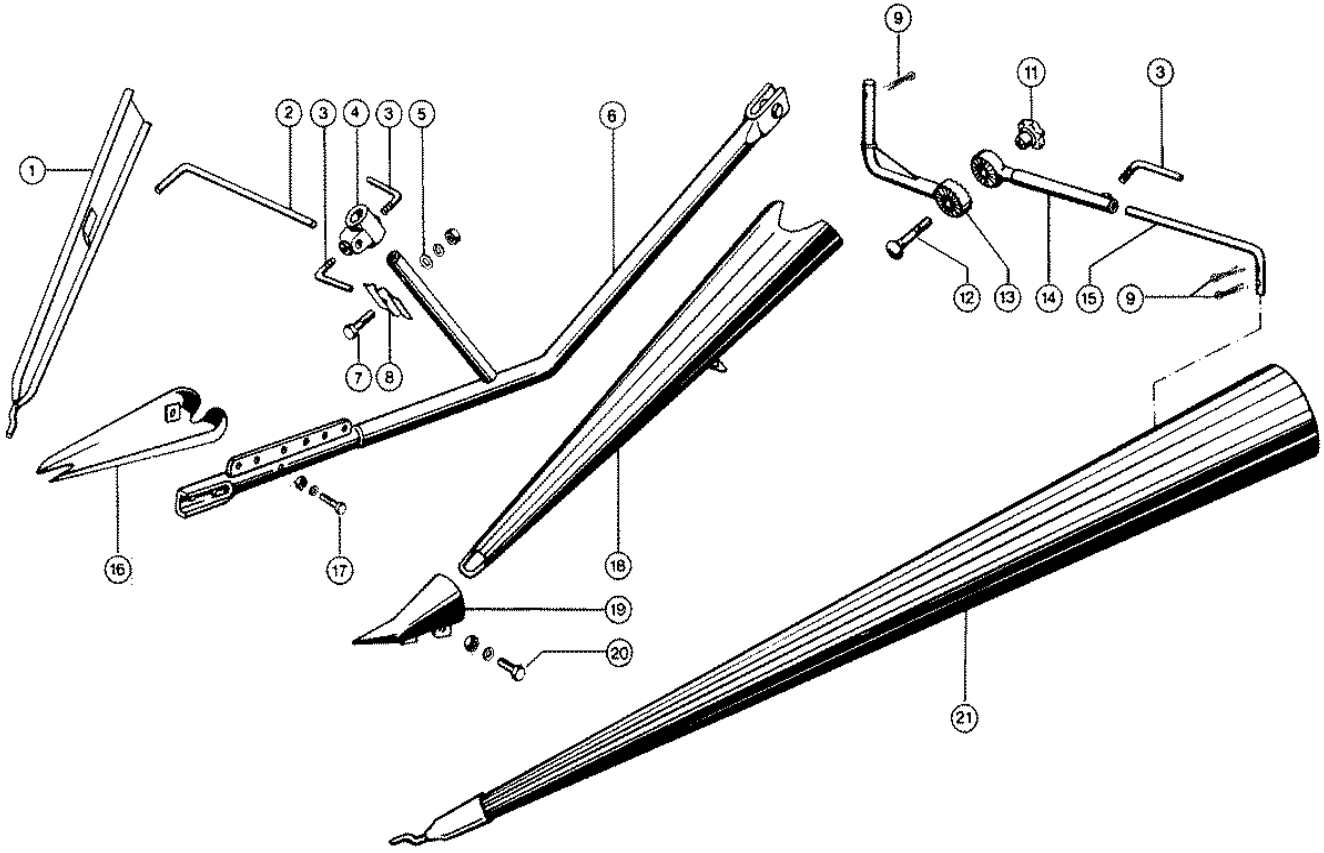
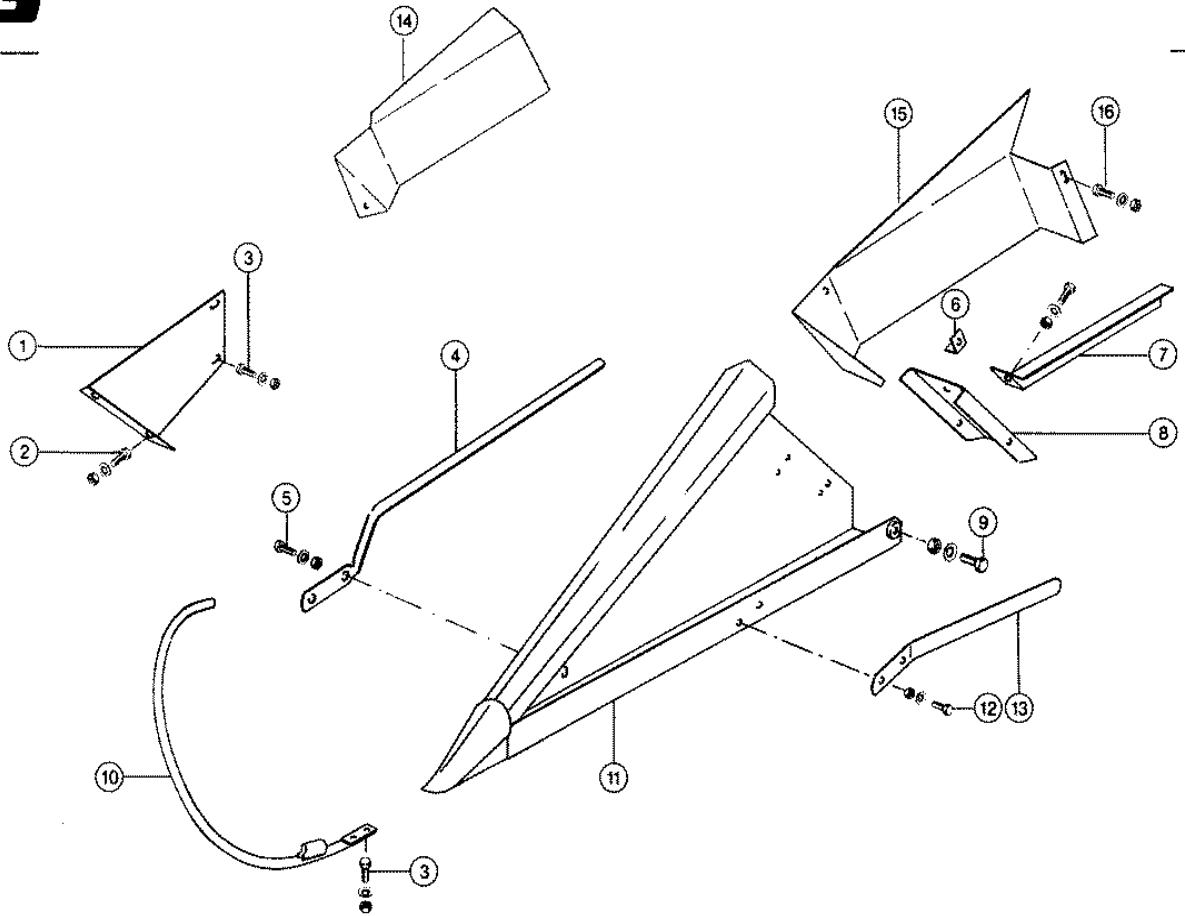

1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
11
3
12
13
14
15
9
16
17
18
19
20
21

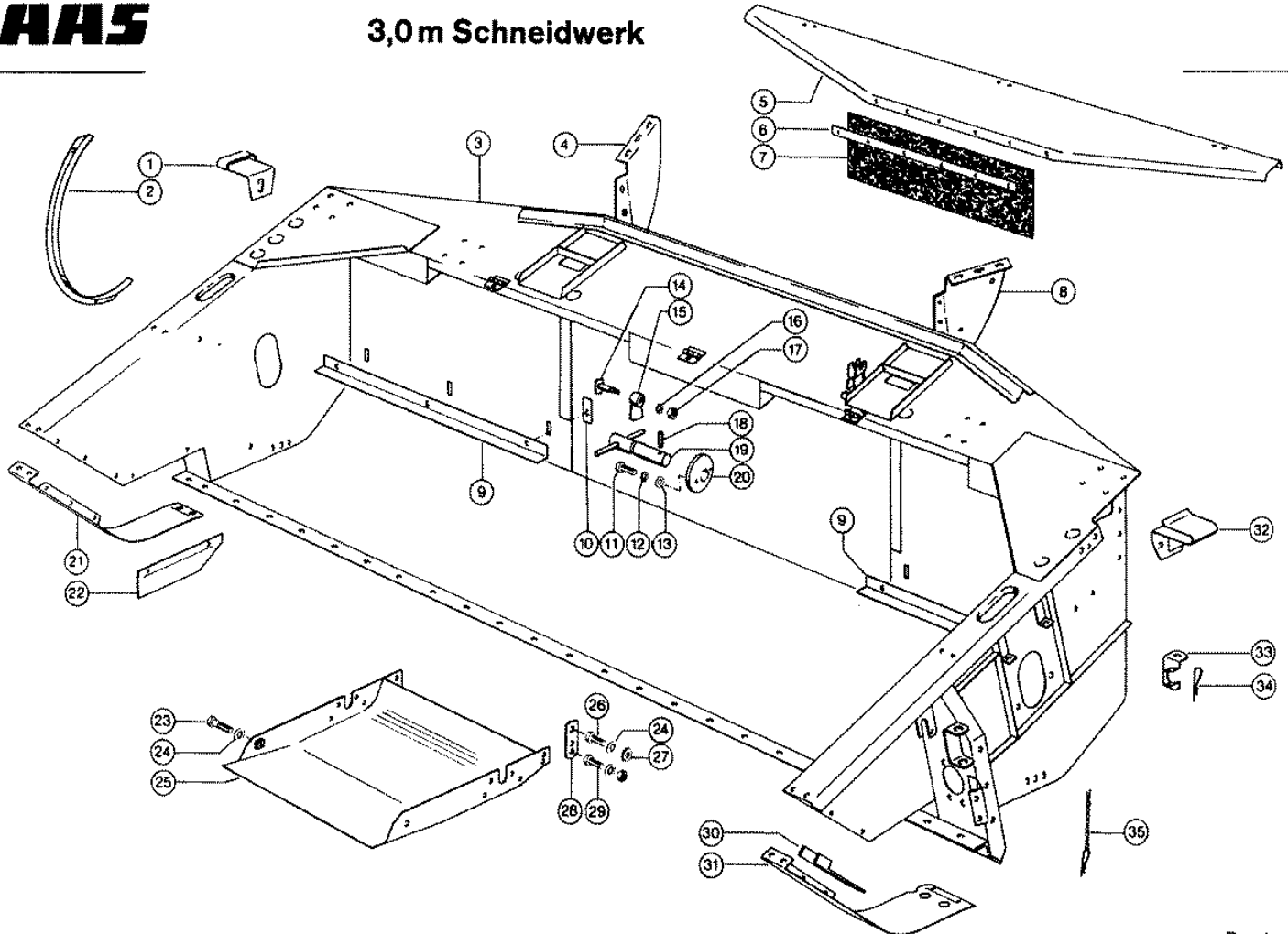
Characteristic: **DIVIDER, VAR. 2556, 2527**
Illustration: **001**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 612 558 1	Int.divider long		870 lang	2	Var. 2556
1	000 612 579 0	Int.divider short		600 lang	2	Var. 2527
2	000 616 214 1	Adjusting rod		D 12x490	2	
3	000 500 924 2	Toggle bolt		m 12	6	
4	000 609 887 0	Cross bearing			2	(102 213.0)
5	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
6	000 609 893 1	Divider supp.tube		1800 Lg	2	Var. 2556
6	000 609 867 1	Divider supp.tube		1540 Lg	2	Var. 2527
7	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	4	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
8	000 609 888 1	Intermed.piece		1,5x37x58	4	
9	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	6	
11	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	1	from cutterbar 267062
11	000 504 504 0	Toggle nut	D99	N 100 M12	1	from cutterbar 267062
11	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	to cutterbar 267061
12	000 211 180 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 55	1	from cutterbar 267062
12	000 238 913 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 60	1	from cutterbar 267062
12	000 211 180 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 55	2	to cutterbar 267061
13	000 609 873 0	Connector			2	
14	000 609 861 0	Adjusting tube		330 lang	2	Var. 2556
						from cutterbar 267062
14	000 609 876 0	Adjusting tube		625 lang	2	Var. 2556
						to cutterbar 267061
14	000 609 861 0	Adjusting tube		330 lang	2	Var. 2527
15	000 610 579 0	Support		D20x312	2	from cutterbar 264388
15	000 610 209 0	Adjusting rod		D20x660	2	to cutterbar 264387
16	000 610 236 0	Glide skid			2	
17	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 674 389 4	Divider cen.plate		1000 lang	2	Var. 2556
18	000 670 372 3	Divider cen.plate		840 lang	2	Var. 2527
19	000 520 020 0	Divider point		.	2	
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
21	000 612 583 1	Outer divider		2100 lang	2	Var. 2556
						from cutterbar 264388
21	000 612 583 1	Outer divider		2100 lang	2	Var. 2527
21	000 612 567 0	Outer divider		2600 lang	2	Var. 2556
						to cutterbar 264387


14
15
16
3
1
6
7
4
2
8
5
9
10
11
12
13
3

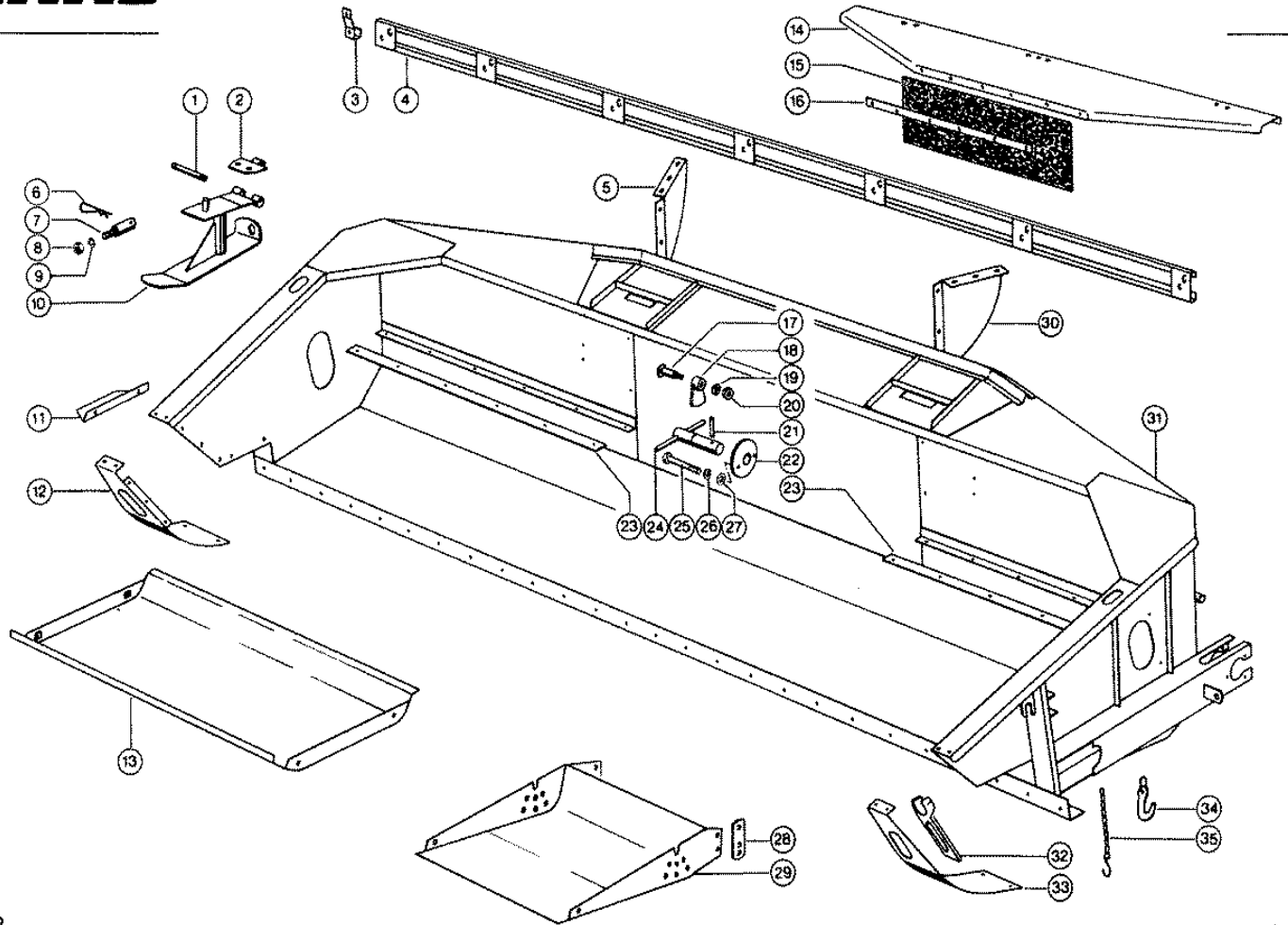
Characteristic: **SPECIAL CROP DIVIDER, VAR. 4282**
Illustration: **002**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 980 0	Support r.h.		4x156x381,5	1	for right side
2	000 237 423 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x28	3	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
3	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
4	000 688 975 1	Deflector inner			2	
5	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 671 364 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x79	2	only for rice
7	000 688 977 0	Support l.h.			1	for left side
8	000 688 974 1	Support		4x161x200	2	
9	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 688 025 0	Bend divider			2	at Var. 7633
11	000 688 969 1	Divider l.h.			1	
11	000 688 970 1	Divider r.h.			1	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
13	000 688 976 0	Deflector outer		3,0x0030x0400	2	
14	000 615 535 1	Deflector r.h.		1,5x0264x0600	1	from cutterbar 262525
15	000 615 534 1	Deflector l.h.		1,5x0264x0600	1	from cutterbar 262525
16	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from cutterbar 262525
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 262525
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from cutterbar 262525


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

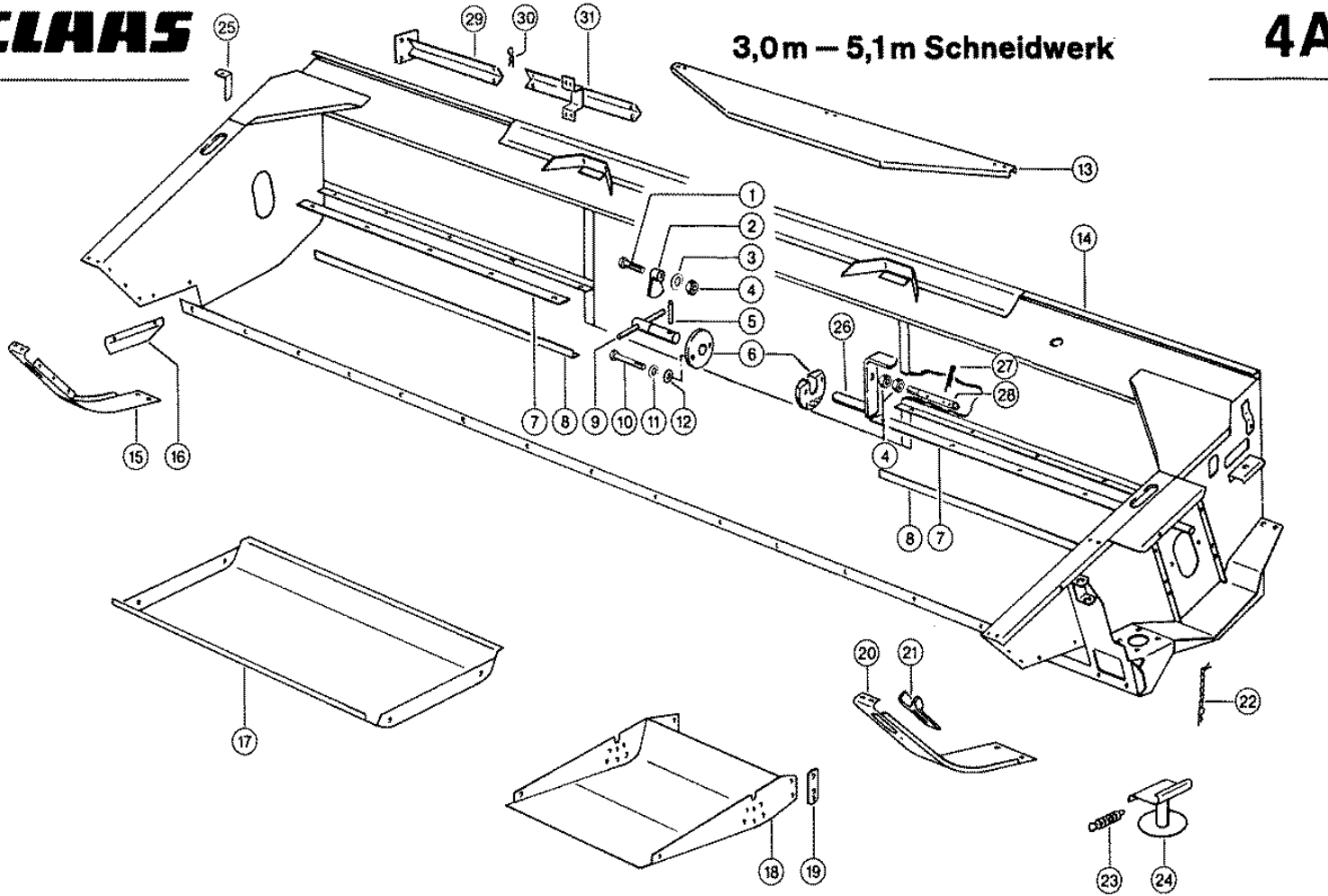
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **003**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 372 0	Support			1	
2	000 603 984 1	Deflector		23x19x2,25x442	2	
3	000 604 324 2	Trough			1	
4	000 670 152 3	Gusset plate r.h.		5x390x261	1	
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	from cutterbar 246000
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	to cutterbar 245999
6	000 688 106 0	Counter strip		16x2x570	1	to cutterbar 245999
7	000 688 104 0	Rubber protection		1,5x200x580	1	to cutterbar 245999
8	000 688 098 1	Gusset plate l.h.		Ers.d.6880982	1	
9	000 604 240 0	Angle		3x70x722	1	
10	000 604 340 0	Shutter disk		2x20x60	6	
11	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
11	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	2	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
13	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
14	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	
15	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
18	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	
19	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	
20	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
21	000 603 925 0	Outer shoe rh.		5x120x800	1	
22	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
23	000 237 372 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x 55	6	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
25	000 603 902 0	Skid shoe			3	
26	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	6	
27	000 233 138 0	Washer		13x26x6	6	
28	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	6	
29	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	6	
29	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
30	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
31	000 603 924 1	Outer shoe lh.		5x187x800	1	
32	000 604 368 1	Angle			1	
33	000 604 460 0	Support			1	
34	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
35	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

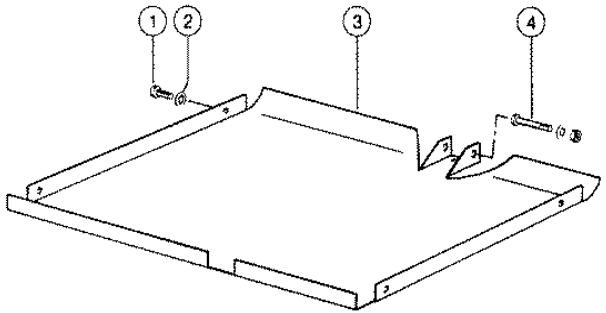
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **004**

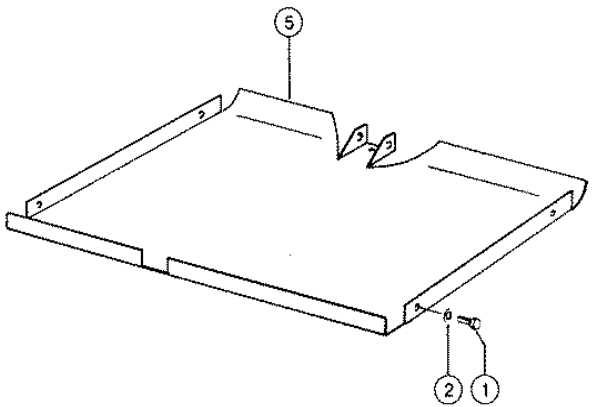
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 677 758 0	Pin		15h9 x 88	1	
2	000 677 752 1	Supporting plate			1	
3	000 677 803 2	Support		25x5x154	4	
4	000 688 167 0	Knife support			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 688 168 0	Knife support		3,9 m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 690 492 0	Knife support		4,2 m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
4	000 688 169 0	Knife support		4,5 m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 688 170 0	Knife support		5,1 m 17`	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
5	000 670 152 3	Gusset plate r.h.		5x390x261	1	
6	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	1	
7	000 765 233 0	Bearing bolt		D20x 65	1	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
10	000 677 749 2	Support			1	
11	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
12	000 670 066 4	Outer shoe rh.		5x126x836	1	
13	000 673 781 4	Skid shoe			1	
14	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	from cutterbar 246000
14	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	to cutterbar 245999
15	000 688 104 0	Rubber protection		1,5x200x580	1	to cutterbar 245999
16	000 688 106 0	Counter strip		16x2x570	1	to cutterbar 245999
17	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	
18	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	
19	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
21	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	
22	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
23	000 688 053 2	Stripper		3x35x1017	2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
23	000 670 074 2	Stripper		3x35x1170	2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
23	000 690 497 0	Stripper		3x35x1322	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
23	000 670 282 2	Stripper		3x35x1475	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
23	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
24	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	
25	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	4	
25	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
27	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
28	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
29	000 603 902 0	Skid shoe			2	
30	000 688 098 1	Gusset plate l.h.		Ers.d.6880982	1	
31	000 688 051 0	Trough		3,60m	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
31	000 677 702 1	Trough		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
31	000 690 807 0	Trough		4,20m s	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
31	000 677 704 5	Trough		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
31	000 677 706 4	Trough		5,10m s	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
32	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
33	000 670 065 3	Outer shoe lh.		5x223x836	1	
34	000 641 214 0	Hook			1	
35	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	


25
29
30
31
13
1
2
3
4
5
6
14
26
27
28
15
16
7
8
9
10
11
12
4
8
7
17
20
21
22
18
19
23
24

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **004A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	2	from cutterbar 260200
1	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	to cutterbar 260199
2	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	to construction year 1995
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	(2)
5	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	
6	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
7	000 650 219 0	Stripper		3x35x722	2	at 3.0 m cutterbar
7	000 688 053 2	Stripper		3x35x1017	2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
7	000 670 074 2	Stripper		3x35x1170	2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
7	000 690 497 0	Stripper		3x35x1322	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
7	000 670 282 2	Stripper		3x35x1475	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
7	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
8	000 650 279 0	Stripper angle		30x20x3x557,5	2	at 3.0 m cutterbar
8	000 650 281 1	Stripper angle		30x20x862,5	2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
8	000 650 297 2	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1015	2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
8	000 688 016 1	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1167,5	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
8	000 688 045 2	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1320	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
8	000 688 017 2	Stripper angle		30x20x3x1625	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
9	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	to construction year 1995
10	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	from cutterbar 260200
10	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	2	to cutterbar 260199
10	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	from cutterbar 260200
10	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	to cutterbar 260199
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
12	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
13	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
14	000 650 210 1	Cutterbar table		3,00m	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
14	000 650 220 1	Cutterbar table		3,60m	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 650 230 1	Cutterbar table		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 650 240 1	Cutterbar table		4,20m S	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 650 110 2	Cutterbar table		4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 650 002 1	Cutterbar table		5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 650 054 0	Outer shoe rh.		5x141x827	1	
16	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
17	000 673 781 4	Skid shoe			1	
18	000 603 902 0	Skid shoe			2	
19	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
20	000 650 049 1	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x827	1	
21	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
22	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	
23	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	(1)
24	000 645 802 0	Support			2	(1)
25	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
26	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	from construction year 1996
27	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	4	from construction year 1996
28	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	from construction year 1996
29	000 707 865 1	Support			1	at 4.5 and 5.1 m
30	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	2
31	000 708 150 1	Support		2,7-3,0m	1	at 3.0 m
31	000 708 151 1	Support		3.6, 3.9, 4.2m	1	with 3.6 and 4.2 m

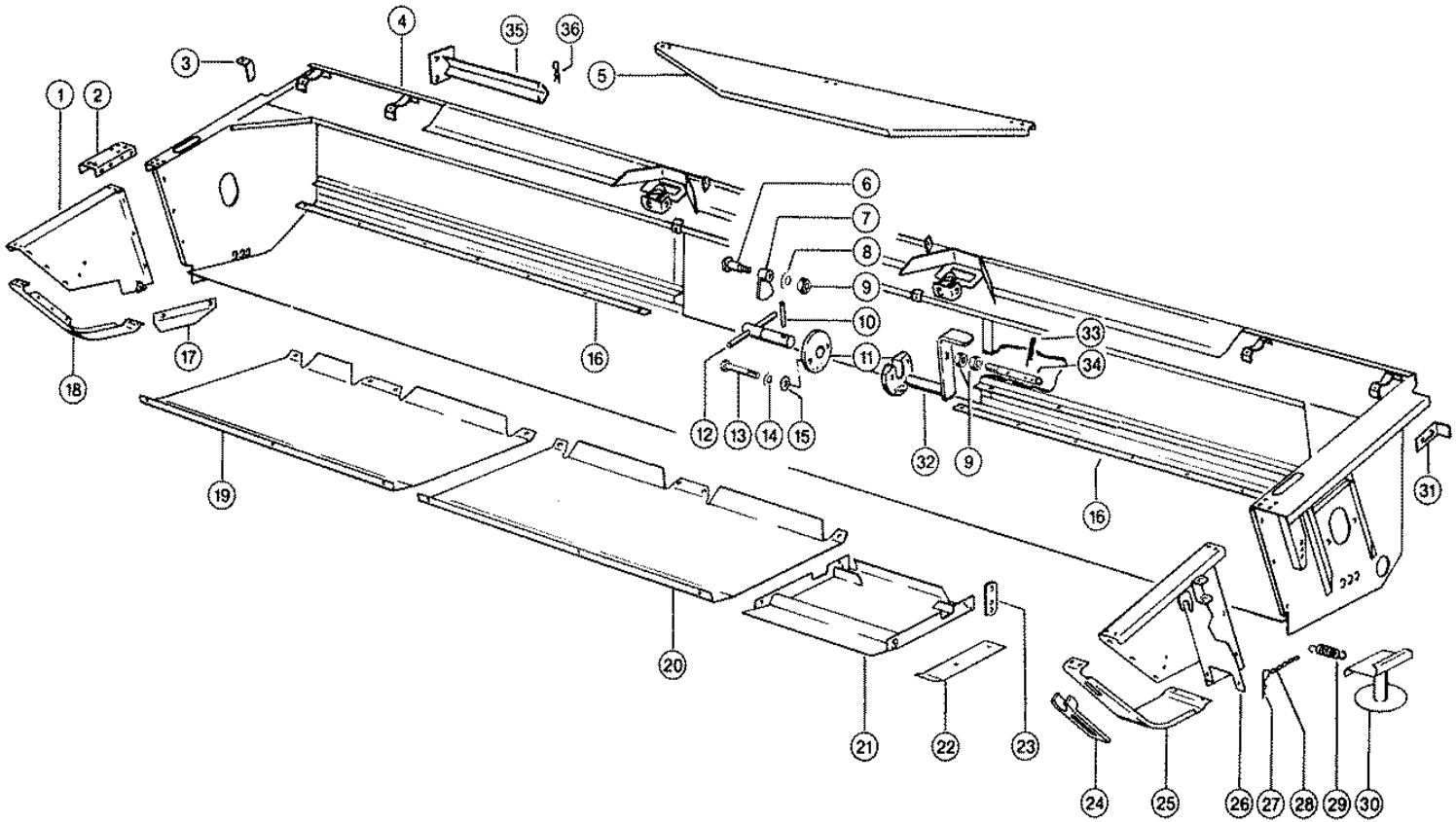

1
2
3
4


5
2
1

Characteristic: **STONE GUARD, VAR. 4944, 4945, 4946**
Illustration: **004B**

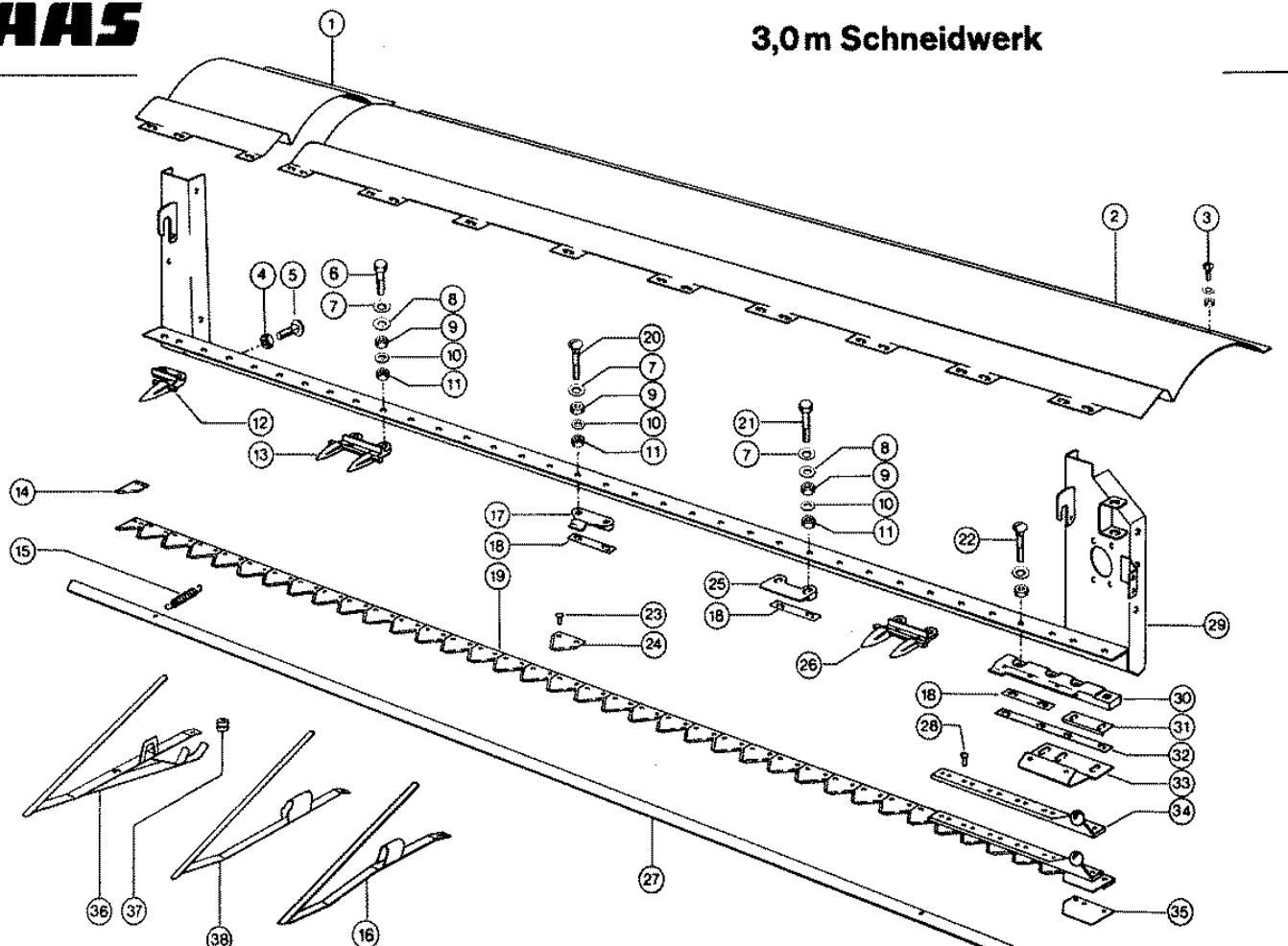
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 650 313 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		661 lang	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
3	000 650 318 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		814 lang	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
3	000 650 323 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		966 lang	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
3	000 650 328 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		1119 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
3	000 688 021 0	Stone Guard, R.H.		1424 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
4	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	2	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
4	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
5	000 650 312 0	Stone guard, l.h.		661 lang	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
5	000 650 317 0	Stone guard, l.h.		814 lang	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
5	000 650 322 0	Stone guard, l.h.		966 lang	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
5	000 650 327 0	Stone guard, l.h.		1119 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 688 020 0	Stone guard, l.h.		1424 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



Characteristic: **5,1 M CUTTERBAR TROUGH**
Illustration: **004C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 477 3	Side wall r.h.			1	
2	000 645 959 1	U-plate		2,5x148,4x198	2	
3	000 651 428 1	Angle		25x5x76	1	
4	000 650 598 5	Cutterbar table		510 So Ca S	1	
5	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	
6	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	2	to construction year 1995
7	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	to construction year 1995
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	(2)
10	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	
11	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	to construction year 1995
12	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	to construction year 1995
13	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	
13	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
15	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
16	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	
17	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
18	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
19	000 645 408 0	Stone guard		3x779x1814	1	
20	000 645 407 0	Stone guard		3x779x1522	1	
21	000 645 409 2	Skid shoe			2	
22	000 645 412 0	Cover		3x100x364	2	
23	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	
24	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
25	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
26	000 645 466 2	Side wall l.h.			1	
27	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	2	
28	000 778 096 0	Knot chain	D5686	2x 28x 3gl	2	
29	000 942 497 0	Tension spring		2,5 X 25 X 96	2	
30	000 645 802 0	Support			2	
31	000 645 504 0	Knife support		6x30x180	1	to No. 15606694
32	000 650 916 0	Plug			2	from construction year 1996
33	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	4	from construction year 1996
34	000 615 756 0	Pin		12h9x140	2	from construction year 1996
35	000 707 865 1	Support			1	
36	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

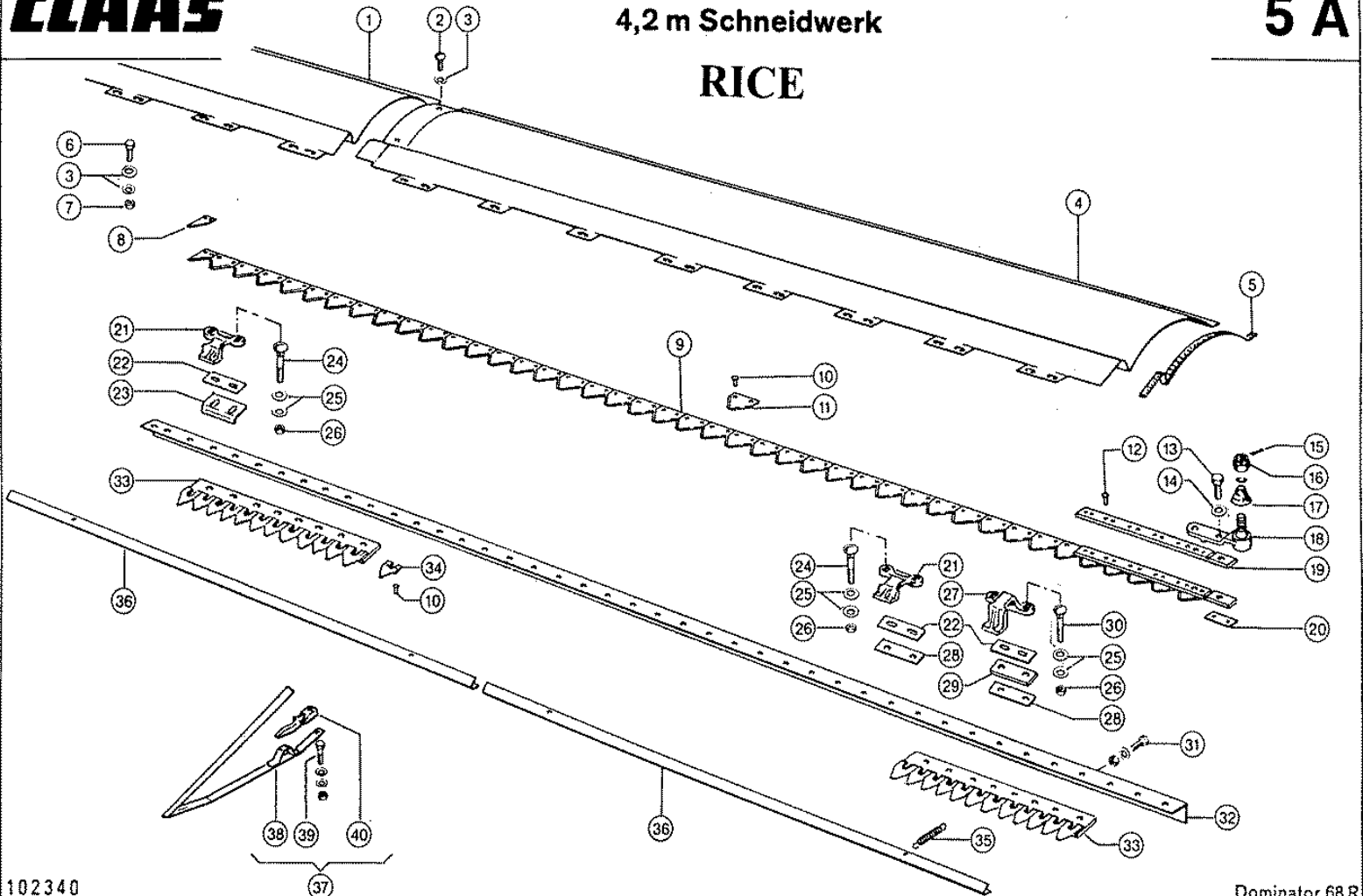
Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **005**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 242 0	Guiding plate		1,5x382x478	1	
2	000 677 096 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0478x2634	1	
3	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	6	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
4	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
5	000 238 461 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x35	6	
6	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	20	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	38	
8	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	23	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	38	
10	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	38	
11	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	42	
13	000 676 235 4	Double finger			16	
14	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	from cutterbar 243670
14	000 611 317 0	Knife section se.			1	No. 225308 - 243669
14	000 676 233 1	Knife section se.			1	to cutterbar 225307
14	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	from cutterbar 225308
14	000 676 240 0	Knife section pl.			1	to cutterbar 225307
15	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	2	
16	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			10	from cutterbar 242530
16	000 626 299 1	Crop lifter			10	to cutterbar 242529
17	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			8	
18	000 673 753 1	Shim			30	
19	000 608 068 2	Knife,serrated			1	from cutterbar 243670
19	000 604 319 1	Knife, serrated			1	to cutterbar 243669
19	000 604 318 1	Mow blade, plain			1	
20	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	16	
21	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	2	
22	000 236 460 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 50	4	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
23	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	77	
24	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			35	from cutterbar 243670
24	000 767 935 0	Knife section cla			N.B	chromed 14 Z, option!
24	000 767 936 0	Knife section cla			N.B	chromed 7 Z, option!
24	000 611 316 0	Knife section se.			35	No. 225308 - 243669
24	000 676 234 1	Knife section se.			35	to cutterbar 225307
24	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			35	from cutterbar 225308
24	000 676 239 0	Knife section pl.			35	to cutterbar 225307
25	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			1	
26	000 676 235 4	Double finger			4	(676 249.1)
27	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	
28	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
28	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
29	000 603 998 1	Finger bar			1	
30	000 611 220 1	Knife guide			1	
31	000 522 181 1	Friction plate			1	
32	000 500 950 0	Shim			3	
33	000 611 221 0	Knife guide			1	
34	000 603 872 0	Knife head			1	
35	000 611 219 0	Guide plate			1	
36	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
37	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **005**

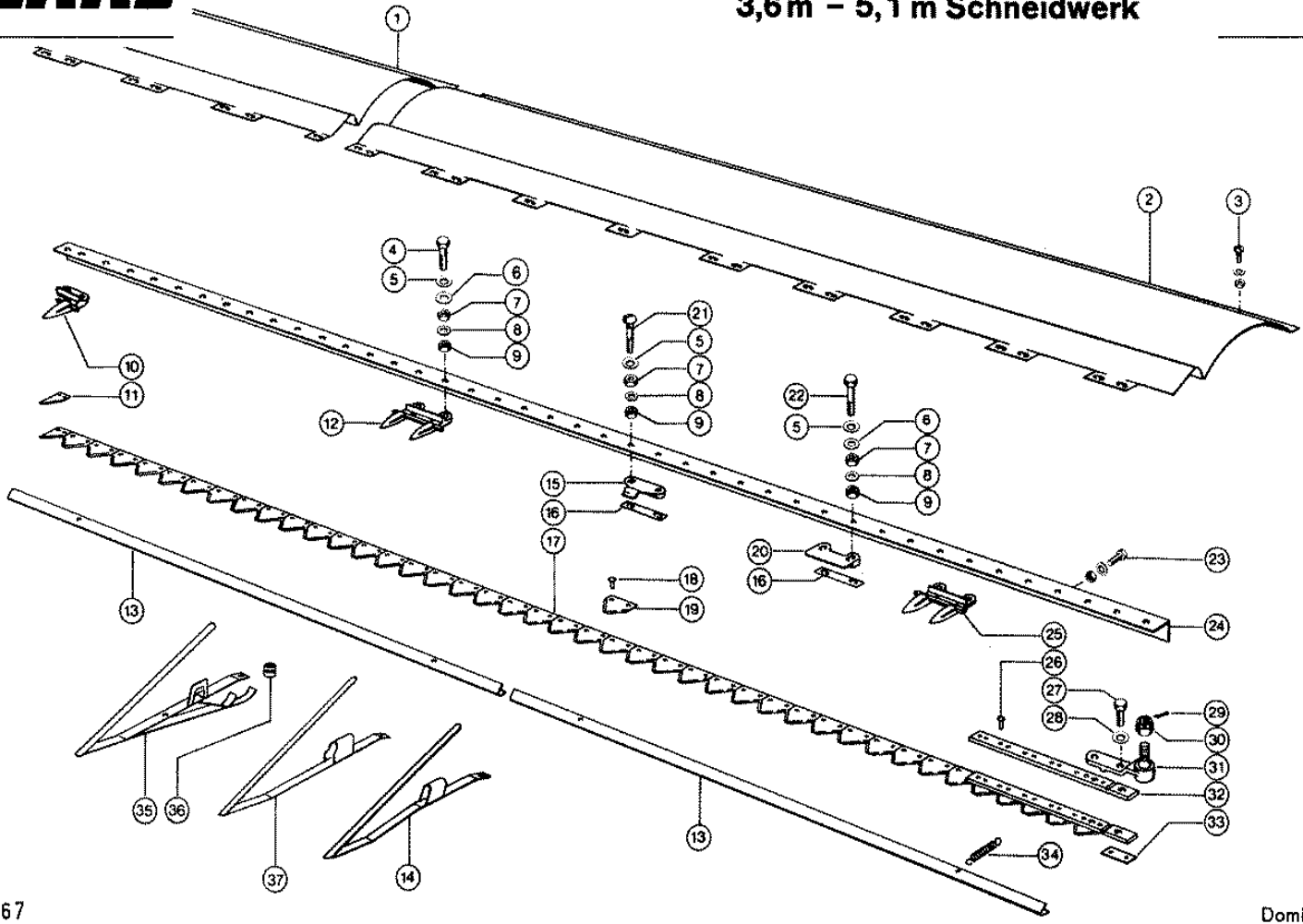
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
38	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional

RICE


1
2
3
6
3
7
8
4
5
21
22
23
24
25
26
9
10
11
33
34
10
36
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
24
25
26
21
27
22
28
29
30
25
26
28
31
32
33
35
36
38
39
40
37

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, WITH 4,2 M CUTTERBAR (KIT)**
Illustration: **005A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 307 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1705	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	25	
4	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
5	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	11	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	11	
8	000 688 960 0	Knife section r.h			1	
9	000 688 958 0	Mow blade			1	
10	000 688 962 1	Fill.head rivet		5x18	N.B	
11	000 688 959 0	Knife section se.			N.B	
12	000 688 963 0	Fill.head rivet		5x29	11	
13	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
15	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
16	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
17	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
18	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
19	000 688 961 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
20	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	
21	000 688 954 0	Knife support			13	
22	000 673 753 1	Shim			14	
23	000 522 181 1	Friction plate			12	
24	000 505 759 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 40	26	
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	55	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	28	
27	000 688 955 0	Knife support			1	
28	000 688 957 0	Shim			2	
29	000 688 956 0	Shim			1	
30	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	2	
31	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	
32	000 650 273 0	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4510	1	
33	000 688 950 0	Beam back part			6	
34	000 688 951 0	Knife section se.			N.B	
35	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	
36	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
-	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	
37	000 918 472 0	Crop lifter			N.B	compl.
38	000 626 299 1	Crop lifter			N.B	
39	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	N.B	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	N.B	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	N.B	
40	000 918 474 0	Support			N.B	

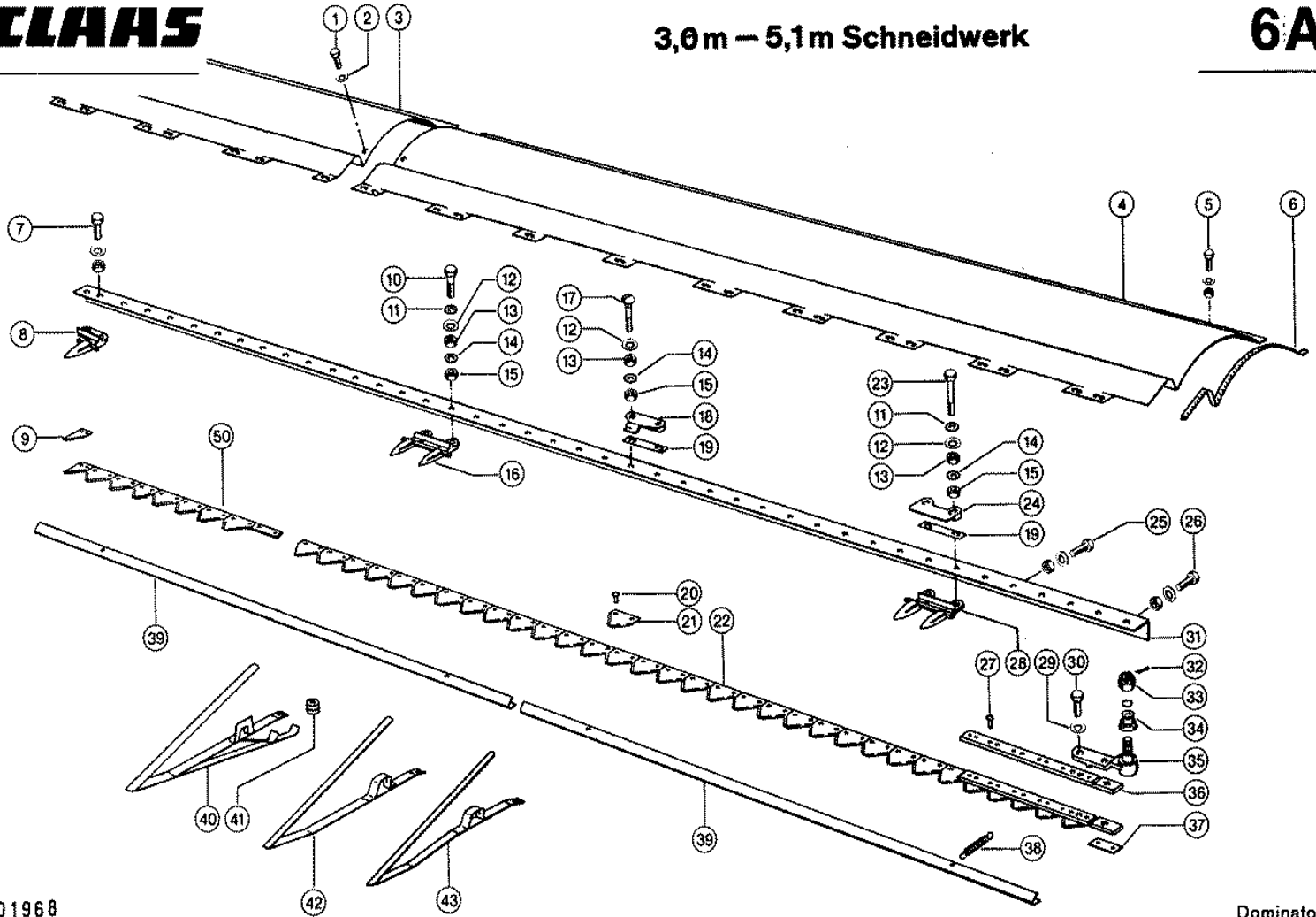

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
21
5
7
8
9
22
5
6
7
8
9
15
16
17
20
16
18
19
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
13
13
35
36
37
14

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, AT 3,6 M - 5,1 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **006**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 052 0	Guiding plate		1,5x478x992	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
1	000 677 098 0	Guiding plate		1,5x478x1297	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 690 466 0	Guiding plate		1,5x478x1602	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 677 099 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0478x1907	1	at 4.5 + 5.1 m
1	000 677 198 0	Guiding plate		1,5x478x610	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 677 096 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0478x2634	1	
3	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	5	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	
4	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	26	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	42	
6	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	22	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	42	
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	42	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	42	
10	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
11	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	from cutterbar 242593
11	000 611 317 0	Knife section se.			1	No. 225308 - 242592
11	000 676 233 1	Knife section se.			1	to cutterbar 225307
11	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	from cutterbar 225308
11	000 676 240 0	Knife section pl.			1	to cutterbar 225307
12	000 648 406 0	Double finger			20	H D (22, 26, 30. 34)
12	000 676 235 4	Double finger			20	(22, 26, 30. 34)
13	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	1	
13	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
13	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	
13	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	
14	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			N.B	from cutterbar 242530
14	000 626 299 1	Crop lifter			N.B	to cutterbar 242529
15	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			10	(11, 13, 15, 17)
15	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			13	(15) Bolted knife
16	000 673 753 1	Shim			68	(76, 92, 100, 108)
17	000 666 746 1	Mow blade			1	section knives (35)
						for 3.9 to 5.1 m
17	000 611 229 3	Mow blade			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar ++
17	000 688 065 2	Knife, serrated			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar +
17	000 688 070 1	Mow blade, plain			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
17	000 611 222 3	Mow blade			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar ++
17	000 676 307 2	Knife, serrated			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar +
17	000 676 306 1	Mow blade, plain			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
17	000 611 022 1	Mow blade			1	at 4.2 m cutterbar ++
17	000 690 476 0	Knife, serrated			1	at 4.2 m cutterbar +
17	000 611 213 3	Mow blade			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar ++
17	000 626 727 0	Mow blade			1	bolted, 4.5 m
17	000 676 237 2	Knife, serrated			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar +
17	000 676 321 1	Mow blade, plain			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 611 214 3	Mow blade			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar ++
17	000 626 728 0	Mow blade			1	bolted, 5.1 m
17	000 676 230 2	Knife, serrated			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar +
17	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
-	000 666 753 0	Mow blade			1	3.9m end piece (17)
-	000 666 752 0	Mow blade			1	4.5m end piece (25)
-	000 630 897 0	Mow blade			1	5.1m end piece (33)
-	000 630 748 1	Strip			1	

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, AT 3,6 M - 5,1 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **006**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
18	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
18	000 626 407 1	Wheel bolt			111	(127) Bolted knife
18	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			111	(127) at 4.5 / 5.1 m
19	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	from cutterbar 242593
19	000 767 935 0	Knife section cla			N.B	chromed 14 Z, option!
19	000 767 936 0	Knife section cla			N.B	chromed 7 Z, option!
19	000 611 316 0	Knife section se.			N.B	No. 225308 - 242592
19	000 676 234 1	Knife section se.			N.B	to cutterbar 225307
19	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			N.B	from cutterbar 225308
19	000 676 239 0	Knife section pl.			N.B	to cutterbar 225307
20	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
20	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			2	at serrated knife 64
21	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	20	(22, 26, 30. 34)
22	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
23	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	
24	000 688 064 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x3915	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
24	000 673 774 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x4220	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
24	000 690 475 0	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4510	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
24	000 673 752 2	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4815	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
24	000 674 256 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x5440	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
25	000 648 407 0	Double finger			4	H D
25	000 676 235 4	Double finger			4	(676 249.1)
26	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
26	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
26	000 626 406 0	Wheel bolt			9	at serrated knife 64
26	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			9	
27	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
28	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
29	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
30	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
31	000 100 144 0	Ball joint			1	
-	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
32	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
32	000 626 755 0	Conncetion-steel			1	at serrated knife 64
33	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	
34	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	
35	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	
36	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
37	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
50

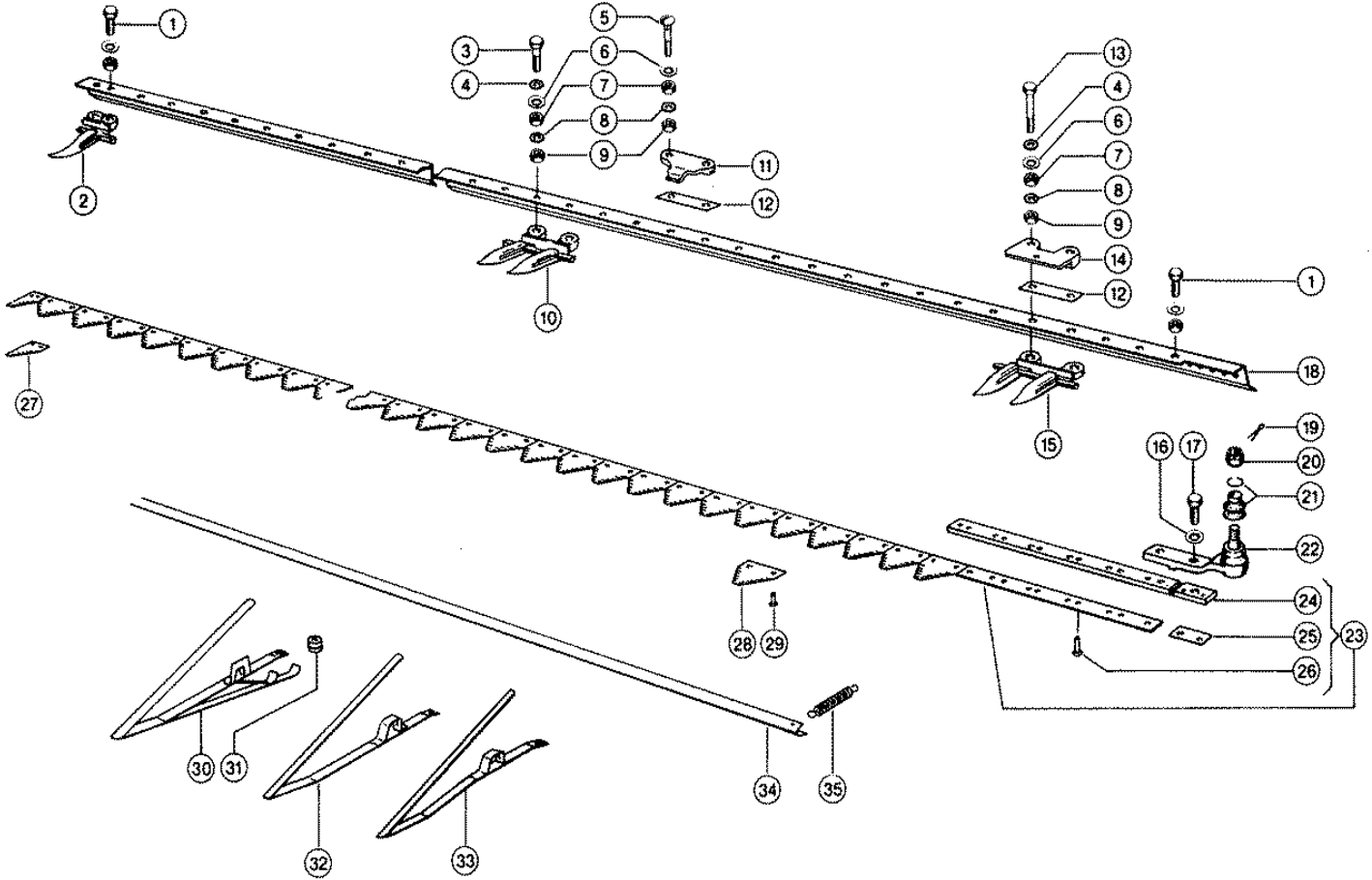
Characteristic: **FINGER BAR,WITH 3,0 M - 5,1 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **006A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 650 304 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x0483	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
3	000 650 305 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x1095	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
3	000 650 306 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x1400	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
3	000 650 307 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1705	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
3	000 650 157 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2010	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
3	000 650 095 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2620	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
4	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	N.B	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	N.B	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	N.B	
6	000 136 505 0	Draftex profile		5000lg	N.B	500 long
7	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
9	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
9	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
10	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	21	(23, 25, 27, 29, 33)
11	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	25	(27, 29, 31, 33, 37)
12	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	39	(47, 51, 55, 59, 67)
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	39	(47, 51, 55, 59, 67)
14	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	39	(47, 51, 55, 59, 67)
15	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	39	(47, 51, 55, 59, 67)
16	000 648 406 0	Double finger			16	H D(20. 22, 24,26,30)
16	000 676 235 4	Double finger			16	(20, 22, 24, 26, 30)
17	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	18	(20, 22, 24, 26, 30)
18	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			8	(10, 11, 12, 13, 15)
18	000 626 749 1	Knife thumb			13	(15) Bolted knife
19	000 673 753 1	Shim			52	(68, 76, 84, 92, 100)
20	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
20	000 626 407 1	Wheel bolt			111	(127) Bolted knife
20	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			111	(127) 4.5 / 5.1 m
21	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	
21	000 767 935 0	Knife section cla			N.B	chromed 14 Z, option!
21	000 767 936 0	Knife section cla			N.B	chromed 7 Z, option!
21	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			N.B	
22	000 666 746 1	Mow blade			1	section knives (35 blades)
						for 3.9m to 5.1 m
						with Item 50
22	000 650 259 1	Knife,serrated			2	at 3.0 m cutterbar
22	000 611 229 3	Mow blade			2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
22	000 688 070 1	Mow blade, plain			2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
22	000 611 222 3	Mow blade			2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
22	000 676 306 1	Mow blade, plain			2	for 3.9 m segment
22	000 611 022 1	Mow blade			2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
22	000 626 727 0	Mow blade			2	bolted 4.5 m
22	000 611 213 3	Mow blade			2	for 4.5 m segment
22	000 676 321 1	Mow blade, plain			2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 626 728 0	Mow blade			2	bolted 5.1 m
22	000 611 214 3	Mow blade			2	for 5.1 m segment
22	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
-	000 630 899 0	Plan		Segmentmesser	N.B	Section knife plan

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR,WITH 3,0 M - 5,1 M CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **006A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
23	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
24	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
24	000 626 748 1	Knife thumb			2	at serrated knife 64
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	11	(13, 13, 15, 15, 17)
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	11	(13, 13, 15, 15, 17)
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	11	(13, 13, 15, 15, 17)
26	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
27	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
27	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
27	000 626 406 0	Wheel bolt			9	Bolted knife
27	000 626 408 0	Securing nut			9	
28	000 648 407 0	Double finger			4	
28	000 676 235 4	Double finger			4	(676 249.1)
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
30	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
31	000 650 227 0	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x3290	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
31	000 688 064 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x3915	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
31	000 673 774 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x4220	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
31	000 650 273 0	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4510	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
31	000 673 752 2	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4815	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
31	000 674 256 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x5440	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
32	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
33	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
34	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
35	000 100 144 0	Ball joint			1	
36	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
36	000 626 755 0	Conncetion-steel			1	Bolted knife
37	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	
38	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	
39	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	N.B	
39	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	N.B	
39	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	N.B	
39	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	N.B	
40	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
41	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
42	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
43	000 626 299 1	Crop lifter			N.B	
50	000 666 753 0	Mow blade			1	3.9 m segment end 17
50	000 666 752 0	Mow blade			1	4.5 m segment end 25
50	000 630 897 0	Mow blade			1	5.1 m segment end 33
-	000 630 748 1	Strip			1	

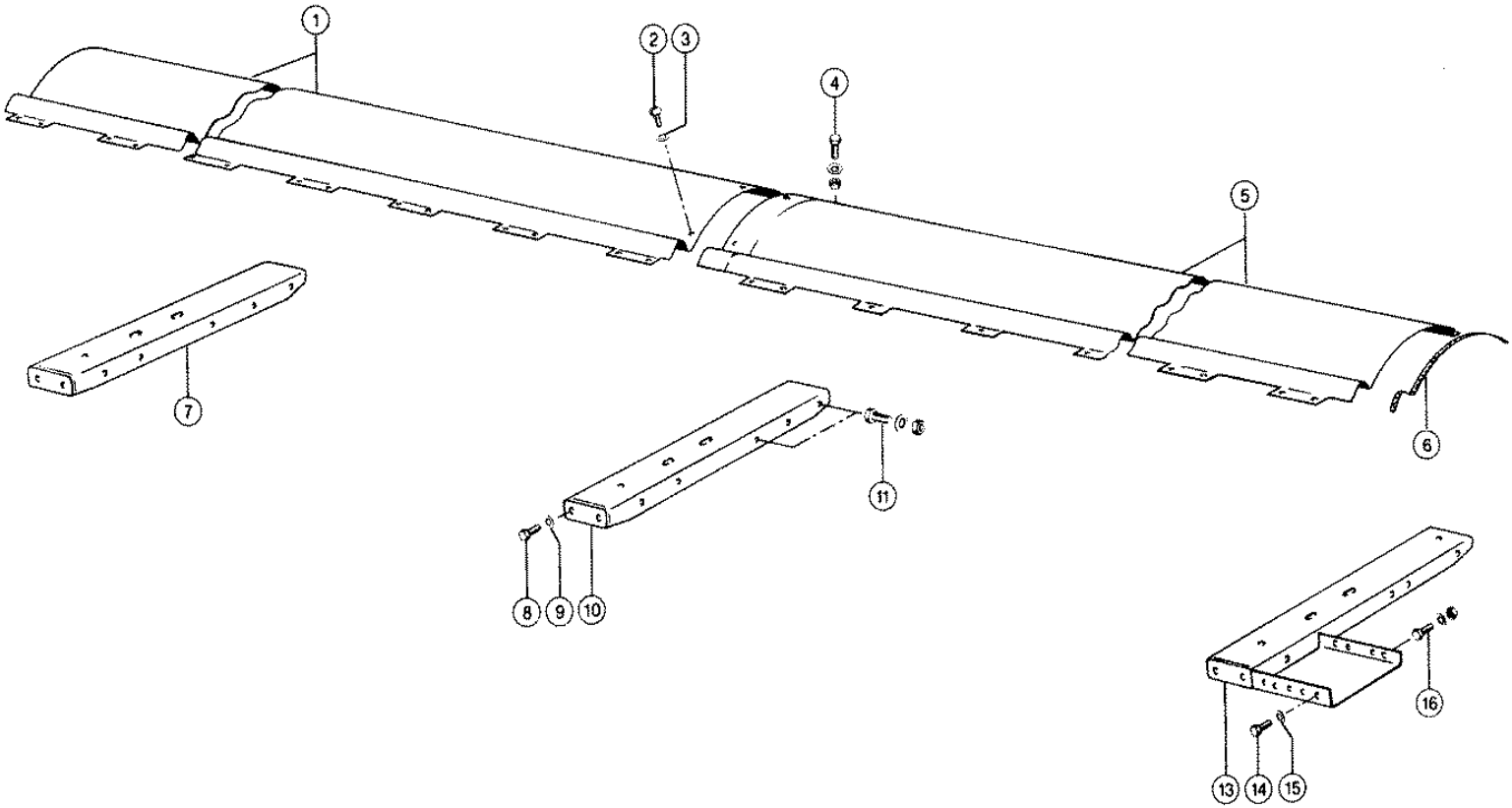
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 7606**
Illustration: **006B**

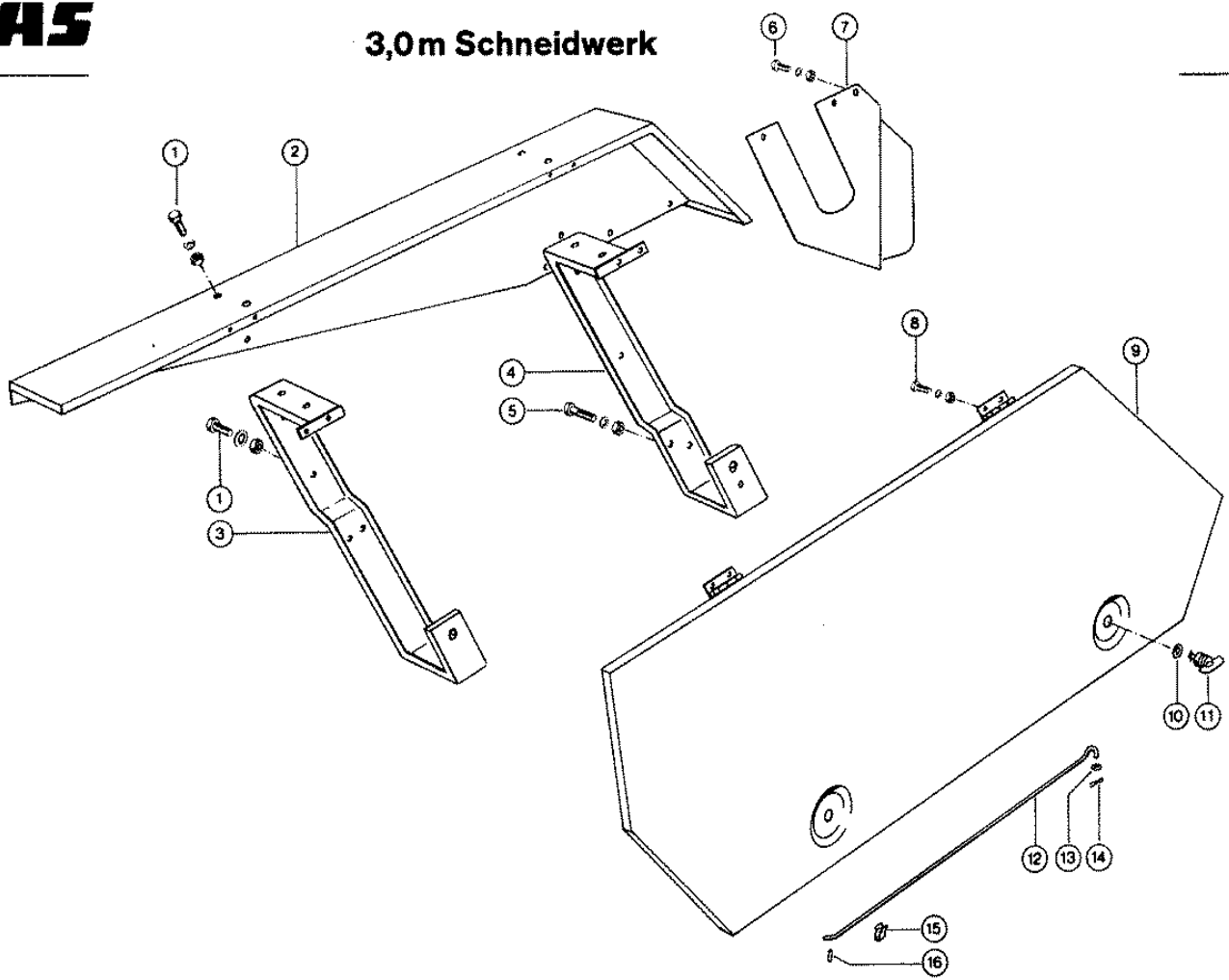
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
3	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	33	
4	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	37	
5	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	30	
6	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	67	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	67	
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	67	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	67	
10	000 648 406 0	Double finger			30	H D
10	000 676 235 4	Double finger			30	
11	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			15	
12	000 673 753 1	Shim			100	
13	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
14	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	
15	000 648 407 0	Double finger			4	
15	000 676 235 4	Double finger			4	(676 249.1)
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
18	000 638 701 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	from No. 287044
18	000 650 429 0	Knife cutterbar		5425 Lg	1	to No. 287043
19	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
20	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
21	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	
22	000 100 144 0	Ball joint			1	
23	000 611 214 3	Mow blade			2	
23	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			2	optional
24	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
25	000 616 286 0	Scraper blade			1	
26	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
26	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
27	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
27	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
28	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			68	
28	000 767 935 0	Knife section cla			N.B	chromed 14 Z, option!
28	000 767 936 0	Knife section cla			N.B	chromed 7 Z, option!
28	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			68	
29	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
30	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	optional
31	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
32	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
33	000 626 299 1	Crop lifter			15	
34	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	
34	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
35	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **FINGER BAR, VAR. 7606**
Illustration: **006C**

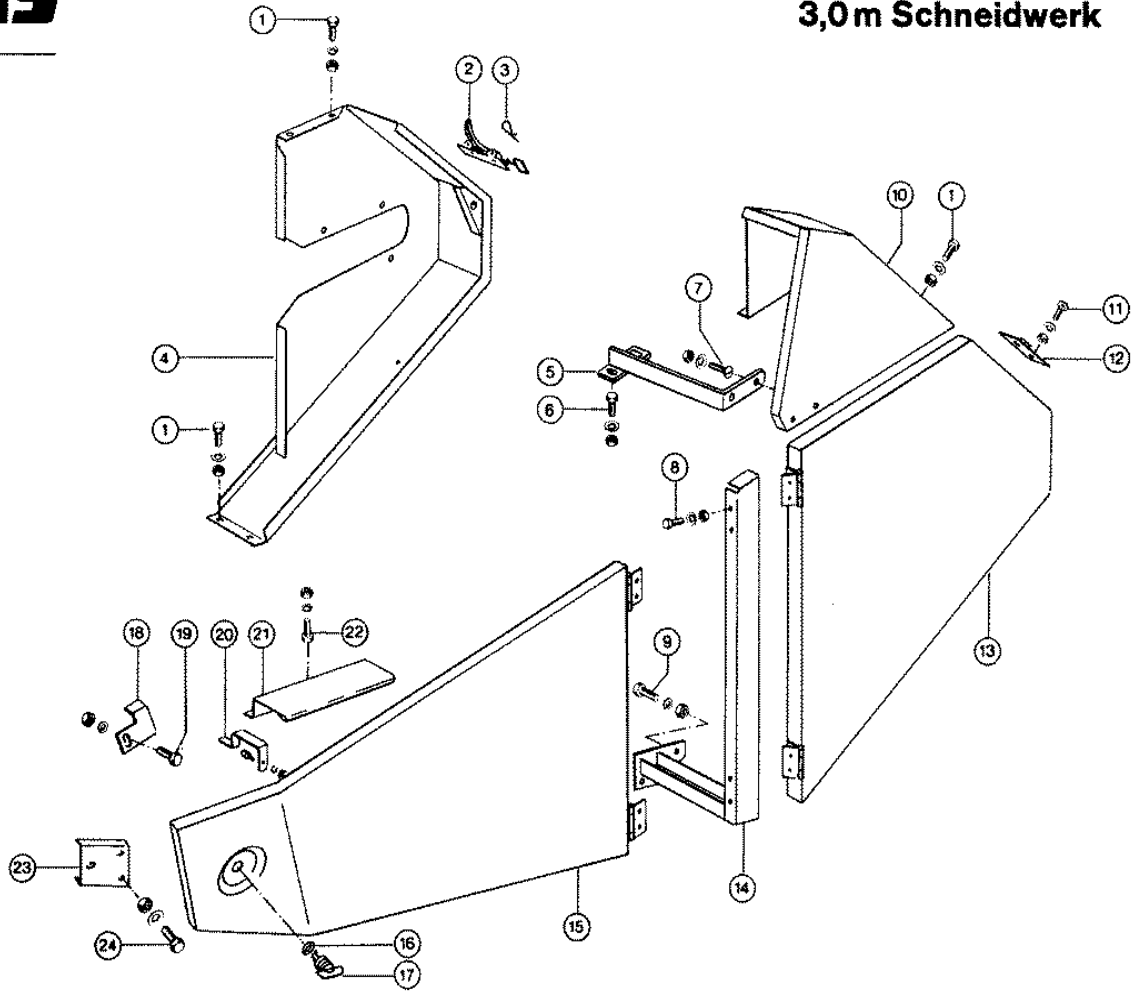
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 095 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2620	1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	14	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	28	
5	000 650 125 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2505	1	
6	000 136 505 0	Draftex profile		5000lg	N.B	483 long
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	from cutterbar 85003245
7	000 645 388 1	Support			1	to cutterbar 85003244
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	18	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	
10	000 645 388 1	Support			6	
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	32	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	32	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	32	
13	000 638 707 2	Support l.h.			1	from cutterbar 287044
13	000 645 391 3	Support l.h.			1	to cutterbar 287 43
14	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	5	from cutterbar 287044
14	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	5	to cutterbar 287043
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from cutterbar 287044
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to cutterbar 287043
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

3,0 m Schneidwerk



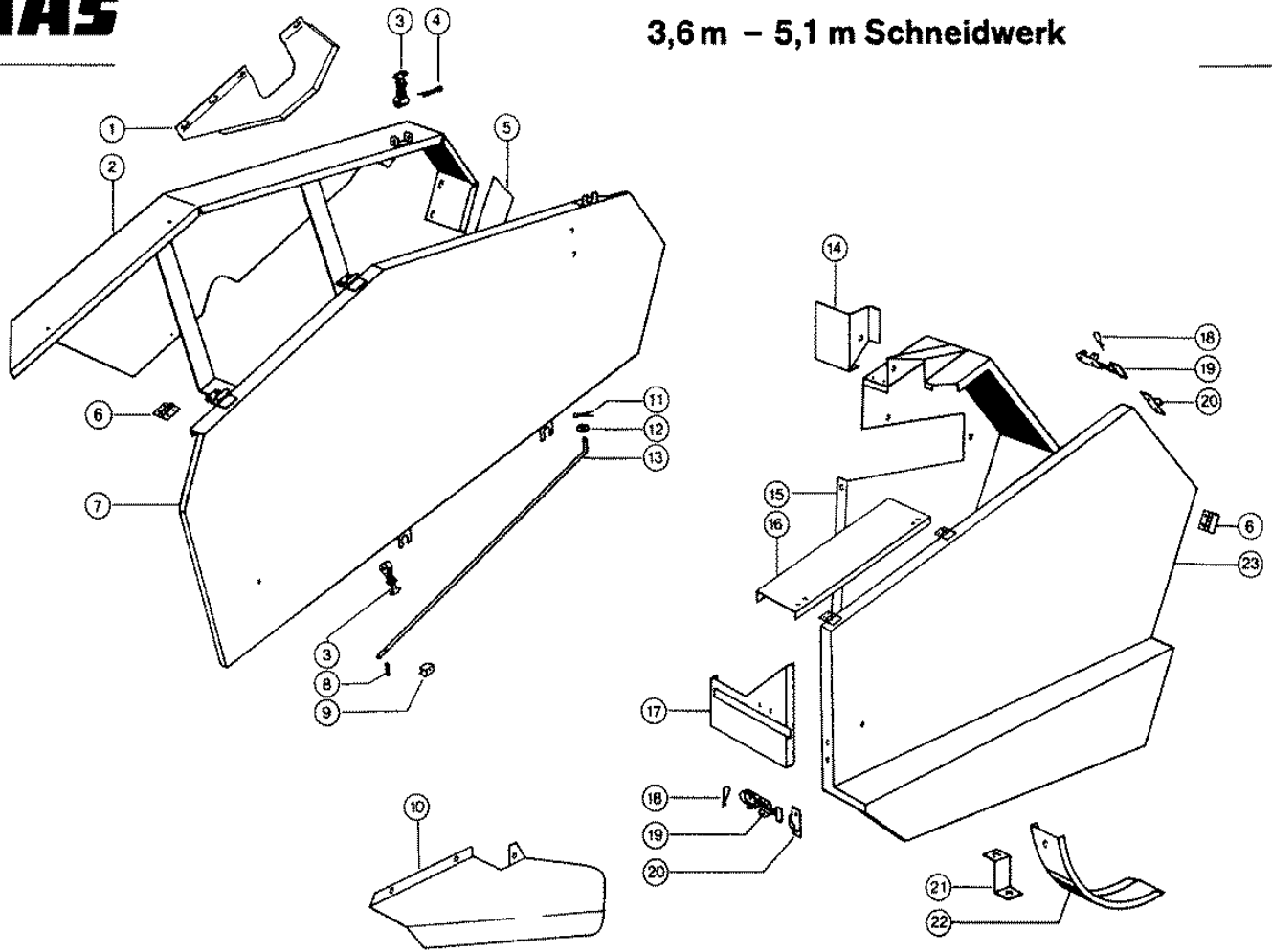
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR GUARD**
Illustration: **007**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
2	000 604 402 2	Rear panel			1	
3	000 604 408 0	U-carrier front			1	front
4	000 604 407 0	U-carrier rear			1	to the rear
5	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	4	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
6	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
7	000 604 415 0	Cover plate		1,5x378x472	1	
8	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
9	000 604 396 0	Top sheeting			1	
10	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
11	000 601 247 0	Locking pin			2	
12	000 604 416 0	Support bar		D8x800	1	
13	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
14	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
15	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
16	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	


1
2
3
4
1
10
1
7
11
5
12
6
8
18
19
20
21
22
9
13
23
14
24
15
16
17

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR GUARD**
Illustration: **008**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
2	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	
3	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
4	000 604 471 0	Rear panel			1	from cutterbar 232959
4	000 604 421 2	Rear panel			1	to cutterbar 232958
5	000 604 432 1	Support			1	
6	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	1	(2)
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	(2)
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	(2)
8	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 604 427 1	Cover			1	
11	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	
13	000 604 475 0	Cover			1	from cutterbar 232959
13	000 604 441 0	Cover			1	to cutterbar 232958
14	000 604 479 0	Support			1	from cutterbar 232959
14	000 604 435 2	Support			1	to cutterbar 232958
15	000 604 484 0	Cover			1	from cutterbar 232959
15	000 604 451 0	Cover			1	to cutterbar 232958
16	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
17	000 601 245 0	Locking pin		2,41- 3,16kl-L	1	from cutterbar 232959
17	000 601 248 0	Locking pin			1	to cutterbar 232958
18	000 604 458 0	Support		3x70x76	1	
19	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
19	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
20	000 623 261 0	Clamp spring			1	
21	000 604 459 1	Guard		1,5x147x230	1	
22	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
23	000 604 486 0	Support			1	from cutterbar 232959
23	000 604 456 0	Support			1	to cutterbar 232958
24	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	

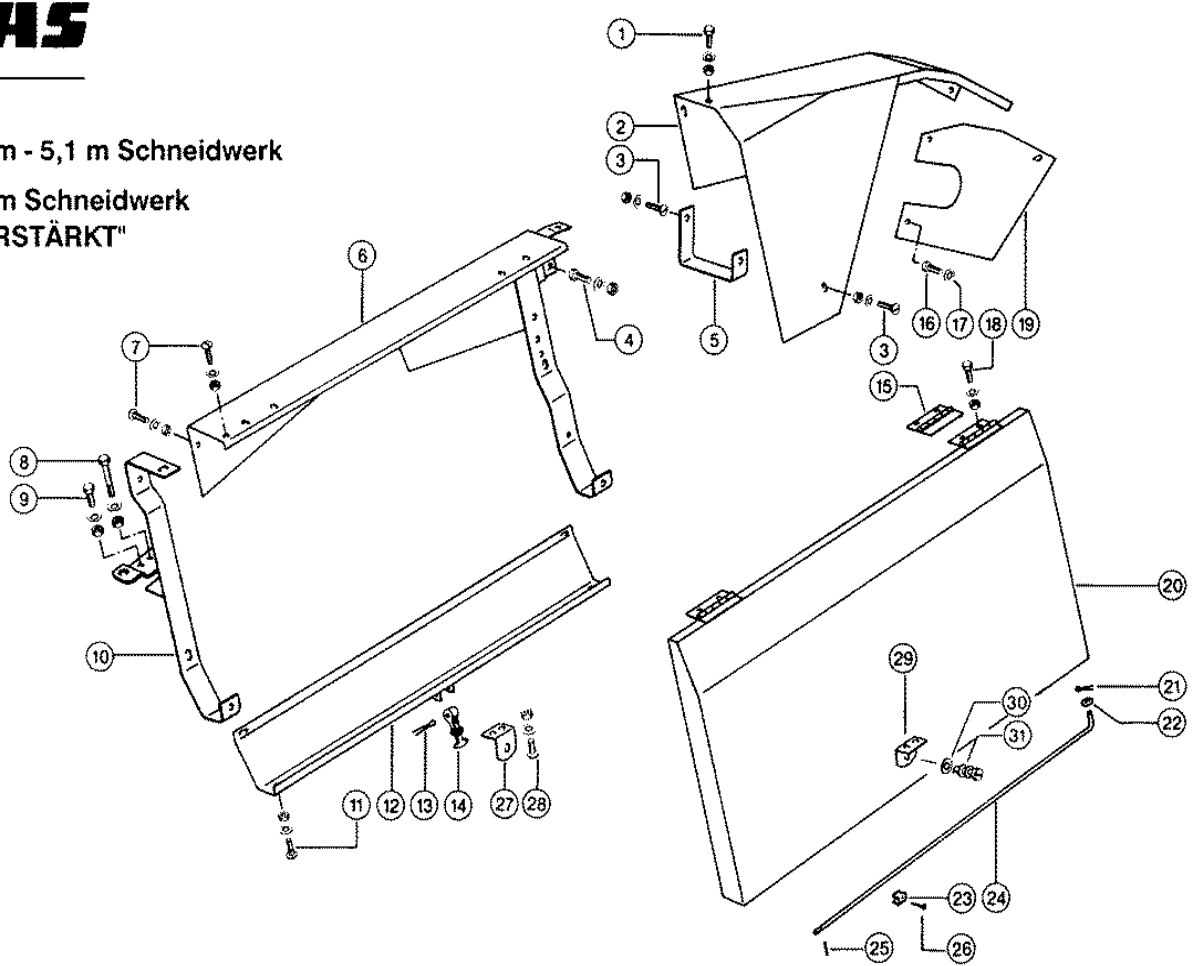

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR GUARD**
Illustration: **009**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 674 368 2	Cover		1,5x547,5x211	1	
2	000 674 353 4	Cover		S	1	
3	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			3	
4	000 236 096 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 28	3	
5	000 677 814 1	Cover plate		1,5x100x180	1	
6	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	4	from cutterbar 228244
6	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	4	to cutterbar 228243
7	000 674 350 2	Guard			1	
8	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	2	(1)
9	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			2	(1)
10	000 680 217 1	Guard			1	from cutterbar 228244
10	000 680 217 1	Guard			1	to cutterbar 228243
11	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	2	(1)
12	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	(1)
13	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	2	(1)
14	000 677 816 2	Cover plate		1,5x176x172	1	
15	000 688 870 0	Rear panel		S	1	
16	000 675 247 0	Support		3x175x450	1	from cutterbar 222144
17	000 688 873 0	Support plate			1	
18	000 801 834 0	Att.clip spring		3 X 82	3	
19	000 659 176 0	Lock			3	
20	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	3	
21	000 674 383 0	Support		6,5x40x171	1	
22	000 674 382 0	Guard short			1	
23	000 675 237 0	Cover			1	from cutterbar 222144
23	000 688 871 0	Is substituted			1	to cutterbar 222143

3,0 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"

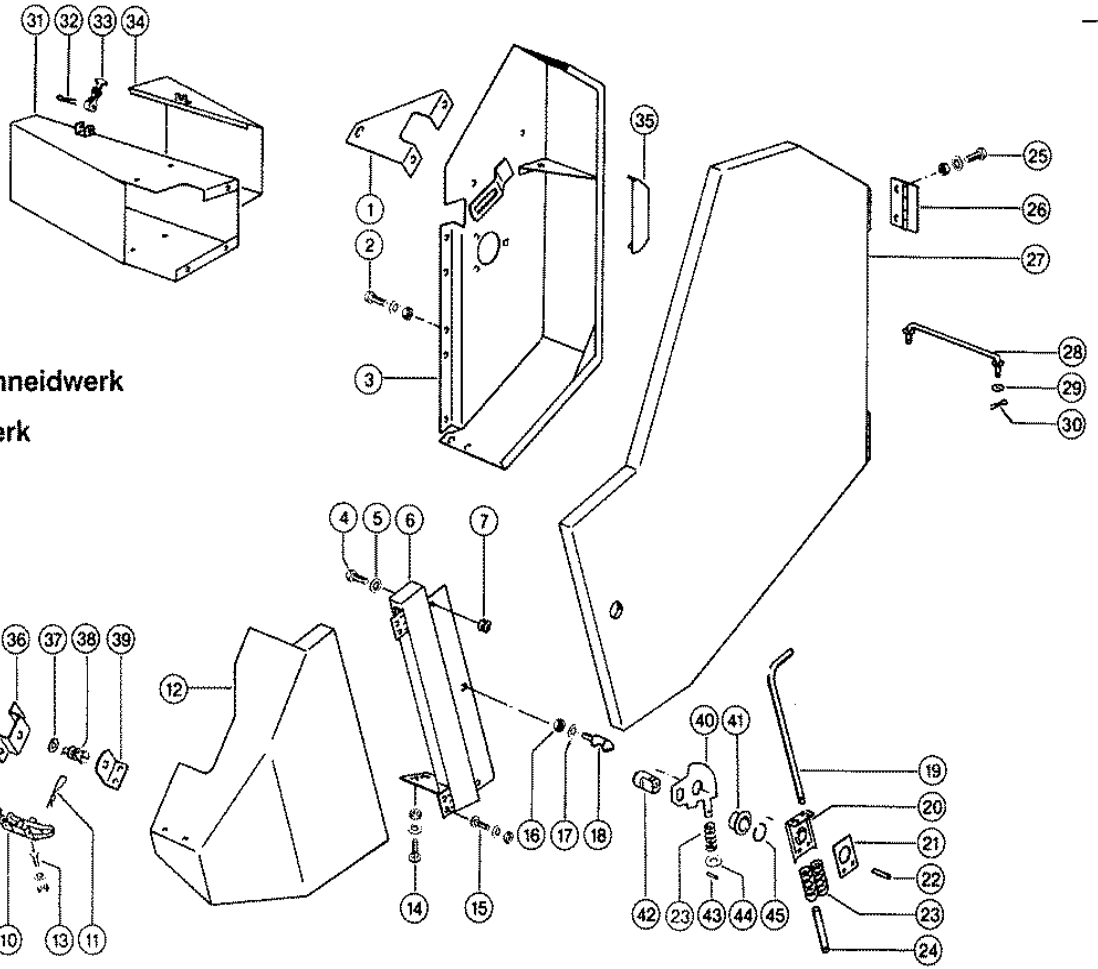


Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **009A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	from cutterbar 277048
2	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	to cutterbar 277047
2	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	at Var. 7606
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
5	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
6	000 614 954 2	Back panel l.h.			1	from cutterbar 277048
6	000 650 130 0	Back panel l.h.			1	to cutterbar 277047
6	000 614 954 2	Back panel l.h.			1	at Var. 7606
7	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	1	from cutterbar 277048
8	000 090 028 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x110	1	to cutterbar 277047
8	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	1	at Var. 7606
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 614 955 1	Support front			1	from cutterbar 277048
10	000 614 955 1	Support front			1	to cutterbar 277047
10	000 614 708 0	Support front			1	at Var. 7606
11	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	with Item 26
12	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	from cutterbar 277048
12	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	to cutterbar 277047
12	000 645 429 3	Skid		0,75x208x994	1	at Var. 7606
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	from cutterbar 277048
13	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	1	to cutterbar 277047
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	at Var. 7606
14	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			1	
15	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
19	000 614 959 0	Cover plate			1	from cutterbar 277048
19	000 614 959 0	Cover plate			1	to cutterbar 277047
19	000 614 959 0	Cover plate			1	at Var. 7606
20	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	from cutterbar 277048
20	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	to cutterbar 277047
20	000 614 953 1	Door, front			1	at Var. 7606
21	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **009A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
23	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
24	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
25	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
26	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
27	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	for 645429.3
28	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	
30	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
31	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	



3,0 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk
"VERSTÄRKT"

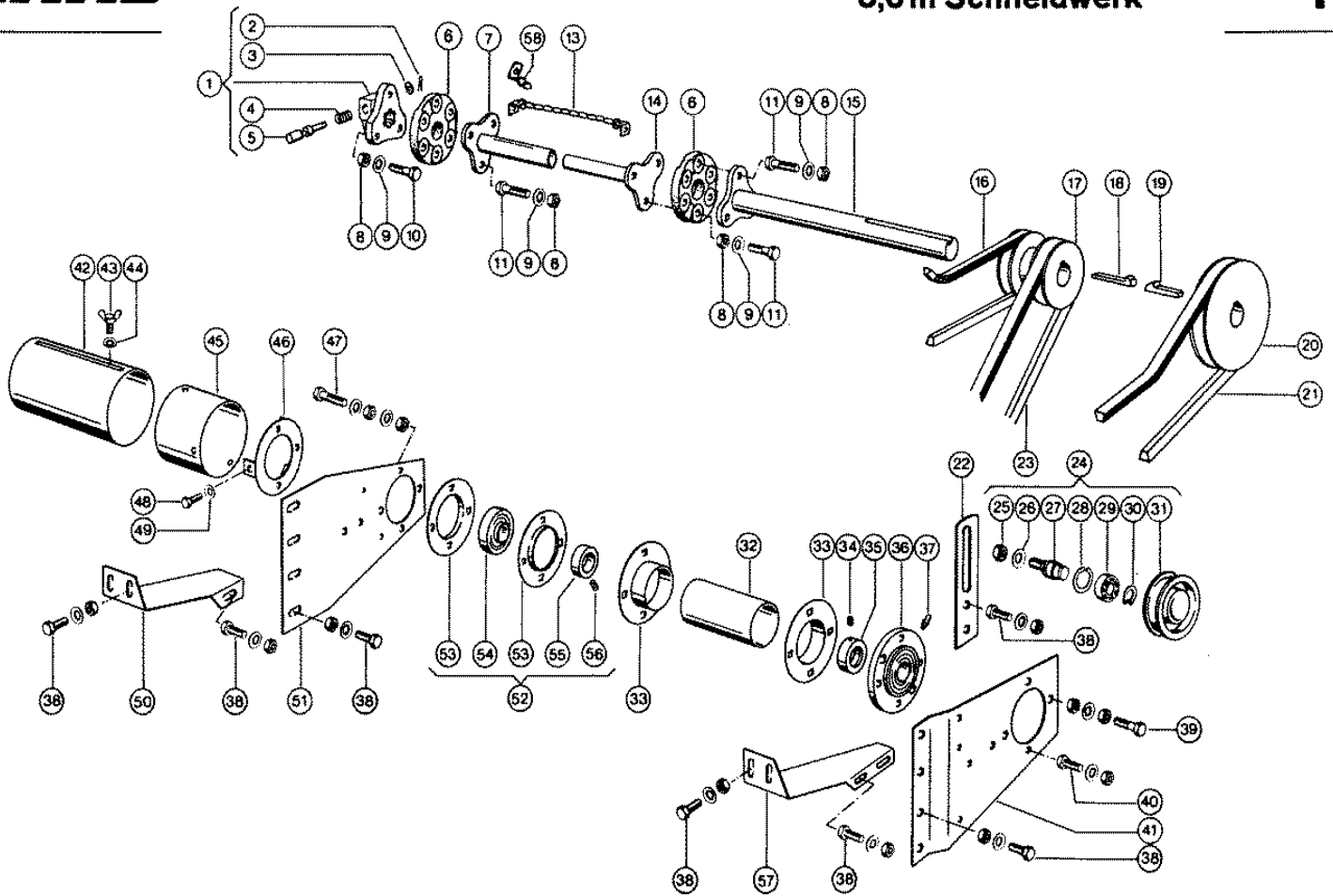
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **009B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 648 484 0	Support l.h.		5x40x285,6	1	from cutterbar 277048
1	000 650 113 0	Gusset plate		2x225x208	1	to cutterbar 277047
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	7	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
3	000 650 271 0	Bearing plate l.h			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
3	000 650 143 1	Bearing plate l.h			1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 614 964 0	Support		grau	1	from cutterbar 277048
6	000 614 964 0	Support		grau	1	to cutterbar 277047
6	000 614 964 0	Support		grau	1	Var. 7606, 5.1 m H D
7	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	2	
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
9	000 645 935 1	Support		2,5x55x66	1	
10	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	
11	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	from cutterbar 277048
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	to cutterbar 277047
12	000 614 963 1	Door, front		grau	1	Var. 7606, 5.1 m H D
13	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	2	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
18	000 648 620 0	Pin		D18x 50	1	
19	000 650 189 1	Rod		D10x368	1	
20	000 648 621 0	Locking plate		3x52x97	1	
21	000 648 878 0	Glide plate		2,1x36x73	1	
22	000 237 795 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N	2	
23	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	2	
24	000 648 883 0	Rod		D10x95	1	
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
27	000 614 967 1	Support assy.		grau	1	from cutterbar 277048
27	000 614 967 1	Support assy.		grau	1	to cutterbar 277047
27	000 614 967 1	Support assy.		grau	1	Var. 7606, 5.1 m H D
-	000 514 660 0	Sticker		C510	1	
-	000 514 659 0	Sticker		C450	1	
-	000 514 658 0	Sticker		C420	1	
-	000 514 657 0	Sticker		C390	1	
-	000 514 656 0	Sticker		C360	1	
-	000 514 655 0	Sticker		C300	1	
28	000 650 194 1	Linkage		D8h11x261	1	

Characteristic: **GUARDS**
Illustration: **009B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
29	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
30	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
31	000 650 390 1	Guard			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
32	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
33	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
34	000 650 396 1	Protective flap		1,0x0335x0447	N.B	at 3.0 m cutterbar
35	000 650 277 0	Cover plate		1x65x201	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
36	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	from cutterbar 287472
37	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from cutterbar 287472
38	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from cutterbar 287472
39	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	from cutterbar 287472
40	000 739 162 1	Locking plate		5x80x88,5	1	from cutterbar 287472
41	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	from cutterbar 287472
42	000 739 163 1	Shaft		D22,15x38	1	from cutterbar 287472
-	000 235 484 0	Hex. driver	Din911	8	1	from cutterbar 287472
43	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	1	from cutterbar 287472
44	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	from cutterbar 287472
45	000 215 899 0	Snap ring	Din7993	A 22	1	from cutterbar 287472


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
58
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57

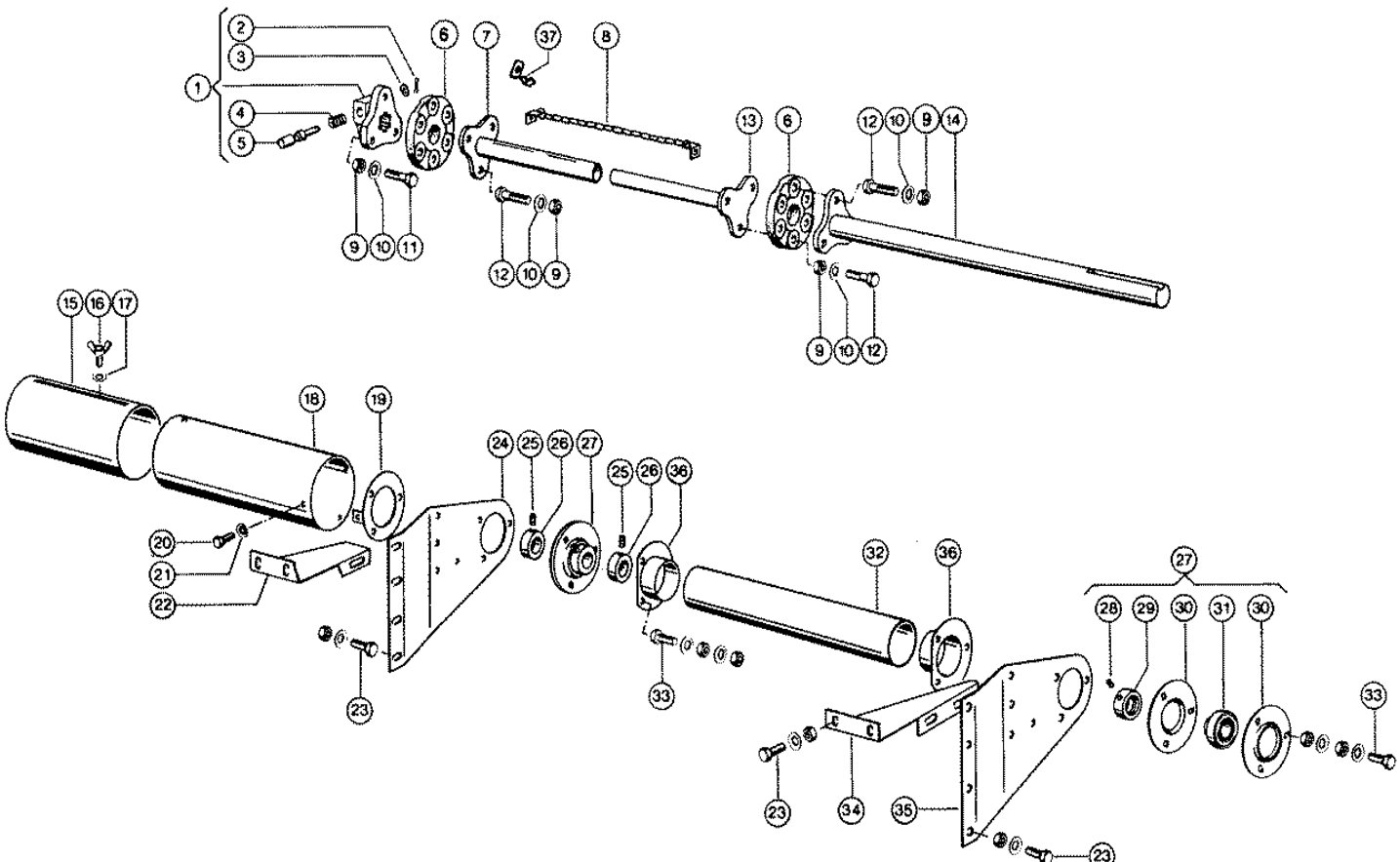
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **010**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 007 0	Splined coupling			1	
2	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
3	000 237 787 0	Washer	1441	7 x 12 x 1,6	1	
4	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
5	000 500 812 1	Sliding pin		D 13x95	1	
6	000 608 014 1	Coupling disk		D 40x D 130	1	
7	000 608 091 1	Profile tube		150 lang	1	
8	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	12	
9	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	12	
10	000 215 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	3	
11	000 238 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50	9	
13	000 608 097 0	Support.chain ass			1	to cutterbar 225064
14	000 608 093 0	Profile shaft		175 lang	1	
15	000 608 086 0	Countershaft		D 40, 455 lang	1	
16	000 056 961 0	V-belt			1	
17	000 604 337 0	Db.belt-pulley		D120x40	1	
18	000 244 809 0	Gib-head key	6887	12x 8x 70	1	
19	000 244 806 0	Gib-head key	D6887	12x 8x 45	1	
20	000 604 338 0	V-belt pulley			1	
21	000 603 283 0	V-belt			1	
22	000 604 339 1	Support		45x6x225	1	
23	000 603 048 0	V-belt			1	
24	000 783 264 1	Tension roll ass			1	
25	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
26	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
27	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
28	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
29	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
30	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
31	000 783 252 1	Tension roll			1	
32	000 608 088 1	Protective tube		D 72x130	1	
33	000 604 386 0	Flange		D 150 mm	2	
34	000 213 825 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x1,25x8	N.B	
34	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	N.B	
35	000 560 213 1	Tension ring		050fa125/171	1	
36	000 680 336 1	Bearing unit			1	
37	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
38	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	17	
38	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	17	
38	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	17	
39	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	2	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
40	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
40	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
41	000 604 307 1	Bearing plate		6x254x367	1	
42	000 608 023 1	Sliding tube		1,5x240x488	1	
43	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	1	
44	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
45	000 648 567 0	Protective tube		210 lang	1	
46	000 608 095 1	Flange			1	
47	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	2	
47	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **010**

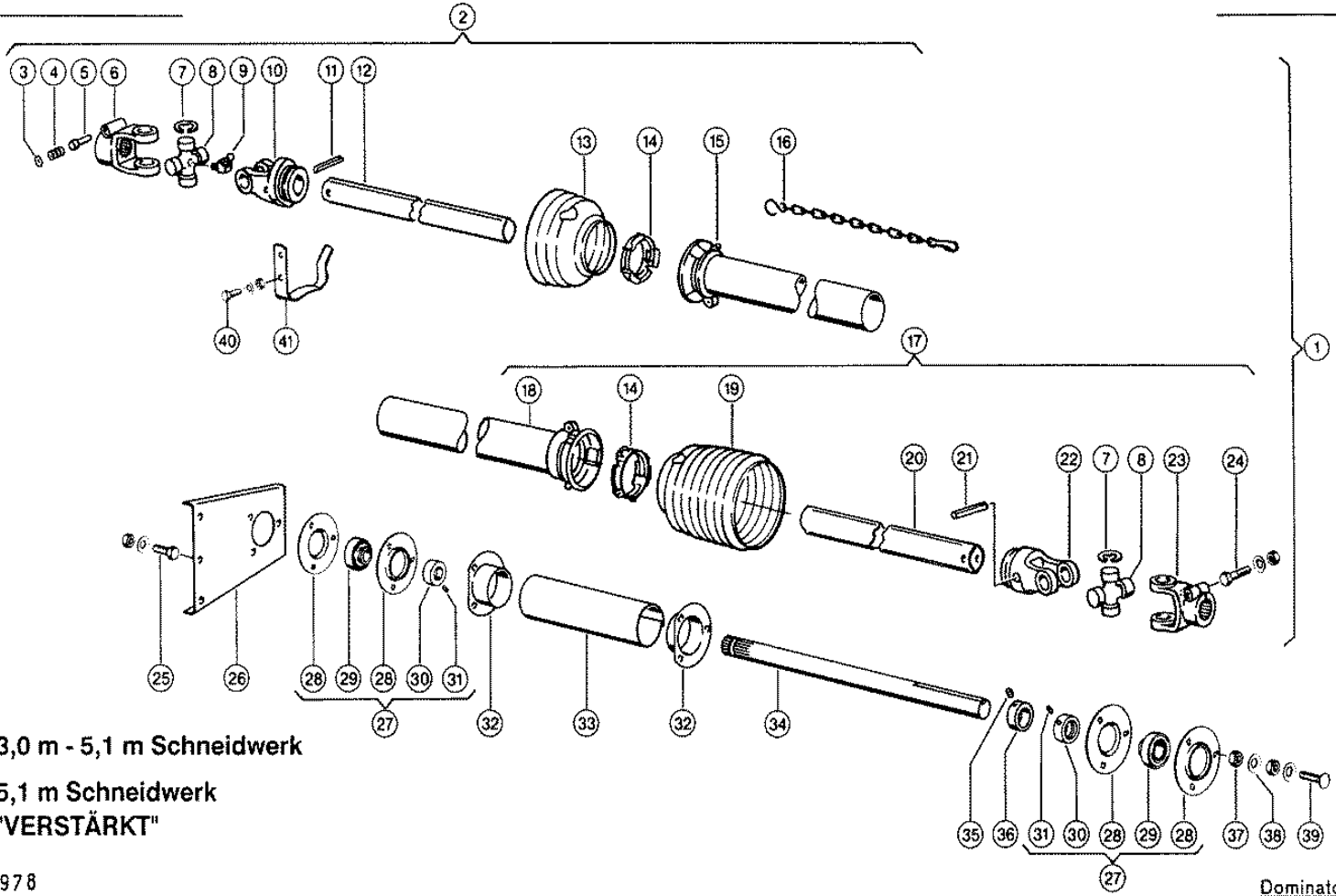
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
47	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
48	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
49	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
50	000 608 084 0	Reinforcement		4x90x280	1	
51	000 604 310 0	Bearing plate		6x255x357	1	
52	000 560 210 0	Lock collar bear.		Pea 208	1	
53	000 560 214 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 208	2	
54	000 560 212 1	Lock collar bear.		Yet 208 U/Vl065	1	
55	000 560 213 1	Tension ring		050fa125/171	1	
56	000 213 825 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x1,25x8	N.B	
56	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	N.B	
57	000 604 331 0	Reinforcement		4x90x332	1	
58	000 608 080 0	Clamp spring			1	from cutterbar 225065


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **011**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 007 0	Splined coupling			1	
2	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
3	000 237 787 0	Washer	1441	7 x 12 x 1,6	1	
4	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
5	000 500 812 1	Sliding pin		D 13x95	1	
6	000 608 014 1	Coupling disk		D 40x D 130	2	
7	000 608 009 1	Profile tube		250 lang	1	
8	000 608 015 1	Supporting chain			1	to cutterbar 225064
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	12	
10	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	12	
11	000 215 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	3	
12	000 238 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50	9	
13	000 608 012 0	Profile shaft		260 lang	1	
14	000 608 055 0	Countershaft		D 35, 556 lang	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 608 017 0	Countershaft		D 35, 705 lang	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 690 804 0	Countershaft		D 35, 858 lang	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 608 025 0	Countershaft		D 35,1010 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 608 033 0	Countershaft		D 35,1315 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 608 023 1	Sliding tube		1,5x240x488	1	to 3.9 m cutterbar
15	000 608 030 2	Sliding tube		1,5x390x488	1	from 4.2 m cutterbar
16	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	1	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
18	000 608 020 1	Protective tube		340 lang	1	to 3.9 m cutterbar
18	000 608 028 2	Protective tube		383 lang	1	from 4.2 m cutterbar
19	000 608 070 1	Flange			1	
20	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
22	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	from 3.9 m cutterbar
23	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	13	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	13	
23	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	13	
24	000 608 058 0	Bearing plate		6x255x386	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
24	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	from 3.9 m cutterbar
25	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
26	000 608 089 0	Adjusting ring		D35x50x15 M10	2	
27	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
28	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
28	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
29	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
30	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
31	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
32	000 608 057 0	Protective tube		72x 2x 275	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
32	000 608 019 0	Protective tube		Di 72x430	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
32	000 603 734 0	Protective tube		72x2x480	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
32	000 608 027 0	Protective tube		Di 72x625	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
33	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	6	
33	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
34	000 608 074 2	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
34	000 670 080 5	Reinforcement		4x153x296	1	from 3.9 m cutterbar
35	000 673 388 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
36	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
37	000 608 080 0	Clamp spring			1	from cutterbar 225065



3,0 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

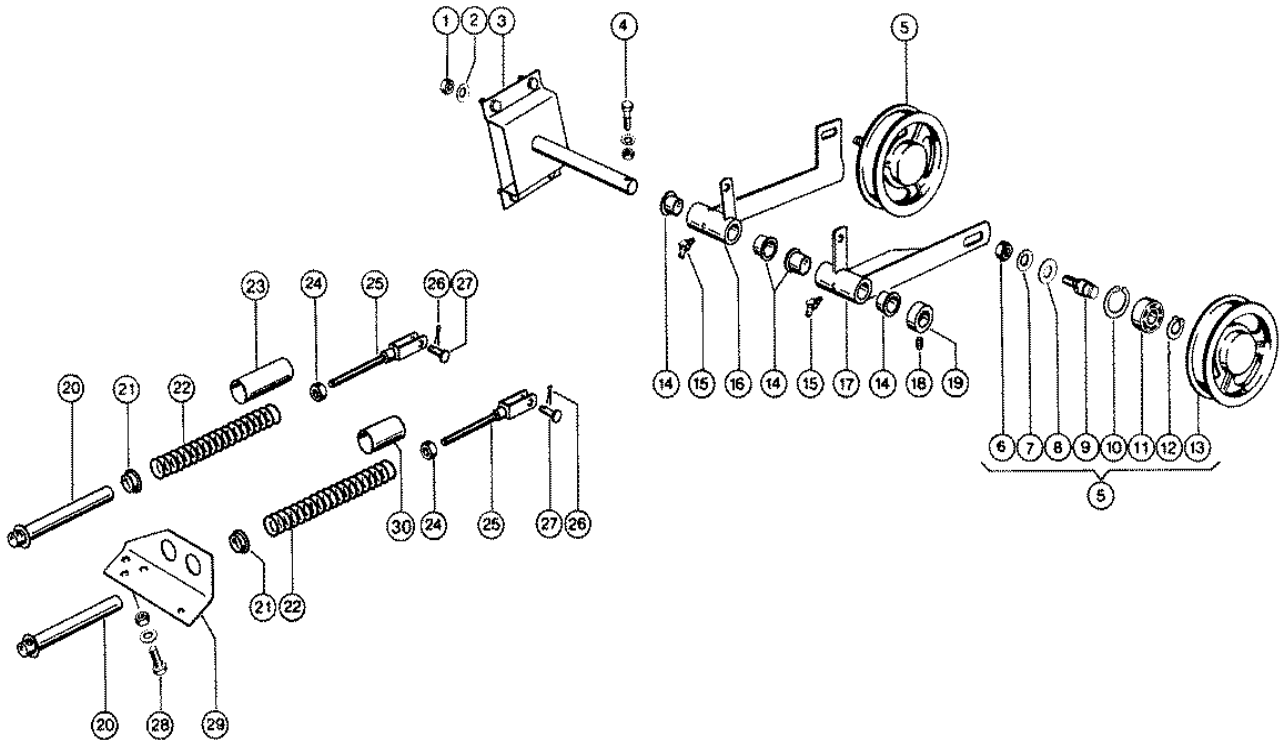
5,1 m Schneidwerk
"VERSTÄRKT"

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **011A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 368 0	Drive shaft			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 650 366 1	Drive shaft			1	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
1	000 650 170 0	Drive shaft			1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
1	000 650 202 0	Drive shaft			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
1	000 650 202 0	Drive shaft			1	at Var. 7606
2	000 650 464 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
2	000 650 440 1	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
2	000 650 446 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
2	000 650 452 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 650 452 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at Var. 7606
3	000 813 698 0	Washer			1	
4	000 813 697 0	Compress.spring			1	
5	000 813 696 0	Sliding pin			1	
6	000 977 218 0	Extension forke			1	
7	000 977 231 0	Circlip			8	
8	000 941 495 0	Centre cross ass.			2	
9	000 244 946 0	Grease nipple	D71412	Bm 8x1	2	
10	000 650 476 0	Tension pin forke			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
10	000 972 460 0	Tension pin forke			1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
11	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
11	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
12	000 650 466 0	Profile shaft			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
12	000 941 496 0	Profile tube		410 lang	1	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
12	000 650 448 0	Profile tube int.		500 lang	1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
12	000 650 454 0	Profile tube int.		760 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
12	000 650 454 0	Profile tube int.		760 lang	1	at Var. 7606
13	000 650 251 0	Protect.funnel			1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 920 944 0	Glide ring			2	from 3.6 m cutterbar
15	000 650 444 1	Protective tube			1	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
15	000 941 032 0	Outer Guard Half			1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
15	000 650 456 1	Guard tube outs.			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 650 456 1	Guard tube outs.			1	at Var. 7606
16	000 972 297 0	Supporting chain			1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
17	000 650 465 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
17	000 650 441 1	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
17	000 650 447 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
17	000 650 453 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
17	000 650 453 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	at Var. 7606
18	000 650 445 1	Protective tube			1	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
18	000 941 031 0	Inner Guard Half			1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
18	000 650 457 1	Protec.tube inner			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 650 457 1	Protec.tube inner			1	at Var. 7606
19	000 650 252 0	Protect.funnel			1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
20	000 650 467 0	Shaft fork			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
20	000 941 497 0	Profile tube		395 lang	1	at 3.6 m + 3.9 m
20	000 650 449 0	Profile tube ext.		495 lang	1	at 4.2 m + 4.5 m
20	000 650 455 0	Profile tube ext.		745 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
20	000 650 455 0	Profile tube ext.		745 lang	1	at Var. 7606
21	000 244 579 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 65	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
22	000 650 467 0	Shaft fork			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
22	000 972 461 0	Tension pin forke			1	
23	000 650 250 0	Extension forke			1	
24	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	

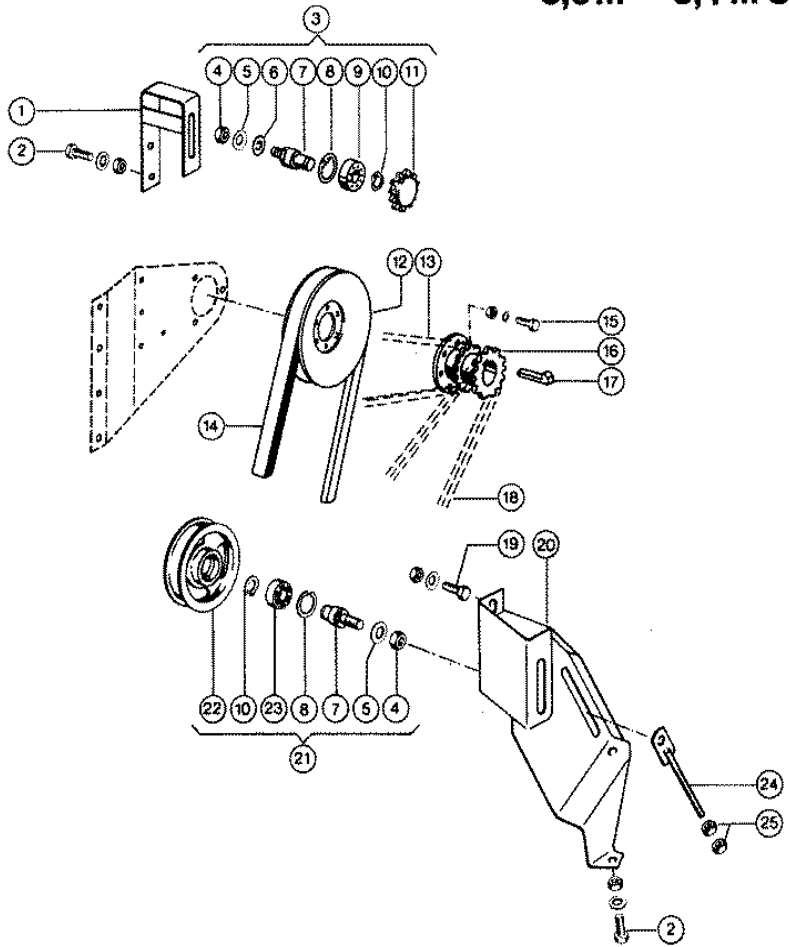
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **011A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
24	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	3.0 m + Var. 7606
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	3.0 m + Var. 7606
25	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	3.0 m + Var. 7606
25	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	at 3.60 m from 1991
26	000 650 354 1	Bearing plate		3x298x265	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
26	000 678 648 0	Bearing plate		3x204x242,5	1	at 3.60 m from 1991
26	000 650 584 0	Bearing plate		3x204x242,5	1	at 5.1 m + Var. 7606
27	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
28	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
29	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
30	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
31	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
32	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	from 3.9 m cutterbar
33	000 650 367 0	Protective tube		95 lang	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
33	000 608 057 0	Protective tube		72x 2x 275	1	from 3.9 m cutterbar
34	000 650 226 0	Countershaft		D35x418	1	at 3.0 m + 3.6 m
34	000 650 097 0	Countershaft		D35x600	1	from 3.9 m cutterbar
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
36	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
38	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
39	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	6	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
40	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	not at Var. 7606
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	not at Var. 7606
40	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	not at Var. 7606
41	000 650 133 0	Support		4x30x291	1	not at Var. 7606
-	000 514 424 2	Sticker		Shield Missing	1	male tube- English
-	000 514 766 0	Sticker		Proteccion	1	male tube- Spanish
-	000 514 423 2	Sticker		Danger Rotating	1	external tube- English
-	000 514 765 0	Sticker		Transmision	1	external tube- Spanish


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **012**

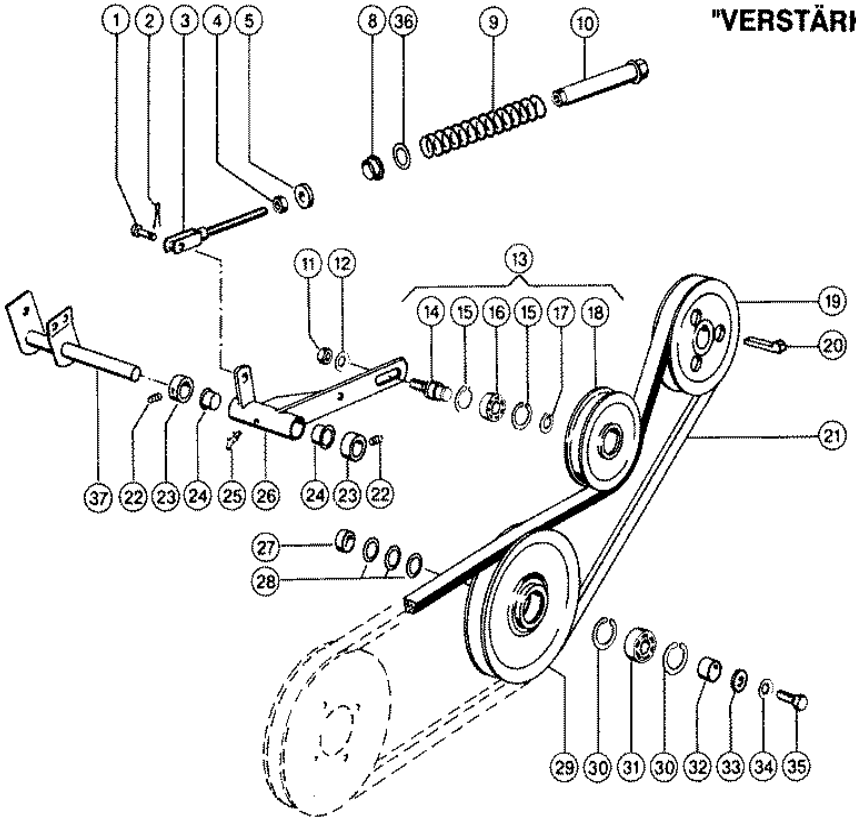
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
3	000 604 341 3	Bearing support			1	
4	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
5	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	2	
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
7	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
8	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	2	
9	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
10	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
11	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	2	
12	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
13	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	2	
14	000 008 551 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X30	4	
15	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7413	B2s 6x1	2	
16	000 604 385 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
17	000 604 384 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
18	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
19	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
20	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	2	
21	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	2	
22	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	2	
23	000 644 101 0	Spacer tube			1	from cutterbar 243005
23	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	to cutterbar 243004
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
25	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			2	
26	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	2	
27	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
28	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
28	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
29	000 604 371 1	Supporting plate			1	
30	000 727 290 0	Spacer tube			1	from cutterbar 243005
30	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	to cutterbar 243004


3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
1
2
12
13
15
16
17
14
18
19
20
22
10
23
8
7
5
4
21
24
25
2

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **013**

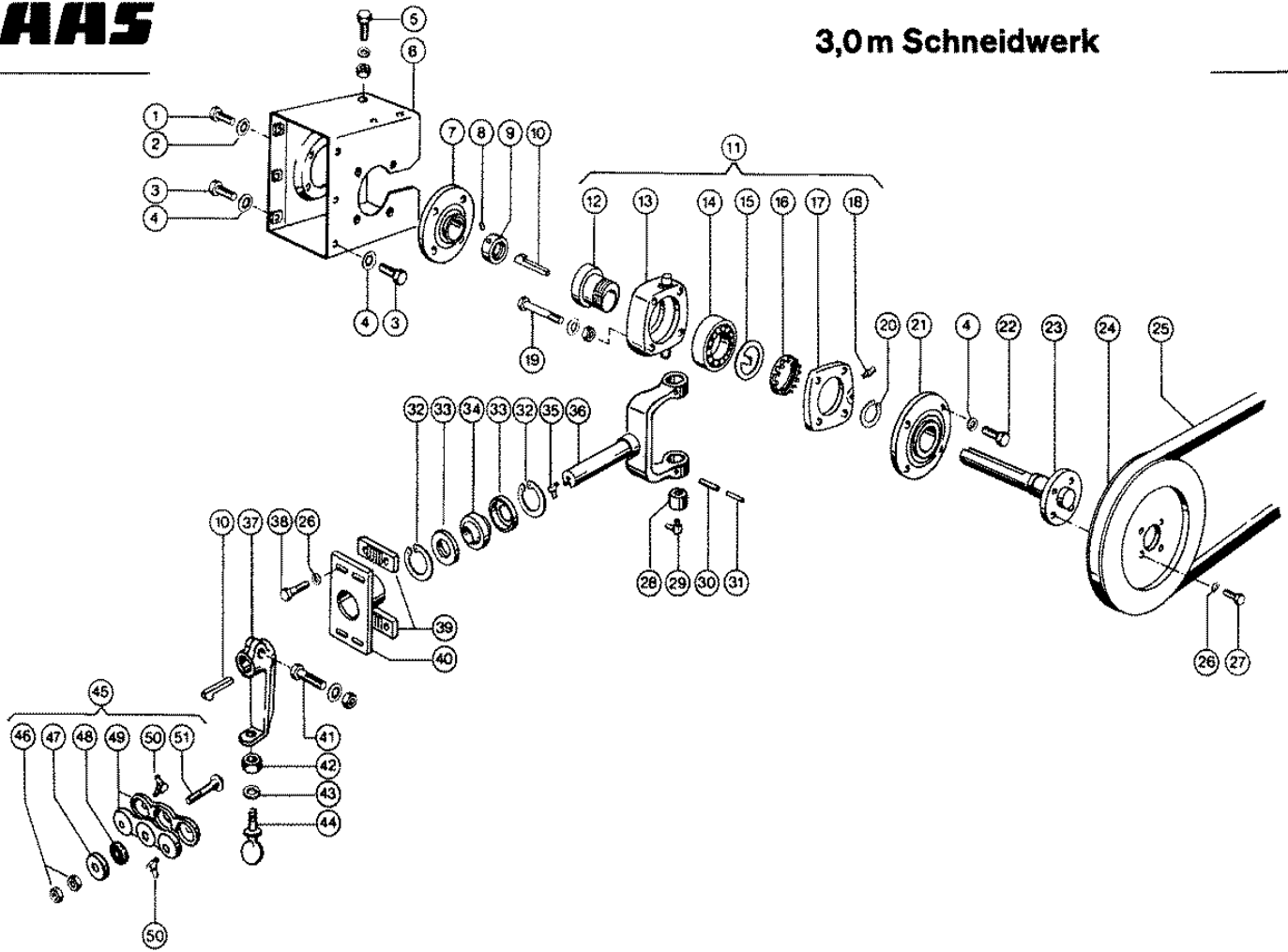
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 187 0	Bracket			1	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
3	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
5	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
6	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
9	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
11	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	1	
12	000 673 715 1	V-belt pulley		D 190 mm	1	
13	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	for variable speed drive
14	000 629 214 1	V-belt			1	for knife drive
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
16	000 673 330 1	Driving hub			1	
17	000 238 458 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 90	1	
18	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	to the feeder drum
19	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 235 394 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 50	2	
20	000 688 514 0	Support			1	
21	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	1	
22	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	
23	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
24	000 680 539 0	Tension screw			1	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **013A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
2	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
3	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
8	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
9	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
10	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
13	000 724 031 1	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	
14	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
15	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	(1)
16	000 215 540 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*-C3	1	from cutterbar 271239
16	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	to cutterbar 271238
17	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
18	000 724 032 1	Tension roll		D 150	1	
19	000 650 203 0	V-belt pulley		D199,6	1	
20	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
21	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	2	
24	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
25	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
26	000 650 176 1	Lever l.h.			1	
27	000 644 471 0	Spacer bush		D 35x11	1	
28	000 234 237 0	Washer		26 X 34 X1	6	
29	000 650 136 1	Tension roll		19x264	1	
30	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
31	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	1	from cutterbar 271239
31	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	1	to cutterbar 271238
32	000 791 235 0	Spacer sleeve		1z X 20	1	
33	000 710 831 1	Washer		12,5x 33 X5	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
35	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
36	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	1	from cutterbar 248259
37	000 650 586 1	Support			1	Var. 7606, (5.1 m Hd)

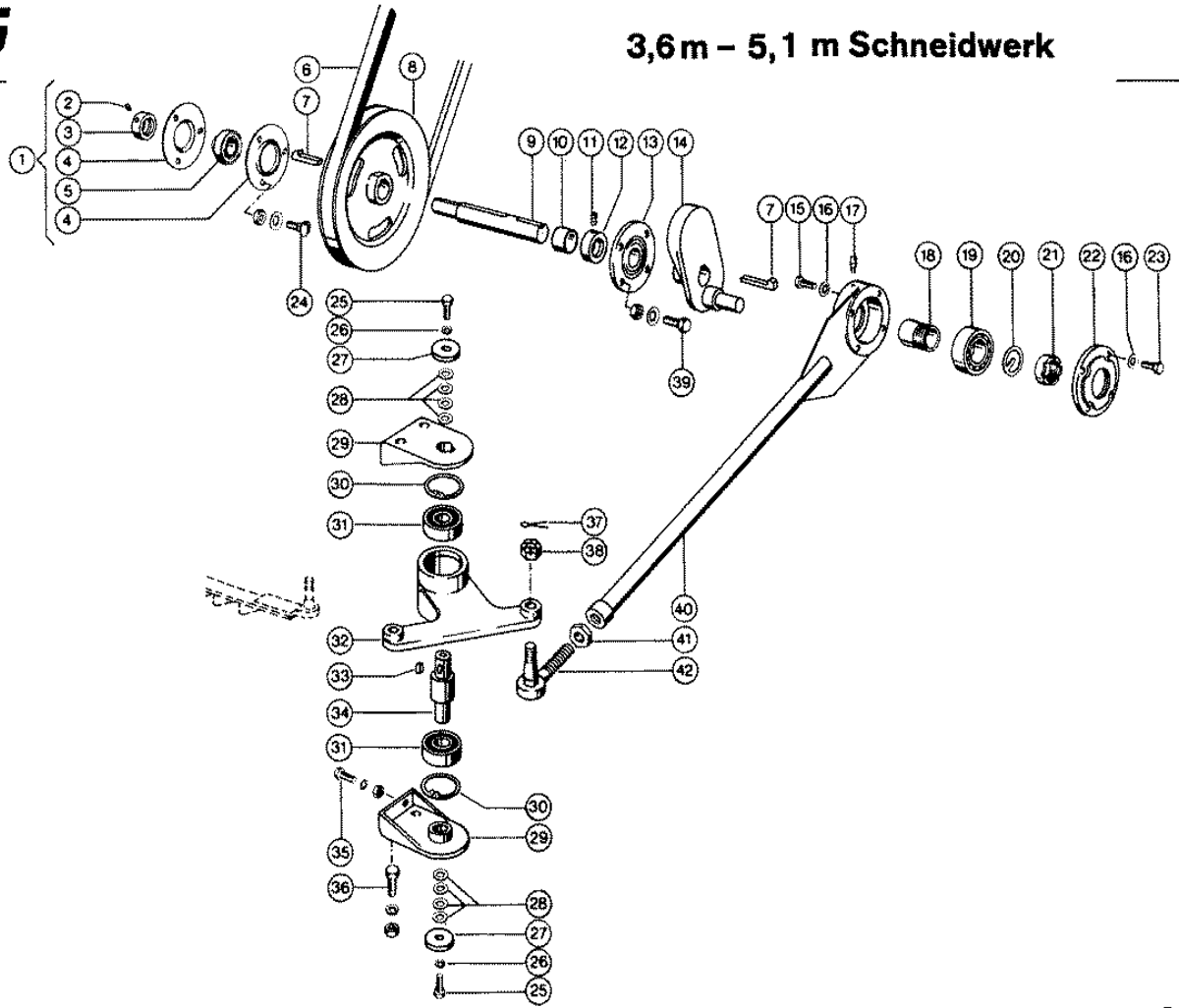

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **014**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
3	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	6	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
5	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	3	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
6	000 604 254 1	Housing			1	
7	000 604 264 0	Bearing unit			1	
8	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
8	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
9	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
10	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	2	
11	000 610 368 1	Wobble bearing			1	
12	000 610 357 1	Hub			1	
13	000 610 358 2	Wobbl.Bear.Casing			1	
14	000 235 942 0	Ang. ball bearing	D628	3210	1	
15	000 610 338 0	Locking plate	D	50	1	
16	000 610 359 1	Slotted nut		m 50x1,5	1	
17	000 610 316 1	Cover			1	
18	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2S 6x1	1	
19	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	4	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
20	000 235 166 0	Circlip	Din471	40x1,75	1	
21	000 686 242 0	Bearing unit			1	
22	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
23	000 604 260 0	Drive shaft		D90x215	1	
24	000 604 265 0	V-belt pulley		D288,6	1	
25	000 603 283 0	V-belt			1	
26	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
27	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
28	000 610 334 3	Bushing			2	
29	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2S 6x1	2	
30	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	
31	000 235 628 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 45-N	2	
32	000 237 835 0	Circlip	D472	55x2	2	
33	000 604 263 0	Spacer ring		D54,9x6	2	
34	000 239 433 0	Joint bearing	648	Ge 35 do-2rs	1	
35	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2s 6x1	1	
36	000 604 258 1	Knife drive shaft			1	
37	000 613 307 1	Knife bellcrank		101226.0	1	
38	000 235 218 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	4	
39	000 610 351 1	Notched adjuster		26x13x80 Sr	2	
40	000 604 261 0	Bearing housing			1	
41	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	1	
41	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
41	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
42	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	1	
43	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	1	
44	000 610 321 0	Ball bolt		34 X 82	1	
45	000 610 369 1	Ball socket ass.			1	
46	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
47	000 610 366 0	Cover cap		D43x1,5	1	

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **014**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 610 363 0	Rubber disc		10,5x 34x 7	1	
49	000 610 322 1	Ball socket		D26x86	2	
50	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	M12S 6x1	4	
51	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	1	

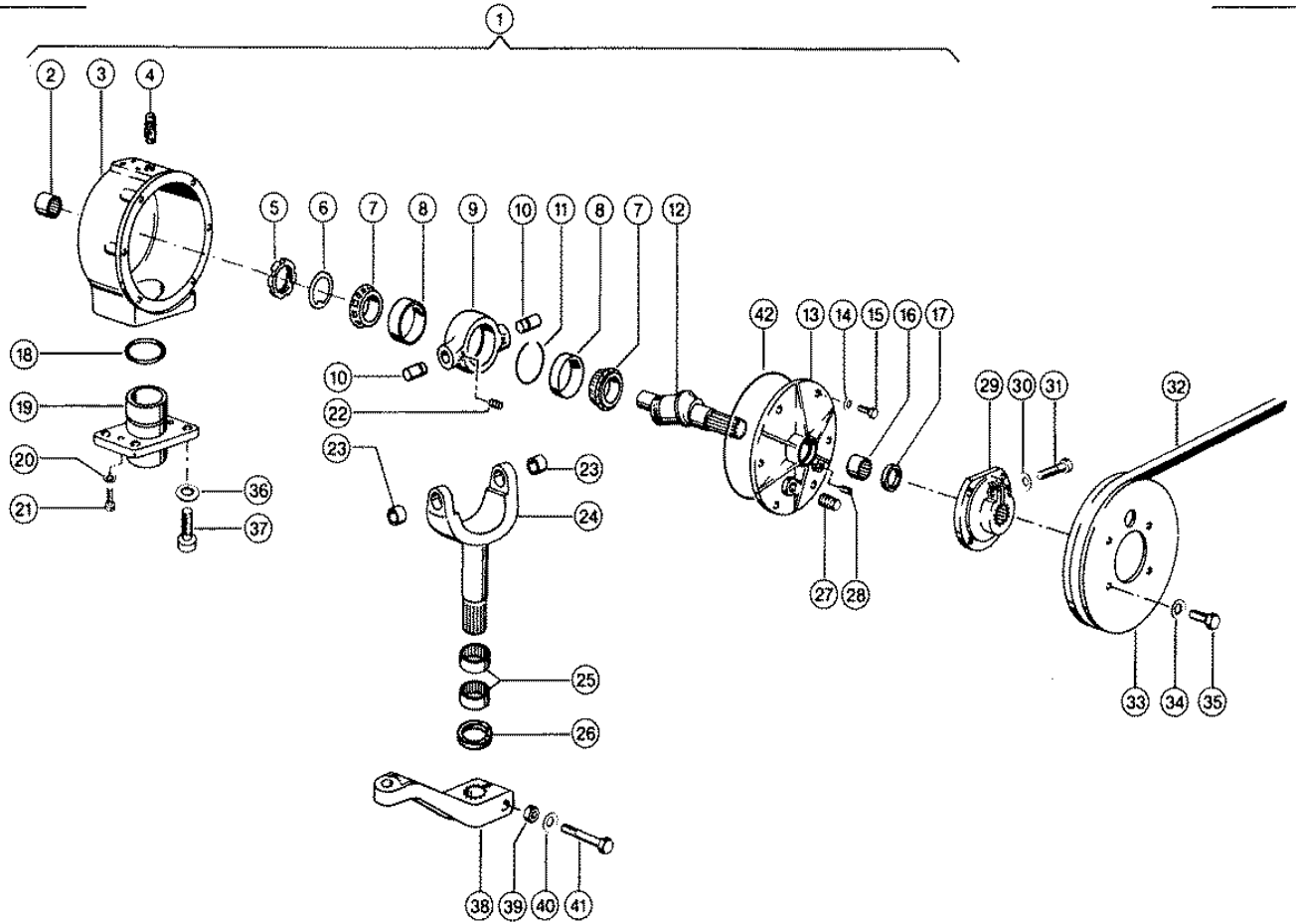

1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
24
9
10
11
12
13
14
7
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
16
23
39
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
37
38
40
32
41
42
33
34
31
30
29
35
36
28
27
26
25

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **015**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
2	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
3	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
6	000 629 214 1	V-belt			1	
7	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	2	
8	000 676 284 0	V-belt pulley		D 268,6	1	
9	000 676 298 0	Drive shaft		D 35x225	1	
10	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	
11	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
11	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
12	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
13	000 676 304 0	Bearing unit		Spezial, b 35	1	
14	000 676 289 0	Crank		B 35	1	
15	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 239 127 1	Taper lock sleeve	5415	H2307 o.m.u.s.	1	
19	000 239 126 0	S.al.ball bearing	630	2307 k/c3	1	
20	000 500 894 0	Locking plate		35	1	
21	000 500 892 1	Slotted nut		m 35x1,5	1	
22	000 680 795 0	Cover			1	
23	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	2	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
27	000 809 124 0	Washer		10,5x 43 X5	2	
28	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	8	
29	000 677 730 0	Bearing plate			2	
30	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
31	000 238 373 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6305-2rs*	2	
32	000 673 347 0	Angle lever			1	
33	000 244 758 0	Parallel key	6885	A 8x 5x 14	1	
34	000 673 746 0	Shaft		D 33,5x112	1	
35	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
36	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	4	
36	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
36	000 238 011 0	Washer		16,5x 40 X3	4	
36	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
37	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
38	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
39	000 211 042 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40-Mkl	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 680 794 0	Crank rod long			1	
41	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
42	000 670 098 0	Ball joint			1	

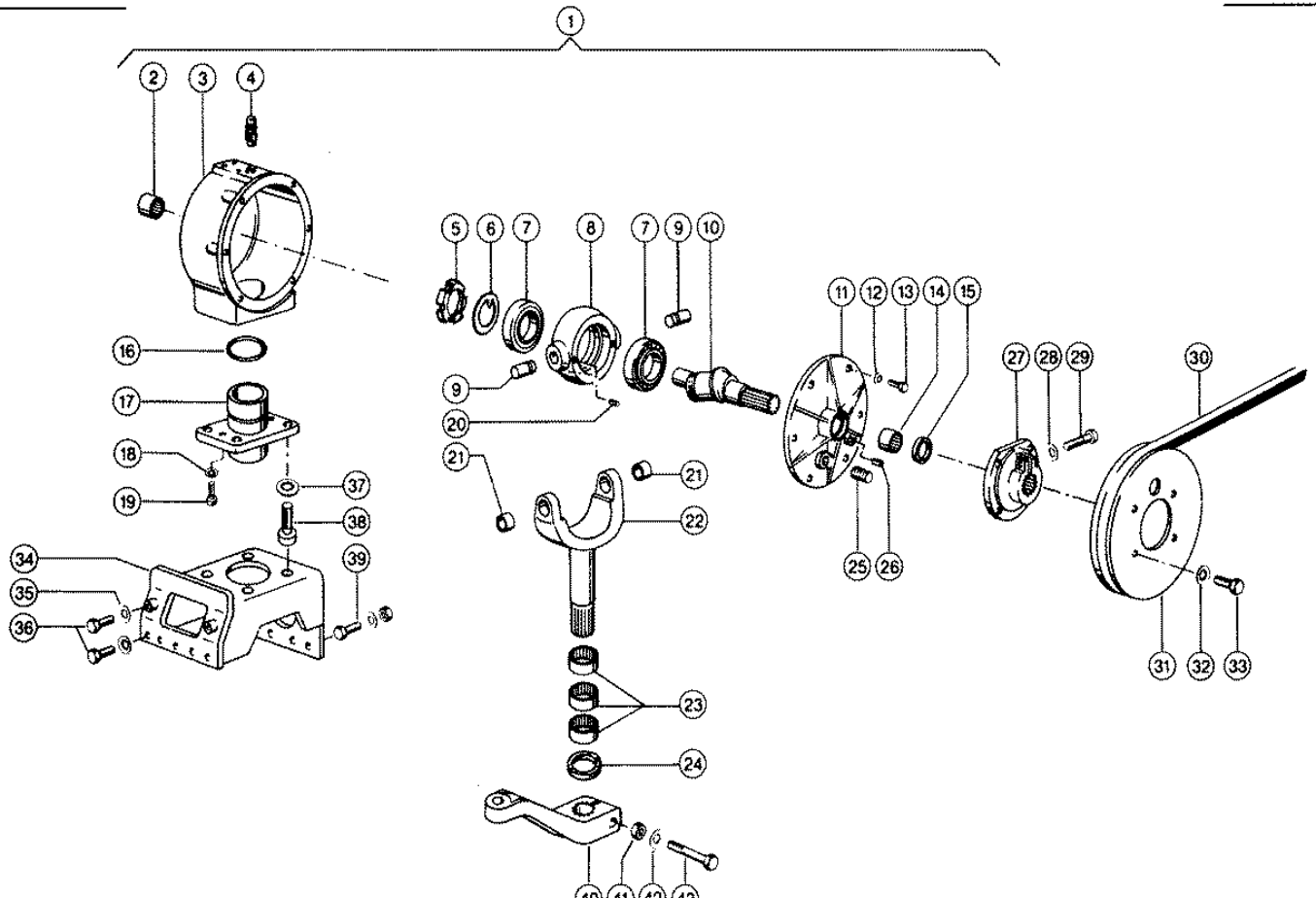
Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **015**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
8
7
12
42
13
14
15
16
17
29
30
31
32
18
19
20
21
36
37
10
22
23
23
24
25
26
27
28
33
34
35
38
39
40
41

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE, WOBBLE DRIVE GEARBOX**
Illustration: **015A**

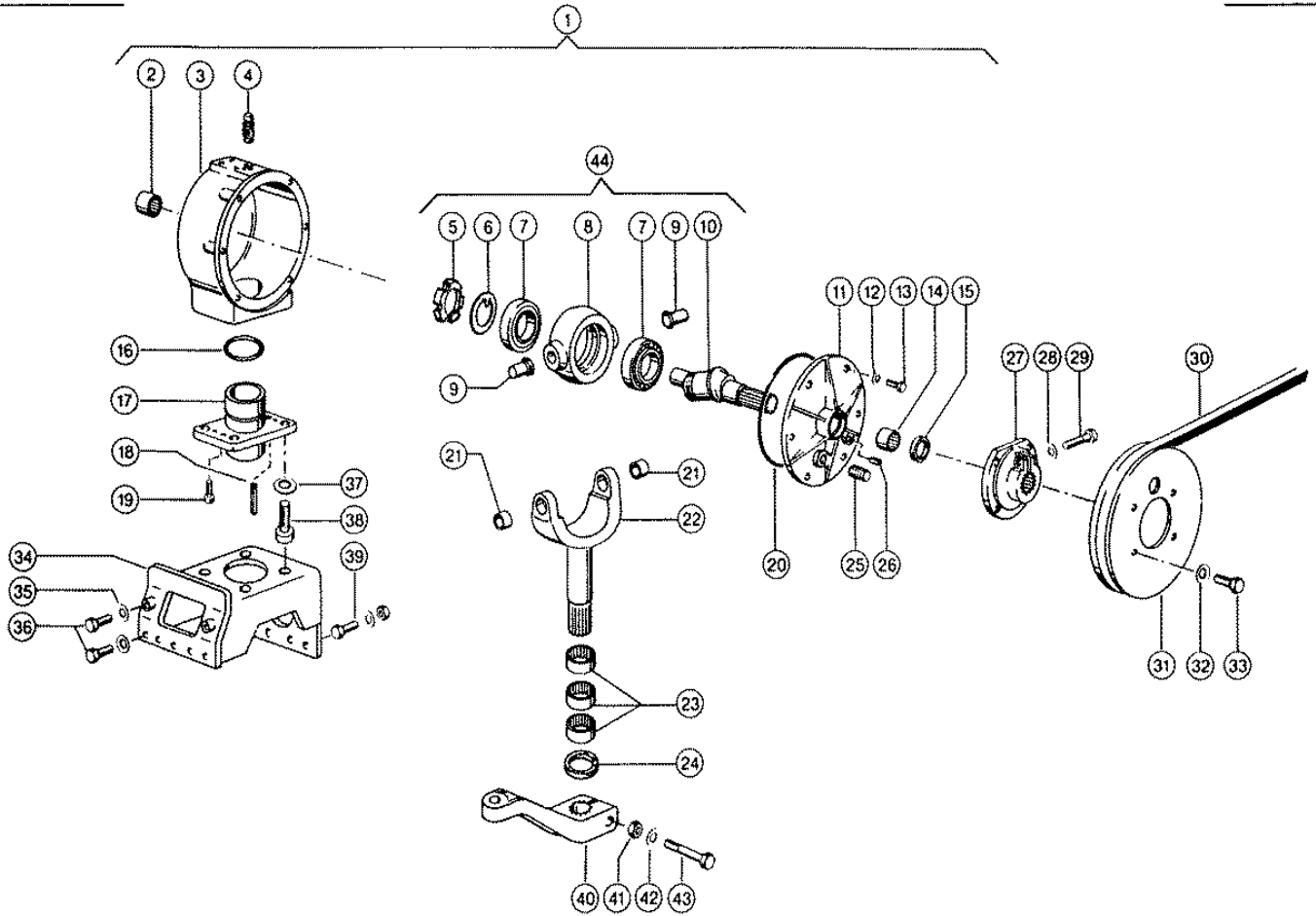
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 686 2	Wobble drive		L-Ausf.	1	previously 643 686.1
						Identification: Nameplate!
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 769 487 0	Gearbox housing			1	for 643 686.2
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 943 0	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	1	from cutterbar 267161
5	000 235 806 0	Slotted nut	D70852	M45x1,5	1	from cutterbar 255807-267160
6	000 649 944 0	Back-up washer		45x 62x2,5	1	from cutterbar 267161
6	000 238 076 0	Locking plate	D70952	A 45	1	from cutterbar 255807-267160
7	000 215 381 0	Bear.inner ring		K-Lm 603049/Q	2	
8	000 215 382 0	Bear.outer ring		K-Lm 603011/Q	2	
9	000 643 683 0	Wobble housing			1	
10	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
11	000 215 383 0	Snap ring		K 109151r 74x	1	
12	000 649 945 0	Wobble shaft			1	from cutterbar 267161
12	000 643 685 1	Wobble shaft			1	from cutterbar 255807-267160
13	000 769 439 1	Cover		D245	1	with Item 42
13	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
14	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
16	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
17	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
18	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
19	000 769 510 0	Bearing housing		Gg-20	1	for 643 686.2
19	000 643 684 0	Bearing housing		Gg-20	1	
20	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
21	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	2	for 643 686.2
21	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
22	000 242 589 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x10	2	
23	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
24	000 643 682 0	Swing forke		Normal	1	
25	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	2	
26	000 218 236 0	Shaft seal ring		B1ux2sl 45x62x8	1	
27	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
28	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
29	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
30	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
31	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
32	000 778 717 1	V-belt			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
32	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
33	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
35	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
36	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
37	000 215 351 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45	4	
38	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
39	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
41	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	
42	000 213 405 0	O-ring	D3771	190 X3 -N	1	for 643 686.2


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE, VAR. 7606**
Illustration: **015B**

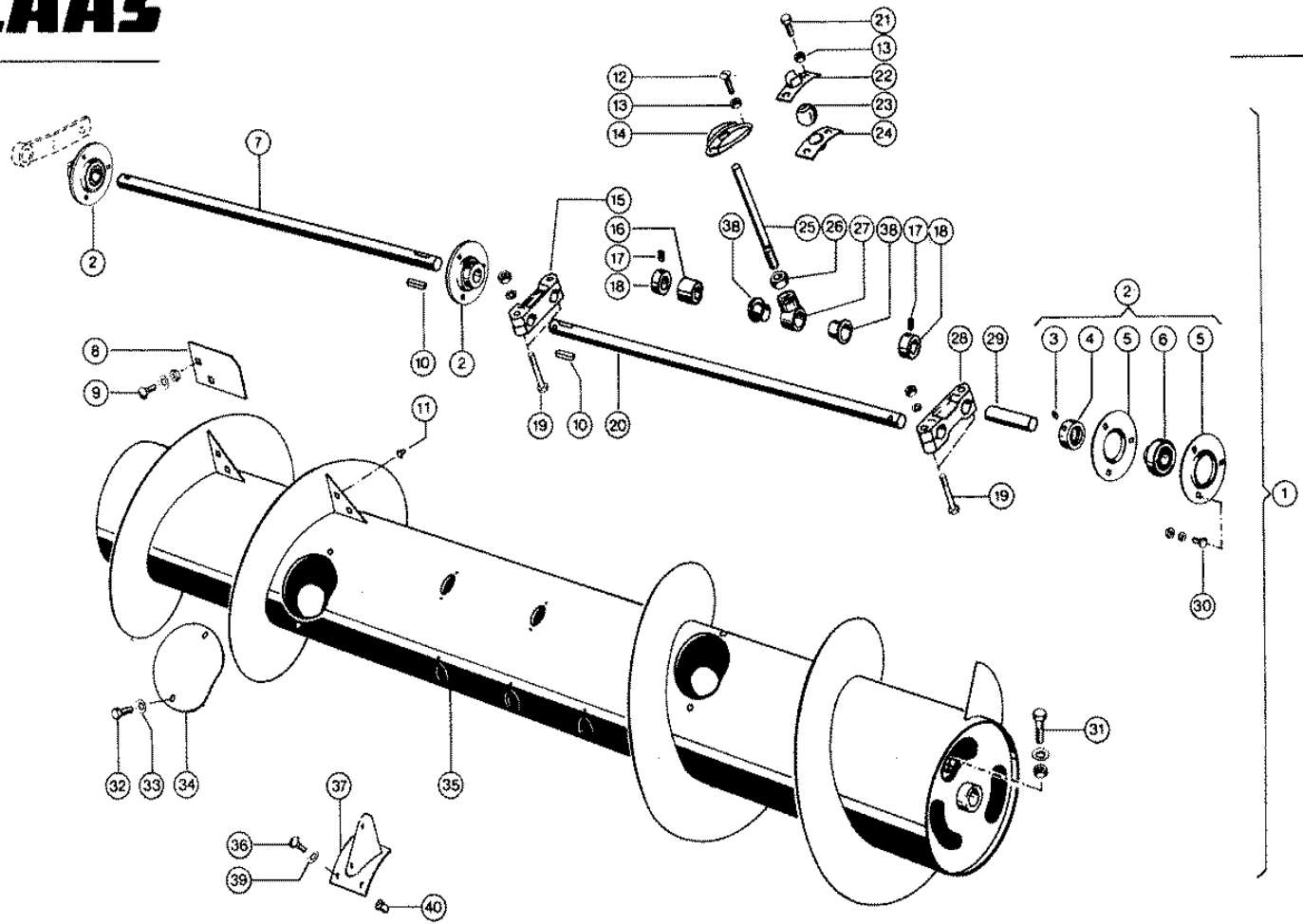
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 1	Wobble Drive		S-Ausf.	1	643 656.2 illustration 15 C
-	000 174 916 1	Repair kit		Taumelgetriebe	N.B	
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 643 660 1	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 643 402 0	Wobble housing			1	
9	000 643 404 0	Bearing pin		D22x42,5	2	
10	000 649 989 1	Wobble shaft			1	
11	000 643 658 1	Cover		D245	1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 643 659 1	Bearing housing			1	
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	2	
19	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	2	
20	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
21	000 643 628 0	Bearing bush		22x 28x 20	2	
22	000 643 403 1	Swing forke		Hd	1	
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk45203		
24	000 218 236 0	Shaft seal ring		B1ux2sl 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
34	000 638 706 0	Console			1	from No. 287044
34	000 645 380 3	Console			1	to No. 287043
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	7	from No. 287044
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	to No. 287043
36	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	7	from No. 287044
36	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	7	to No. 287043
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 238 904 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45-Mk	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
41	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
42	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
43	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	


1
2
3
4
44
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
27
28
29
30
16
17
18
19
37
38
39
34
35
36
9
21
21
22
20
25
26
31
32
33
23
24
40
41
42
43

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE, VAR. 7606**
Illustration: **015C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 656 2	Wobble drive			1	Identification: Nameplate
-	000 174 723 0	Template		5x138x150	1	in the case of repair
						for console
-	000 174 916 1	Repair kit		Taumelgetriebe	N.B	in the case of repair
2	000 234 491 0	Needle bearing		Bk 2526	1	
3	000 769 487 0	Gearbox housing			1	
4	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
5	000 649 990 0	Slotted nut		M55x1,5	1	
6	000 649 991 0	Back-up washer	D988	55x 75x3	1	
7	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
8	000 637 999 1	Wobble housing			1	
9	000 637 991 0	Bearing pin		26x22x42,5	2	(643 404.0)
10	000 649 989 1	Wobble shaft			1	
11	000 769 439 1	Cover		D245	1	
12	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	
13	000 237 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x20	6	
14	000 238 624 0	Needle sleeve	D618	Hk 3520	1	
15	000 238 348 0	Shaft seal ring		B2sl 35x52x9/11	1	
16	000 215 353 0	O-ring	D3771	70 X4 -N	1	
17	000 769 488 1	Bearing housing			1	
18	000 233 892 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 45	2	
19	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	2	
20	000 213 405 0	O-ring	D3771	190 X3 -N	2	
21	000 637 779 0	Bearing bush		22,05x28x32x21	2	
22	000 637 998 0	Swing forke			1	
23	000 215 337 0	Needle sleeve		45x52x20-Hk4520	3	
24	000 218 236 0	Shaft seal ring		B1ux2sl 45x62x8	1	
25	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
26	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
27	000 670 401 1	Hub			1	
28	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
29	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	1	
30	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	
31	000 670 402 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
32	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
33	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
34	000 638 706 0	Console			1	
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	7	
36	000 239 049 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30-Mkl	7	
37	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	4	
38	000 238 904 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45-Mk	4	
39	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 648 116 2	Swing lever			1	
41	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
42	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
43	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	
44	000 769 489 0	Wobble unit		N.Zg.643 656.2	1	Item 5 to 10, 21, 22

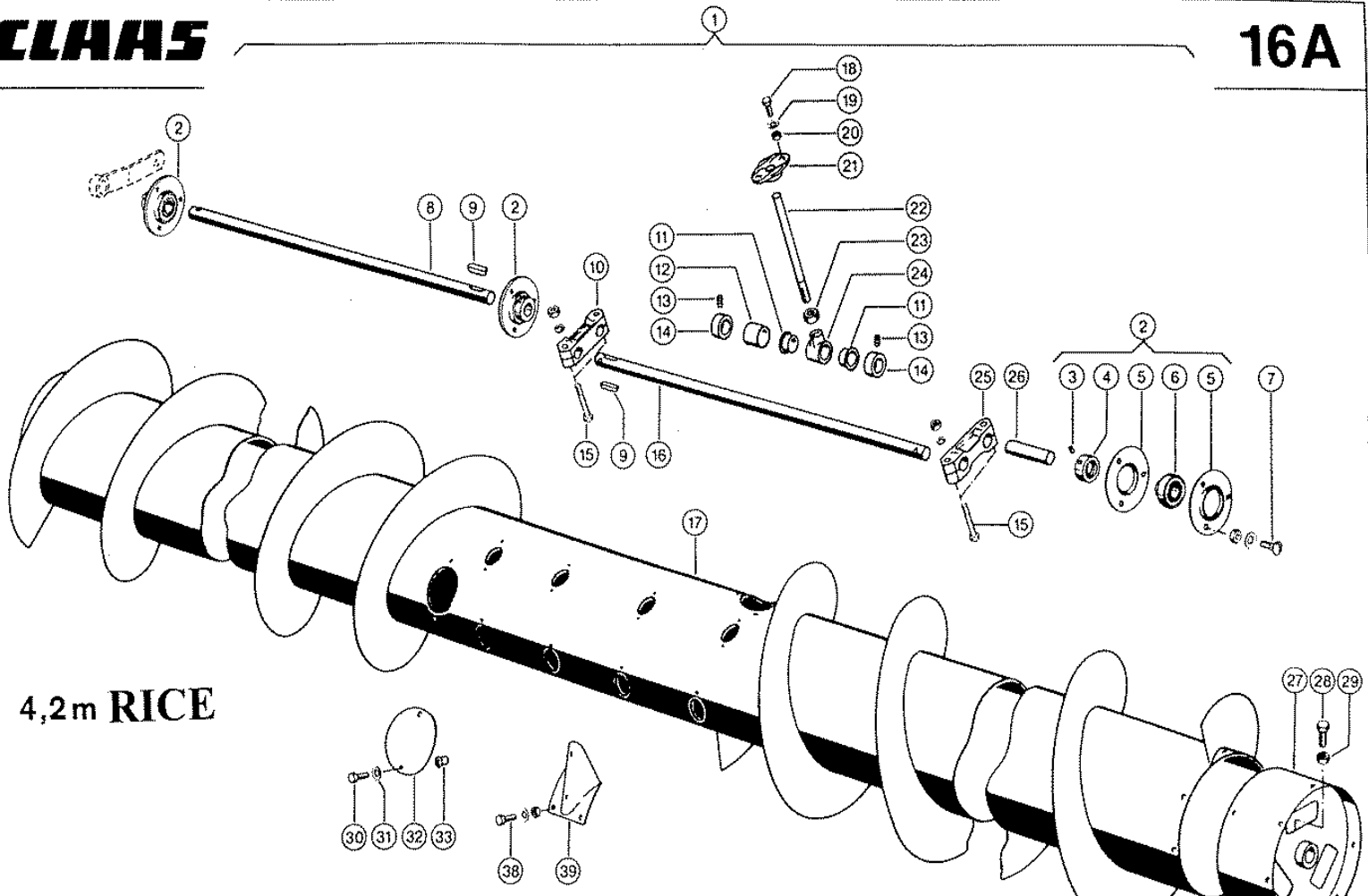

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Characteristic: **MAIN TABLE AUGER,WITH 3.0M-5.1M CUTTERB.**
Illustration: **016**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 909 2	Table auger cpl.		3,00m S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 688 057 3	Table auger cpl.		3,60m S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
1	000 676 194 2	Table auger cpl.		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 690 811 1	Table auger cpl.		4,20m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 676 195 2	Table auger cpl.		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 676 196 2	Table auger cpl.		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
3	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
3	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
4	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	3	
5	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
6	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
7	000 603 857 0	Adjusting shaft		D25x1140,5	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
7	000 688 063 0	Adjusting shaft		25x1454,5	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
7	000 670 496 1	Adjusting rod		D25x1607	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
7	000 690 456 0	Adjusting shaft		D25x1760	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
7	000 670 476 1	Adjusting shaft		D25x1912	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
7	000 674 276 1	Adjusting shaft		D 25x2217	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
8	000 603 867 0	Paddle		4x105x145	4	to cutterbar 235556
9	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	8	to cutterbar 235556
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	to cutterbar 235556
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	to cutterbar 235556
10	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	2	
11	000 238 500 0	Plug		D 9,4-F	8	
12	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	34	from cutterbar 222967
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	34	
14	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			17	from cutterbar 222967
15	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			1	
16	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
18	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	2	
19	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	4	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
20	000 670 478 3	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
21	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	34	to cutterbar 222966
22	000 610 492 1	Bearing shell top		1,5x45x85	17	to cutterbar 222966
23	000 610 489 0	Bearing ball		28,5	17	to cutterbar 222966
24	000 610 493 1	Bearing shell low		1,5x45x85	17	to cutterbar 222966
25	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	17	from cutterbar 222967
25	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	17	if required
25	000 676 143 0	Finger		D12x210	17	to cutterbar 222966
26	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	17	from cutterbar 222967
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	17	to cutterbar 222966
27	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			17	from cutterbar 239934
27	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			17	No. 222967 - 239933
27	000 670 481 0	Swing bearing			17	to cutterbar 222966
28	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
29	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
30	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	9	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
31	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
31	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	

Characteristic: **MAIN TABLE AUGER,WITH 3.0M-5.1M CUTTERB.**
Illustration: **016**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
32	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
33	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
34	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	2	
35	000 603 853 1	Table auger		S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
35	000 688 058 2	Table auger		S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
35	000 676 157 1	Table auger		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
35	000 690 812 0	Table auger		4,20m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
35	000 676 161 1	Table auger		15 Fuss	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
35	000 676 167 2	Table auger		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
36	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	6	optional
37	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	optional
38	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	34	from cutterbar 239934
39	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	optional
40	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	6	optional



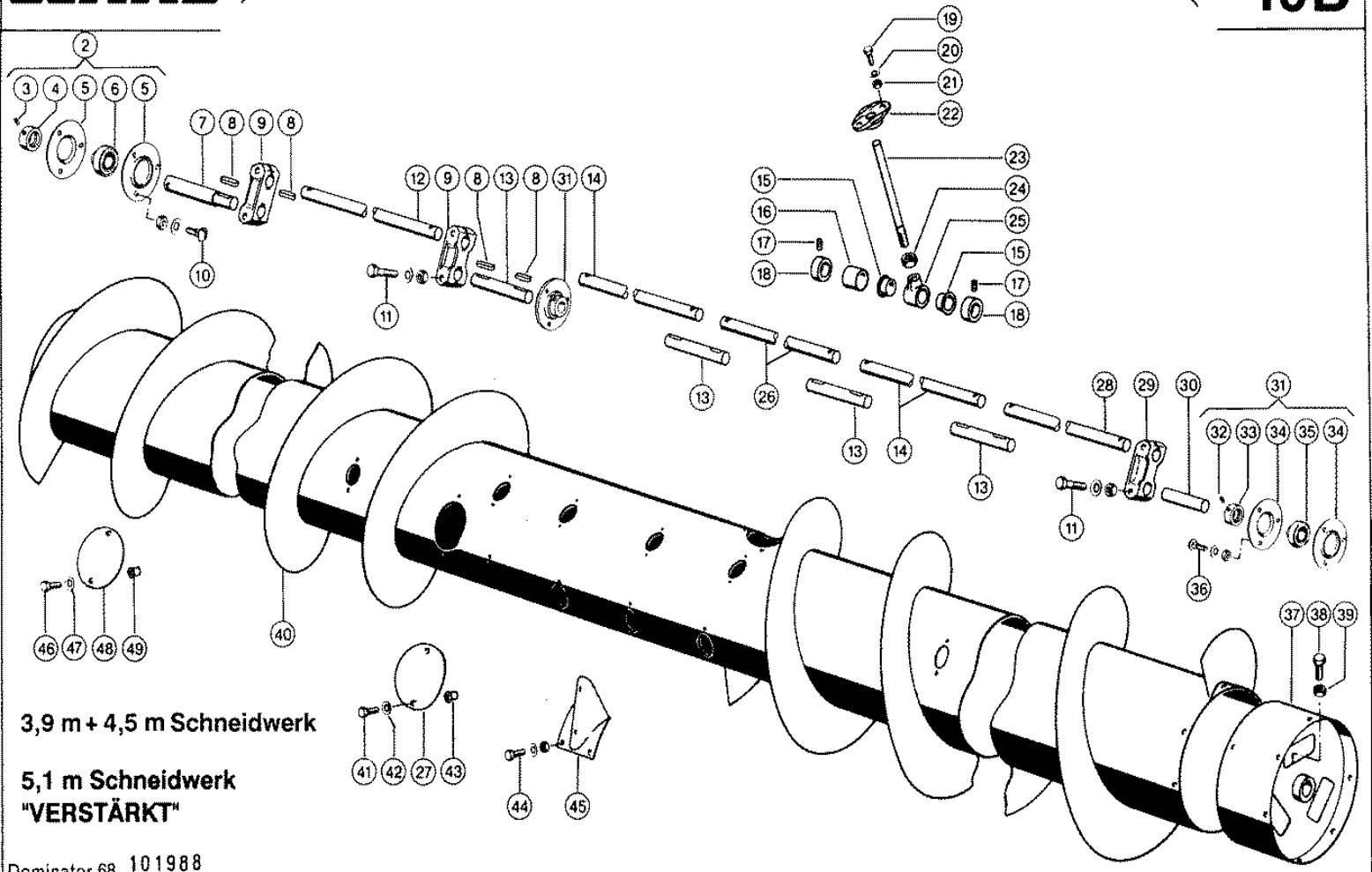
3,0m – 5,1m Schneidwerk

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER (WITHOUT MULTIPLE FINGER SYSTEM)**
Illustration: **016A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 909 2	Table auger cpl.		3,00m S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 688 057 3	Table auger cpl.		3,60m S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
1	000 676 194 2	Table auger cpl.		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 690 811 1	Table auger cpl.		4,20m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 728 166 0	Table auger cpl.		4,20m Reis S	1	at 4.2 m rice
1	000 676 195 2	Table auger cpl.		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 676 196 2	Table auger cpl.		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
3	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
3	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
4	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	3	
5	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
6	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
7	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	9	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
8	000 603 857 0	Adjusting shaft		D25x1140,5	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
8	000 688 063 0	Adjusting shaft		25x1454,5	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
8	000 670 496 1	Adjusting rod		D25x1607	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
8	000 690 456 0	Adjusting shaft		D25x1760	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
8	000 670 476 1	Adjusting shaft		D25x1912	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
8	000 674 276 1	Adjusting shaft		D 25x2217	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
9	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	2	
10	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			1	
11	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	34	
12	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
14	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	2	
15	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	3	
15	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 670 478 3	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
17	000 603 853 1	Table auger		S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
17	000 688 058 2	Table auger		S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
17	000 676 157 1	Table auger		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
17	000 690 812 0	Table auger		4,20m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
17	000 690 324 0	Table auger		4,20m Reis S	1	at 4.2 m rice
17	000 676 161 1	Table auger		15 Fuss	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 676 167 2	Table auger		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	34	
19	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	34	
20	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	34	
21	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			17	
22	000 648 068 3	Finger		D16x245	17	
22	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	17	
23	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	17	
24	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			17	
25	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
26	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
27	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
28	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER (WITHOUT MULTIPLE FINGER SYSTEM)**
Illustration: **016A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
32	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	2	
33	000 238 177 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 6- 9x15,3	4	
38	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
38	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
39	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	



3,9 m + 4,5 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"

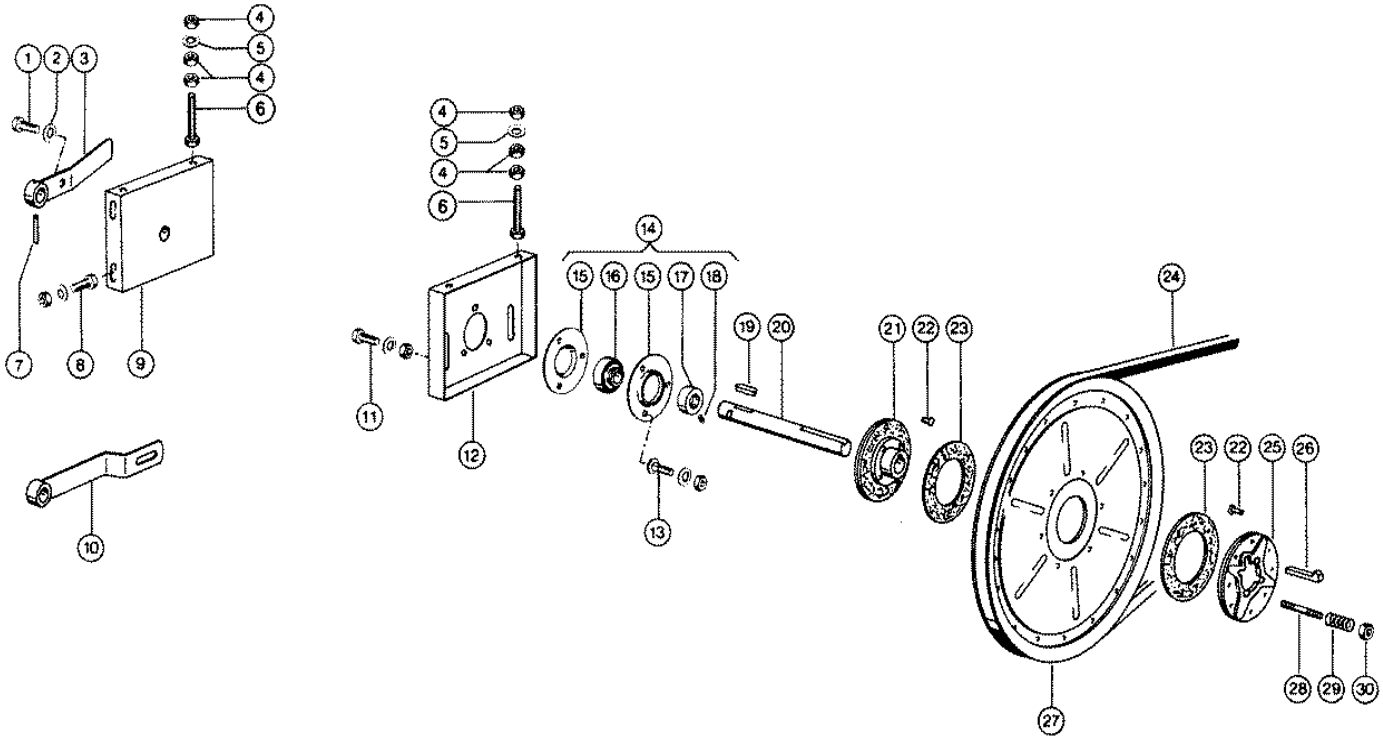
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER,3.9 M -5,1M**
Illustration: **016B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 405 0	Table auger cpl.		3190m Multif S	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 688 034 0	Table auger cpl.		4,50m Multif S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 645 866 2	Table auger cpl.		5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
3	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
3	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
4	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
5	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
6	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
7	000 688 992 0	Adjusting shaft		D 30x175	1	
8	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	18	
9	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			9	
10	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
11	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	20	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
12	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
12	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
12	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 688 991 1	Control shaft		D 25x165	4	
14	000 688 044 1	Control shaft		D25x630	2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	46	50. 52
16	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	16	18, 20
18	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	16	18, 20
19	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	46	50. 52
20	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	46	50. 52
21	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	46	50. 52
22	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			23	25, 26
23	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	23	25, 26
24	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	23	25, 26
25	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			23	25, 26
26	000 688 988 1	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
27	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	6	at 3.9 m + 4.5 m
						at Var. 7606
28	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
28	000 688 989 1	Control shaft		D 25x480	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
28	000 688 008 1	Control shaft		D 25x788	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
29	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
30	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
31	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	5	
32	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
32	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	5	
33	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	5	
34	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	10	
35	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	5	
36	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	15	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
37	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	

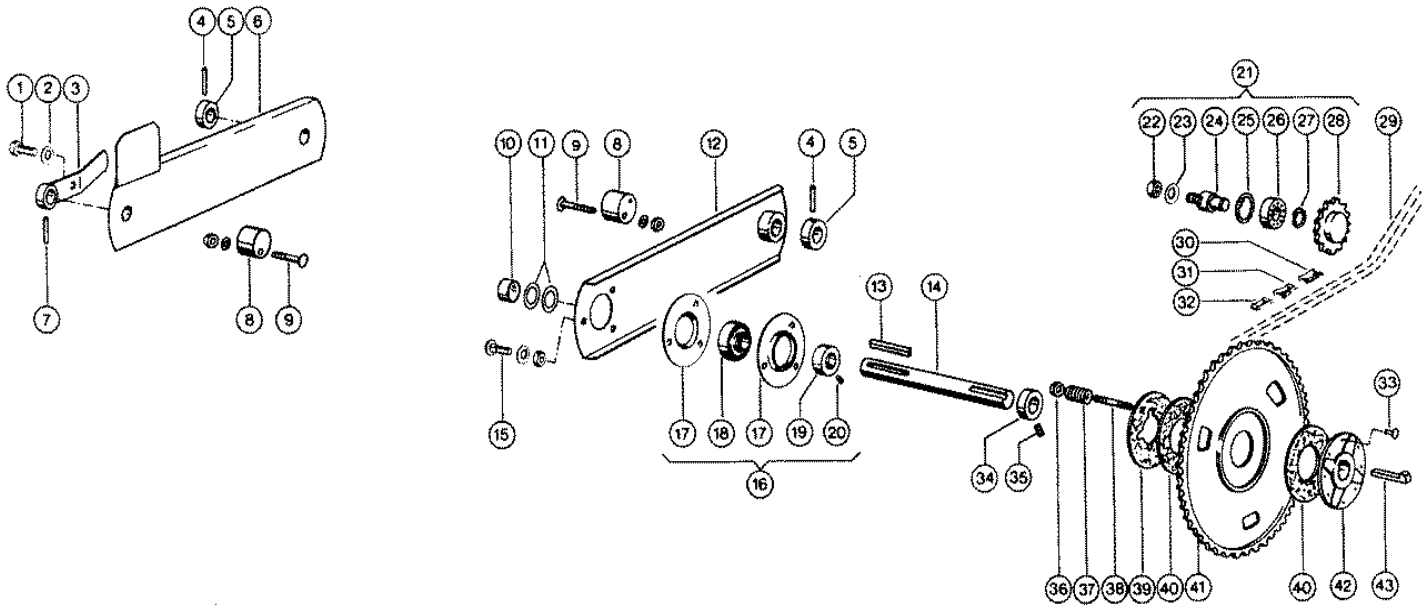
Characteristic: **MULTIPLE FINGER INTAKE AUGER,3.9 M -5,1M**
Illustration: **016B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
38	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
40	000 650 406 0	Table auger		3,9 m.	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
40	000 688 035 0	Table auger		4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
40	000 688 003 3	Table auger		5,1 m.	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	12, 8
42	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	12, 8
43	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	12	12, 8
44	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
45	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	
46	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
47	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
48	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	8	
49	000 238 177 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 6- 9x15,3	8	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
4
5
4
6
14
15
16
15
17
18
11
12
13
19
20
21
22
23
24
23
22
25
26
27
28
29
30

Characteristic: **FEED AUGER**
Illustration: **017**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	from cutterbar 218765
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	from cutterbar 218765
3	000 688 517 1	Lever			1	from cutterbar 218765
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	4	
7	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
9	000 603 927 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	
10	000 603 933 0	Lever			1	to cutterbar 218764
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
11	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
12	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	
13	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	2	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
14	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
15	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
16	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
17	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
18	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
18	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
19	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
20	000 603 926 0	Drive shaft		D30x260	1	
21	000 604 269 0	Hub with lining		Asbest	1	
22	000 235 768 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x15	16	
23	000 610 330 1	Brake lining			2	
24	000 603 048 0	V-belt			1	
25	000 610 463 0	Cover with lining		Asbest	1	
26	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	
27	000 610 149 0	V-belt pulley		-umfang 4	1	
28	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	4	
29	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	4	
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
9
8
12
4
5
15
17
18
17
19
20
16
13
14
34
35
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
36
37
38
39
40
41
40
42
43

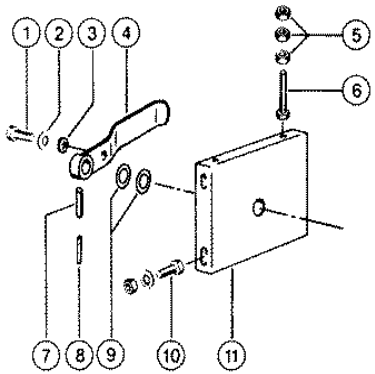
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

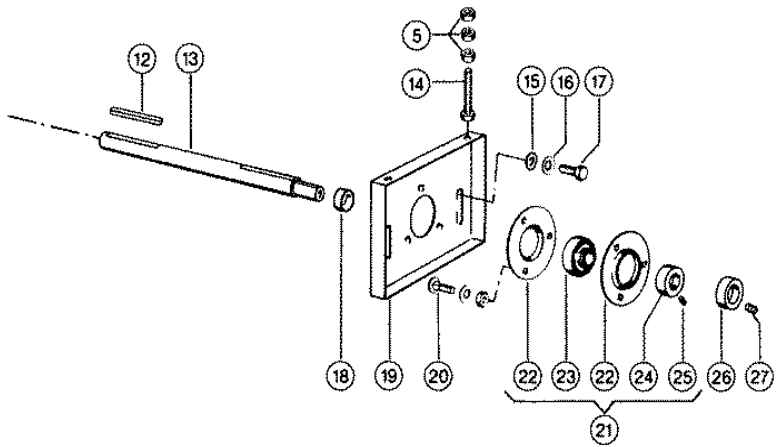
Characteristic: **FEED AUGER**
Illustration: **018**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 688 517 1	Lever			1	
4	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	2	
5	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	2	
6	000 676 146 2	Swing right			1	
7	000 235 680 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 40	1	
8	000 670 075 1	Eccentric			4	
9	000 211 180 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 55	4	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 571 071 0	Spacer tube		R42x7x25	1	
11	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	2	
12	000 676 191 1	Rocker arm l.h.			1	
13	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	
14	000 680 694 3	Drive shaft		D30x325	1	
15	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
16	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
17	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
18	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
19	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
20	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
20	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
21	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
23	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
24	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
25	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
26	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
27	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
28	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
29	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	
30	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
31	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
32	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
33	000 235 768 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x15	16	to cutterbar 235750
34	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
36	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	from cutterbar 235751
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	to cutterbar 235750
37	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	(4)
38	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	(4)
39	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	from cutterbar 235751
39	000 610 463 0	Cover with lining		Asbest	1	to cutterbar 235750
40	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	from cutterbar 235751
40	000 610 330 1	Brake lining			2	to cutterbar 235750
41	000 670 145 2	Is substituted			1	N = 175 Min.
41	000 665 155 0	Sprocket		60 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	N = 163 Min.
						optional
41	000 665 163 0	Sprocket		68 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	N = 144 Min.
						optional
42	000 670 126 2	Clutch hub			1	from cutterbar 235751

Characteristic: **FEED AUGER**
Illustration: **018**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
42	000 674 474 0	Hub with lining		Asbest	1	to cutterbar 235750
43	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

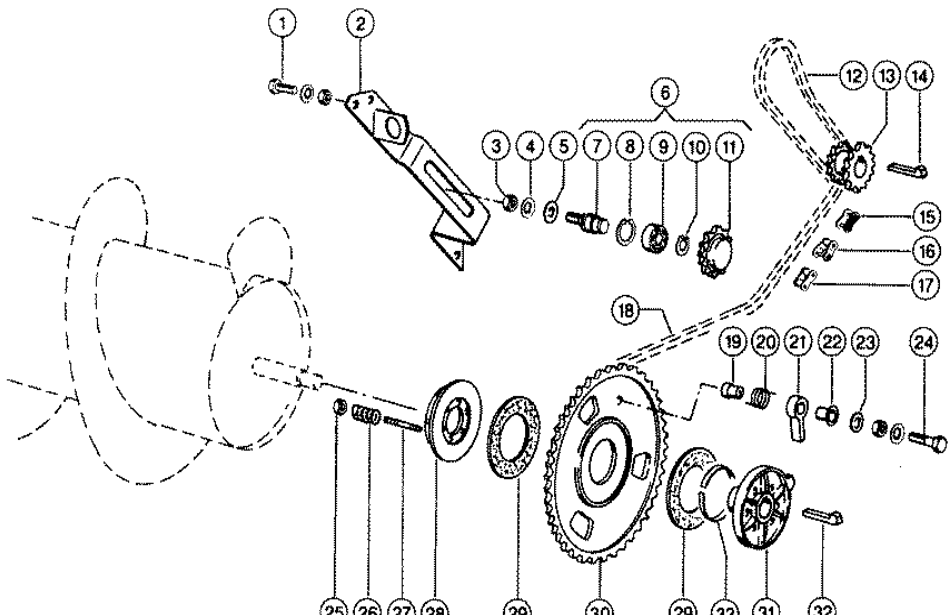

5
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
22
23
22
24
25
26
27
21

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **018A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
3	000 234 283 0	Washer		13 X 26 X2	N.B	
3	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	N.B	
4	000 648 511 0	Lever		B 25 mm	1	from cutterbar 266112
4	000 688 517 1	Lever			1	to cutterbar 266111
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at auger
						from cutterbar 266112
4	000 648 510 0	Lever		B 30 mm	1	at Var. 7606
4	000 645 372 1	Lever			1	at auger
						to cutterbar 266111
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
6	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	2	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	at auger
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	at Var. 7606
7	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	1	
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at auger
7	000 237 683 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 45 N-St	1	at Var. 7606
8	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	at auger
9	000 236 958 0	Washer		26 X 40 X1	5	from cutterbar 264900
9	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	to cutterbar 264899
9	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	at Var. 7606
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 648 514 1	Bearing plate r.h		B 25 mm	1	from cutterbar 266112
11	000 603 927 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	to cutterbar 266111
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	at auger
						from cutterbar 266112
11	000 648 515 2	Bearing plate r.h		B 30 mm	1	at Var. 7606
11	000 645 358 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	at auger
						to cutterbar 266111
12	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
12	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
13	000 650 365 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x325	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
13	000 645 342 0	Drive shaft		D30h9x363	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 235 221 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x60	2	
14	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	at Var. 7606
15	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 571 071 0	Spacer tube		R42x7x25	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
18	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
19	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	
20	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
21	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
22	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
23	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
24	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
25	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
25	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
26	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER BEARINGS**
Illustration: **018A**

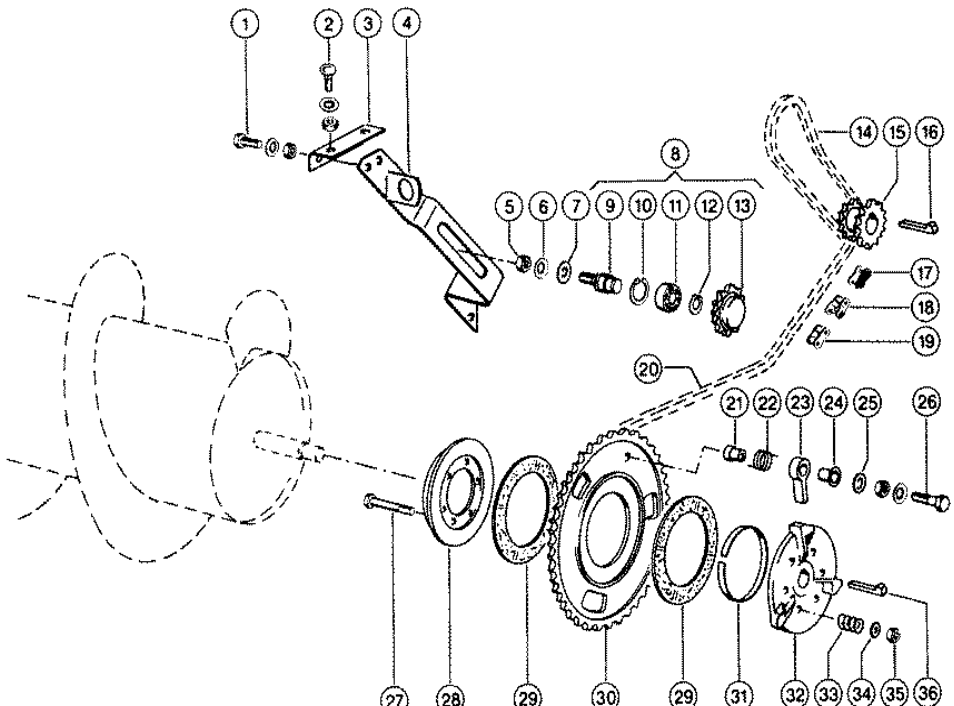
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	


1
2
6
3
4
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
29
33
31
32

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **018B**

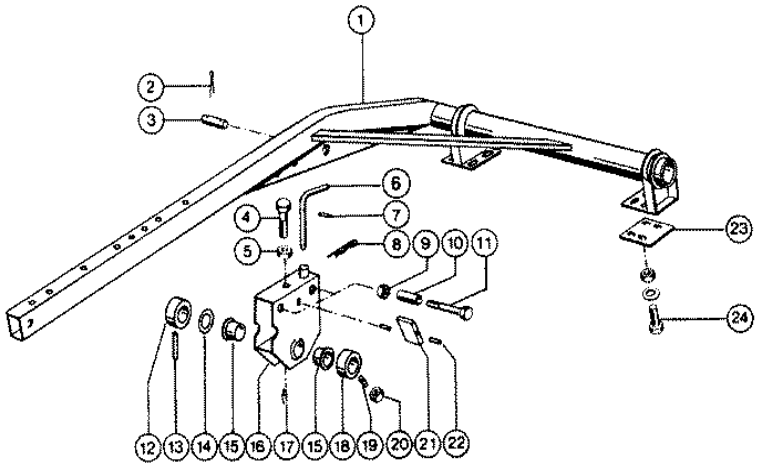
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
5	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
6	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
9	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
11	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
12	000 650 296 0	Roller chain		15,875t 62ro	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
12	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
13	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
14	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
15	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
16	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
17	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 650 262 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 100ro	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
18	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
19	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
20	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
21	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
22	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
23	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
24	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
26	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
27	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
28	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
29	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
30	000 670 145 3	Sprocket		56z	1	
31	000 670 126 2	Clutch hub			1	
32	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	
33	000 648 525 0	Wear ring		80x85x6,5	1	from cutterbar 267062

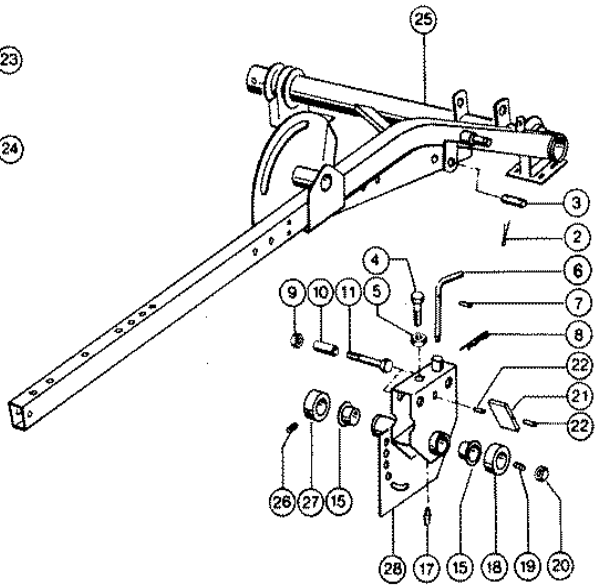
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE, VAR. 7606**
Illustration: **018C**

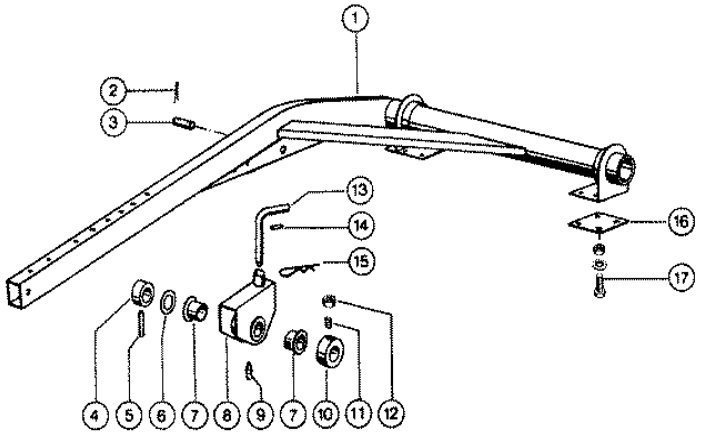
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 650 583 0	Support		4x70x130	1	
4	000 650 043 1	Support			1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
7	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
8	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
9	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
10	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
11	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
12	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
13	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
14	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	
15	000 645 333 1	Double sprocket		D 86,9x38,5	1	
16	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
17	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
19	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
20	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	
21	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
22	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
23	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
24	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
25	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
26	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
27	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	6	
28	000 645 933 0	Cover			1	
29	000 648 507 1	Clutch lining			2	
30	000 645 932 1	Sprocket		56 Z.	1	at N = 175 Min.-1
30	000 176 932 0	Sprocket		19,05t-68z	1	at N = 144 Min.-1
						optional
31	000 819 809 3	Wear ring		125,5x129,5x12	1	
32	000 645 931 2	Hub			1	
33	000 924 483 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 19 X 42	6	
34	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	
35	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
36	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	

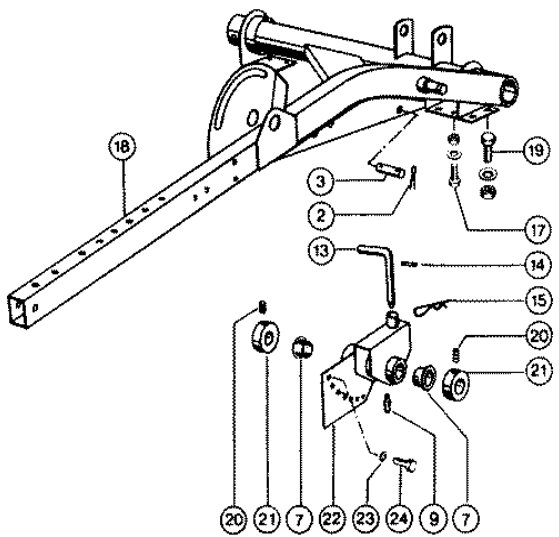

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24


25
3
2
4
6
9
10
11
5
7
8
22
21
22
26
27
15
28
17
15
18
19
20

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **019**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 979 0	Reel arm r.h.			1	right side
2	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	4	
3	000 677 879 0	Connection-pin		16h9 X 53	2	
4	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	2	
5	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
6	000 676 496 0	Plug			2	
7	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
8	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
9	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
10	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
11	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
12	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	from cutterbar 221853
12	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	to cutterbar 221852
13	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	from cutterbar 221853
13	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	to cutterbar 221852
14	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	5	from cutterbar 221853
15	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
16	000 688 376 0	Reel bearing r.h.			1	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
18	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
19	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
20	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	4	
21	000 688 382 0	Pressure plate		10x40x60	2	
22	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	4	
23	000 604 325 0	Shim		3x100x105	2	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
25	000 603 980 1	Reel arm l.h.			1	
26	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
27	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
28	000 603 897 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	


1
2
3
13
14
15
16
17
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
10
11
12

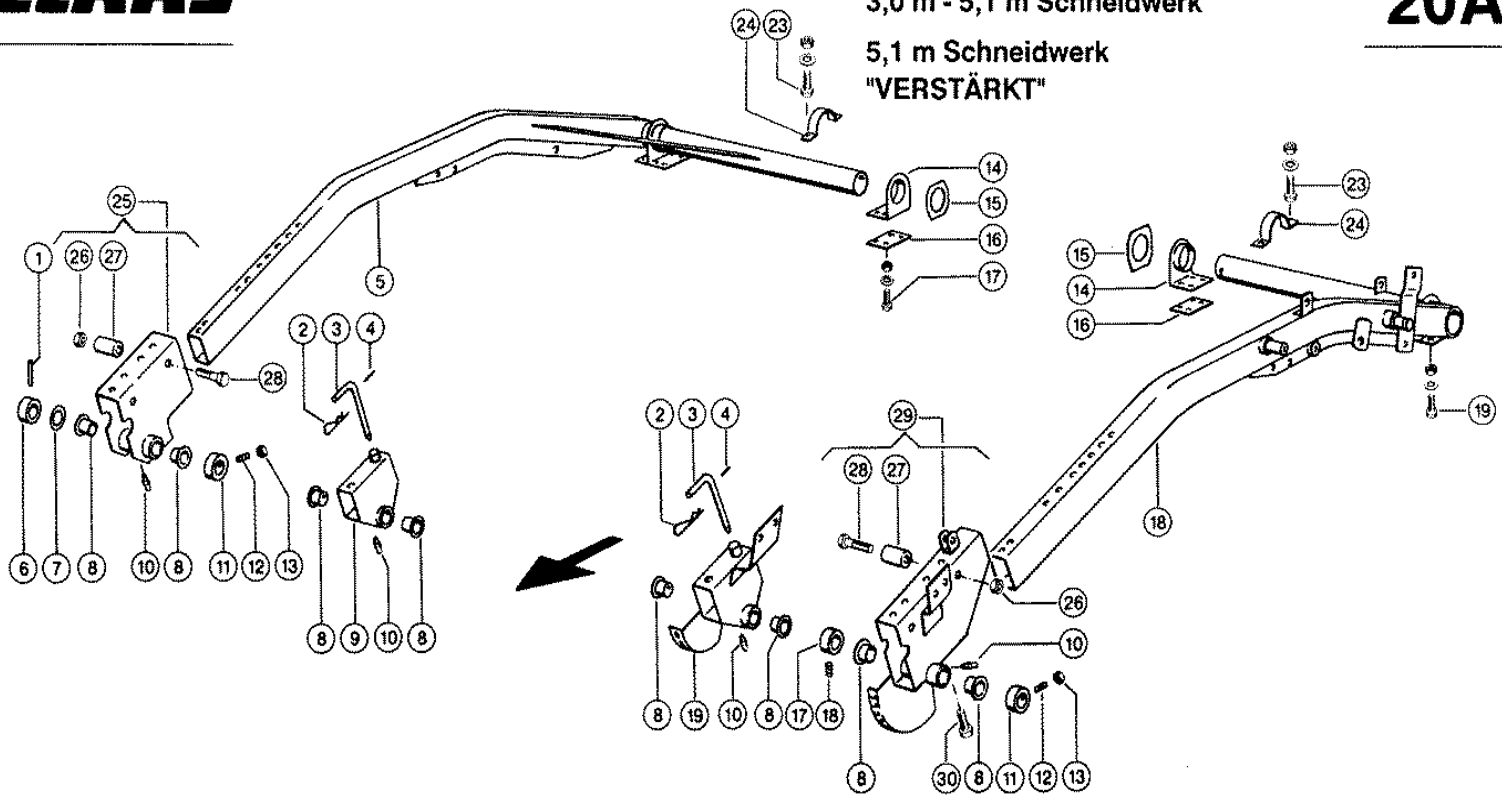

18
19
3
2
17
13
14
15
20
21
20
21
7
22
23
24
9
7

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **020**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 670 175 2	Reel arm r.h.			1	
2	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	4	
3	000 677 879 0	Connection-pin		16h9 X 53	2	
4	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	from cutterbar 221853
4	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	to cutterbar 221852
5	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	from cutterbar 221853
5	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	to cutterbar 221852
6	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	5	from cutterbar 221853
7	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
8	000 672 983 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	
9	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
10	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	
11	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
12	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
13	000 672 986 0	Plug			2	
14	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
15	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
16	000 670 226 1	Shim		3x60x78	2	
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	16	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
18	000 670 167 3	Reel arm l.h.			1	
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
20	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
21	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
22	000 672 980 1	Reel bearing l.h.			1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
24	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	

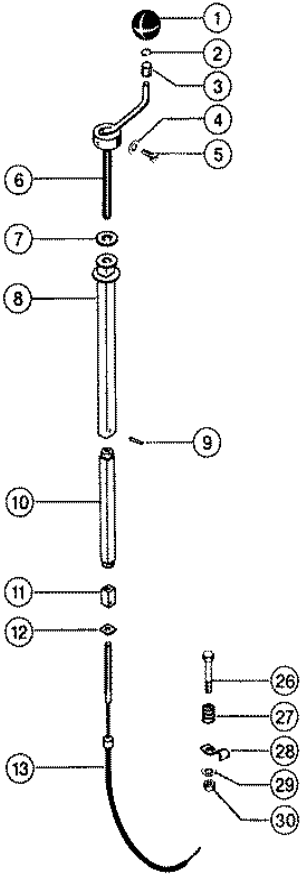
3,0 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

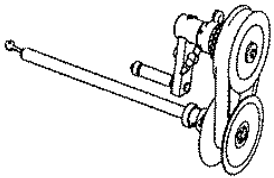
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"

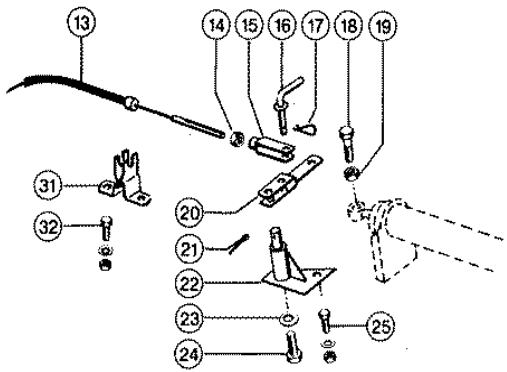


Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **020A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
2	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
3	000 672 986 0	Plug			2	at 3.0 m cutterbar
4	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
5	000 648 448 1	Reel Arm R.H.			1	from cutterbar 277709 (5 1M)
						288396 (3,9-4,2-4,5)
5	000 650 068 0	Reel Arm R.H.			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
6	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
7	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
9	000 672 983 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
12	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
13	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	4	
14	000 610 014 1	Reel Arm Support			2	at 3.0 m cutterbar
15	000 610 521 1	Spacer ring		4x75x82	2	at 3.0 m cutterbar
16	000 670 226 1	Shim		3x60x78	2	at 3.0 m cutterbar
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	at 3.0 m cutterbar
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	at 3.0 m cutterbar
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	at 3.0 m cutterbar
18	000 648 447 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	from cutterbar 277709 (5 1M)
						288396 (3,9-4,2-4,5)
18	000 650 000 0	Reel Arm L.H.			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	at 3.0 m cutterbar
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	at 3.0 m cutterbar
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	at 3.0 m cutterbar
20	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
21	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
22	000 728 026 0	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
23	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	not at 3.0 m cutterbar
23	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
24	000 648 389 0	Strip			4	not at 3.0 m cutterbar
25	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	
26	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
27	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
28	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
29	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	
30	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
26
27
28
29
30



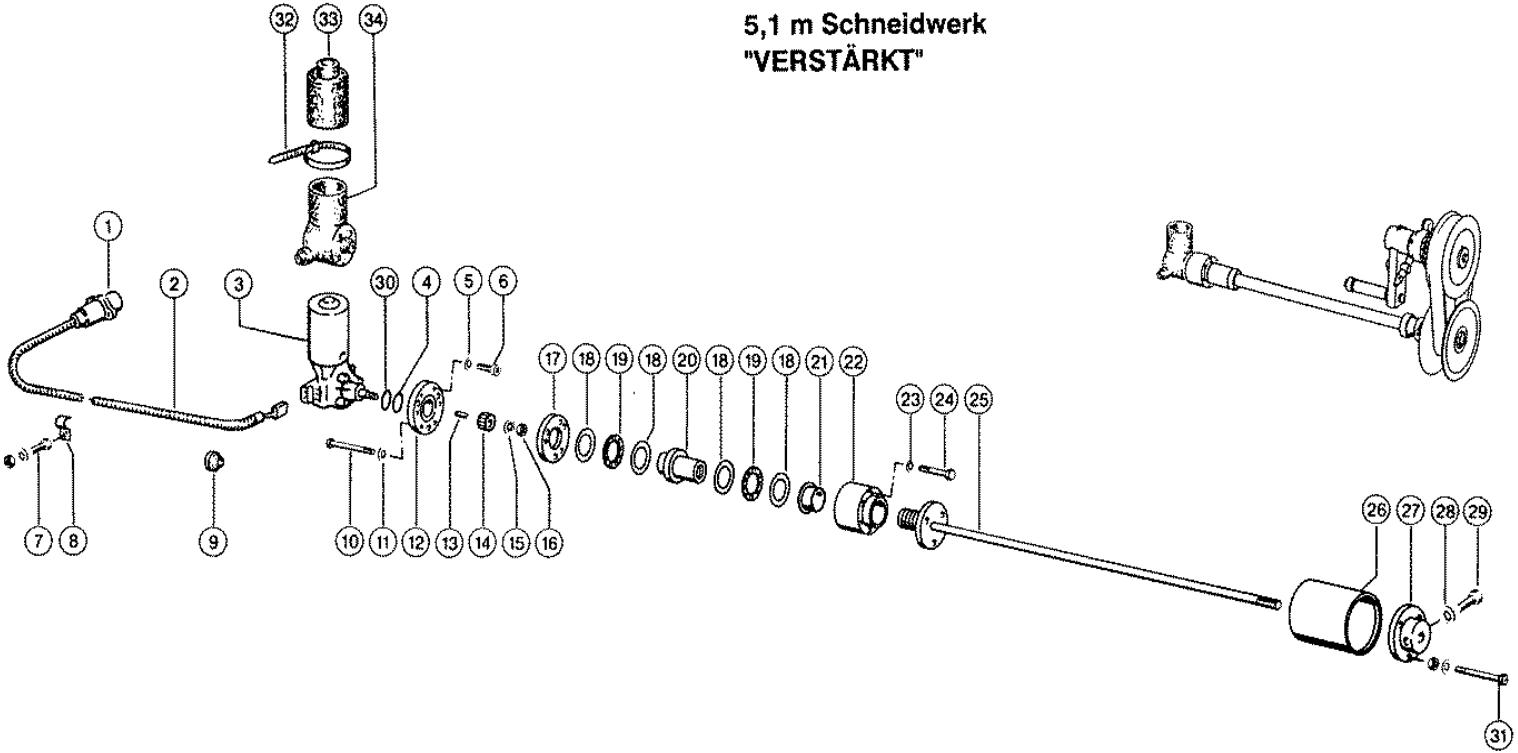

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
31
32
20
21
22
23
24
25

Characteristic: **REEL ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **021**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 226 0	Ball knob		D 40	1	
2	000 239 309 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 10	1	
3	000 244 592 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	16 X 20	1	
4	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	3	
5	000 236 991 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x 8	3	
6	000 688 119 1	Crank arm ass.			1	
7	000 688 142 0	Thrust washer		13 X 40 X 3	1	
8	000 688 135 1	Guide tube			1	
9	000 236 968 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 24	1	
10	000 688 137 1	Glide tube			1	
11	000 688 141 1	Spacer piece		20x20x28	1	
12	000 676 474 1	Washer		D25x4	1	
13	000 651 037 0	Cable		3150 Lg	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
13	000 651 039 0	Cable		3660 Lg	1	at 3.6 m - 3.9 m
13	000 651 040 0	Cable		3965 Lg	1	at 4.2 m - 4.5 m
13	000 651 041 0	Cable		4270 Lg	1	at 5.1 m
14	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
15	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
16	000 688 163 1	Plug			1	
17	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
18	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
19	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
20	000 688 151 1	Fork			1	
21	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
22	000 650 293 1	Basic plate			1	at 3.0 m - 3.6 m
22	000 603 977 1	Basic plate			1	at 3.9 m - 5.1 m
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
24	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
25	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
26	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	1	
27	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
28	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	1	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
30	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
31	000 650 263 0	Counter holder			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
31	000 650 215 0	Bracket			1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	

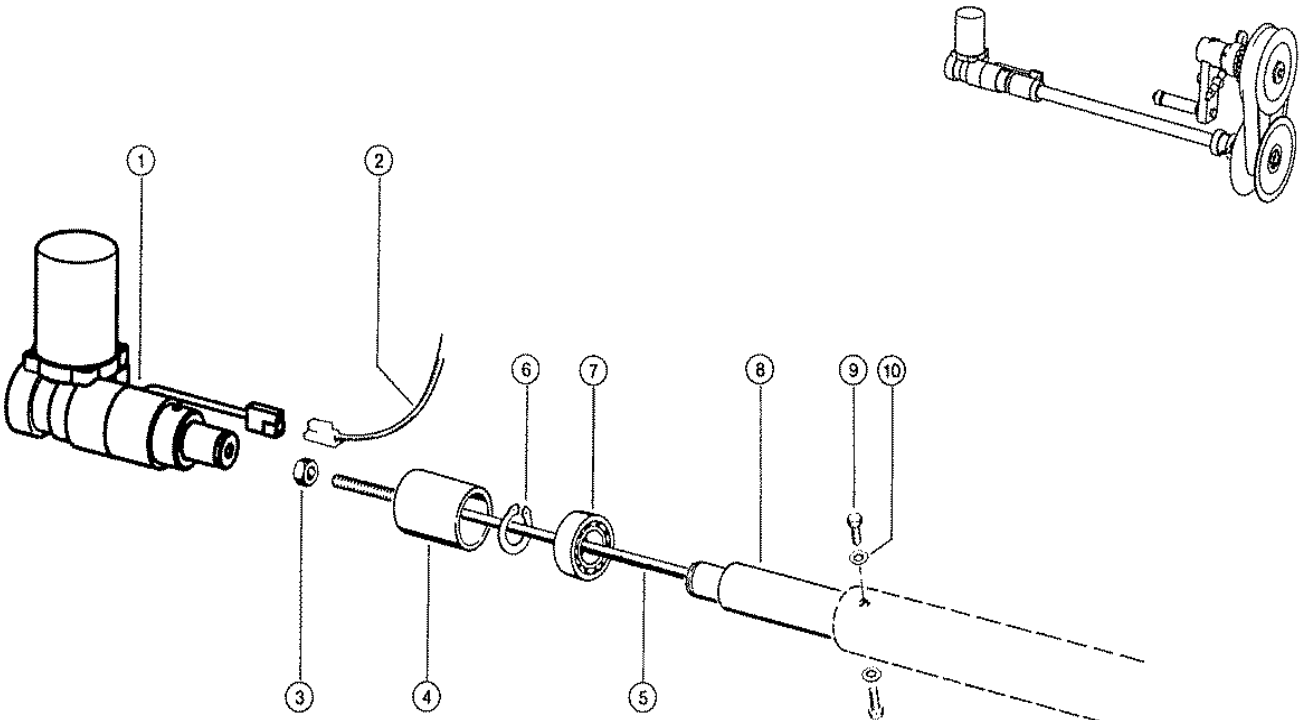
3,9 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **021A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	
2	000 010 253 0	Wire			1	at 3.9 m - 4.2 m
2	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
3	000 644 239 1	Motor		12v	1	
4	000 644 188 1	Seal ring		18,5x28x5	1	from cutterbar 262806
4	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	to cutterbar 262805
5	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	3	
6	000 211 431 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	3	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	3	
9	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
10	000 215 385 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x110	3	to cutterbar 266743
11	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	to cutterbar 266743
12	000 644 217 2	Flange		D83x12	1	
13	000 215 384 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 2x 2x 10	1	
14	000 644 223 0	Coupler		D21,5h11x13	1	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
17	000 644 218 0	Ring		D74x9	1	
18	000 233 642 0	Axial washer	Din5405	AS 3552	4	
19	000 234 490 0	Needle bearing		Axk 3552	2	
20	000 644 222 0	Adjusting nut		D50x54	1	
21	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	1	
22	000 644 224 0	Clamping piece		D74x47,5	1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
24	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	3	
25	000 644 225 0	Pull rod			1	
26	000 644 221 1	Spacer tube		D88,9x5,6x98	1	
27	000 644 361 0	Hub		D83x36	1	from cutterbar 266744
27	000 644 220 0	Hub			1	to cutterbar 266743
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
30	000 236 697 0	Shims	Din988	22x30x1	1	No. 262806 - 266743
31	000 249 072 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x110	3	from cutterbar 266744
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	from cutterbar 266744
31	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	from cutterbar 266744
32	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	1	
33	000 644 398 0	Cap			1	
34	000 644 397 0	Cap			1	

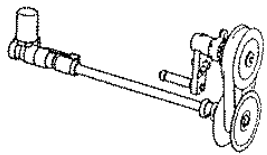

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

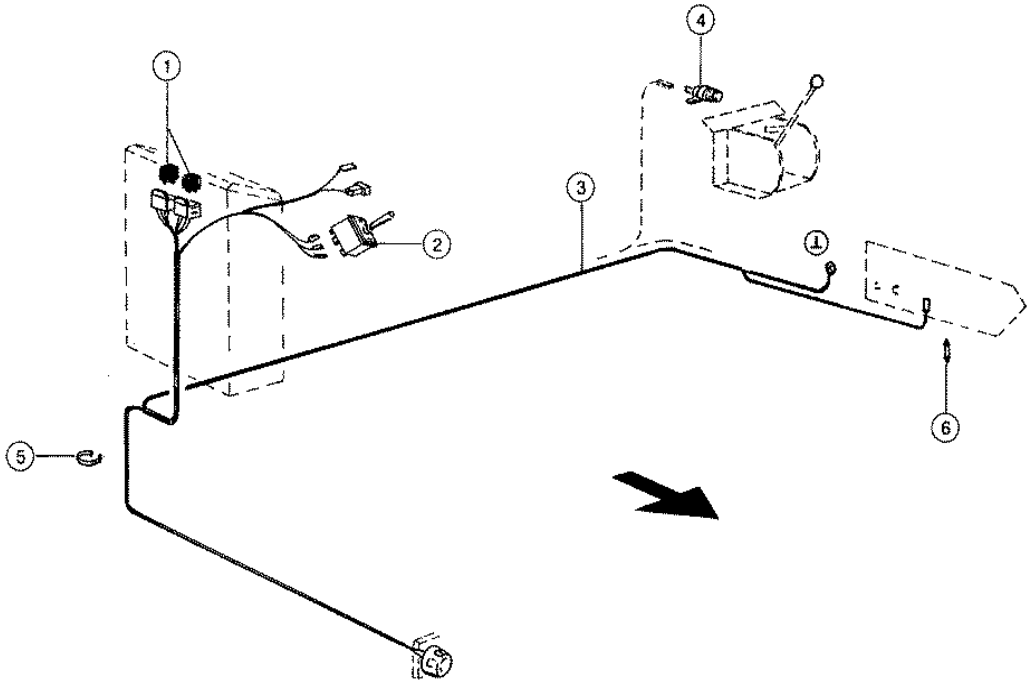
Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **021B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 174 827 0	Winch Revolt.Inc.		Nachrüstsatz	1	conversion of old
1	000 749 931 0	Linear drive		3500n / 22hub	1	with end stop
2	000 010 253 0	Wire			1	at 3.9 m - 4.2 m
2	000 010 204 0	Wire			1	at 4.5 m - 5.1 m
-	000 697 798 0	Cable band		Min. 7,6x282	1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
4	000 749 934 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x60	1	see illustration 22 to 23
5	000 749 932 0	Pull rod		D 12x751	1	
6	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	1	
7	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	1	
8	000 670 201 3	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x654	1	
9	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	

3,9 m - 5,1 m Schneidwerk

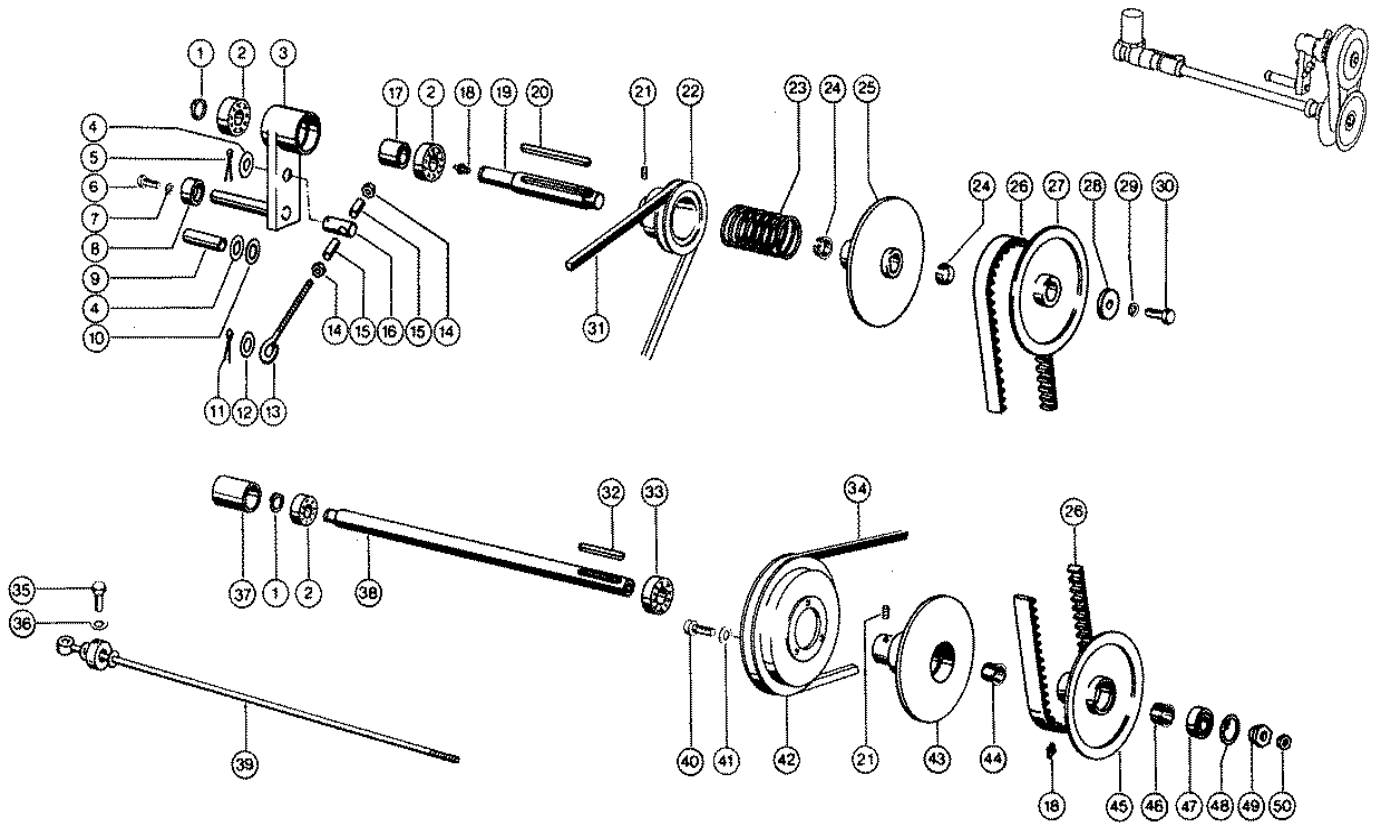
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"





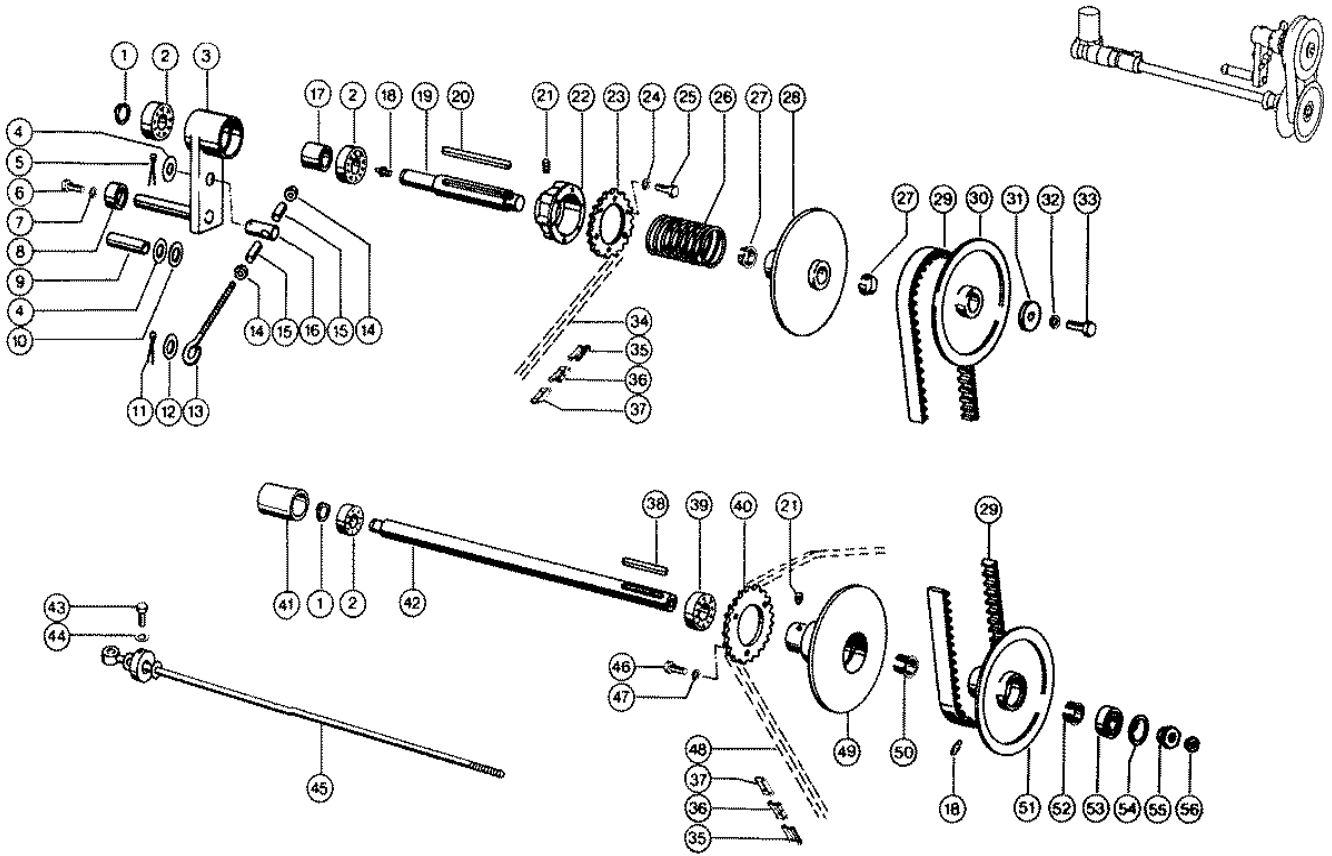
Characteristic: **REEEL SPEED ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **021C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	
2	000 011 501 0	Switch			1	
3	000 012 098 0	Wiring loom			1	
4	000 010 411 4	Tracer			1	
5	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	15	
6	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
4
10
11
12
13
17
2
18
19
20
14
15
16
15
14
21
22
31
23
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
30
32
33
34
35
36
37
1
2
38
39
40
41
42
21
43
44
26
18
45
46
47
48
49
50

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **022**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
2	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
3	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
4	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
5	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
6	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
8	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
9	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
10	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
11	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
12	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
13	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
15	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
16	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
17	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
19	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	2	
20	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
21	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
22	000 603 164 0	V-belt pulley		D 120,6x73	1	
23	000 670 217 1	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x191	1	
24	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
25	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
26	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
27	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
28	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
30	000 237 842 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x65	1	
31	000 056 961 0	V-belt			1	
32	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
33	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
34	000 056 961 0	V-belt			1	
35	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
36	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
37	000 749 934 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x60	1	51 X 60 mm conversion
37	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	previously 51 65.1
38	000 670 201 3	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x654	1	
39	000 688 148 2	Pull rod			1	manual adjustment 21
40	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
42	000 603 163 0	V-belt pulley		D233,6x44	1	
43	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
44	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
45	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
46	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
47	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
48	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
49	000 749 933 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 19 mm	1	12 thread
49	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	10 thread
50	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	12
50	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	10

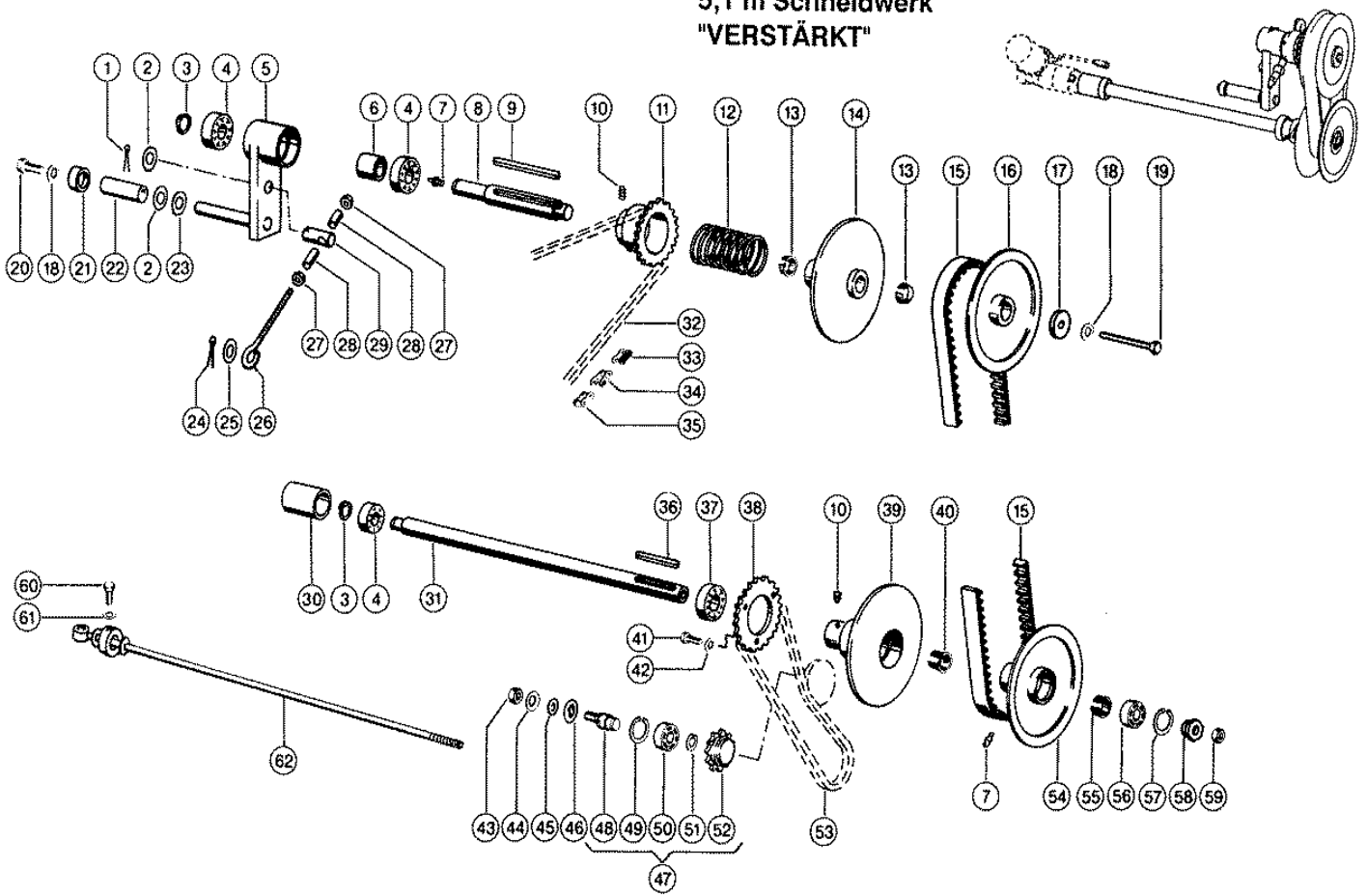

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 15 14
17 2 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 34 35 36 37
27 29 30 31 32 33
38 39 40 21 41 1 2 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 37 36 35 49 50 29 18 51 52 53 54 55 56

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **023**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
2	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
3	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
4	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
5	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
6	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
8	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
9	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
10	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
11	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
12	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
13	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
15	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
16	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
17	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
19	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
20	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
21	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
22	000 670 218 2	Centering hub			1	
23	000 670 219 0	Sprocket		15,875tlg 22z	1	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
25	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
26	000 670 217 1	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x191	1	
27	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
28	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
29	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
30	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
31	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
33	000 237 842 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x65	1	
34	000 670 228 0	Roller chain		15,875t 74ro	1	
35	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
37	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
38	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
39	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
40	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
41	000 749 934 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x60	1	51 X 60 mm conversion
41	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	previously 51 65.1
42	000 670 201 3	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x654	1	
43	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
44	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
45	000 688 148 2	Pull rod			1	manual adjustment 21
46	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
47	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
48	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
49	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
50	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
51	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
52	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
53	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **023**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
54	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
55	000 749 933 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 19 mm	1	12 thread
55	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	10 thread
56	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	12
56	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	10

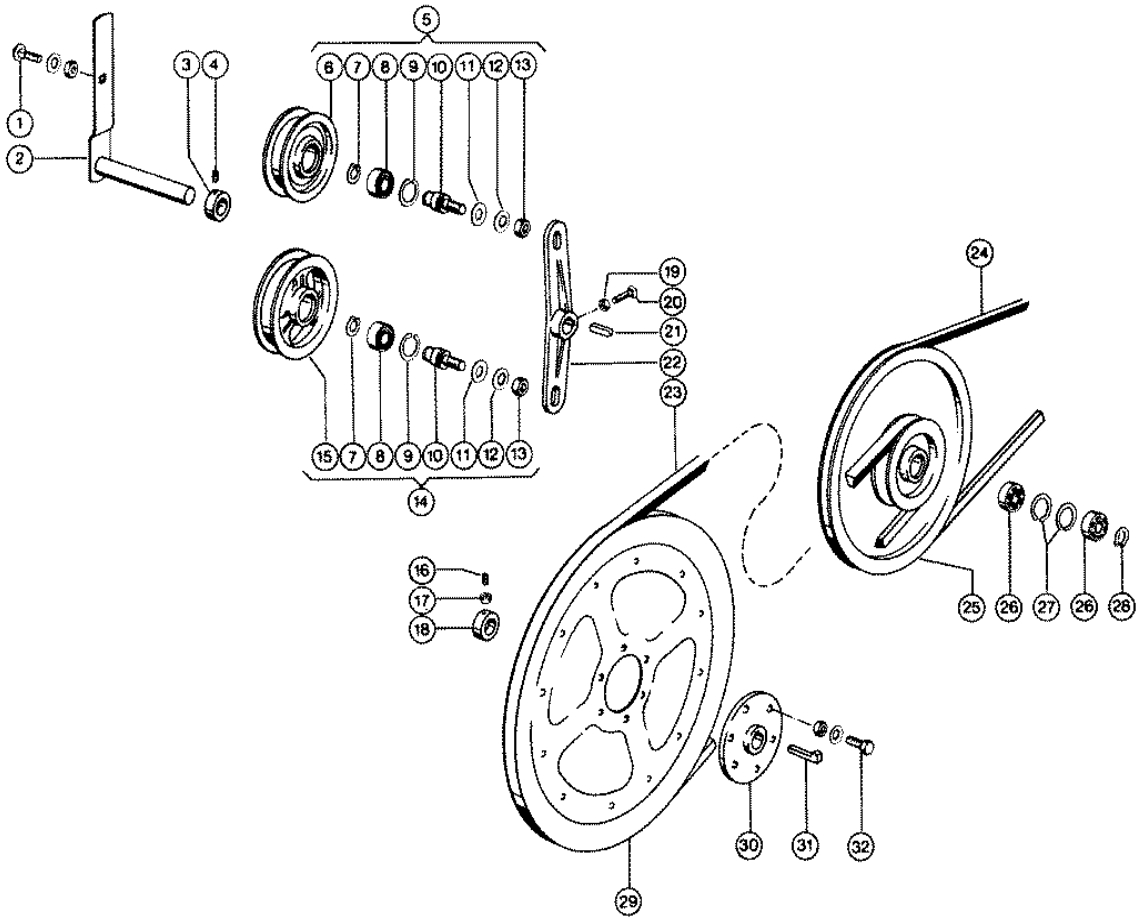

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **023A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
2	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
3	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
4	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
5	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
6	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
8	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
9	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
11	000 629 982 1	Sprocket		D103,2x57 19z.	1	
12	000 629 981 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x226	1	
13	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
14	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
15	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
16	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
17	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	1	
20	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
21	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
22	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
23	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
24	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
25	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
26	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
28	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
29	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
30	000 749 934 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x60	1	51 X 60 mm conversion
30	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	previously 51 65.1
31	000 670 201 3	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x654	1	
32	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
33	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
34	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
35	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
37	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
38	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
39	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
40	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
44	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
45	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
46	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
47	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	1	
48	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
49	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
50	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
51	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
52	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	1	
53	000 650 296 0	Roller chain		15,875t 62ro	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **023A**

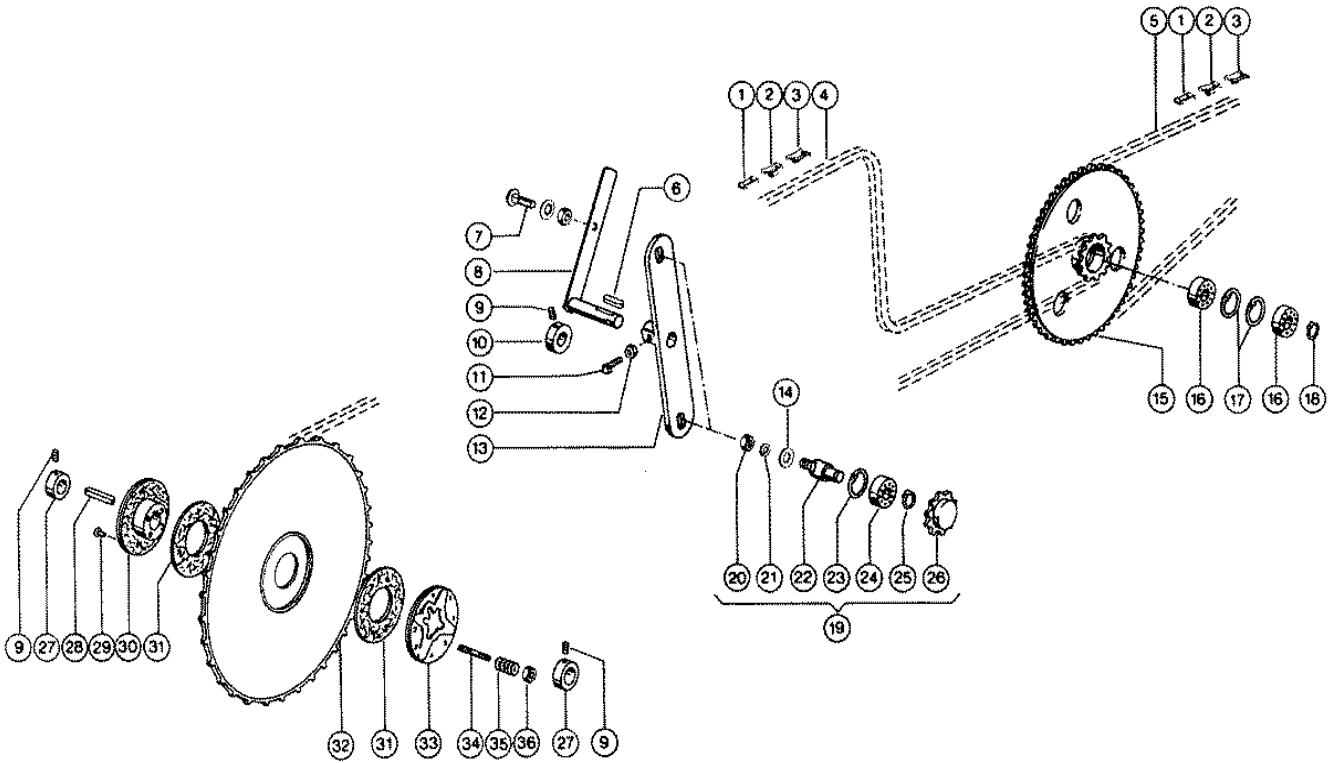
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
53	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
54	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
55	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
56	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
57	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
58	000 749 933 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 19 mm	1	New m 12mm thread
58	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	previously m 10mm thread
59	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	12
59	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	10
60	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
61	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
62	000 688 148 2	Pull rod			1	manual adjustment 21


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
26
28
29
30
31
32

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **024**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 455 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 30	1	
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
1	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
2	000 604 364 1	Tensioning arm			1	
3	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
4	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
5	000 785 216 0	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	
6	000 785 157 0	Tension roll		D 150 mm	1	
7	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
8	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	2	
9	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
10	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
11	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	2	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
14	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	1	
15	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	
16	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
17	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
18	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
20	000 236 981 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 18 Rs	1	
21	000 238 210 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 36	1	
22	000 604 363 0	Support arm			1	
23	000 603 284 0	V-belt			1	
24	000 056 961 0	V-belt			1	
25	000 604 366 0	Db.belt-pulley		D160/400	1	
26	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
27	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
28	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
29	000 604 375 0	Reel disc		D 580 mm	1	
30	000 604 376 0	Hub			1	
31	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
32	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
32	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	

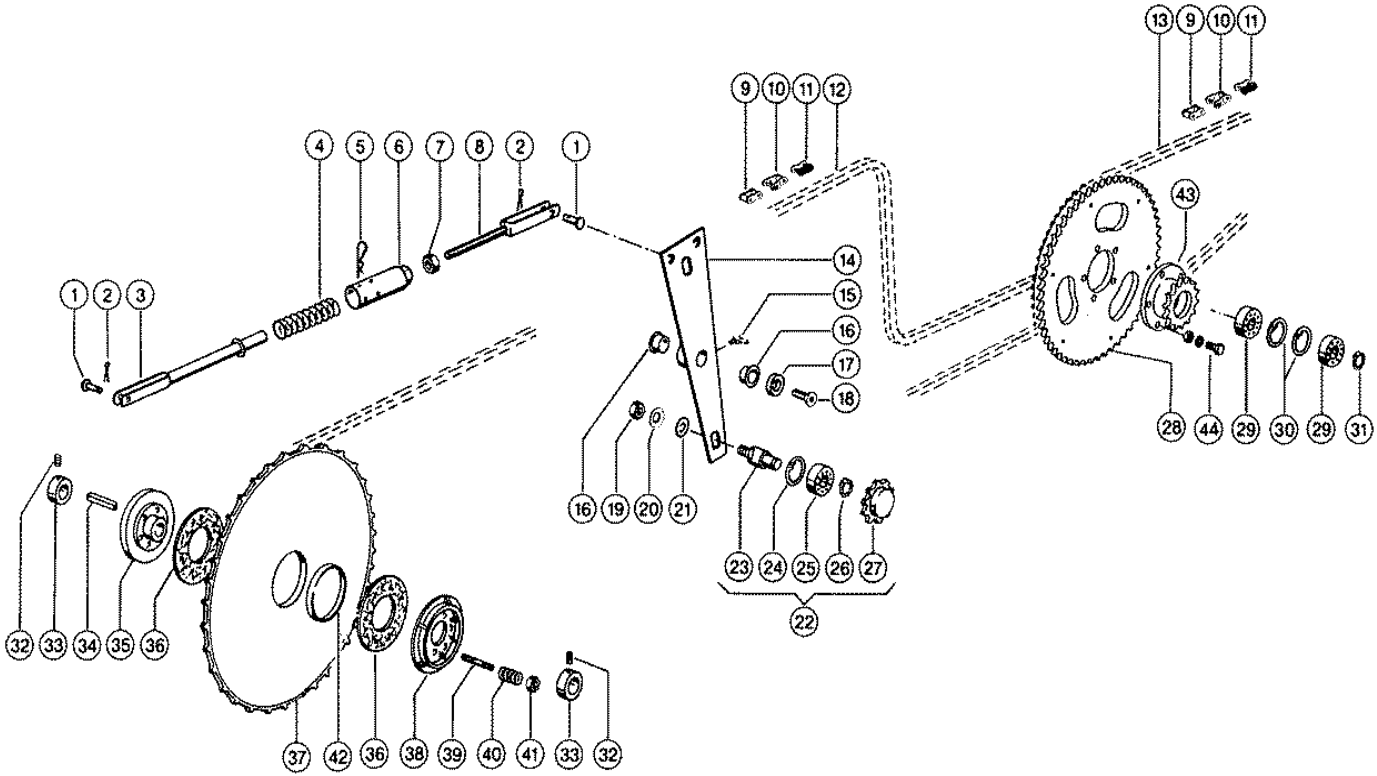
3,6 m – 5,1 m Schneidwerk



Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **025**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
2	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
3	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
4	000 677 875 0	Roller chain		15,875t 186ro	1	
5	000 670 228 0	Roller chain		15,875t 74ro	1	
6	000 238 210 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 36	1	
7	000 233 455 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 30	1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
7	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
8	000 673 717 1	Tensioning arm			1	
9	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	5	
10	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
11	000 236 981 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 18 Rs	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 673 714 0	Support arm			1	
14	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
15	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	
16	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
17	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
18	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
19	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	2	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
22	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
23	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
24	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
25	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
26	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	2	
27	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
28	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
29	000 235 765 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x13	16	to cutterbar 235200
30	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	from cutterbar 235201
30	000 674 473 0	Hub with lining		Asbest	1	to cutterbar 235200
31	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	from cutterbar 235201
31	000 610 330 1	Brake lining			2	to cutterbar 235200
32	000 626 798 0	Slip clutch		50 z	1	
33	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	from cutterbar 235201
33	000 610 463 0	Cover with lining		Asbest	1	to cutterbar 235200
34	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	(4)
35	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	from cutterbar 235201
35	000 800 444 1	Compress.spring		4,5 X 15 X 30	4	to cutterbar 235200
36	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	from cutterbar 235201
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	to cutterbar 235200

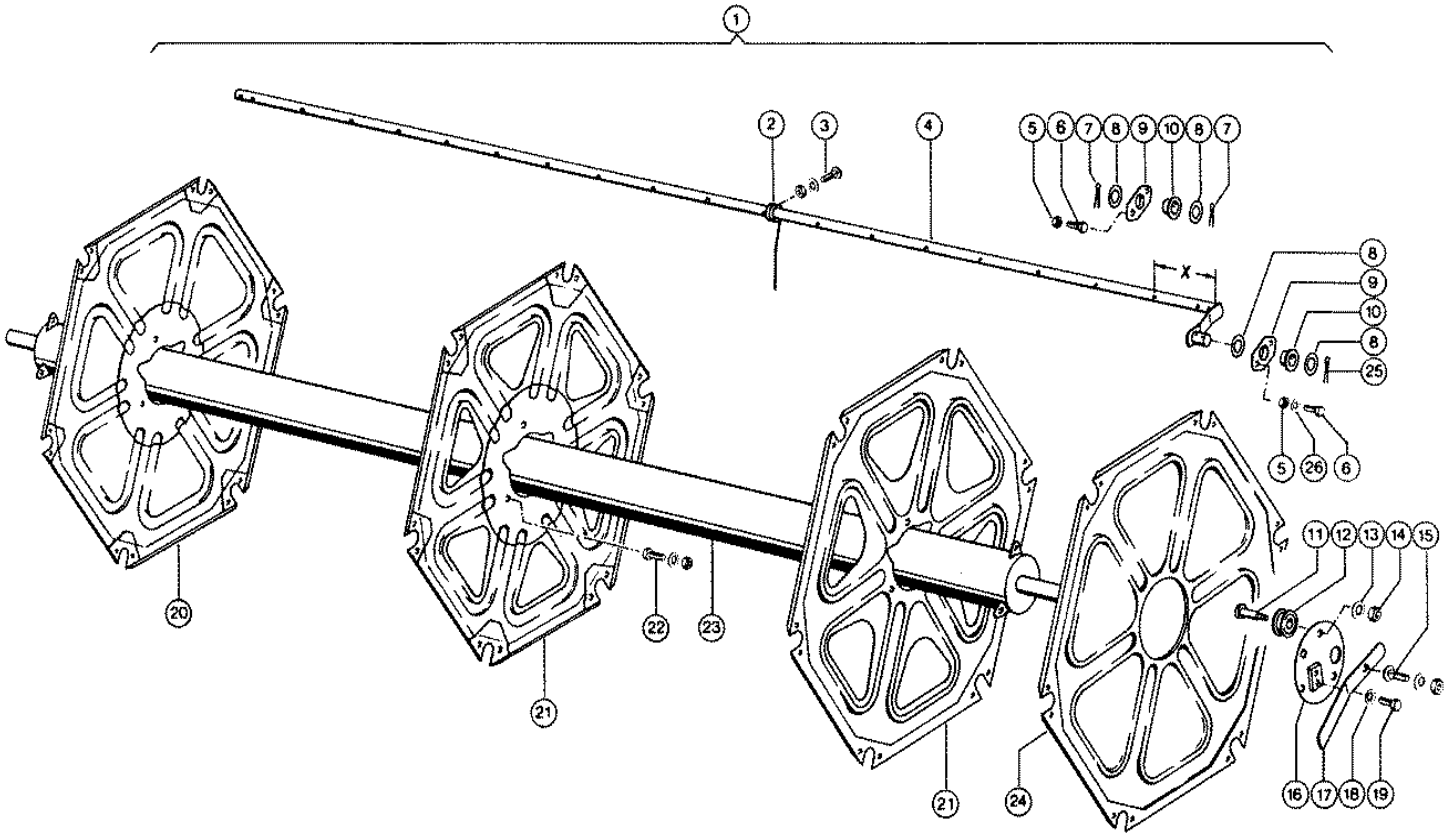
5,1 m Schneidwerk "VERSTÄRKT"



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **025A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
2	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
3	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
4	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
5	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
6	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
9	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
10	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
11	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
12	000 650 193 0	Roller chain		15,875t 192ro	1	
13	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
14	000 650 242 0	Support arm			1	
15	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	B 6x1	1	
16	000 008 545 0	Bushing		30,4x 35 X15	2	
17	000 665 269 1	Washer		D35x7	1	
18	000 215 304 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 22-Sw10-Mk	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
21	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
22	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	2	
23	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
24	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
25	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
26	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
27	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	2	
28	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	with Item 43 and 44
29	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
31	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
32	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
33	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
34	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
35	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	
36	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
37	000 614 992 2	Reel sprocket		D85 43zx442,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
37	000 670 417 0	Reel sprocket		86 Z.	1	to cutterbar 281001
38	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
39	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
40	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
41	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
42	000 614 979 0	Permaglide bush		80x85x4,5	1	from cutterbar 281002
43	000 753 534 0	Chain pinion		D110x46lg	1	
44	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	

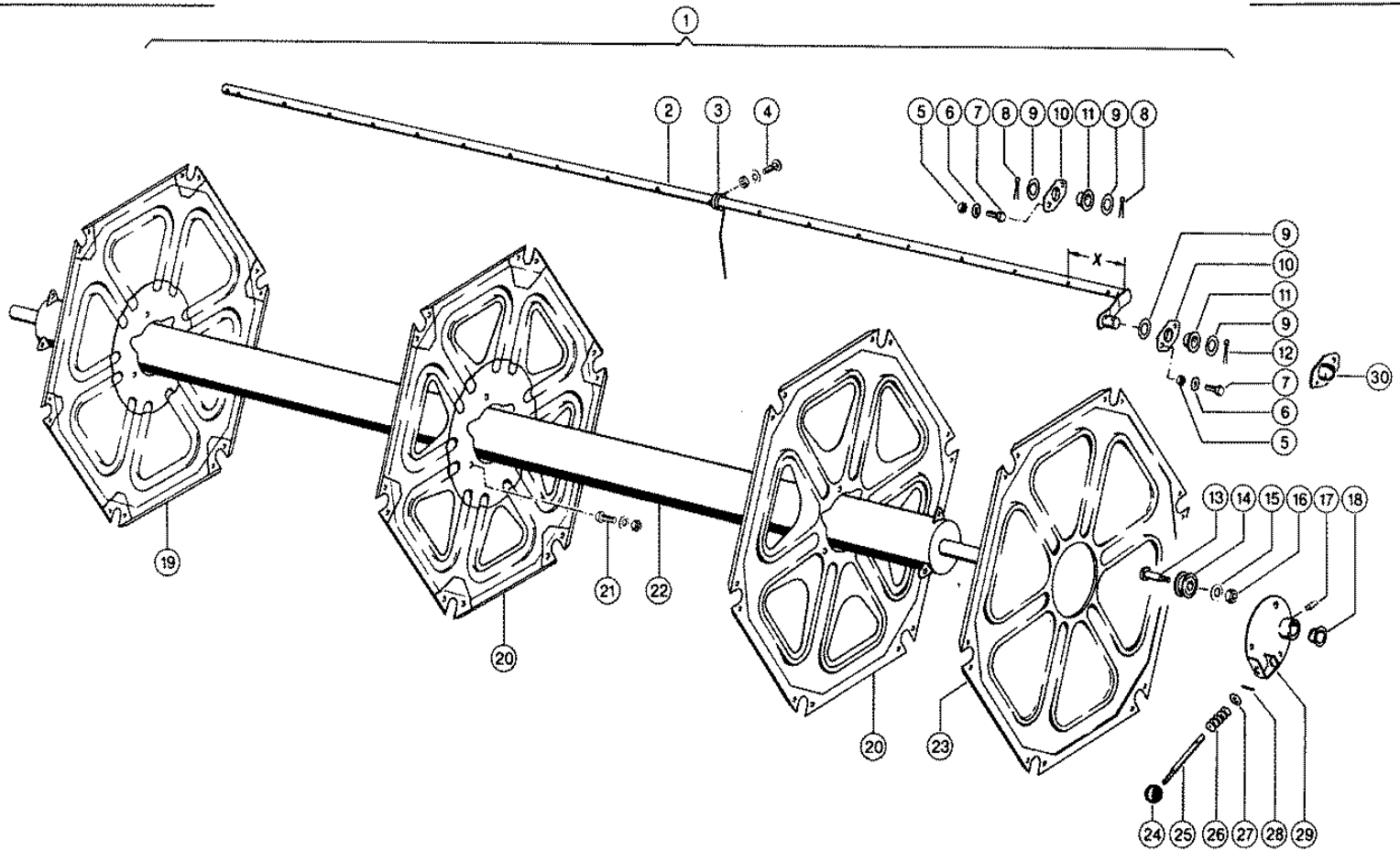

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
8
7
X
8
9
10
8
25
5
26
6
11
12
13
14
15
20
22
23
21
21
24
16
17
18
19

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **026**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 311 0	Spring tine reel		3,00 s	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 688 091 0	Spring tine reel		12f s	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
1	000 677 880 0	Spring tine reel		13f s	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 690 815 0	Spring tine reel		4,20m s	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 650 106 0	Spring tine reel		4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 688 196 0	Spring tine reel		5,10m s	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 800 021 0	Spring tines		5,5x195	N.B	
3	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	N.B	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	N.B	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	N.B	
4	000 603 887 0	Tine tube		3,00m	3	at 3.0 m cutterbar
4	000 603 891 0	Tine tube		X = 185 mm	3	at 3.0 m cutterbar
4	000 688 094 0	Tine tube		3,60m	3	at 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 688 096 0	Tine tube		3,60m	3	at 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 672 966 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 672 969 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 690 461 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
4	000 690 463 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
4	000 672 975 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 672 978 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 688 187 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
4	000 688 189 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
4	000 673 703 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
4	000 673 705 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	48	(72)
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	48	(72)
7	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	36	(60)
8	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	48	(72)
9	000 677 883 0	Strip			24	(36)
10	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	24	(36)
11	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
12	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
15	000 233 454 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 25x14	1	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
16	000 609 940 1	Contr.roll.holder			1	
17	000 603 869 0	Tine adjust.lever		35x5x300	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
20	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
21	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	2	(3, 4)
22	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
23	000 603 882 0	Reel centr. tube		3,0 Mtr.	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
23	000 688 092 0	Reel centr. tube		3,60m	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
23	000 672 961 1	Reel centr. tube		13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
23	000 690 458 0	Reel centr. tube			1	at 4.2 m cutterbar

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **026**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
23	000 672 972 1	Reel centr. tube		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
23	000 688 186 0	Reel centr. tube		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
23	000 673 701 1	Reel centr. tube		17f	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
24	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
25	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
26	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	48	(72)

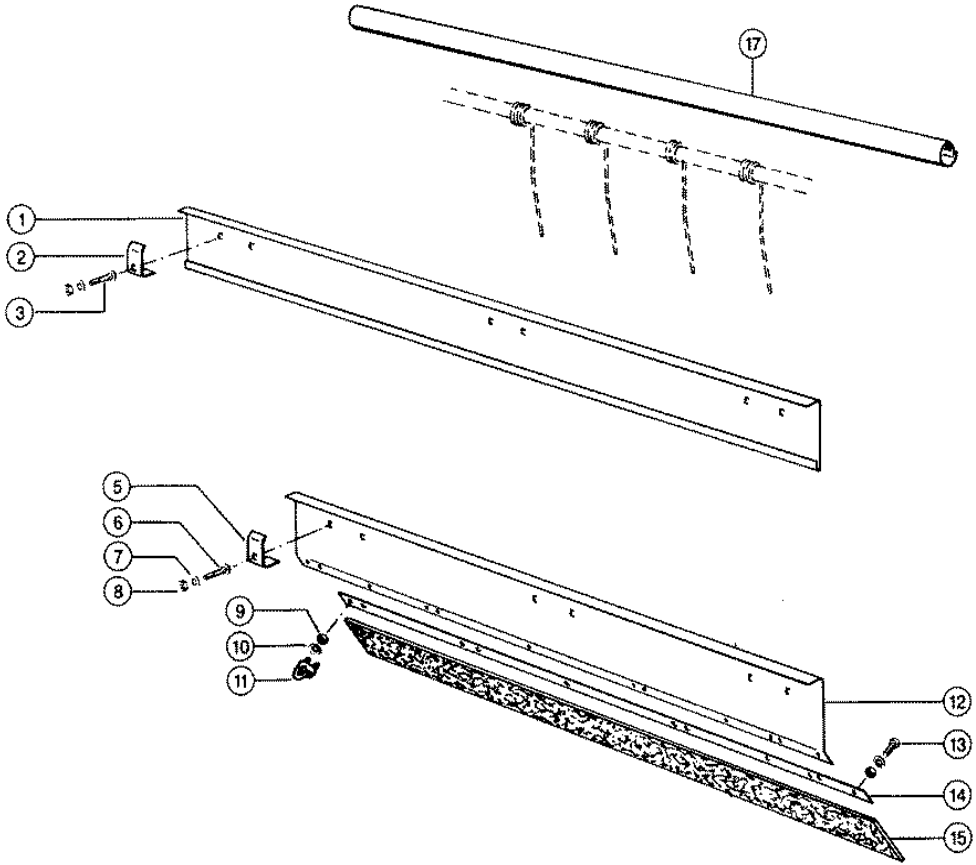

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
9
8
x
9
10
11
9
12
7
6
5
30
19
20
21
22
20
23
13
14
15
16
17
18
24
25
26
27
28
29

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **026A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 650 255 0	Spring tine reel		3,00m S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 650 249 0	Fz-reel		3,60m S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
1	000 650 258 0	Fz-reel		3,90m S	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 650 260 0	Spring tine reel		4,20m S	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar - rice
1	000 650 106 0	Spring tine reel		4,50m S	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 650 200 0	Spring tine reel		5,10m S	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 603 887 0	Tine tube		3,00m	3	at 3.0 m cutterbar
2	000 603 891 0	Tine tube		X = 185 mm	3	at 3.0 m cutterbar
2	000 688 094 0	Tine tube		3,60m	3	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 688 096 0	Tine tube		3,60m	3	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 672 966 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
2	000 672 969 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
2	000 690 461 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
2	000 690 463 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
2	000 672 975 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 672 978 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
2	000 688 187 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 688 189 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
3	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			108	(132,141,150.165,192)
4	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	108	(132,141,150.165,192)
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	108	(132,141,150.165,192)
4	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	108	(132,141,150.165,192)
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	48	(48, 60. 60. 60. 72)
6	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	48	(48, 60. 60. 60. 72)
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	48	(48, 60. 60. 60. 72)
8	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	36	(36, 48, 48, 48, 60)
9	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	48	(48, 60. 60. 60. 72)
10	000 677 883 0	Strip			24	(24, 30. 30. 30. 36)
11	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	24	(24, 30. 30. 30. 36)
11	000 176 943 0	Bushing		27,9x0,5x30	N.B	optional
12	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
13	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
14	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
19	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
20	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	2	(2, 3, 3, 3, 4)
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
21	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
22	000 603 882 0	Reel centr. tube		3,0 Mtr.	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
22	000 688 092 0	Reel centr. tube		3,60m	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
22	000 672 961 1	Reel centr. tube		13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
22	000 690 458 0	Reel centr. tube			1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
22	000 672 972 1	Reel centr. tube		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
22	000 688 186 0	Reel centr. tube		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
23	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
24	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
25	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
26	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
27	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	

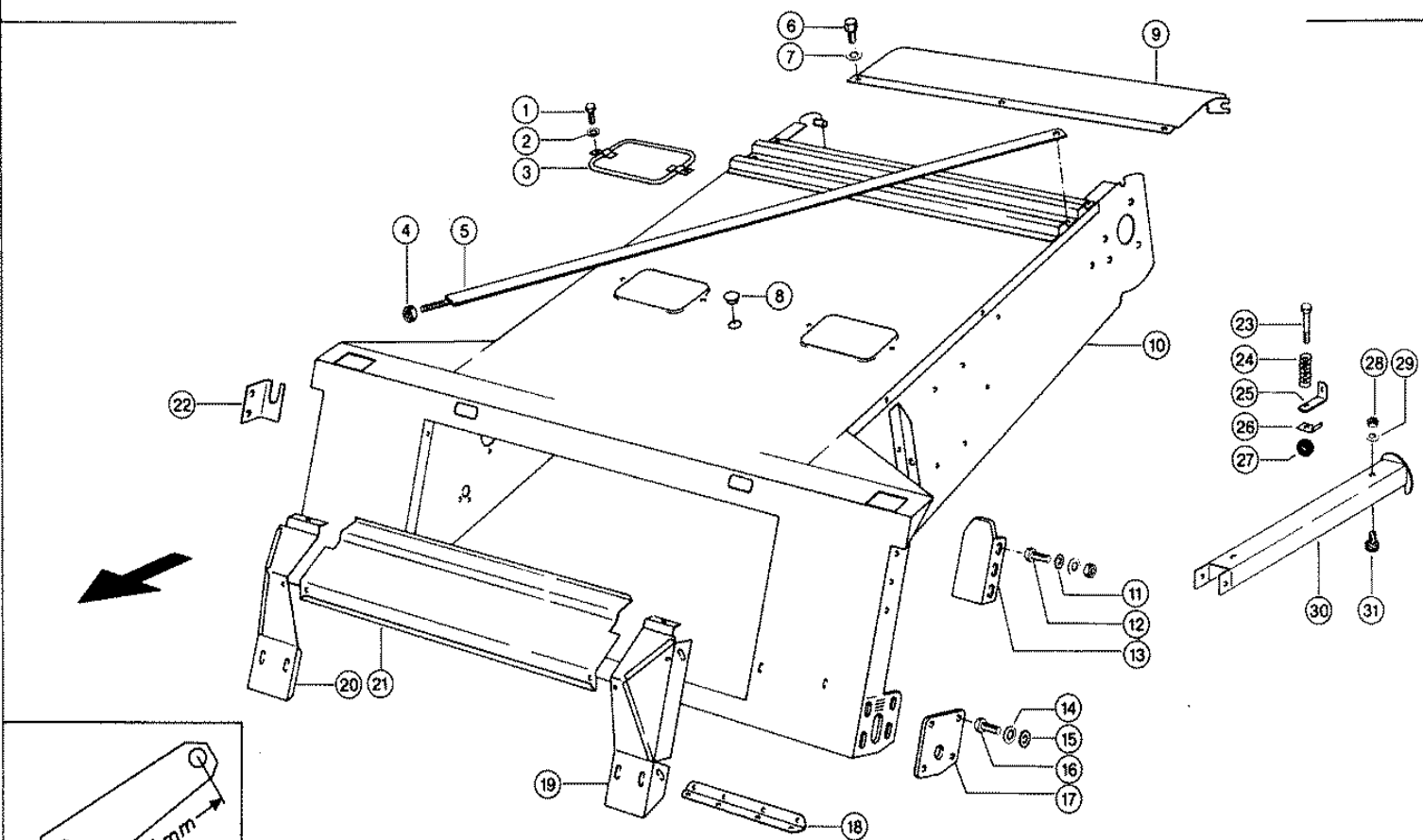
Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **026A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
28	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	
29	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	
30	000 603 864 0	Anti-wrap.-guard			N.B	(12) optional, rice


17
1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

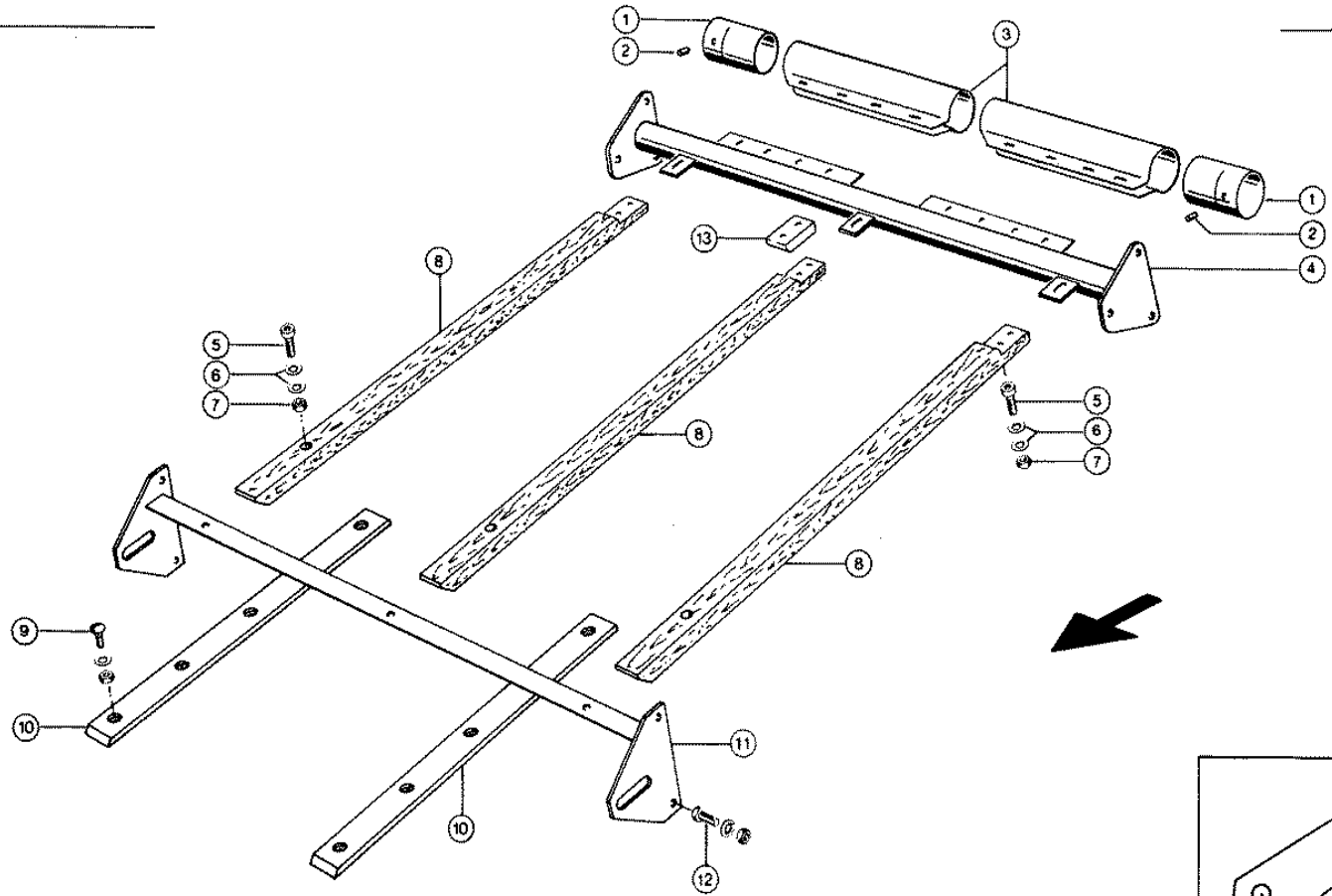
Characteristic: **REEL TINE CORERS**
Illustration: **027**

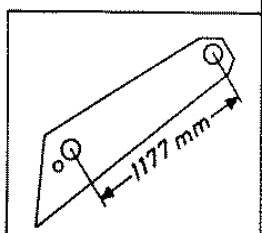
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 690 348 0	Tine cover plate		0,75x162x1400	18	
2	000 507 085 0	Clamp		78 mm	54	
3	000 235 344 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 45	54	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	54	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	54	
5	000 507 085 0	Clamp		78 mm	30	
6	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	30	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	30	
8	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	30	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	80	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	80	
11	000 239 066 0	Wire rope clamp		8	40	
12	000 670 105 0	Tine cover plate		1x175x1200	10	
13	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	40	
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	40	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	40	
14	000 670 106 0	Support		2x20x1200	10	
15	000 670 107 0	Rubber strip		8x90x1200	10	
17	000 648 531 0	Protective tube		D42x1440lg	12	at 3.0 m cutterbar
17	000 614 821 0	Protective tube		1705 lang	N.B	at 3.6 m cutterbar
17	000 648 539 0	Protective tube		D42x1220lg	18	at 3.9 m cutterbar
17	000 614 822 0	Protective tube		1320 lang	N.B	at 4.2 m cutterbar
17	000 614 823 0	Protective tube		1375 lang	N.B	at 4.2 m cutterbar
17	000 648 531 0	Protective tube		D42x1440lg	18	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 648 539 0	Protective tube		D42x1220lg	24	at 5.1 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
1177 mm

Characteristic: **FEEGER HOUSING, (SHORT) VAR. 3809 AND**
Illustration: **028**

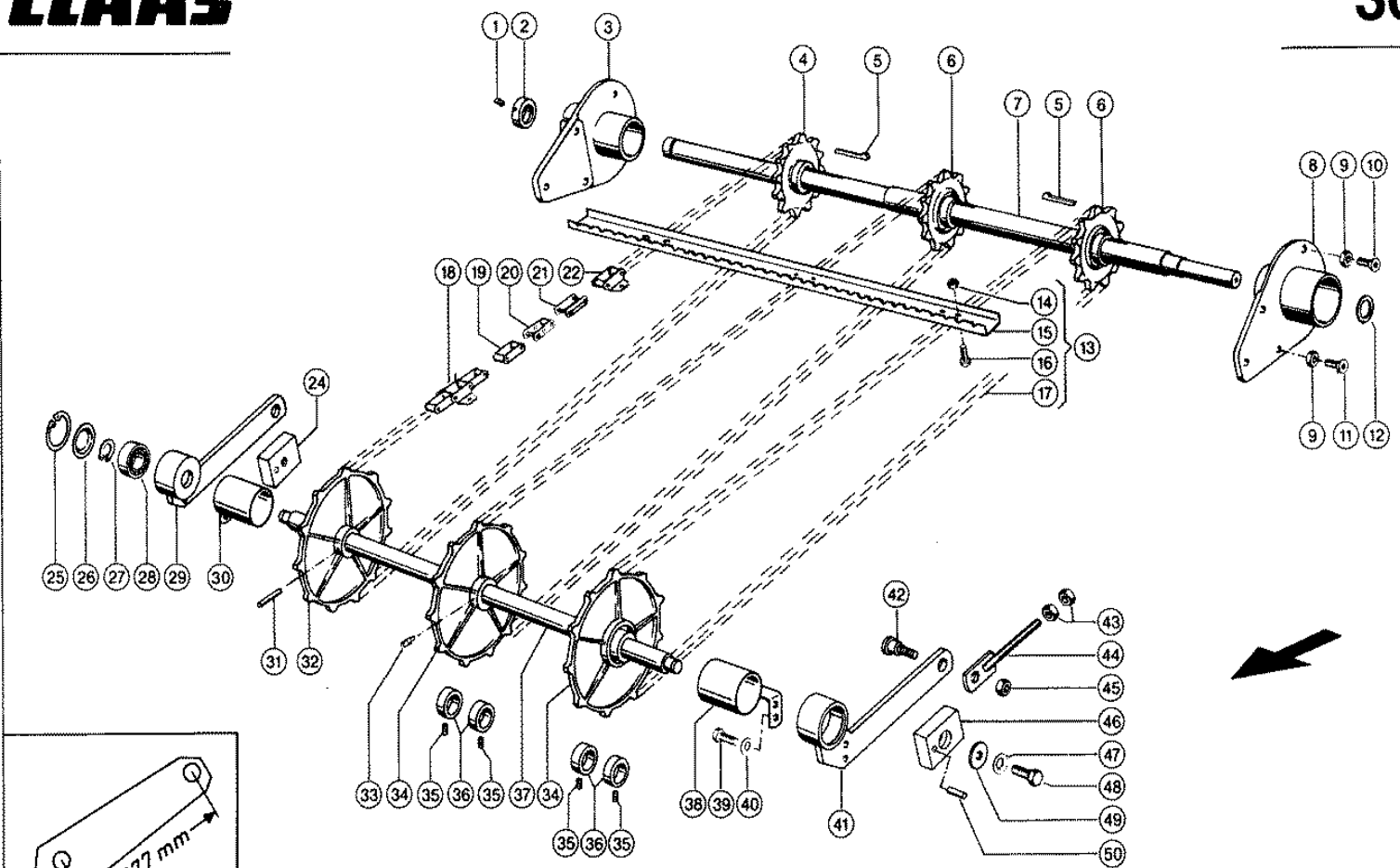
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 630 427 1	Inspec.hole cover			2	plastic
3	000 787 546 1	Inspec.hole door			2	Plate
4	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
5	000 603 766 1	Pull rod			2	
6	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
8	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	1	
9	000 603 553 1	Wear plate			1	
10	000 603 569 6	Feeder channel		S	1	
11	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	12	
12	000 233 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
12	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
12	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	14	
12	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	14	
13	000 680 006 5	Intercept. piece			2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
15	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
16	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	
17	000 765 451 0	Plate		6x100x120	2	
17	000 670 588 0	Plate adjust. l.h			1	
17	000 670 587 0	Plate adjust. r.h			1	
18	000 603 967 2	Stripper angle		3x58x376	2	
19	000 603 770 1	Tie-In Plate Lh.			1	
20	000 603 773 1	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	
21	000 603 776 1	Dust shield		1,5x288x855	1	
22	000 603 509 0	Hose retainer		Ers.D.6035090	1	
23	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	1	from No. 15604335
24	000 654 051 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 65	1	from No. 15604335
25	000 607 362 0	Angle		25x5x105	1	from No. 15604335
26	000 607 029 0	Hook		20x3x40	1	from No. 15604335
27	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	from No. 15604335
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	from No. 15604335
29	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	from No. 15604335
30	000 607 021 1	Support			1	from No. 15604335
31	000 239 497 0	Buffer bumper	D95364	A 18x7,5	1	from No. 15604335


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13


1177 mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, (SHORT) VAR. 3809+3810**
Illustration: **029**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 680 104 0	Tube		D 76,1x113	2	
2	000 236 898 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 14	2	
3	000 680 121 0	A.wrapp.guard			2	
4	000 604 221 3	Support tube			1	
5	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	6	
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	18	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	
8	000 680 103 1	Chain guide		1000 lang	3	
9	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	18	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	18	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	18	
10	000 603 612 2	Glide rail		60x7x730	2	
11	000 603 534 2	Support			1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
13	000 680 576 0	Wear plate			3	



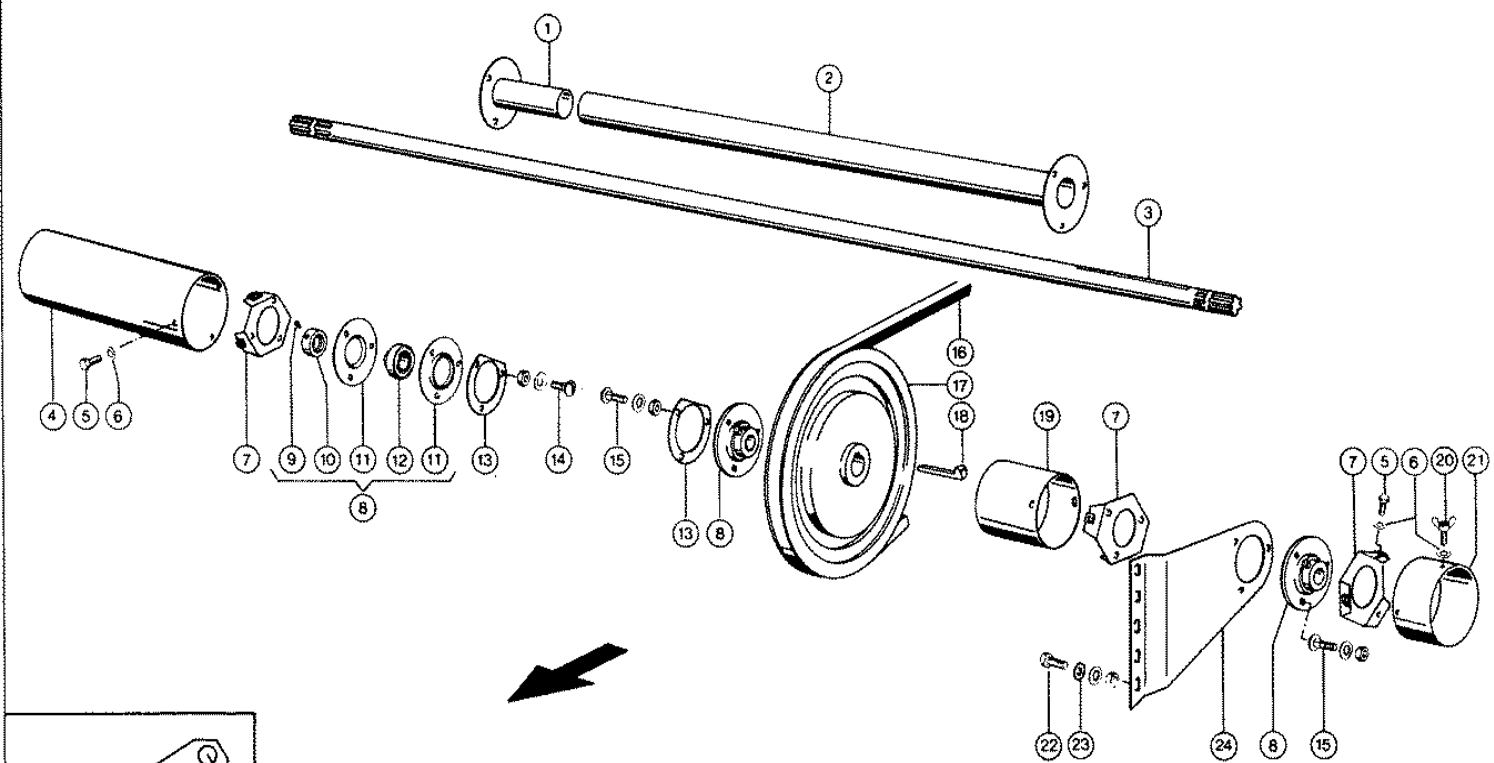
102011

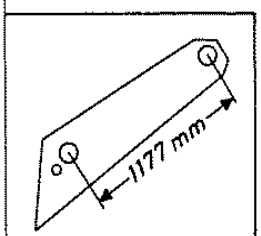
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING (SHORT), VAR. 3809 AND 3810**
Illustration: **030**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 213 825 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x1,25x8	N.B	
1	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	N.B	
2	000 603 503 1	Tension ring		40	1	
3	000 603 502 0	Bearing unit ass.			1	
4	000 670 489 1	Sprocket		9 Z. D 40 mm	1	
5	000 244 810 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 63	2	(3)
6	000 680 582 3	Sprocket		9 Z. D 45 mm	2	
7	000 603 525 4	Gr.convey.shaft		D45x1291	1	
8	000 603 502 0	Bearing unit ass.			1	
9	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	10	
10	000 242 522 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 30	4	
11	000 242 523 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 40	6	
12	000 603 147 0	Spacer ring		D 48x35,2x3	1	to No. 15603136
13	000 680 117 1	Conv.chain ass.		Getr. s	1	for grain
13	000 603 619 1	Conv.chain ass.			1	for corn
14	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	90	(132)
15	000 603 506 2	Conveyor bar		4x70x962	15	(22)
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	84	(90, 132)
16	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
17	000 680 107 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 87ro	3	for grain
17	000 603 750 1	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 88ro	3	for corn
18	000 680 519 0	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for grain
18	000 680 540 1	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for corn
19	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	for grain
19	000 680 611 1	Chain inner link		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for corn
20	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	for grain
20	000 680 584 1	Chain Lock Bend.		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for corn
21	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	for grain
21	000 603 949 1	Locking link		38,4 Bo-D.8,28	N.B	for corn
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for grain
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for corn
22	000 680 494 0	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for grain
22	000 680 493 1	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg Wl	N.B	for corn
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for grain
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for corn
24	000 650 552 0	Rest		70x25x70	1	from No. 15604166
24	000 603 608 1	Rest r.h.			1	to No. 15604165
25	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
26	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
27	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
28	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	
29	000 603 578 2	Supporting arm rh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6126	6x 7x1400	N.B	
30	000 603 563 0	Protect.Supp.R.H.			1	
31	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	1	
32	000 603 513 0	Sprocket		11(22) Z.	1	
33	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
34	000 603 514 1	Sprocket			2	
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
36	000 500 827 1	Adjusting ring		A40e8x55x15/M10	4	
37	000 603 515 1	Shaft		D 40x1028	1	
38	000 603 561 0	Protect.Supp.L.H.			1	
39	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
40	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING (SHORT), VAR. 3809 AND 3810**
Illustration: **030**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
41	000 603 573 2	Supporting arm lh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din61206	6x 7x1400	N.B	
42	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
43	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
44	000 680 523 3	Chain tensioner			2	
45	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
46	000 650 552 0	Rest		70x25x70	1	from No. 15604166
46	000 603 607 1	Rest l.h.			1	to No. 15604165
47	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
48	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	
49	000 650 553 0	Guide washer		D45x12	2	from No. 15604166
49	000 720 372 0	Washer		17 X 50 X6	2	to No. 15604165
50	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	from No. 15604166
50	000 958 002 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 32-N	2	to No. 15604165

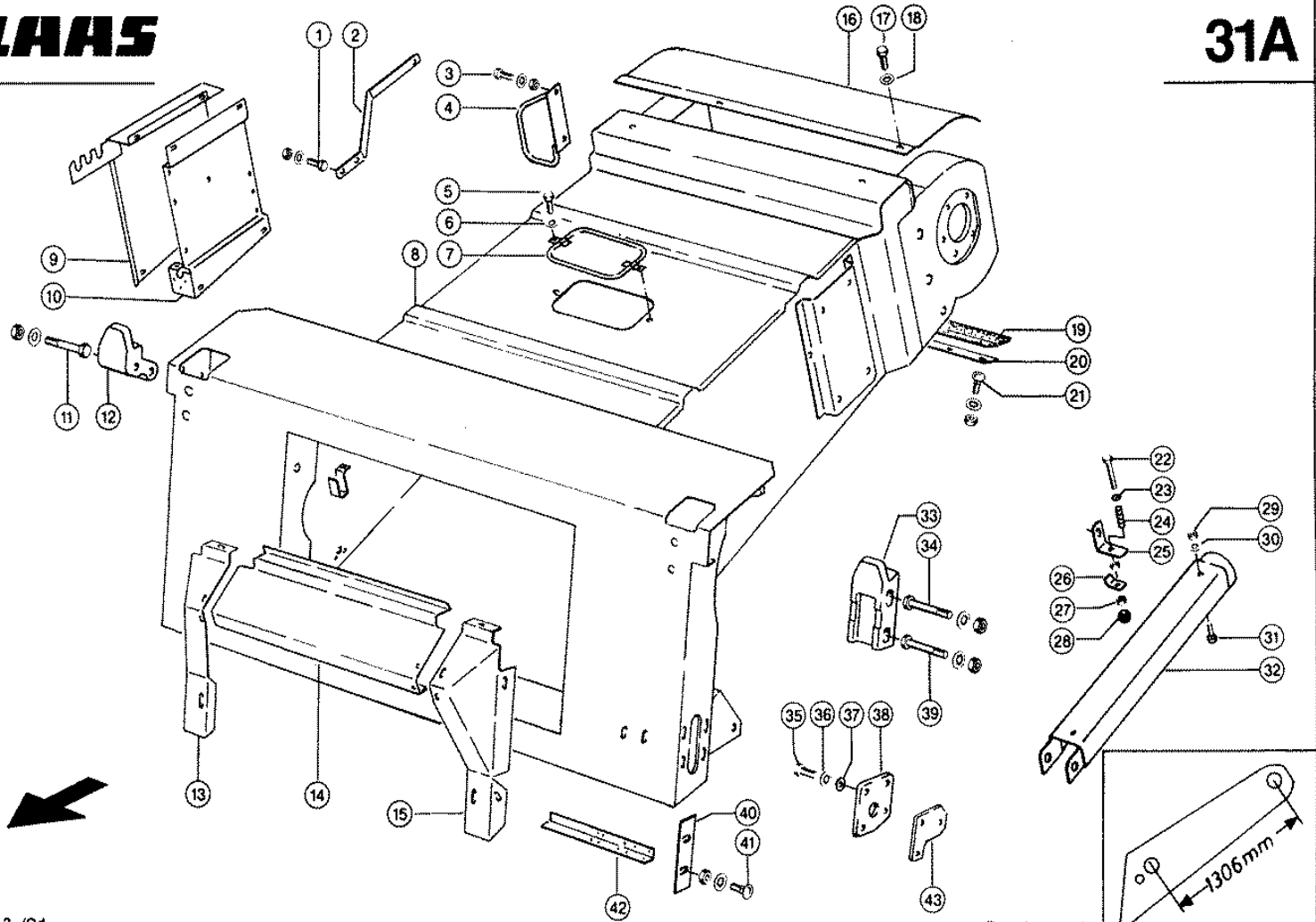

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
7
7
5
6
20
21
13
8
8
22
23
24
8
15


1177 mm

102012

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING (SHORT), VAR. 3809 AND 3810**
Illustration: **031**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 596 2	Protective tube		355 lang	1	
2	000 603 599 2	Protective tube		900 lang	1	
3	000 608 043 4	Countershaft		D 35x1933	1	
4	000 608 028 2	Protective tube		383 lang	1	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
6	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	7	
7	000 608 070 1	Flange			3	
8	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	3	
9	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
9	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
10	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	3	
11	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	6	
12	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	3	
13	000 676 042 1	Flange		D 120x4	2	
14	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	3	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
15	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	6	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
16	000 603 290 0	V-belt			1	2X corn 2.stage 91
						from No. 15606083
16	000 629 836 0	V-belt			1	(2X for corn)
						to No. 15606082
16	000 061 872 0	V-belt			1	feeder housing long
17	000 603 087 0	V-belt pulley		D 384,6	1	at grain
17	000 608 041 1	V-belt pulley		D 384/35 mm	1	at corn
18	000 007 618 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 70	1	at grain
18	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	at corn
19	000 692 575 1	Protective tube		2x130x475	1	
20	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	1	
21	000 648 585 0	Protective tube		80 lang	1	
22	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
22	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
22	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
23	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	2	
24	000 645 146 0	Bearing plate		5x275x348	1	

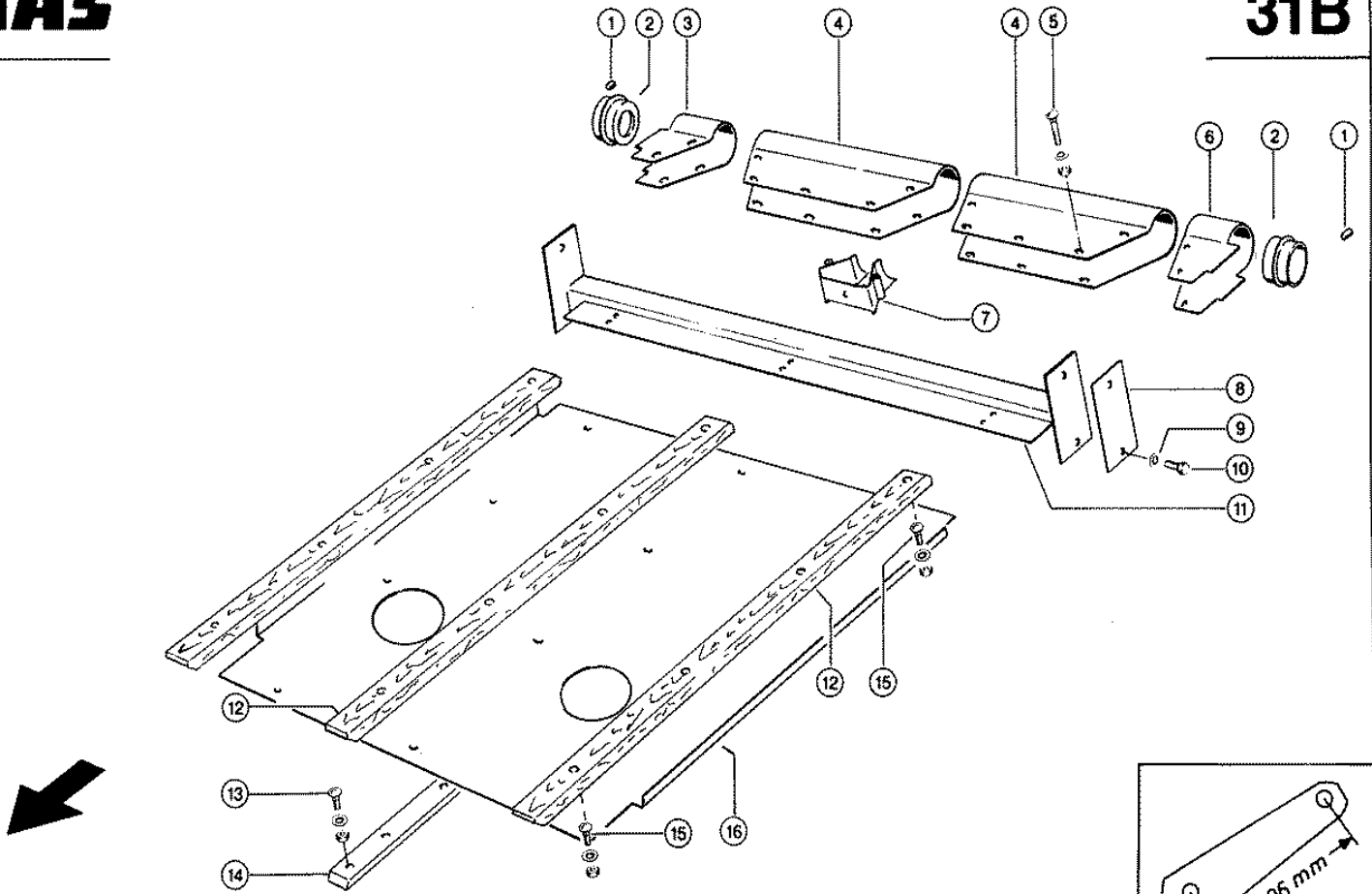

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
1306 mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING,(MIDDEL) VAR.9111-7902/03**
Illustration: **031A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 614 887 0	Bracket		25x10x480	1	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 650 862 2	Bracket		D 10x530,6	1	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 630 427 1	Inspec.hole cover			1	plastic
7	000 787 546 1	Inspec.hole door			1	Plate
8	000 650 802 2	Feeder channel		Typ 91 s	1	
9	000 650 849 1	Guard r.h.			1	
10	000 645 964 1	Cable support			1	
11	000 242 395 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	2	
11	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
12	000 650 718 1	Intercept. piece		rechts	1	
13	000 614 905 1	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	
14	000 614 908 0	Dust shield		2,0x0298x0755	1	
15	000 614 902 1	Tie-In Plate Lh.		Gep.	1	
16	000 645 196 0	Wear plate		3x290x1056	1	
17	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
19	000 645 225 0	Sealing tape		3x60x950	1	
20	000 645 226 0	Counter strip		2x16x945	1	
21	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	10	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
22	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	1	
23	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
24	000 654 051 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 65	1	
25	000 607 362 0	Angle		25x5x105	1	
26	000 607 029 0	Hook		20x3x40	1	
27	000 237 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 8	2	
28	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
30	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
31	000 239 497 0	Buffer bumper	D95364	A 18x7,5	1	
32	000 607 021 1	Support			1	
33	000 650 717 0	Intercept. piece		links	1	
34	000 242 395 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	1	
34	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
34	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
35	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
36	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
37	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	8	
38	000 670 588 0	Plate adjust. l.h			1	previously
38	000 670 587 0	Plate adjust. r.h			1	previously
39	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	1	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
42	000 645 248 1	Stripper angle		3x55x376	2	

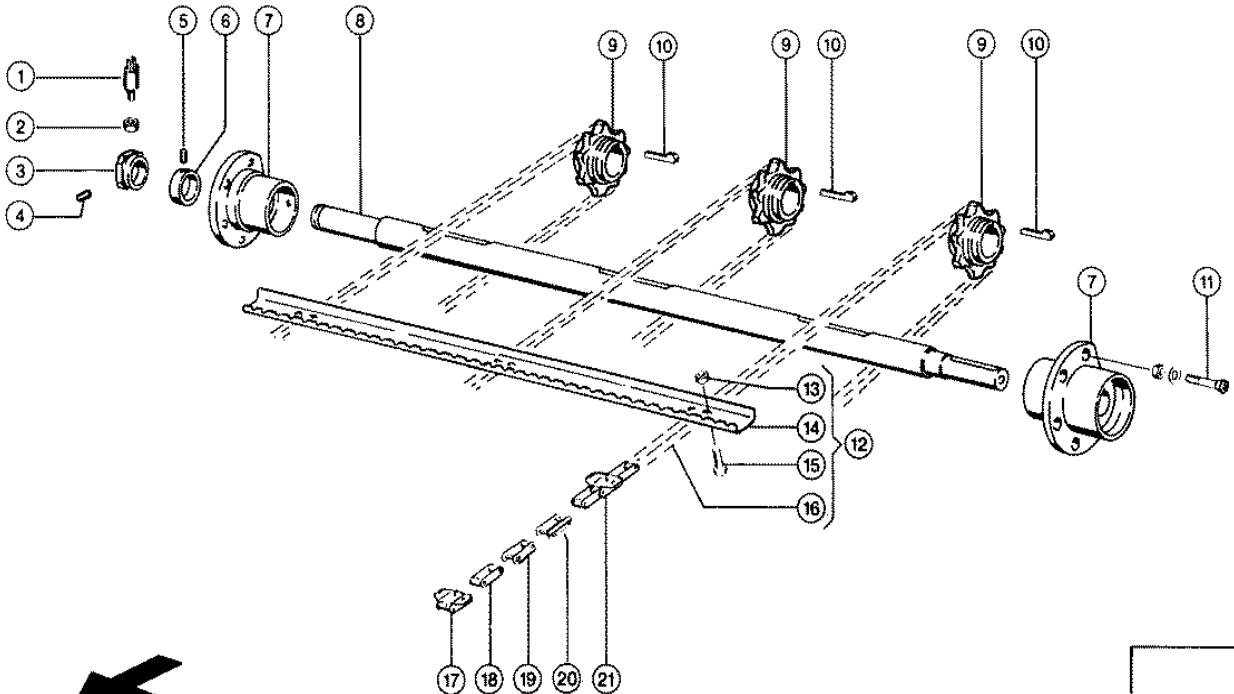
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING,(MIDDEL) VAR.9111-7902/03**
Illustration: **031A**

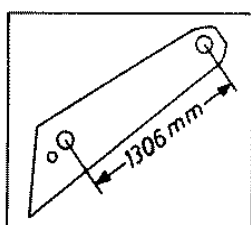
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 765 451 0	Plate		6x100x120	2	


1306 mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING,(MIDDEL) VAR.9111-7902/03**
Illustration: **031B**

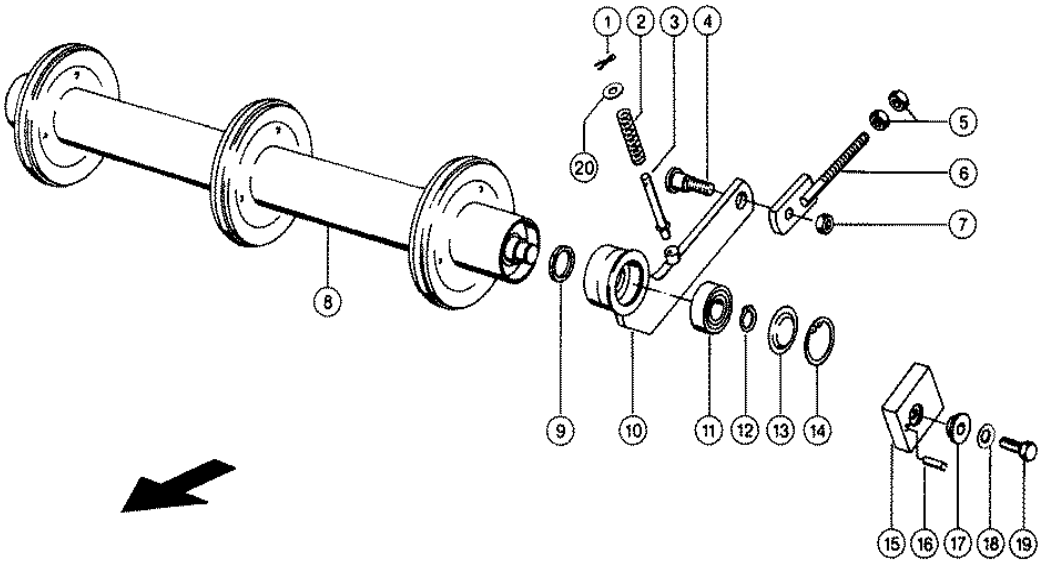
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 898 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 14	N.B	
2	000 614 833 0	Protective tube		Id 67 40lg Ers	2	
3	000 650 836 1	A.Wrapp.Guard R.H		1,5x120x421,2	1	
4	000 650 798 0	A.wrapp.guard		2x286x421	2	
5	000 235 365 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 75	9	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
6	000 650 837 1	A.Wrapp.Guard L.H		1,5x120x421,2	1	
7	000 650 790 1	Filling piece			3	
8	000 650 819 0	Metal spacer		1x80x155	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
11	000 650 744 1	Support tube			1	
12	000 650 867 0	Wood lath		50x 30x1130	3	
13	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	5	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
14	000 650 686 0	Glide rail		60x7x670	1	
15	000 236 442 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 30	6	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
16	000 650 952 0	Intermed. bottom		1,0x0990x1020	1	at Var. 9111 (H D)
16	000 650 953 0	Intermed. bottom		S	1	Standard

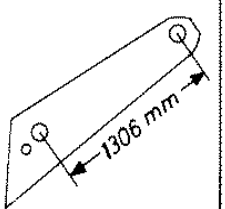

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
10
9
10
7
11
13
14
15
16
12
17
18
19
20
21


1306 mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING,(MIDDEL) VAR.9111-7902/03**
Illustration: **031C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
2	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
3	000 647 760 0	Cam wheel		D 40 mm	1	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
5	000 213 825 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x1,25x8	N.B	
5	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	N.B	
6	000 603 503 1	Tension ring		40	1	
7	000 645 007 0	Bearing unit ass.		S	2	
8	000 650 835 0	Gr.convey.shaft		D50x1284	1	
9	000 650 869 0	Sprocket		9z-38,4t	3	
10	000 244 810 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 63	3	
11	000 211 175 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 65	10	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
12	000 615 400 0	Conveyor chain		94 Ro. 8,3 Bolz	1	from No. 15606694
						for grain + corn
12	000 650 834 0	Conveyor chain		94 ro. 6,9 bolz	1	to No. 15606693
						for grain
-	000 614 872 0	Conveyor chain		94 ro. 8,3 bolz	1	to No. 15606693
						for corn
13	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	96	144
14	000 645 232 1	Conveyor bar		4x70x862	16	24
15	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	90	138
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
16	000 650 843 2	Conveyor chain		38,4 Vb-94 Gld	3	from No. 15606694
						for grain + corn
16	000 650 886 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T. 94 Ro.	3	to No. 15606693
						for grain
16	000 650 879 1	Conveyor chain		38,4 T. 94 Ro.	3	to No. 15606693
						for corn
17	000 680 494 0	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
17	000 680 493 1	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg Wl	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
18	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
18	000 680 611 1	Chain inner link		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
19	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
19	000 680 584 1	Chain Lock Bend.		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
20	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
-	000 603 949 1	Locking link		38,4 Bo-D.8,28	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
21	000 680 519 0	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
21	000 680 540 1	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm

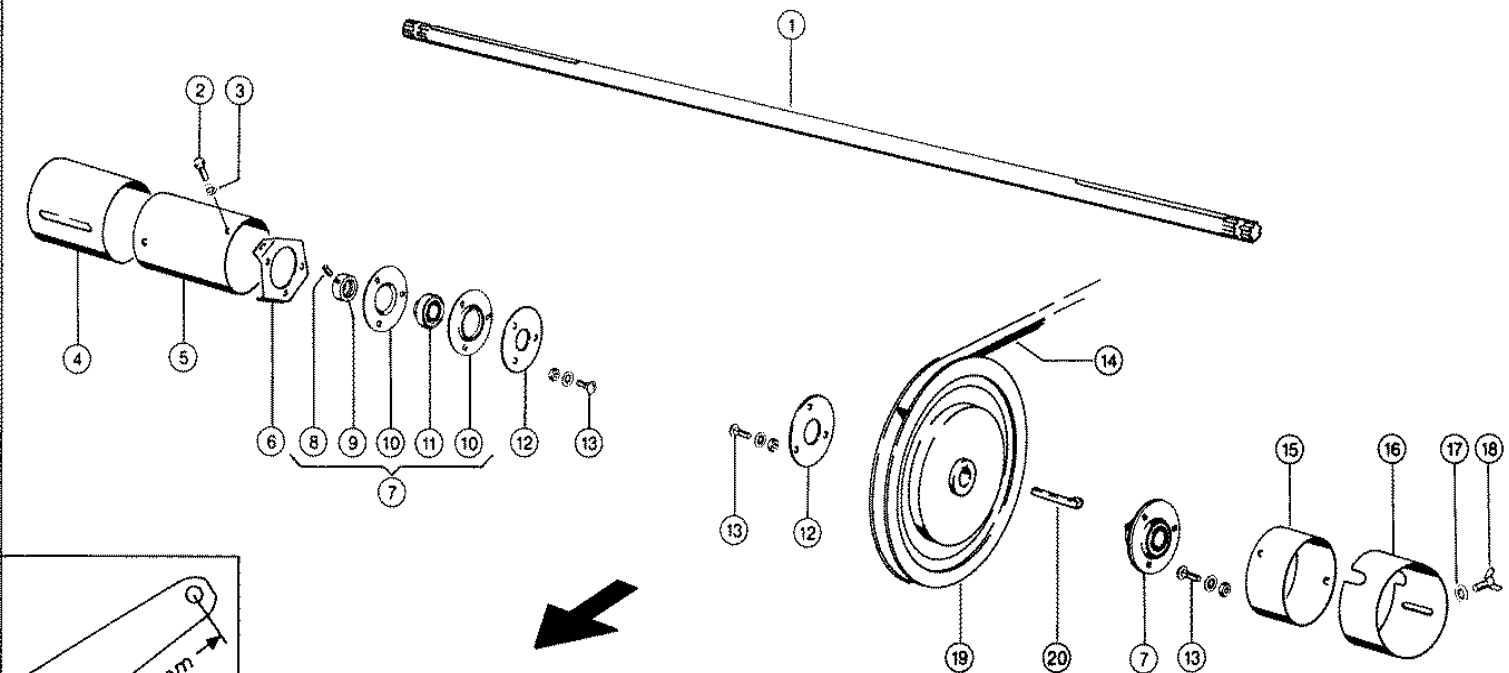




102016

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING,(MIDDEL) VAR.9111-7902/03**
Illustration: **031D**

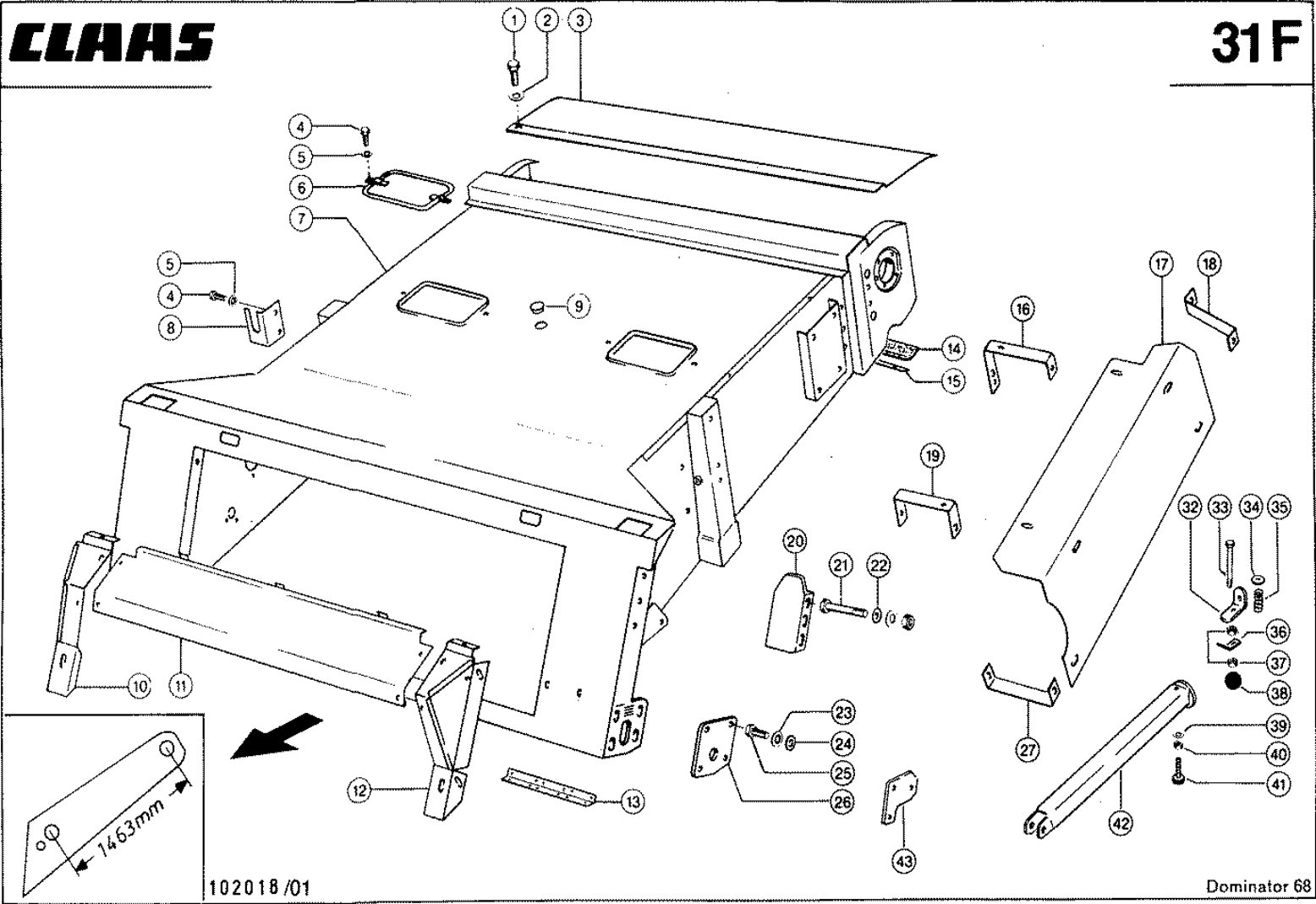
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 653 793 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 15 X 75	2	
3	000 650 857 1	Pin			2	
4	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
5	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
6	000 680 523 3	Chain tensioner			2	
7	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
8	000 650 831 2	Roller			1	
9	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	2	150 long
10	000 650 704 0	Supporting arm lh			1	
10	000 650 708 0	Supporting arm rh			1	
11	000 215 048 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*-C3	2	
12	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
13	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
14	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
15	000 650 554 2	Rest		70x25x100	2	
16	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
17	000 650 553 0	Guide washer		D45x12	2	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
19	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	
20	000 234 281 0	Washer		11 X 26 X2	2	



102017

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING,(MIDDEL) VAR.9111-7902/03**
Illustration: **031E**

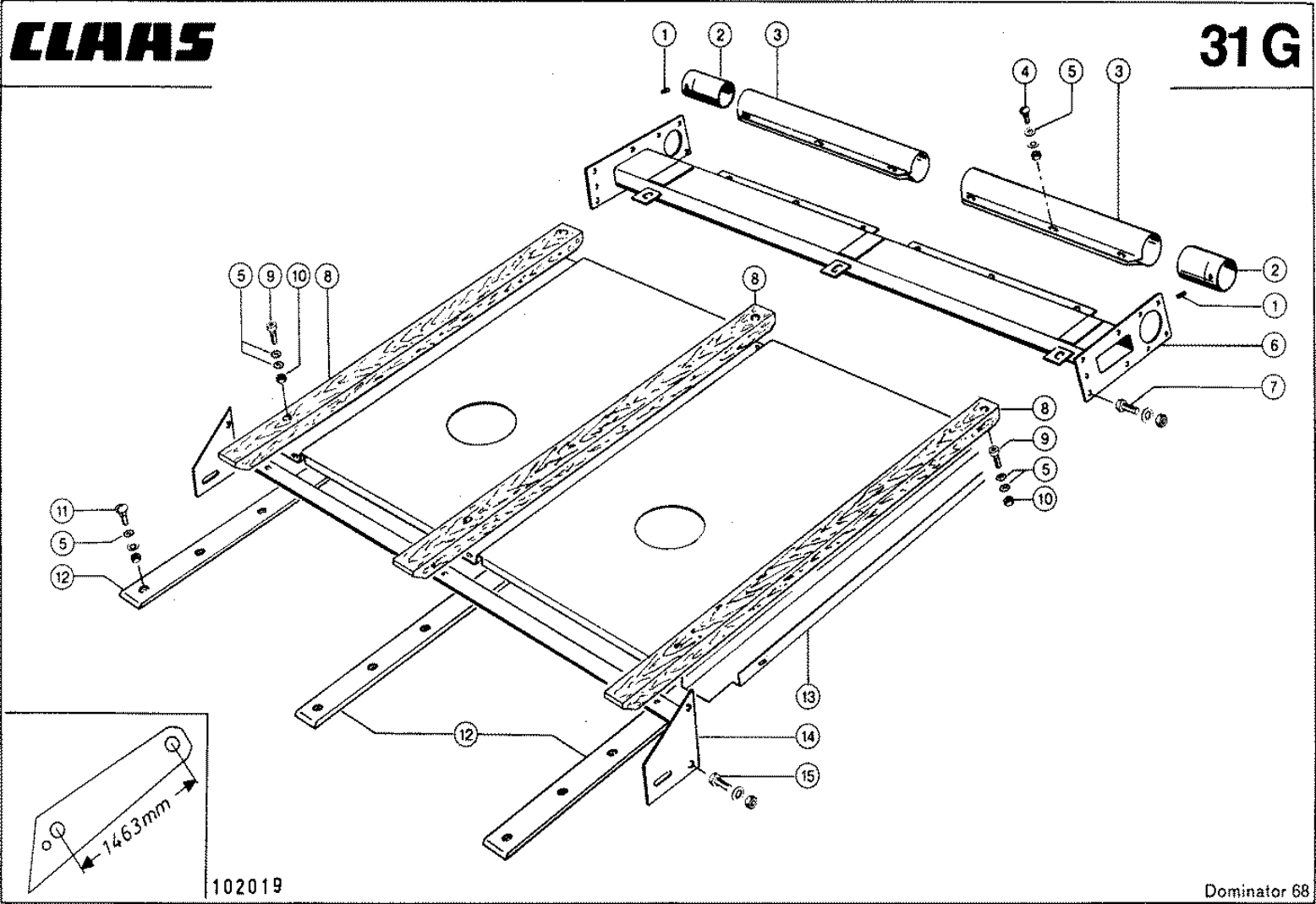
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 043 4	Countershaft		D 35x1933	1	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 608 048 3	Protective tube		1,5x120x480	1	
5	000 608 029 2	Protective tube			1	
6	000 608 070 1	Flange			1	
7	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
8	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
8	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
9	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
10	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
11	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
12	000 603 598 0	Flange		D 125x2	2	
13	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	9	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	9	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
14	000 603 290 0	V-belt			1	Grain 2nd stage 91
14	000 603 290 0	V-belt			2	for corn
15	000 648 567 0	Protective tube		210 lang	1	
16	000 648 586 0	Sliding guard		1,5x110x498	1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	1	
19	000 603 087 0	V-belt pulley		D 384,6	1	for grain
19	000 608 041 1	V-belt pulley		D 384/35 mm	1	for corn
20	000 007 618 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 70	1	for grain
20	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	for corn


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
5
4
8
9
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
10
11
12
13
23
24
25
26
27
42
43
1463mm

102018/01

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, (LONG) VAR. 4267 (RICE)**
Illustration: **031F**

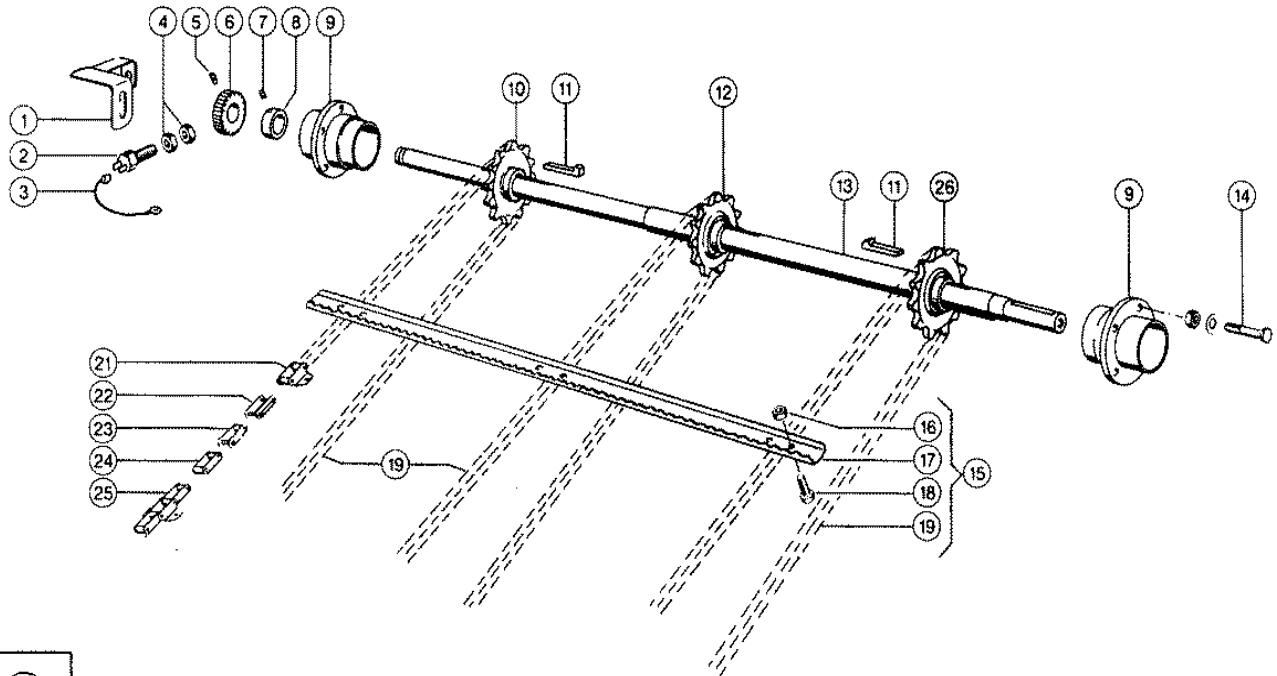
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
3	000 645 196 0	Wear plate		3x290x1056	1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
6	000 630 427 1	Inspec.hole cover			2	plastic
6	000 787 546 1	Inspec.hole door			2	Plate
7	000 645 176 1	Feeder channel		S	1	
8	000 603 509 0	Hose retainer		Ers.D.6035090	1	
9	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	1	
10	000 645 088 1	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	
11	000 645 233 0	Dust shield			1	
12	000 645 086 1	Tie-In Plate Lh.			1	
13	000 645 248 1	Stripper angle		3x55x376	2	
14	000 645 225 0	Sealing tape		3x60x950	1	
15	000 645 226 0	Counter strip		2x16x945	1	
16	000 645 172 0	Support			1	
17	000 645 167 3	Guard		1,5x1023x1311	1	
18	000 645 174 1	Support			1	
19	000 645 170 1	Support			1	
20	000 680 006 5	Intercept. piece			2	
21	000 233 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
21	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
21	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	14	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	14	
22	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	12	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
24	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	8	
25	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	
26	000 670 588 0	Plate adjust. l.h			1	previously
26	000 670 587 0	Plate adjust. r.h			1	previously
27	000 645 169 0	Support front		40x4x348	1	
32	000 607 362 0	Angle		25x5x105	1	
33	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	1	
34	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
35	000 654 051 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 65	1	
36	000 607 029 0	Hook		20x3x40	1	
37	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
38	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
39	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
40	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
41	000 239 497 0	Buffer bumper	D95364	A 18x7,5	1	
42	000 688 997 0	Support			1	Distance 235 mm
43	000 765 451 0	Plate		6x100x120	2	

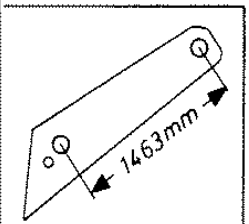


102019

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, (LONG) VAR. 4267(RICE)**
Illustration: **031G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 898 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 14	2	
2	000 645 103 0	Tube		D76,1x145 St33	2	
3	000 645 228 0	A.wrapp.guard		1,5x323x284	2	
4	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	8	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	35	
6	000 645 197 0	Support, rear			1	
7	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	10	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
8	000 645 098 1	Chain guide		1210 lang	3	
9	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	6	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
11	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	15	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
12	000 603 612 2	Glide rail		60x7x730	3	
13	000 645 207 1	Intermed. bottom		1x1033x1033	1	
14	000 645 200 0	Support			1	
15	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	

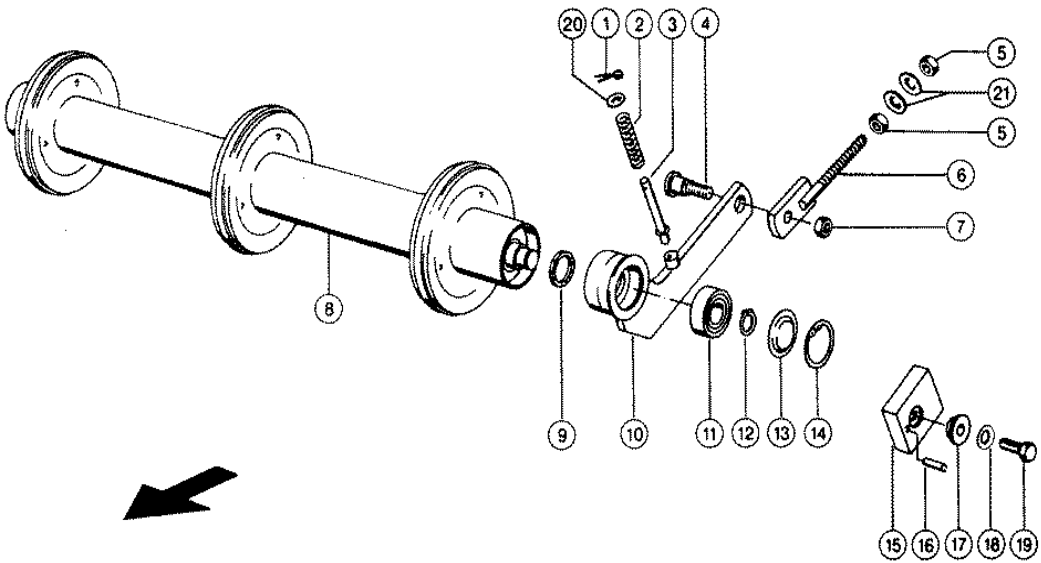

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
11
26
9
14
21
22
23
24
25
19
16
17
18
19
15

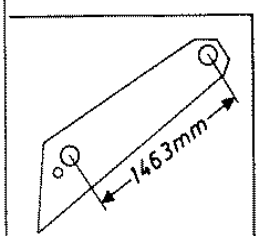

1463mm

102020

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING,(LONG) VAR. 4267 (RICE)**
Illustration: **031H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 096 0	Support			1	
2	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
3	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	
4	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
5	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
6	000 676 802 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x40 34z	1	
7	000 213 825 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x1,25x8	N.B	
7	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	N.B	
8	000 603 503 1	Tension ring		40	1	
9	000 645 007 0	Bearing unit ass.		S	2	
10	000 670 489 1	Sprocket		9 Z. D 40 mm	1	
11	000 244 810 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 63	2	
12	000 680 582 3	Sprocket		9 Z. D 45 mm	1	
13	000 603 525 4	Gr.convey.shaft		D45x1291	1	
14	000 215 267 0	Countersunk bolt	D608	M12x 80	10	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
15	000 645 231 1	Convey.chain cpl.			1	
16	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	102	
17	000 645 232 1	Conveyor bar		4x70x862	17	
18	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	96	
18	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 676 597 2	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	3	
21	000 680 494 0	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
22	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
23	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
24	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
25	000 680 519 0	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	
26	000 680 582 3	Sprocket		9 Z. D 45 mm	1	

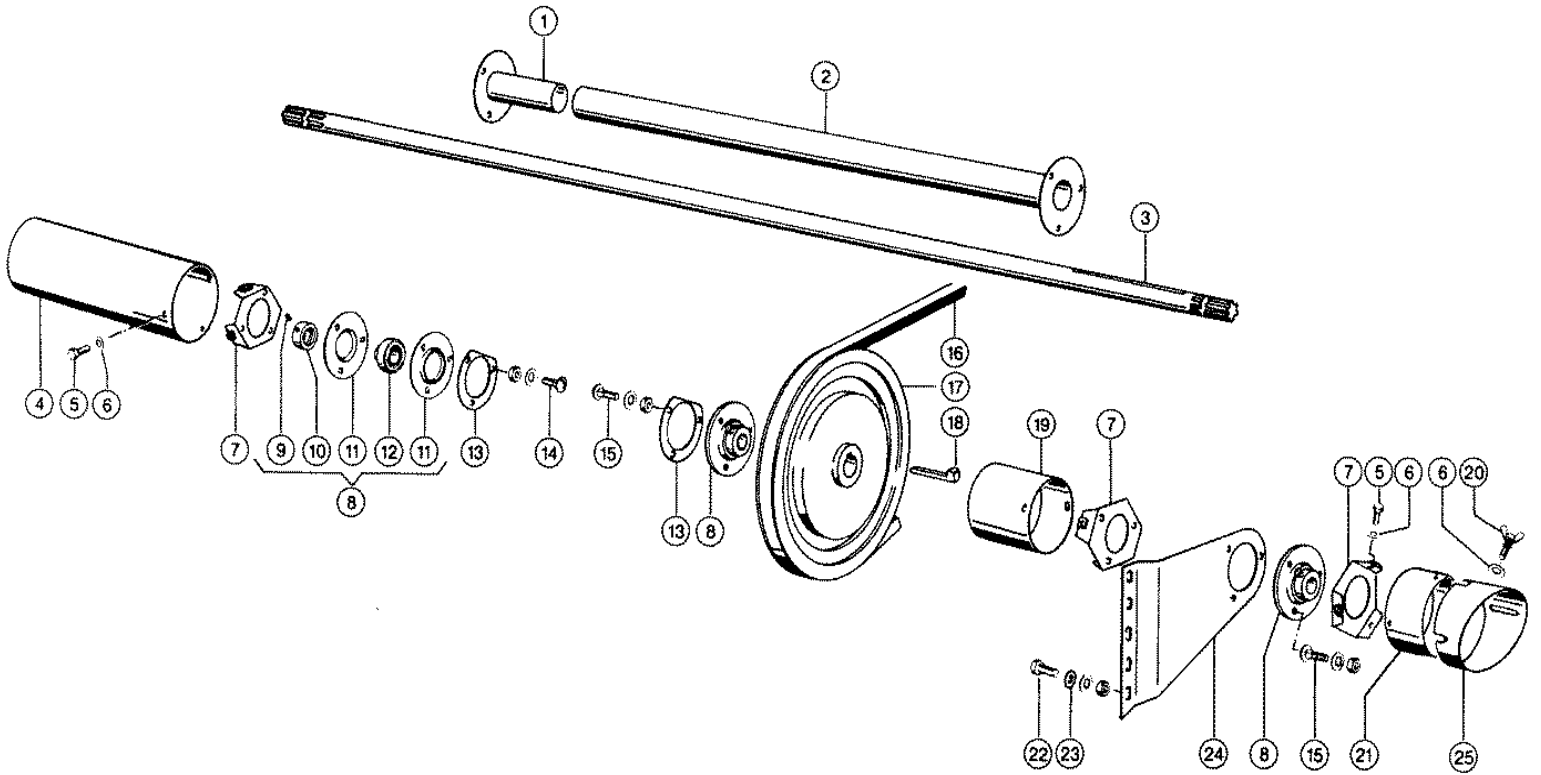




102021

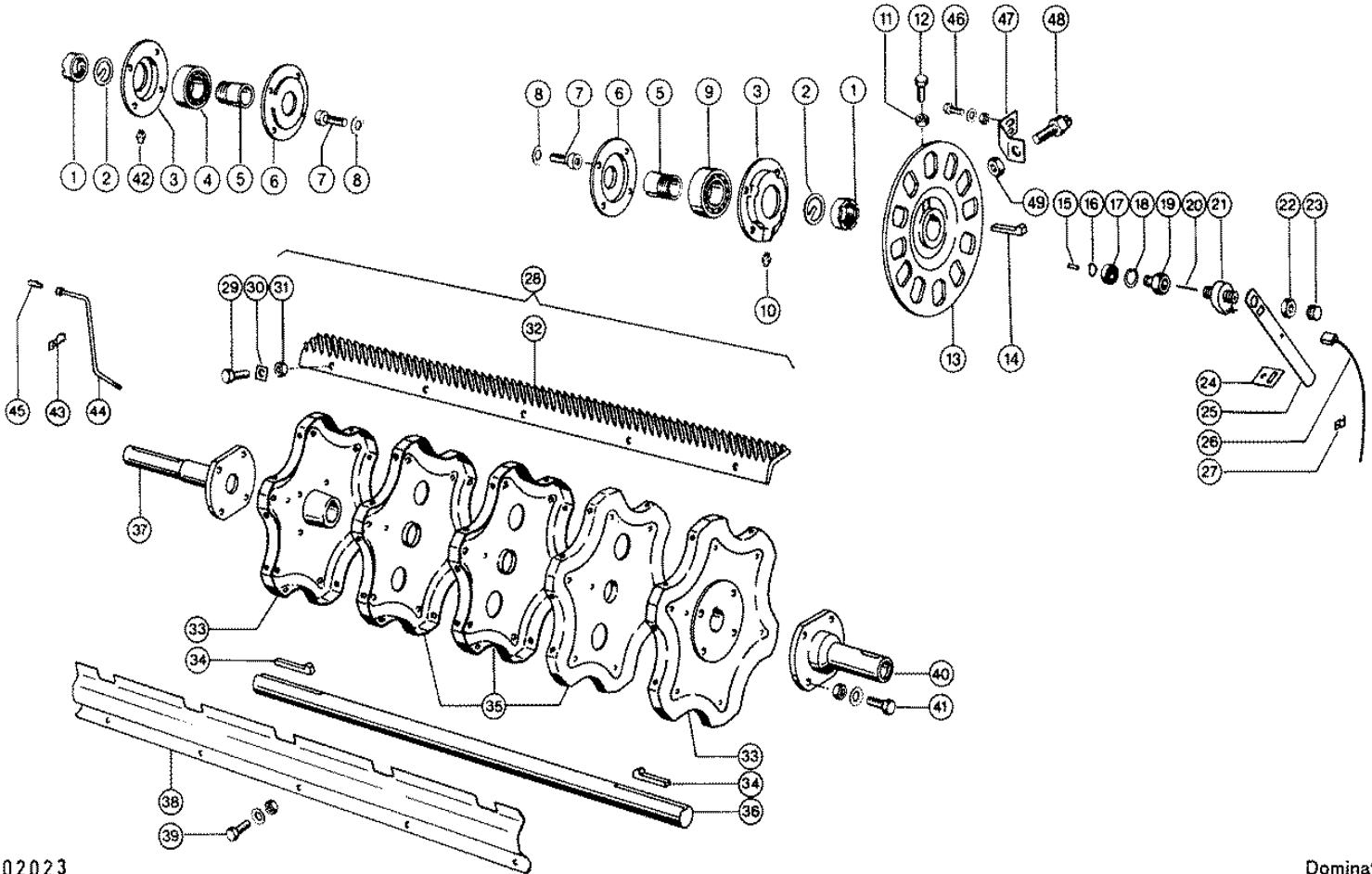
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING,(LONG) VAR. 4267 (RICE)**
Illustration: **031J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 653 793 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 15 X 75	2	
3	000 650 857 1	Pin			2	
4	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
5	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
6	000 645 017 0	Chain tensioner			2	
7	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
8	000 650 831 2	Roller			1	
9	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	2	150 long
10	000 650 704 0	Supporting arm lh			1	
10	000 650 708 0	Supporting arm rh			1	
11	000 215 048 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*-C3	2	
12	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
13	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
14	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
15	000 650 554 2	Rest		70x25x100	2	
16	000 235 679 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 30-N	2	
17	000 650 553 0	Guide washer		D45x12	2	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
19	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	
20	000 234 281 0	Washer		11 X 26 X2	2	
21	000 234 341 0	Washer		21 X 34 X3 A3c	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
8
15
13
8
16
17
18
19
7
7
5
6
6
20
22
23
24
8
15
21
25

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, LONG) VAR. 4267 (RICE)**
Illustration: **031K**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 596 2	Protective tube		355 lang	1	
2	000 603 599 2	Protective tube		900 lang	1	
3	000 608 043 4	Countershaft		D 35x1933	1	
4	000 614 898 0	Protective tube			1	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
6	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	7	
7	000 608 070 1	Flange			3	
8	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	3	
9	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
9	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
10	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	3	
11	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	6	
12	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	3	
13	000 676 042 1	Flange		D 120x4	2	
14	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	3	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
15	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	6	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
16	000 061 872 0	V-belt			1	
17	000 603 087 0	V-belt pulley		D 384,6	1	
18	000 007 618 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 70	1	
19	000 614 898 0	Protective tube			1	
20	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	1	
21	000 648 585 0	Protective tube		80 lang	1	
22	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
22	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
22	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
23	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	2	
24	000 645 146 0	Bearing plate		5x275x348	1	
25	000 648 586 0	Sliding guard		1,5x110x498	1	

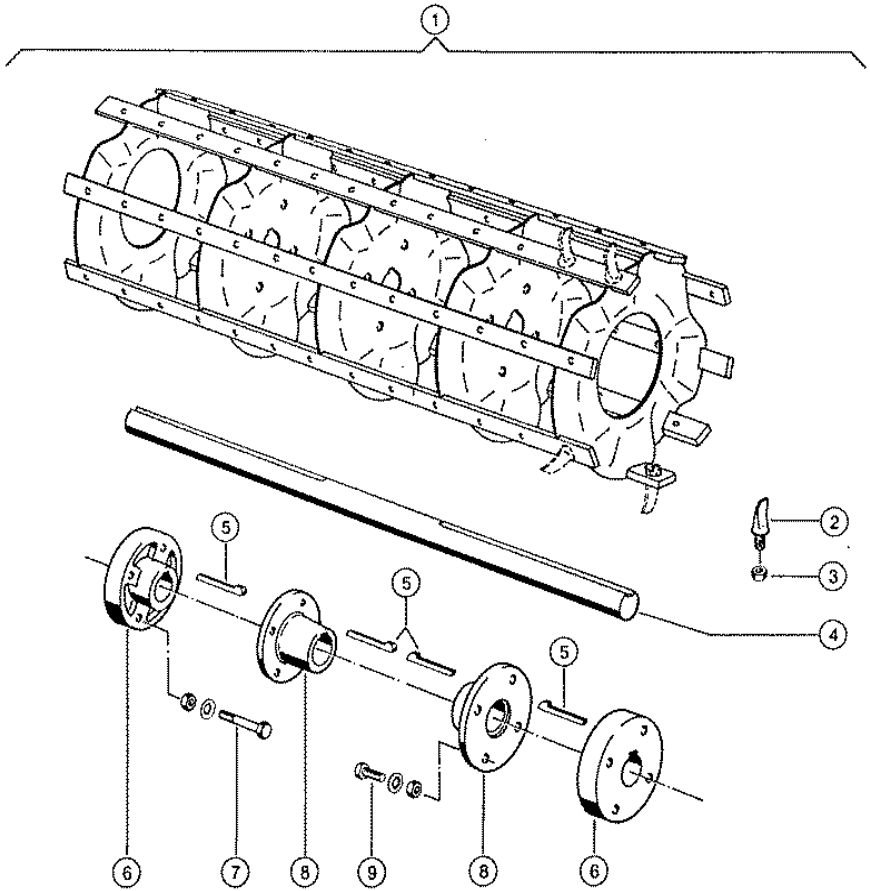

1
2
42
3
4
5
6
7
8
8
7
6
5
9
3
2
1
10
11
12
46
47
48
49
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
13
14
24
25
26
27
45
43
44
29
30
31
28
32
37
33
34
35
40
41
33
34
36
38
39

Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM / AM.CYLINDER**
Illustration: **032**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 359 1	Slotted nut		m 50x1,5	2	
2	000 610 338 0	Locking plate	D	50	2	
3	000 687 307 0	Bearing shell			2	from No. 15603257
3	000 673 686 0	Bearing shell			2	to No. 15603256
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	
4	000 239 123 0	Spheric.roll.bear	D635	20210 Ktn9/C3	1	
5	000 235 882 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 210 O.m.U.S.	2	
6	000 673 685 0	Centering shell			2	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	
7	000 238 243 1	Socket head screw	Din7984	M12x 35	8	
8	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	8	
9	000 237 496 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1210 K/C3	1	
10	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	LI 4-M8x1 Keg	1	from No. 15603257
10	000 233 513 0	Grease nipple		6x1 135gr	2	to No. 15603256
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	to No. 15603256
12	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	1	to No. 15603256
13	000 647 859 0	De-reeler			1	from No. 15603257
13	000 600 996 3	De-reeler			1	to No. 15603256
14	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	1	from No. 15603257
14	000 244 784 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 40	1	to No. 15603256
15	000 237 914 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 20-N	1	to No. 15603256
16	000 235 153 0	Circlip	D471	15x1	1	to No. 15603256
17	000 238 069 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6202-2z	1	to No. 15603256
18	000 235 178 0	Circlip	D472	35x1,5	1	to No. 15603256
19	000 671 035 0	Union nut			1	to No. 15603256
20	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	to No. 15603256
21	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	to No. 15603256
22	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	to No. 15603256
23	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	to No. 15603256
24	000 725 560 0	Supporting plate		Bd3x40x57 lg	1	to No. 15603256
25	000 605 550 1	Supporting arm		2x29x210	1	to No. 15603256
26	000 727 144 0	Wiring loom			1	see illustration plate 86 A
						from No. 15604299
26	000 727 102 0	Wiring loom			1	from 15603257-15604298
26	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
27	000 237 715 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x15-5,2	1	to No. 15603256
28	000 600 737 1	Thresh. drum cpl		S	1	
29	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	30	
30	000 653 268 0	Square disk		12,5x21x3	30	
31	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	30	
32	000 177 531 0	Beater bar Set		1045 Lg S	3	
33	000 600 471 1	Drum cover			2	
34	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	2	
35	000 600 104 0	Drum cover			3	
36	000 600 413 0	Drum Shaft		944 Lg	1	
37	000 600 410 3	Trunnion r.h.			1	from No. 15603257
37	000 646 793 0	Trunnion r.h.		286 lang	1	to No. 15603256
38	000 646 818 1	Cover plates		1030 l.	1	for corn, 3-pce set
38	000 662 968 0	Drum Cover Plate			1	for corn, 6-pce set
38	000 646 821 0	Cover strip		1030 l.	1	for corn cob mix
39	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	30	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	30	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	30	
40	000 687 458 1	Trunnion l.h.			1	from No. 15603257

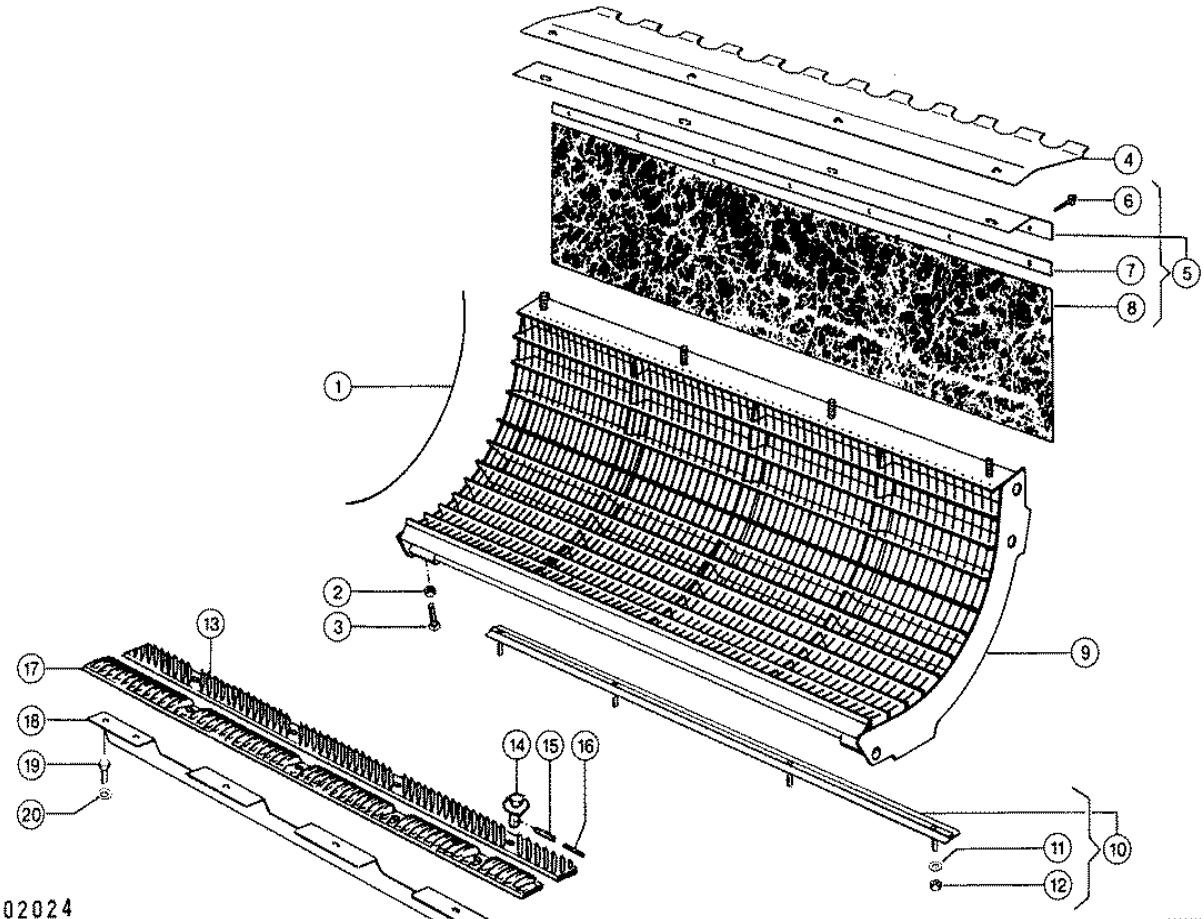
Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM / AM.CYLINDER**
Illustration: **032**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 647 858 1	Trunnion l.h.			1	to No. 15603256
41	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	8	
41	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
41	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	8	
42	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	LI 4-M8x1 Keg	1	from No. 15603257
42	000 233 513 0	Grease nipple		6x1 135gr	1	to No. 15603256
43	000 750 760 0	Pipe clamp	D1592	7	1	to No. 15603256
44	000 725 550 1	Grease pipe		6x1x285	1	to No. 15603256
45	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	to No. 15603256
46	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	from No. 15603257
46	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 15603257
46	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 15603257
47	000 647 862 0	Angle		4x40x102	1	from No. 15603257
48	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	from No. 15603257
49	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	from No. 15603257


1
2
3
4
5
5
5
6
7
8
9
8
6

Characteristic: **SPIKE TOOTH CYL.,VAR.4285 RICE EQUIPEM.**
Illustration: **032A**

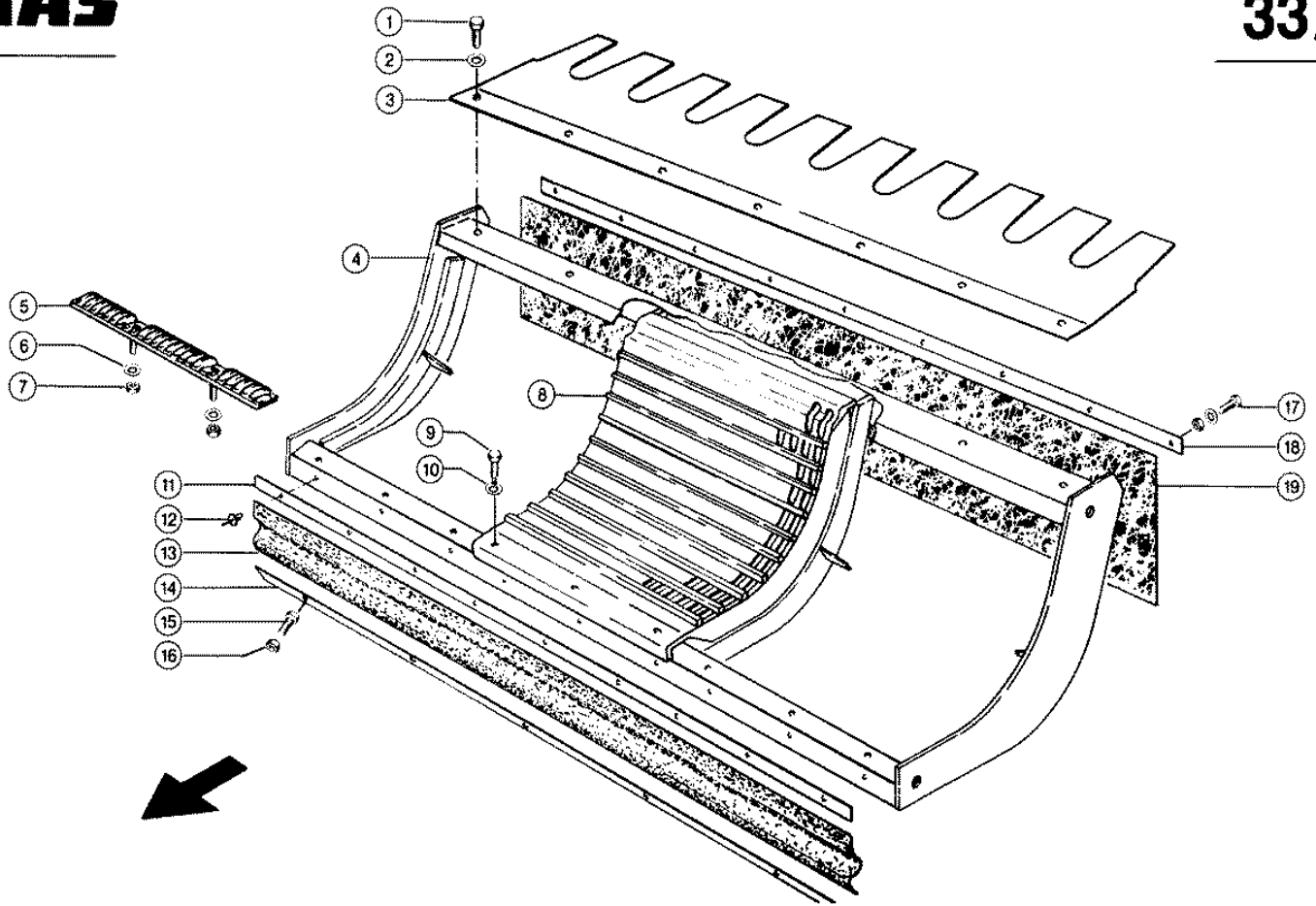
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 646 724 1	Treshing cylinder		S	1	
2	000 628 050 1	Spike tooth			103	
3	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	103	
4	000 646 734 0	Drum Shaft		45h9x944	1	
5	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	4	
6	000 646 733 0	Centering hub			2	
7	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	8	
7	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	
7	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
8	000 646 735 0	Hub			2	
9	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	8	
9	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

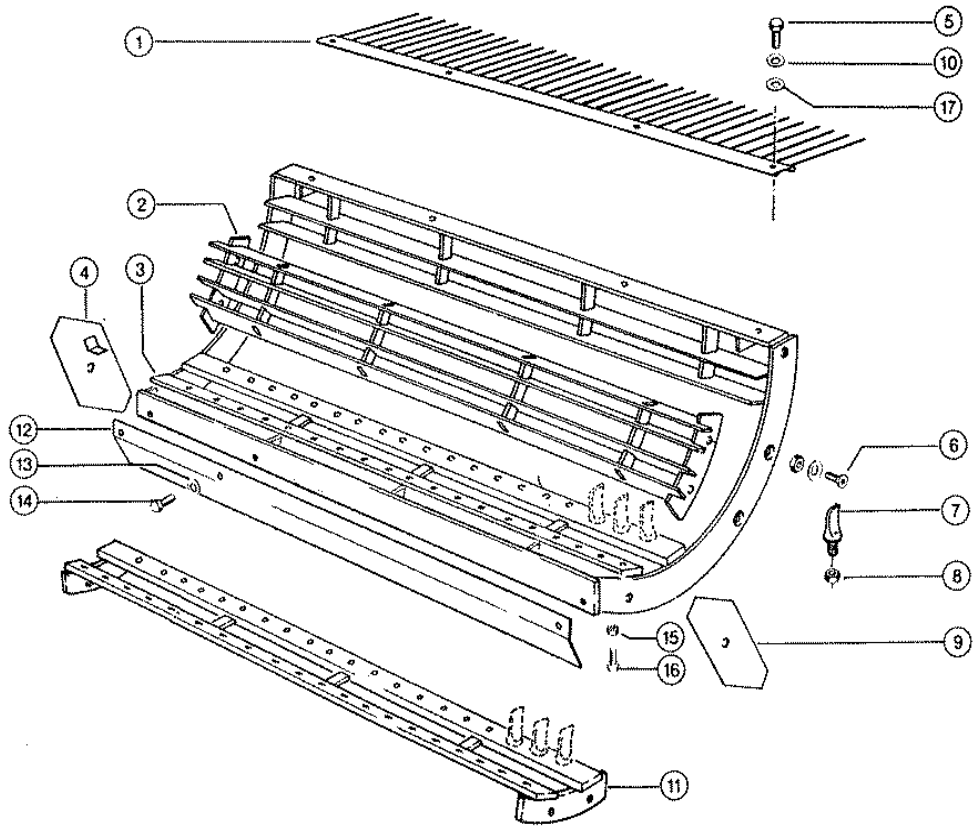
Characteristic: **CONCAVE**
Illustration: **033**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 898 0	Concave wire		D3,4x524,5	82	from No. 15605715
1	000 617 050 0	Concave wire		Rd3,4x524,5	82	to No. 15605714
1	000 617 049 0	Concave wire		D6x525,5	54	
1	000 617 739 0	Concave wire		D8xh9x493	36	
1	000 682 802 1	Concave wire		D 8x509,5	35	for corn
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
4	000 725 568 0	Concave exit plat		4x255x1020	1	for grain
4	000 725 564 1	Concave exit plat		4x324x1020	1	for corn
5	000 600 604 0	Sray canvas ass.			1	
6	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	7	
7	000 600 607 0	Clamp strip		20x2x1010	1	
8	000 670 254 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1020	1	from No. 15606083
8	000 670 254 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1020	1	to No. 15606082
9	000 726 973 0	Concave		3,4 mm Draht	1	clear span 10.0 mm
						from No. 15605715
9	000 617 714 0	Concave		3,4 mm Draht	1	clear span 10.0 mm
						to No. 15605714
9	000 601 750 1	Concave			1	clear span 8.6 mm
9	000 601 751 1	Concave		Universalkorb	1	clear span 12.0 mm
9	000 600 250 3	Corn concave		S	1	clear span 18.0 mm
9	000 609 516 2	Round bar concave		15,0 mm draht	1	clear span 17.0 mm
10	000 687 256 0	Insert bar			1	for corn
11	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	4	optional
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	optional
13	000 663 317 0	Insert bar		1022 Lg	1	from No.15601827,right
13	000 639 616 0	Insert bar		1022 lg	1	to No. 15601826
14	000 726 962 0	Turn lock		4kt 10	8	to No. 15601826
15	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	8	to No. 15601826
16	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	8	to No. 15601826
17	000 663 315 0	Insert bar		1022 Lg	1	from No. 15601827,left
17	000 639 615 0	Insert bar		1022 lg	1	to No. 15601826
18	000 663 304 0	Counter strip		2,5x81,4x1016	2	from No. 15601827
19	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	from No. 15601827
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	from No. 15601827


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

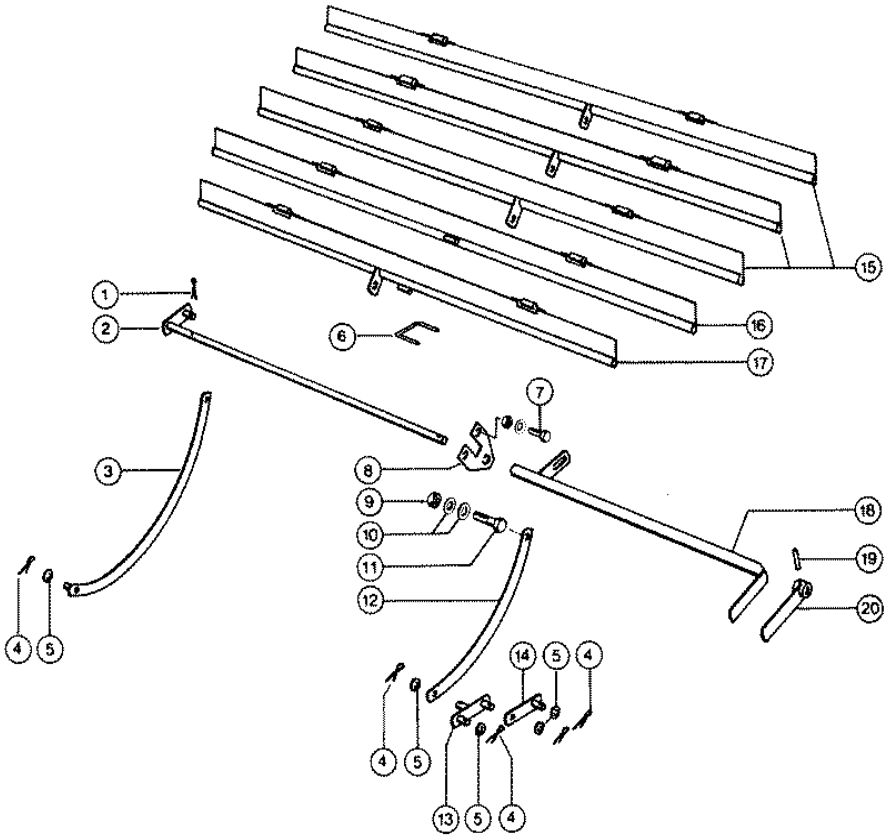
Characteristic: **MULTI-CROP THRESH.CONCAVE,VAR.9082,9079**
Illustration: **033A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 309 079 1	Concave		Multicrop verp	1	complete wire segment
						Mec.drive concave
1	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	4	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
3	000 725 568 0	Concave exit plat		4x255x1020	6	
4	000 662 945 0	Concave frame		S	1	
5	000 662 963 1	Insert bar			3	left
5	000 662 964 1	Insert bar			3	right
6	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	6	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
8	000 755 218 0	Concave segment		344 Breit	3	Wire insert C 02 11
8	000 662 937 0	Concave segment		10x38	3	Perforat.plate
8	000 662 941 0	Concave segment		19x40	3	at corn
9	000 663 426 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40-Ld	6	with trunnion
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
11	000 600 607 0	Clamp strip		20x2x1010	1	
12	000 215 238 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x16	7	
13	000 662 955 1	Gasket		2x103x1040	1	
14	000 662 956 0	Clamp strip		2x20x1030	1	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
16	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
17	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	7	
17	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	7	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	7	
18	000 662 954 0	Clamp strip		2x20x1010	1	
19	000 670 254 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1020	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

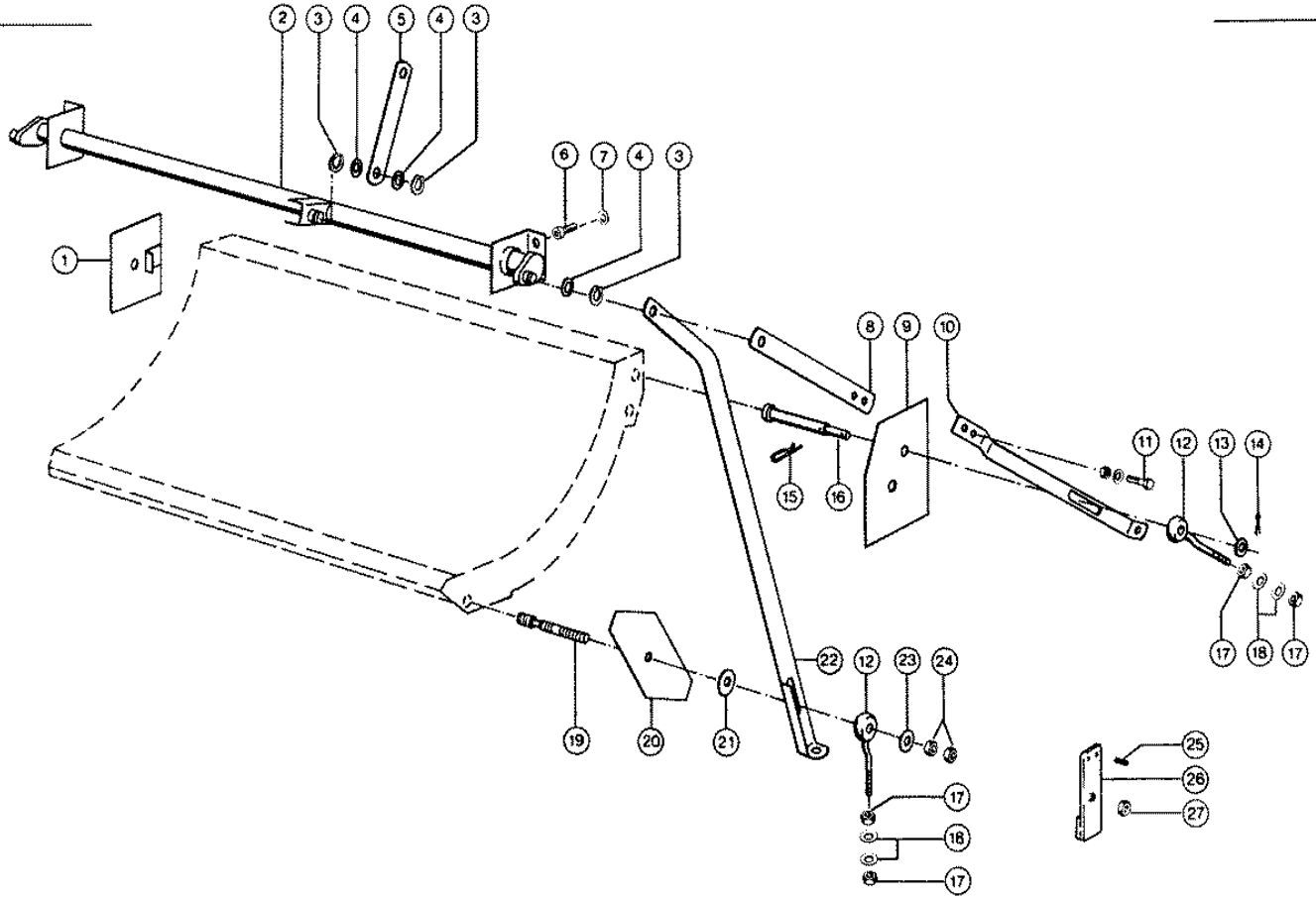
Characteristic: **SPIKE TOOTH CONCAVE,VAR.4081 RICE EQUIP.**
Illustration: **033B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 863 0	Concave rust			1	
2	000 646 716 0	Separator			1	optional Item 11
3	000 646 718 3	Spike concave		S	1	
4	000 600 341 1	Locking Plate R.H			1	
5	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
6	000 236 303 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 35	4	
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
7	000 628 050 1	Spike tooth			38	(76)
8	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	38	(76)
9	000 600 340 1	Locking Plate L.H			1	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
11	000 646 719 0	Treshing segment		S	1	compl.
11	000 646 716 0	Separator			1	optional Item 2
12	000 634 921 1	Guide plate		1,5x129,5x1020	1	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
14	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	5	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
17	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

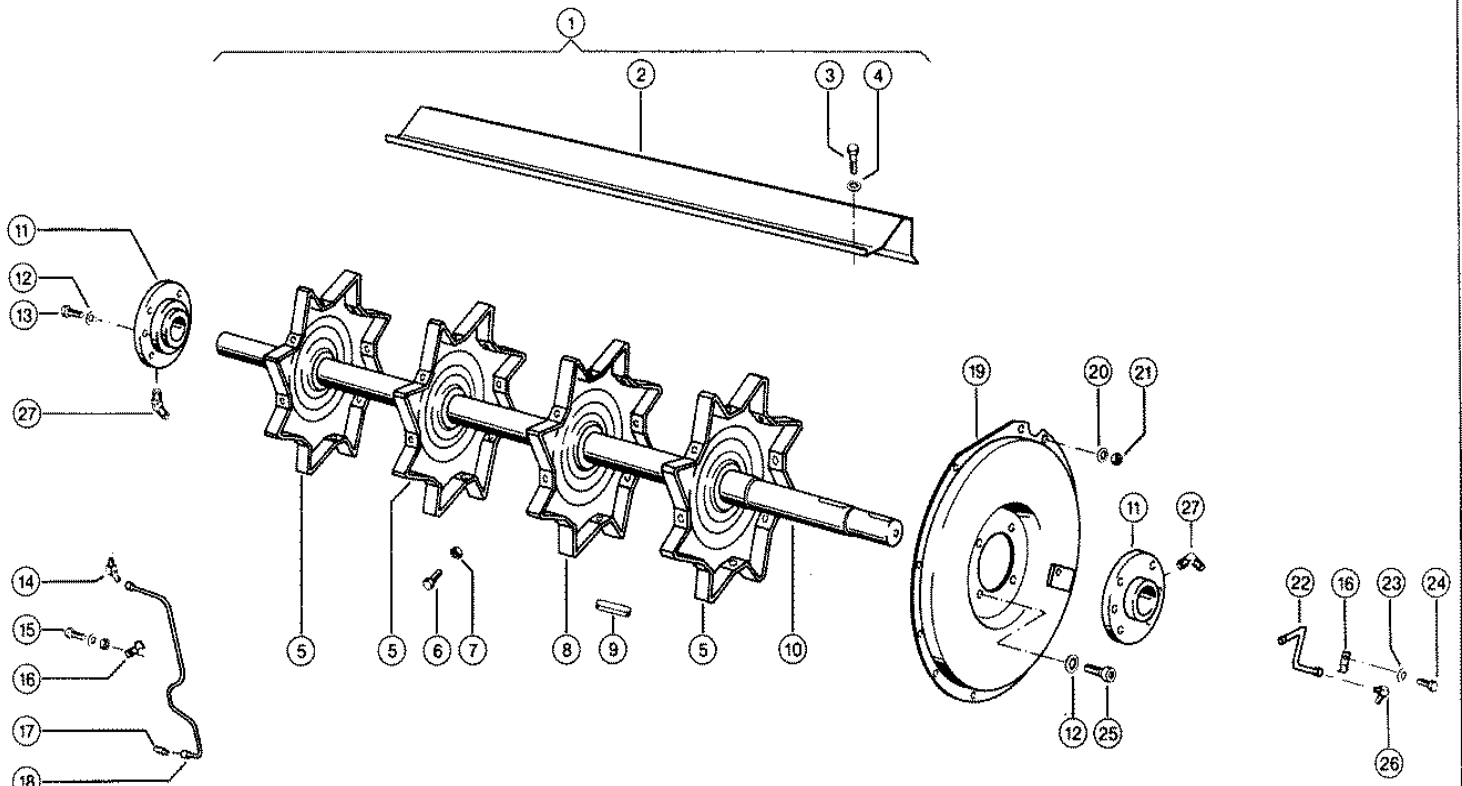
Characteristic: **DISAWNER / AM.THRESHING PLATE**
Illustration: **034**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	6	
2	000 725 655 1	Shift rod			1	
3	000 688 289 0	Bracket			1	
4	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	6	
5	000 234 224 0	Washer		11 X 21 X1	6	
6	000 688 267 0	Bracket			1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 688 263 0	Bearing plate		5x65x65	1	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
10	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
11	000 235 218 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	1	
12	000 600 269 0	Bracket		20x6x390	1	
13	000 688 291 0	Connection			1	
14	000 688 292 0	Connection			1	
15	000 600 299 0	Disawner plate		1020 lang	3	
16	000 600 318 0	Disawner plate		1020 lang	1	
17	000 600 316 0	Disawner plate		890 lang	1	
18	000 725 656 0	Shifting lever			1	
19	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	1	
20	000 600 293 0	Lever			1	


2
3
4
5
4
3
6
7
4
3
1
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
17
22
12
23
24
19
20
21
17
18
17
25
26
27

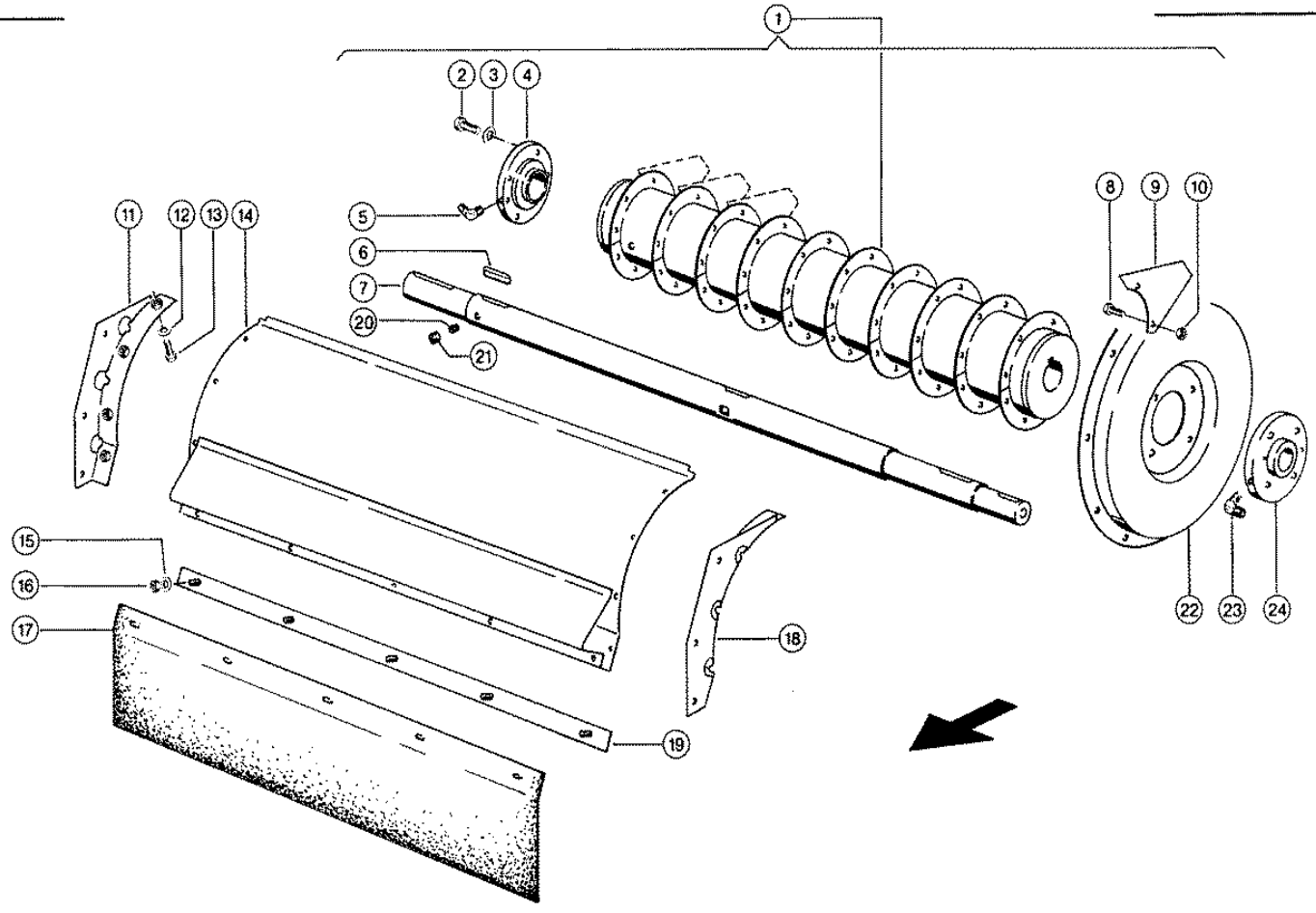
Characteristic: **CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **035**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 020 0	Sealing Plate R.H			1	
1	000 662 957 0	Sealing plate		1,5x100x120	1	at Multi - Crop
2	000 725 571 0	Adjusting tube			1	
3	000 235 154 0	Circlip	D471	18x1,2	4	
4	000 236 354 0	Shims		18,5x 27 X0,5	4	
5	000 600 364 1	Draw bar		30x8x260	1	
6	000 242 241 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 35	4	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
8	000 725 576 1	Draw bar		8,0x0035x0402	2	
9	000 726 018 0	Sealing Plate L.H			1	
9	000 662 957 0	Sealing plate		1,5x100x120	1	at Multi - Crop
10	000 725 577 1	Draw bar		35x8x616,5	2	
11	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 726 015 0	Adjusting screw		M12	4	
13	000 234 292 0	Washer		17x30,5-1x2	2	
14	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
15	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	2	
16	000 726 017 0	Pin		20h9x150	2	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
19	000 726 016 1	Pin		D20h9x135	2	
20	000 609 730 2	Locking Plate L.H		1,5x90x188	1	Normal and Multi-Crop
20	000 639 666 0	Locking plate		2,5 mm	1	left at Multi-Crop
20	000 609 731 2	Locking Plate R.H		1,5x90x188	1	Normal and Multi-Crop
21	000 234 233 0	Washer		17x42 X1	2	
22	000 726 098 0	Draw bar l.h.			1	from No. 15601147
22	000 725 573 2	Draw bar l.h.		40x8x940	1	to No. 15601146
22	000 726 099 0	Draw bar r.h.			1	from No. 15601147
22	000 725 569 2	Draw bar r.h.		40x8x940	1	to No. 15601146
23	000 238 990 0	Washer		16,5x33,5-1x5	2	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
25	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	4	at corn concave
26	000 642 879 1	Clamping piece			2	at corn concave
27	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	2	at corn concave


1
2
3
4
11
12
13
27
14
15
16
17
18
5
5
6
7
8
9
5
10
19
20
21
11
27
12
25
22
16
23
24
26

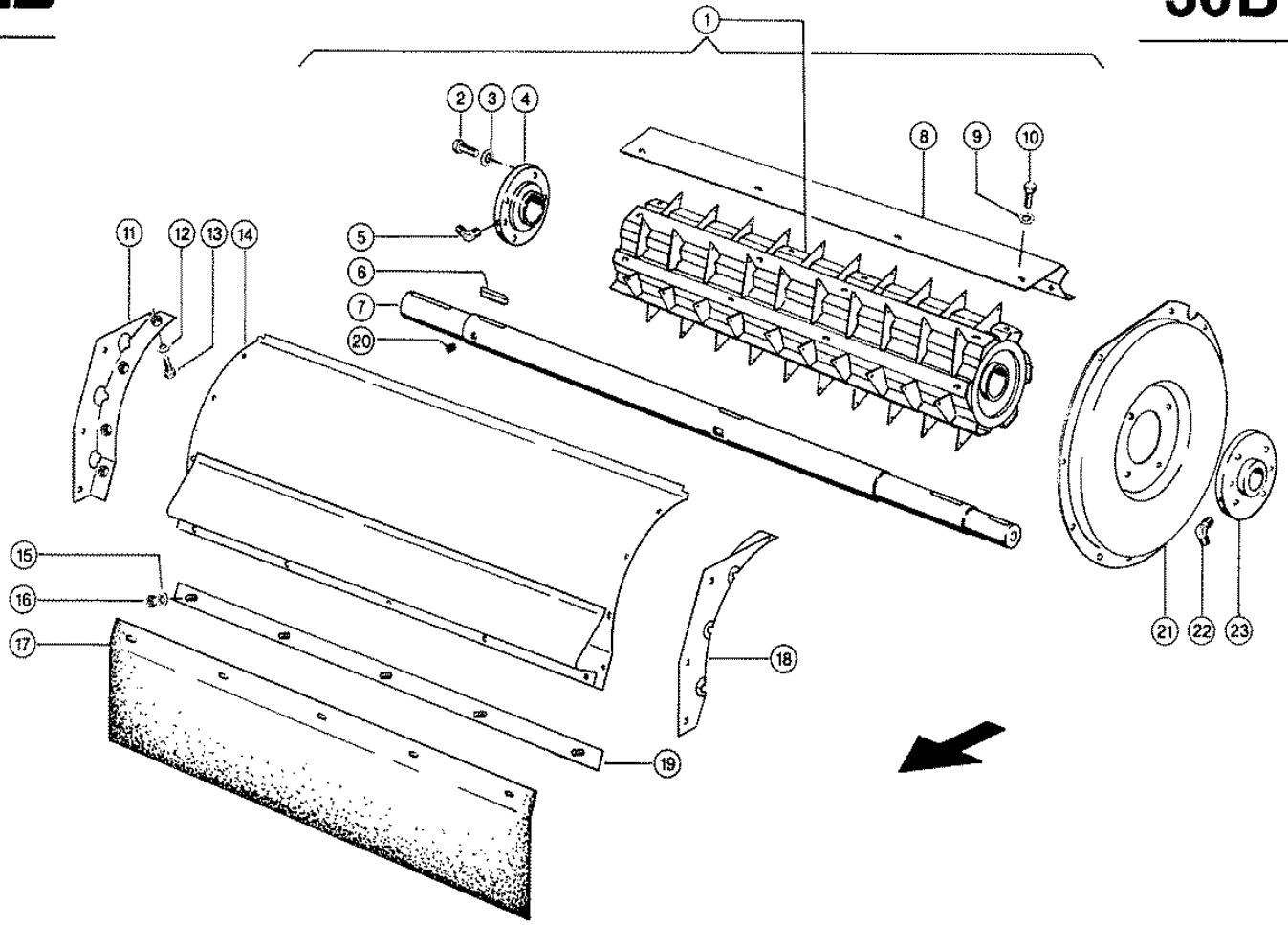
Characteristic: **IMPELLER, STANDARD VAR. 4102**
Illustration: **036**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 536 1	Impeller drum		S	1	
2	000 608 548 1	Impeller plate		2x207x1060	8	
3	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	32	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	32	
5	000 617 601 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	3	from No. 15604229
5	000 617 601 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	3	to No. 15604228
6	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	1	
7	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	from No. 15601508
7	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	to No. 15601507
8	000 617 865 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	1	from No. 15604229
8	000 617 865 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	1	to No. 15604228
9	000 670 975 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 50	1	
10	000 725 537 1	Impeller shaft			1	
11	000 687 349 0	Bearing unit		45	2	from No. 15603257
11	000 688 482 0	Bearing unit		Spezial	2	to No. 15603256
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
13	000 239 160 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35-Mkl	4	
14	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	1	(2)to No. 15603256
15	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	to No. 15603256
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to No. 15603256
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to No. 15603256
16	000 750 760 0	Pipe clamp	D1592	7	1	(2)to No. 15603256
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	to No. 15603256
18	000 725 540 1	Grease pipe		6x1x595	1	to No. 15603256
19	000 724 136 0	Cover			1	
20	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	10	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
22	000 724 139 0	Grease pipe		6x1x200	1	to No. 15603256
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to No. 15603256
24	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	to No. 15603256
25	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	4	
26	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	1	to No. 15603256
27	000 211 184 0	Angle union	D3903	Ll4m	1	from No. 15603257


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

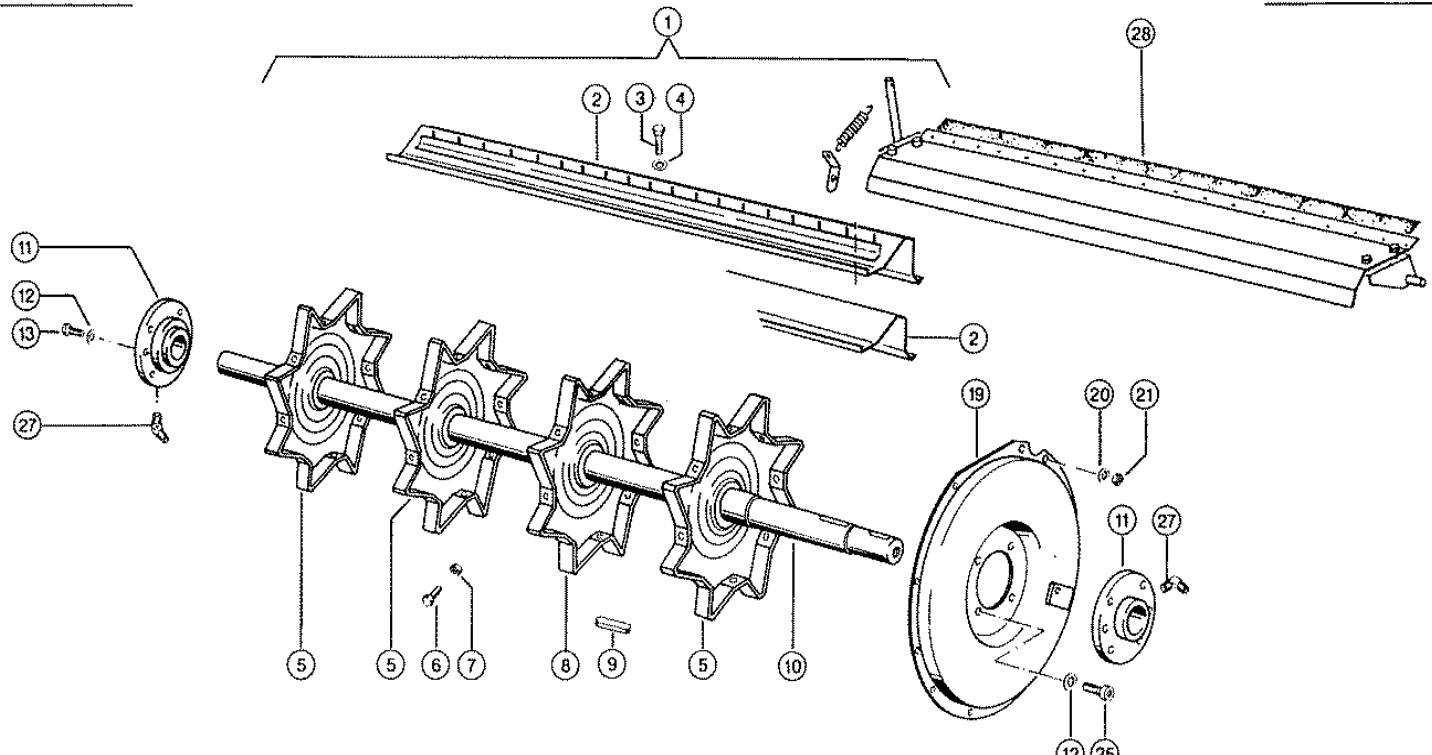
Characteristic: **IMPELLER - SPECIAL VAR. 4103**
Illustration: **036A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 144 0	Impeller drum			1	
2	000 239 160 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35-Mkl	4	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
4	000 687 349 0	Bearing unit		45	1	
5	000 211 184 0	Angle union	D3903	Ll4m	1	
6	000 670 975 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 50	1	
7	000 726 806 2	Impeller shaft		D48h9x1483,5	1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	80	
9	000 608 898 1	Feed-segment		80x5	40	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	80	
11	000 686 987 1	Segment Piece R.H			1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
14	000 608 591 2	Protector plate			1	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
17	000 670 254 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1020	1	
18	000 686 986 1	Segment Piece L.H			1	
19	000 608 594 0	Sealing strip			1	
20	000 238 375 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x16	1	
21	000 239 243 0	Screw plug	D906	M18x1,5	1	
22	000 724 136 0	Cover			1	
23	000 211 184 0	Angle union	D3903	Ll4m	1	
24	000 687 349 0	Bearing unit		45	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

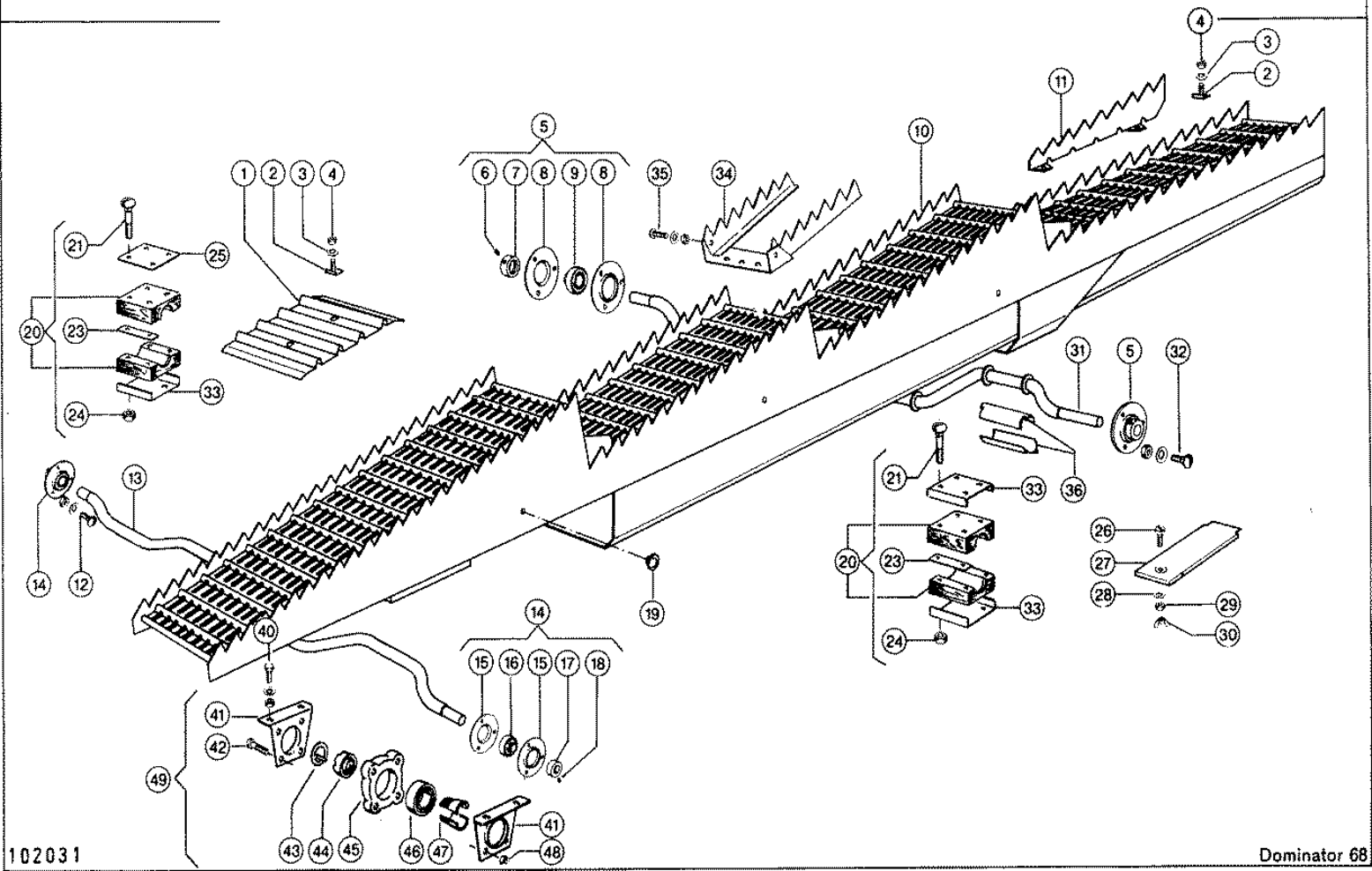
Characteristic: **IMPELLER - SPECIAL, VAR. 7933**
Illustration: **036B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 662 144 0	Impeller drum			1	
2	000 239 160 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35-Mkl	4	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
4	000 687 349 0	Bearing unit		45	1	
5	000 211 184 0	Angle union	D3903	Ll4m	1	
6	000 670 975 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 50	1	
7	000 726 806 2	Impeller shaft		D48h9x1483,5	1	
8	000 662 150 0	Cover plate		2x261,1x1066	6	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	24	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	24	
11	000 686 987 1	Segment Piece R.H			1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
14	000 608 591 2	Protector plate			1	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
17	000 670 254 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1020	1	
18	000 686 986 1	Segment Piece L.H			1	
19	000 608 594 0	Sealing strip			1	
20	000 238 375 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x16	1	
21	000 724 136 0	Cover			1	
22	000 211 184 0	Angle union	D3903	Ll4m	1	
23	000 687 349 0	Bearing unit		45	1	


1
2
3
4
28
2
11
12
13
27
19
20
21
11
27
5
5
6
7
8
9
5
10
12
25

Characteristic: **IMPELLER, VAR. 4345 AND 9695 (4102)**
Illustration: **036C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 646 757 2	Rice impeller		S	1	for rice Var. 4345
1	000 725 536 1	Impeller drum		S	1	grain, Var. 4102
						without Item 28
1	000 725 536 1	Impeller drum		S	1	suitable for rice Var. 9695
						with Item 28
2	000 777 211 0	Wing plate		18x52 mm tlg.	8	(4)rice - stainless steel 52
2	000 600 023 2	Wing plate		18 X 52 mm Tlg.	8	(4) rice, pitch 52 mm
2	000 608 548 1	Impeller plate		2x207x1060	8	(4)grain - without crosspiece
2	000 777 210 0	Impeller plate		2x207x1060	8	(4)grain - stainless steel
3	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	32	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	32	
5	000 617 601 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	3	
6	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	1	
7	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
8	000 617 865 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	1	
9	000 670 975 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 50	1	
10	000 725 537 1	Impeller shaft			1	
11	000 687 349 0	Bearing unit		45	2	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
13	000 239 160 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35-Mkl	4	
19	000 724 136 0	Cover			1	
20	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	10	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
25	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	4	
27	000 211 184 0	Angle union	D3903	LI4m	2	
28	000 605 015 0	Guide plate ass.			1	Illustration plate 119, 119 A

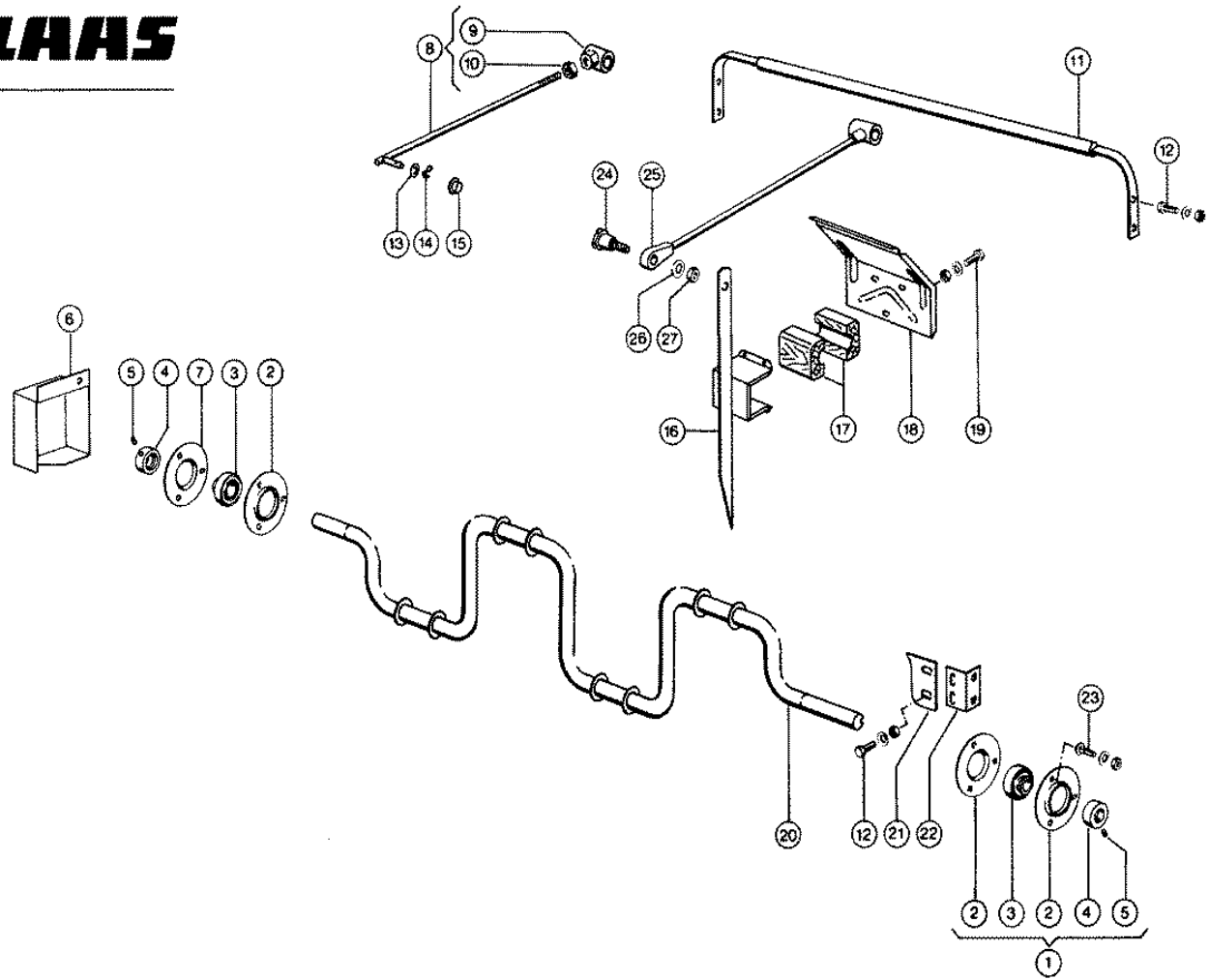

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
10
11
2
3
4
5
31
32
33
36
19
13
14
12
40
14
15
16
15
17
18
20
21
23
24
25
33
20
21
23
24
33
26
27
28
29
30
41
42
49
43
44
45
46
47
41
48
35
34

Characteristic: **STRAW WALKERS**
Illustration: **037**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 932 0	St.Walk.Cover Pla		0,75x240x430	16	optional
2	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			56	optional
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	56	optional
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	56	optional
5	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
6	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
6	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
7	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
8	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
9	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
10	000 724 960 1	Straw walker ass.		3460 lang	4	without feed rake
10	000 724 961 2	Straw walker ass.		3890 lg	4	with feed rake
11	000 684 136 2	Fishback		1,5x0154x0445	12	optional
12	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	6	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
13	000 703 856 1	St.wal.crankshaft		1130 Lg	1	from No. 15606097
13	000 729 488 0	St.wal.crankshaft			1	to No. 15606096
13	000 726 985 0	St.wal.crankshaft		D31h9 1130lg.	1	at ball bearing
						shakers, 1130 lg.
14	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	2	
15	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	4	
16	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	2	
17	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	2	
18	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
18	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
19	000 653 906 0	Glide plate			24	
20	000 618 254 2	Wood bear.ass.		D 30 mm	8	wihtout Item 36, D 30 mm
20	000 618 255 1	Wood.bear. half			16	
20	000 678 258 2	Straw walker bear		D 35 mm	8	optional + Item 36
20	000 618 258 1	Wood.bear. half			16	d 35 mm
21	000 237 561 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 85	32	
23	000 670 949 2	Intermed.plate			16	
24	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	32	
25	000 724 953 0	Shim		2x75x106	4	
26	000 242 050 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x20	4	
27	000 618 006 2	Clean.aperture		0,75x120x257	4	
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 235 846 0	Wing nut	D315	m 6	4	
31	000 600 091 2	St.wal.crankshaft		1280 Lg	1	from No. 15606097
31	000 729 490 0	St.wal.crankshaft			1	to No. 15606096
31	000 726 986 0	St.wal.crankshaft		D31h9x1279	1	at ball bearing
						shakers, 1279 lg.
32	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	6	
32	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
33	000 618 139 1	Shim plate		3x106x106	12	
34	000 176 951 0	Fishback		Hsk9718 Bl1+2 S	8	
35	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	40	
35	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	40	
35	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	40	
36	000 729 491 0	Bearing shell			16	optional for 678 258.2
40	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	32	

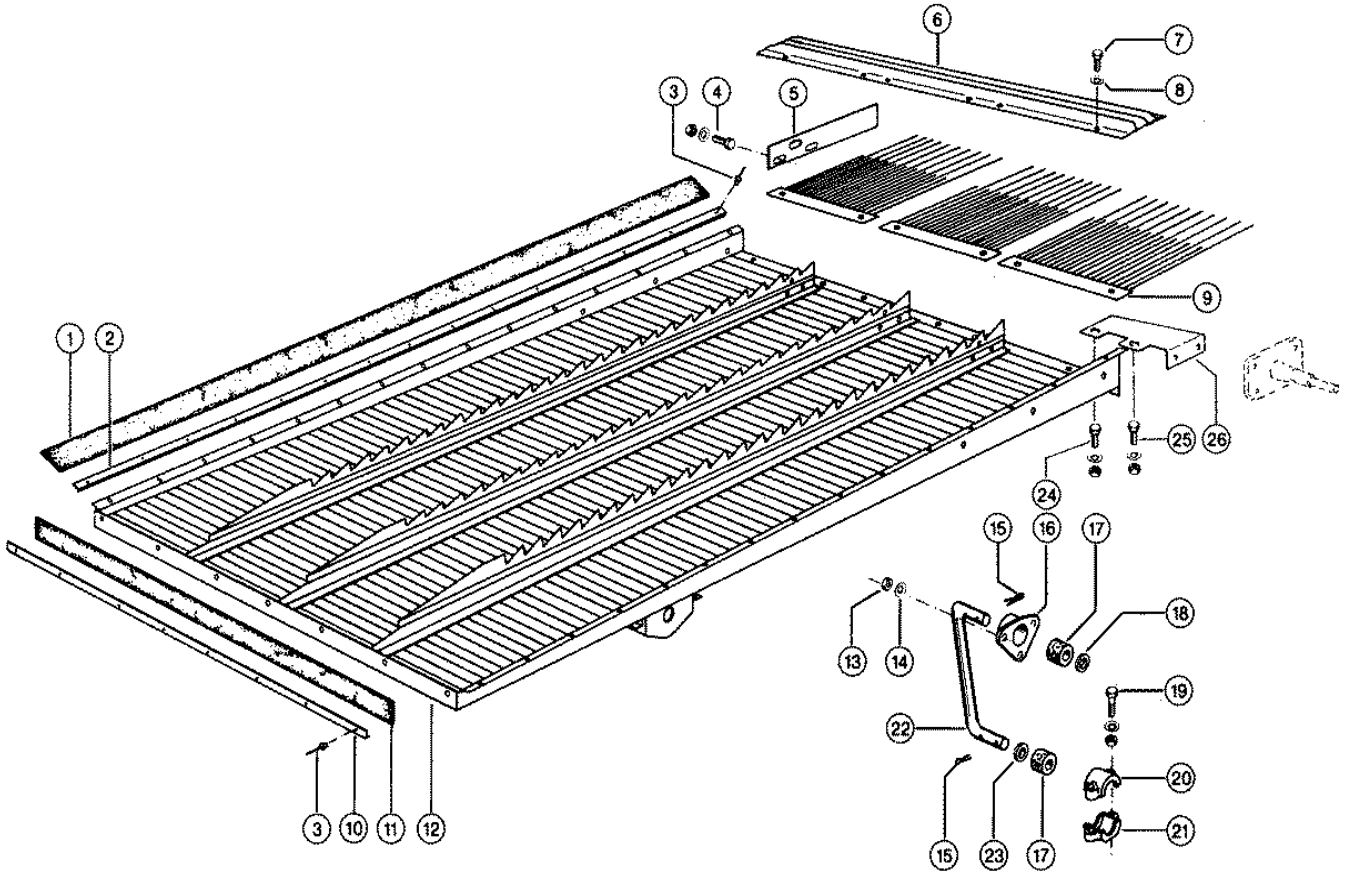
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKERS**
Illustration: **037**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	32	
40	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	32	
41	000 726 980 1	Bearing flange		3x170x128	16	
42	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	32	
43	000 752 138 1	Circlip	D	40	8	
44	000 752 212 1	Slotted nut		M40x1,5	8	
45	000 726 981 0	Ring		79,6x99,5x17,8	8	
46	000 237 833 0	Grvd.ball bearing		W.Ers.D.2378331	8	
47	000 726 982 0	Taper lock sleeve		H 208 geteilt	8	separated
48	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	32	
49	000 726 819 1	St.wal.crankshaft		Typ156	1	2 X shafts compl. assembled
-	000 648 868 0	Tine			4	see illustration 38 Item 16


8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
24
25
26
27
6
5
4
7
3
2
16
17
18
19
20
12
21
22
23
2
3
2
4
5
1

Characteristic: **AGITATOR - FRONT**
Illustration: **038**

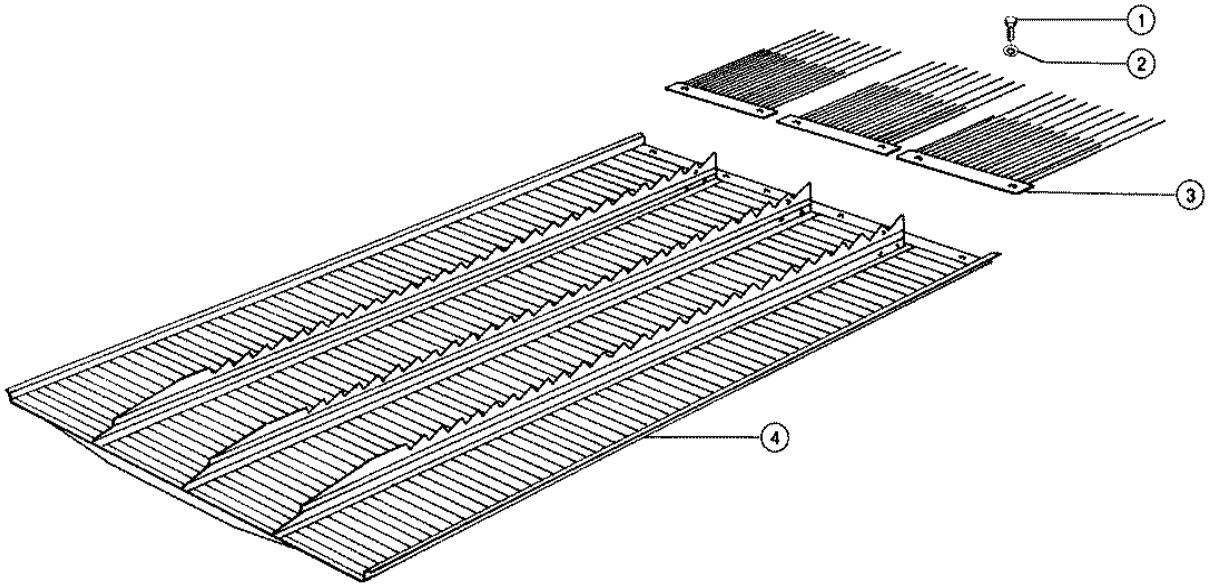
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
2	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	3	
3	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
4	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
5	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
5	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
6	000 726 641 0	Cap		1,5x242x294	1	
7	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	
8	000 600 044 0	Control arm ass.		S	4	to No. 15602006
9	000 670 497 0	Swing bearing		M 12	4	to No. 15602006
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	to No. 15602006
11	000 600 054 0	Control shaft			1	from No. 15602007
11	000 726 200 0	Control shaft			1	to No. 15602006
12	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
13	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	8	to No. 15602006
14	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	4	to No. 15602006
15	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	4	to No. 15602006
16	000 726 860 1	Tine		25x5x450	4	from No. 15602007
16	000 600 045 1	Tine			4	to No. 15602006
16	000 648 868 0	Tine			4	at ball bearing
						shakers illustration plate 37
17	000 600 048 0	Wood.bear. half			8	
18	000 600 049 3	Deflector			4	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	12	
19	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	12	
19	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	
20	000 600 042 0	Crankshaft		1240 Lg	1	
21	000 600 719 2	Scraper		3x53x74	2	
22	000 687 072 1	Angle		3x65x65	2	
23	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
24	000 648 877 0	Pin		D30x50	4	from No. 15602007
25	000 648 876 1	Control arm			4	from No. 15602007
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	from No. 15602007
27	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	from No. 15602007


6
7
8
3
4
5
9
1
2
25
26
24
15
16
17
18
13
14
19
22
20
21
15
23
17
3
10
11
12

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

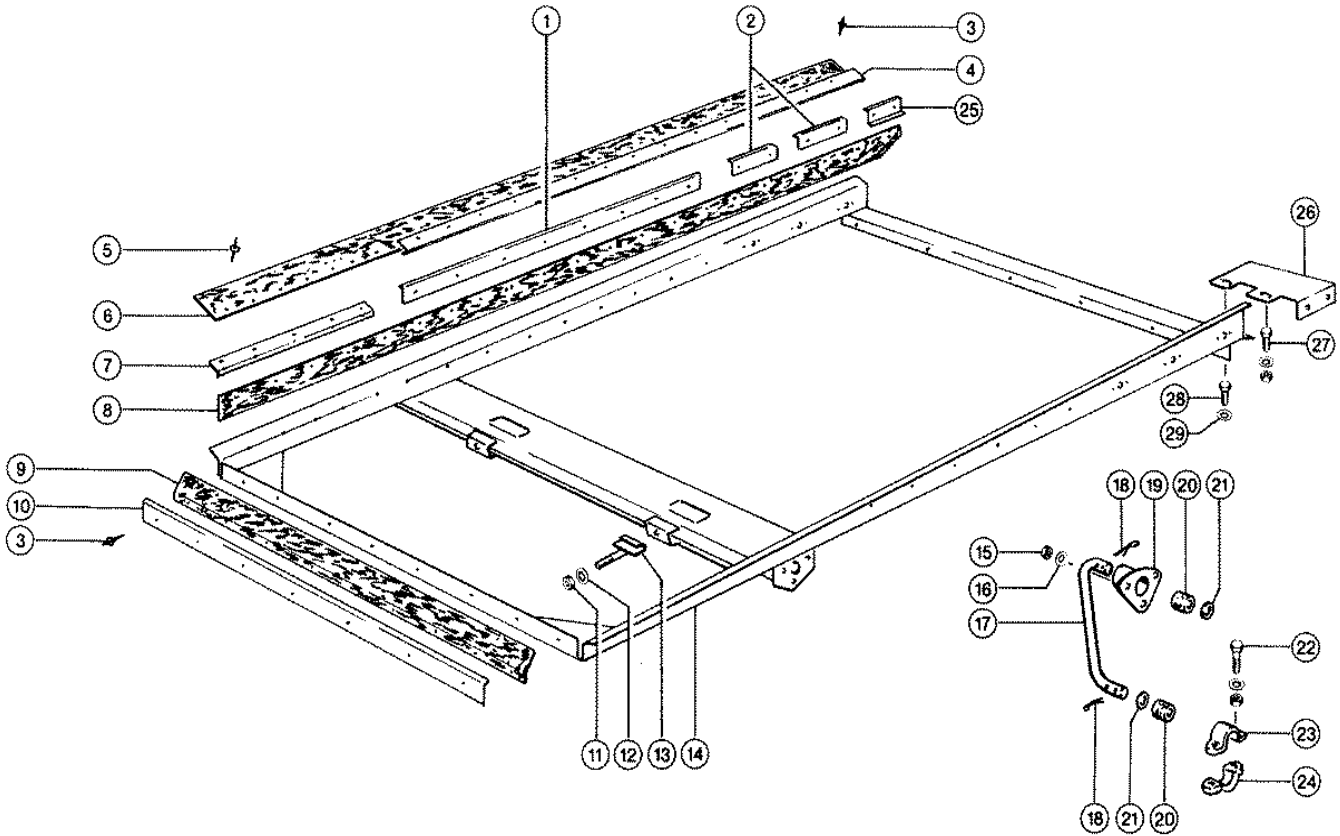
Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR, SOLID VAR. 7345**
Illustration: **039**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 379 1	Sealing tape		3 X85x1792	2	from No. 15604229
1	000 725 069 1	Sealing tape		3x60x1792	2	to No. 15604228
2	000 725 071 0	Rail r.h.		15x4x0,9x1788	1	
2	000 725 070 0	Rail l.h.		15x4x0,9x1788	1	
3	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	1	from No. 15604335
3	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	39	to No. 15604334
4	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	9	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	9	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	9	
5	000 725 236 1	Guide plate		1,5x80x275	3	
6	000 725 234 1	Step plate			1	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
9	000 600 492 1	Rake			3	
10	000 726 381 1	Clamp strip		2x30x1022	1	from No. 15604229
10	000 600 498 0	Rail		1040 lang	1	to No. 15604228
11	000 726 382 0	Sealing tape		3 X 50x1037	1	from No. 15604229
11	000 600 499 1	Sealing tape		3x50x1050	1	to No. 15604228
12	000 725 059 1	Conveyor floor		S	1	not removable!
						see illustration 39 A, 39 B
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
15	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
16	000 673 082 2	Housing			2	
17	000 619 342 1	Rubber spring		D44xd13x33,5	4	
18	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
19	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	4	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
20	000 619 340 2	Housing			2	
21	000 619 341 1	Bearing housing			2	
22	000 726 378 0	Swing		D16	2	from No. 15604229
22	000 619 371 0	Swing		D18x377	2	to No. 15604228
23	000 619 348 0	Washer		16,5x28x1,5	2	to No. 15604228
24	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	at "3-D" Version
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	at "3-D" Version
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	at "3-D" Version
25	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	at "3-D" Version
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	at "3-D" Version
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	at "3-D" Version
26	000 726 375 0	Angle Plate L.H.		5x184x229	1	at "3-D" Version
26	000 726 376 0	Angle Plate R.H.		5x184x229	1	at "3-D" Version


1
2
3
4

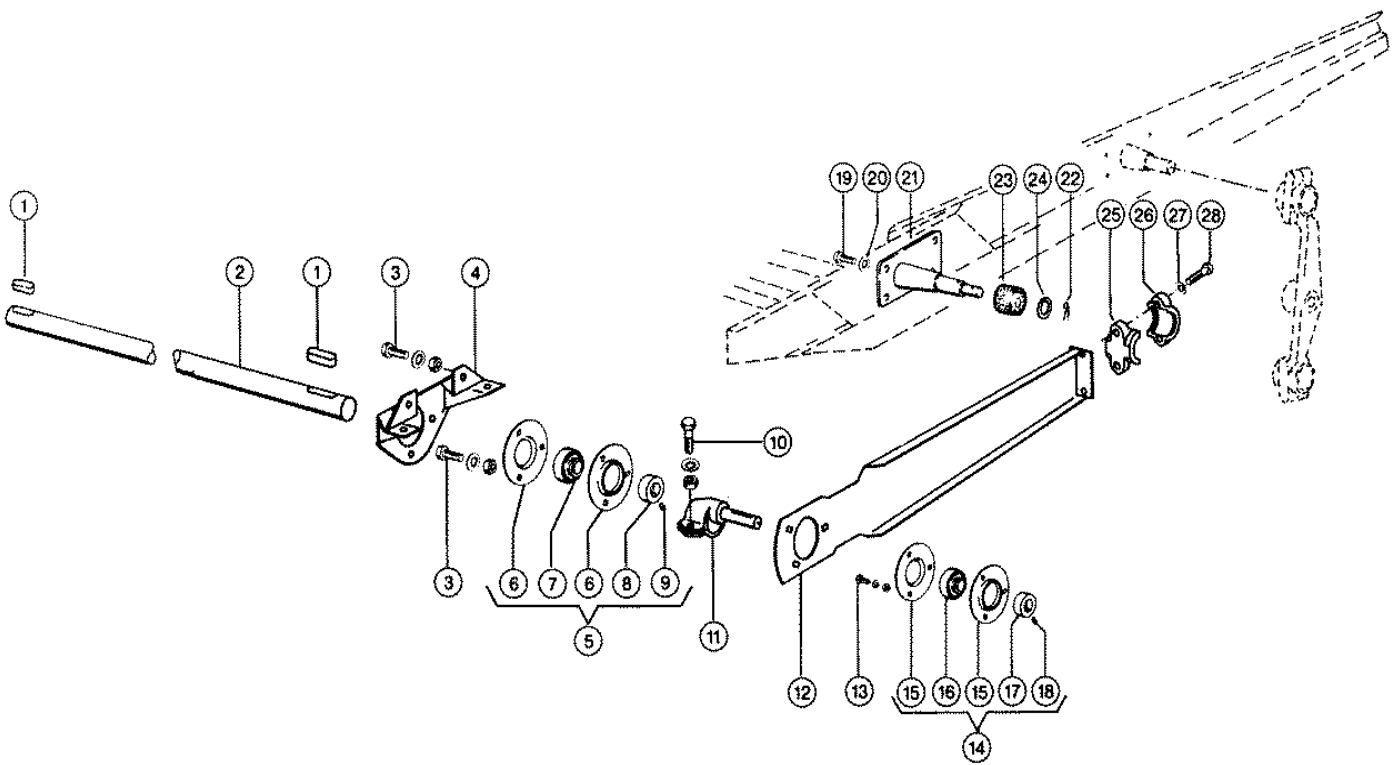
Characteristic: **PREPARAT.FLOOR, DETACHABLE VAR.7956/7957**
Illustration: **039A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
3	000 600 492 1	Rake			3	
4	000 729 578 0	Step plate			1	


1
2
3
4
25
5
6
7
8
26
27
28
29
9
10
3
18
19
20
21
15
16
17
22
23
24
18
21
20
11
12
13
14

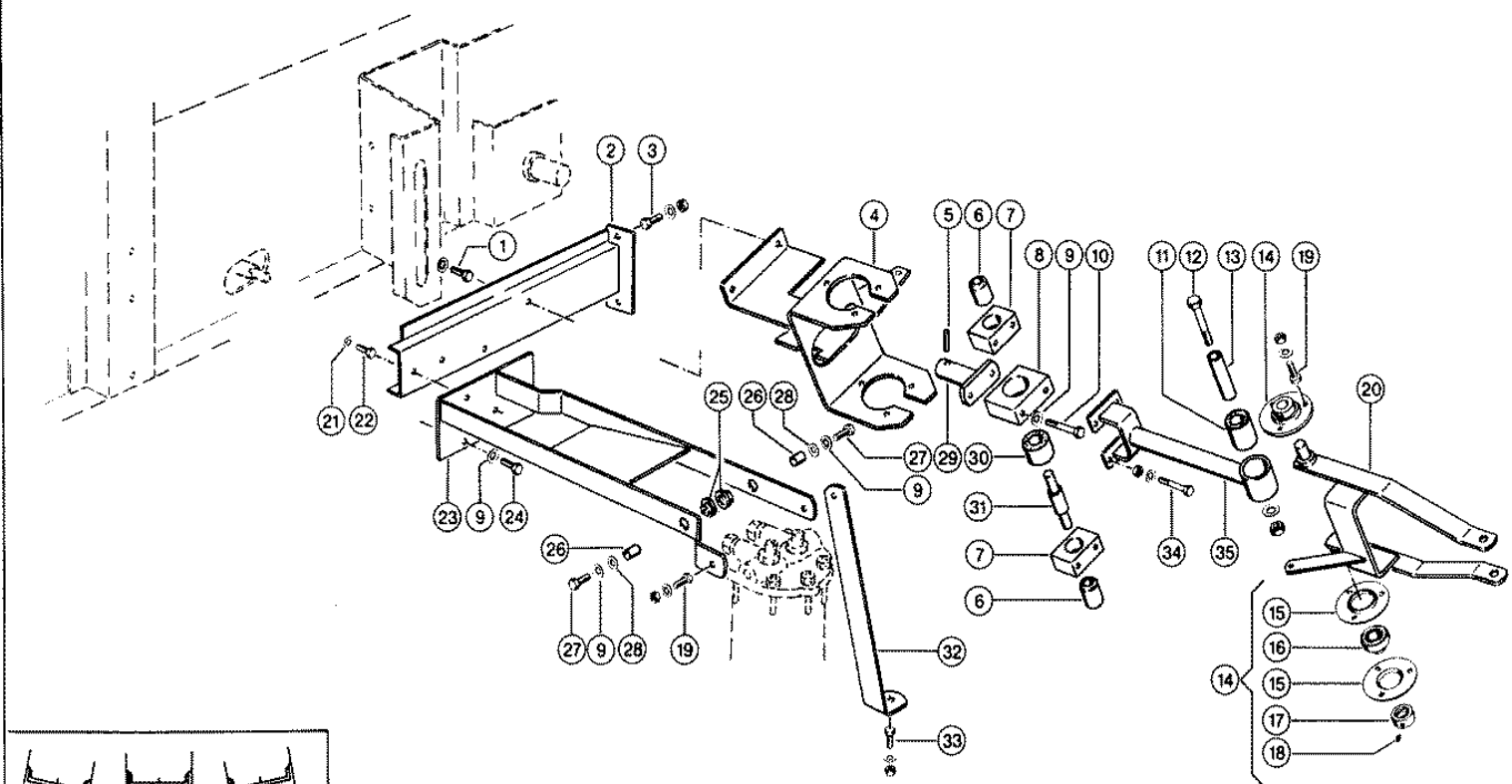
Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR,DETACHABLE VAR.7956/57**
Illustration: **039B**

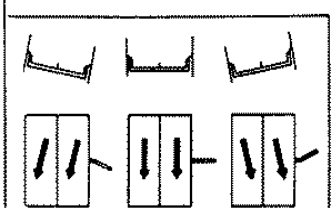
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 729 557 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x860	2	
2	000 729 558 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x162	4	
3	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	59	
4	000 729 555 0	Rail r.h.		15x4x0,9x1308	1	
4	000 729 554 0	Rail l.h.		15x4x0,9x1308	1	
5	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	20	
6	000 726 379 1	Sealing tape		3 X85x1792	2	
7	000 729 561 0	Angle r.h.		1,5x31x467	1	
7	000 729 560 0	Angle l.h.		1,5x31x467	1	
8	000 729 556 0	Gasket		3x40x1892	2	
9	000 726 382 0	Sealing tape		3 X 50x1037	1	
10	000 726 381 1	Clamp strip		2x30x1022	1	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	2	
13	000 600 440 0	Hook			2	
14	000 729 542 0	Conveyor floor		S	1	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
17	000 726 378 0	Swing		D16	2	
18	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	8	
19	000 673 082 2	Housing			2	
20	000 619 342 1	Rubber spring		D44xd13x33,5	2	
21	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	8	
22	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	3	
22	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	1	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
23	000 619 340 2	Housing			2	
24	000 619 341 1	Bearing housing			2	
25	000 729 559 0	Rail		15x4x9,9x115	2	
26	000 726 375 0	Angle Plate L.H.		5x184x229	1	
26	000 726 376 0	Angle Plate R.H.		5x184x229	1	
27	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
27	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	2	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	


1
2
1
3
4
19
20
21
23
24
22
25
26
27
28
10
3
6
7
6
8
9
5
11
12
13
15
16
15
17
18
14

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM DRIVE**
Illustration: **040**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	
2	000 725 011 0	Shaft		D40x1146	1	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	14	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	14	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	
4	000 725 014 0	Console			2	
5	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
6	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
7	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
8	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
9	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
9	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
10	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 725 012 0	Eccentric l.h.			1	
11	000 725 013 0	Eccentric r.h.		.	1	
12	000 725 020 1	Crank rod			2	
13	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
14	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
15	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
16	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
17	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
18	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
18	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
19	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	8	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
21	000 729 587 0	Flange l.h.			1	at "3-D" design
						from No. 15606097
21	000 726 359 0	Flange			1	at "3-D" design
						to No. 15606096
21	000 729 585 0	Flange r.h.			1	at "3-D" design
						from No. 15606097
21	000 725 015 1	Flange			1	at "3-D" design
						to No. 15606096
21	000 729 584 0	Flange l.h.			1	not at "3-D" design
						from No. 15606097
21	000 729 585 0	Flange r.h.			1	not at "3-D" design
						from No. 15606097
21	000 725 015 1	Flange			2	not at "3-D" design
						to No. 15606096
22	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	2	
23	000 619 342 1	Rubber spring		D44xd13x33,5	2	
24	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	2	
25	000 619 341 1	Bearing housing			2	
26	000 619 340 2	Housing			2	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
28	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	4	

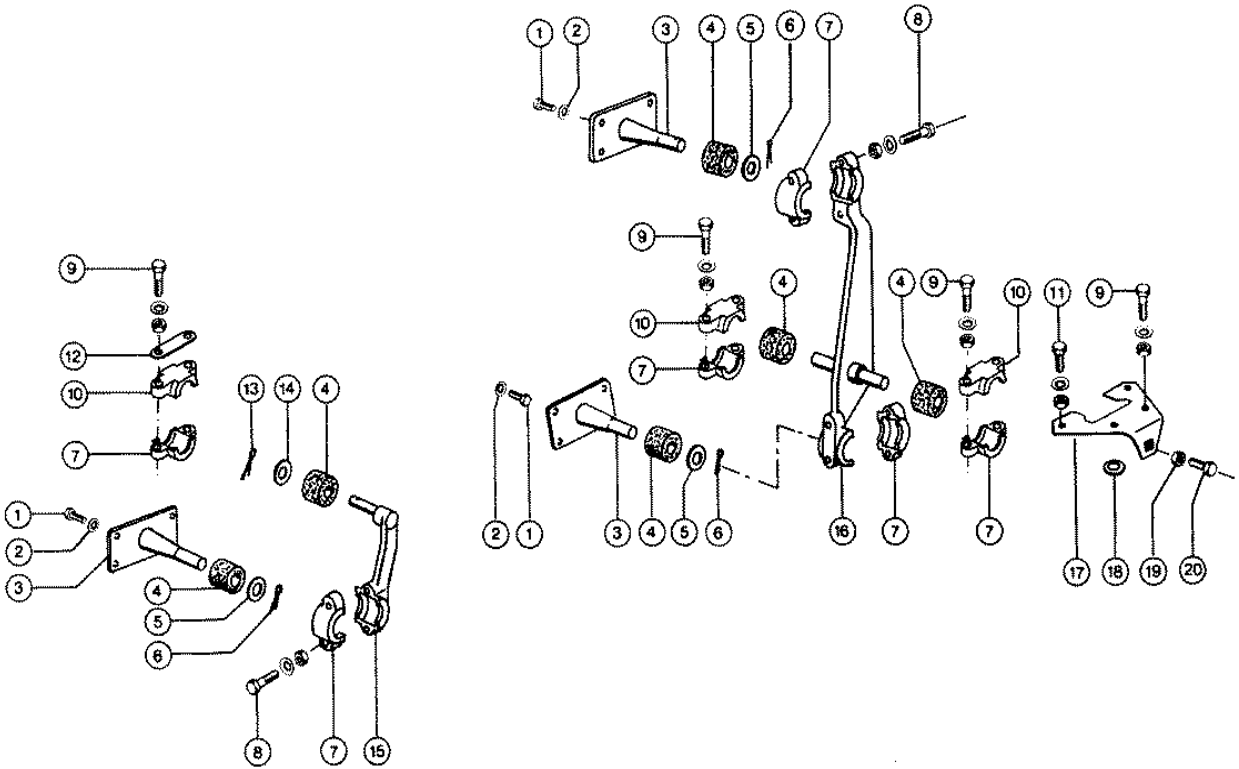

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
15
16
17
18



102037

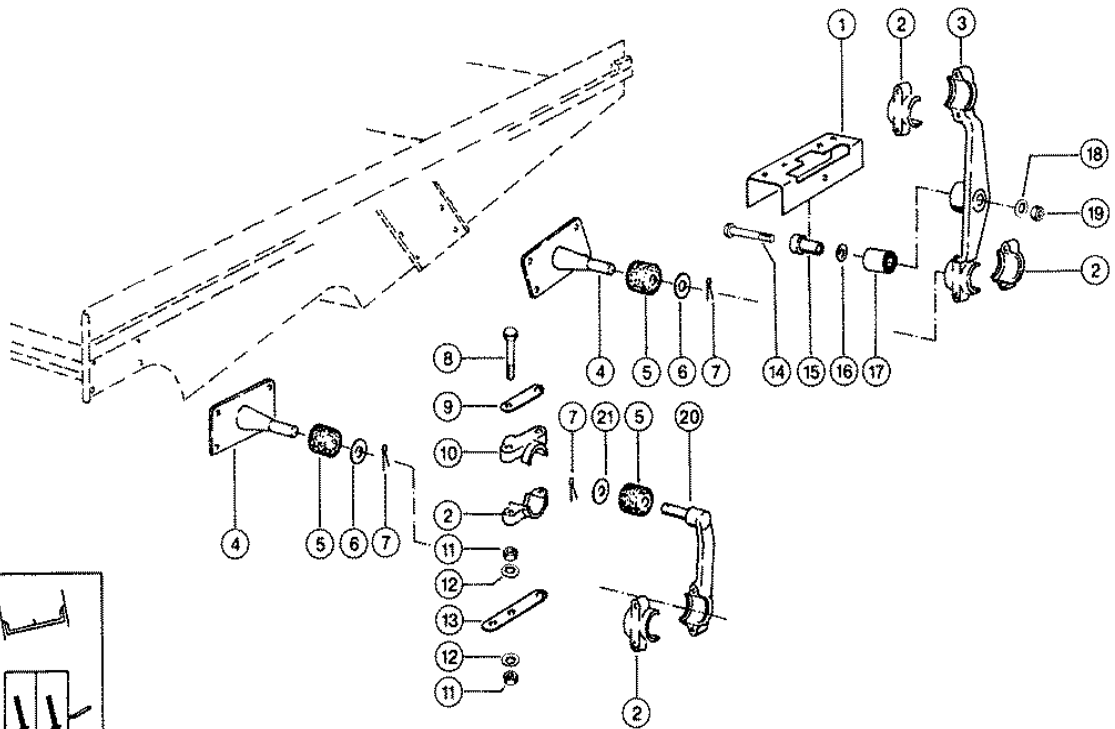
Characteristic: **SIEVE FRAME SUSPENSION**
Illustration: **040A**

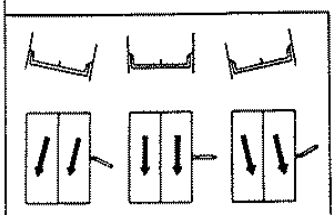
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 726 360 0	Cap profile			1	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
4	000 726 353 0	Support			1	
5	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	1	
6	000 647 466 0	Megu bushing		14x35x32	2	
7	000 647 615 0	Bearing			2	
8	000 647 613 0	Bearing			1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
10	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	2	
11	000 647 467 0	Megu bushing		25x40x40	1	
12	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
13	000 647 611 0	Sleeve		D25x60	1	
14	000 619 285 0	Flange bearing		Pea 204	2	
15	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	4	
16	000 619 286 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 204	2	
17	000 619 287 1	Tension ring		20	2	
18	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
18	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
19	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
20	000 647 597 1	Swing yoke			1	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
22	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
23	000 726 363 0	Suspension			1	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
25	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	2	
26	000 643 814 0	Spacer bush		D15x16	2	
27	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
28	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	2	
29	000 726 356 0	Adapter			1	
30	000 647 468 0	Megu bushing		20x45x30	1	
31	000 647 617 0	Pin		D20x96	1	
32	000 726 368 0	Support		20x5x374	1	
33	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
34	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	4	
34	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
35	000 647 604 0	Cross stabilizer			1	with Item 11 + 13



Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN DRIVE**
Illustration: **041**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	24	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	24	
3	000 725 016 0	Flange		.	6	
4	000 619 342 1	Rubber spring		D44xd13x33,5	12	
5	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	6	
6	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	6	
7	000 619 340 2	Housing			12	
8	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	12	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
9	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	12	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
10	000 619 341 1	Bearing housing			6	
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 726 798 0	Shim		4x25x84	3	
13	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
14	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	2	from No. 15604229
14	000 234 291 0	Washer		17 X 26 X2	2	to No. 15604228
15	000 725 017 1	Control arm			2	
16	000 726 266 0	Swing			2	from No. 15602458
16	000 725 018 0	Rocker arm l.h.			1	to No. 15602457
16	000 725 019 0	Swing right			1	to No. 15602457
17	000 725 023 1	Bridge			2	
18	000 238 786 0	Washer		11 X 26 X5	4	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 235 218 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	2	

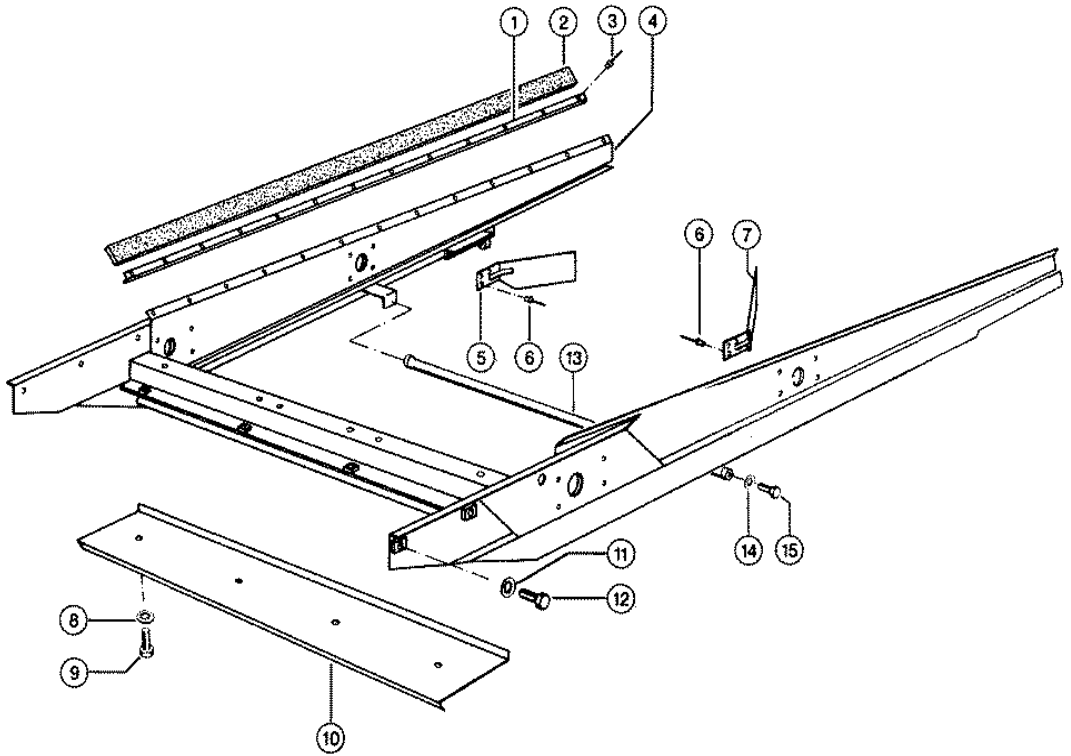




102039

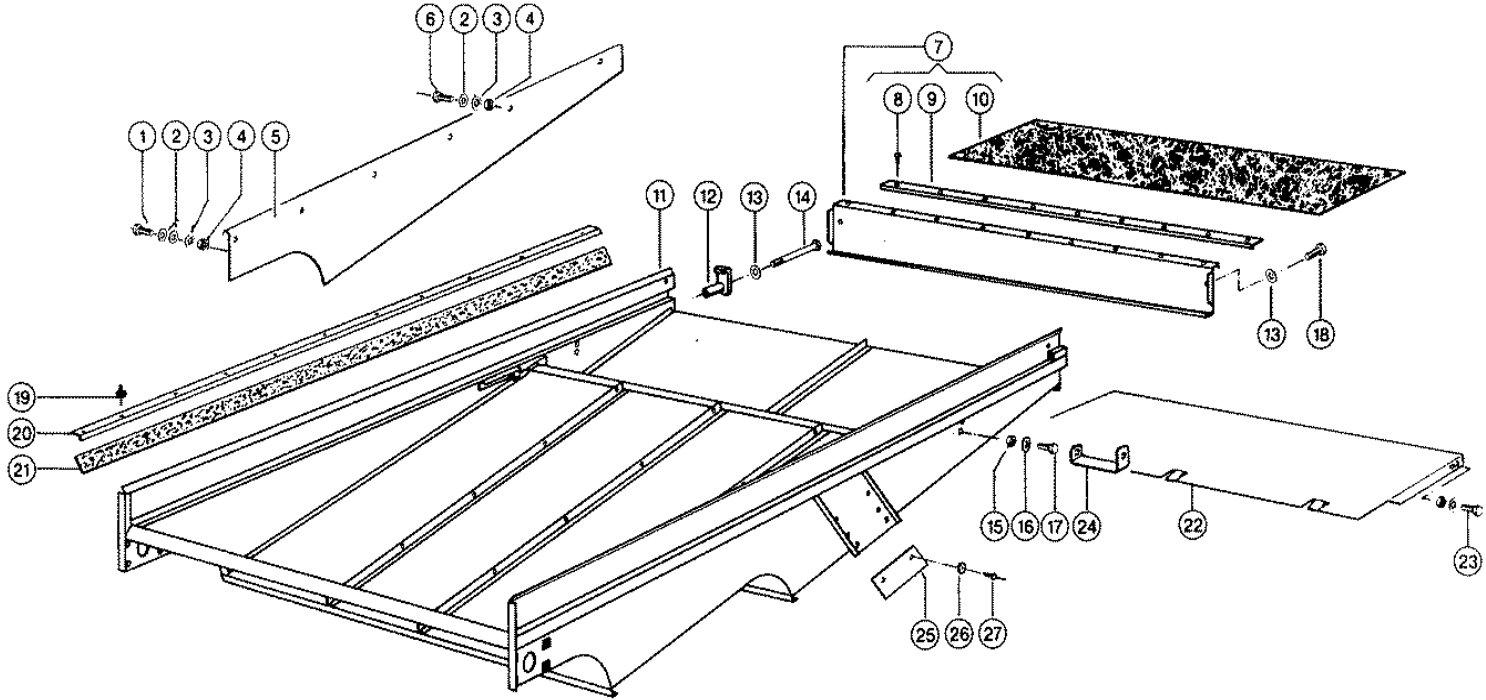
Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN DRIVE**
Illustration: **041A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 372 0	Support		5x139x160	2	
2	000 619 340 2	Housing			8	
3	000 726 370 0	Swing			2	
4	000 725 016 0	Flange		.	4	
5	000 619 342 1	Rubber spring		D44xd13x33,5	6	
6	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	4	
7	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	6	
8	000 237 571 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x90	4	
9	000 726 798 0	Shim		4x25x84	2	
10	000 619 341 1	Bearing housing			2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
12	000 238 786 0	Washer		11 X 26 X5	4	
13	000 726 369 0	Strip		20x6x115,5	2	
14	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	2	
15	000 647 593 0	Pin		D25x52	2	
16	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	2	
17	000 647 465 0	Megu bushing		18x34x42	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 725 017 1	Control arm			2	
21	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	2	from No. 15604229
21	000 233 033 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X1,5	2	to No. 15604228


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
13
14
15
11
12
8
9
10

Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN**
Illustration: **042**

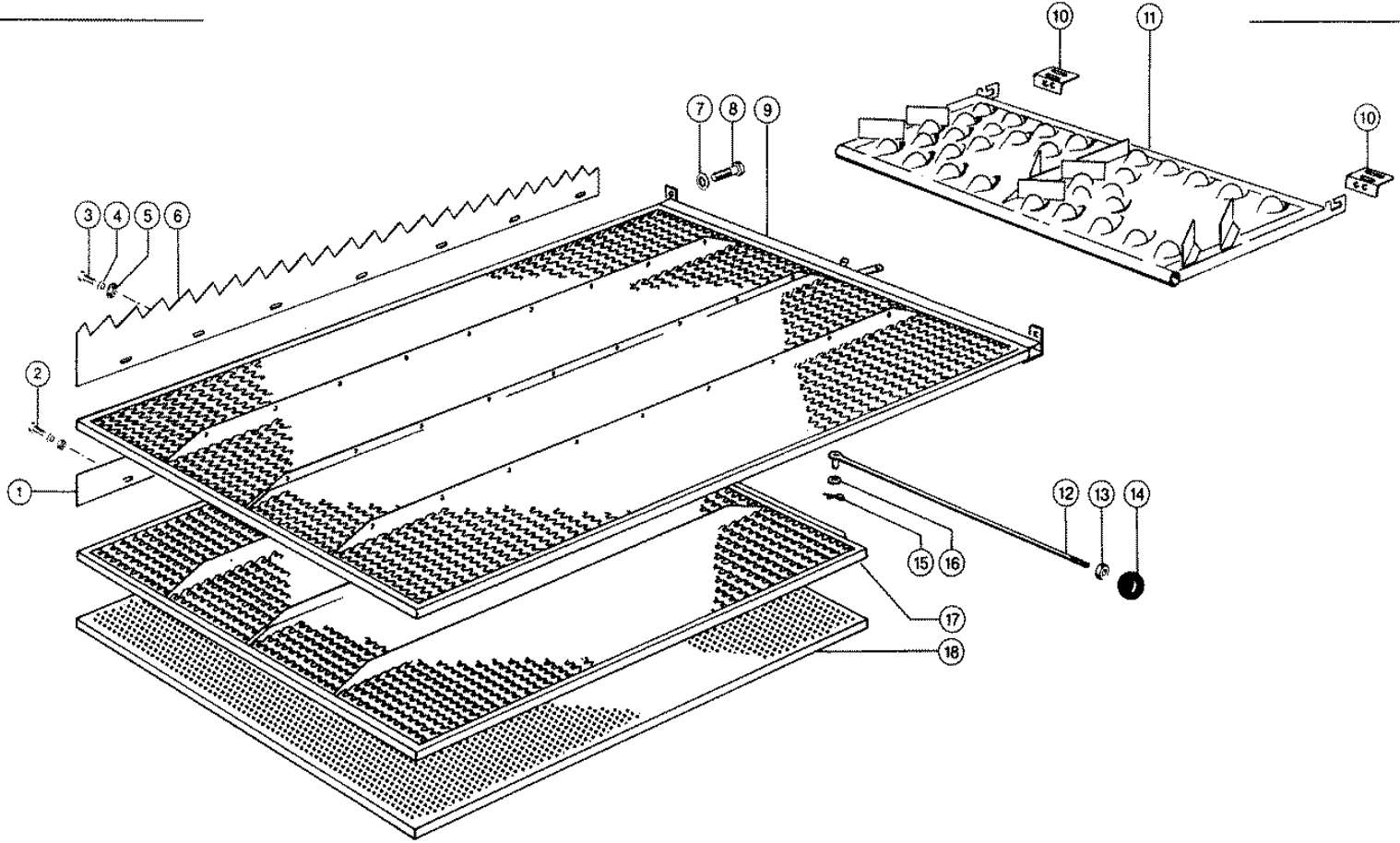
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 095 0	Rail r.h.		15x4x0,9x1406	1	
1	000 725 094 0	Rail l.h.		15x4x0,9x1406	1	
2	000 726 384 0	Sealing tape		3 X 85x1410	2	from No. 15604229
2	000 725 096 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1410	2	to No. 15604228
3	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	26	from No. 15604335
3	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	26	to No. 15604334
4	000 729 562 0	Top sieve pan		S	1	removable stage block
						Var. 7956 and 7957
4	000 725 203 1	Top sieve pan		S	1	not removable
						Var. 7345
5	000 605 914 2	Deflector r.h.		1,5x70x275	2	to No. 15604334
6	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	12	
7	000 605 913 2	Deflector l.h.		1,5x70x275	2	to No. 15604334
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
10	000 729 595 0	Guide plate		1x239x974	1	removable stage block
						Var. 7956 and 7957
10	000 725 097 1	Guide plate		1x239x974	1	not removable
						Var. 7345
11	000 236 445 0	Spring washer	D74361	C12,5	6	from No. 15604335
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	to No. 15604334
12	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	6	
13	000 726 373 0	Cross tube			1	at "3-D" Version
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	at "3-D" Version
15	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	at "3-D" Version


6
2
3
4
1
2
3
4
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
18
19
20
21
15
16
17
24
22
23
25
26
27

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN**
Illustration: **043**

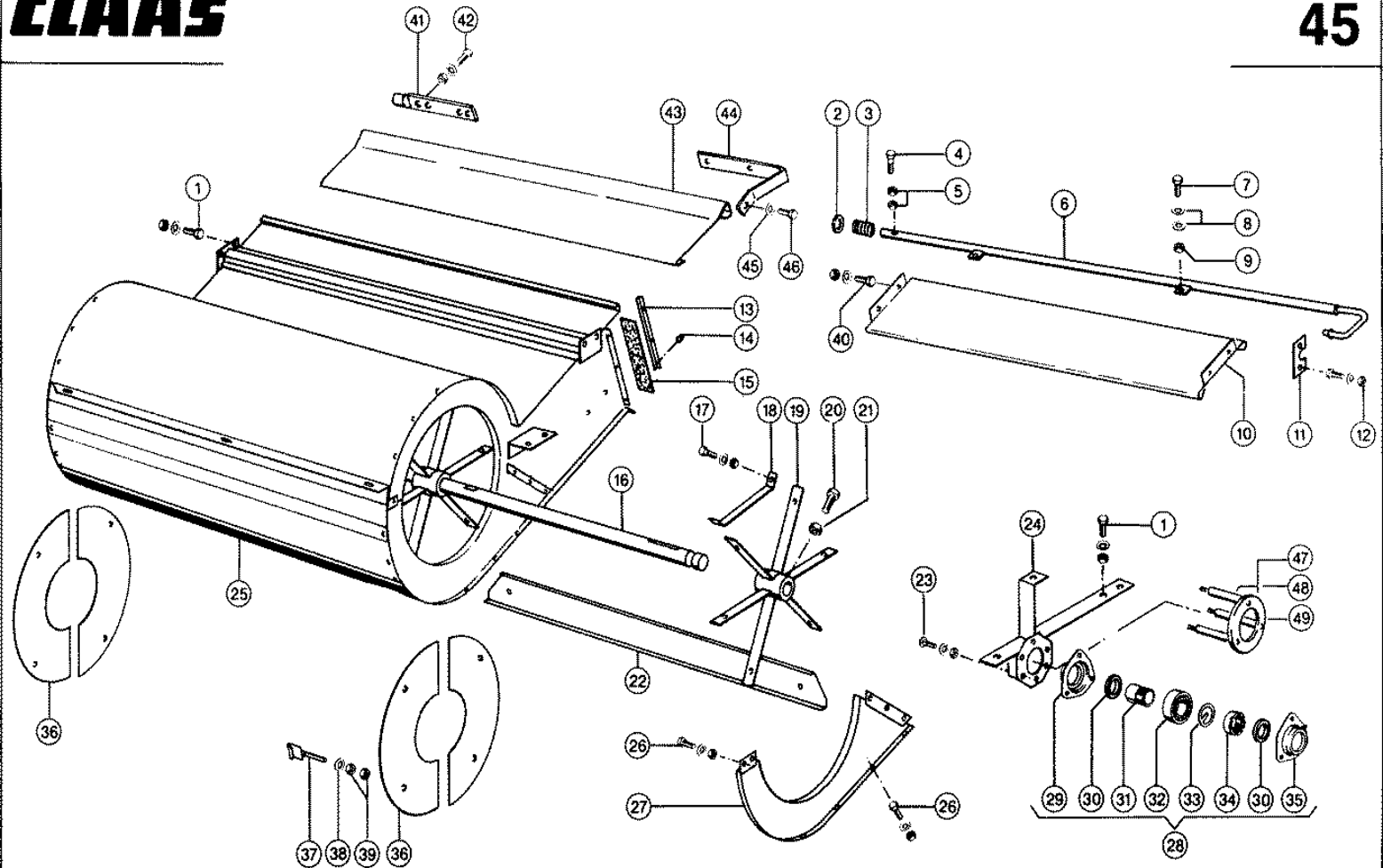
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
2	000 234 256 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1,5	21	
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	18	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	18	
5	000 725 197 3	Guide plate		1x279x1142	3	
6	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	15	
7	000 725 002 0	Chaff door ass.			1	
8	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	9	
9	000 725 004 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x1018	1	
10	000 725 003 0	Strap		3x250x1018	1	not with Durchsatz-
						Control, illustration 261 A
11	000 725 033 3	Lower sieve box		S	1	
12	000 686 795 0	Support			2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 233 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x140	2	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 238 387 0	Back-up washer	Din988	45x55x3,0	1	
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 15601558
18	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
19	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	14	
20	000 600 498 0	Rail		1040 lang	2	
21	000 605 046 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1040	2	
22	000 725 244 0	Cover plate		1,5x418x1012	1	optional
23	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
24	000 653 115 1	Guide		25x5x148	1	from No. 15601558
24	000 653 115 1	Guide		25x5x148	1	to No. 15601557
25	000 729 315 0	Guard strip		3 X 40 X 125	2	from No. 15603257
26	000 244 897 0	Washer	D9021	5,3	4	from No. 15603257
27	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	4	from No. 15603257


10
11
10
7
8
9
3
4
5
6
2
1
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **SIEVES**
Illustration: **044**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 226 0	Guide plate		1x60x1000	3	
-	000 726 078 0	Guide plate		1x178x1078	3	with C C m
2	000 239 012 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x12	18	
2	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	18	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	18	
3	000 239 012 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x12	21	at c.c.m.
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	21	to No. 15601807
5	000 215 407 0	Comby c-nut		M05	21	from No. 15601808
5	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	21	to No. 15601807
6	000 729 588 0	Guide plate		1,5x150x1250	3	from No. 15603879
6	000 725 225 2	Guide plate		1,5x150x1250	3	to No. 15603878
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
8	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	1	
9	000 725 139 1	Frogmouthsieve		1443x1010	1	
9	000 725 241 1	Sieve		1010x1130	1	
9	000 725 245 1	Graepel sieve		1010x1165	1	at c.c.m.
-	000 176 138 1	Long segment kit		Langlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 518 0	Adjusting lever			1	
10	000 725 243 0	Support		40x25x4x75	2	
11	000 725 242 0	Sieve extension		333x 978	1	
11	000 725 246 0	Sieve extension		978x 333	1	at c.c.m.
11	000 725 249 0	Sieve extension		20 rundloch	1	
12	000 725 133 0	Linkage			1	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
14	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
15	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
16	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
17	000 725 140 1	Frogmouthsieve		1130x1010	1	
-	000 176 139 1	Disc		Kurzlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 517 0	Adjusting lever			1	
18	000 725 629 1	Sieve		2,5 R	1	optional
18	000 725 141 1	Sieve		4,5 R	1	optional
18	000 725 142 1	Sieve		7 Rundloch	1	optional
18	000 725 143 1	Sieve		12 Rundloch	1	optional
18	000 725 144 1	Sieve		16 Rundloch	1	optional
18	000 729 095 1	Sieve		5,6 Langloch	1	optional
18	000 725 247 1	Sieve		18 R	1	optional
18	000 725 248 1	Sieve		20 R	1	optional


41
42
43
44
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
1
45
46
13
14
15
40
10
11
12
17
18
19
20
21
16
25
24
1
47
48
49
23
36
22
26
27
26
29
30
31
32
33
34
30
35
28
37
38
39
36

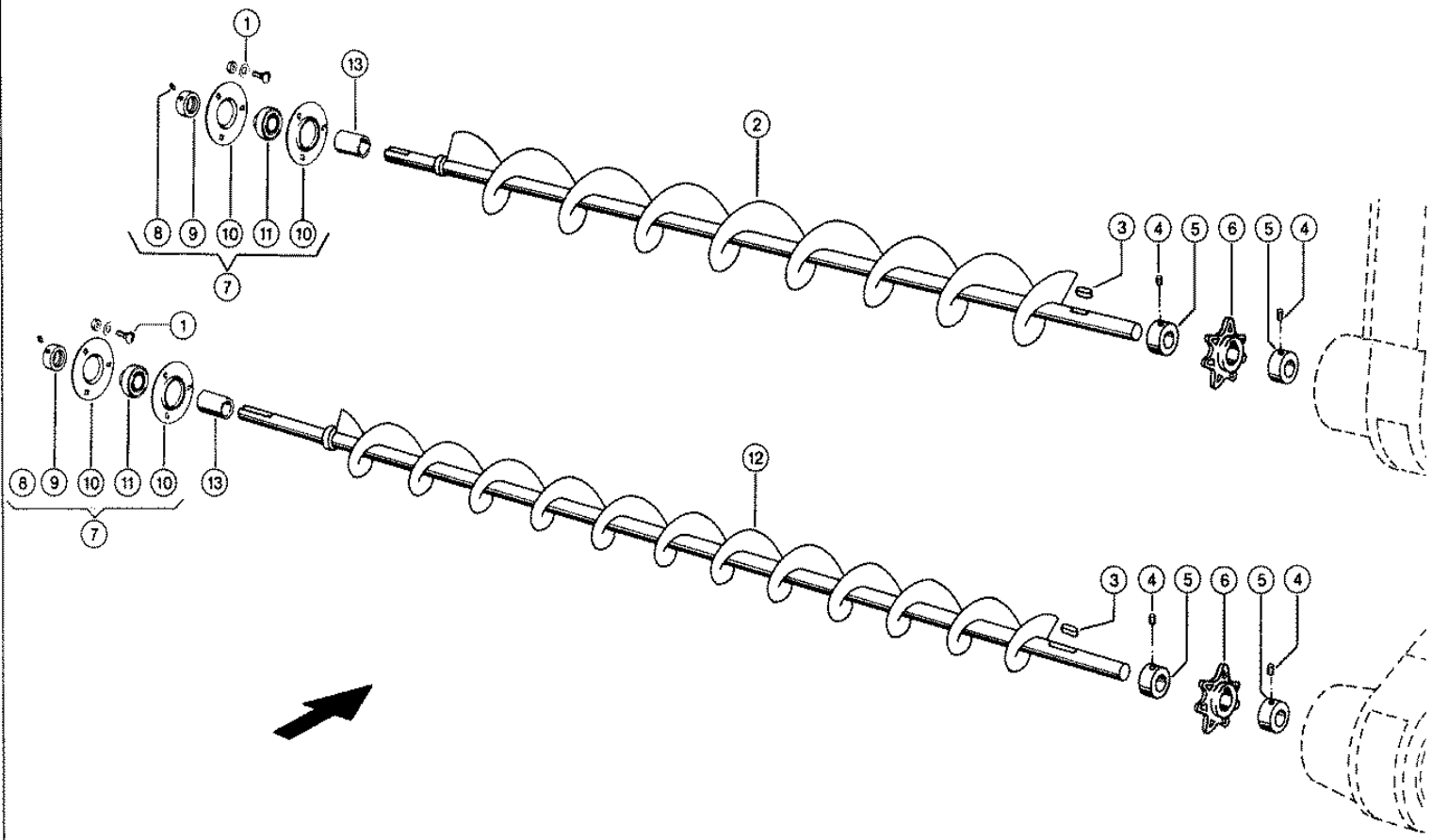
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FAN**
Illustration: **045**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	18	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	18	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	
2	000 233 033 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X1,5	1	to No. 15604334
3	000 633 166 0	Compress.spring		2,75x21,25x 50	1	to No. 15604334
4	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	1	to No. 15604334
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 15604334
6	000 725 181 0	Lever			1	to No. 15604334
7	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	to No. 15604334
8	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	to No. 15604334
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	to No. 15604334
10	000 726 072 0	Wind guide plate		1x245x1033	1	from No. 15604335
10	000 600 511 2	Guide plate		1x468x960	1	to No. 15604334
11	000 725 183 0	Bearing plate		3x35x84	1	to No. 15604334
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	to No. 15604334
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 15604334
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 15604334
13	000 725 180 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x266	2	
14	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	6	
15	000 725 179 0	Sealing tape		3x35x306	2	
16	000 726 269 0	Fan shaft		D 30x1515	1	from No. 15602458
16	000 725 178 0	Shaft		D30x1515	1	to No. 15602457
17	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	12	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
18	000 725 177 0	Brace		2x20x201	12	
19	000 726 267 1	Fan star		6-teilig	2	from No. 15602458
19	000 725 174 0	Fan star			2	to No. 15602457
20	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	2	(4)
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	(4)
22	000 600 514 1	Fan blade		0,88x122x946	6	
23	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	6	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
24	000 727 684 0	Suspension l.h.			1	from No. 15600272
24	000 725 184 0	Suspension l.h.			1	to No. 15600271
24	000 727 685 0	Suspension R.H.			1	from No. 15600272
24	000 725 185 0	Suspension R.H.			1	to No. 15600271
25	000 727 732 2	Fan housing			1	from No. 15600272
25	000 725 157 1	Fan housing		Ers.D.725157.2	1	to No. 15600271
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	11	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	11	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	11	
27	000 725 171 0	Side part l.h.			1	
28	000 505 320 0	Bearing cpl.		Montiert	2	
29	000 500 874 0	Bearing shell			2	
30	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6126	6x 7x1400	N.B	140 long
31	000 500 832 1	Taper lock sleeve		30	2	
32	000 235 952 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1207 K/C3	2	
33	000 500 894 0	Locking plate		35	2	
34	000 500 892 1	Slotted nut		m 35x1,5	2	
35	000 779 242 0	Bearing shell			2	
-	000 177 308 0	Felt strip	Din6126	6x 5x1400	N.B	165 long
36	000 725 001 1	Segment		D400x2	2	(4) optional

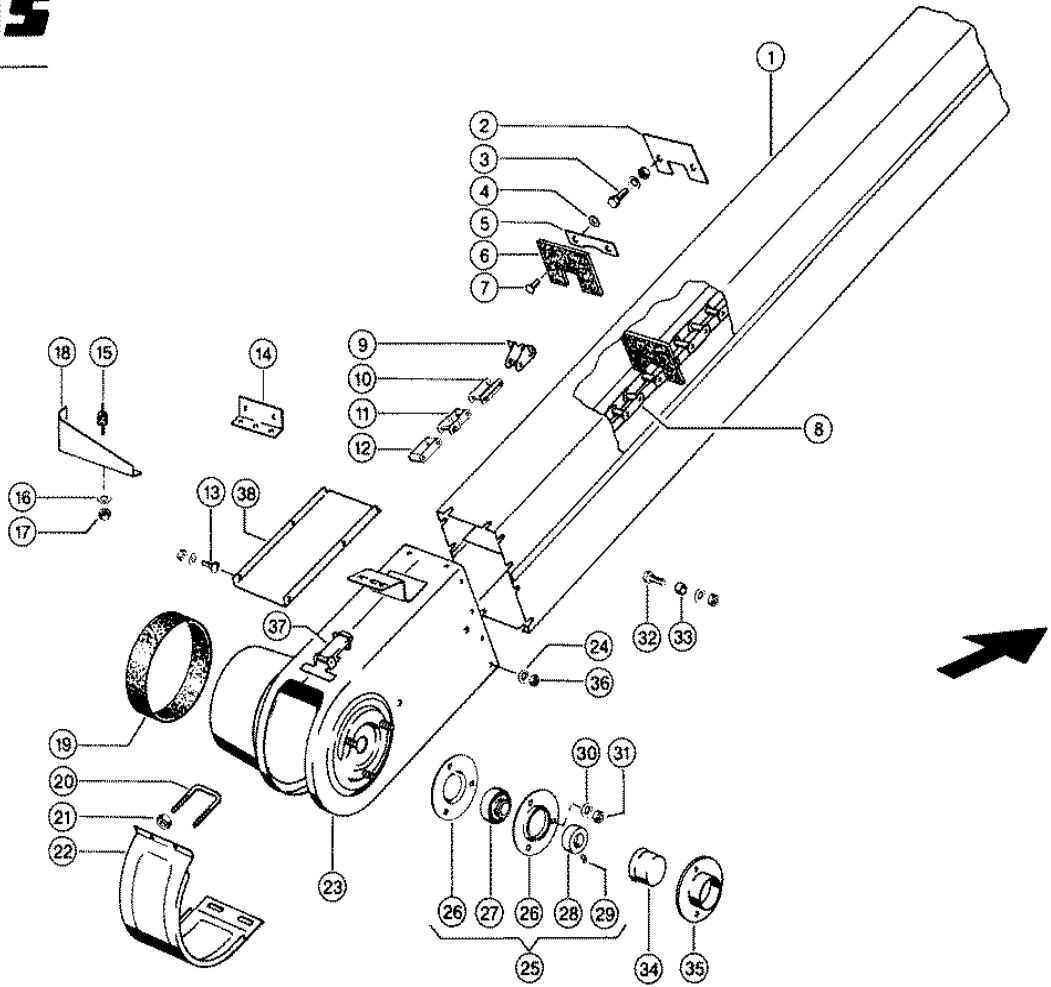
Characteristic: **FAN**
Illustration: **045**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 609 597 1	Hook bolt		M6-50lang	4	optional
38	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	optional
39	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	optional
40	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	from 15604335-15604844
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from 15604335-15604844
40	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from 15604335-15604844
41	000 729 517 0	Bearing strip			1	from No. 15604845
42	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	from No. 15604845
42	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 15604845
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 15604845
43	000 729 513 0	Guide plate		1,5x250x960	1	from No. 15604845
44	000 729 515 0	Shifting lever		20x6x287,2	1	from No. 15604845
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 15604845
46	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 15604845
47	000 178 553 0	Bearing support			1	optional
48	000 178 554 0	Pin		D20x126	3	
49	000 178 555 0	Shim		D125xd72x3	1	


1
13
2
8
9
10
11
10
7
3
4
5
6
5
4
1
8
9
10
11
10
13
12
7
3
4
5
6
5
4

Characteristic: **GRAIN AUGERS**
Illustration: **046**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
1	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	6	
2	000 726 120 0	Grain auger		1532 lang	1	at hydr. unloading auger tube
2	000 727 711 0	Grain auger		Si. beschichtet	1	at rice-, hydr. unloading auger tube
2	000 725 401 1	Grain auger		1481 lang	1	at mech. unloading auger tube
3	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	2	
4	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
5	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	4	
6	000 674 143 5	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	2	
7	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
8	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
8	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
9	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
10	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
11	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
12	000 725 391 2	Returns auger			1	
12	000 727 712 1	Returns auger		D 100x1406x1769	1	at rice
13	000 726 999 0	Bushing		35x2x55	2	from No. 15603646


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

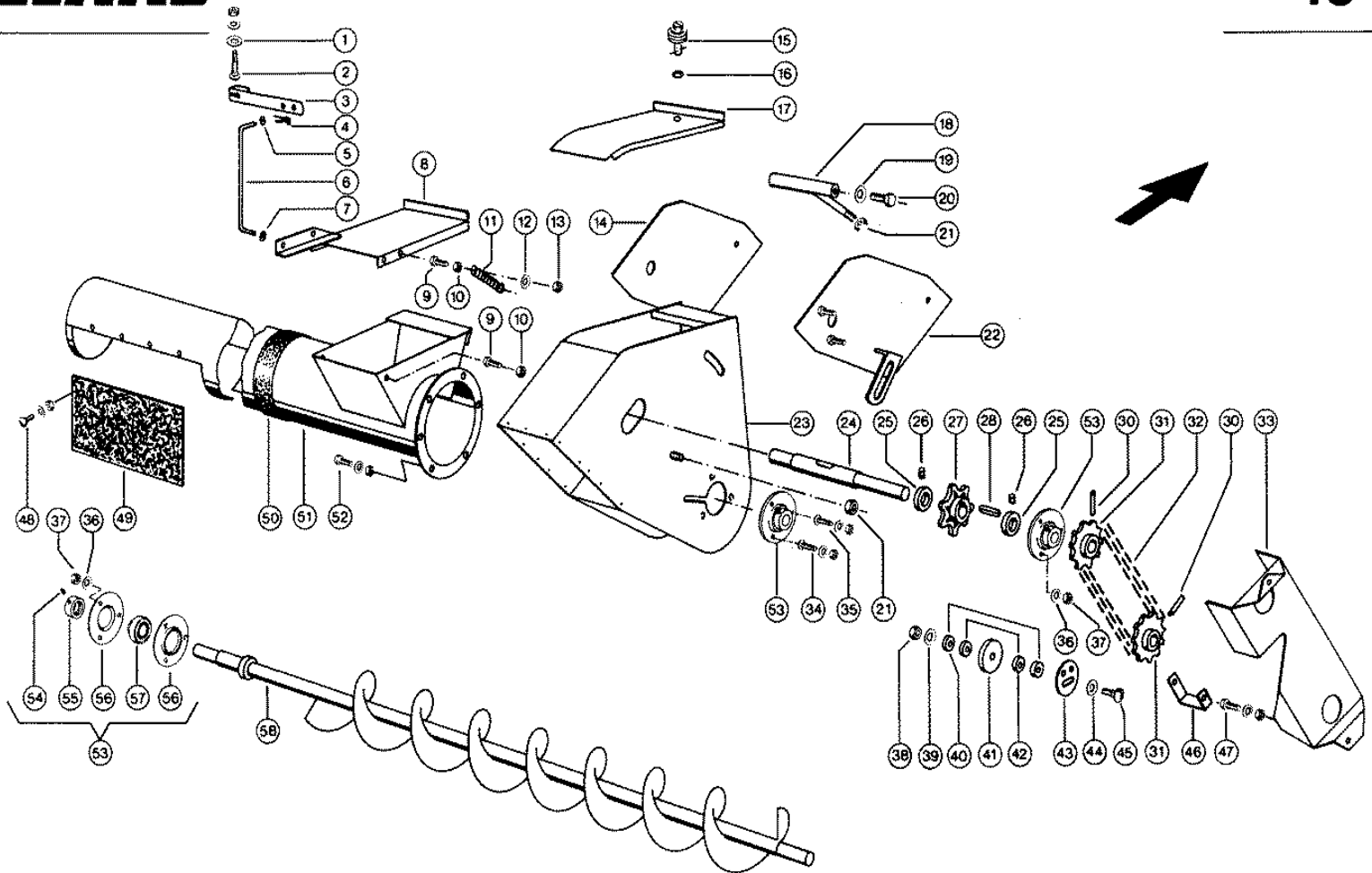
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **RETURNS ELEVATEUR**
Illustration: **047**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 978 1	Elevator housing			1	from No. 15603257
1	000 725 470 3	Elevator housing			1	to No. 15603256
2	000 671 252 0	Conveyor plate		3x77x102	1	
3	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	36	
5	000 636 208 2	Shim		2x30x82	17	
6	000 619 298 2	Conveyor plate		107 X 80 X 9	17	
7	000 235 779 1	Tube rivet	D7340	B 8 X1 X22	36	
8	000 725 476 0	Elevator chain		38,4 138gl 17pl	1	
9	000 687 545 1	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
10	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
11	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
12	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
13	000 215 429 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x12x6	4	from No. 15603257
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from No. 15603257
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from No. 15603257
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	to No. 15603256
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	to No. 15603256
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	to No. 15603256
14	000 724 822 1	Connection		3x77,5x120	1	to No. 15603256
15	000 656 241 0	Silent block		m 8 30x 30	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
18	000 727 990 0	Support		3x111,5x185,5	1	from No. 15603257
18	000 724 821 1	Connection		3x123,5x317,5	1	to No. 15603256
19	000 619 162 2	Rubber bandage		128x60	1	
20	000 684 184 0	Locking yoke		D8	1	
21	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
22	000 647 896 0	Lock cover		2x138x394	1	from No. 15603257
22	000 684 180 0	Lock cover			1	to No. 15603256
-	000 693 054 0	Lock cover		3x120x397	1	optional
23	000 727 991 0	Elevator foot			1	from No. 15603257
23	000 684 170 0	Elevator foot		S	1	to No. 15603256
24	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	from No. 15603257
24	000 238 934 0	Rivet		5x1,6- 4,5	34	to No. 15603256
25	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
26	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	(1) optional
27	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
28	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
29	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
29	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
30	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	3	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
33	000 721 318 0	Spacer window		D16x6	1	
34	000 818 081 0	Guard cap		55x60,5x35	1	optional
						from No. 15601808
35	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	optional
						from No. 15601808

Characteristic: **RETURNS ELEVATEUR**
Illustration: **047**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	from No. 15603257
37	000 684 176 0	Lock		4 S	1	from No. 15603257
38	000 647 912 0	Divider plate		1,5x152x245	1	from No. 15603257


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
26
25
53
30
31
32
30
33
48
37
36
49
50
51
52
53
34
35
21
36
37
54
55
56
57
56
53
58
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
31
46
47

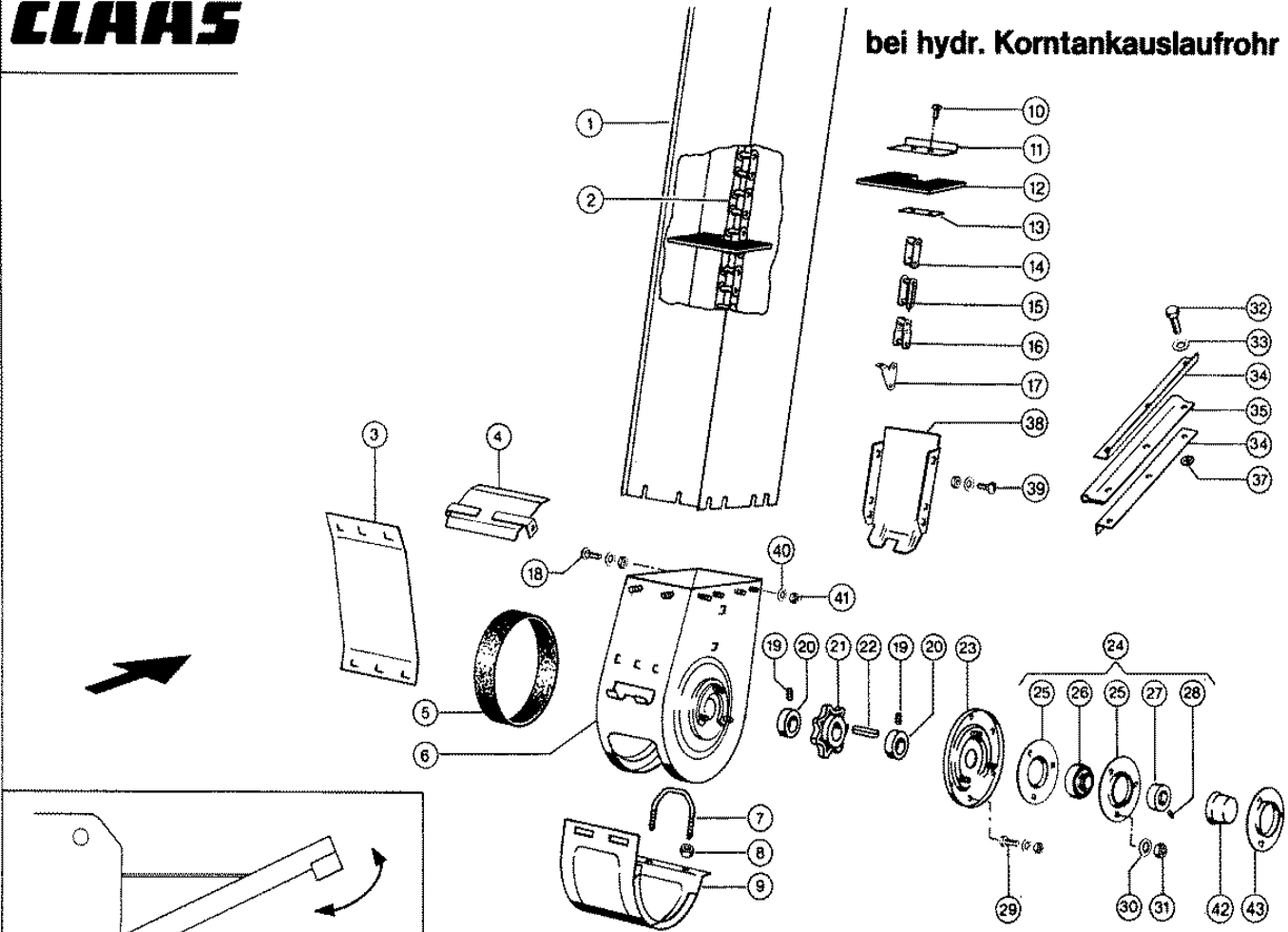
Characteristic: **RETURN OUTLET**
Illustration: **048**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 721 318 0	Spacer window		D16x6	1	
2	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
3	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
4	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
5	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	2	
6	000 726 865 0	Operating Rod			1	from No. 15602458
6	000 722 121 0	Linkage		6rx348	1	to No. 15602457
7	000 785 019 0	Starlock washer		6	1	
8	000 725 467 0	Cover			1	
9	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	3	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
11	000 013 004 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 67	1	
12	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	3	
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
14	000 600 972 1	Chain Adjuster Lh			1	
15	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	1	from No. 15602597
15	000 601 245 0	Locking pin		2,41- 3,16kl-L	1	to No. 15602596
16	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
17	000 600 929 1	Cover		1,5x145x270	1	
18	000 600 970 0	Chain tensioner			1	
19	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
20	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
21	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	3	
22	000 600 971 1	Chain Adjuster Rh			1	
23	000 725 475 1	Elevator head			1	
24	000 725 458 0	Shaft		26h9x261	1	
25	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
26	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
27	000 678 856 3	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
28	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
30	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	2	
31	000 600 967 1	Sprocket		11z 25,4tlg	2	
32	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	
-	000 684 793 0	Inner link	D8181	B-208a	N.B	
-	000 684 794 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8181	S-208a	N.B	
-	000 686 755 0	Chian Offset Link	D8181	L-208a	N.B	
33	000 726 179 1	Cap		1,5x227x457	1	
34	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
34	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
35	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	1	
35	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
36	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	9	
37	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
38	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
39	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
40	000 238 786 0	Washer		11 X 26 X5	2	
41	000 678 440 2	Tensioning block		11x61,3x6	1	
42	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	2	
43	000 755 574 0	Supporting plate			1	
44	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	1	

Characteristic: **RETURN OUTLET**
Illustration: **048**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	1	
46	000 605 717 1	Support		4x30x122,5	2	
47	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
47	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
47	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
48	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
48	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
48	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
49	000 605 897 0	A.wrapp.guard		3 X170x 280	1	
50	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	from No. 15603879
50	000 619 162 2	Rubber bandage		128x60	1	to No. 15603878
51	000 725 462 2	Outlet pipe		S	1	
52	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
52	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
52	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
53	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	4	
54	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
54	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
55	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	4	
56	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	8	
57	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	4	
58	000 725 459 0	Returns auger			1	

bei hydr. Korntankauslaufrohr



102047

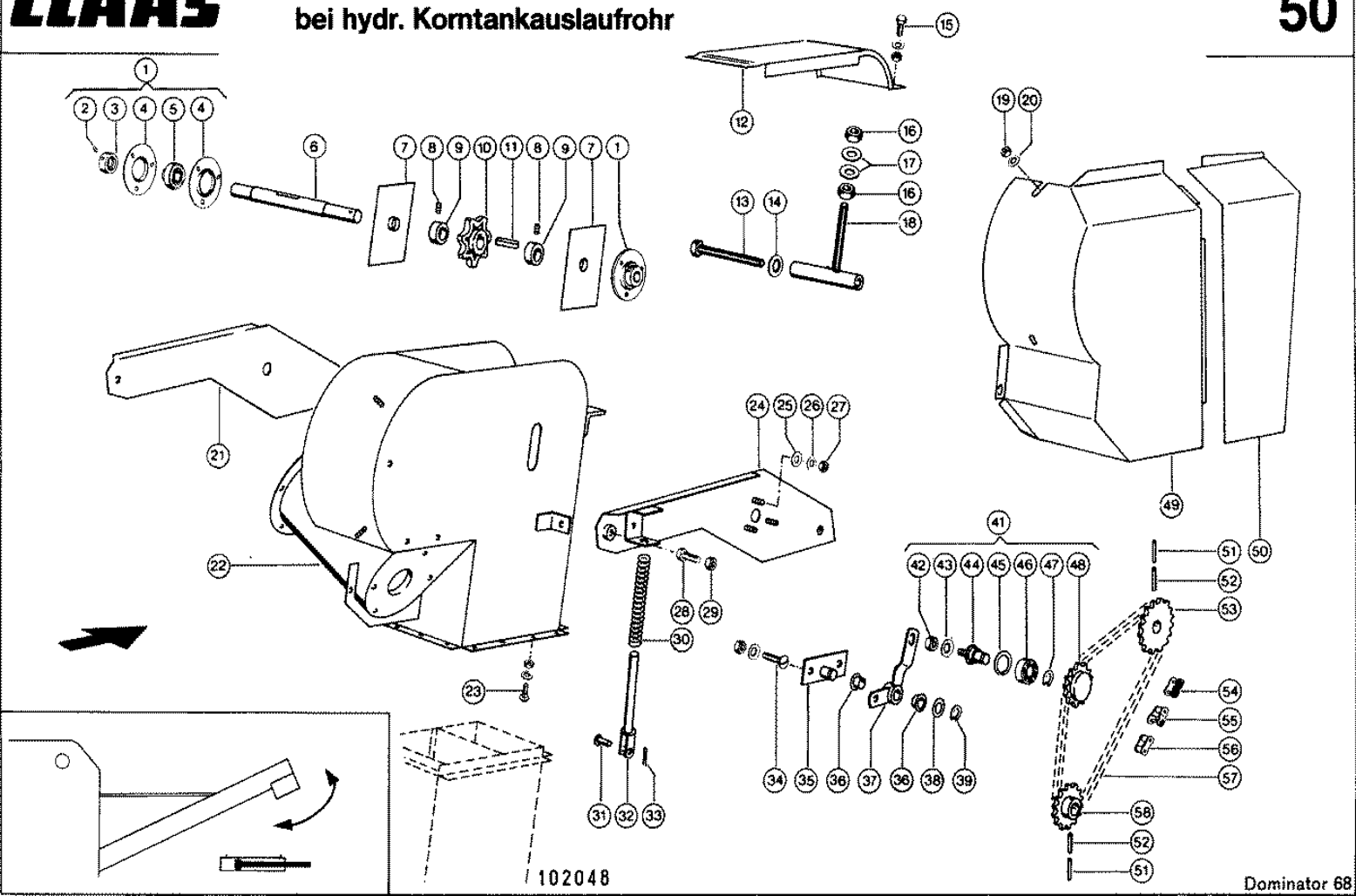
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATOR**
Illustration: **049**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 843 0	Elevator housing			1	from No. 15601808
1	000 607 823 0	Elevator housing			1	to No. 15601807
1	000 727 882 0	Elevator housing			1	at rice
2	000 727 839 0	Elevator chain		38,4 152gl 38pl	1	from No. 15601808
2	000 607 906 0	Elevator chain		S	1	to No. 15601807
2	000 727 896 0	Elevator chain		38,4 168gl 42pl	1	at rice
3	000 726 137 0	Support		3x150x217	1	
4	000 726 144 0	Insert			1	to No. 15601807
5	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	from No. 15603257
5	000 636 327 1	Rubber bandage		180x60	1	to No. 15603256
6	000 727 995 0	Elevator foot			1	from No. 15603257
6	000 727 858 0	Elevator foot		Reis	1	for rice (727 997.0)
6	000 647 707 0	Elevator foot			1	No. 15601808-15603256
6	000 605 168 0	Elevator foot			1	to No. 15601807
7	000 684 194 1	Locking yoke		D 8x 196	1	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
9	000 647 712 0	Lock cover		Mont.	1	from No. 15601808
9	000 727 862 0	Lock cover		Reis	1	for rice
9	000 684 190 1	Lock cover		T	1	to No. 15601807
10	000 235 779 1	Tube rivet	D7340	B 8 X1 X22	76	
11	000 672 631 1	Shim plate		30x15x2x110	38	
12	000 672 630 2	Conveyor plate		154 X 78 X 9	38	series
12	000 618 335 0	Conveyor plate		3x71x150	N.B	steel, optional
13	000 676 770 0	Plate		75x20x2	38	
14	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
15	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
16	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
17	000 687 545 1	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
18	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	14	to No. 15601807
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	to No. 15601807
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	14	to No. 15601807
19	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
20	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
21	000 674 143 5	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
22	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
23	000 678 227 1	Cover			1	to No. 15601807
24	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
25	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	1	(2) from No. 15601808
26	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
27	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
28	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
28	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
29	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
32	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	to No. 15601807
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	to No. 15601807
34	000 726 142 0	Rail		1,5x31x240	4	to No. 15601807
35	000 726 141 0	Gasket		1,5x90x256	4	to No. 15601807
37	000 215 224 0	Pin protection		M 8	12	to No. 15601807

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATOR**
Illustration: **049**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
38	000 647 711 0	Divider plate		3x208x313	1	from No. 15601808
39	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	4	from No. 15601808
39	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 15601808
39	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 15601808
40	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	from No. 15601808
41	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	from No. 15601808
42	000 818 081 0	Guard cap		55x60,5x35	1	optional
						from No. 15601808
43	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	from No. 15601808

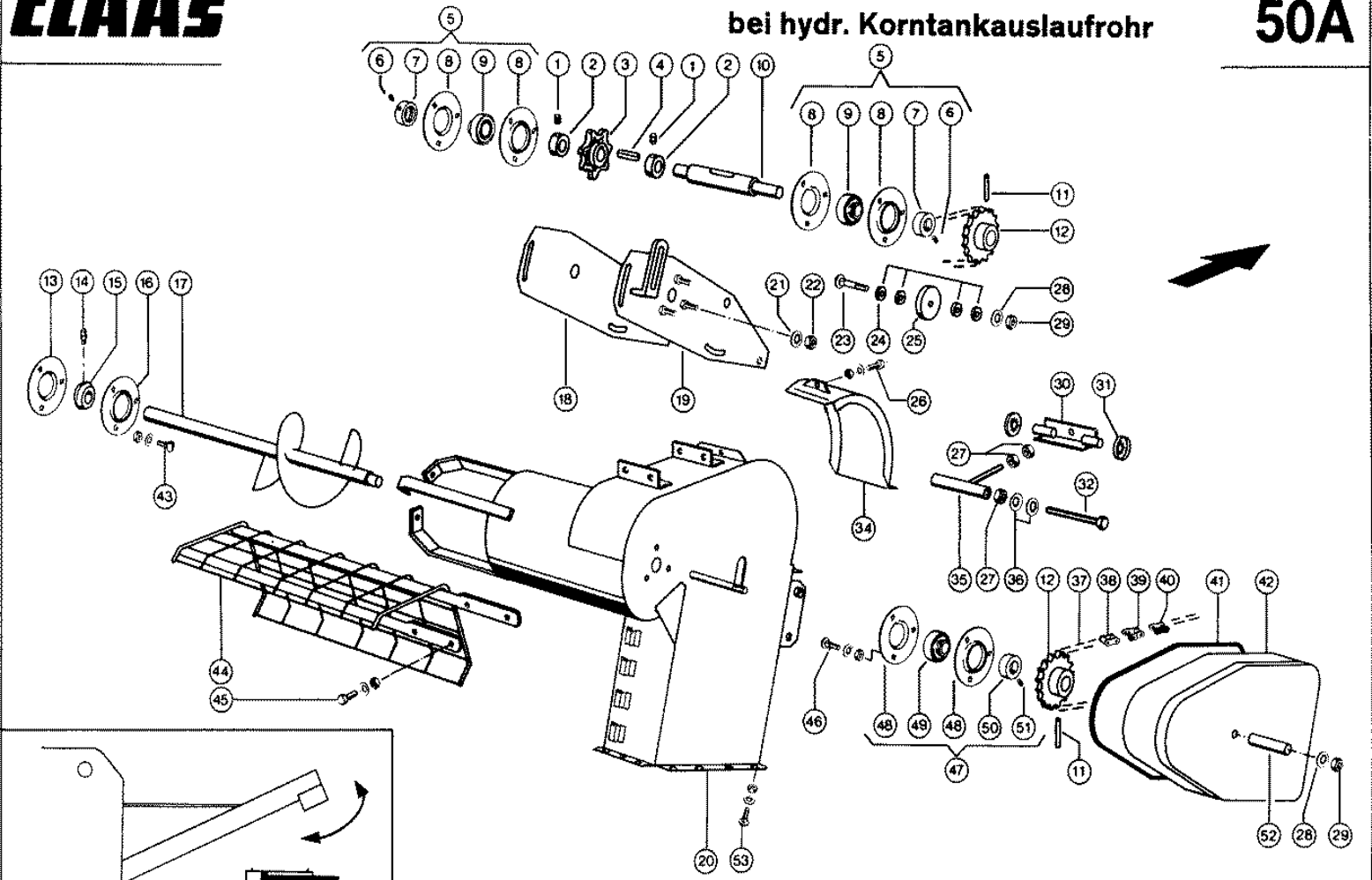

1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
8
9
7
1
12
15
16
17
16
18
13
14
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
52
51
102048

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATEUR HEAD**
Illustration: **050**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	2	
2	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
2	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
3	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	2	
4	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	4	
5	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	2	
6	000 605 127 3	Shaft		D 26x293	1	
7	000 605 448 1	Sealing plate		1,5x80x160	2	
8	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
9	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
10	000 678 856 3	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
11	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
12	000 605 133 2	Cover		1,5x205x442	1	
13	000 244 244 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x190	1	
14	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
15	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
16	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
17	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
18	000 605 888 1	Tube		Spanner für	1	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
20	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
21	000 605 885 1	Fixing plate l.h.			1	
22	000 605 102 4	Elevator head			1	
23	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	14	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	14	
24	000 605 886 2	Fixing plate r.h.			1	
25	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	12	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
28	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
30	000 628 206 2	Compress.spring		2,8 X 22,8x180	1	
31	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
32	000 608 699 0	Tube			1	
33	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
34	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
34	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
34	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
35	000 605 121 1	Plate			1	
36	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	2	
37	000 608 711 0	Support preass.			1	
38	000 234 295 0	Washer		21 X 34 X2	1	
39	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
41	000 809 052 1	Chain pinion cpl.		16 Z.	1	
42	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
43	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
44	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
45	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
46	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
47	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
48	000 809 053 1	Chain pinion		16 Z.	1	

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATEUR HEAD**
Illustration: **050**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
49	000 605 879 0	Cover			1	
50	000 605 884 0	Cover		1,5x276x583	1	
51	000 235 651 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 40-N	2	
52	000 235 680 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 40	2	
53	000 605 421 1	Sprocket		20z S	1	
54	000 924 518 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8187	E-10b-1	N.B	
55	000 924 520 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8187	L-10b-1	N.B	
56	000 920 206 6	Chain inner link	D8187	B-10b-1	N.B	
57	000 605 137 1	Roller chain	8187	10b-1x 68 e	1	
58	000 605 134 1	Sprocket		17z	1	


5
6
7
8
9
8
1
2
3
4
1
2
10
5
8
9
8
7
6
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
21
22
23
24
25
28
29
26
30
31
27
32
34
43
35
27
36
12
37
38
39
40
41
42
44
45
46
48
49
48
50
51
47
11
52
28
29
20
53

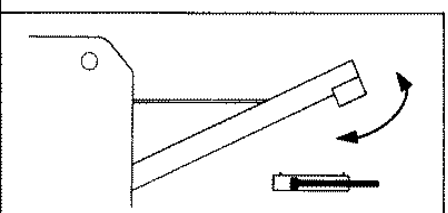
102049

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILLING AUGER**
Illustration: **050A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
2	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
3	000 678 856 3	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
4	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
5	000 619 285 0	Flange bearing		Pea 204	2	
6	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
6	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
7	000 619 287 1	Tension ring		20	2	
8	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	4	
9	000 619 286 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 204	2	
10	000 678 846 0	Shaft		6 X 290,5	1	
11	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	2	
11	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
12	000 619 272 3	Sprocket		19,05 Tlg 14z	2	
13	000 785 469 0	Metal flange		Bfn 47	1	
14	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	K2S 6x1	1	
15	000 687 114 0	Adjusting bearing		30x 47x30	1	
16	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	1	
17	000 726 258 0	Spreader auger		700 Lg	1	
17	000 727 895 0	Spreader auger		D 180x 780x1348	1	at rice
18	000 725 398 1	Bearing plate l.h			1	
19	000 725 399 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	
20	000 727 823 0	Elevator head			1	
20	000 727 893 0	Elevator head			1	at rice
21	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
23	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	1	
24	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	
25	000 684 336 1	Tensioning block		11x61,3x12	1	
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
30	000 727 837 0	Angle			1	
31	000 237 803 0	Starlock washer		20	4	
32	000 244 421 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x200	1	
34	000 727 832 0	Lock cover			1	
34	000 678 643 0	Cover			1	for rice
35	000 727 834 0	Tube			1	
36	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
37	000 686 200 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 38ro	1	
38	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
39	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
40	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
41	000 136 505 0	Draftex profile		5000lg	1	
42	000 792 332 0	Guard box			1	(654 750.2)
43	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
43	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
43	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
44	000 725 497 1	Guard basket			1	
45	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
45	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILLING AUGER**
Illustration: **050A**

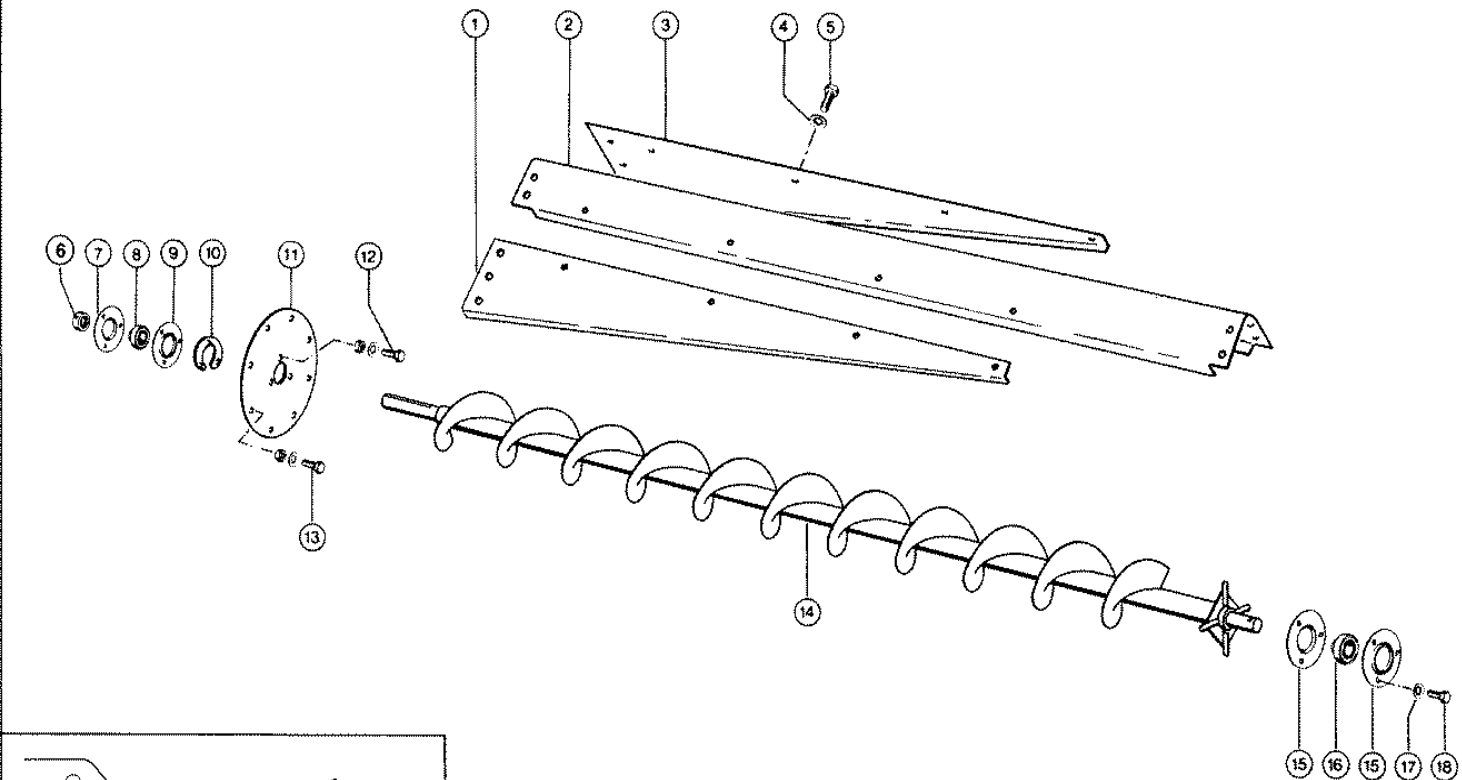
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
46	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
46	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
46	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
47	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
48	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
49	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
50	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	1	
51	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
51	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
52	000 725 409 0	Sleeve		84 lang	1	
53	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	14	
53	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	
53	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	28	

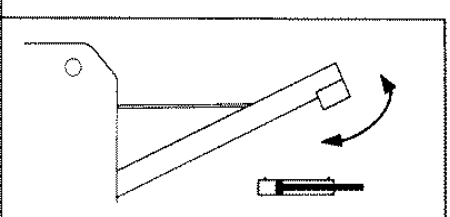


102050

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILLING AUGER**
Illustration: **051**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 785 469 0	Metal flange		Bfn 47	1	
3	000 678 949 0	Adjusting bearing		25 X 47	1	
4	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	1	
5	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
6	000 605 792 2	Auger		S180x1131l	1	
7	000 238 504 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6208-2rs*	2	
8	000 236 318 0	Circlip	Din472	80x2,5	1	
9	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	2	
10	000 605 791 1	Bevel gear		16z.	2	
11	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	3	
12	000 726 794 0	Filler tube			1	
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
13	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
14	000 505 759 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 40	4	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 605 165 2	Flange			1	
16	000 605 164 3	Housing			1	
17	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
18	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	1	
19	000 605 793 0	Shaft		D25x90	1	

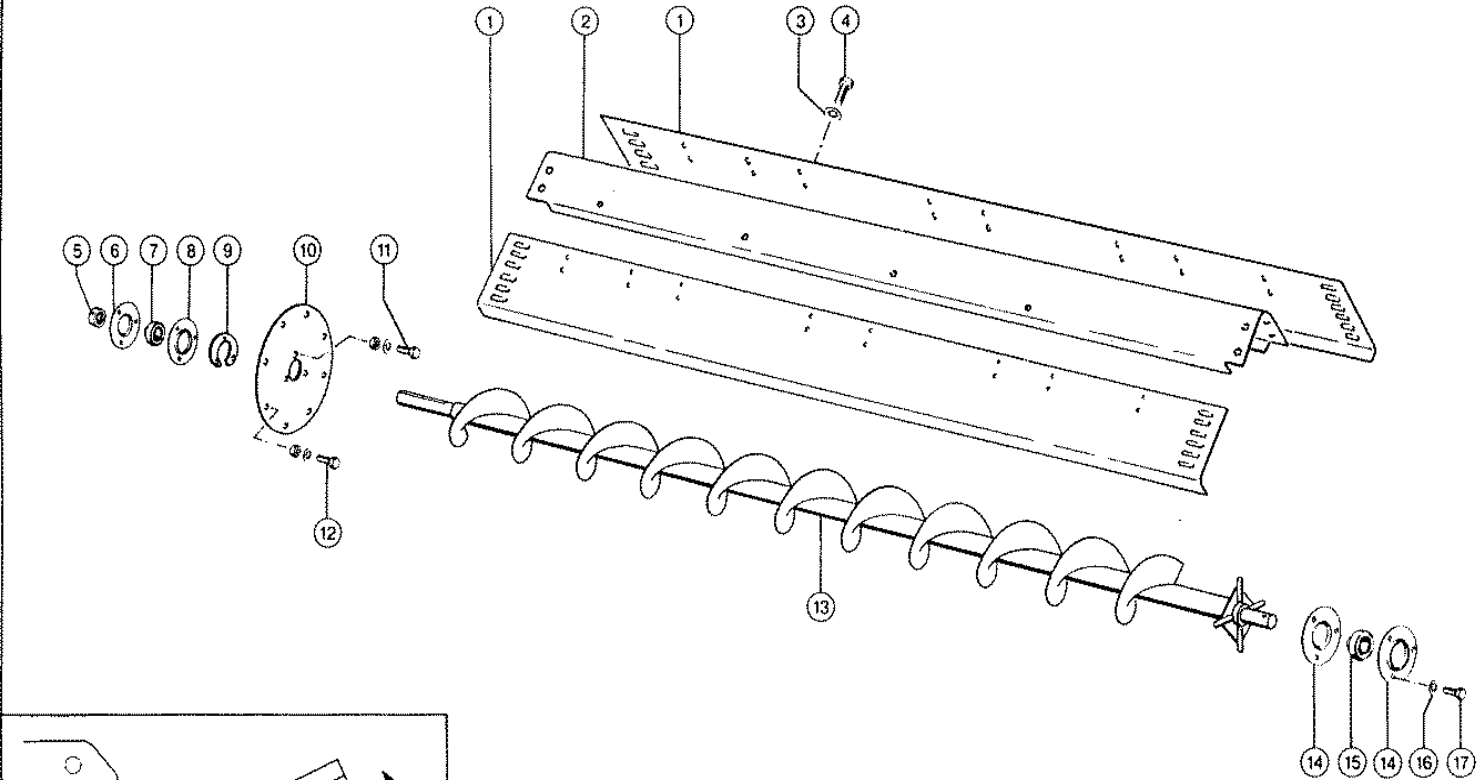


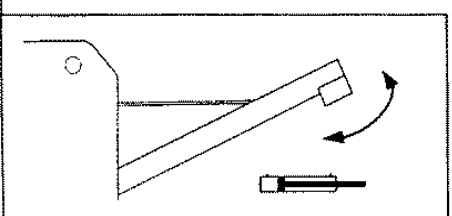


102051

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **052**

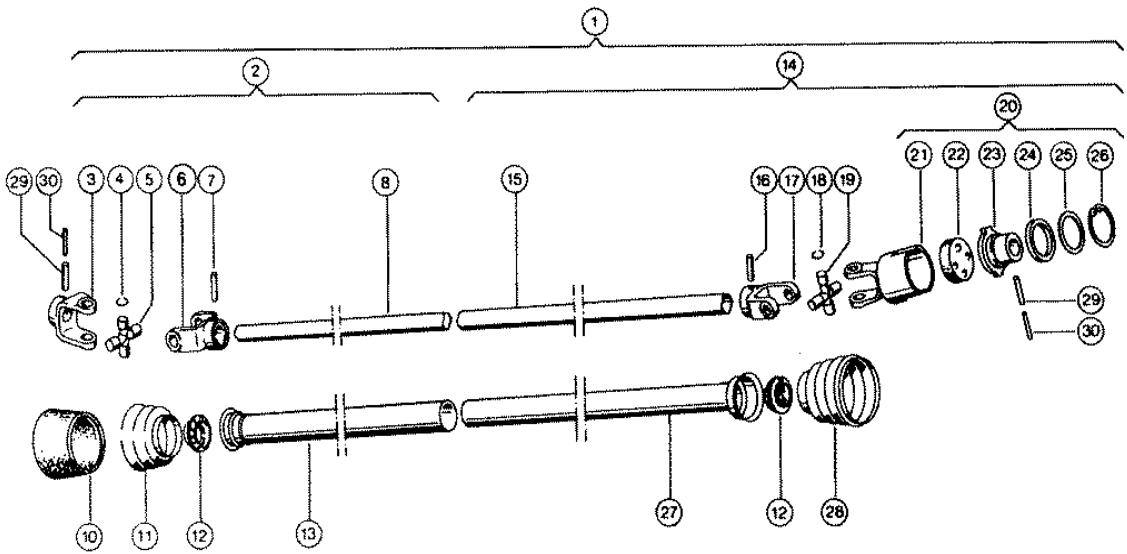
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 544 2	Cover plate		2x230x1530	2	(1)
2	000 604 993 0	Cover			1	
3	000 604 544 2	Cover plate		2x230x1530	1	to No. 15604165
4	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	18	
5	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	18	
6	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
-	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
-	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
7	000 672 089 0	Flange ring		D122 X 11	1	
8	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
9	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	1	
10	000 684 806 1	Spacer ring			1	
11	000 726 796 0	Bearing plate			1	
12	000 235 219 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x50	3	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
13	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
14	000 176 497 0	Conveyor auger		D 200x2185x2670	1	
14	000 727 714 1	Conveyor auger		D 200x2185x2670	1	with rice, see 52 A
15	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
16	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
18	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	3	

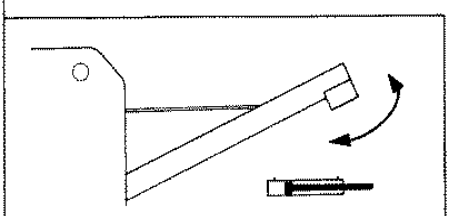

1
2
1
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
14
16
17



Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING, RICE EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **052A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 842 1	Cover plate		3,0x0185x2140	2	Rice
2	000 604 993 0	Cover			1	
3	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	20	
4	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	20	
5	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
-	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
-	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
6	000 672 089 0	Flange ring		D122 X 11	1	
7	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
8	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	1	
9	000 684 806 1	Spacer ring			1	
10	000 726 796 0	Bearing plate			1	
11	000 235 219 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x50	3	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
12	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
13	000 727 714 1	Conveyor auger		D 200x2185x2670	1	Rice
14	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
15	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
17	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	3	

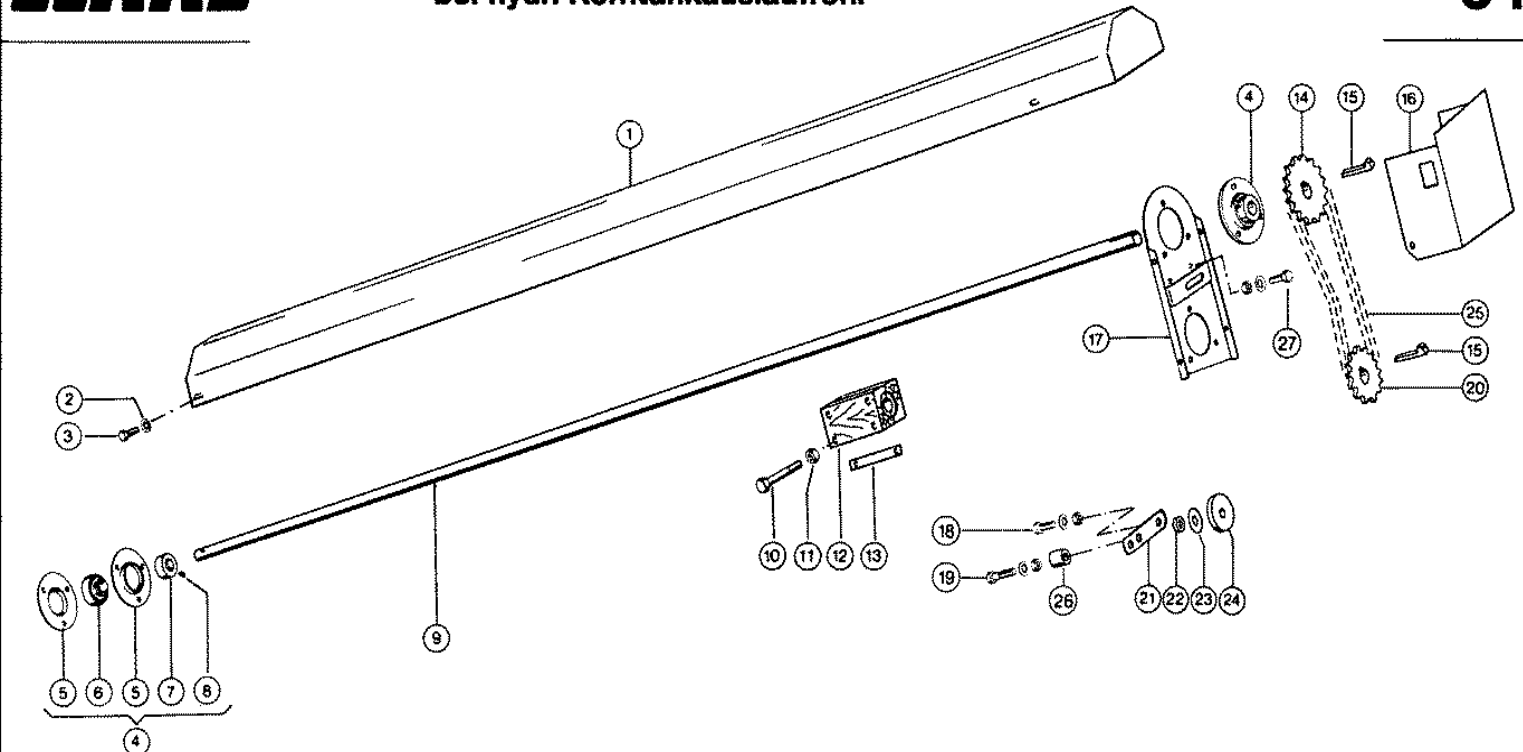

1
2
14
20
29
30
3
4
5
6
7
8
15
16
17
18
19
21
22
23
24
25
26
29
30
10
11
12
13
27
12
28

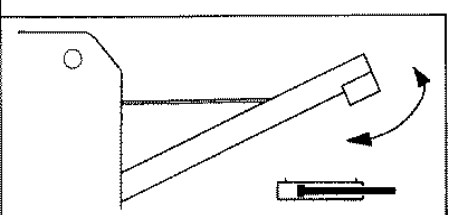


102052

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **053**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 736 0	Drive shaft cpl.			1	
2	000 608 509 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	
3	000 686 419 0	Connecting forke			1	
4	000 237 836 0	Circlip	D984	24x1,5	4	
5	000 654 587 0	Centre cross ass.			1	
6	000 920 179 0	Inner fork			1	
7	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	1	
8	000 972 214 1	Profile shaft		00a Ga= 800	1	
10	000 686 673 0	Guard			1	
11	000 920 619 0	Protect.funnel			1	
12	000 608 514 0	Protect.funnel			2	
13	000 921 716 0	Guard half			1	
14	000 608 510 0	Drive Shaft Half			1	
15	000 608 515 0	Profile tube		800 Lg	1	
16	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	1	
17	000 972 601 0	Fork			1	
18	000 977 424 0	Circlip			4	
19	000 972 580 0	Centre cross ass.			1	
20	000 608 511 0	Elastic clutch			1	
21	000 607 936 0	Clutch housing			1	
22	000 607 935 0	Rubber disc			1	
23	000 607 934 0	Hub complete			1	
24	000 607 933 0	Ring			1	
25	000 607 932 0	Ring			1	
26	000 235 187 0	Circlip	D472	75x2,5	1	
27	000 921 715 0	Guard half			1	
28	000 608 514 0	Protect.funnel			1	
29	000 237 612 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 50-N	2	
30	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	2	

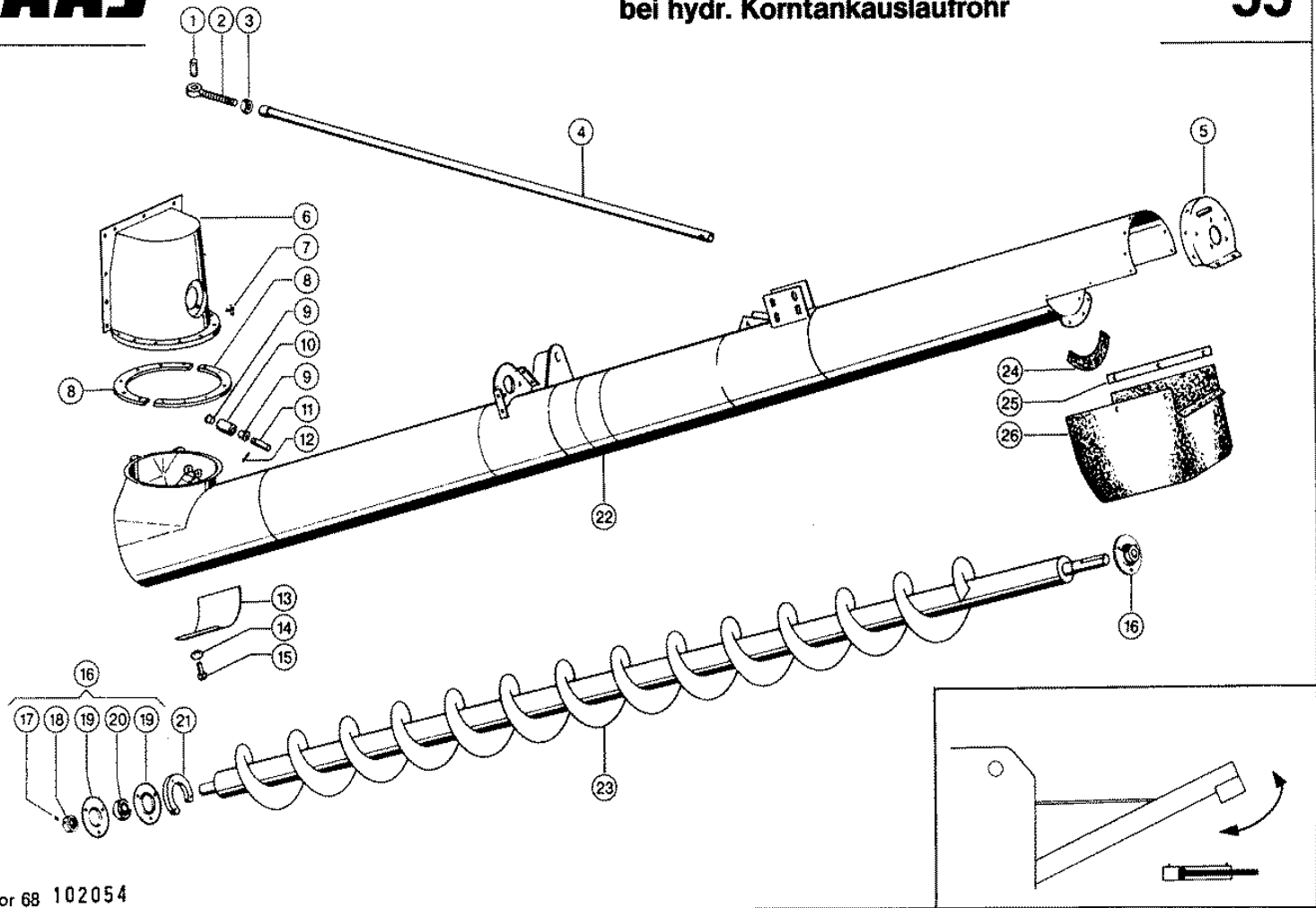




102053

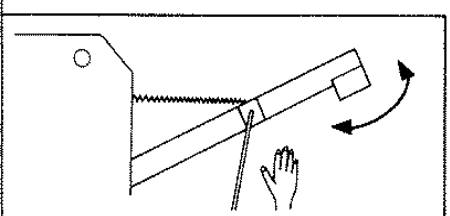
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **054**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 067 0	Shaft guard			1	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	18	
3	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	18	
4	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
5	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
6	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
7	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
8	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
8	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
9	000 685 066 1	Shaft		30h9x2850	1	
10	000 237 571 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x90	4	
11	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
12	000 618 186 2	Straw walker bear			2	
13	000 670 949 2	Intermed.plate			4	
14	000 605 481 0	Sprocket		23z T=15,875	1	
15	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	2	
16	000 685 058 2	Chain guard		1x280x357	1	
17	000 684 973 1	Bearing plate			1	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
19	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	
19	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
20	000 605 484 0	Sprocket		17z T=15,875	1	
21	000 725 455 1	Plate		35x8x120	1	
22	000 702 603 0	Guide bushing		D26x12,5	1	from No. 15602208
22	000 672 057 0	Spacer ring		D30x8,5	1	to No. 15602207
23	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	1	
24	000 642 489 0	Tensioning block		11x61,3x8,5	1	
25	000 605 490 1	Roller chain		15,875t 42ro	1	
-	000 647 391 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875x9,53	N.B	from No. 15600698
-	000 647 314 0	Chain Lock Bend.			N.B	from No. 15600698
-	000 647 315 0	Chain inner link		15,875x9,53	N.B	from No. 15600698
-	000 924 518 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8187	E-10b-1	N.B	to No. 15600697
-	000 924 520 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8187	L-10b-1	N.B	to No. 15600697
-	000 920 206 6	Chain inner link	D8187	B-10b-1	N.B	to No. 15600697
26	000 721 324 1	Sleeve		D 22 X 33,5	2	from No. 15602208
26	000 725 482 0	Tube			2	to No. 15602207
27	000 215 693 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
11
12
8
22
24
25
26
13
14
15
16
16
17
18
19
20
19
21
23
16

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **055**

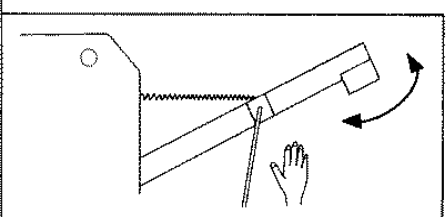
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 684 584 0	Pin		18,1 X 50	1	
2	000 671 294 0	Eye bolt		M16x150	1	
3	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
4	000 685 064 0	Supporting tube		2225 lang	1	
5	000 685 057 1	Cover			1	
6	000 684 753 1	Discharge top			1	
7	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	Bs 6x1	3	
8	000 684 740 0	Flange		D 426 X10	2	
9	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
10	000 686 189 0	Bushing			1	
11	000 686 190 0	Pin		13h9 X 56	1	
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
13	000 663 064 1	Slide			1	from No. 15606097
13	000 663 064 1	Slide			1	to No. 15606096
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
16	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
17	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
17	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
18	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
19	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
20	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
21	000 619 265 1	Spacer ring		70 X120x11,5	1	
22	000 725 491 2	Grain tank tube			1	also for rice
23	000 685 040 2	Auger		4410 lang	1	
24	000 605 371 1	Sealing		3 X 77x 211	1	
25	000 678 704 2	Attaching Strip		2x20x400	2	
26	000 605 900 2	Outlet spout		2x414x1232	1	



102055

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATOR**
Illustration: **056**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 619 298 2	Conveyor plate		107 X 80 X 9	34	
2	000 636 208 2	Shim		2x30x82	34	
3	000 235 779 1	Tube rivet	D7340	B 8 X1 X22	68	
4	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	68	
5	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
6	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
6	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
7	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
8	000 687 545 1	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
9	000 727 999 1	Elevator housing			1	from No. 15603257
9	000 725 440 2	Elevator housing			1	to No. 15603256
10	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	from No. 15603257
10	000 636 327 1	Rubber bandage		180x60	1	to No. 15603256
11	000 684 184 0	Locking yoke		D8	1	
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
13	000 647 896 0	Lock cover		2x138x394	1	from No. 15603257
13	000 684 180 0	Lock cover			1	to No. 15603256
14	000 654 318 0	Elevator chain		38,4 137gl 34gl	1	
15	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	from No. 15603257
15	000 238 934 0	Rivet		5x1,6- 4,5	34	to No. 15603256
16	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
17	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	(1) optional
18	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
19	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
20	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
20	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
21	000 727 994 0	Elevator foot			1	from No. 15603257
21	000 725 414 0	Elevator foot			1	to No. 15603256
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	to No. 15603256
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 15603256
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 15603256
25	000 721 318 0	Spacer window		D16x6	1	to No. 15603256
26	000 705 843 0	Clamp strip			2	to No. 15603256
27	000 705 845 0	Rubber sealing		3x43x190 2l	2	to No. 15603256
28	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	10	to No. 15603256
29	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	20	to No. 15603256
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	to No. 15603256
31	000 705 844 1	Clamp strip		30x3x240	2	to No. 15603256
32	000 705 846 0	Rubber sealing		3x43x242 3l	2	to No. 15603256
33	000 725 426 1	Sealed plate		2,5x94x310	2	to No. 15603256
34	000 818 081 0	Guard cap		55x60,5x35	1	optional
						from No. 15601808
35	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	optional
						from No. 15601808
36	000 726 317 0	Divider plate		2x149x320	1	from No. 15603257
37	000 627 048 0	Plate			2	from No. 15603257
38	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	from No. 15603257



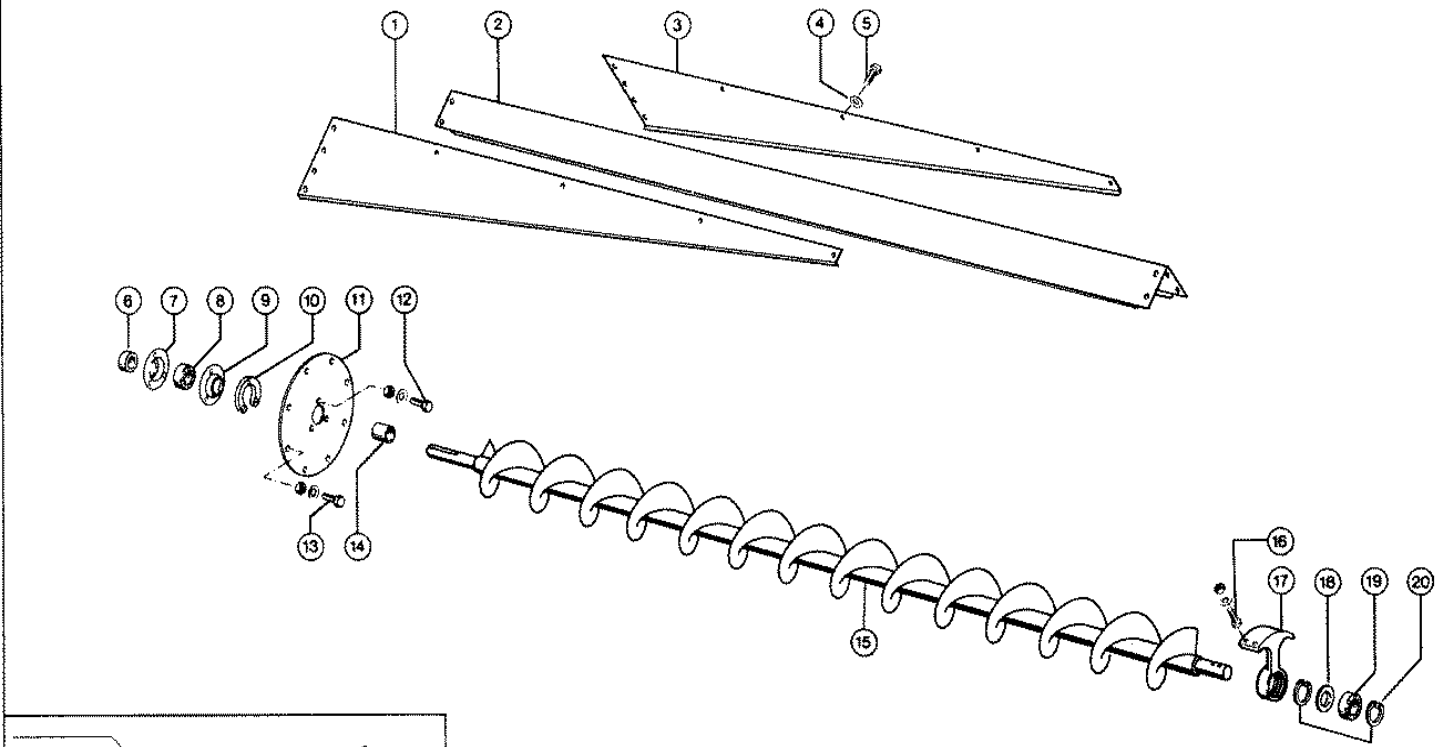
102056

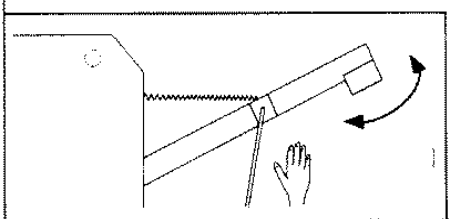
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILLING AUGER**
Illustration: **057**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
2	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
3	000 678 856 3	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
4	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
5	000 619 285 0	Flange bearing		Pea 204	2	
6	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
6	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
7	000 619 287 1	Tension ring		20	2	
8	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	4	
9	000 619 286 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 204	2	
10	000 725 369 1	Shaft		D26h9x246	1	
11	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	2	
12	000 619 272 3	Sprocket		19,05 Tlg 14z	2	
13	000 785 469 0	Metal flange		Bfn 47	1	
14	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
15	000 687 114 0	Adjusting bearing		30x 47x30	1	
16	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	1	
17	000 726 258 0	Spreader auger		700 Lg	1	
18	000 725 398 1	Bearing plate l.h			1	
19	000 725 399 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	
20	000 725 429 2	Elevator head			1	
21	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
23	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	1	
24	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	
25	000 684 336 1	Tensioning block		11x61,3x12	1	
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
30	000 725 478 0	Angle			1	
31	000 237 803 0	Starlock washer		20	4	
32	000 239 145 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x160	1	
33	000 619 266 1	Spacer ring		60 X101x10	1	
34	000 725 439 0	Cover			1	
35	000 725 431 0	Tube			1	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
37	000 686 200 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 38ro	1	
38	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
39	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
40	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
41	000 136 505 0	Draftex profile		5000lg	1	
42	000 654 750 2	Guard box			1	
43	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
43	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
43	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
44	000 725 497 1	Guard basket			1	
45	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
45	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
46	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
46	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILLING AUGER**
Illustration: **057**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
46	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
47	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
48	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
49	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
50	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	1	
51	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
51	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
52	000 725 409 0	Sleeve		84 lang	1	

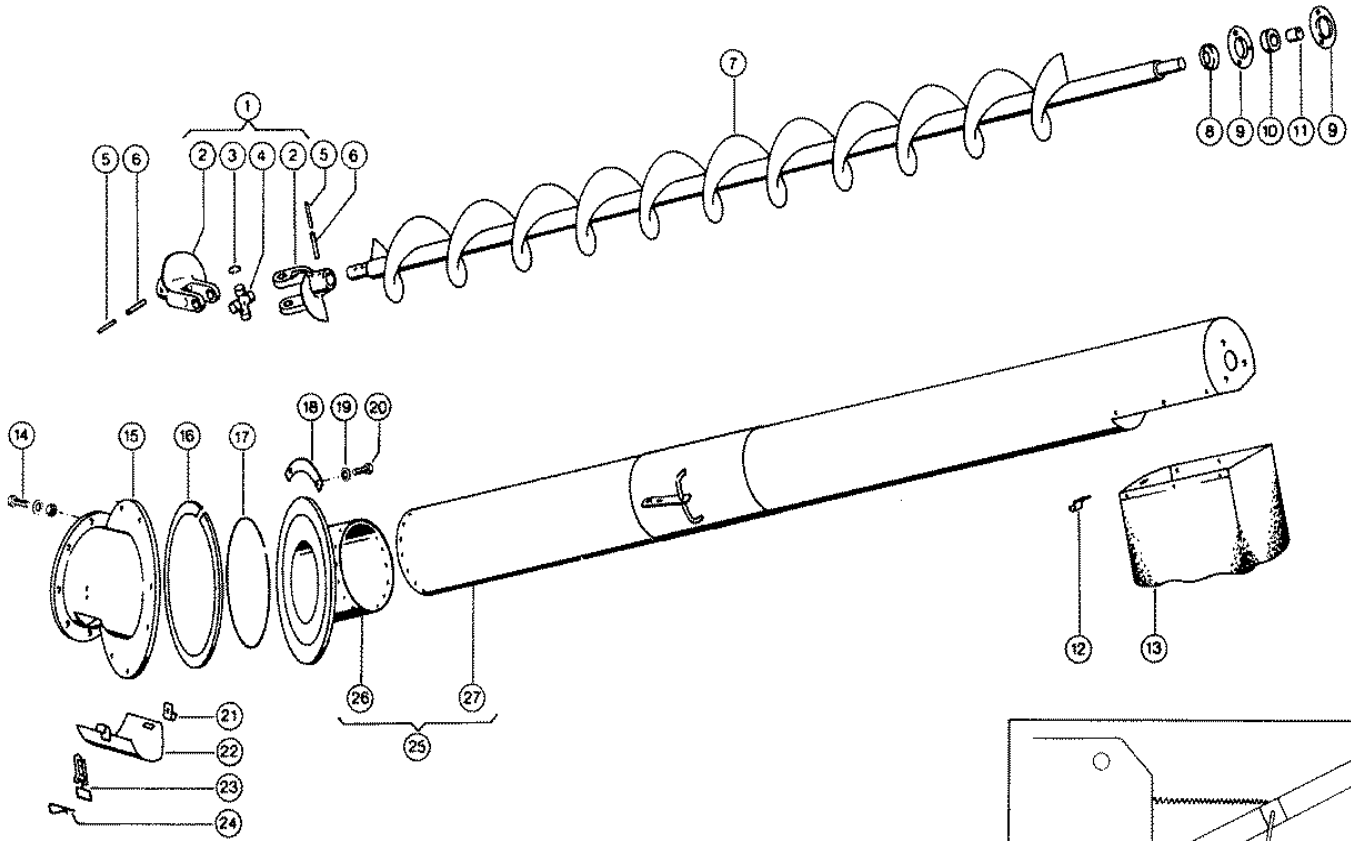


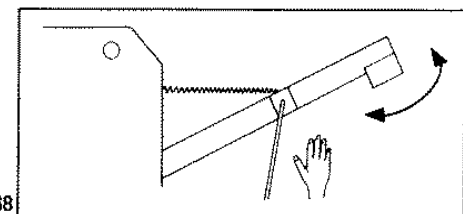


102057

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **058**

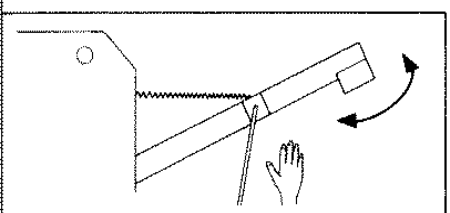
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 544 2	Cover plate		2x230x1530	2	(1)
2	000 604 993 0	Cover			1	
3	000 604 544 2	Cover plate		2x230x1530	1	to No. 15604165
4	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	18	
5	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	18	
6	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
-	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
-	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
7	000 672 089 0	Flange ring		D122 X 11	1	
8	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
9	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	1	
10	000 684 806 1	Spacer ring			1	
11	000 726 796 0	Bearing plate			1	
12	000 235 219 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x50	3	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
13	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
14	000 684 807 0	Spacer ring		D42x7	1	from No. 15602208
14	000 066 186 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x13,5	1	to No. 156002207
15	000 678 365 0	Auger		2445 lang	1	
16	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
17	000 672 101 0	Neck bearing			1	
18	000 215 216 0	Bearing seal ring		6006 Zjv	1	
19	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	1	
20	000 237 835 0	Circlip	D472	55x2	2	


1
2
3
4
2
5
6
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
9
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
12
13
26
27
25
21
22
23
24



Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE SPECIAL**
Illustration: **059**

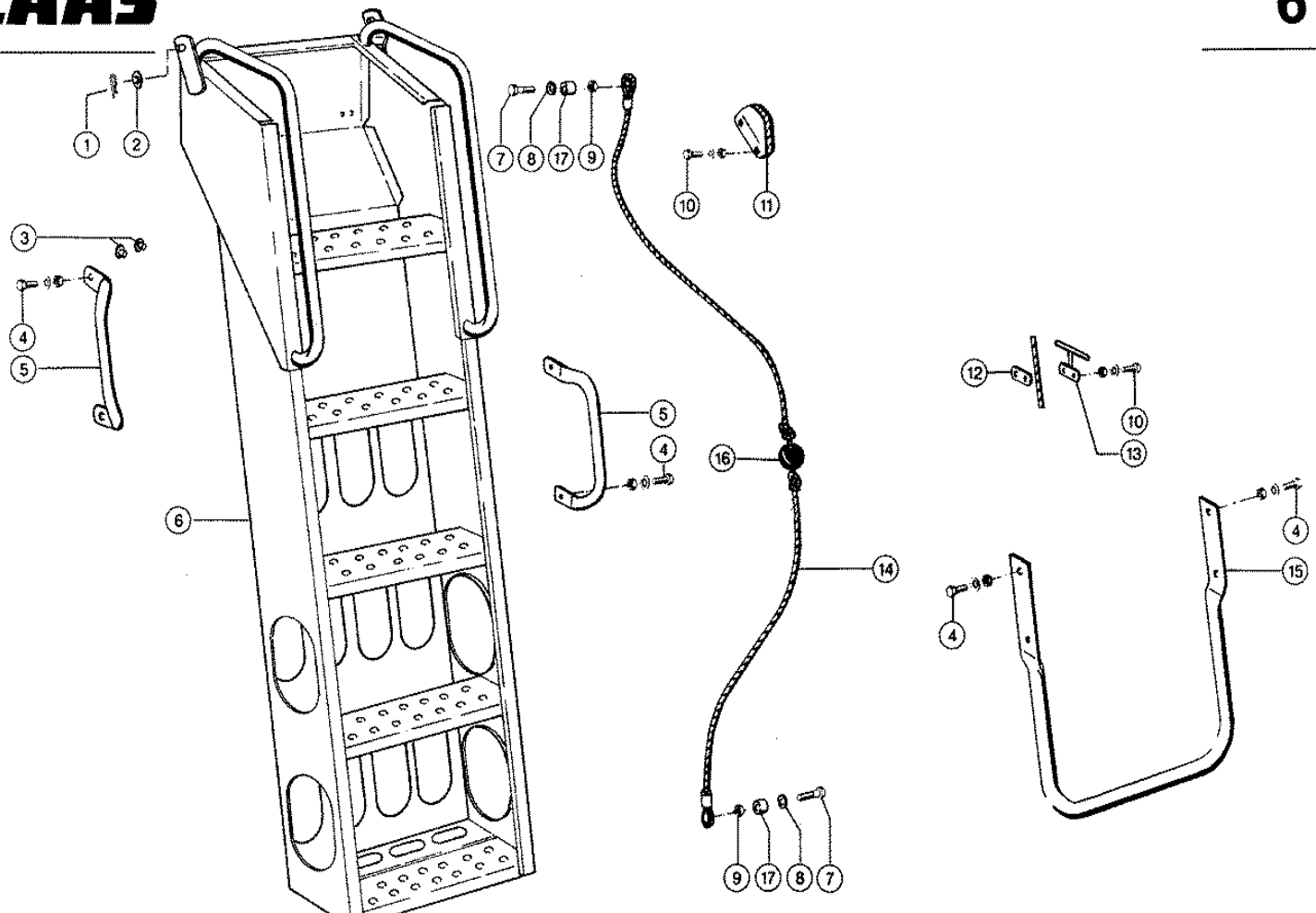
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 654 585 1	Univ.joint cpl.			1	
2	000 654 586 2	Articulated fork			2	
3	000 237 836 0	Circlip	D984	24x1,5	4	
4	000 654 587 0	Centre cross ass.			1	
5	000 235 653 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 50-N	4	
6	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	4	
7	000 705 825 0	Auger		200/49x200x2620	1	
8	000 056 252 0	Dust cap			1	
9	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
10	000 654 628 0	Bearing housing			1	
11	000 654 630 0	Bushing		25x 28x 30	1	
12	000 659 177 0	Hook		18 X 3 X 51	1	
13	000 705 890 3	Plastic chute			1	
14	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	7	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
15	000 654 625 0	Socket			1	
16	000 654 627 0	Glide ring			1	
17	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	
18	000 654 553 0	Segment			4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
20	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
21	000 654 634 0	Hook		18 X 2 X 56	1	
22	000 654 631 0	Lock cover			1	
23	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	
24	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
25	000 705 835 2	Outlet pipe		S	1	
26	000 654 626 6	Socket			1	
27	000 705 830 4	Outlet pipe			1	



102059

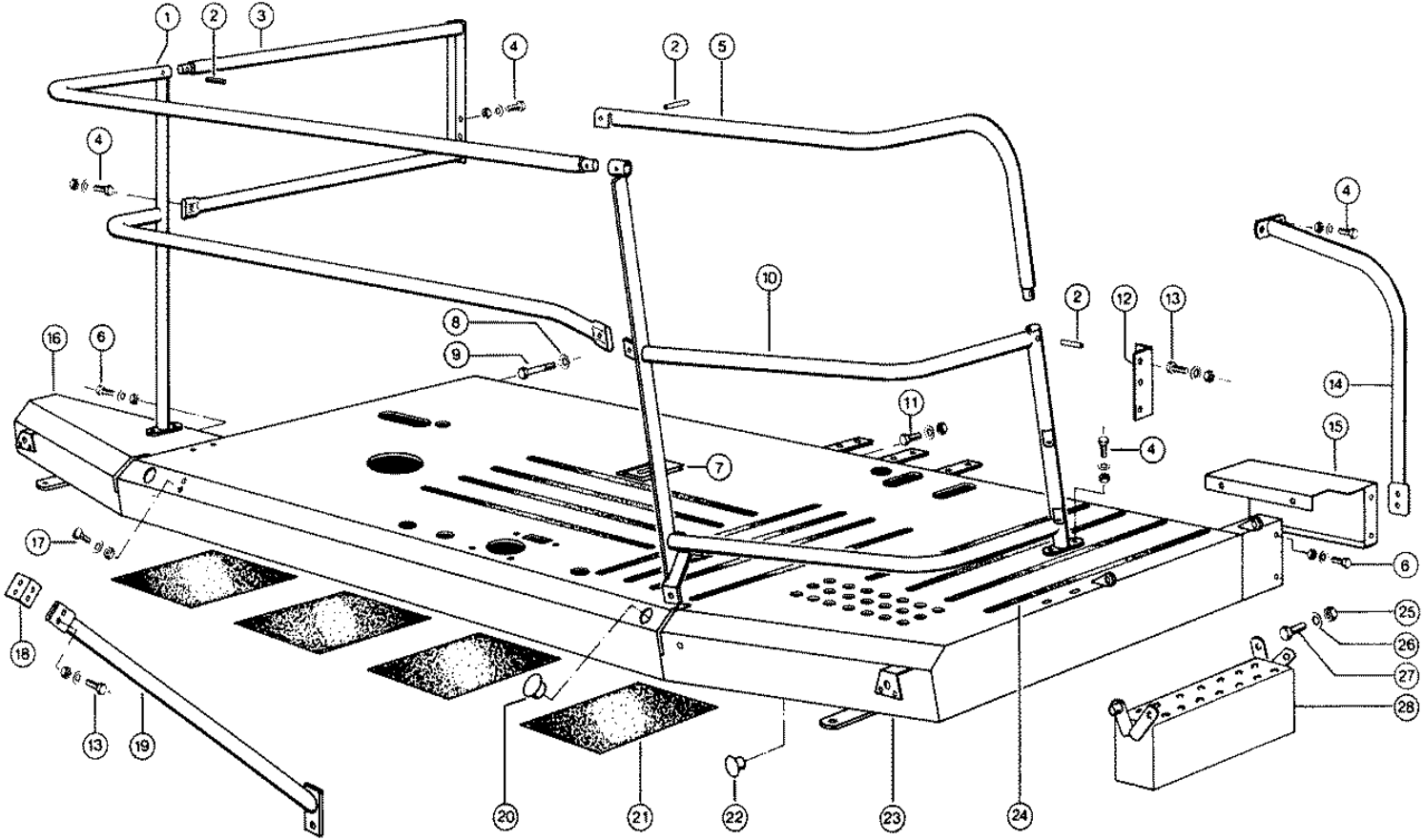
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE SPECIAL**
Illustration: **060**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
3	000 654 528 0	Reinforcement		30x3x 90	1	to No. 15601558
4	000 000 951 1	Clamp bracket		m 10x 29	1	
5	000 654 571 0	Wire rope	D3060	4 X2800	1	
6	000 654 572 0	Tension spring		7 X 54 X675	1	
7	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
8	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
10	000 705 882 0	Fork piece		25x5x131	1	
11	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
12	000 500 020 0	Cardan star small			1	
13	000 000 463 1	Pin		13h8 X 65	1	
14	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
15	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
16	000 605 633 0	Control rod			1	
17	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
17
9
10
11
5
4
16
14
9
17
8
7
12
10
13
4
15
4

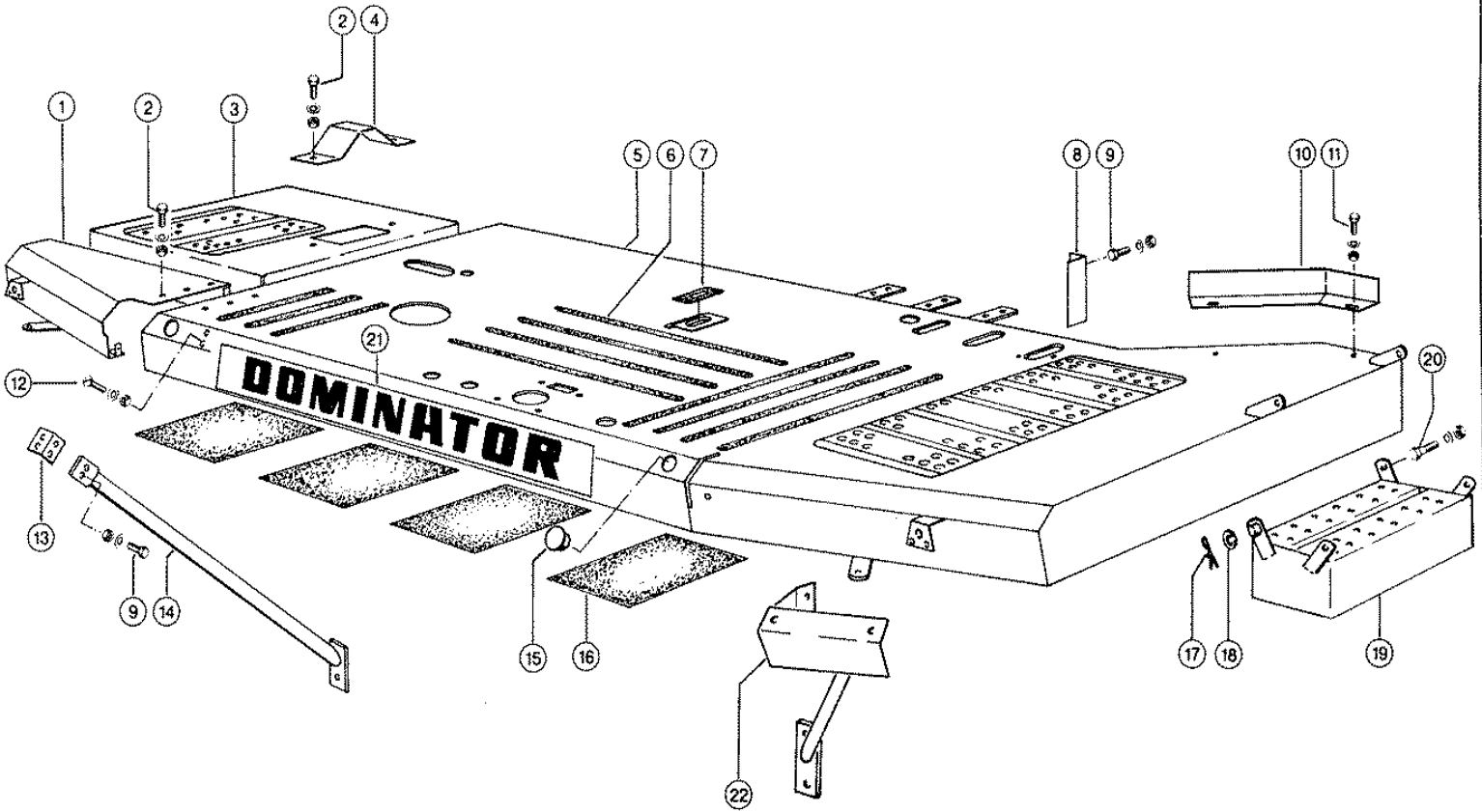
Characteristic: **HADDER**
Illustration: **061**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
2	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	1	
3	000 617 816 0	Rubber pad		D21xd7x14,5	4	from No. 15603257
3	000 606 729 0	Form piece			2	to No. 15603256
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	to No. 15603256
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	to No. 15603256
4	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	to No. 15603256
5	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	2	to No. 15603256
6	000 726 302 1	Climbing device			1	from No. 15603257
6	000 601 041 4	Climbing device			1	to No. 15603256
7	000 237 069 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M 8x 30	2	from No. 15606614
7	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	to No. 15606613
8	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	2	from No. 15606614
8	000 236 829 0	Washer		8,5 X 40 X 3	4	to No. 15606613
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
10	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	(4)
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	(4)
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	(4)
11	000 601 388 0	Comb clamp			1	
12	000 601 667 0	Strip		4x25x50	1	to No. 15604334
13	000 601 665 1	Handle			1	to No. 15604334
14	000 601 057 2	Tow rope cpl.		8x 1950	1	
15	000 672 019 0	Stirrup		30x2,6x1287	1	to No. 15603256
16	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	from No. 15604335
17	000 639 789 0	Flanged bush		D30x15	2	from No. 15606614


1
2
3
4
2
5
4
10
2
12
13
4
14
15
16
6
8
9
11
7
17
6
18
25
26
27
28
13
19
20
21
22
23
24

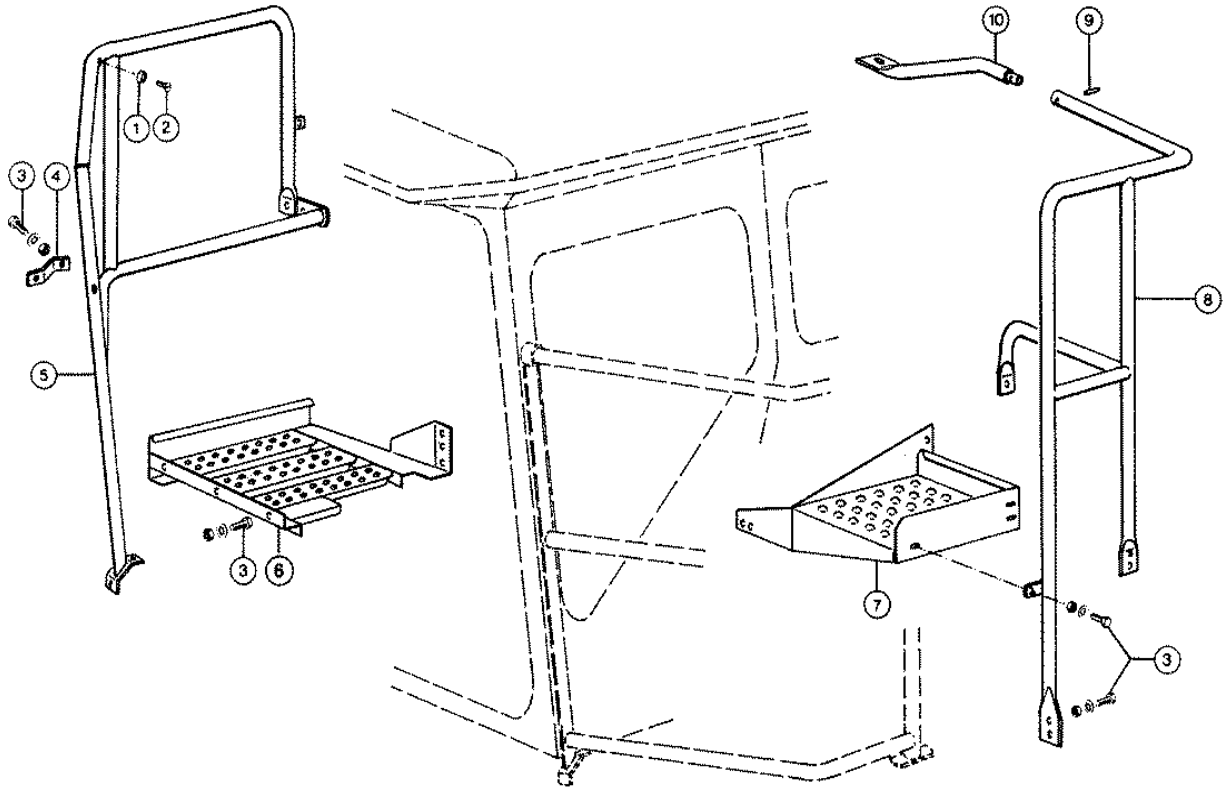
Characteristic: **OPERATER'S PLATFORM**
Illustration: **062**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 924 1	Railing		.	1	
2	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	3	
3	000 724 851 1	Hand-rail			1	
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
5	000 726 709 0	Hand-rail l.h.			1	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	9	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
7	000 601 023 0	Sealing plate		40x3x100	1	
8	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	6	
9	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	6	
10	000 724 930 1	Railing l.h.			1	
11	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
11	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	3	
12	000 726 118 1	Angle		45x5x160	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	7	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
14	000 724 925 1	Hand-rail			1	
15	000 724 694 1	Gusset plate		1,5x349x364,5	1	
16	000 724 663 2	Platform			1	
17	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
18	000 727 491 0	Angle		50x6x60	1	
19	000 727 488 0	Support			1	
20	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	1	
21	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	4	
22	000 238 995 0	Plug		D46,0-F	2	
23	000 724 660 1	Platform			1	
24	000 791 209 0	Floor covering		19x610	12	
25	000 235 603 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M18x1,5	1	at tires 23.1-26 R1
26	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	1	at tires 23.1-26 R1
27	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	1	at tires 23.1-26 R1
28	000 726 771 0	Intermed.piece		90 mm.	1	at tires 23.1-26 R1


DOMINATOR

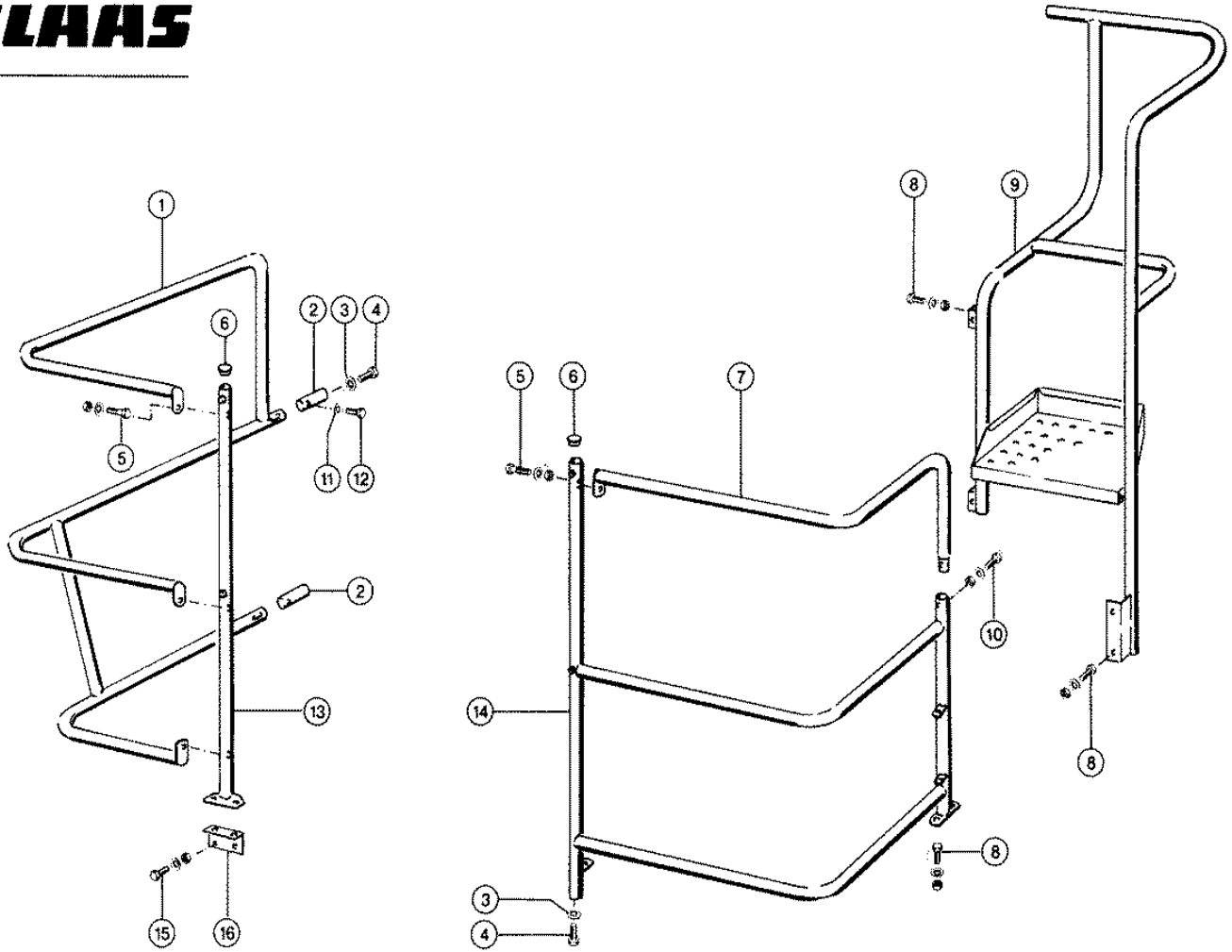
Characteristic: **OPERATER'S PLATFORM**
Illustration: **062A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 663 2	Platform			1	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	(9)
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	(9)
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	(9)
3	000 726 295 0	Extension		S	1	at machine with cabin
						to No. 15604334
4	000 726 298 0	Cover		256,7lg	1	at machine with cabin
						to No. 15604334
5	000 726 279 1	Platform			1	
6	000 791 209 0	Floor covering		19x610	10	
7	000 601 023 0	Sealing plate		40x3x100	1	
8	000 726 118 1	Angle		45x5x160	1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	7	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
10	000 729 318 0	Foot bar		2x106x470	1	
11	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
13	000 727 491 0	Angle		50x6x60	1	
14	000 727 488 0	Support			1	right side
14	000 757 053 0	Brace			1	R.s.a. reinforced
15	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	1	
16	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	4	
17	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
18	000 236 953 0	Washer		18,5x 33 X1	3	
19	000 601 671 1	Intermed.piece		230 mm.	1	
20	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
20	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	2	
21	000 514 315 2	Sticker		Fahrerstand	1	Dominator
22	000 757 170 0	Brace			1	left side
						from No. 15607790
-	000 515 253 1	Sticker		Pod. li.kl.do.	1	988 X 170 green
-	000 515 266 0	Sticker		Podest re.	1	530 X 170 green


1
2
3
4
5
6
3
7
10
9
8
3

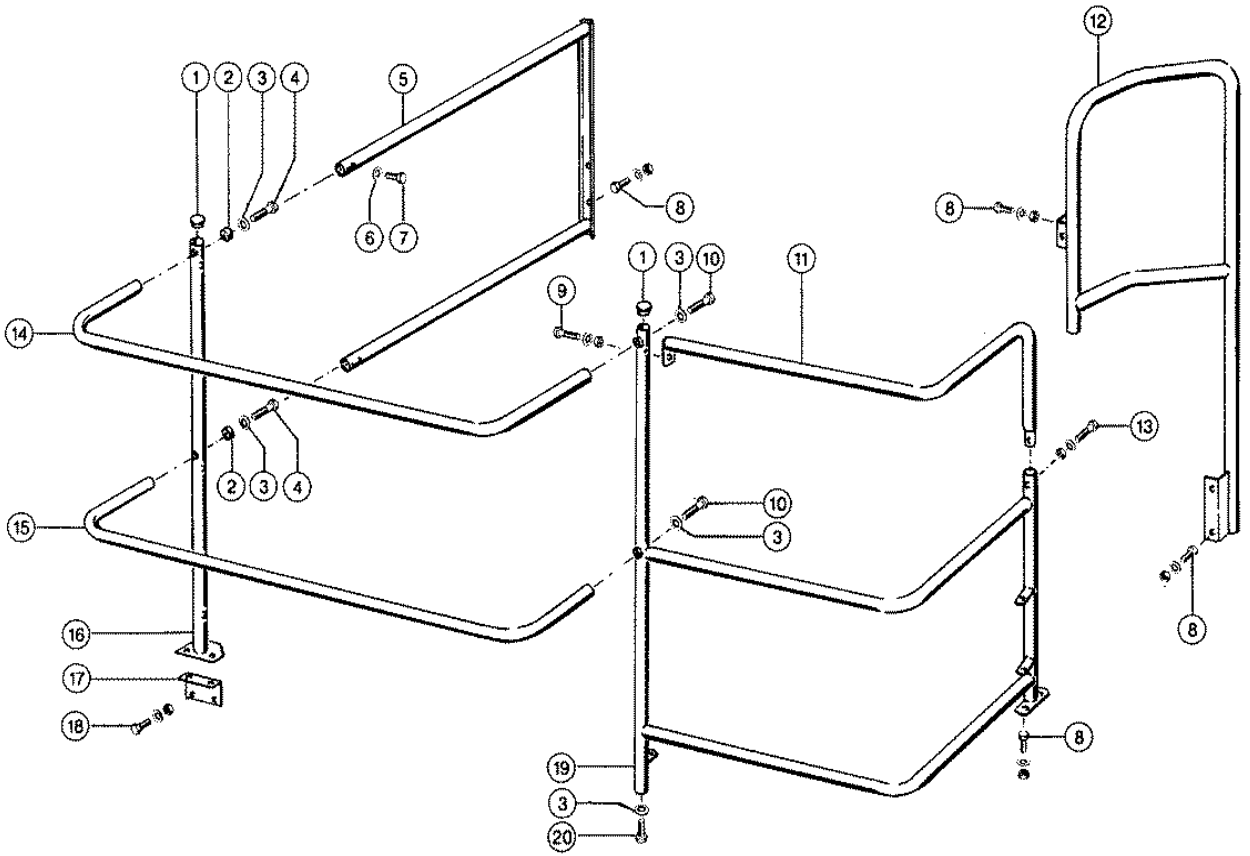
Characteristic: **RAILING, MACHINE WITH CAB, VAR. 3910**
Illustration: **063**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 220 0	Rubber pad			1	
2	000 237 935 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x 9,5-C	1	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	19	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	19	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	19	
4	000 724 919 1	Cabin connector		30x5x117	1	
5	000 726 729 0	Railing r.h.			1	
6	000 726 489 1	Footboard			1	
7	000 726 645 1	Footboard			1	
8	000 726 712 0	Railing l.h.			1	
9	000 237 784 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 28	1	
10	000 726 718 0	Brace		26,9x2,65x514	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
11
12
13
15
16
7
8
9
10
14

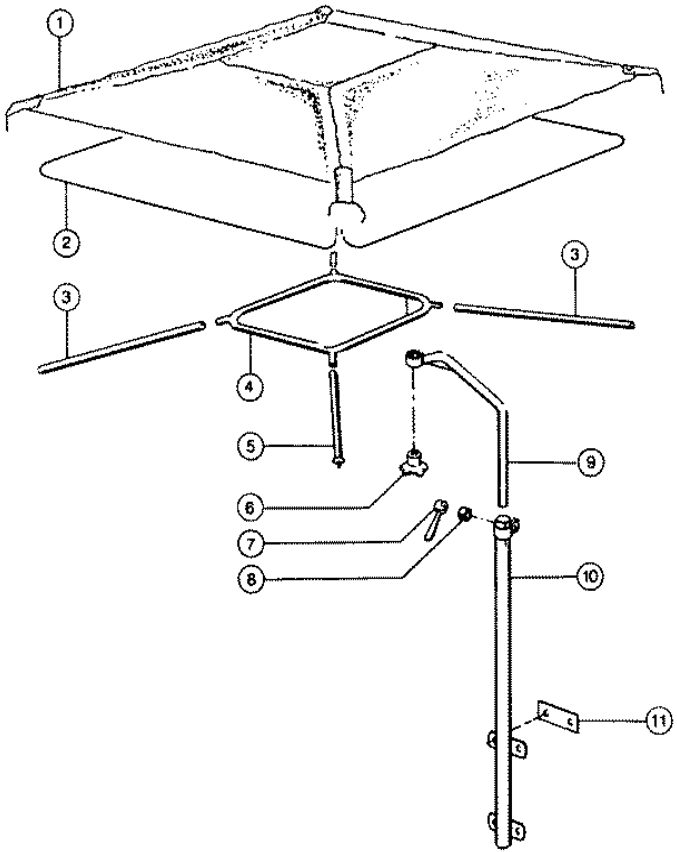
Characteristic: **RAILING, MACHINE WITH CAB**
Illustration: **063A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 729 319 0	Railing			1	to No. 15604334
2	000 648 847 0	Threaded piece		D28x50	2	to No. 15604334
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	(3)
4	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	(3)
5	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	(4)
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	(4)
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	(4)
6	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	1	(2)
7	000 729 308 0	Hand-rail		S	1	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	7	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	7	
9	000 729 331 2	Railing			1	
10	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 15604334
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	to No. 15604334
13	000 729 325 0	Support			1	to No. 15604334
14	000 729 302 1	Railing		.	1	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	to No. 15604334
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	to No. 15604334
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	to No. 15604334
16	000 729 328 0	Angle		3,0x0070x0100	1	to No. 15604334


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

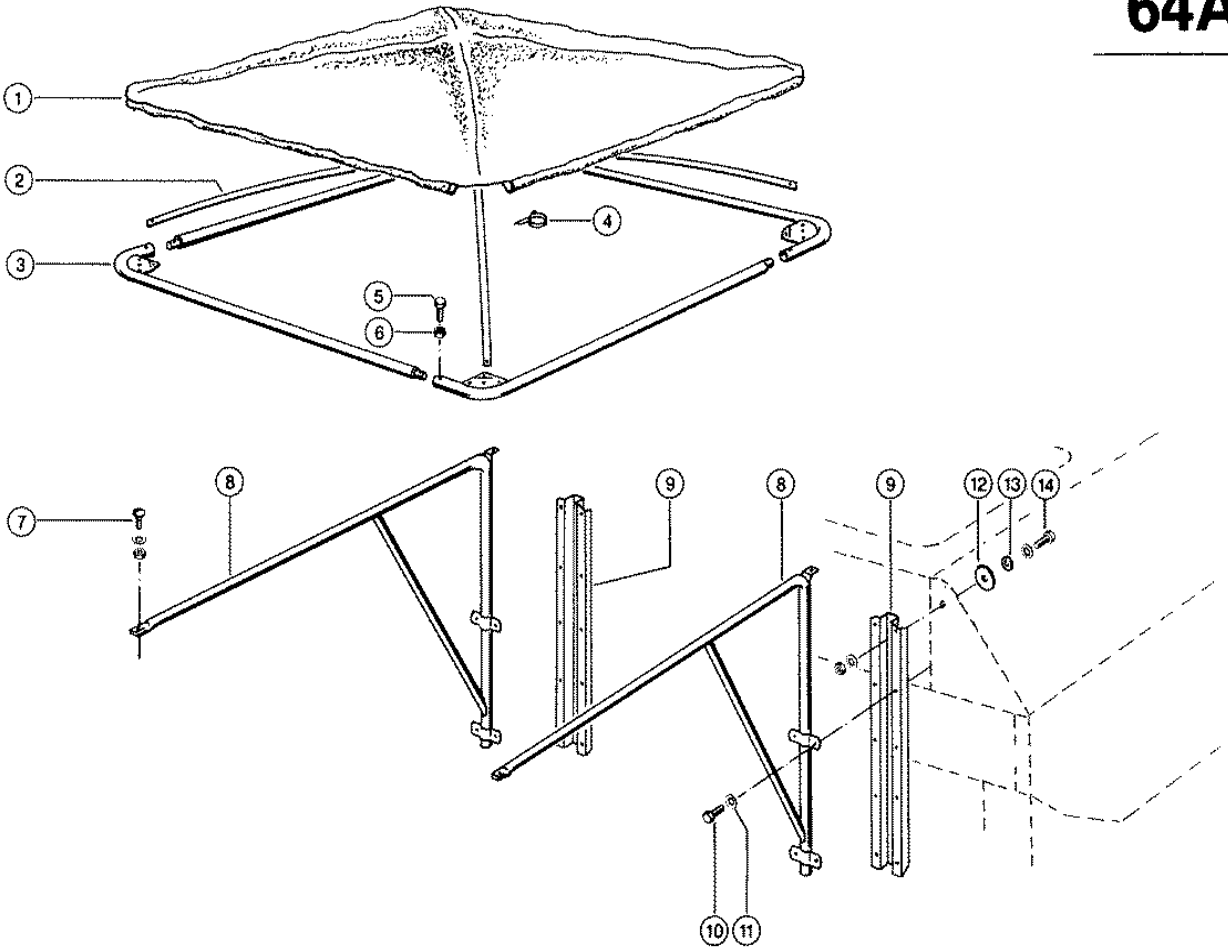
Characteristic: **RAILING, MACHINE WITHOUT CAB**
Illustration: **063B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
2	000 729 312 0	Tubular holder		D29x20	2	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
4	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
5	000 729 310 0	Hand-rail			1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 242 445 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x10	2	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
9	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	2	
11	000 729 308 0	Hand-rail		S	1	
12	000 729 313 0	Hand-rail			1	
13	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
14	000 648 851 0	Hand-rail,midd			1	
15	000 729 329 0	Brace			1	
16	000 729 325 0	Support			1	
17	000 729 328 0	Angle		3,0x0070x0100	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
19	000 729 302 1	Railing		.	1	
20	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	


1
2
3
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

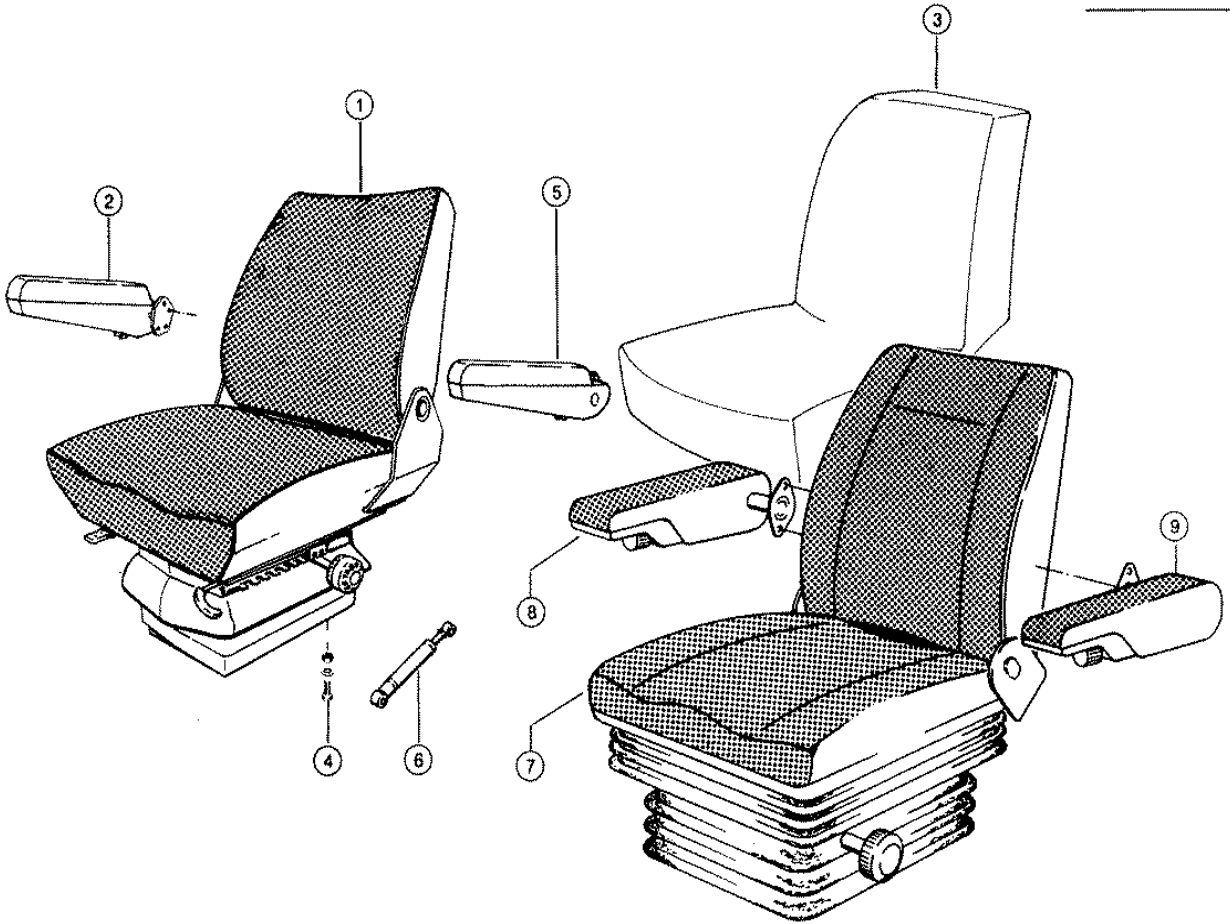
Characteristic: **SUN ROOF FOR OPERAT.PLATFORM,VAR.3913**
Illustration: **064**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 637 103 0	Canvas			1	
2	000 637 104 0	Tensioning rope		3,5x 5930	1	
3	000 637 110 0	Tension tube		18x1,5 X 604	3	
4	000 637 102 1	Frame			1	
5	000 637 109 0	Tension tube			1	
6	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	1	
7	000 539 035 0	Toggle nut		N 80 M10	1	
8	000 655 058 0	Roller		D20x10	1	
9	000 637 117 1	Support tube			1	
10	000 726 102 0	Support			1	
11	000 063 019 0	Strip			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
8
9
9
10
11
12
13
14

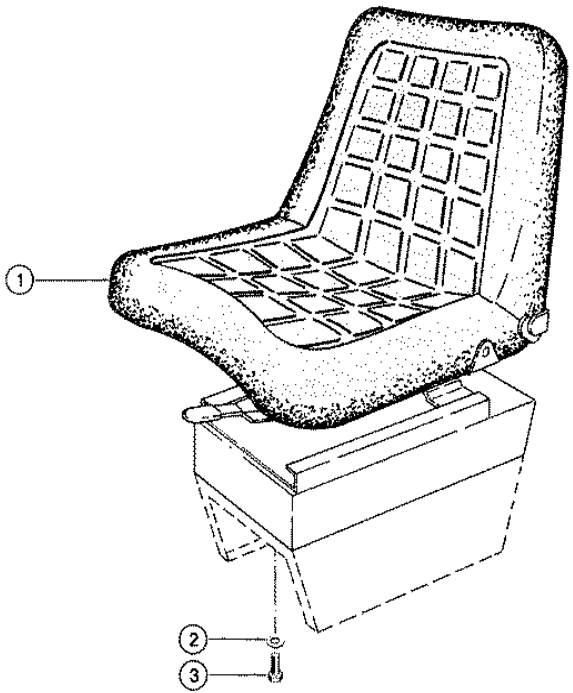
Characteristic: **SUN ROOF FOR OPERAT.PLATFORM,VAR.4982**
Illustration: **064A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 929 0	Canvas			1	
2	000 727 933 0	Brace		3x30x1872	2	
3	000 727 930 0	Support			4	
4	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	2	
5	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	4	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
7	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 727 936 0	Support			2	
9	000 727 934 0	Column			2	
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
12	000 690 709 0	Cover		D80x3	2	from No. 15604229
13	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	4	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

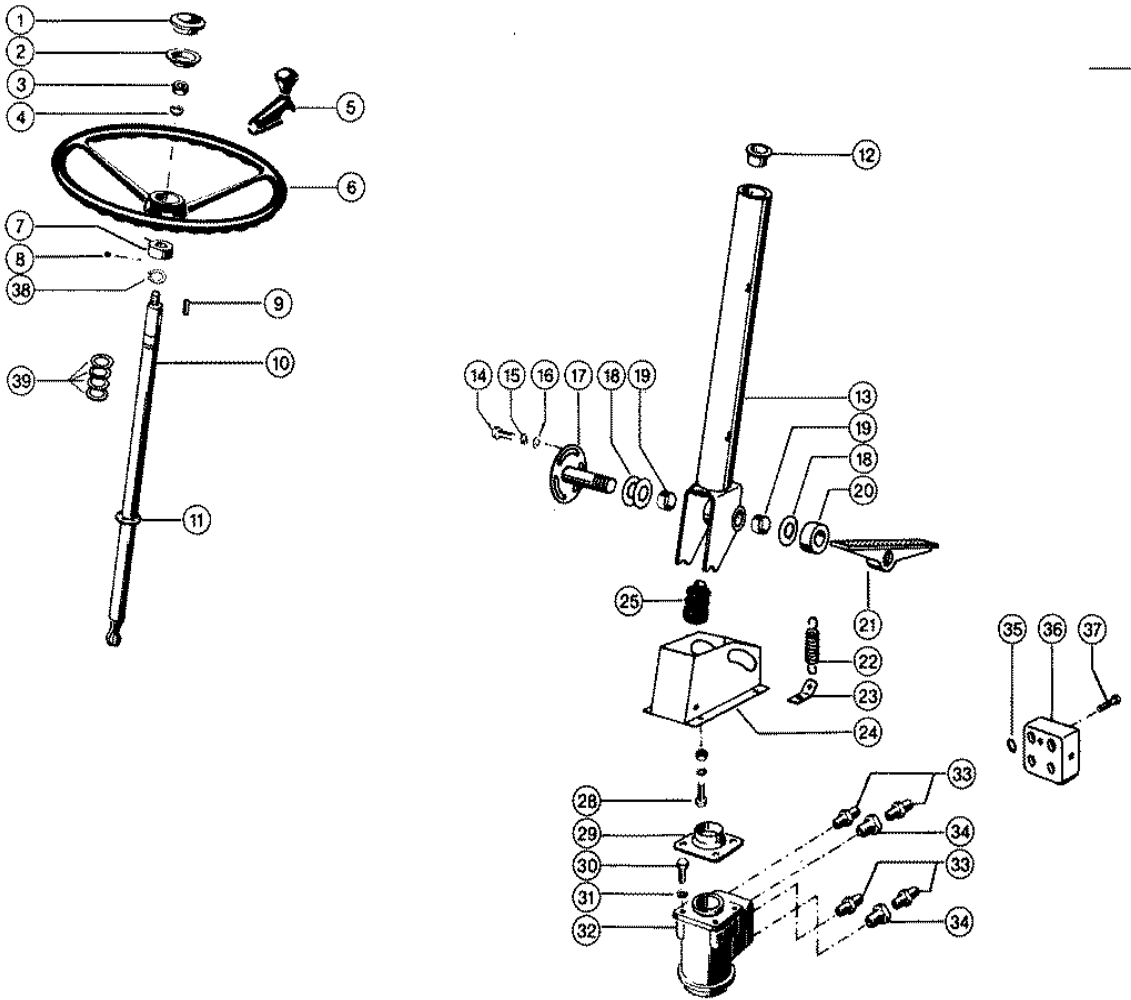
Characteristic: **DRIVERS SEAT**
Illustration: **065**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 618 848 1	Drivers seat			1	
-	000 622 900 0	Protect.cover			1	at Grammer - seat
-	000 622 901 0	Protect.cover			1	at Grammer - seat
2	000 601 241 1	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	
3	000 601 240 0	Protect.cover			1	optional
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 601 239 1	Flap Arm Rest L.H			1	optional
6	000 670 511 1	Damper			1	at Grammer - seat
7	000 618 848 1	Drivers seat			1	from 1995 Var. 3260
8	000 618 843 0	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	
9	000 618 842 0	Flap Arm Rest L.H			1	optional


1
2
3

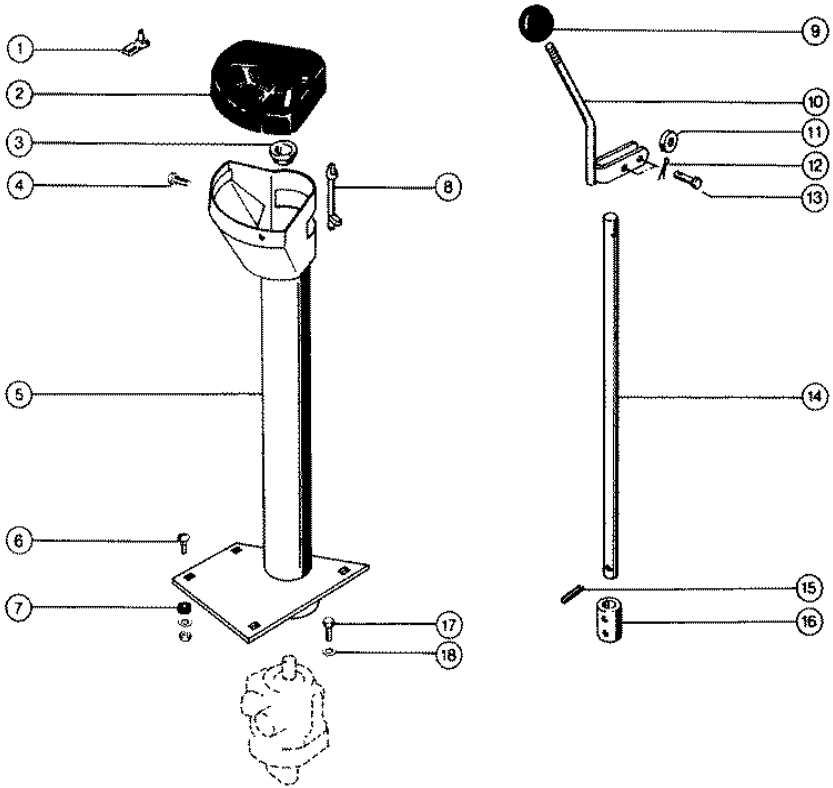
Characteristic: **DRIVERS SEAT**
Illustration: **065A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 950 0	Drivers seat			1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
38
9
10
39
11
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
13
19
18
20
21
25
22
23
24
35
36
37
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
33
34

Characteristic: **STEERING COLUMN**
Illustration: **066**

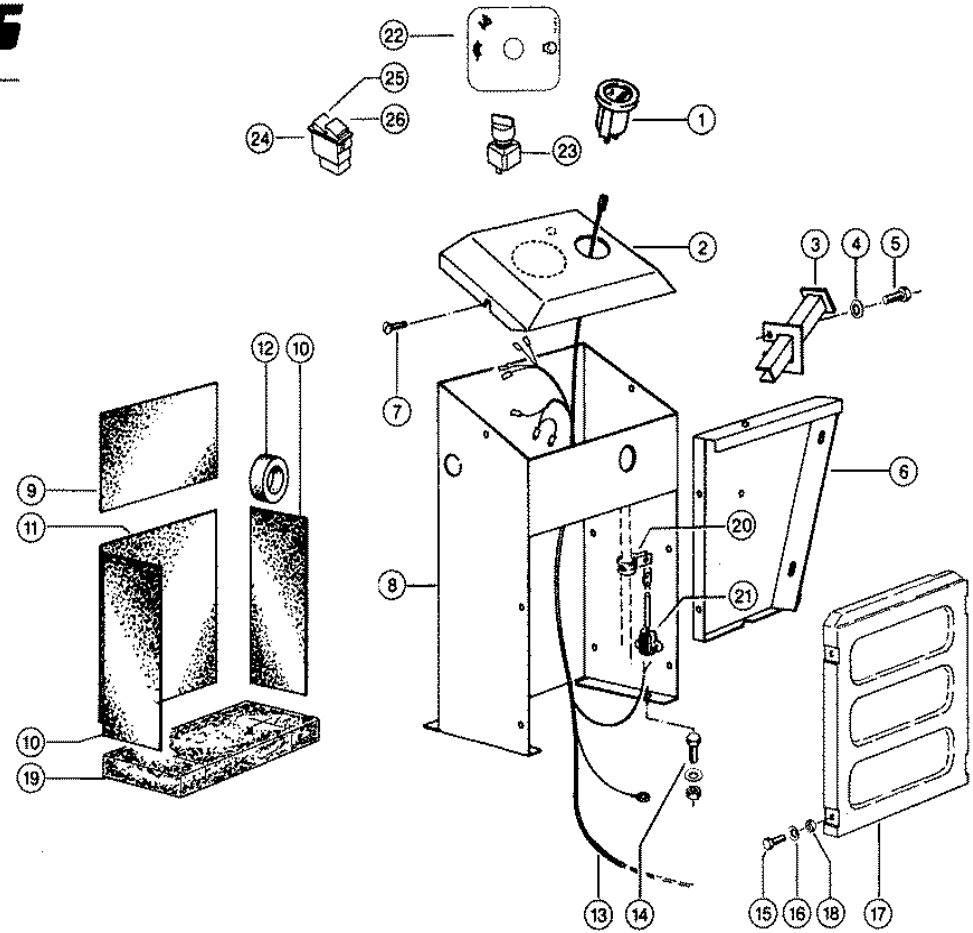
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 848 1	Cover cap			1	
2	000 673 848 1	Cover cap			1	
3	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
4	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
5	000 602 019 0	Steering knob			1	
6	000 602 024 0	Steering wheel			1	
7	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	1	
8	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
9	000 631 113 0	Parallel key		A 5x 8x 30	1	
10	000 685 385 2	Steering column			1	
11	000 237 803 0	Starlock washer		20	1	
12	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
13	000 602 026 0	Steer.tube ass.			1	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
16	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
17	000 679 676 0	Clamp spindle			1	
18	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	4	
19	000 679 837 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X19	2	
20	000 602 029 0	Washer		D42x10	1	
21	000 655 106 2	Tilt lever			1	
22	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
23	000 679 674 0	Strip		3x20x43	1	
24	000 679 662 1	Support jack			1	
25	000 238 924 0	Bellows			1	
28	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
29	000 685 503 0	Flanged tube			1	
30	000 242 240 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 20	4	
31	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	4	
32	000 649 210 1	Steering unit		Ospb 125-15	1	from No. 15604335
32	000 685 388 1	Steering unit		Ospb 80	1	to No. 15604334
-	000 178 896 1	Seal set		F. Lenkeinheite	1	
33	000 238 784 0	Union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xg3/8a-T	4	
34	000 656 285 0	Reducing adapter		Ri 1/2 X3/8	2	
35	000 233 654 2	O-ring	Din3771	23,47x2,62-N	4	
36	000 683 343 0	Valve block		Ovp15	1	
-	000 178 895 0	Seal set	D		N.B	
37	000 215 543 0	Socket head screw	Iso2126	M10x1x 45	2	
38	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	from No. 15603377
39	000 233 254 0	Shims	Din988	20x 28x0,1	N.B	from No. 15603377
39	000 233 255 0	Shims	Din988	20x 28x0,3	N.B	from No. 15603377
39	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	N.B	from No. 15603377
39	000 237 861 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x1	N.B	from No. 15603377
39	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	N.B	from No. 15603377


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CONSOLE**
Illustration: **067**

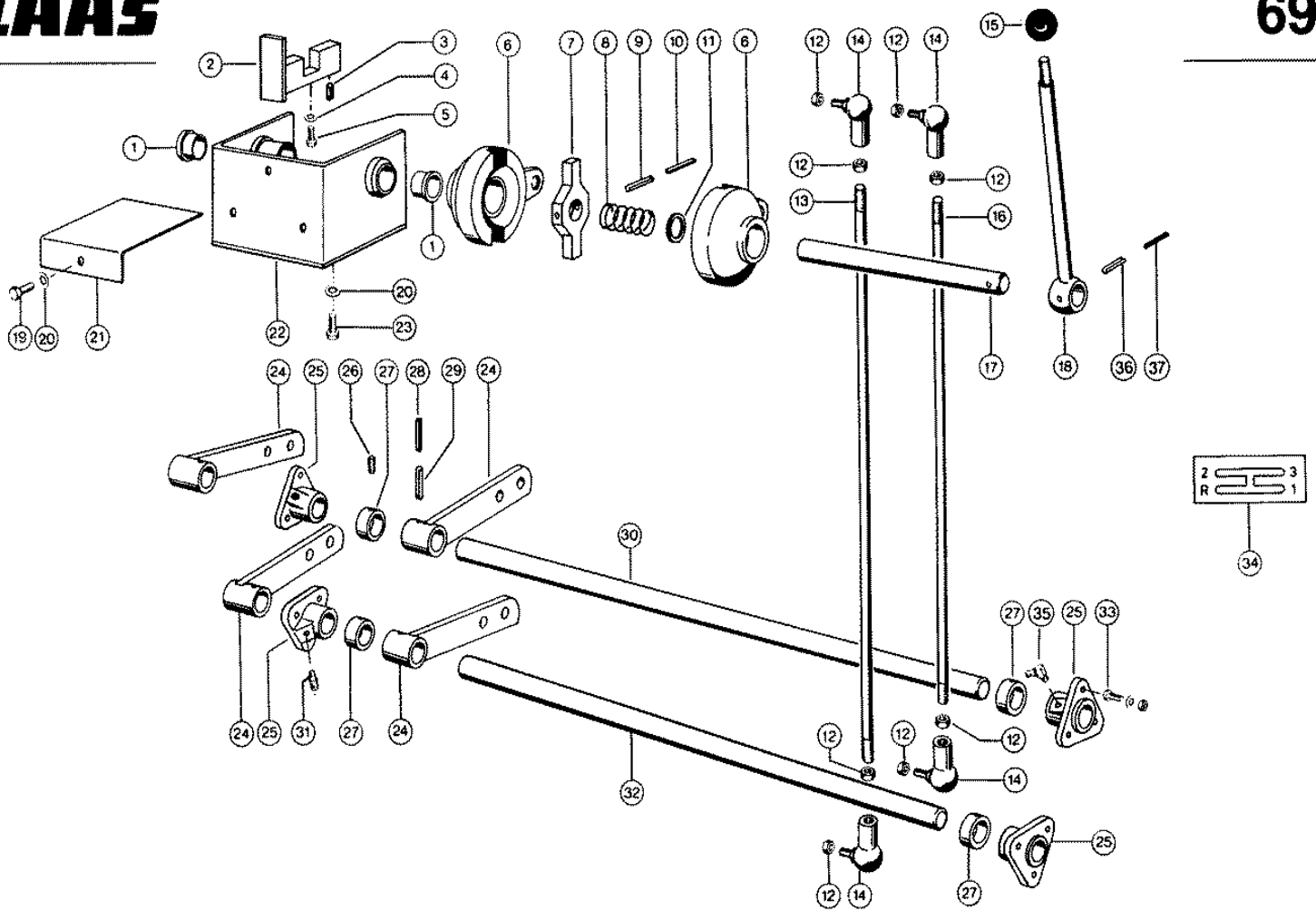
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 538 0	Lock			1	
2	000 602 527 3	Guide slot			1	
3	000 673 126 1	Bushing		14 X 17 X14	1	
4	000 235 024 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x10	3	
5	000 602 510 0	Column+Bush		S	1	
6	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
6	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	4	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
7	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	4	
8	000 602 529 1	Lock			1	
9	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
10	000 602 522 0	Operation lever			1	
11	000 602 528 0	Roller		D 25	1	
12	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
13	000 757 228 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 30	2	
14	000 602 521 0	Rod		D14x480	1	
15	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	2	
16	000 602 520 0	Sleeve		D20x40	1	
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	


22
25
24
26
23
1
2
3
4
5
7
12
10
9
11
6
20
8
21
10
19
13
14
15
16
18
17

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

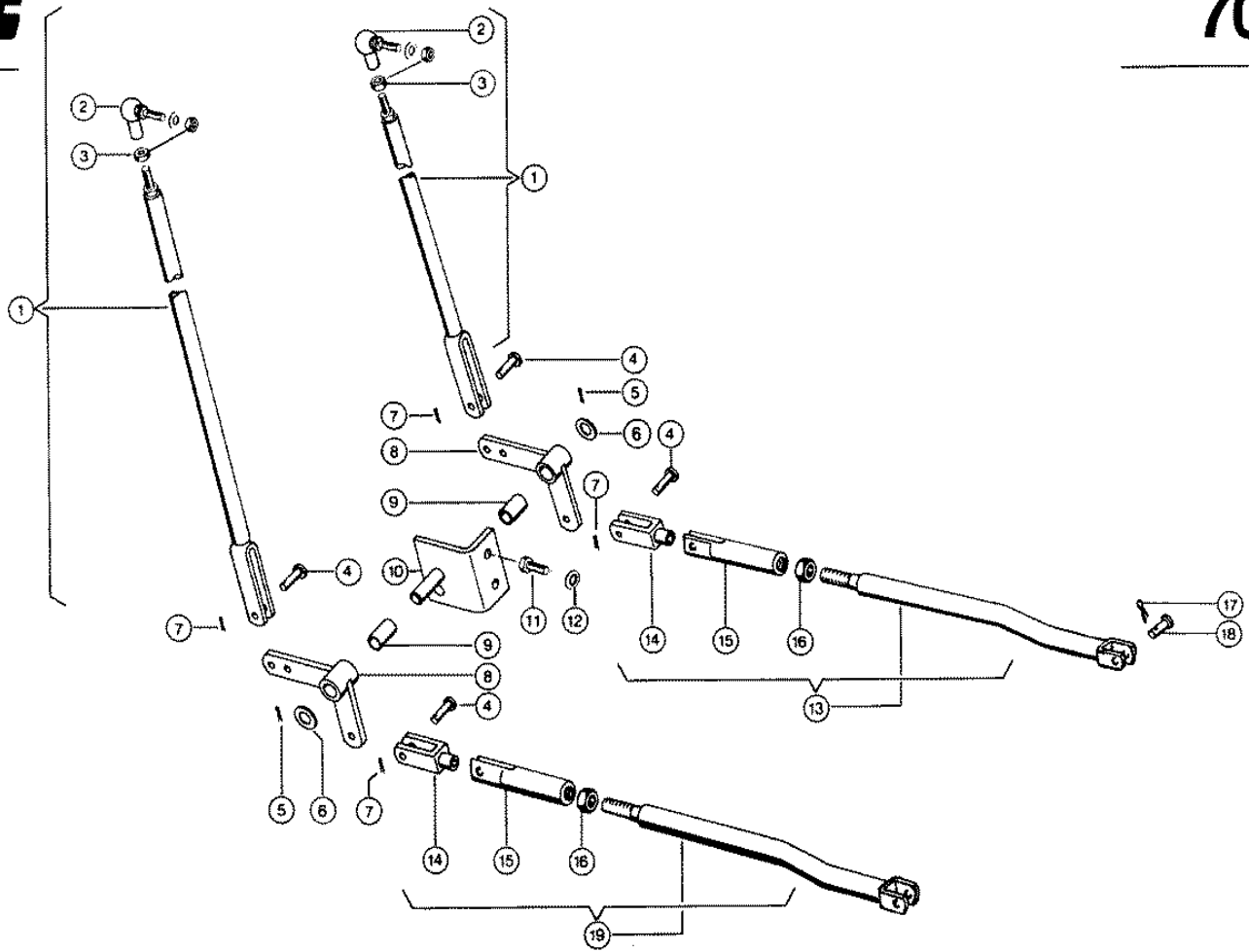
Characteristic: **CONTROL BOX**
Illustration: **068**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 071 393 1	Hour meter			1	(658 296.1)
-	000 012 894 0	Spacer ring		D52,6/D61	2	
2	000 601 310 3	Dash board cover			1	
3	000 601 610 0	Adapter			1	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
6	000 601 455 2	Panel		1x314x424	1	to No. 15604076
7	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
8	000 601 309 1	Instruments case			1	
9	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	1	
10	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	2	
11	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	1	
12	000 601 308 0	Seal ring		55x 80x25	1	
13	000 727 145 5	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	from No. 15604335
13	000 727 103 1	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	from 15603257-15604334
13	000 727 038 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
15	000 233 121 3	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St6,3x16-F	4	from No. 15604299
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	to No. 15604298
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	to No. 15604298
17	000 601 056 2	Front cover			1	from No. 15604299
17	000 601 056 2	Front cover			1	to No. 15604298
18	000 239 487 0	Nut		St6,3 - 2,5-3,0	4	from No. 15604299
19	000 724 852 0	Isolation			1	at cabin
20	000 213 611 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-8x15	1	from No. 156006754
21	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	relay activated switch - return
21	000 010 975 0	Roundsteel chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 2gl	1	movement warning horn, illustration 87
21	000 242 045 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x20	1	
21	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
21	000 233 599 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M05	1	
22	000 516 335 0	Sticker		52x67; Motordre	1	motor speed
23	000 326 865 0	Switch			1	for Cat motor
24	000 071 435 0	Indicator light			1	for Cat motor
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	2	
25	000 010 502 0	Insert		Stop	1	
26	000 010 501 0	Insert			1	


2 3
R 1

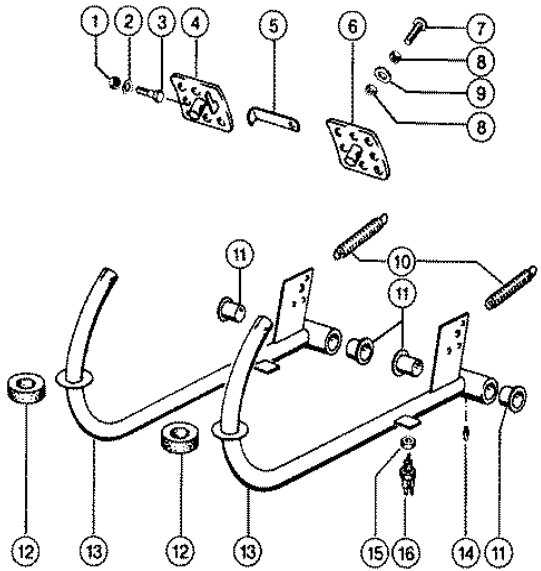
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **069**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	2	
2	000 602 061 1	Stop			1	
3	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	2	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
5	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
6	000 602 058 1	Switch segment			2	
7	000 602 059 1	Coupler			1	
8	000 602 064 0	Compress.spring		1,4 X 20 X 90	1	
9	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
10	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	1	
11	000 215 442 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 18x25	1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
-	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	from No. 15603986
13	000 602 076 0	Pull rod		D10h11x520	1	
14	000 410 207 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 16	4	
15	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
16	000 703 388 0	Pull rod		D9,75x470	1	
17	000 602 060 0	Control shaft		D 18x198	1	
18	000 602 063 0	Lever			1	
19	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	1	from No. 15600697
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
21	000 727 764 0	Cover plate		3x80x133,5	1	from No. 15600697
22	000 602 052 0	Gearbox case			1	
23	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
24	000 602 163 2	Lever		B 20 mm	4	
25	000 649 694 0	Bearing		D20	4	(800 431.2)
26	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
27	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	4	
28	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	4	
29	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	4	
30	000 723 714 0	Control shaft		D 20h9x537	1	
31	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	(4)
32	000 723 713 0	Control shaft		D 20h9x497	1	
33	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	12	
33	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
33	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
34	000 514 246 0	Sticker		Gangwahl - Quer	1	
35	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2S 6x1	2	
36	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	1	
37	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

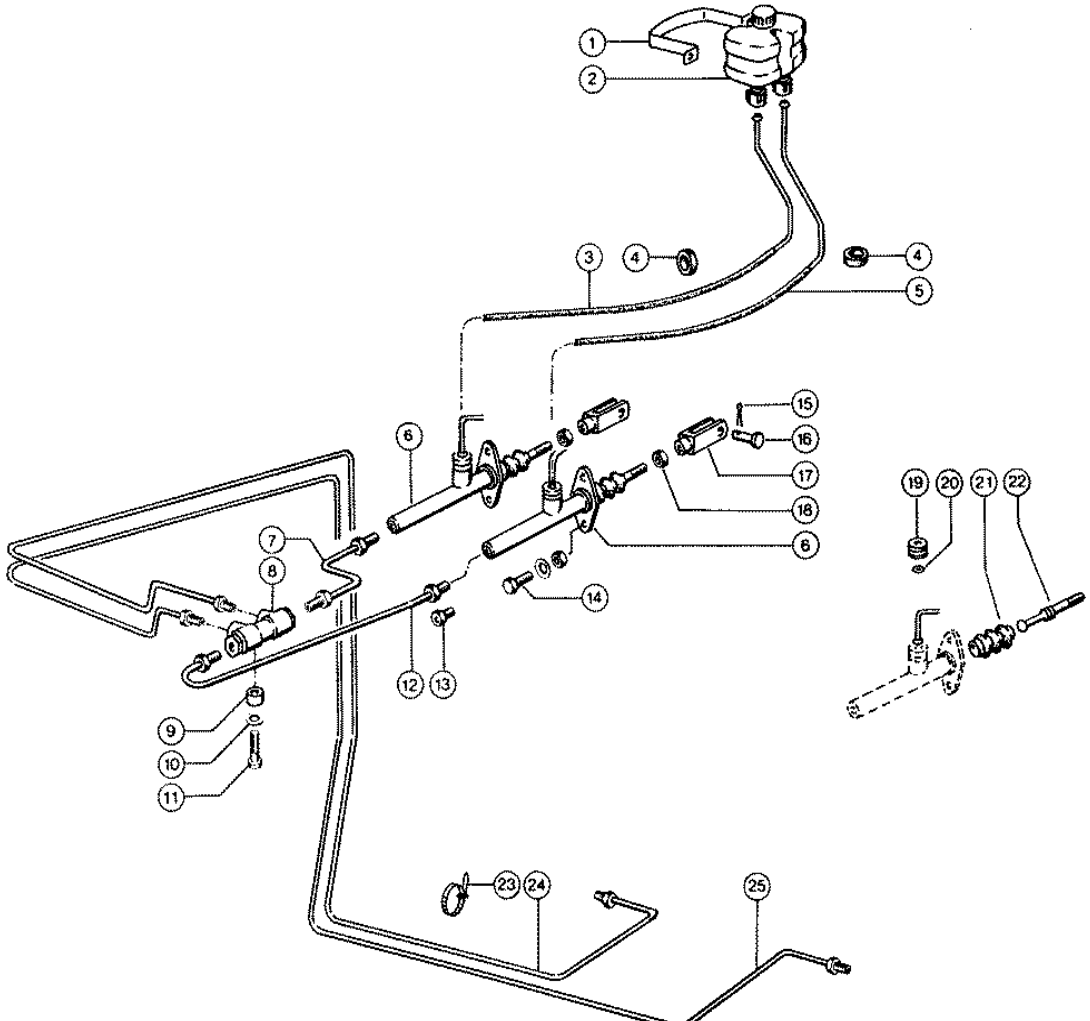
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT LINKAGE**
Illustration: **070**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 722 0	Shift rod			2	
2	000 602 065 0	Angular joint		As 16	2	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	4	
5	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
6	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
7	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	4	
8	000 602 183 0	Angle lever assy.			2	
9	000 632 172 0	Bushing		16x 19 X32	2	
10	000 723 720 0	Support angle			2	
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 723 784 0	Shifter tube		2. + R. Gang	1	from No. 15602208
13	000 723 718 0	Shifter tube		2. u 3. gang	1	to No. 15602207
14	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	to No. 15601397
15	000 606 968 1	Fork head		D25x115	2	from No. 15601398
15	000 606 968 1	Fork head		D25x115	2	to No. 15601397
16	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	2	
17	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	2	
18	000 239 005 0	Pin	I2341	W.Ers.D.2390051	2	
19	000 723 781 0	Shifter tube		1. + R. Gang	1	from No. 15602208
19	000 723 715 0	Shifter tube		1. u r. gang	1	to No. 15602207


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
11
10
11
12
13
12
13
15
16
14
11

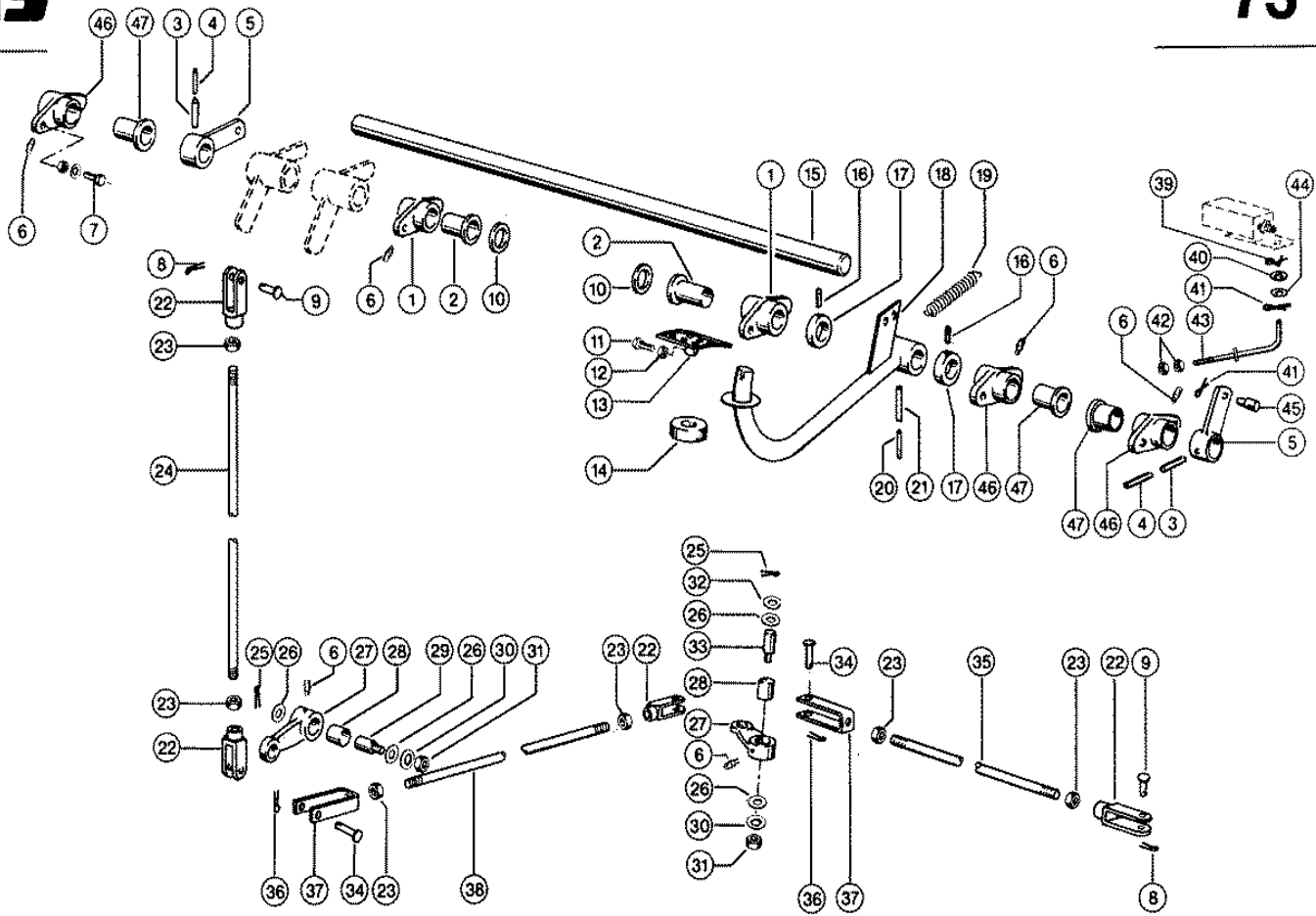
Characteristic: **FOOT BRAKE CONTROL**
Illustration: **071**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
3	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
4	000 601 060 0	Pedal Plate R.H.			1	
5	000 734 754 0	Strip		20x6x70	1	
6	000 601 060 0	Pedal Plate R.H.			1	from No. 15604335
6	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	from 15600272-15604334
6	000 601 059 0	Pedal plate l.h.			1	to No. 15600271
7	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	1	from No. 15600272
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 15600272
9	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	1	from No. 15600272
10	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	2	
11	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	4	
12	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	2	
13	000 601 311 1	Pedal preass.			2	
14	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
15	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	from No. 15603986
16	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	from No. 15603986


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
6
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

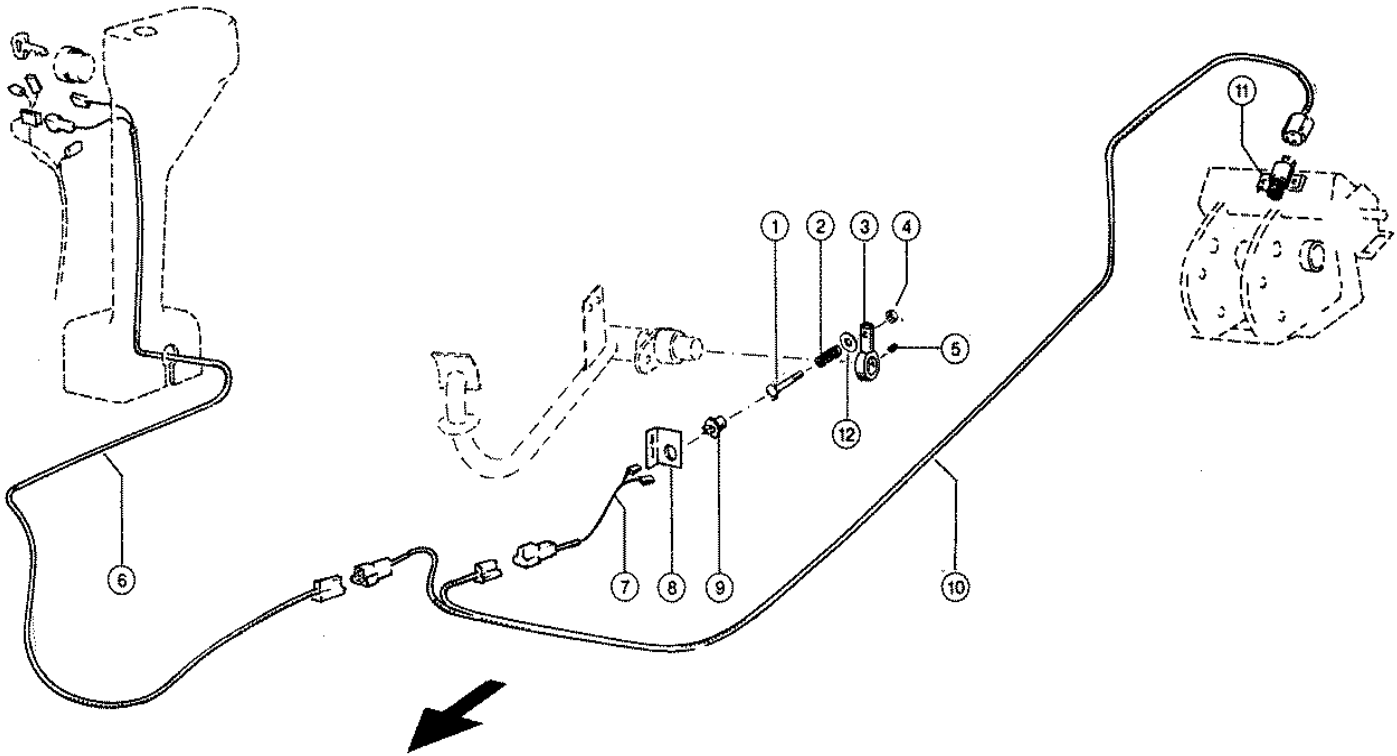
Characteristic: **FOOT BRAKE CONTROL**
Illustration: **072**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 664 0	Bandage		12x1,5x232	1	previously
2	000 689 570 0	Double reservoir			1	
2	000 655 323 0	Container		100141.0	1	previously
3	000 715 013 0	Hose pipe		7x13x430	1	430 mm
3	000 723 272 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x200	1	
4	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	2	
4	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	2	
5	000 715 011 0	Hose pipe		7x13x385	1	385 mm
5	000 723 270 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x200	1	
6	000 694 573 0	Master cylinder		D15,87x36	2	
6	000 655 340 0	Master cylinder		D15,87x36hub	2	previously
-	000 175 260 0	Repair kit		F. 607188.0 Ate	N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
-	000 177 299 0	Repair kit			N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
7	000 602 672 0	Hydr. Pipe R.H.			1	
8	000 905 775 0	Balance valve			1	
9	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
12	000 602 674 0	Hydr. pipe l.h.			1	
13	000 237 813 0	Overthrow screw	Din7423	sm10x1	N.B	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
16	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
17	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
19	000 655 322 0	Sealing plug		für 655340.0	2	previously
20	000 655 325 0	Washer			2	previously
21	000 655 342 0	Guard cap			2	
22	000 655 341 0	Piston rod			2	
23	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	7	
24	000 723 302 1	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x2480	1	
25	000 723 304 1	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x2960	1	



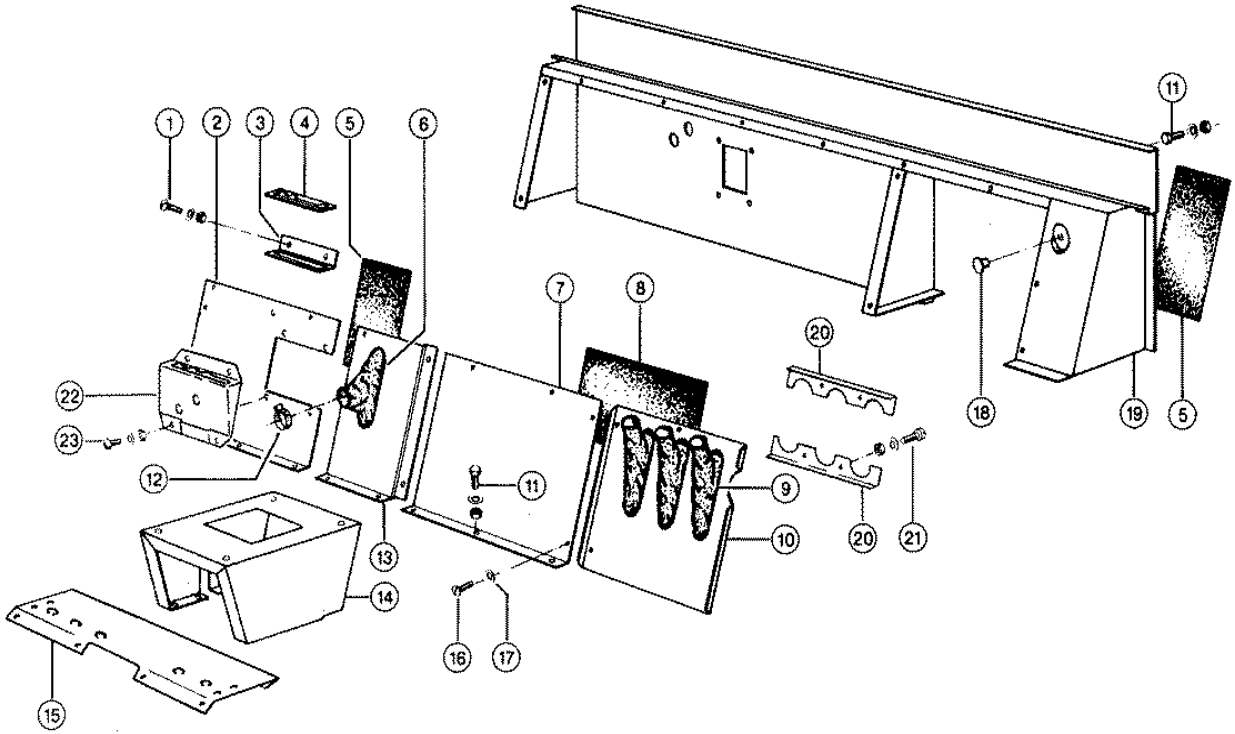
Characteristic: **CLUTCH CONTROL**
Illustration: **073**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 631 200 0	Bearing housing			2	(5)
2	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	2	(5)
3	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	2	
4	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
5	000 602 071 2	Lever			2	
6	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	10	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
8	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	2	
9	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
10	000 234 369 0	Washer		26 X 37 X4	N.B	
10	000 234 298 0	Washer		26 X 37 X2	2	
11	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
13	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	
14	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	1	
15	000 723 727 1	Shaft		D26x1567	1	
16	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
17	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
18	000 601 025 0	Pedal			1	
19	000 922 200 0	Tension spring		3 X 17 X111	1	
20	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	1	
21	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	1	
22	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	4	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
24	000 710 833 0	Pull rod		670mm lang	1	
25	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
26	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	4	
27	000 655 435 0	Lever			2	
28	000 632 172 0	Bushing		16x 19 X32	2	
29	000 679 679 0	Pin			1	
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
31	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
32	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	1	
33	000 631 749 0	Pin		M12x 16x 62	1	
34	000 238 064 0	Pin	Iso2341	B-10x 40	2	
35	000 655 521 1	Pull rod		D10x765	1	
36	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
37	000 655 345 1	Fork head		20x6x213	2	
38	000 710 833 0	Pull rod		670mm lang	1	
39	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	1	from No. 15601808
40	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	1	from No. 15601808
41	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	from No. 15601808
42	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 15601808
43	000 723 193 1	Pull rod		D6x290	1	from No. 15601808
44	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	2	from No. 15601808
45	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	1	from No. 15601808
46	000 649 994 0	Flange bearing			3	from No. 15604335
46	000 631 200 0	Bearing housing			3	to No. 15604334
47	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	3	to No. 15604334


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

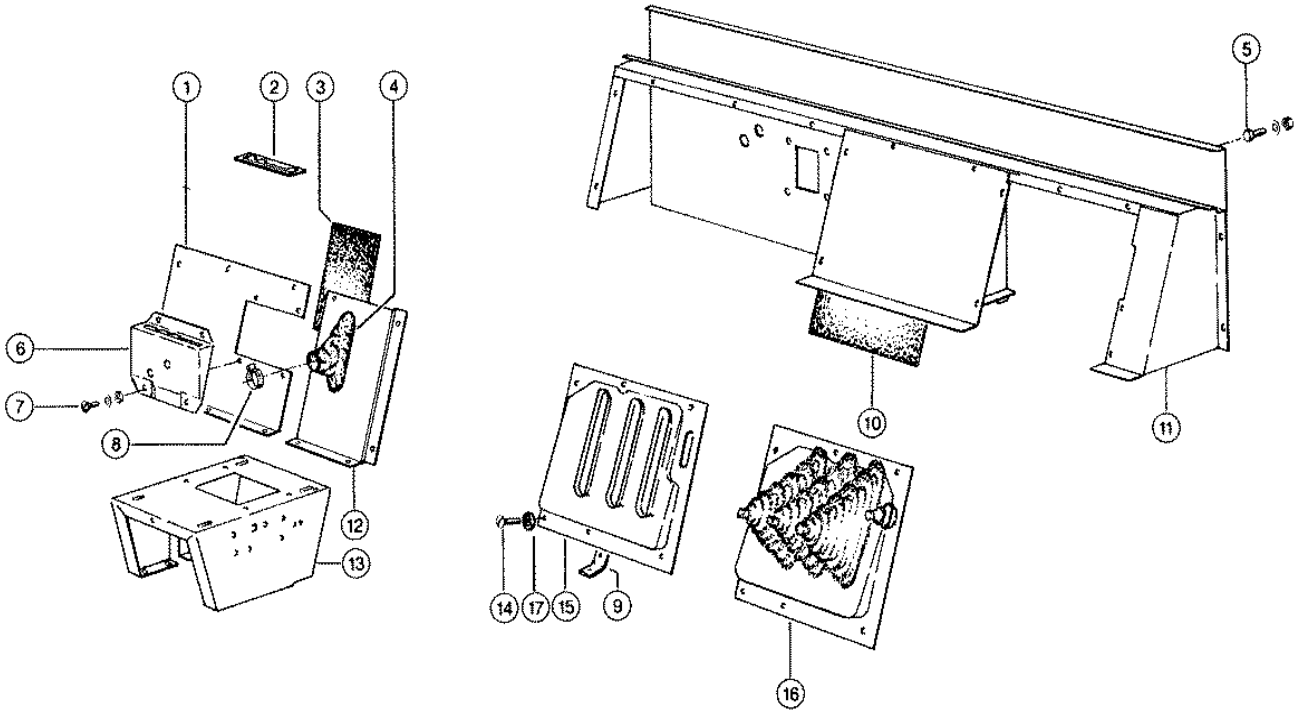
Characteristic: **SAF.START SWITCH,CLUTCH PED.-THRESH.LEV.**
Illustration: **074**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 345 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 50	1	
2	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
3	000 604 114 0	Control arm			1	
4	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
5	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
6	000 604 071 0	Wiring loom			1	see illustration 80 A, 86 A
						and engine electrics
7	000 604 117 0	Wiring loom			1	
8	000 604 116 0	Support		68x60x3	1	
9	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
10	000 727 079 1	Wiring loom			1	threshing mechanism on / off
11	000 010 411 4	Tracer			1	see illustration 80 A
12	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

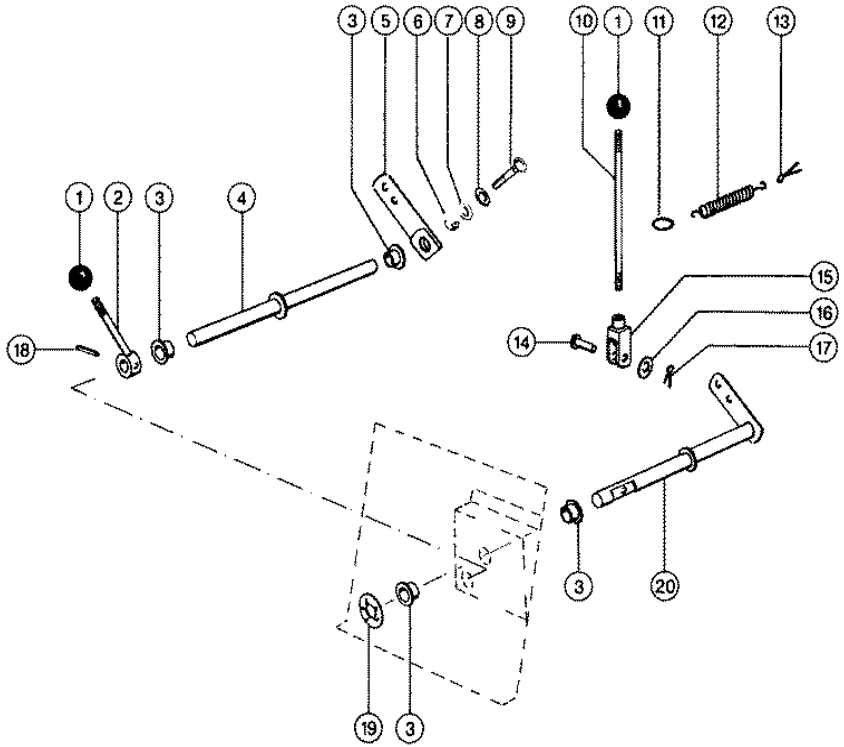
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER CONSOLE**
Illustration: **075**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	to No. 15603133
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 15603133
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 15603133
2	000 727 458 2	Cover		1,5x384x353,5	1	from No. 15604229
3	000 601 145 0	Clamping plate		1,5x55x138	1	to No. 15603133
4	000 601 144 4	Strip bar		34x6x144	1	
5	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	2	
6	000 071 324 0	Collar			1	
7	000 727 462 0	Cover		1,5x384x450	1	
8	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	1	
9	000 724 636 1	Collar			3	
10	000 724 633 2	Cover		1x354,5x373	1	from No. 15603257
10	000 724 635 0	Cover			1	to No. 15603256
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	16	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
12	000 238 267 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2382673	4	
13	000 727 456 1	Panel			1	
14	000 724 639 6	Console		3,0x0386x0690	1	
15	000 724 682 0	Joining plate		2,5x252x622	1	to No. 15603256
16	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	14	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	14	
18	000 215 145 0	Plug		D15,6-F	1	at mech. unloading auger tube
19	000 724 575 2	Control rod			1	
20	000 729 338 1	Clamping piece		1,5x42x240	2	from No. 15603257
21	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	from No. 15603257
21	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	from No. 15603257
21	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	from No. 15603257
22	000 623 943 0	Cap			1	from No. 15604229
23	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	from No. 15604229
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from No. 15604229
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from No. 15604229


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

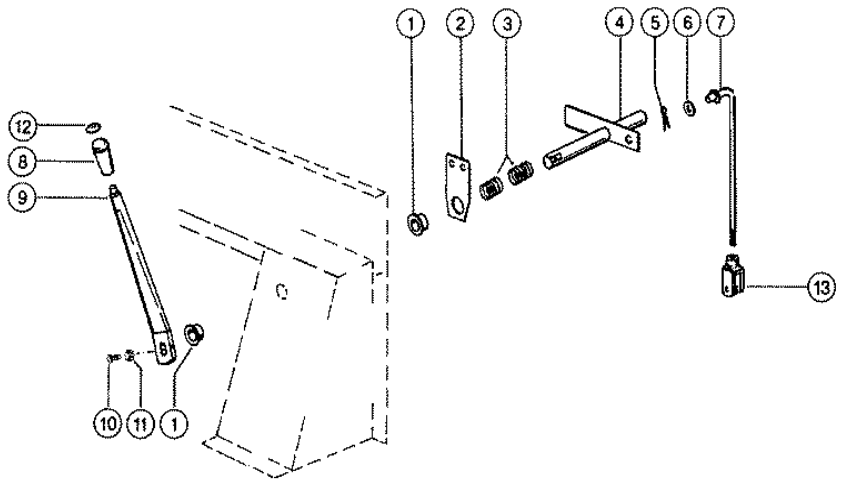
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER CONSOLE**
Illustration: **075A**

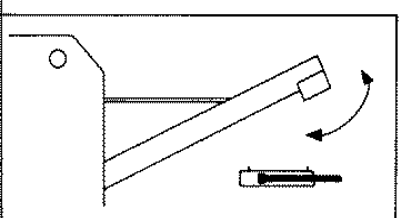
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 458 2	Cover		1,5x384x353,5	1	to No. 15605714
2	000 601 144 4	Strip bar		34x6x144	1	
3	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	1	
4	000 071 324 0	Collar			1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	16	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
6	000 623 943 1	Cap			1	
7	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
8	000 238 267 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 20-32x12	1	
9	000 609 147 0	Support		3x20x70	1	
10	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	1	
11	000 724 780 1	Service shaft		S	1	
12	000 727 456 1	Panel			1	
13	000 724 639 6	Console		3,0x0386x0690	1	
14	000 239 489 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7983	St 6,3x32-C-H	5	
15	000 622 949 0	Cover			1	
16	000 622 947 1	Bellows			1	
17	000 239 490 0	Hollow disc		7x15	5	


3
5
6
7
8
9
10
1
11
12
13
1
2
3
4
15
16
17
14
18
3
20
19
3

Characteristic: **ADJUSTING LEVER**
Illustration: **076**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	2	
2	000 724 603 0	Lever			1	
3	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	4	(4) from No. 15604229
4	000 724 610 0	Shaft		D 13, 220 lang	1	
5	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	
9	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
10	000 601 186 0	Control rod		230lg	1	
11	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	1	
12	000 502 119 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 33	1	
13	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
14	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
15	000 628 169 0	Fork head		G 8x16x39lang	1	
16	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
18	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	
19	000 239 334 0	Starlock washer		13	1	
20	000 724 607 0	Control rod			1	

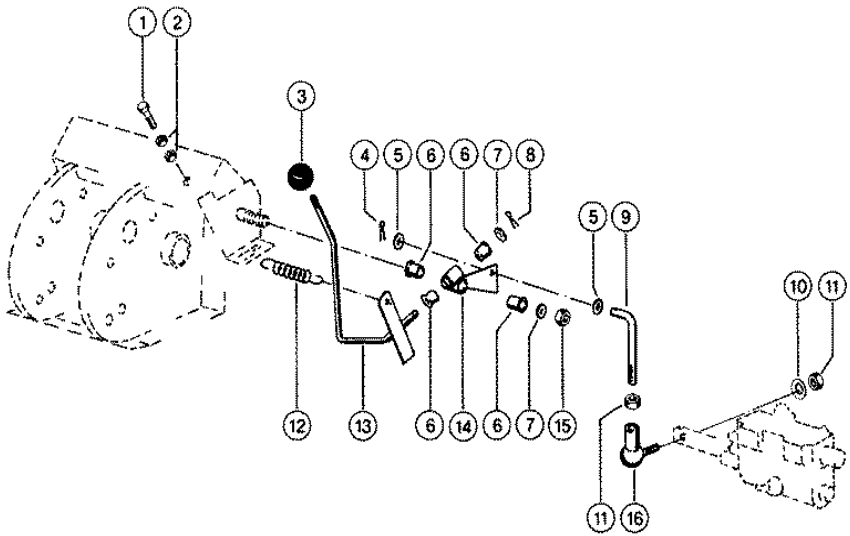


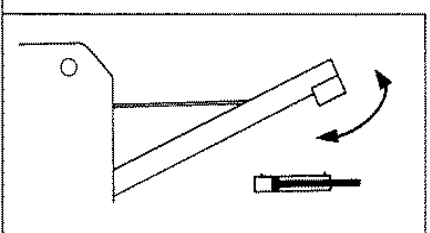


102082

Characteristic: **ADJUSTING LEVER**
Illustration: **077**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
2	000 724 528 0	Bearing plate			1	
3	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	2	from No. 15603257
3	000 807 852 1	Compress.spring		1,7 X 15 X 62	1	to No. 15603256
4	000 724 539 1	Sensor strap			1	
5	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	(2)
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
7	000 726 308 0	Rod			1	from No. 15603257
7	000 602 643 0	Rod		Ers.d.6026442	1	to No. 15603256
8	000 215 410 0	Cone-type knob		D27 D8	1	from No. 15603257
8	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	to No. 15603256
9	000 623 857 1	Lever			1	from No. 15603257
9	000 724 603 0	Lever			1	to No. 15603256
10	000 242 046 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x25	1	from No. 15603257
10	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	to No. 15603256
11	000 233 599 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M05	1	from No. 15603257
12	000 514 407 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	from No. 15603257
13	000 239 079 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x32	1	from No. 15603257

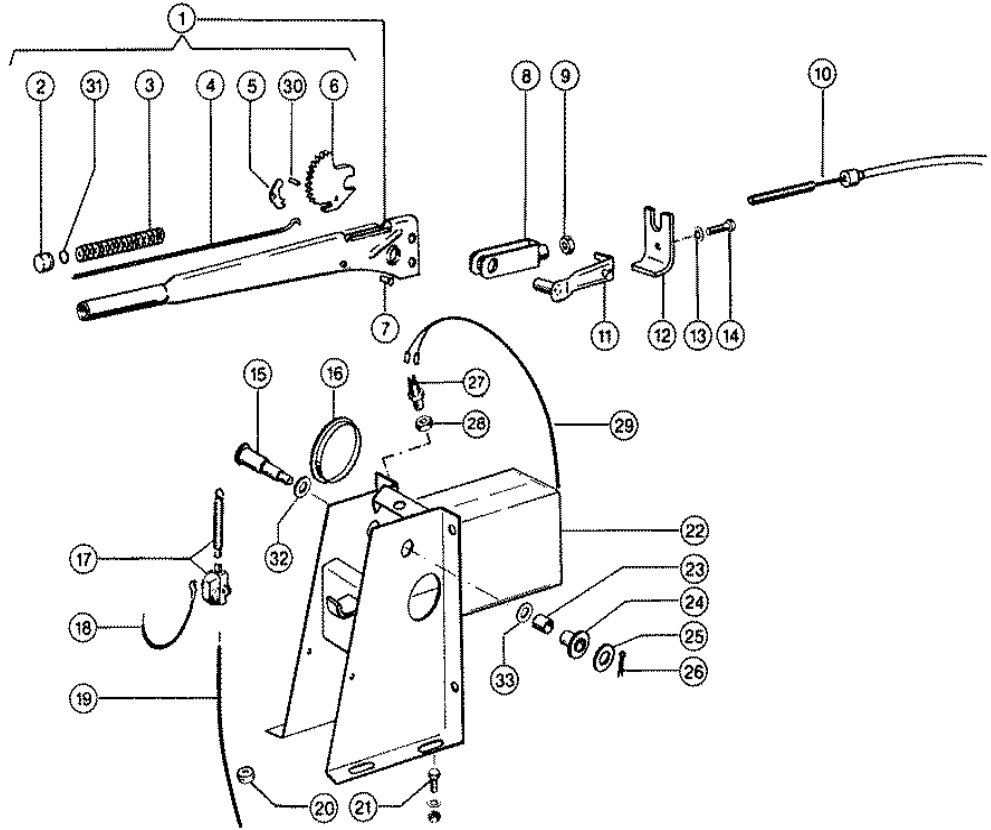




102083

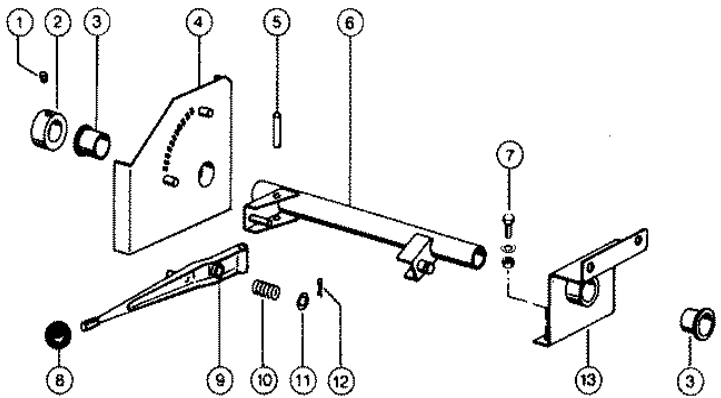
Characteristic: **ADJUSTING LEVER**
Illustration: **077A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 413 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x35	1	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
3	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
4	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
6	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	4	
7	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
8	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
9	000 729 537 0	Rod		D8x173	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
12	000 773 586 0	Tension spring		1,8 X 13,8x 54	1	
13	000 729 530 0	Lever			1	
14	000 729 533 0	Universal joint			1	
15	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
16	000 244 964 1	Angular joint	D71802	CS 13	1	


1
2
31
3
4
5
30
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
27
28
29
22
23
24
25
26
33
32
17
18
19
20
21

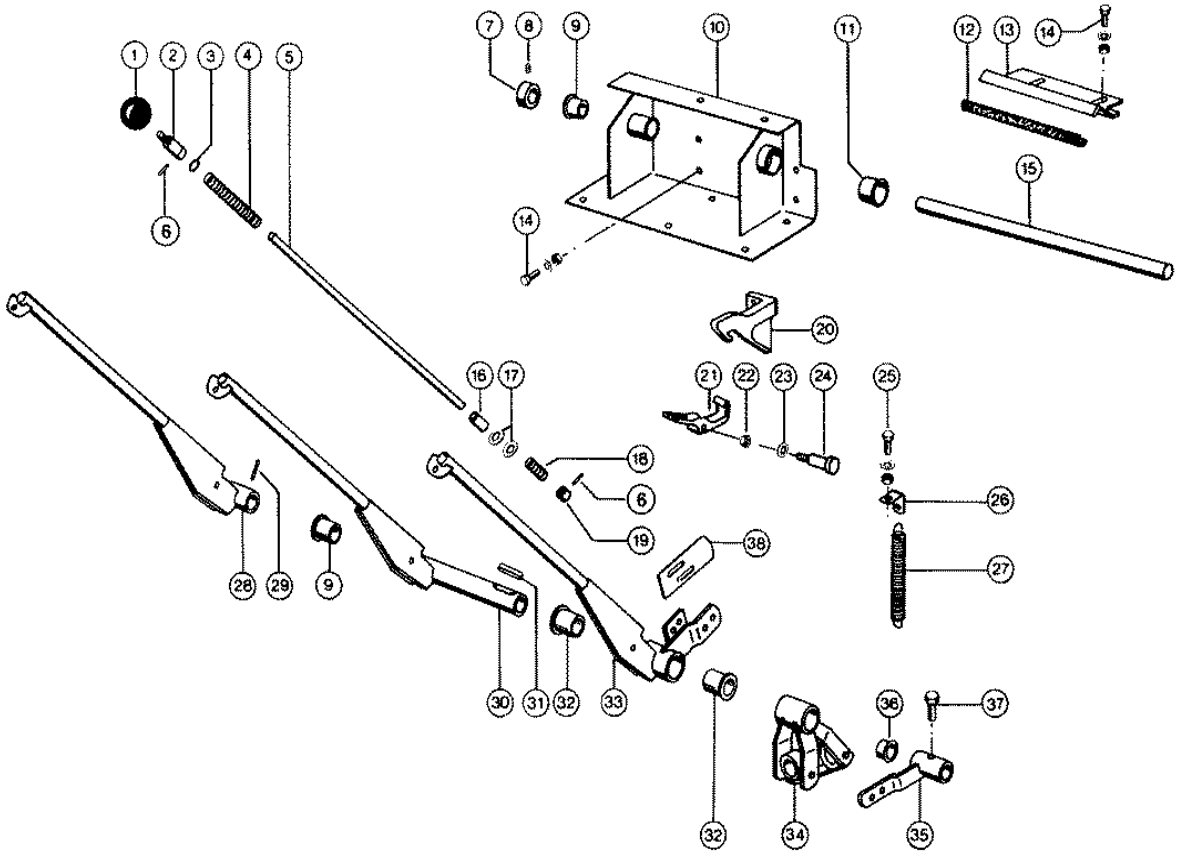
Characteristic: **HAND BRAKE CONTROL**
Illustration: **078**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 653 1	Hand lever ass.			1	from No. 15606083
1	000 601 196 1	Hand lever ass.		S	1	to No. 15606082
2	000 623 863 0	Button		m 5	1	from No. 15606083
2	000 655 364 0	Guard cap			1	to No. 15606082
3	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	1	
4	000 753 074 2	Thrust rod			1	
5	000 753 072 3	Stop pawl			1	
6	000 685 200 3	Toothed segment			1	
7	000 235 460 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X13	1	
8	000 238 308 0	Fork head		10x40 Defo	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 601 195 0	Cable		3290 Lg	1	
11	000 238 309 0	Pin		10x40	1	
12	000 608 796 0	Support		25x4x62	1	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
14	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	1	
15	000 724 509 1	Pin		D20 X62	1	
16	000 658 283 0	Locking cover		D 61,6 Gpn 910	1	
17	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	to No. 15601146
18	000 682 019 0	Wire		1 qmm 100lg	1	to No. 15603256
19	000 604 137 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
20	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	1	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
22	000 748 182 1	Console			1	from No. 15606083
22	000 724 502 1	Console			1	to No. 15606082
23	000 008 503 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x 8	1	
24	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	1	
25	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	1	to No. 15606082
26	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
27	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	from No. 15601147
28	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	from No. 15601147
29	000 727 145 5	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	from No. 15604335
29	000 727 103 1	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	from 15603257-15604334
30	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	1	from No. 15604299
31	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	from No. 15606083
32	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	1	
33	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
3

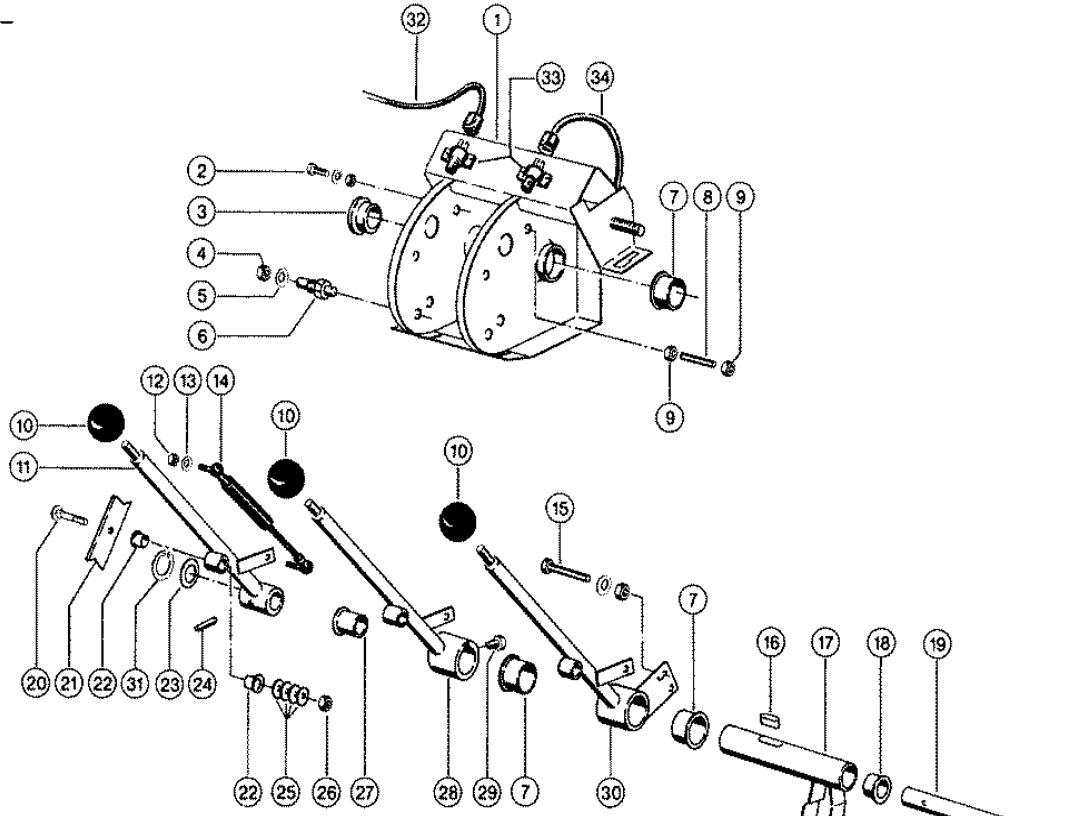
Characteristic: **CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **079**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
2	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	
3	000 610 533 1	Bushing		34 X 38,4x27	2	
4	000 724 515 0	Segment plate			1	
5	000 235 680 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 40	1	
6	000 724 519 1	Adjusting tube			1	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
8	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
9	000 779 180 0	Adjusting lever			1	
10	000 006 582 0	Compress.spring		1,75x12,75x 32	1	
11	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
12	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
13	000 724 523 0	Bowden cable reta			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

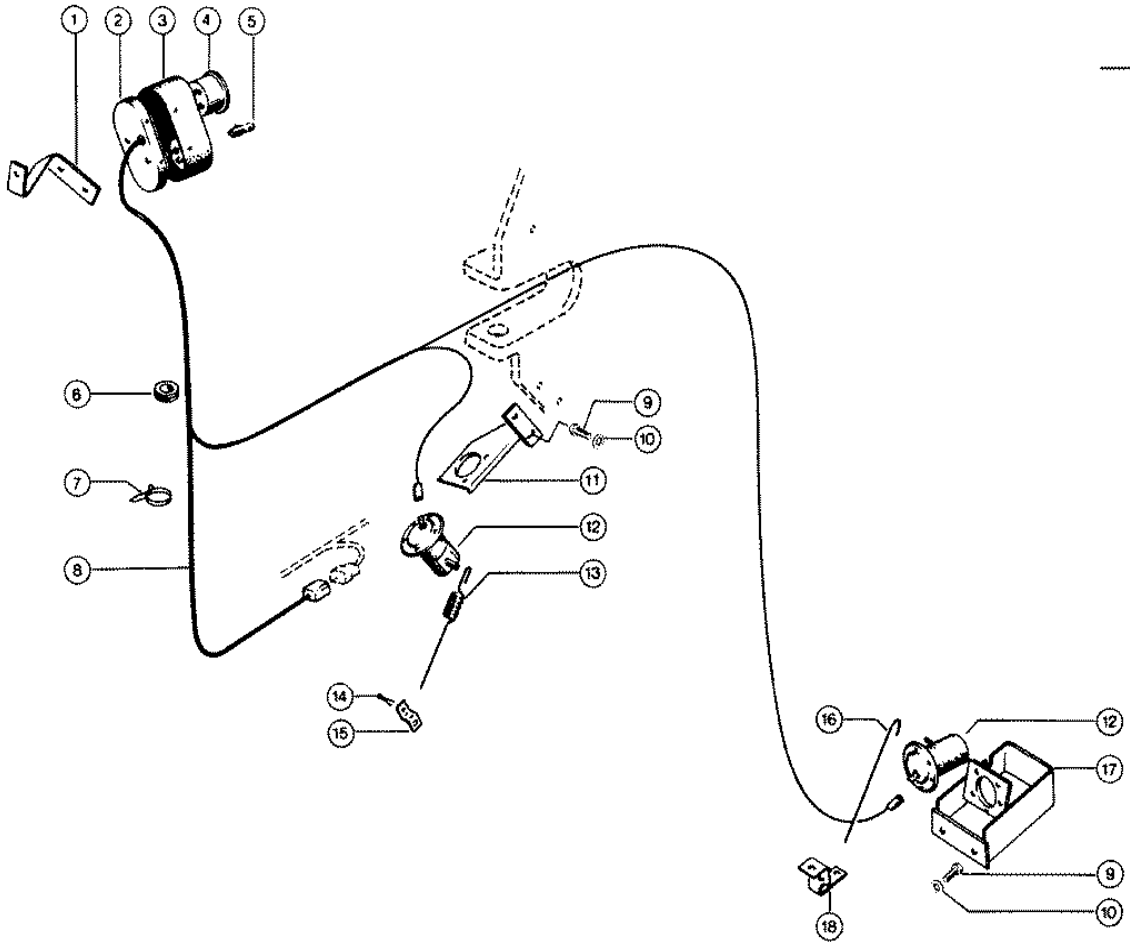
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER MOUNTING**
Illustration: **080**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	3	
2	000 601 193 1	Intermed.piece		Rd15,1x50	3	
3	000 238 189 0	O-ring	D3771	9,3 X2,4 -N	3	from No. 15603986
3	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	3	to No. 15603985
4	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	3	
5	000 724 590 2	Control rod		D8x450	3	
6	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	3	
7	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	1	
8	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
9	000 632 096 0	Bushing		25 X 29 X35	1	
10	000 724 530 0	Console			1	
11	000 610 533 1	Bushing		34 X 38,4x27	1	
12	000 605 182 1	Sealing profile		220 Lg	1	
13	000 724 591 0	Stop		3x83,2x220	1	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
15	000 724 557 2	Main shaft		D25h9x457	1	
16	000 601 190 0	Guide part			3	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
18	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	3	
19	000 601 181 1	Bushing		Rd16,7x7	3	
20	000 623 940 0	Guide slot			3	from No. 15603879
20	000 724 556 0	Guide slot			3	to No. 15603878
21	000 623 942 0	Stop pawl			3	from No. 15603879
21	000 724 563 0	Stop pawl			3	to No. 15603878
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
24	000 672 557 1	Spring bolt			3	
25	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
26	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	1	
27	000 963 533 0	Tension spring		3,2 X 20 X206	1	
28	000 724 553 0	Lever			1	
29	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	2	
30	000 729 184 0	Lever			1	
31	000 774 085 0	Parallel key		A 10x 6x 30	1	
32	000 610 533 1	Bushing		34 X 38,4x27	2	
33	000 729 183 0	Lever			1	
34	000 726 618 0	Lever			1	
35	000 724 598 1	Lever			1	
36	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	1	
37	000 237 447 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x12-Cp-Sw13	1	
38	000 724 573 1	Control strap		4x40x105	1	at hydr. unloading auger tube


32
1
33
34
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
9
12
13
14
10
11
10
10
15
7
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
31
23
24
22
25
26
27
28
29
7
30

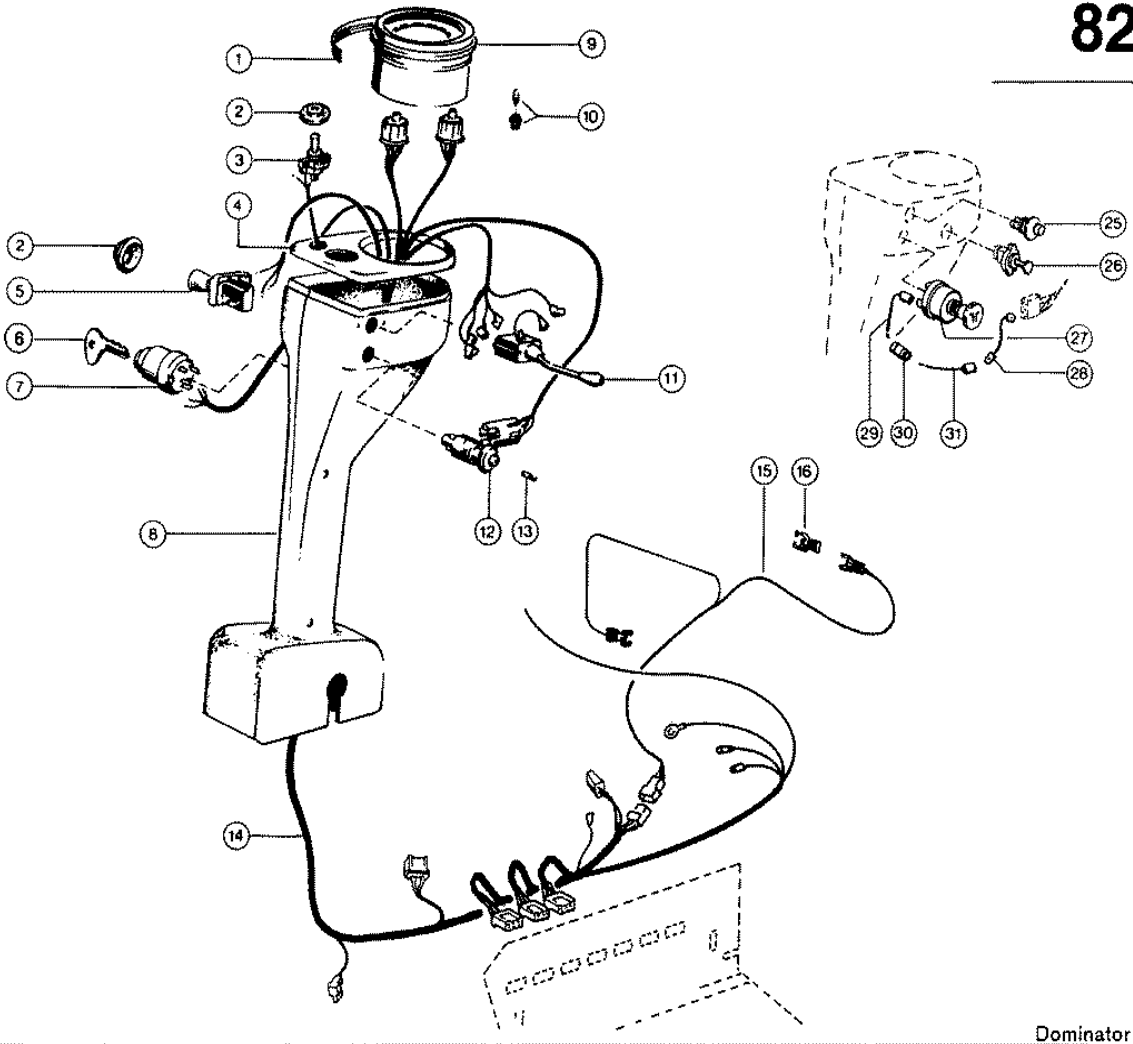
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER MOUNTING**
Illustration: **080A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 729 422 0	Console			1	
2	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	1	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
3	000 729 451 0	Synthetic bush		25x38/50x15/2	1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	7	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	7	
6	000 729 446 0	Bolt		6kt19x60	6	
7	000 610 533 1	Bushing		34 X 38,4x27	3	
8	000 696 627 0	Threaded spindle		D6x60	1	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
10	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	3	from No. 15604335
10	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	3	to No. 15604334
11	000 729 440 1	Lever			1	cutterbar
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
14	000 729 447 0	Gas spring			3	
15	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
16	000 774 085 0	Parallel key		A 10x 6x 30	1	
17	000 729 438 0	Bushing			1	
18	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	1	
19	000 729 443 0	Main shaft			1	
20	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	3	
21	000 729 445 0	Stop pawl		30x10x100	3	
22	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	6	
23	000 234 151 0	Shims		26 X 42 X1	1	
24	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	1	
25	000 244 038 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 20	12	
26	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	3	
27	000 632 096 0	Bushing		25 X 29 X35	1	
28	000 729 433 1	Lever			1	threshing mechanism
29	000 237 447 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x12-Cp-Sw13	1	
30	000 729 427 1	Lever			1	unloading auger tube on / off
31	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	1	from No. 15605715
32	000 727 145 5	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	
33	000 010 411 4	Tracer			1	Funktionsw./ Revers.
33	000 010 411 4	Tracer			1	threshing mechanism starter interlock
34	000 727 079 1	Wiring loom			1	starter interlock, illustration 74
						from No. 15606754


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
12
17
9
10
18

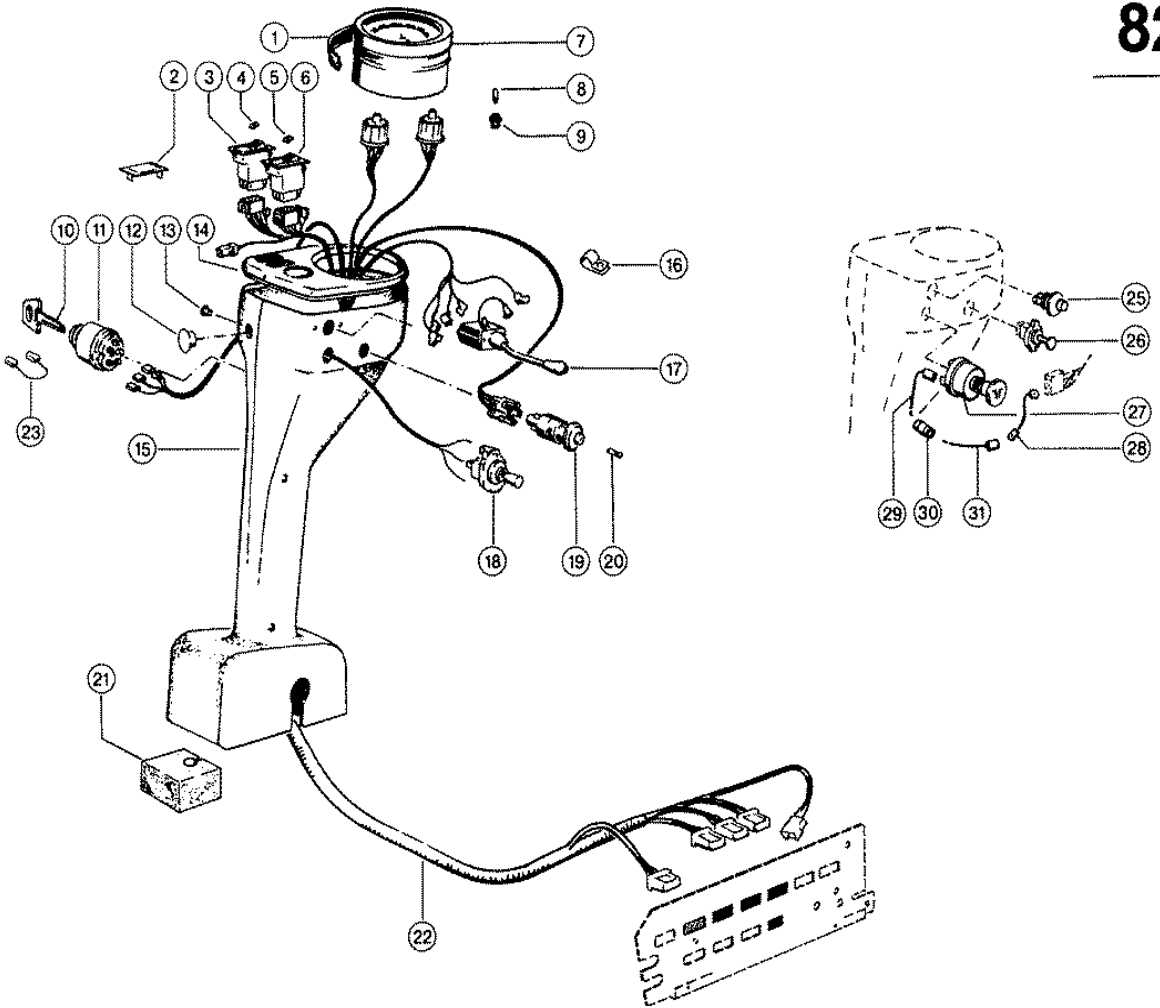
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR - POSITION INDICATOR**
Illustration: **081**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 741 0	Angle		3x25x150	1	
2	000 608 738 0	Floor			1	
3	000 608 737 0	Housing			1	
4	000 608 739 1	Gauge			2	
5	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601	J 12v 2w	2	
6	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	to No. 15604228
7	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	15	
8	000 727 128 1	Wiring loom			1	from No. 15603257
8	000 604 091 1	Wire			1	to No. 15603256
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 608 732 0	Support			1	
12	000 608 728 0	Adjusting sender			2	
13	000 608 734 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x175	1	
14	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
15	000 608 735 1	Support		3x20x54	1	
16	000 608 729 1	Hook		D2,5x135	1	
17	000 608 725 1	Support			1	
18	000 608 730 0	Angle		3x30x80	1	


1
2
3
4
2
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

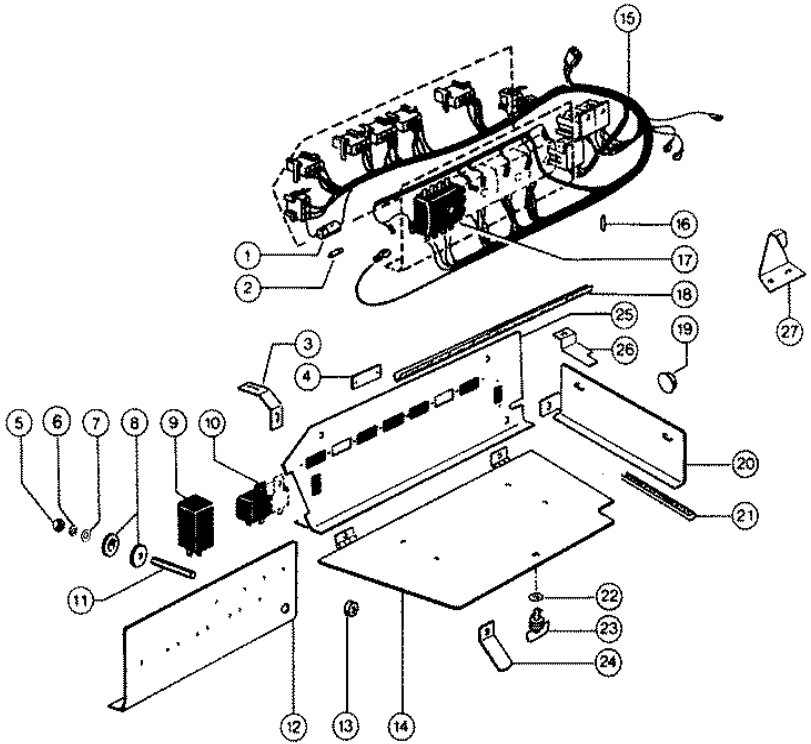
Characteristic: **COMBINED INSTRUMENT GAUGE**
Illustration: **082**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 177 492 0	Seal ring			1	
2	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			2	
3	000 714 706 0	Switch			1	
4	000 724 939 0	Cover			1	
5	000 062 498 0	Light switch			1	
-	000 132 667 0	Draw knob	D	für 062498.0	1	
6	000 211 036 0	Switch key			1	
7	000 238 746 1	Ignition switch		m. Schlüssel	1	
8	000 601 000 4	Instrum.column			1	
9	000 604 011 1	Central informat.			1	
10	000 211 415 0	Bulb cpl.		W.Ers.D.6040670	15	
10	000 211 306 0	Bulb cpl.		12v 2w	1	for loading indicator
10	000 215 094 0	Lamp	D72601	12v/3w W2,1x9,5	1	for main warning light
10	000 215 093 0	Bulb socket			1	for main warning light
11	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
12	000 604 138 0	Hazzard ligth			1	in country, France
13	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601J	12v 2w	1	
14	000 604 137 1	Wiring loom			1	
15	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	
16	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	1	
25	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
26	000 624 763 0	Pull switch			1	
27	000 682 444 0	Switch flasher			1	
28	000 658 294 0	Wire		1 qmm 70lg	1	
29	000 658 217 0	Wire		2,5 qmm 80lg	1	
30	000 744 072 0	Fuse holder		8 A	1	
-	000 178 701 0	Fuse			1	
31	000 744 124 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 50lg	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

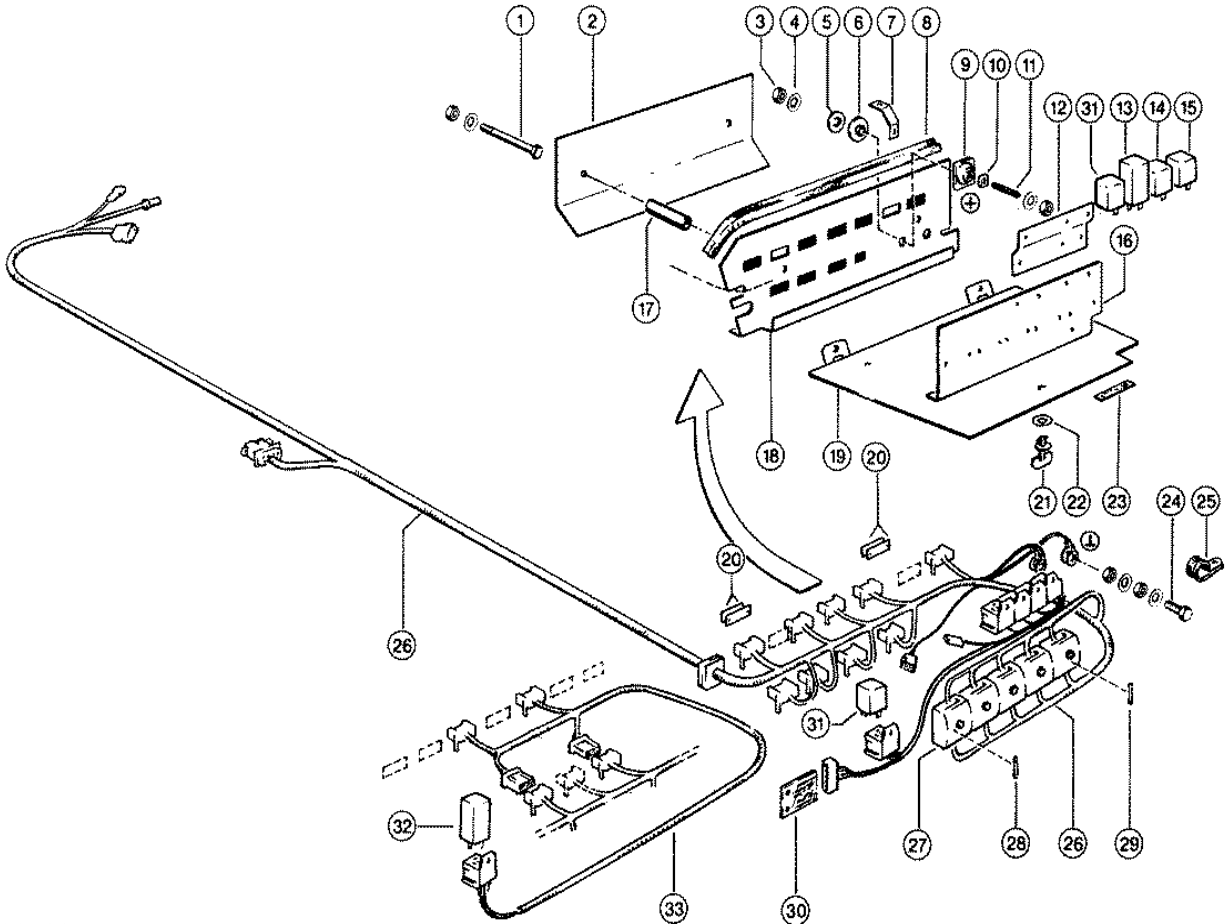
Characteristic: **COMBINED INSTRUMENT GAUGE**
Illustration: **082A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 177 492 0	Seal ring			1	
2	000 071 445 0	Panel			1	not at cabin
3	000 010 156 0	Rocker switch			1	driving light
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
4	000 071 442 0	Switch insert			1	driving light
5	000 071 533 0	Switch insert			1	windshield wiper
6	000 010 155 0	Rocker switch			1	windshield wiper
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
7	000 604 011 1	Central informat.			1	
8	000 211 415 0	Bulb cpl.		W.Ers.D.6040670	15	
8	000 211 306 0	Bulb cpl.		12v 2w	1	loading indicator
8	000 215 094 0	Lamp	D72601	12v/3w W2,1x9,5	1	main warning light
9	000 215 093 0	Bulb socket			1	main warning light
10	000 013 142 0	Master key			1	ignition key (Merit)
10	000 010 175 0	Ignition key			1	
11	000 013 135 0	Starter switch			1	Merit Elektrik 83 B
11	000 010 141 0	Ignition switch			1	Central electrics 83 A
12	000 215 501 0	Cover cap		18,4-20,6	1	from No. 15603906
12	000 215 104 0	Plug		D18,4-F	1	to No. 15603905
13	000 215 502 0	Cover cap		28,0-30,0	2	from No. 15603906
13	000 244 079 0	Plug		D10,7-F	1	to No. 15603905
14	000 623 808 0	Cover		N-Zchg. 6237970	1	
15	000 623 797 1	Column			1	
16	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	3	
17	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
18	000 714 706 0	Switch			1	
19	000 604 138 0	Hazzard ligth			1	
20	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601	J 12v 2w	1	
21	000 623 798 0	Gasket			1	
22	000 012 616 0	Wiring loom	H	F.merit-zuendsc	1	Merit ignition lock a.
						New central electrics
						Illustration plate 83 B
22	000 727 104 1	Wiring loom			1	Central electrics 83 A
23	000 658 218 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 175lg	1	Perkins-start help
						to No. 15603905
25	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
26	000 624 763 0	Pull switch			1	
27	000 682 444 0	Switch flasher			1	
28	000 658 294 0	Wire		1 qmm 70lg	1	
29	000 658 217 0	Wire		2,5 qmm 80lg	1	
30	000 744 072 0	Fuse holder		8 A	1	
-	000 178 701 0	Fuse			1	
31	000 744 124 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 50lg	1	


15
16
1
17
2
18
25
3
19
26
4
27
5
6
7
8
9
10
20
21
11
22
23
24
12
13
14

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **083**

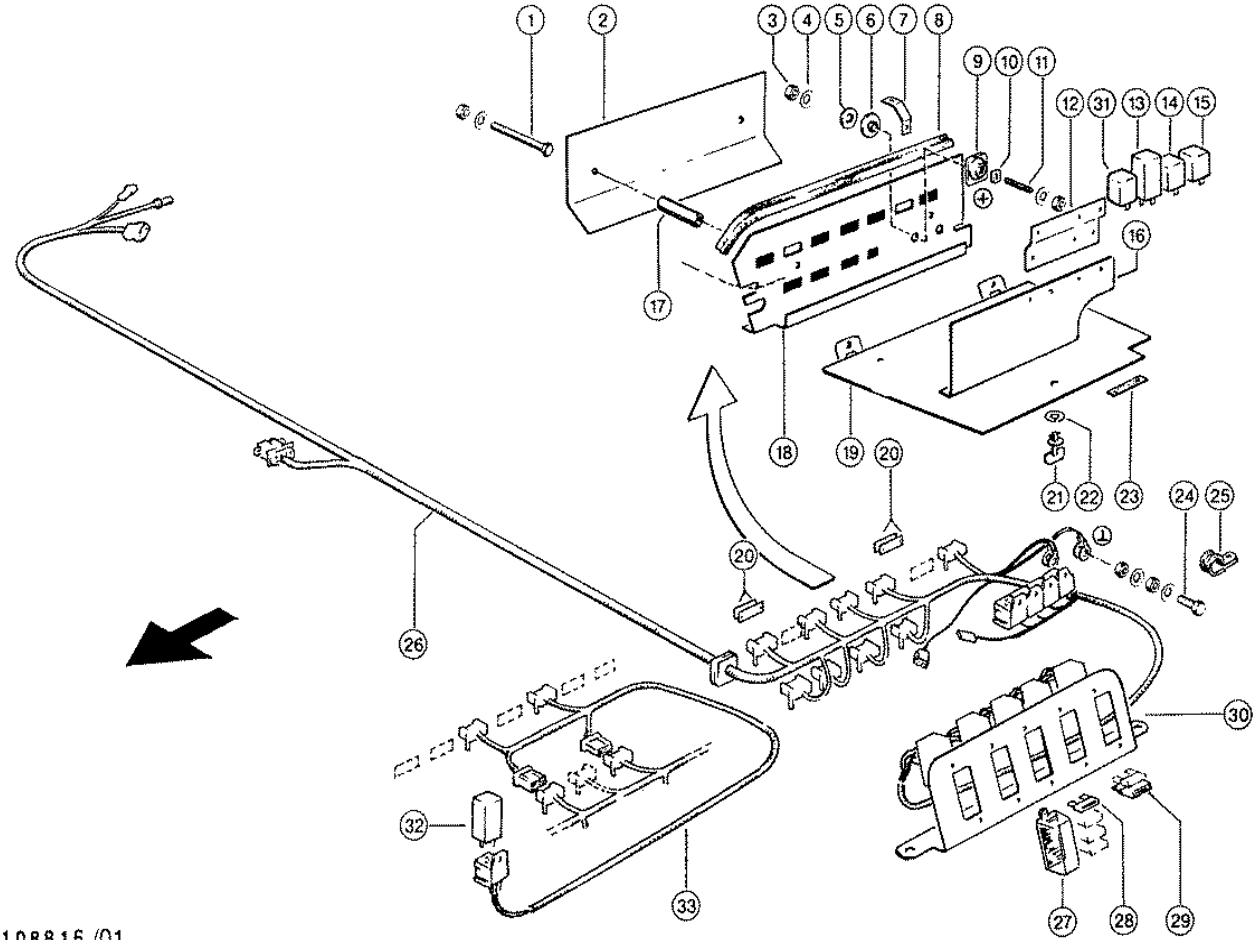
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 906 0	Fuse holder		25a	1	
2	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	
3	000 604 005 0	Strip		80x3x20	2	
4	000 604 014 0	Cover		60x22x1	4	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
7	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	2	
8	000 604 007 0	Isolating washer			2	
9	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	not at flashlight
9	000 682 445 0	Flasher relay			1	for USA
10	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	(2)
11	000 239 376 0	Threaded pin	I4766	m 6x45	1	
12	000 604 006 1	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x310	1	
13	000 215 160 0	Cable ring		A10x13,5x4	1	
14	000 604 196 0	Basic plate			1	from No. 15601147
14	000 604 001 1	Main distr.box			1	to No. 15601146
15	000 604 009 3	Wiring loom			1	
16	000 178 701 0	Fuse			16	
17	000 658 207 0	Fuse box			4	
18	000 136 509 0	Rubber profile		10000 Lg	N.B	560 long
19	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	1	
20	000 604 004 4	Sealing		1,5x94x 301,5	1	
21	000 136 503 0	Edge protector		25000lg	N.B	200 long
22	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
23	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
24	000 635 590 0	Locking piece			1	
25	000 604 195 0	Pin plate			1	from No. 15601147
26	000 604 197 0	Support		3x50x145	1	from No. 15601147
27	000 604 198 0	Cable holder		1x110x165	1	from No. 15601147


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
31
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
31
32
33
30
27
28
26
29

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

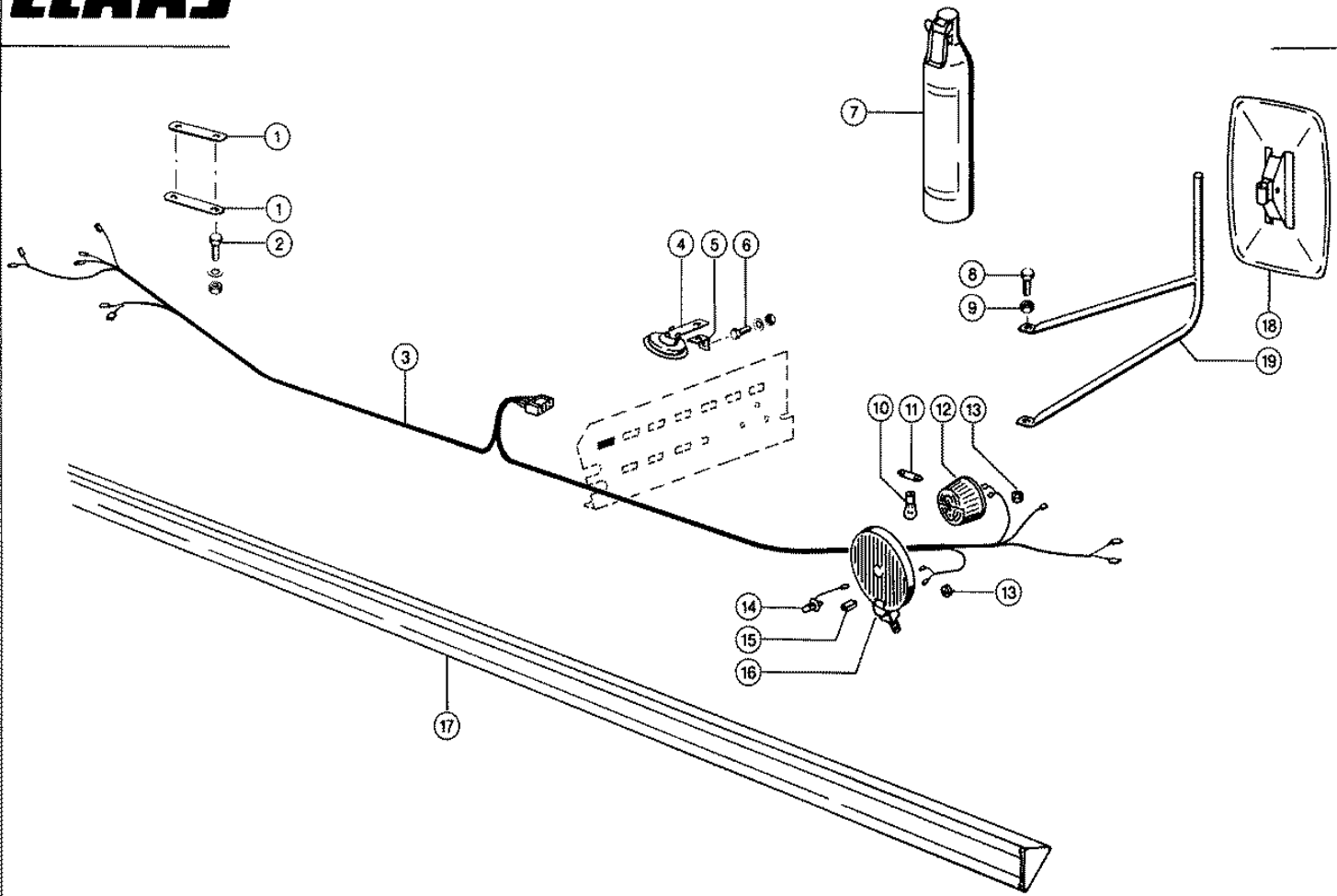
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **083A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
2	000 727 116 0	Guard plate		1,5x185x360	1	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	1	
6	000 010 340 0	Isolating washer		12,2x 50 X3	1	
7	000 604 005 0	Strip		80x3x20	2	
8	000 136 509 0	Rubber profile		10000 Lg	1	
9	000 010 341 0	Isolating sleeve			1	
10	000 235 833 0	Square nut	D557	m 8	1	
11	000 215 458 0	Threaded bolt	Din976	m 8x 70-B	1	
12	000 727 112 1	Support		1,5x83x150	1	
13	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	not at flashlight
13	000 682 445 0	Flasher relay			1	for USA
14	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	local work illumination
15	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	(1) Cab
16	000 727 111 3	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x315	1	
17	000 671 396 0	Spacer tube		R12,5x1,5x65	2	
18	000 727 110 0	Pin plate			1	
19	000 604 196 0	Basic plate			1	
20	000 604 014 0	Cover		60x22x1	4	
21	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
22	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
23	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	2	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
25	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	B1-21x20	1	
25	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	
26	000 727 101 2	Wiring loom		Zentralelektrik	1	
27	000 658 207 0	Fuse box			5	
28	000 178 701 0	Fuse			19	
29	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	
30	000 012 560 0	Diode plate			1	from No. 15606754
31	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	horn from 15606754
31	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	cutterbar- cut-out C E
31	000 744 071 1	Relais			N.B	fuel-pump
32	000 012 083 0	Relay			1	flashlight, without 13
33	000 012 085 0	Wiring loom			1	Adapter - flashlight


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
31
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
32
33

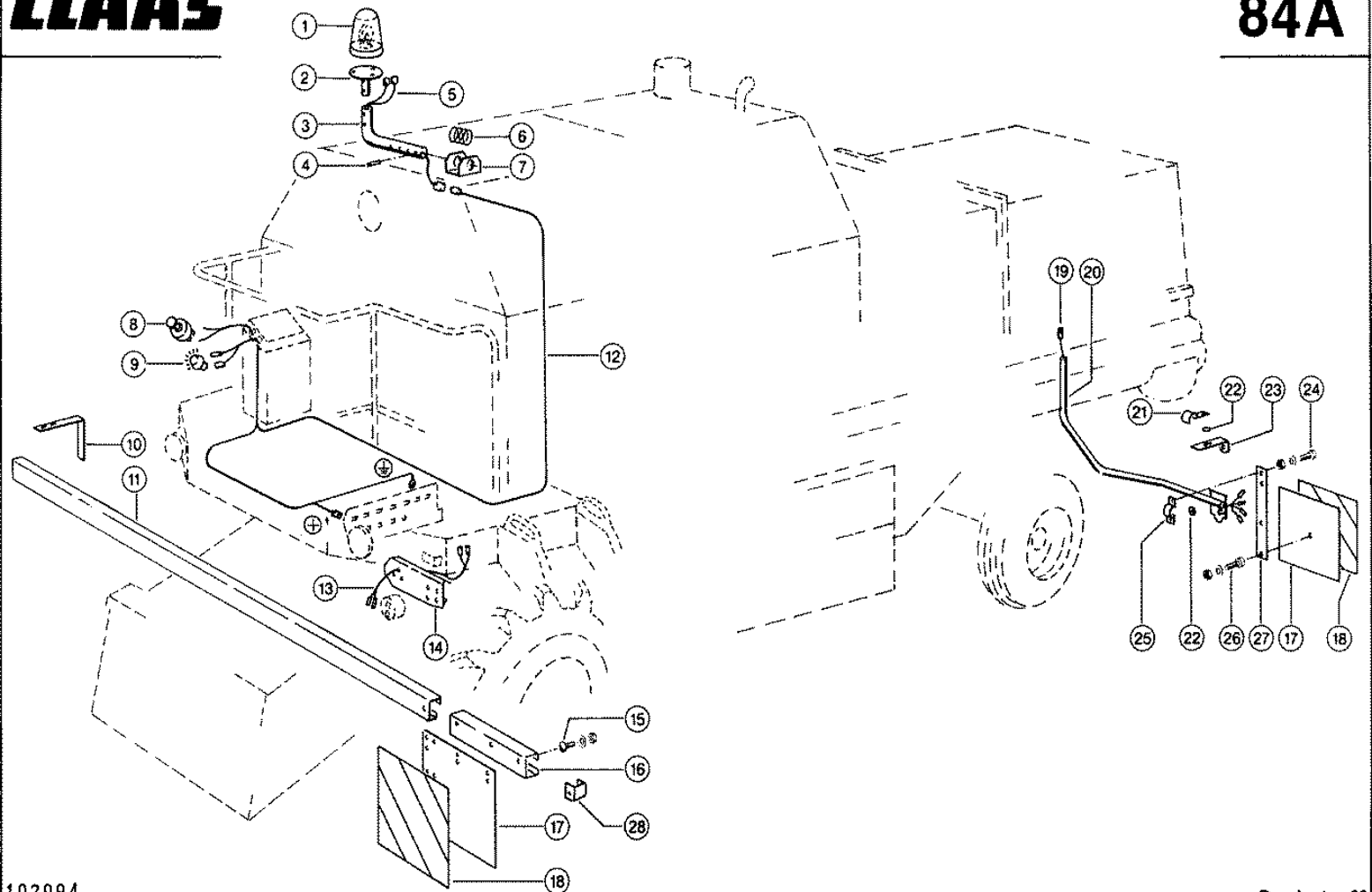
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **083B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
2	000 727 116 0	Guard plate		1,5x185x360	1	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	1	
6	000 010 340 0	Isolating washer		12,2x 50 X3	1	red
7	000 604 005 0	Strip		80x3x20	2	
8	000 136 509 0	Rubber profile		10000 Lg	1	
9	000 010 341 0	Isolating sleeve			1	
10	000 235 833 0	Square nut	D557	m 8	1	
11	000 215 458 0	Threaded bolt	Din976	m 8x 70-B	1	
12	000 727 112 1	Support		1,5x83x150	1	
13	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	not at flashlight
13	000 682 445 0	Flasher relay			1	for USA
14	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	local work illumination
15	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	(1) Cab
16	000 727 149 0	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x315	1	
16	000 727 111 3	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x315	1	
17	000 671 396 0	Spacer tube		R12,5x1,5x65	2	
18	000 727 110 0	Pin plate			1	
19	000 604 196 1	Basic plate			1	
20	000 604 014 0	Cover		60x22x1	4	
21	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
22	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
23	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	2	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
25	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	B1-21x20	1	
25	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	
26	000 727 148 0	Wiring loom		Zentralelektrik	1	
27	000 216 424 0	Fuse box		4-Polig-schwarz	5	
27	000 216 176 0	Hex.Plate Screw	D6928	St3,5x 9,5-F	5	
28	000 213 695 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-30	19	
29	000 211 758 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-30	1	
30	000 012 882 0	Support		F.Sicherungsbox	1	
31	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	Horn
32	000 012 083 0	Relay			1	flashlight, without 13
33	000 012 085 0	Wiring loom			1	Adapter - flashlight
						U S A Version
34	000 516 208 0	Sticker			1	


1
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

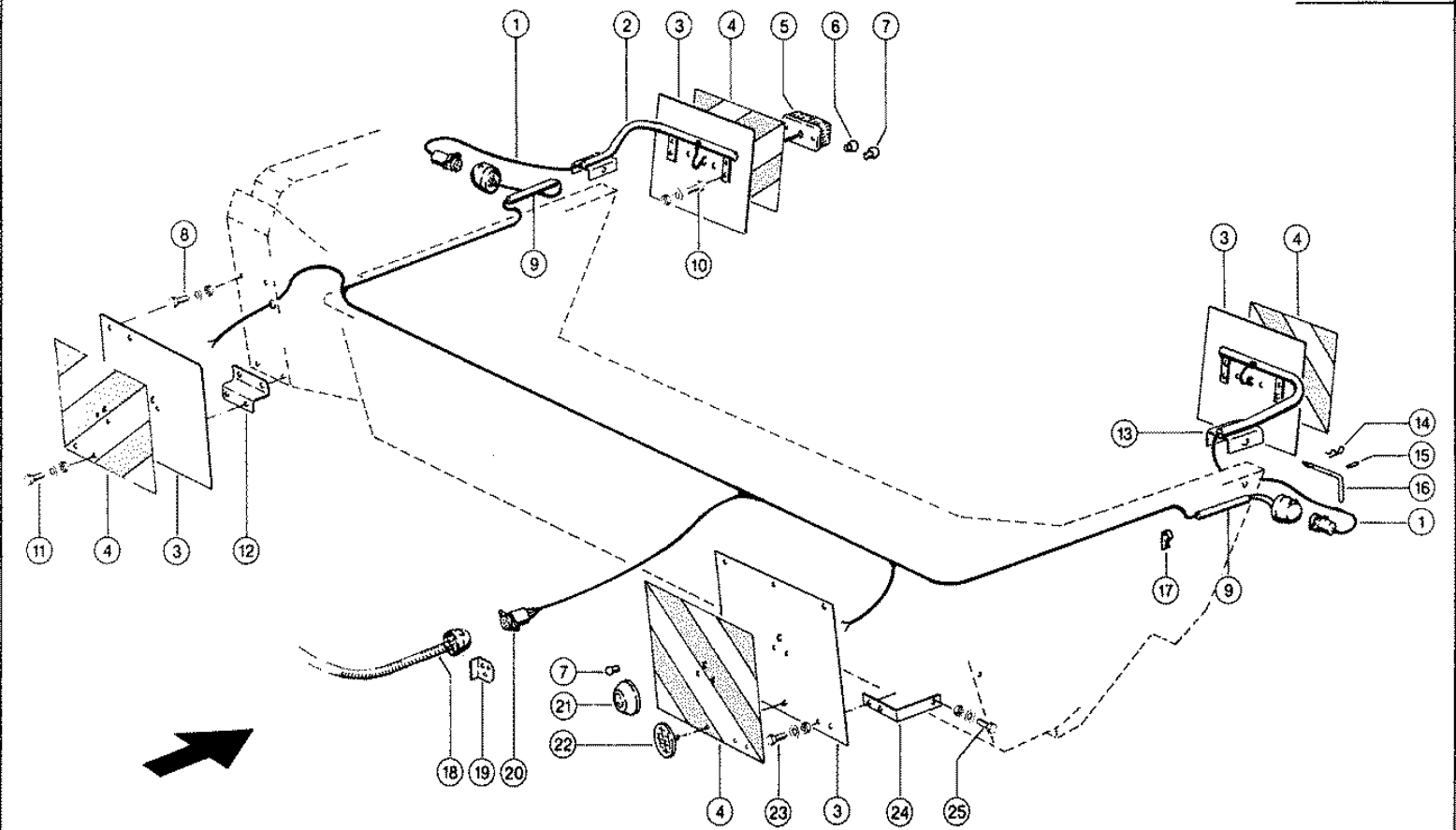
Characteristic: **SAFETY EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **084**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 636 632 0	Strip		30x6,0x100	4	(2)
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
2	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	4	
2	000 682 290 0	Washer		12,5x 30 X2	4	
3	000 727 115 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 15603257
3	000 604 020 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
4	000 682 292 0	Horn			1	
5	000 658 205 0	Support		30x5x60	1	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 572 291 0	Fire extinguisher	En3	P2g mit Halter	1	optional
7	000 678 630 1	Fire extinguisher		6 Kg	1	optional
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	4	
10	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
11	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
12	000 658 176 0	Position light			2	
-	000 658 176 0	Position light			2	
13	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	4	
14	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D72601	12v/55w Pk22s	2	
15	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	2	
16	000 604 012 1	Headlights			2	
16	000 604 012 1	Headlights			2	for France
-	000 178 035 1	Headlight			2	
17	000 604 054 0	Safety bar			1	
18	000 682 146 1	Mirror			2	
-	000 178 741 0	Glass, mirror			2	(682 146.1)plastic
-	000 178 738 0	Glass, mirror			2	(682 146.0)
19	000 604 030 0	Mirror support			2	
-	000 514 083 1	Sticker		Lamellensiebver	1	
-	000 514 251 1	Sticker		Fahrerstand	1	to No. 15603256
-	000 514 324 0	Sticker		Schmiersymbol	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
22
26
27
17
18
28

Characteristic: **EXCESS WITH EQUIPMENT, VAR. 9552 / 7199**
Illustration: **084A**

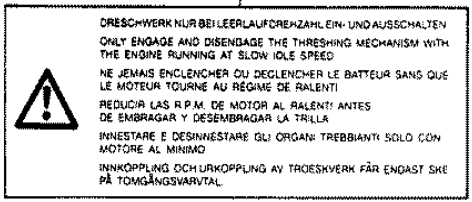
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 216 0	Warning beacon			1	Var. 9552
-	000 211 330 0	Lamp	D72601	H1 12v/55w P14,	1	
-	000 682 462 0	Glass			1	
-	000 682 461 0	Reflector			1	
-	000 682 460 0	Gasket			1	
2	000 727 052 0	Bracket			1	
3	000 727 051 1	Support		33,7x2x800	1	
4	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	2	
5	000 727 054 0	Wiring loom			1	
6	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	1	
7	000 604 042 0	Bracket			1	
8	000 929 601 0	Tumble switch			1	
9	000 658 214 0	Indicator light			1	
9	000 237 906 0	Lamp	D72601	Hl 12v 4w	1	
10	000 603 983 1	Support		30x5x325	2	
11	000 616 281 1	Safety bar		1,5x137,2x2996	1	
12	000 727 050 0	Wiring loom			1	Var. 9552
13	000 789 002 1	Wiring loom		470 Lg	2	
14	000 788 664 3	Support			1	left side
-	000 788 665 3	Support			1	right side
15	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	6	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
15	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	6	
16	000 616 283 0	Extension		1,5x125x455	1	
-	000 682 415 1	Extension R.H.			1	
17	000 078 074 0	Marker board			4	
18	000 514 220 0	Sticker		Reflexfolie	4	
19	000 010 118 1	Wiring loom		Beleuchtungsarm	1	
20	000 617 967 1	Light Bracket		Li	1	
20	000 617 968 1	Light Bracket		rechts	1	
21	000 570 693 0	Clamp		35x30x5	4	
22	000 236 823 0	Washer		6,5x 30 X3	4	
23	000 604 088 0	Support		30x5x210	2	
24	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	6	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
25	000 737 087 1	Clamp		3x30x130	2	
26	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	4	
26	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	
26	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	
27	000 642 783 1	Support		30x5x428	2	
28	000 616 287 0	Angle		2x56,5x80,5	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

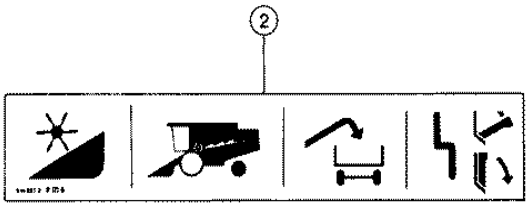
Characteristic: **CUTTEERBAR - EXCESS WIDTH, VAR. 9010**
Illustration: **084B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 297 0	Wire			2	front attachment lighting
2	000 640 953 0	Support.Brack.Lh.			1	
3	000 078 074 0	Marker board			4	
4	000 514 220 0	Sticker		Reflexfolie	4	
5	000 622 898 0	Position light			2	
6	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
7	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
8	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
9	000 640 966 0	Protective tube		18x1,5x290	2	
10	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
11	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 640 964 0	Support		1,5x120x140	1	
13	000 640 954 0	Support.Brack.Rh.			1	
14	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
15	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
16	000 640 959 1	Plug		D12x135	2	
-	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	1	
17	000 215 612 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-17x20	4	
18	000 012 295 1	Wiring loom		Vors.Beleuchtg.	1	front attachment lighting
19	000 010 945 0	Support		3x80x104	1	
20	000 012 296 1	Wiring loom		Vors.Beleuchtg.	1	
21	000 624 387 2	Rear lamp			2	
22	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
23	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
24	000 640 965 0	Support		20x5x275	1	
25	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	3	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	

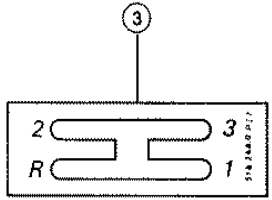
1


DRESCHWERK NUR BEI LEERLAUFDREHZAHL EIN- UND AUSSCHALTEN
ONLY ENGAGE AND DISENGAGE THE THRESHING MECHANISM WITH THE ENGINE RUNNING AT SLOW IDLE SPEED
NE JAMAIS ENCLENCHER OU DECLENCHER LE BATTEUR SANS QUE LE MOTEUR TOURNE AU REGIME DE RALENTI
REDUCIR LAS R.P.M. DE MOTOR AL RALENTI ANTES DE EMBRAGAR Y DESEMBRAGAR LA TRILLA
INNESTARE E DISINNESTARE GLI ORGANI TREBBIANTI SOLO CON MOTORE AL MINIMO
INNKOPPLING OCH URKOPPLING AV TROESKVERK FÅR ENDAST SKE PÅ TOMGÅNGSVARVTAL

2



3


2
3
R
1

4

START
FULL

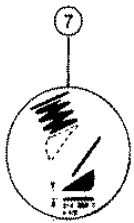
5

warm
bypass
cold / cold

6

press

7



8

STOP

9

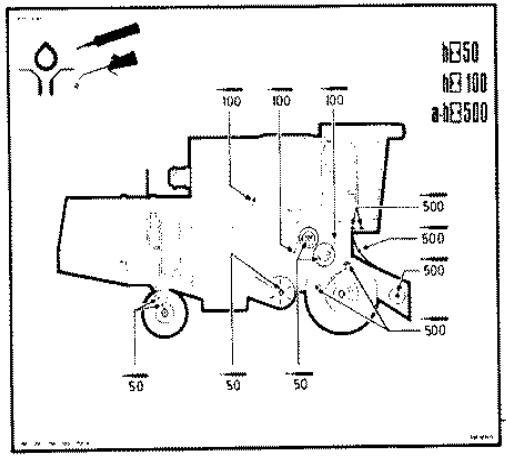
Characteristic: **DECALS (OPERATOR`S PLATFORM)**
Illustration: **084C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 161 0	Sticker		Dreschwerk ein/	1	
2	000 514 257 2	Sticker		Hebelsymbol	1	
3	000 514 246 0	Sticker		Gangwahl - Quer	1	
4	000 514 229 1	Sticker		Start-Full	1	
5	000 514 416 0	Sticker		Warm-Kalt	1	
6	000 514 417 0	Sticker		Dachverschluss	1	
7	000 514 263 0	Sticker		Schnitthöhe	1	
8	000 514 414 1	Sticker		Stop - Quer	1	
9	000 514 407 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	

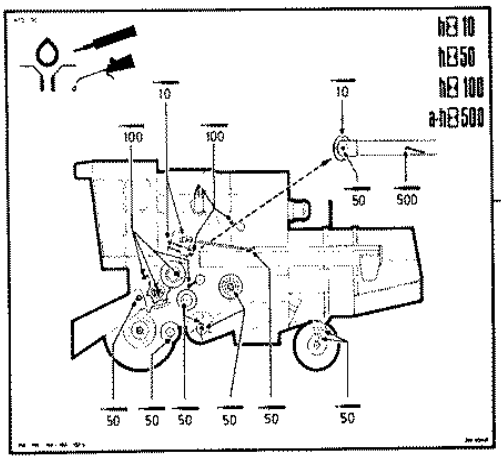
Typ 155/156

Min bar/psi

		Min					
		3,00	3,60 3,90	4,20 4,50	5,10		
						4 R	Max.
18.4—30	10 PR	1,8/26	2,0/29	2,1/30	2,2/32	2,3/33	2,3/33
18.4—30	12 PR	1,8/26	2,0/29	2,1/30	2,2/32	2,3/33	2,9/42
23.1—26	12 PR	1,1/16	1,2/17	1,4/20	1,4/20	1,4/20	2,1/30
11,5/80—15,3	6 PR	2,0/29					2,7/39
11,5/80—15,3	8 PR	2,0/29					3,7/54
11,5/80—18	6 PR	1,5/22					2,7/39
12,5/80—18	10 PR	1,5/22					4,0/58
14,5/75—20	8 PR	0,9/13					3,0/44
9,5—24	6 PR	2,6/38					2,6/38
12,4—24	8 PR	1,8/26					2,9/42

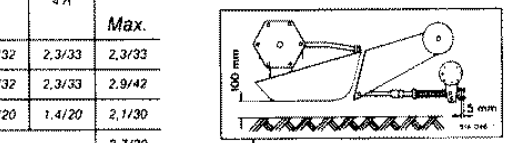


1

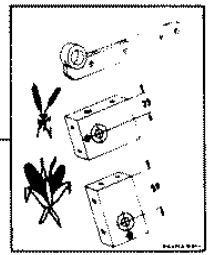


9

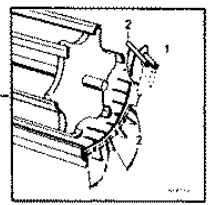
2



4

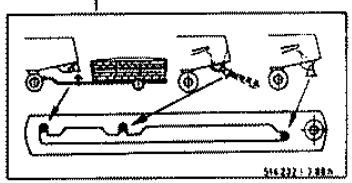


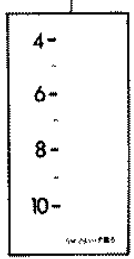
5



6

7



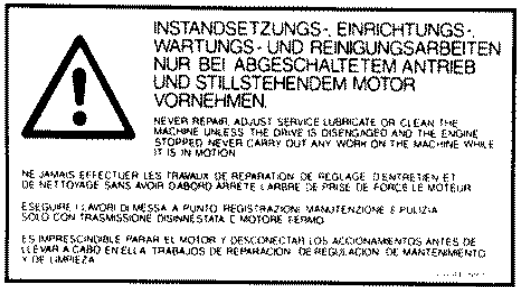


8

3

Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **084D**

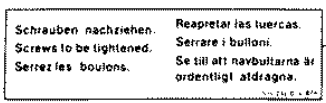
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 405 0	Sticker		Schmierplan Re	1	
2	000 514 467 1	Sticker		Typ 155/156	1	
3	000 514 200 1	Sticker		Drehzahl 220	1	
4	000 514 046 1	Sticker		Federeinstell S	1	
5	000 514 492 0	Sticker		SF Kette Getrei	1	from No. 15604979
5	000 514 491 0	Sticker		Einz.kanal kurz	1	to No. 15604978
6	000 514 217 2	Sticker		Entgrannerklap.	1	Drum
7	000 514 232 1	Sticker		Verteilerstell.	1	
8	000 514 293 0	Sticker		Gebl-Drehzahl -	1	
9	000 514 404 0	Sticker		Schmierplan Li	1	



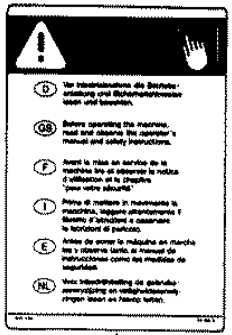
2

1

10

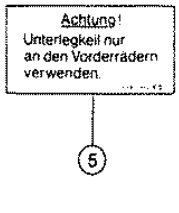


11



3

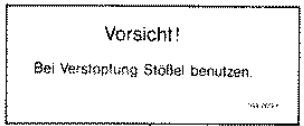
4



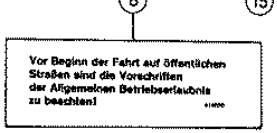
5

15

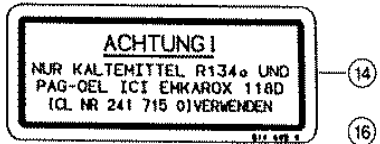
6



7



8



14

9

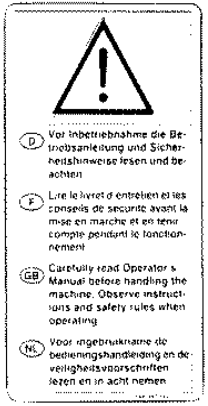
12

13

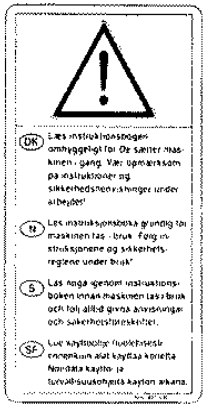
16

Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **084E**

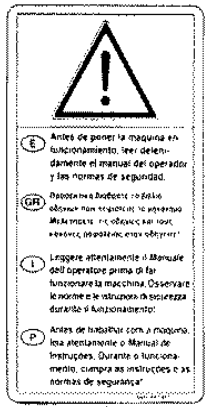
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 421 1	Sticker		Bewegte Werkz.	1	
2	000 514 250 1	Sticker		Wartungshinweis	1	
3	000 514 525 0	Sticker		Hinweise lesen	1	
4	000 514 614 0	Sticker		Feuerlöscher	1	
5	000 514 231 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
6	000 514 064 0	Sticker			1	
7	000 514 209 1	Sticker		Vorsicht Versto	1	
8	000 514 020 0	Sticker		Betriebserlaub.	1	
9	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
10	000 514 398 1	Sticker		Achtung-Zeichen	1	
11	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	1	
12	000 514 481 1	Sticker		Frostschutz	1	
13	000 514 726 1	Sticker		Achtung Fckw	1	to No. 15606693
14	000 514 931 0	Sticker		Klimaanlage	1	from No. 15606694
15	000 514 931 0	Sticker		Klimaanlage	1	
16	000 514 787 0	Sticker		70 X 45 - Quer	1	European conformity



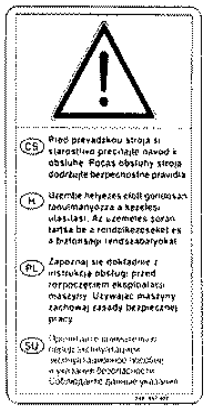
1



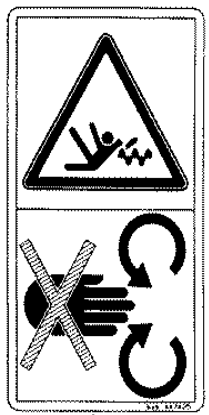
2



3

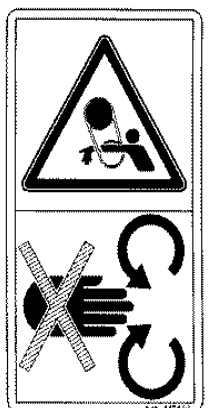


4

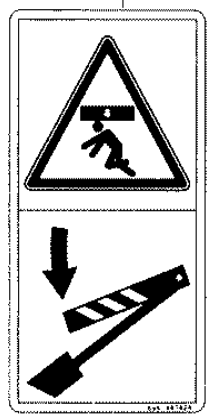


5

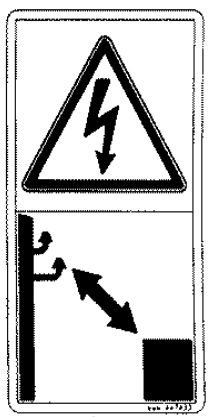
6



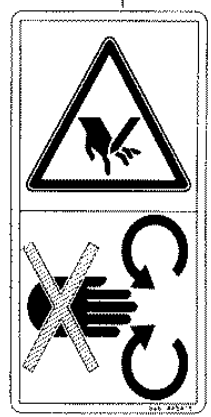
7



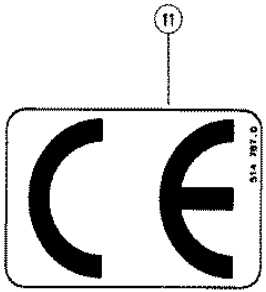
8



9



10

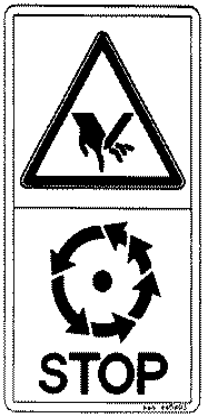


11

Characteristic: **SAFETY STICKERS CE**
Illustration: **084F**

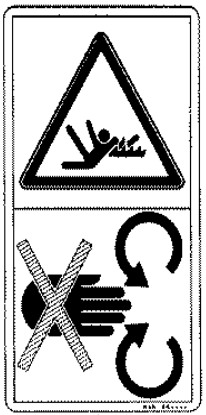
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 832 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	D, F, GB, NL
2	000 514 834 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	DK, N, S, SF
3	000 514 835 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	E, GR, I, P
4	000 514 836 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	CS, H, PL, SU
5	000 514 809 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	1	careful auger rotates
-	000 514 840 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	1	cross format
6	000 514 827 0	Sticker		Mitfahr-Verbot	1	passenger-not allowed
7	000 514 815 0	Sticker		Finger Trap	1	guard units
						at running motor
8	000 514 806 0	Sticker		Danger Area	1	danger zone
9	000 514 828 0	Sticker			1	High Voltage Line!
10	000 514 808 0	Sticker		Dreh.Maschinent	1	pay attention to rotating parts
11	000 514 787 0	Sticker		70 X 45 - Quer	1	Coform Europ.

1 8

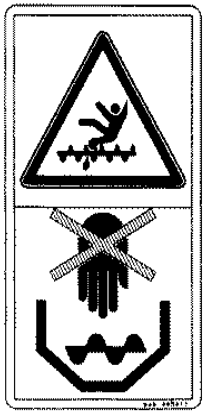


2 9

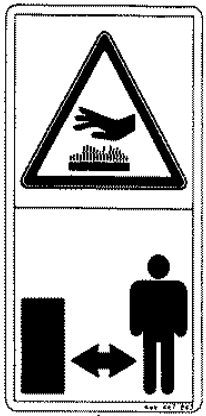
3



4

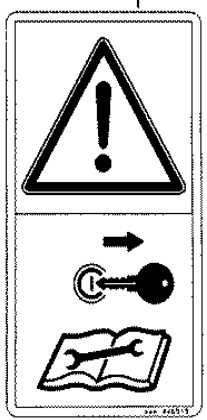


5



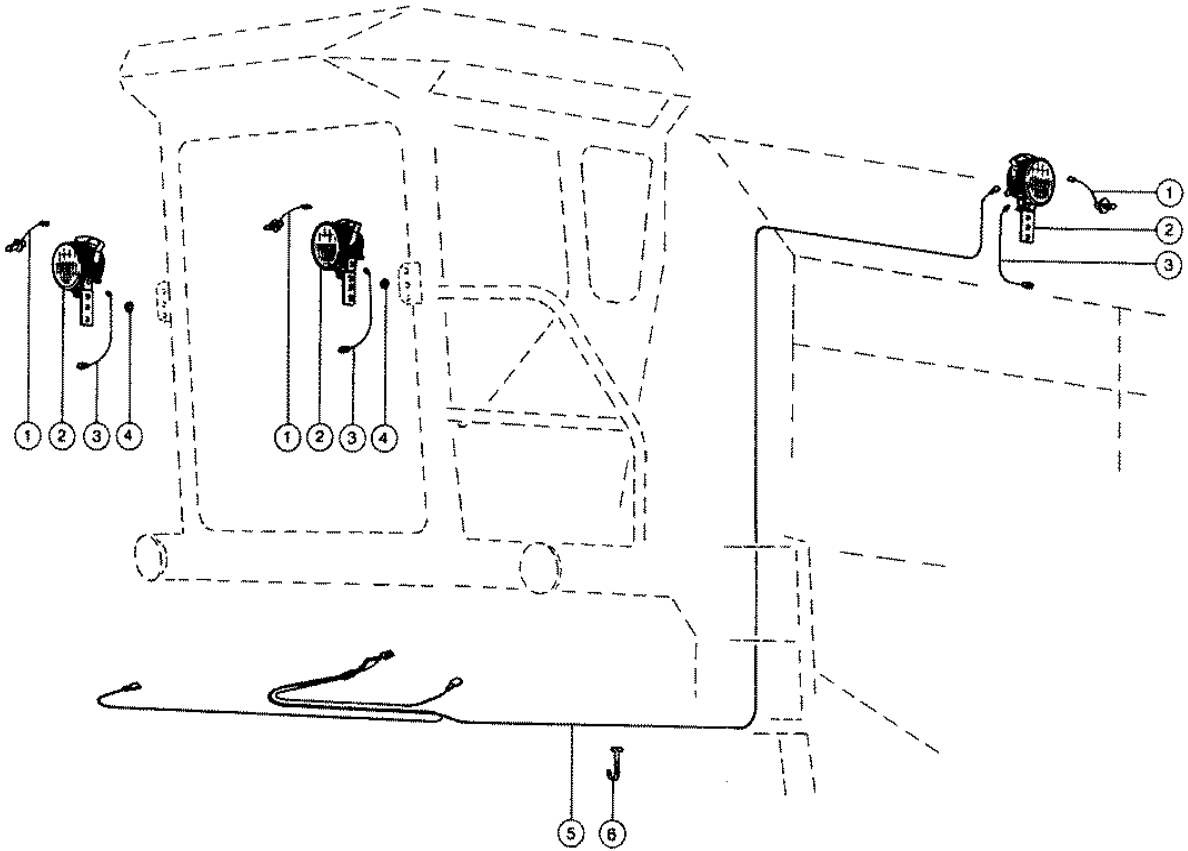
6

7



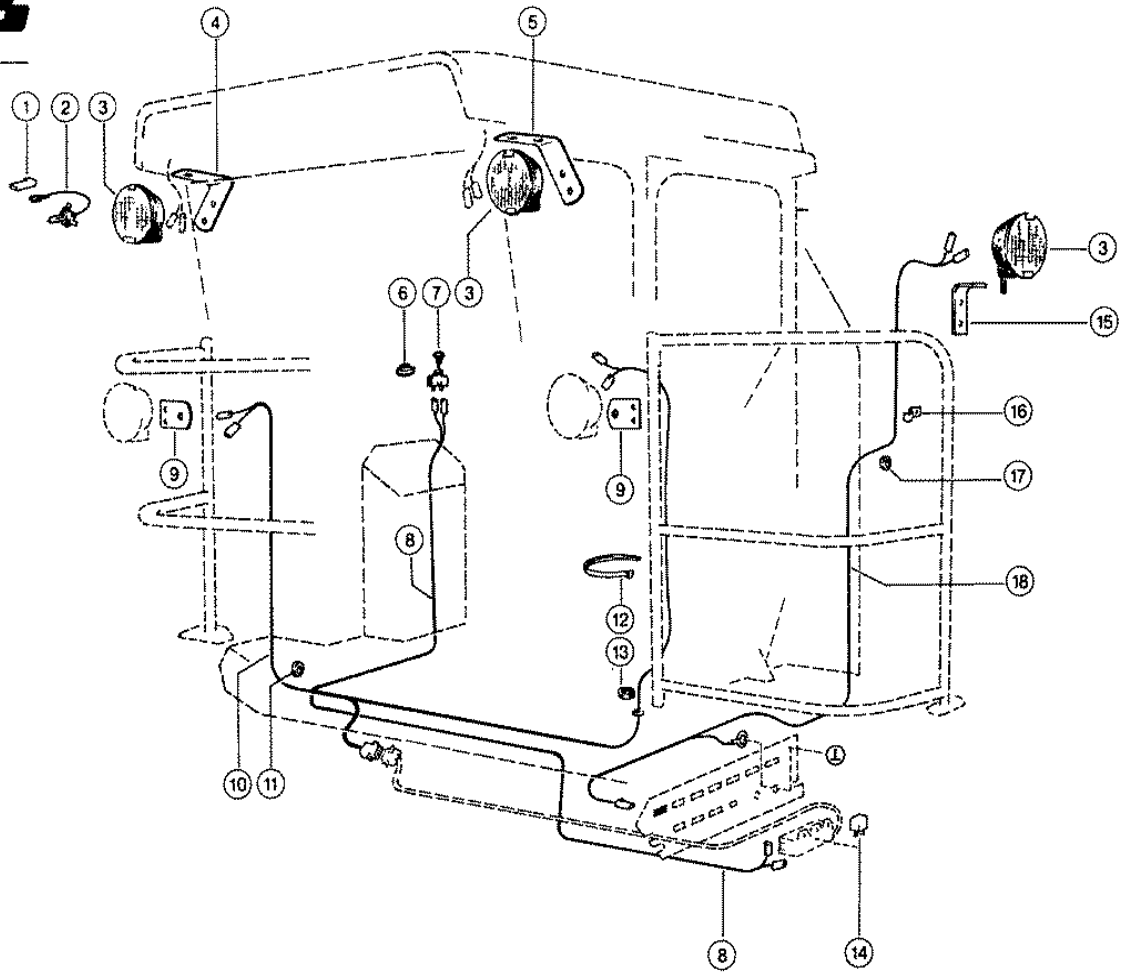
Characteristic: **SAFETY STICKERS CE**
Illustration: **084G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 843 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	Wheel chock
2	000 514 744 1	Sticker		Umlauf.Messer	3	stand still command
-	000 514 839 0	Sticker		Verletzungsgef.	3	cross format
3	000 514 743 1	Sticker		Quetschgefahr	2	pinch-danger
4	000 514 820 0	Sticker		Vors.Schüttler	1	shaker -movement
5	000 514 817 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	2	auger rotation
6	000 514 837 0	Sticker		Abstand	1	heat warning
7	000 514 825 0	Sticker		laufendem Motor	2	mandatory distance
-	000 514 838 0	Sticker			1	cross format
8	000 514 826 0	Sticker		Wartung+Reparat	1	Remove key!
9	000 514 824 0	Sticker		Einzugsorgane	2	motor stop !


1
2
3
4
1
2
3
4
1
2
3
5
6

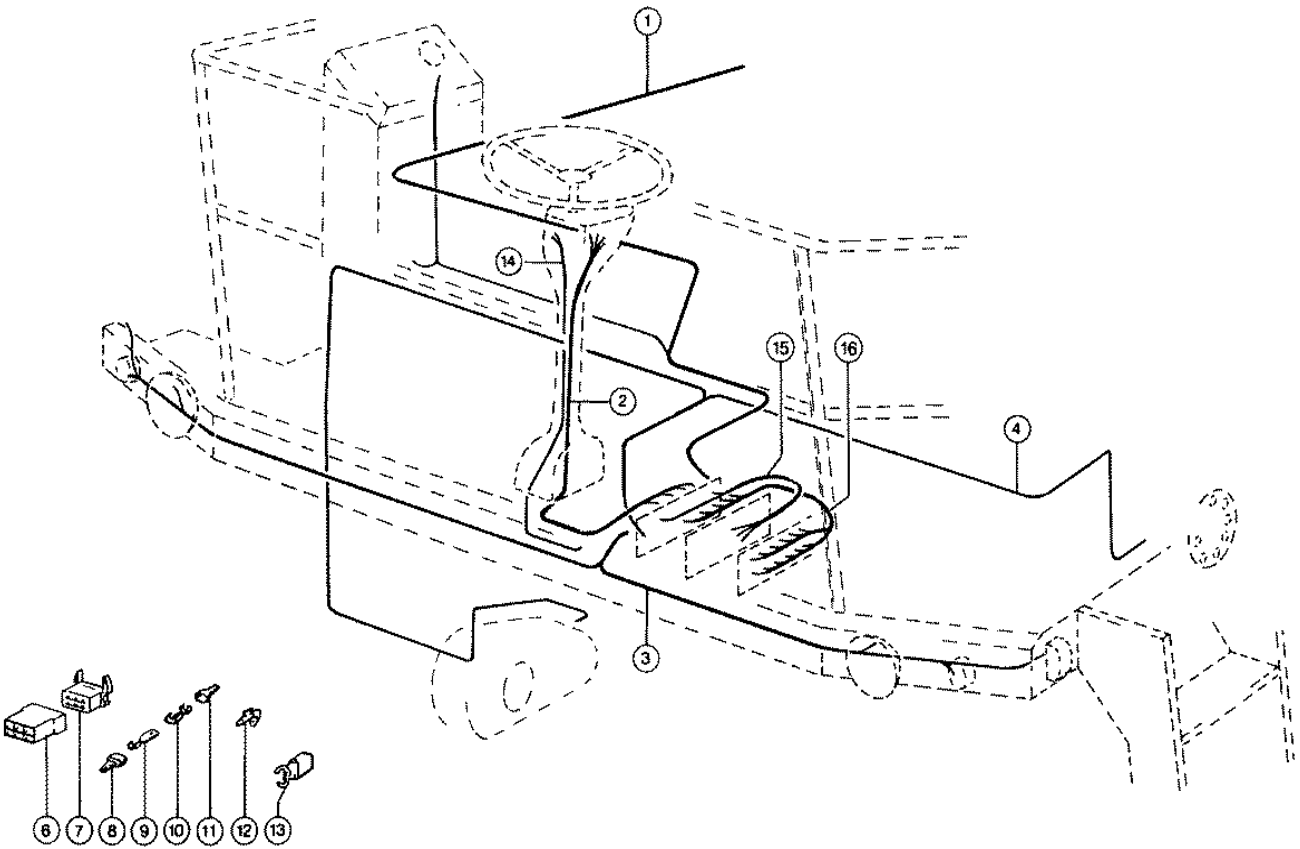
Characteristic: **WORK LIGHTS, VAR. 2766**
Illustration: **085**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	3	
2	000 658 295 0	Headlights			3	
3	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	3	
4	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	2	
5	000 682 142 0	Wiring loom			1	
6	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
3
15
9
16
9
17
8
18
12
13
10
11
8
14

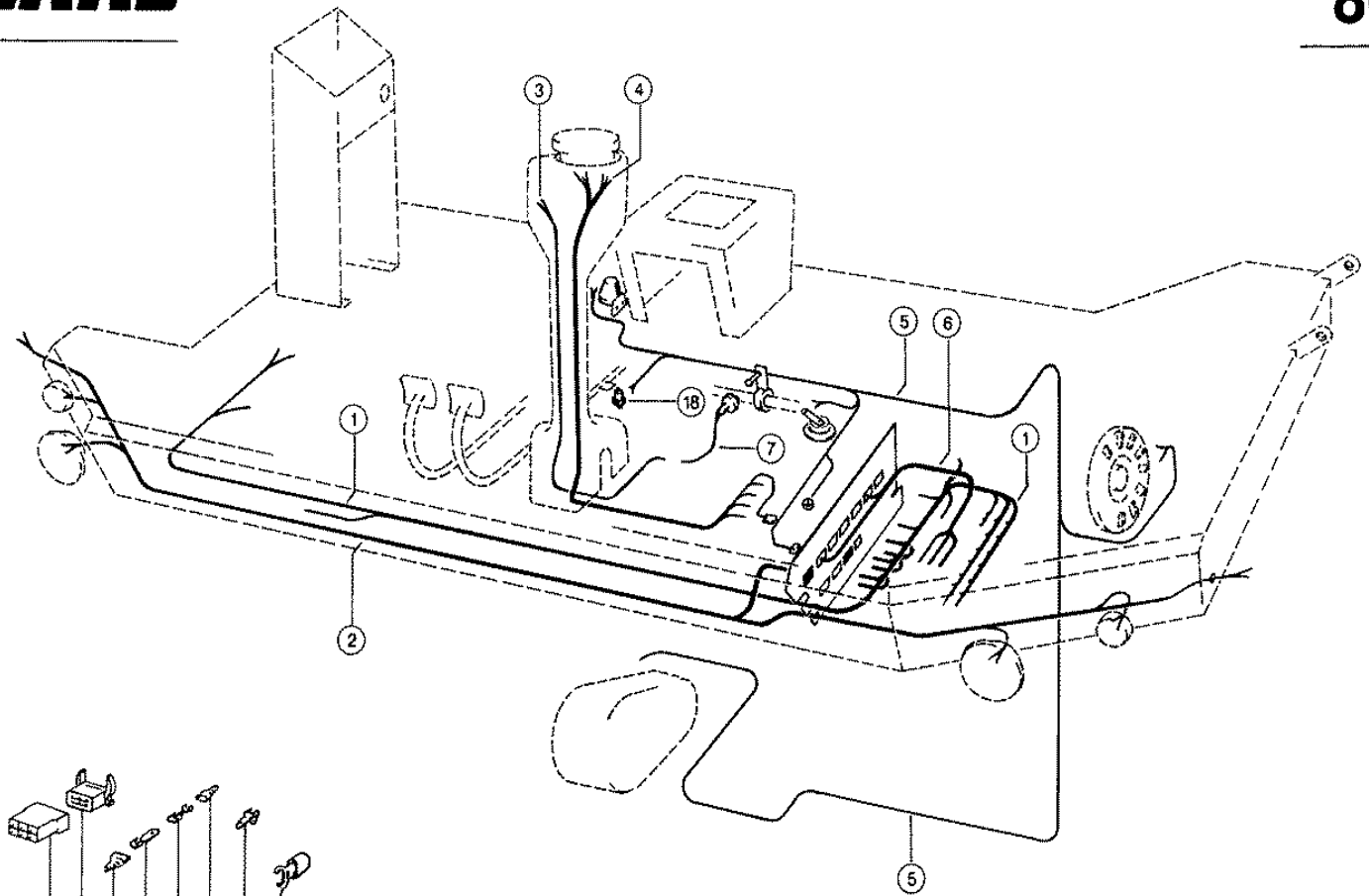
Characteristic: **WORK LIGHTS, VAR. 2766**
Illustration: **085A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	N.B	
2	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	3	
3	000 010 182 0	Work light			3	
4	000 622 892 1	Bracket R.H.		5,0x0050x0263	1	
5	000 622 891 1	Bracket L.H.		50x5x263	1	
6	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	
7	000 050 567 0	Tumble switch			1	
8	000 727 136 0	Wire			1	
9	000 727 135 0	Support		3x60x60	2	
10	000 727 133 0	Wiring loom			1	not at cabin
11	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
12	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	25	
13	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	1	
14	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
15	000 654 643 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	1	
16	000 236 397 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x10-5,2	2	
17	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
18	000 727 134 0	Wire			1	


1
14
15
16
2
4
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

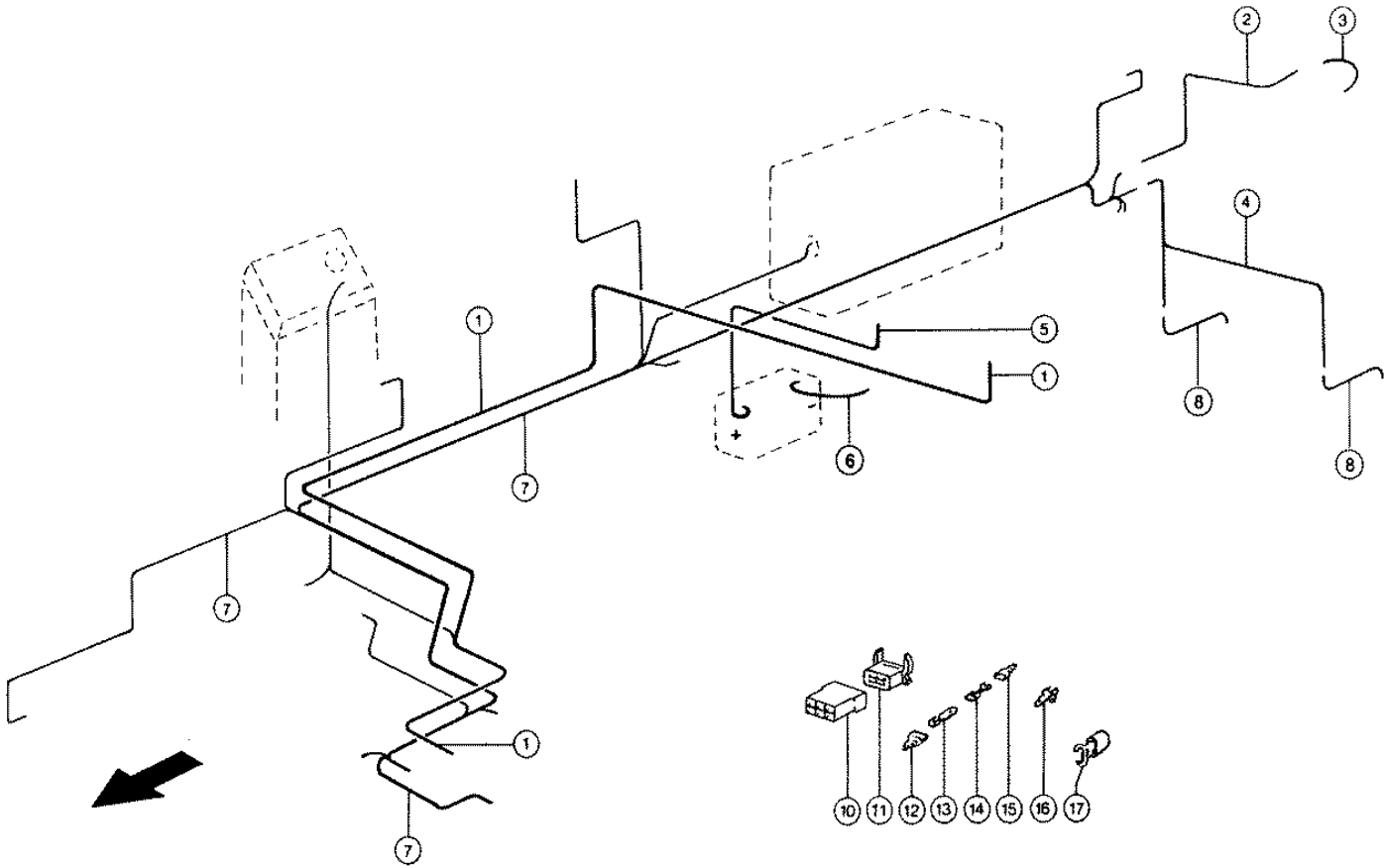
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **086**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 038 0	Wiring loom			1	for motor
2	000 604 137 1	Wiring loom			1	for combined instrument guage
3	000 604 020 1	Wiring loom			1	lighting,to the front
4	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	drive, threshing drum
6	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
6	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
6	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
6	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
7	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
7	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
7	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
7	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
8	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
9	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
10	000 178 761 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-2,5	N.B	
11	000 178 774 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3	N.B	
12	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
13	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	N.B	Tachometer
14	000 604 071 0	Wiring loom			1	starter interlock
15	000 604 010 0	Wiring loom			1	speed-log monitor
16	000 604 009 3	Wiring loom			1	Main distr.box


3
4
5
6
18
7
1
1
2
5
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

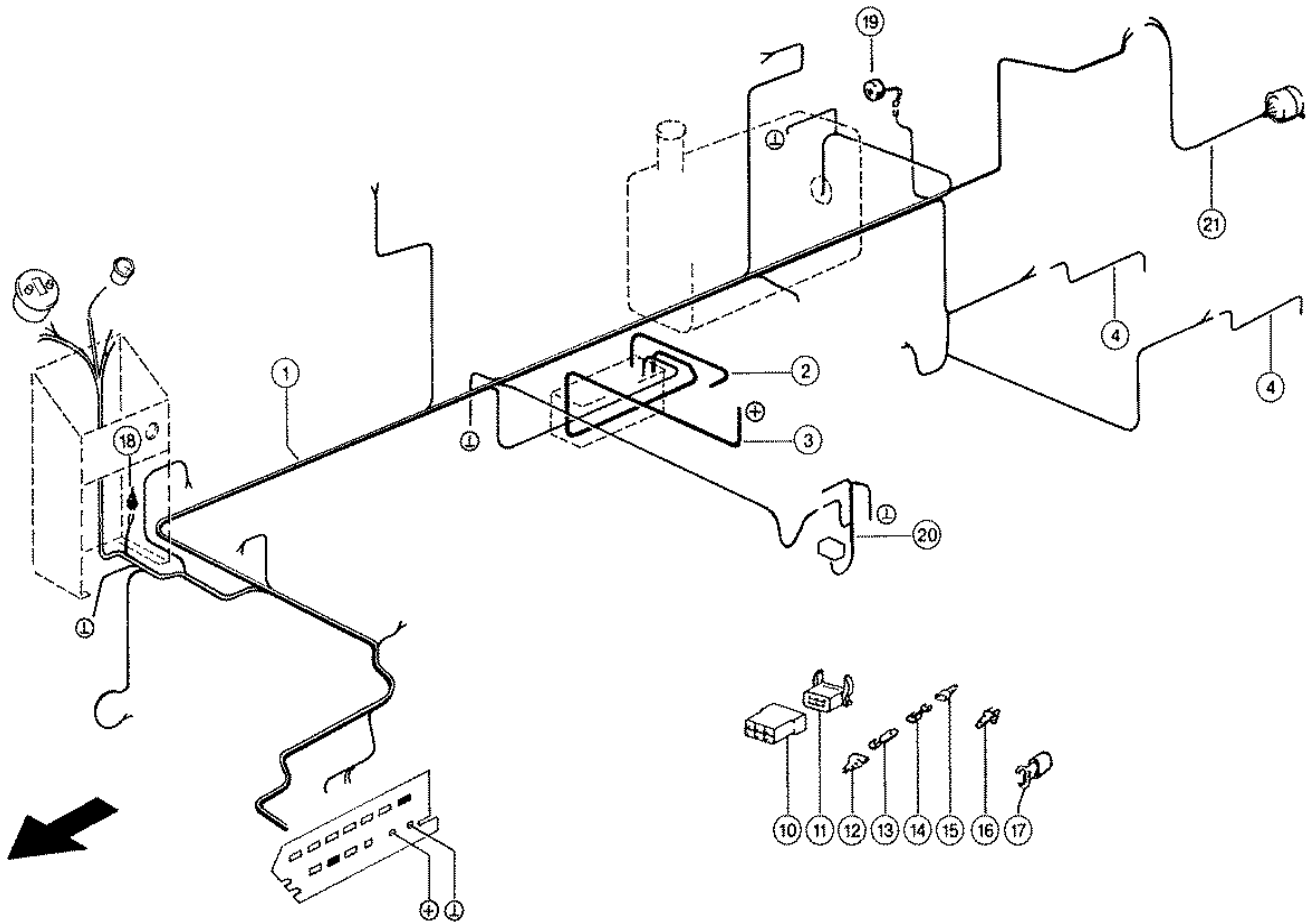
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **086A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 101 2	Wiring loom		Zentralelektrik	1	
2	000 727 115 0	Wiring loom			1	lighting,to the front
3	000 604 071 0	Wiring loom			1	starter interlock
4	000 727 104 1	Wiring loom			1	Steering column
5	000 727 144 0	Wiring loom			1	speed monitoring
						from No. 15604299
5	000 727 102 0	Wiring loom			1	speed monitoring
						to No. 15604298
6	000 727 113 0	Wiring loom			1	testing the function
7	000 604 117 0	Wiring loom			1	at starter interlock
						see illustration plate 74
10	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
11	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
12	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
13	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
14	000 178 761 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-2,5	N.B	
15	000 178 774 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3	N.B	
16	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
17	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	N.B	Tachometer
18	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	see illustration plate 71


2
3
4
1
5
1
6
8
8
7
7
1
7
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

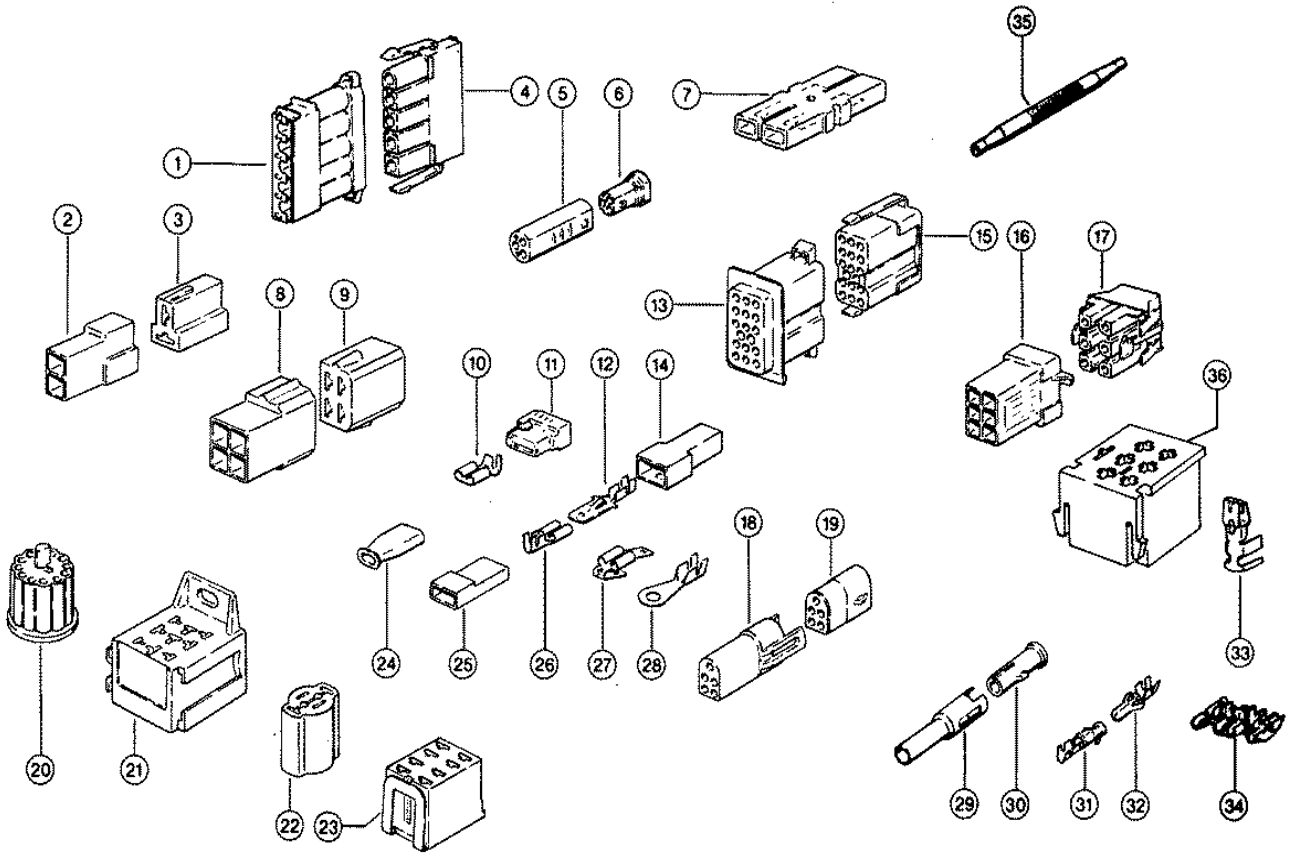
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **087**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 038 0	Wiring loom			1	for motor
2	000 604 036 1	Wire		1 qmm 2600lg	1	warning signal
3	000 755 689 0	Wire			1	ground (100 long)
4	000 727 037 0	Wiring loom			1	lighting to the rear
5	000 659 544 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 3350lg	1	
6	000 755 512 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 460lg	1	ground
7	000 727 039 0	Wiring loom			1	basic machine
8	000 727 040 1	Wiring loom			2	
10	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
11	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
12	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
13	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
14	000 178 761 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-2,5	N.B	
15	000 178 774 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3	N.B	
16	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
17	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	N.B	Tachometer


19
21
4
4
1
2
3
18
20
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **087A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 145 5	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	from No. 15604335 C E
1	000 727 103 1	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	to No. 15604334
						with brake light
2	000 755 512 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 460lg	1	to No. 15606753
3	000 659 544 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 3350lg	1	
4	000 010 109 0	Wiring loom			2	lighting, to the rear
10	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
11	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
12	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
13	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
14	000 178 761 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-2,5	N.B	
15	000 178 774 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3	N.B	
16	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
17	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	N.B	Tachometer
18	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	for reverse -horn
						from No. 15606754
19	000 825 515 0	Warning device			1	with amp-connector
19	000 835 074 0	Warning device		Wermer Sig.	1	from No. 15606754
20	000 727 080 0	Wiring loom			1	starter interlock illustration 178A
20	000 727 078 0	Starting relay			1	from No. 15606754
21	000 010 137 2	Wiring loom			N.B	swag Limiter

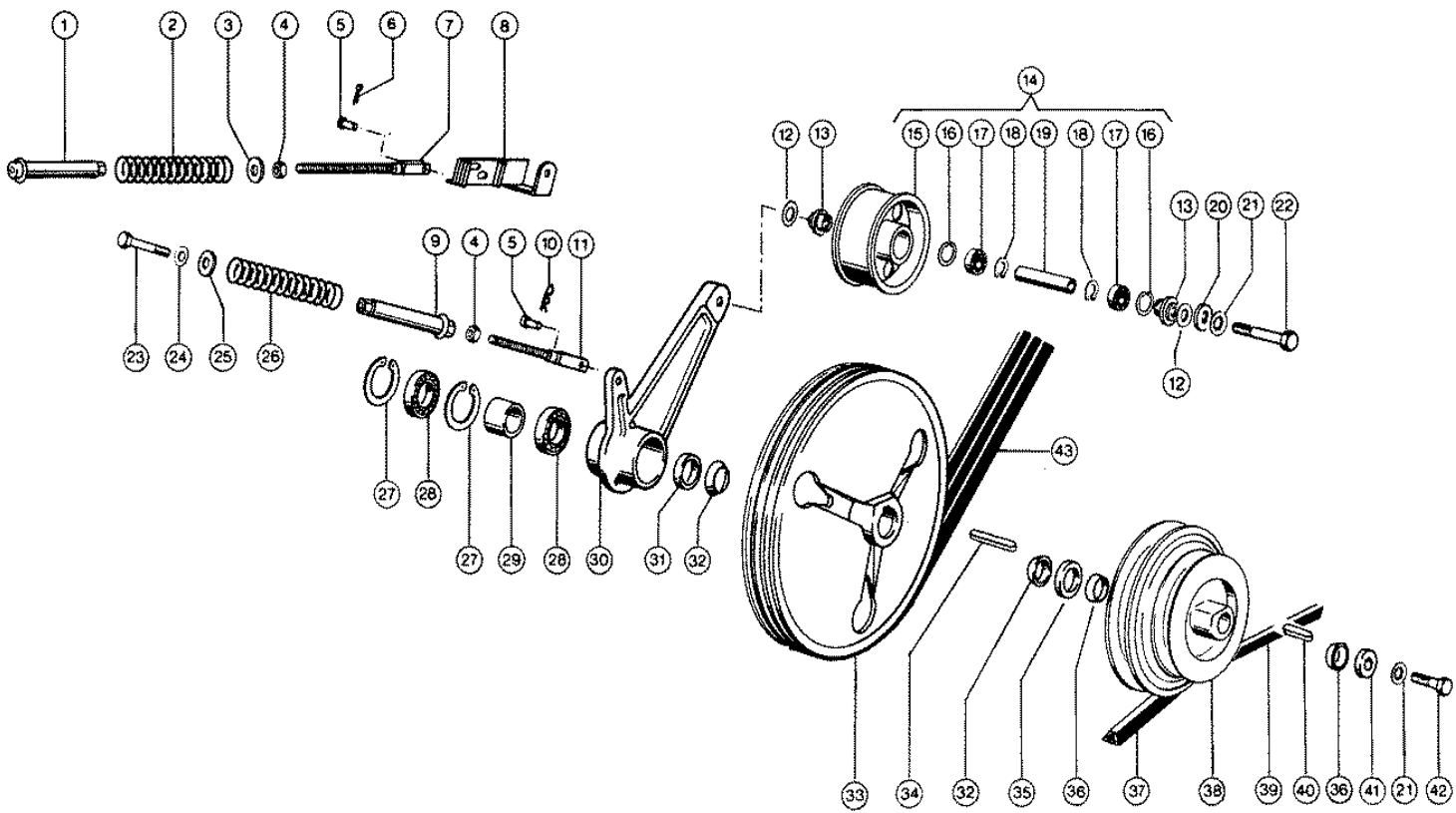

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

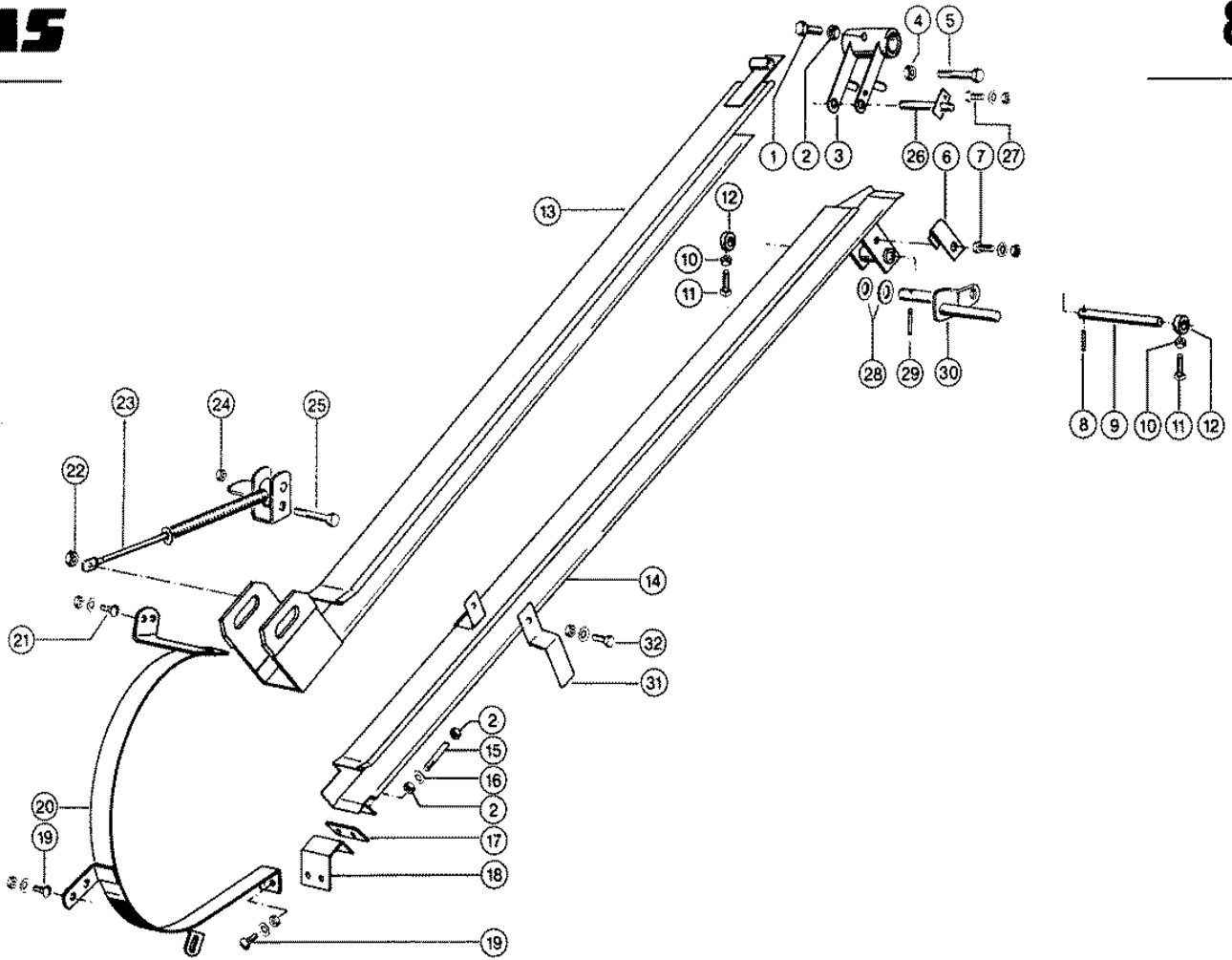
Characteristic: **TERMINALS AND CONNECTORS**
Illustration: **087B**

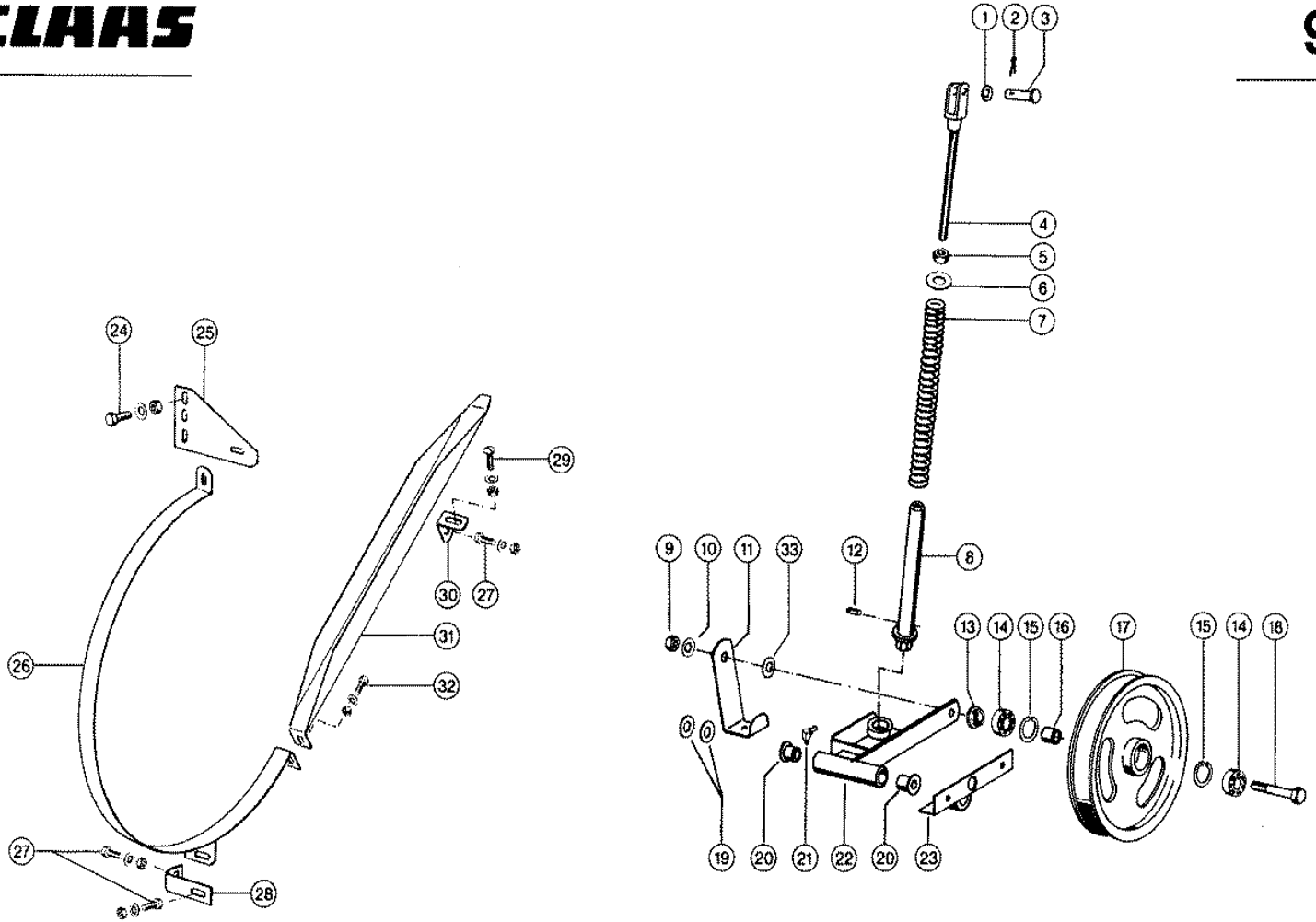
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 765 0	Housing		5 Polig	N.B	
2	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
3	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
4	000 211 764 0	Female Connector		5polig	N.B	
5	000 211 780 0	Pin housing		3 Polig	N.B	
5	000 211 781 0	Pin housing			N.B	
6	000 211 777 0	Sleeve housing		3 Polig	N.B	
6	000 211 778 0	Sleeve housing		3 Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 209 0	Cable connector		2-Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 362 0	Cable connector		1-2 Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 208 0	Cable connector		4-Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 208 0	Cable connector		4-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
10	000 233 791 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-1,5	N.B	
11	000 211 991 0	Isolating sleeve			N.B	
12	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
12	000 178 764 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-6	N.B	
12	000 233 786 0	Flat plug	D46248	A 6,3-1	N.B	
13	000 211 766 0	Male Connector		17polig	N.B	
14	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
15	000 211 763 0	Female Connector		17polig	N.B	
16	000 211 787 0	Plug housing		6 Polig	N.B	
16	000 211 785 0	Plug housing		9 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 312 0	Guide insert		9 Polig	N.B	for 211785.0
16	000 211 786 0	Plug housing		12 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 311 0	Guide insert		12 Polig	N.B	for 211786.0
16	000 211 784 0	Plug housing		15 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 310 0	Guide insert		15 Polig	N.B	for 211784.0
16	000 211 994 0	Housing		3polig F.Stifte	N.B	
17	000 211 759 0	Female Connector		6polig	N.B	
17	000 211 760 0	Female Connector		9polig	N.B	
17	000 211 761 0	Female Connector		12polig	N.B	
17	000 211 762 0	Female Connector		15polig	N.B	
17	000 211 993 0	Housing		3polig	N.B	
18	000 211 995 0	Plug housing		5 Polig	N.B	
19	000 211 996 0	Sleeve housing		5polig F.Hülse	N.B	
20	000 233 796 0	Amp box		12 Polig	N.B	
21	000 211 815 0	Relay socket			N.B	
22	000 211 992 0	Plug housing		4polig 6,3	N.B	
23	000 211 997 0	Plug housing			N.B	
24	000 178 774 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3	N.B	
25	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	N.B	
26	000 178 763 0	Plug-in sleeve	D46340	B6,3-6	N.B	
26	000 178 761 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-2,5	N.B	
26	000 238 763 0	Plug-in sleeve	D46247	6,3x0,8 - 1,5	N.B	
27	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
27	000 624 769 0	Distributor			N.B	
28	000 211 271 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A 6-1	N.B	
28	000 211 274 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A 8-2,5	N.B	

Characteristic: **TERMINALS AND CONNECTORS**
Illustration: **087B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
28	000 211 276 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A10-2,5	N.B	
29	000 211 783 0	Plug housing		1 Polig	N.B	
30	000 211 776 0	Housing		1 Polig	N.B	
31	000 211 768 0	Round plug sleeve		D1,6 0,75-1,5	N.B	
31	000 211 767 0	Round plug sleeve		D1,6 1,5-2,5	N.B	
31	000 211 769 0	Round plug sleeve		D3,5 1,5-2,5	N.B	
31	000 211 770 0	Round plug sleeve		D3,5 2,5-6,0	N.B	
32	000 211 774 0	Round plug pin		D1,6 0,75-1,5	N.B	
32	000 211 775 0	Round plug pin		D1,6 1,5-2,5	N.B	
32	000 211 771 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 0,5-1,0	N.B	
32	000 211 772 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 1,5-2,5	N.B	
32	000 211 773 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 2,5-6,0	N.B	
33	000 211 791 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 0,5-1,0	N.B	
33	000 211 792 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 1,5-2,5	N.B	
33	000 211 793 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 2,5-4,0	N.B	
33	000 211 794 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 4,0-6,0	N.B	
34	000 658 170 0	Tube connection			N.B	
35	000 182 244 0	Mounting sleeve			N.B	
36	000 211 752 0	Relay socket			N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

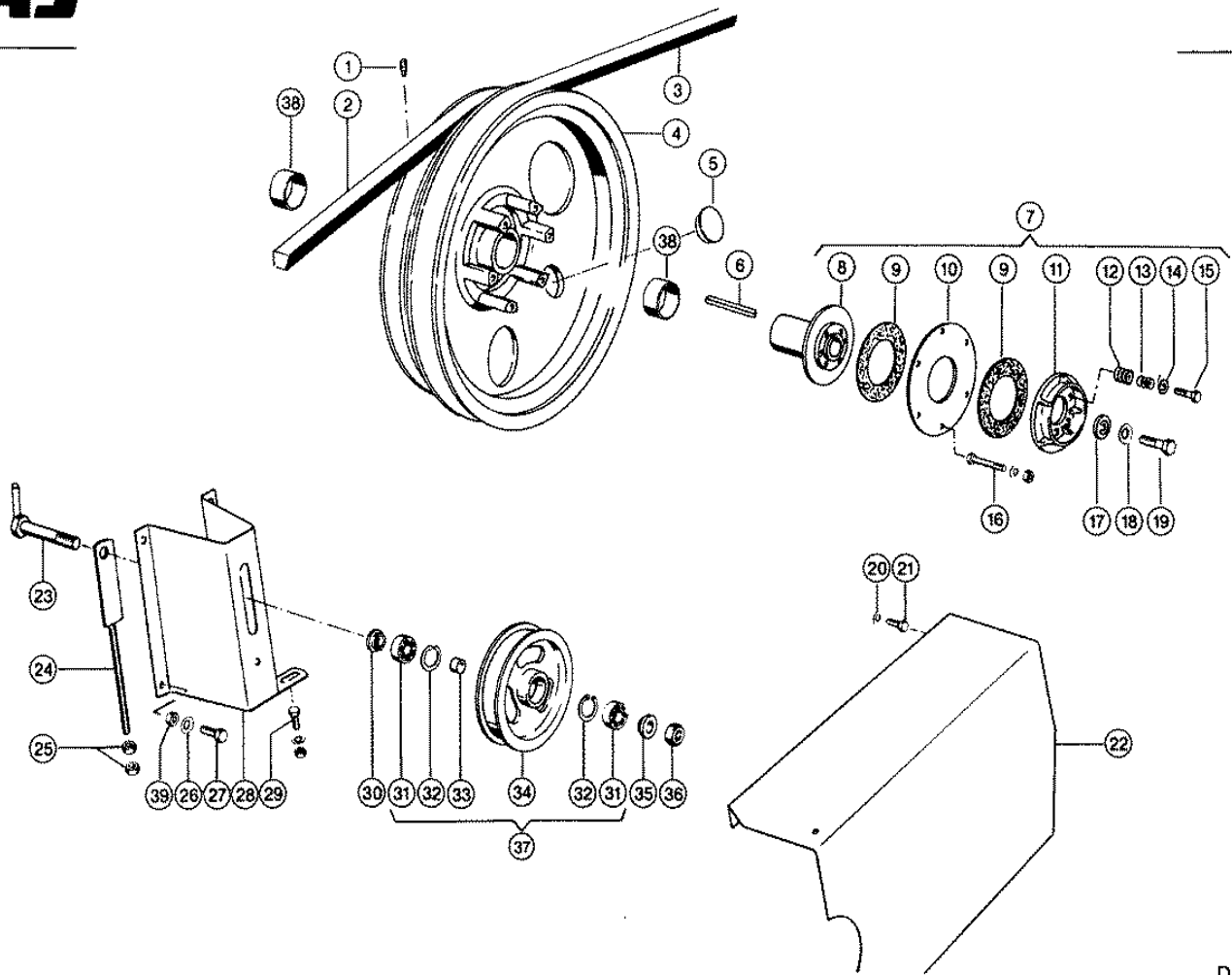

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
33
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
14
18
19
20
21
22
20
23
24
25
29
30
27
31
26
32
27
28

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **090**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
2	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
3	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
4	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	from No. 15600997
4	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	to No. 15600996
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
7	000 603 105 0	Compress.spring		5 X 34 X363	1	
8	000 603 095 0	Spring guide			1	
9	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
11	000 653 589 1	Belt hook		40x4x161	1	
12	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
13	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
14	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
15	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
16	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
17	000 653 590 1	Tension roll		D 275	1	
18	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	1	
19	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	2	
20	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
21	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	K2S 6x1	1	
22	000 724 355 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
23	000 727 442 1	Support			1	
24	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
25	000 724 361 1	Supporting plate		5x116x182	1	from No. 15603257
25	000 724 258 0	Support			1	to No. 15603256
26	000 724 359 0	Bandage			1	from No. 15603257
26	000 629 838 1	Bandage			1	to No. 15603256
27	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
27	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
28	000 724 260 0	Angle		30x6x154	1	
29	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	1	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
29	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
30	000 629 837 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x94	1	
31	000 671 365 2	Belt guide		1,5x107x770	1	
32	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
32	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
32	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
33	000 234 232 0	Washer		17 X 34 X1	1	from No. 15604229

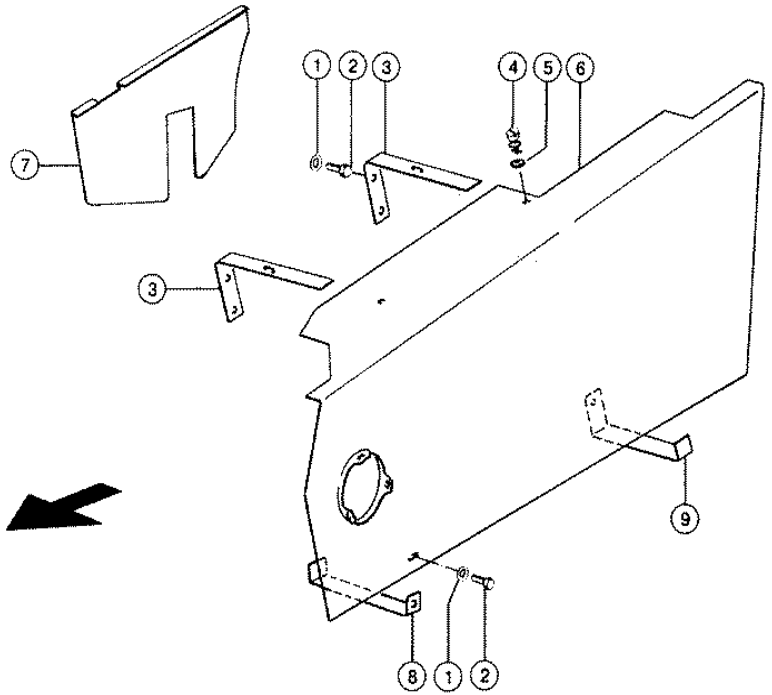

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
32
31
35
36
37
38
38
39

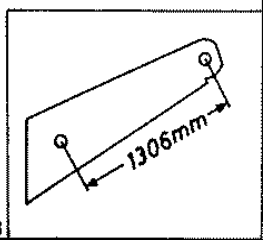
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **091**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 603 290 0	V-belt			1	(2X for corn)
						from No. 15606083
2	000 629 836 0	V-belt			1	(2X for corn)
						to No. 15606082
3	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	1st Stage illustration 88
4	000 724 356 1	V-belt pulley			1	from No. 15603137
4	000 724 303 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 15603136
5	000 560 135 0	Plug		D51,5-F	3	
6	000 779 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x100	1	
7	000 644 320 2	Slip clutch			1	from No. 15603137
7	000 670 598 4	Slip clutch			1	to No. 15603136
8	000 644 318 0	Clutch hub		D 135x150	1	from No. 15603137
8	000 670 584 0	Clutch hub			1	to No. 15603136
9	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
10	000 651 068 0	Clutch plate		D190x6	1	
11	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	from No. 15603137
11	000 629 217 0	Cover			1	to No. 15603136
12	000 644 393 0	Compress.spring		5,3x 19,9x22,1	6	from No. 15604335
12	000 705 242 1	Compress.spring		5 X 20 X 19	6	to No. 15604334
13	000 644 392 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 12 X 46	6	from No. 15604335
13	000 644 319 0	Spacer tube		D 14x1,5x14,5	6	from 15603137-15604334
13	000 705 241 0	Spacer bush		D8,5xd14x14,5	4	to No. 15603136
14	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	6	from No. 15603137
14	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	4	to No. 15603136
15	000 215 527 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50-Sk	6	from No. 15603137
15	000 238 128 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x45-Sk	4	to No. 15603136
16	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	6	from No. 15603137
16	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	6	to No. 15603136
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
17	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
18	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	from No. 15603137
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	to No. 15603136
19	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	1	from No. 15603137
19	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	to No. 15603136
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 15606082
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	to No. 15606082
22	000 603 982 2	Guard			1	to No. 15606082
23	000 629 189 1	Screw			1	
24	000 670 629 1	Pull bolt			1	
25	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
27	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
28	000 724 185 2	Tens.roll holder			1	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
30	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	at grain
30	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	1	at corn
31	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	at grain
31	000 132 648 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs*-C3	2	at corn
						from No. 15604485
31	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	at corn
						to No. 15604484

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **091**

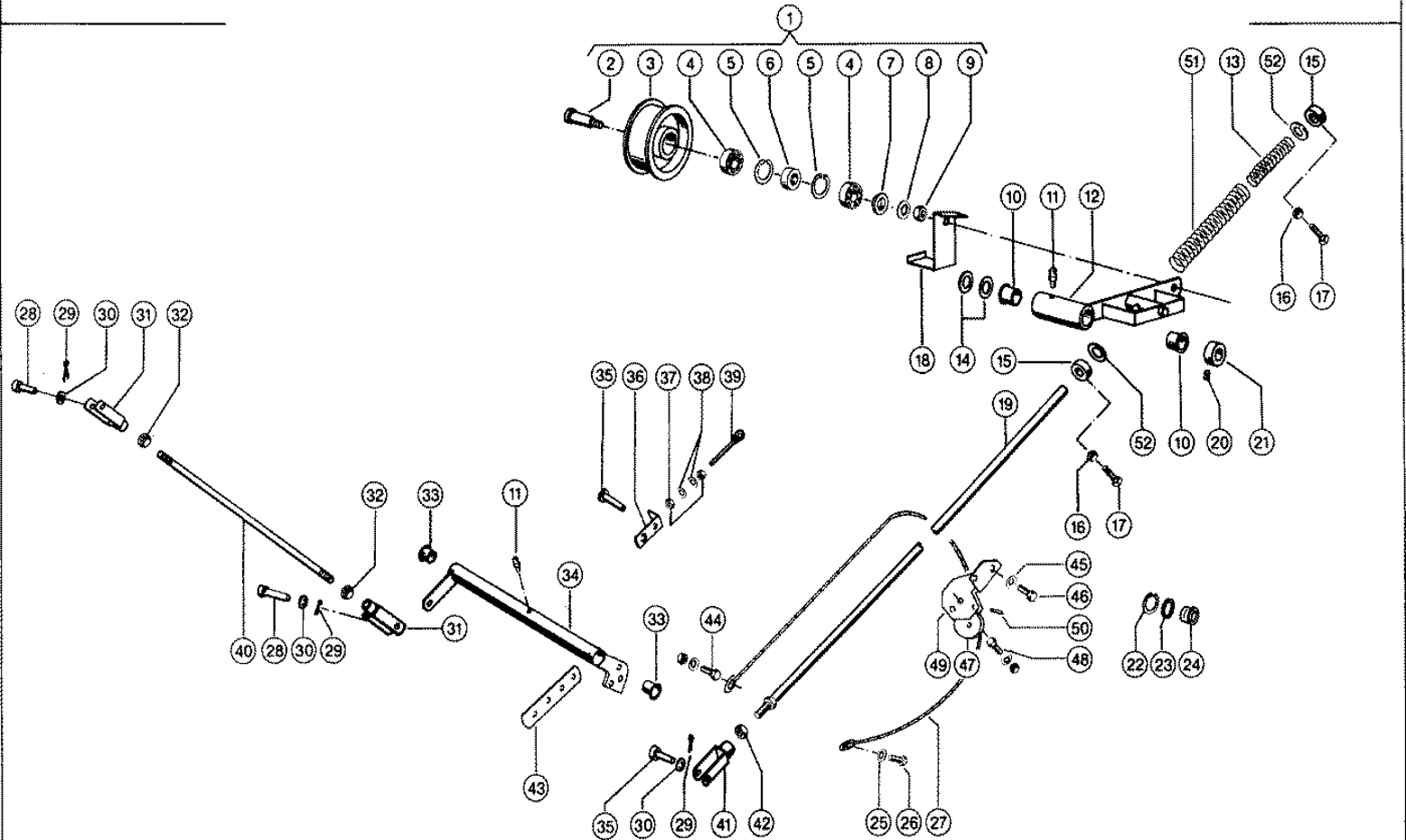
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
32	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	at grain
32	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	at corn
33	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	at grain
33	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	at corn
34	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	at grain
34	000 675 931 3	Tension roll		D 200	1	at corn
35	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	at grain
35	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	1	at corn
36	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
37	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	at grain
37	000 675 983 3	Tension roll			1	at corn
38	000 644 396 0	Bearing bush		58x 63x 30	2	from No. 15604335
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	from No. 15606083


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
3
9
8
1
2


1306mm

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **091A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
3	000 650 725 0	Support			2	
4	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	2	
5	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
6	000 614 818 0	Guard l.h.			1	
7	000 614 888 1	Inner guard			1	
8	000 650 964 1	Support bottom			1	
9	000 650 990 0	Bracket		40x5x348	1	

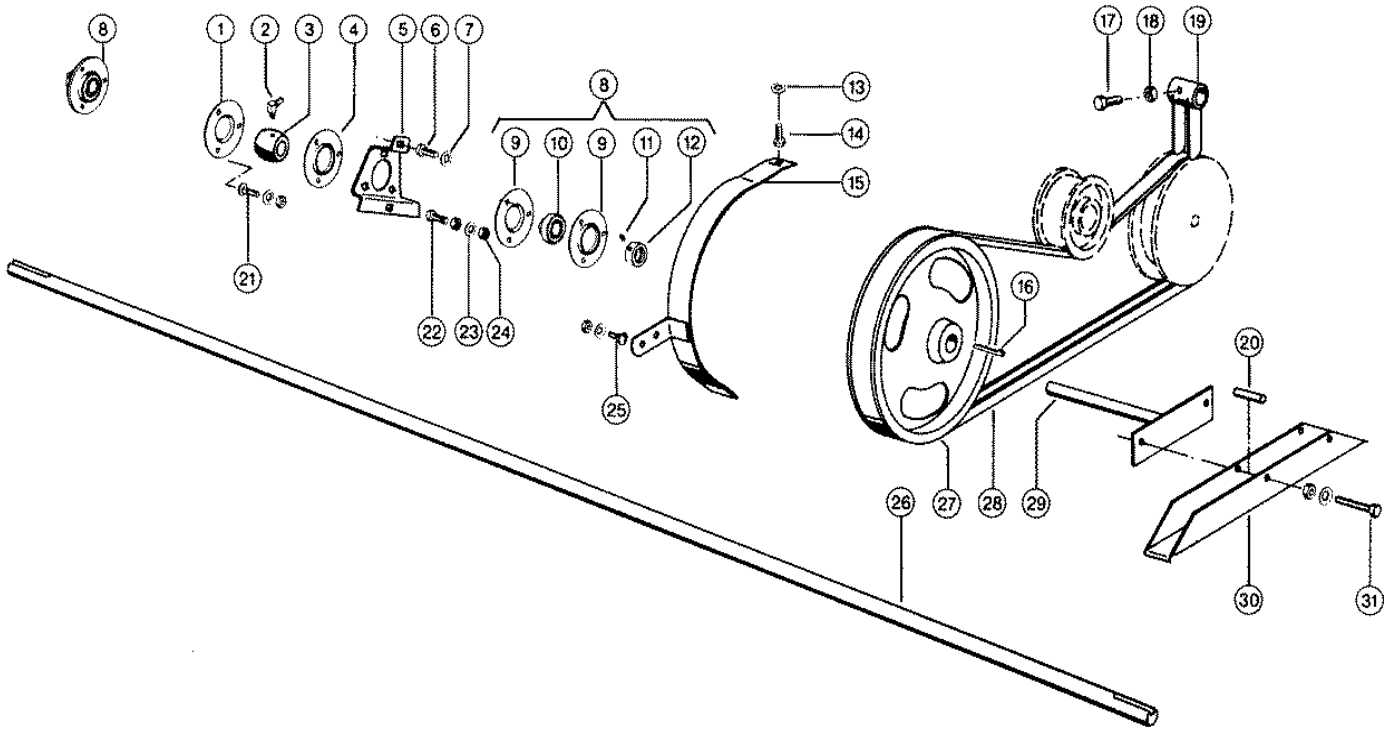


Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR GRAIN TANK DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **092**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 334 1	Tension roll ass			1	
2	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
3	000 603 335 1	Tension roll		D 125	1	
4	000 244 029 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203 Rs*/C3	2	
5	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
6	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
7	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
9	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
10	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
12	000 724 151 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
13	000 724 351 0	Compress.spring		3,2 X 21,5x145	1	from No. 15604335
13	000 769 868 0	Compress.spring		3,2 X 24,2x270	1	to No. 15604334
14	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	3	
15	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 236 981 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 18 Rs	2	
18	000 603 419 0	Belt hook		4x40x183	1	
19	000 724 146 0	Tube			1	
20	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
21	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
22	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	1	to No. 15603256 +
23	000 234 301 0	Washer		26 X 34 X2	2	to No. 15603256 +
24	000 807 059 2	Steel-eyelet		30 X 12	1	to No. 15603256 +
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
26	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	1	
27	000 607 722 0	Wire rope cpl		1000lg	1	from No. 15603257 +
27	000 726 521 0	Wire rope		1000 lang	1	
28	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	3	
29	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	3	
30	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	3	
31	000 629 569 0	Fork head		G 10x40/M12	2	
32	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
33	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	2	
34	000 724 162 2	Angle lever			1	
35	000 238 064 0	Pin	Iso2341	B-10x 40	1	(2)
36	000 609 843 1	Support			1	to No. 15603256 +
37	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 15603256 +
38	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 15603256 +
39	000 803 348 0	Eyebolt		m 6x 80	1	to No. 15603256 +
40	000 724 167 0	Pull rod		11,75x440	1	
41	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
42	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
43	000 726 313 0	Support		25x5x109	1	from No. 15603257 +
44	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	from No. 15603257 +
44	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	from No. 15603257 +
44	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	from No. 15603257 +
45	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	from No. 15603257 +
46	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from No. 15603257 +
47	000 233 573 0	Washer		10,5x 40 X6	1	from No. 15603257 +
48	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 15603257 +
48	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	from No. 15603257 +
48	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 15603257 +

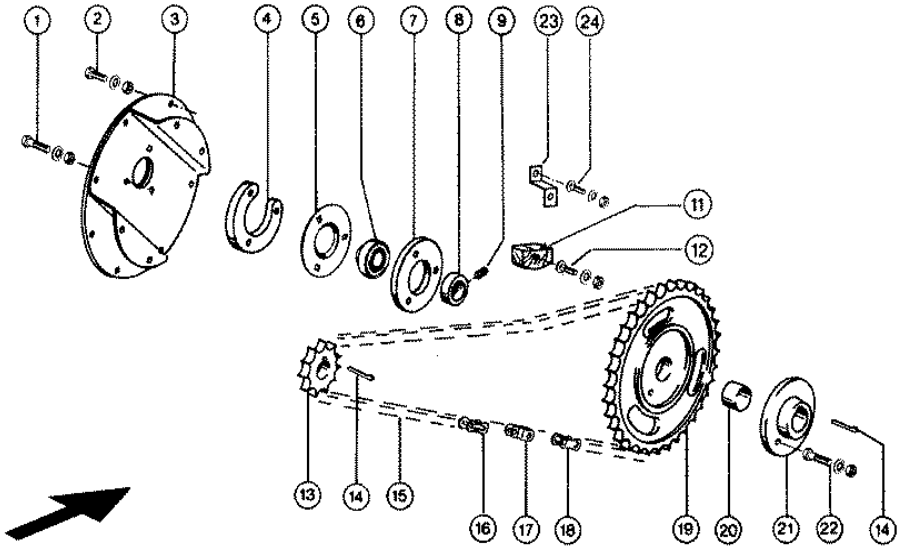
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR GRAIN TANK DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **092**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
49	000 726 311 2	Plate			1	from No. 15603257 +
50	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	from No. 15604229 +
51	000 724 354 0	Compress.spring		2,5 X 28,5x309	1	from No. 15604335
52	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	2	from No. 15604335


8
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
11
12
13
14
15
17
18
19
16
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

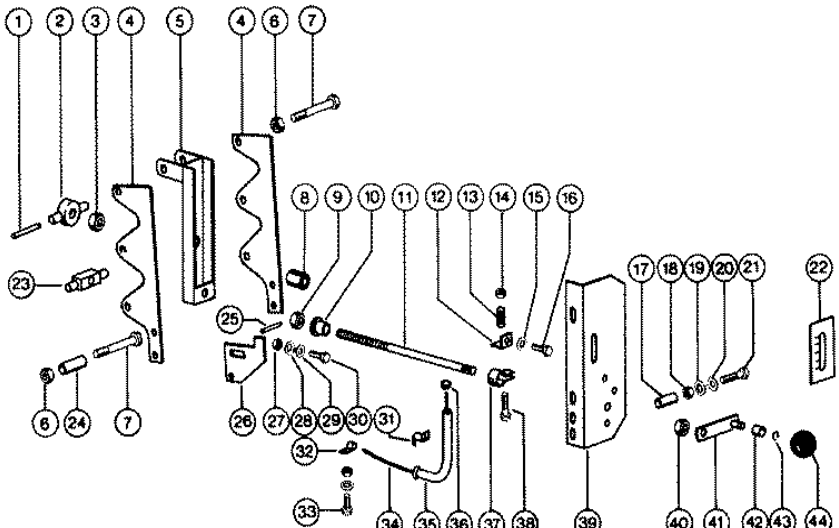
Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **093**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 785 469 0	Metal flange		Bfn 47	1	
2	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
3	000 687 114 0	Adjusting bearing		30x 47x30	1	
4	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	1	
5	000 725 272 0	Bearing		3x116x173	1	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
9	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	3	
10	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
11	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
11	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
12	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
15	000 724 158 0	Bandage			1	
16	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
17	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	4	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
19	000 724 143 0	Support			1	
20	000 672 860 0	Spacer tube			2	
21	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
22	000 237 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x45	3	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
25	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 725 318 0	Shaft		D30h9x2232	1	
27	000 629 311 1	V-belt pulley			1	
28	000 672 351 0	Power band belt			1	at Cat motor
28	000 673 614 1	Power band belt			1	
29	000 724 155 3	Supporting plate			1	
30	000 724 153 0	Guide		400x142x1,5	1	
31	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	2	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
31	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
23
24
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
14

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **094**

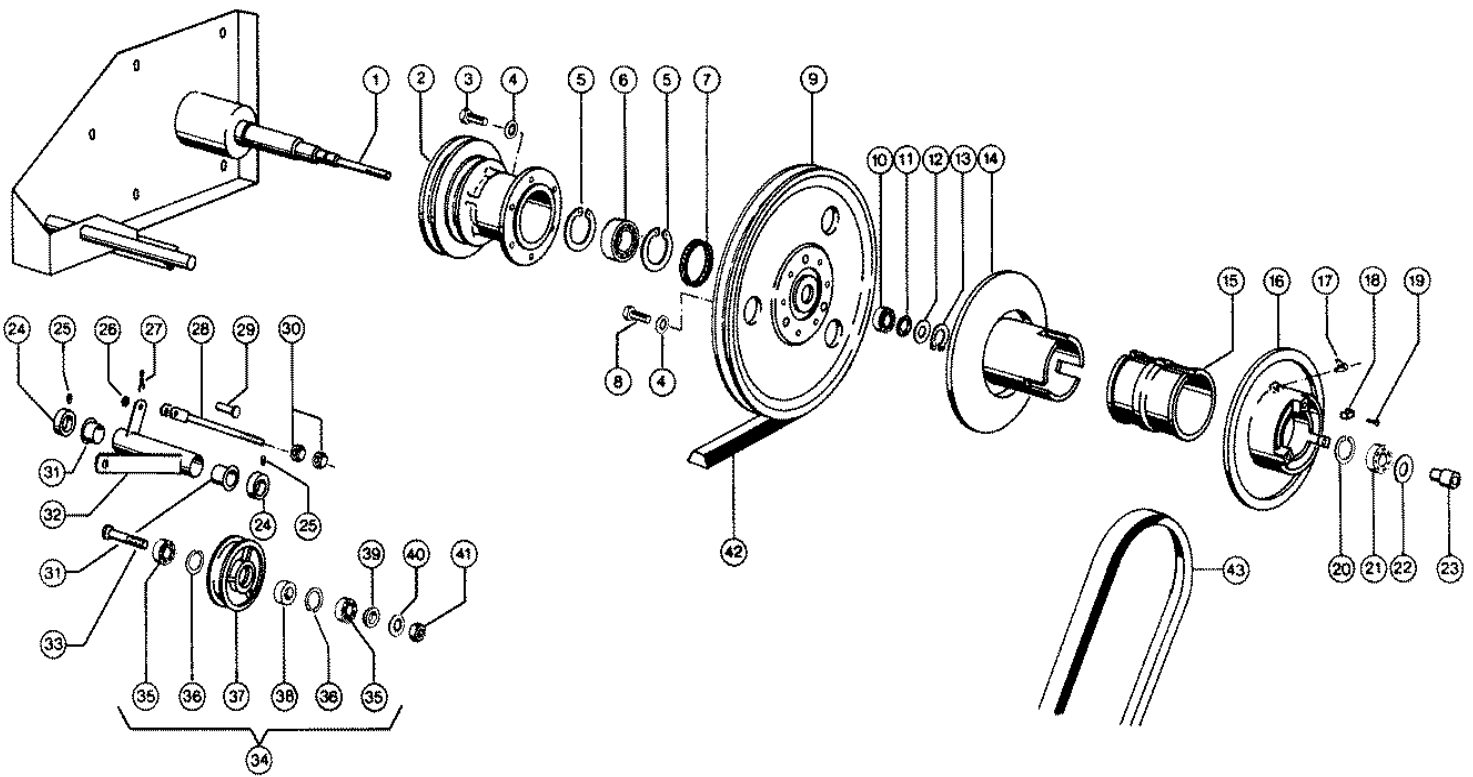
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 219 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x50	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 726 796 0	Bearing plate			1	
4	000 684 806 1	Spacer ring			1	
5	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	1	
6	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
7	000 672 089 0	Flange ring		D122 X 11	1	
8	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
9	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
9	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
11	000 890 195 3	Tensioning block		40x50x85	1	
12	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
13	000 503 814 2	Sprocket		19,05 Tlg 14z	1	
14	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	2	
15	000 725 325 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 114ro	1	
16	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
17	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
19	000 629 670 0	Sprocket		50 Z. D 35 mm	1	
20	000 678 783 2	Bushing	D1494	35w40x26-Ld	1	
21	000 678 784 3	Flange			1	
22	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
23	000 725 609 0	Angle		30x3x108	1	from No. 15602208
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	1	from No. 15602208
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from No. 15602208
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from No. 15602208


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
25
6
24
7
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

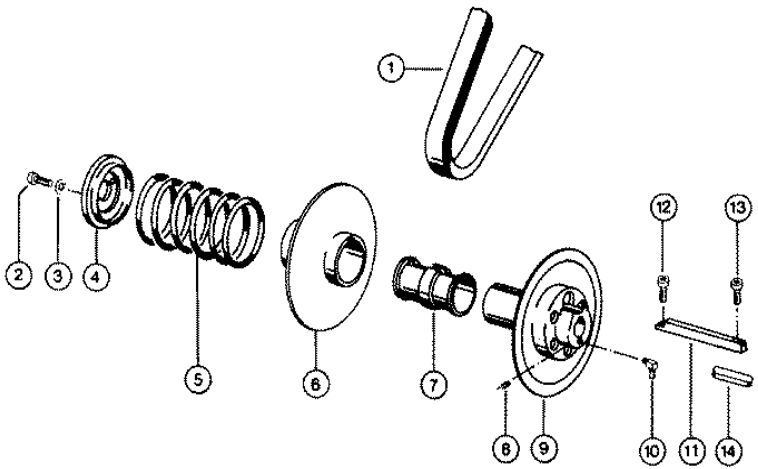
Characteristic: **FAN ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **095**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 087 0	Spiral tens.ring	I8748	10 X 20	2	
2	000 603 460 0	Press.ring preass			1	
3	000 644 984 0	Cross hole nut		M16x1	1	
3	000 238 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1	1	
4	000 603 465 1	Fan support		5x76x307	2	
5	000 603 455 0	Support			1	
6	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
7	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	2	
8	000 603 467 0	Hexagonal nut		6kt-24x30	1	
9	000 216 533 0	Hexagonal nut	Din934	M12 Lh-Sw19	1	left-hand thread cutterbar 19
9	000 238 440 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12-Lh	1	left-hand thread cutterbar18
10	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	
11	000 603 466 0	Threaded bolt		M12	1	Left-handed thread
12	000 628 364 0	Angle			1	
13	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
14	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
16	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
17	000 724 282 0	Spacer tube		15x3x36,5	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
20	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	2	
21	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	
22	000 514 293 0	Sticker		Gebl-Drehzahl -	1	
23	000 603 463 0	Thrust piece			1	
24	000 609 789 0	Sleeve		D20x36	1	
25	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
26	000 609 788 0	Lock		6,0x0070x0075	1	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
29	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	2	
30	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
31	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
32	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
33	000 233 918 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x16	1	
33	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
33	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
34	000 603 473 0	Indicator rod		D6x300	1	Polyamide
35	000 603 459 2	Guide tube		10x1x170	1	
36	000 603 478 0	Indicator ring		5x8x5	1	Colour: red
37	000 603 475 0	Clamp		D 12	1	
38	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
39	000 603 454 1	Panel		2x101x280	1	
40	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
41	000 603 469 0	Crank preass.			1	
41	000 603 472 2	Crank			1	
42	000 244 592 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	16 X 20	1	
43	000 233 245 0	Starlock washer		8	N.B	-
43	000 239 309 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 10	1	-
44	000 688 226 0	Ball knob		D 40	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
24
25
31
33
39
40
41
35
36
37
38
36
35
34
8
4
42
43
20
21
22
23

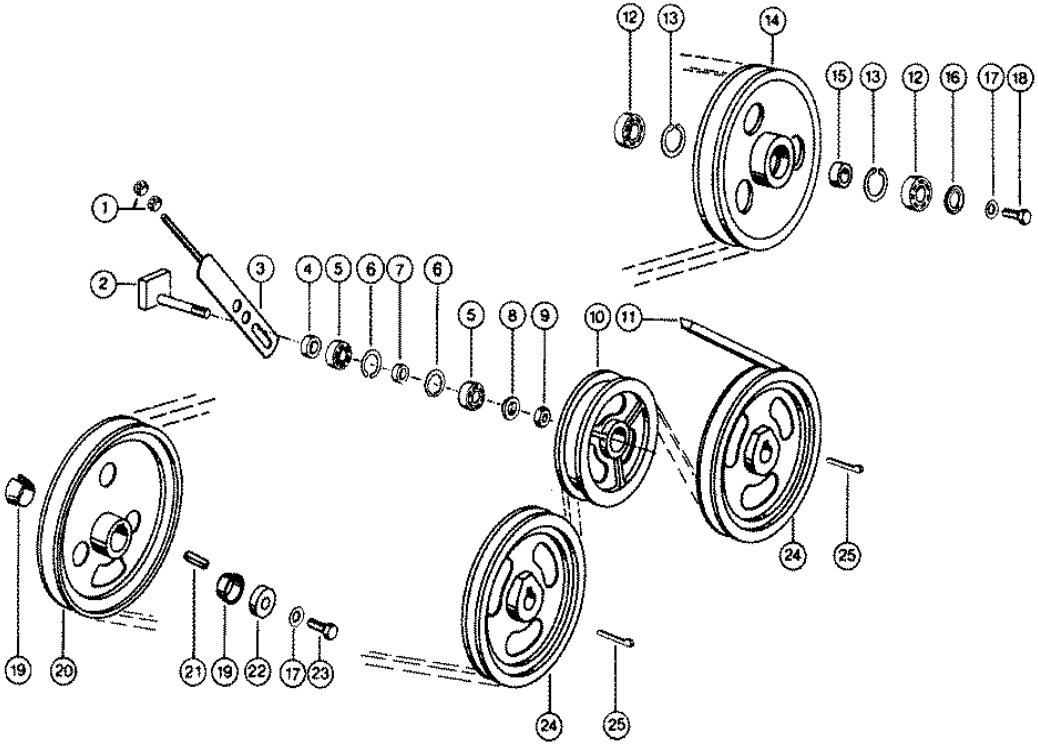
Characteristic: **FAN - INTERMEDIATE DRIVE ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **096**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 228 1	Bearing plate		S	1	
2	000 724 128 3	V-belt pulley			1	218 Min-1
						from No. 15603986
2	000 724 128 3	V-belt pulley			1	224 Min-1
						to No. 15603985
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
5	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
6	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
7	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
9	000 724 127 0	V-belt pulley		D 479 mm	1	
10	000 243 298 0	Ang. ball bearing	D628	3204 Atn9	1	
11	000 954 015 2	Bearing seal ring		3204 Av	1	
12	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	2	
13	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
14	000 749 997 0	Control disc			1	Slot 3x 28mm
14	000 603 402 1	Variator pulley			1	
15	000 630 149 0	Sliding bushing		125 X129 X75	1	
16	000 749 999 0	Controldisc loose			1	with 749 996.0
16	000 603 403 0	Variator pulley			1	with 629 265.0
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 749 996 0	Guide clamp			1	28 mm wide
18	000 629 265 0	Guide clamp			3	
19	000 233 918 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x16	3	
19	000 217 014 0	Contact washer		A 5	3	
19	000 244 828 0	Rivet	D7338	C4x15	3	previously
20	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	1	
21	000 244 284 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6304-2rs*	1	
22	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	N.B	
23	000 603 468 0	Pressure sleeve		30,15x41	1	
24	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
25	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
26	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
27	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
28	000 629 251 2	Threaded fork			1	
29	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
31	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	2	
32	000 724 240 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
33	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
34	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
35	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
36	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
37	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
38	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
39	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
40	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
41	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
42	000 724 141 0	V-belt			1	illustration plate 88
43	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

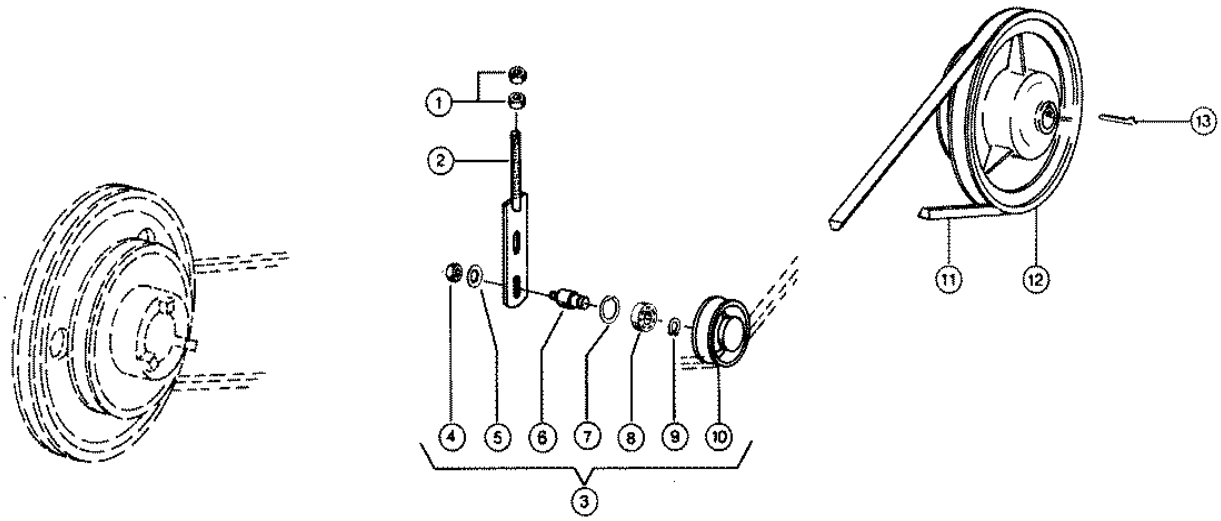
Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **097**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	
2	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
4	000 629 655 0	Pressure plate			1	
5	000 788 804 0	Compress.spring		9 X114 X198	1	
6	000 603 408 0	Variator pulley			1	
7	000 617 323 0	Bushing		62 X 66 X100	1	
8	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
9	000 603 406 0	Variator pulley			1	
10	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
11	000 629 656 0	Parallel key		12x10x157	1	
12	000 239 050 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 12	1	
13	000 236 937 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	1	
14	000 631 115 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 5x 75	1	


12
13
14
15
13
12
16
17
18
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
5
8
9
10
11
24
25
19
20
21
19
22
17
23
24
25

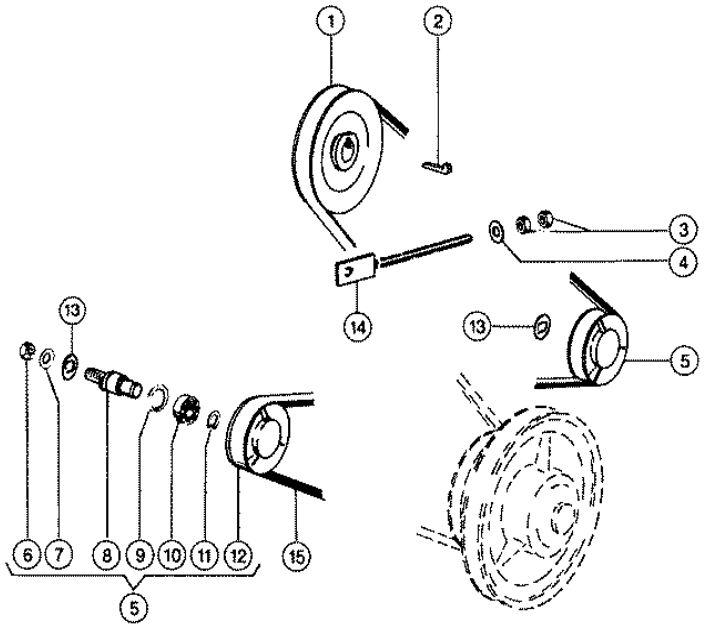
Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN DRIVE**
Illustration: **098**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 603 323 0	Clamping piece			1	
3	000 724 244 0	Tension screw			1	
4	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
5	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
6	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
7	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
8	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
9	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
10	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
11	000 724 247 1	V-belt			1	
12	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 15604349
12	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	to No. 15604348
13	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
14	000 724 221 2	Return guide roll		D 305 mm	1	
15	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
16	000 684 663 0	Washer		D32x9	1	
17	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
19	000 724 283 0	Tapered ring		D 30	2	
20	000 724 129 0	V-belt pulley		D 346 mm	1	
21	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
22	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	1	
23	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
24	000 724 246 0	V-belt pulley		D 306 mm	2	
25	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

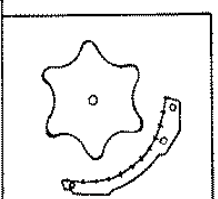
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER DRIVE**
Illustration: **099**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
2	000 724 325 0	Strip			1	
3	000 773 232 0	Tension roll cpl.		D 112 mm	1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
6	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
7	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
8	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
9	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
10	000 773 231 1	Tension roll		D 112 mm	1	
11	000 785 176 0	V-belt			1	
12	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	
13	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	


1
2
3
4
13
14
13
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
15
5

Characteristic: **FEED RAKE DRIVE**
Illustration: **100**

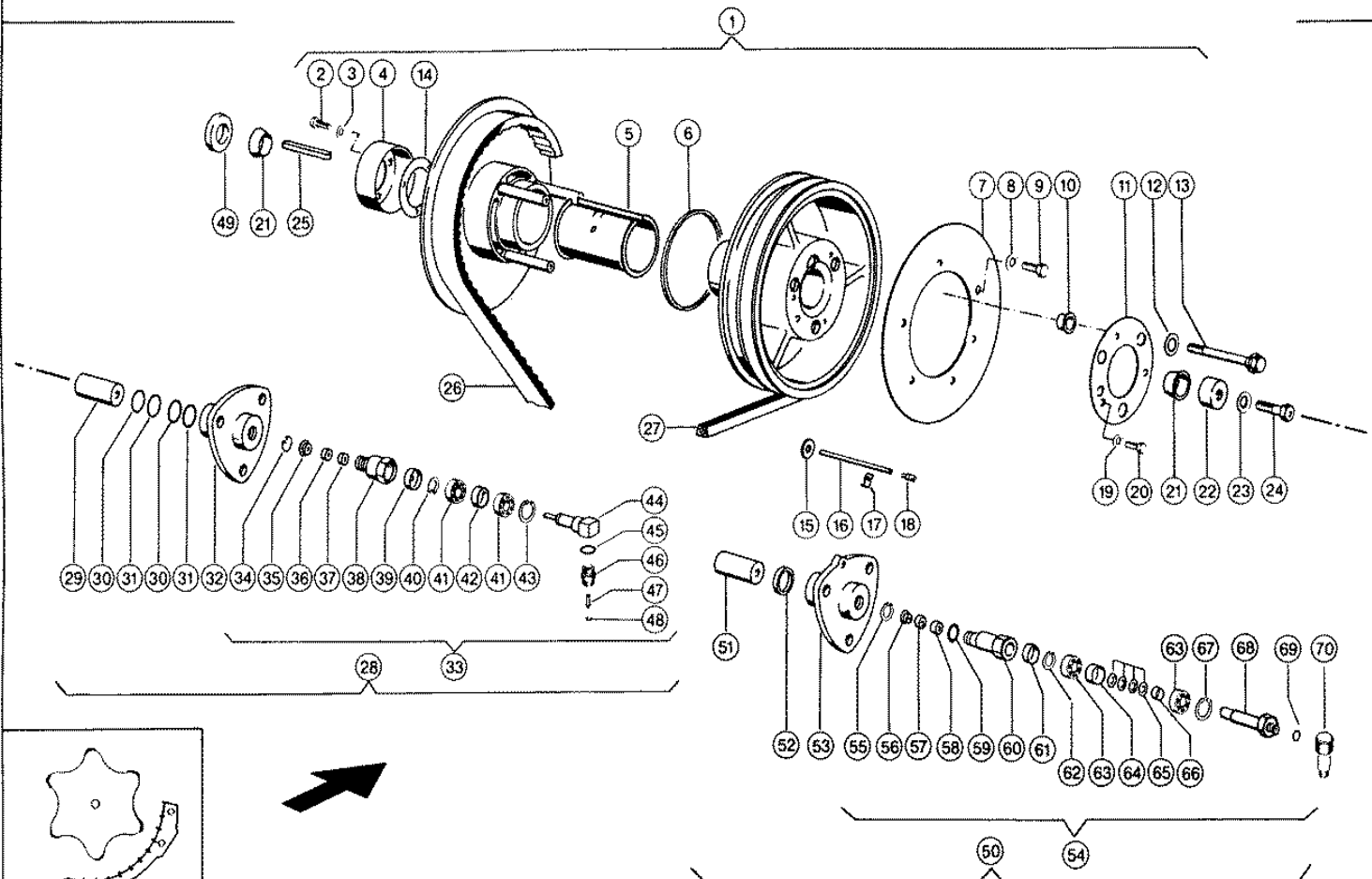
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 725 1	V-belt pulley		D200xd30x40	1	
2	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 234 281 0	Washer		11 X 26 X2	1	
5	000 773 232 0	Tension roll cpl.		D 112 mm	2	
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
8	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
9	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
10	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
11	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
12	000 773 231 1	Tension roll		D 112 mm	2	
13	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	2	
14	000 603 327 0	Tension screw			1	
15	000 802 931 0	V-belt			1	



102122

Characteristic: **DRUM VAR. SPEED DRIVE, VAR.3806**
Illustration: **101**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 609 1	Drive assembly		S	1	
2	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	3	
3	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	3	
4	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
5	000 629 841 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x151	1	
6	000 629 842 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	
6	000 629 843 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 1
6	000 629 844 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 2
7	000 629 848 0	Parallel key		12x14x190	1	
8	000 238 954 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 16	2	
10	000 629 891 0	Cover disc		1,5xd 366	1	
11	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	3	
12	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
13	000 655 369 1	Spacer tube		18x2,5x134,5	3	
14	000 175 851 0	Washer		D 35,15x3	N.B	
15	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
16	000 238 926 0	Grease nipple		6x1x 90 Grad	1	
17	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	
18	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
20	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
21	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
22	000 603 015 1	V-belt, broad			1	
24	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
25	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
26	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
27	000 602 560 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
28	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
29	000 218 000 0	Dualseal-ring		40x35,4x5,4	2	(239 110.0)
30	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	
31	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	
32	000 602 561 2	Oil intake cpl			1	
33	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
34	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
35	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	(630211.1)
36	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
37	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
38	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
39	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
40	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
41	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
42	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
43	000 088 951 0	Trunnion		Geloetet / et	1	
44	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
45	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
46	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
47	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
48	000 061 872 0	V-belt			1	for straw chopper

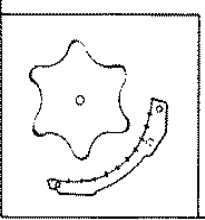

1
2
3
4
14
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
49
21
25
26
27
19
20
21
22
23
24
15
16
17
18
29
30
31
30
31
32
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
41
43
44
45
46
47
48
28
33
51
52
53
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
63
67
68
69
70
50
54
102123 /01

Characteristic: **DRUM VAR.SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7037**
Illustration: **101A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 609 2	Drive assembly		S	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
4	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
5	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
6	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	578 long
7	000 629 891 0	Cover disc		1,5xd 366	1	
8	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	3	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
10	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
11	000 628 604 1	Cover		D 190x3	1	
12	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	N.B	for slippage stop
13	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
14	000 749 880 0	Thrust washer			1	
15	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
16	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	
17	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
20	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
21	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
22	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
23	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
24	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
25	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
26	000 661 429 0	V-belt, broad			1	
27	000 061 872 0	V-belt			1	for straw chopper
28	000 602 560 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	Item 29-48, until 1999
29	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
30	000 218 000 0	Dualseal-ring		40x35,4x5,4	2	(239 110.0)
31	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	
32	000 649 666 0	Pressure flange			1	with item 52, m 20X1.5
32	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	mit 30 + 31, m 20X1.5
33	000 602 561 2	Oil intake cpl			1	Item 34-48, until 1999
34	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
35	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
36	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	(630211.1)
37	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
38	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	20X1.5
39	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
40	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
41	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
42	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
43	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
44	000 088 951 0	Trunnion		Geloetet / et	1	
45	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
46	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
47	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
48	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
49	000 724 007 0	Pressure ring		40x73x10	1	
50	000 084 157 0	Control cylinder		m.R.-Drossel	1	Item 51-70, from 2000
51	000 087 652 1	Hydr.piston		D42x79	1	
52	000 218 376 0	Lip seal		42x50x6 Ru2	1	(239 404.0)
53	000 089 615 0	Pressure flange			1	m 22X1.5

Characteristic: **DRUM VAR.SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7037**
Illustration: **101A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
54	000 087 652 1	Hydr.piston		D42x79	1	Item 51-68 from 2000
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	100 St. Interval
55	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
56	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
57	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
58	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
59	000 215 922 0	O-ring	I6149	19,3 X2,2 -N	1	
60	000 089 810 1	Rotary connection		M22x1,5/Or Fed	1	Item 55-68, m 22X1.5
60	000 089 822 0	Screw-in piece	D176	6kt 32x 55	1	
61	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
62	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
63	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
64	000 089 819 0	Spacer ring		Rd 25,6x10	1	
65	000 218 357 0	Plate spring		18,8x10,2x0,35	4	
66	000 089 820 0	Spacer ring		Rd 15,1x8,5	1	
67	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
68	000 040 256 0	Oil feeding		Rd 20.13x66	1	2.5 mm
68	000 089 821 0	Oil feeding		Rd 20.13x66	1	(089 810.0) 2.0 mm
69	000 215 838 0	O-ring	I6149	11,3 X2,2 -N	1	
70	000 084 147 0	Non-Return Thrott		mont.M14x1,5 L8	1	
-	000 084 148 0	Socket		6kt.27x52	1	
-	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
-	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	

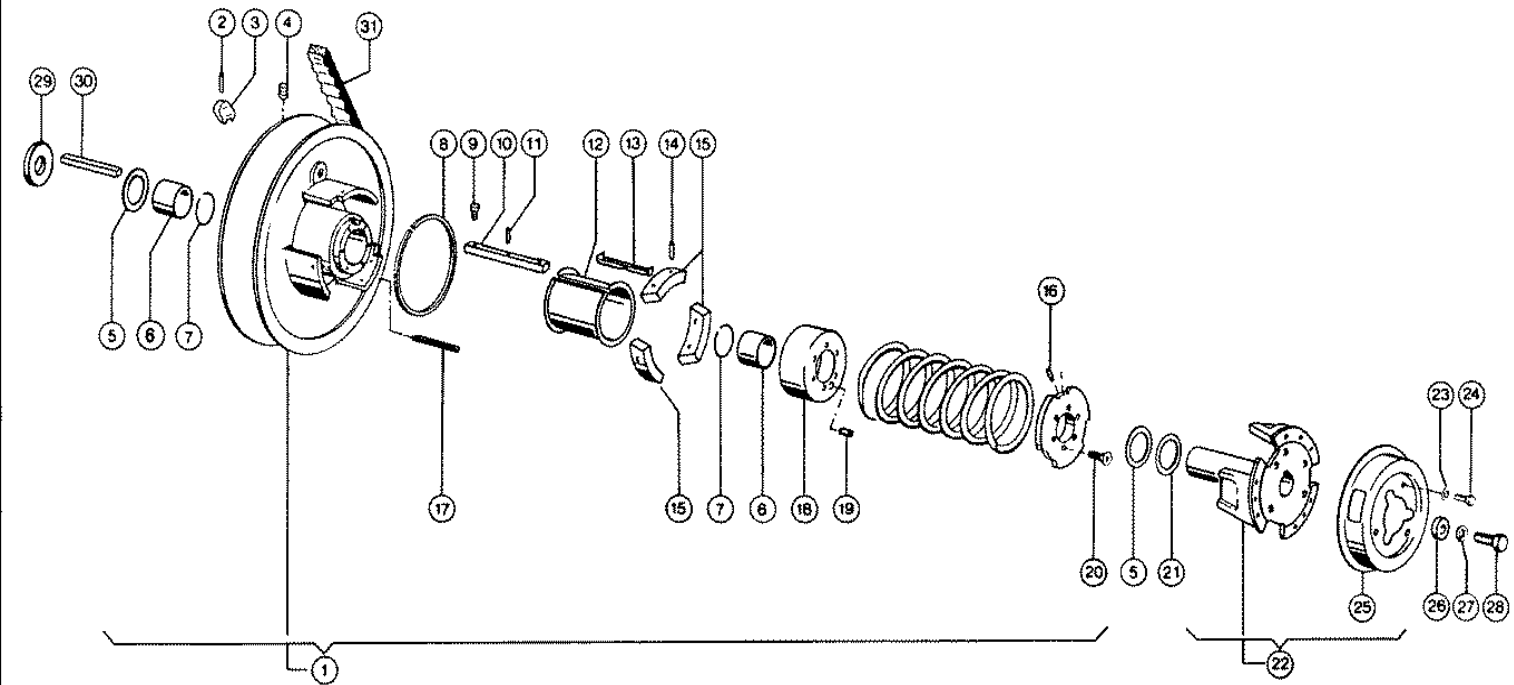


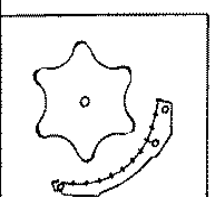
102124

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRUM VAR.SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 4261**
Illustration: **102**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 344 0	Drive assembly		S	1	
2	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	3	
3	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	3	
4	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
5	000 629 841 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x151	1	
6	000 629 842 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	
6	000 629 843 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 1
6	000 629 844 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 2
7	000 644 183 0	Parallel key		12x14x217	1	
8	000 238 954 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 16	2	
9	000 644 189 0	Cover disc		2xd217	1	
10	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
12	000 653 680 2	Spacer tube		18x2,5x70,5	3	
13	000 629 774 0	Sealing washer		17x30x3	3	
14	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
15	000 644 198 0	V-belt pulley		D 405 mm	1	
16	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
17	000 644 190 0	Grease pipe		6x1x95	1	
18	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
20	000 644 143 0	Cone-ring		D54,5x13	2	
21	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
22	000 661 430 0	V-belt, broad			1	
23	000 644 186 0	Thrust piece		D60x41	1	
24	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
25	000 644 187 0	Centering screw		M16x 80	1	
26	000 643 574 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
27	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
28	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	1	from No. 15604485
28	000 218 000 0	Dualseal-ring		40x35,4x5,4	2	to No. 15604484
29	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	to No. 15604484
30	000 649 667 0	Pressure flange			1	from No. 15604485
30	000 643 714 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 15604484
31	000 602 561 2	Oil intake cpl			1	
32	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
33	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
34	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	(630211.1)
35	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
36	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
37	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
38	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
39	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
40	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
41	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
42	000 088 951 0	Trunnion		Geloetet / et	1	
43	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
44	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
45	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
46	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
47	000 061 872 0	V-belt			1	for straw chopper

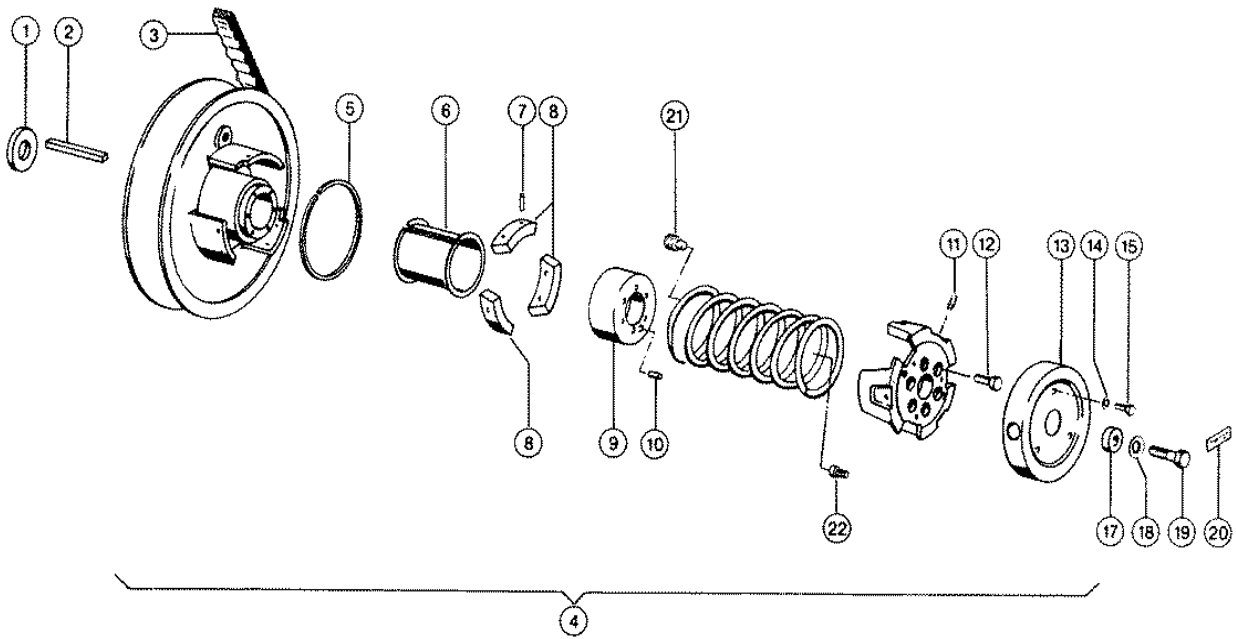

2
3
4
31
29
30
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
5
6
7
17
15
7
8
18
19
20
5
21
23
24
25
26
27
28
1
22

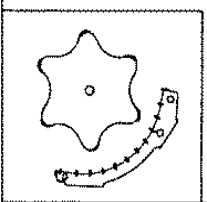


102126

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 3806 AND 4261**
Illustration: **103**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 385 2	Driven pulley		S	1	at N 650-1550 Min.-1
1	000 644 171 0	Driven pulley		S	1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
2	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
3	000 603 379 0	Locking window			1	
4	000 237 047 0	Screw plug	D906	M12x1,5	1	at N 650-1550 Min.-1
4	000 239 213 0	Screw plug	D906	m 8x1	1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
5	000 603 270 0	Thrust washer		56,5x74x2	2	
6	000 603 271 0	Bearing bush			2	
7	000 239 339 0	Snap ring		Sb 63	2	
8	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	
9	000 603 825 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 13,8-Dk=9	2	
10	000 629 863 0	Parallel key		12x14x160	1	
11	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
12	000 629 865 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x106	1	
13	000 629 860 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	
13	000 629 861 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 1
13	000 629 862 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 2
14	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
15	000 603 016 0	Gliding shoe			3	
16	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
17	000 215 213 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	6x 80	3	
18	000 603 059 1	Cover			1	
19	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
20	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	6	
21	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
21	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
22	000 629 883 0	Thrust plate			1	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
24	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
25	000 629 845 0	Guard cap			1	
26	000 603 129 0	Washer		D43x15	1	
27	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
28	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	at N 650-1550 Min.-1
28	000 244 403 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x65	1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
29	000 603 061 0	Pressure ring		D73x7	1	at N 650-1550 Min.-1
29	000 644 170 0	Pressure ring		D73x15,5	1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
30	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
31	000 603 015 1	V-belt, broad			1	at N 650-1550 Min.-1
31	000 661 430 0	V-belt, broad			1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1

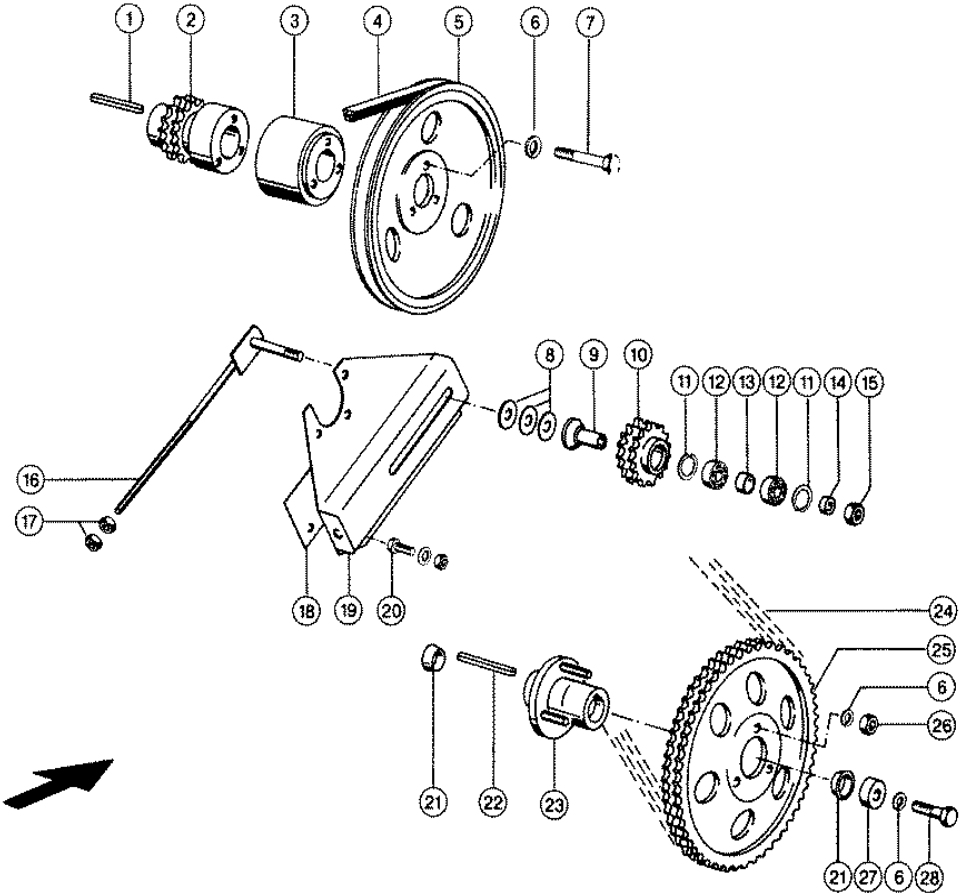




102125

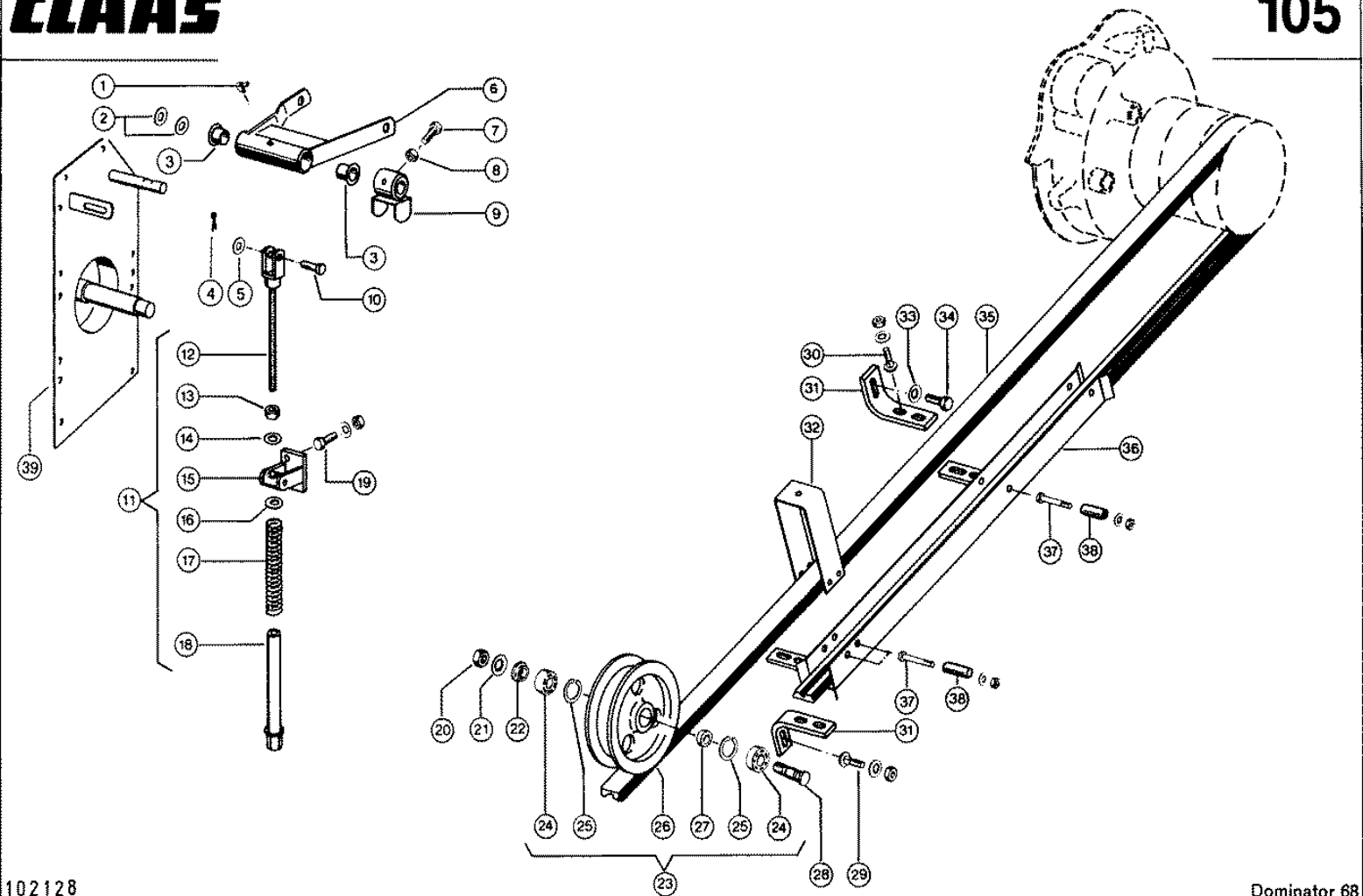
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7037 AND 4261**
Illustration: **103A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 061 0	Pressure ring		D73x7	1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
1	000 644 170 0	Pressure ring		D73x15,5	1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
2	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
3	000 661 429 0	V-belt, broad			1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
3	000 661 430 0	V-belt, broad			1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
4	000 628 617 2	Driven pulley			1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
4	000 628 658 2	Driven pulley		S	1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 628 602 0	Sliding bushing			1	
7	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
8	000 628 676 0	Gliding shoe			3	from No. 15603376
8	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	to No. 15603375
9	000 628 616 0	Cover		D122,5x51x1,5	1	
10	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 215 473 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
13	000 628 605 0	Guard cap		D202x40x2	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
17	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
20	000 514 064 0	Sticker			1	
21	000 242 729 1	Threaded pin	Iso4028	M10x16	1	from No. 15604299
22	000 211 812 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 6x 12	1	from No. 15604299


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
11
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
24
25
6
26
21
22
23
21
27
6
28

Characteristic: **DRUM CHAIN DRIVE, VAR. 3288**
Illustration: **104**

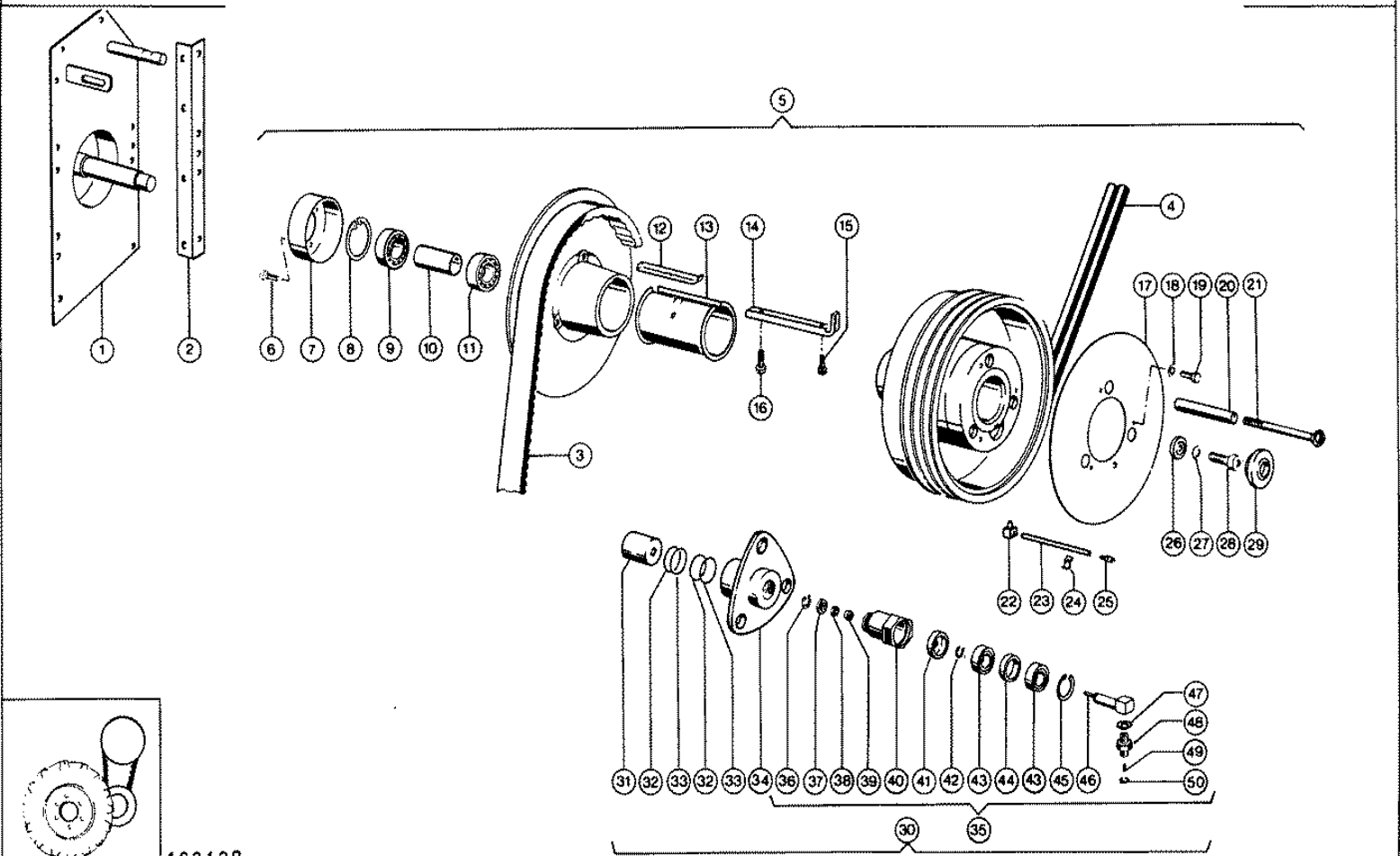
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
2	000 603 106 1	Sprocket		2x19,05 17z	1	
2	000 609 793 0	Sprocket		15 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	optional
3	000 724 306 0	Intermed.piece			1	
4	000 061 872 0	V-belt			1	for straw chopper
5	000 603 134 3	V-belt pulley			1	
6	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	7	
7	000 242 395 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	3	
8	000 234 233 0	Washer		17x42 X1	6	
9	000 571 434 2	Bushing		,55x53,5	1	
10	000 630 295 0	Tension pinion		18 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	
11	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
12	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	2	
13	000 630 298 0	Spacer ring			1	
14	000 051 854 0	Bearing eye		D16xd30x10	1	
15	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
16	000 603 111 1	Tension.bracket			1	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 724 299 0	Shim plate		3x110x365	1	
19	000 603 115 1	Tight.plate			1	
20	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
21	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
22	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
23	000 603 242 0	Hub preass.			1	
24	000 603 132 1	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 88 E	1	
-	000 671 173 0	Locking link	D8188	E-12a-2	N.B	
-	000 609 790 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 6 E	N.B	
-	000 603 131 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 10 E	N.B	
25	000 603 108 0	Sprocket		2x19,05 64z	1	
25	000 603 208 0	Sprocket		2x19,05 45z	1	
25	000 609 791 1	Sprocket		2x19,05x35z	1	
26	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
27	000 636 678 0	Washer		D50x15	1	
28	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	


1
2
3
6
7
8
9
3
4
5
10
12
13
14
15
19
11
16
17
18
39
30
31
33
34
35
32
36
37
38
37
38
31
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
25
24
28
29
23

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRIVE TENSIONER**
Illustration: **105**

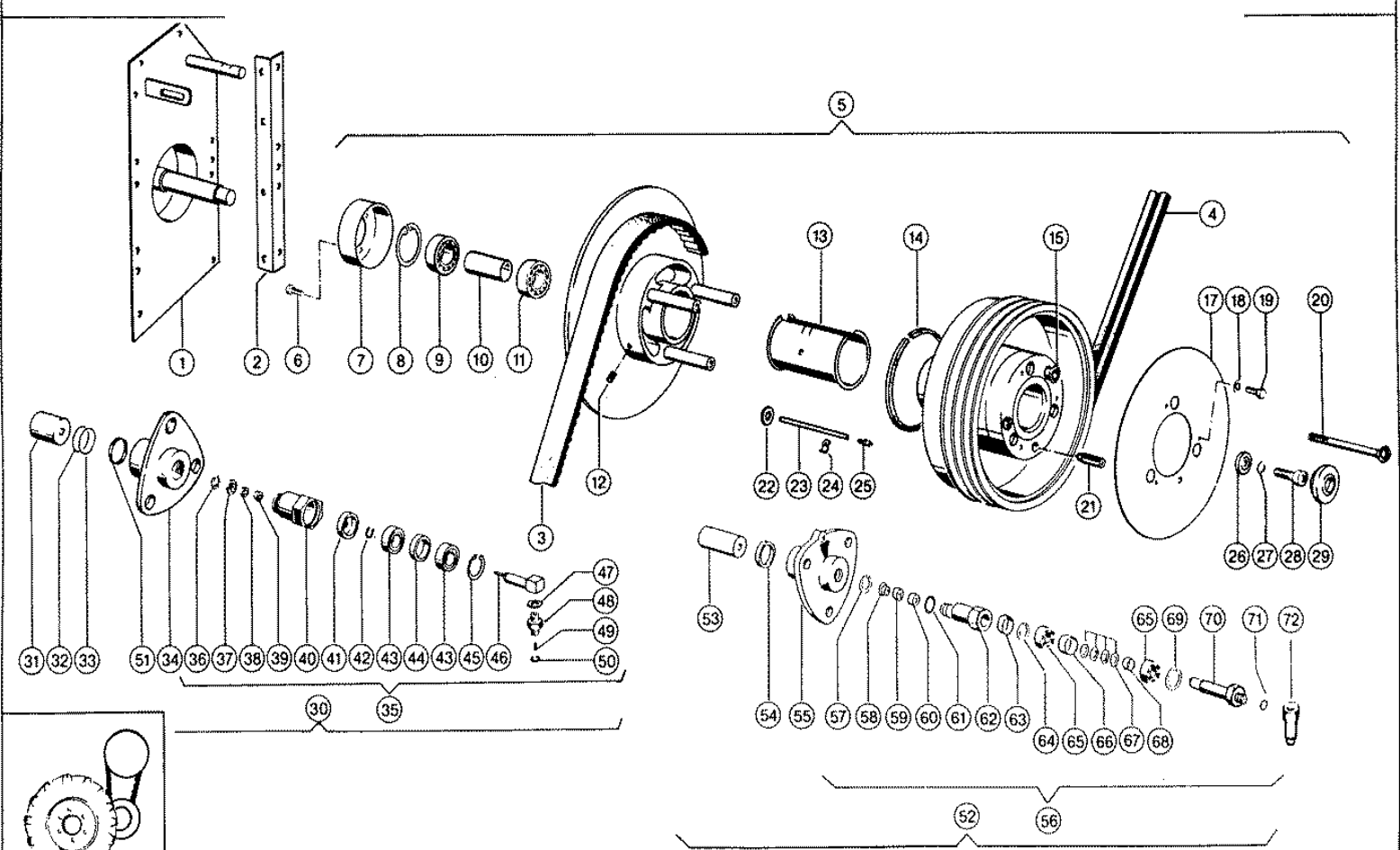
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
2	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
3	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	2	
4	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
5	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
6	000 724 191 1	Tens.roll holder			1	
7	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 724 267 0	Fork			1	
10	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
11	000 724 432 0	Spring cylind.ass			1	
11	000 724 202 0	Spring cylind.ass			1	
12	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
14	000 234 328 0	Washer		13 X 26 X3	1	
15	000 724 198 1	Turn.joint			1	
16	000 724 203 0	Washer			1	
17	000 628 887 0	Compress.spring		3,6x25x258	1	for 724 432.0
17	000 769 868 0	Compress.spring		3,2 X 24,2x270	1	for 724 202.0
18	000 724 197 0	Spring guide			1	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
22	000 724 309 0	Clamping ring			1	
23	000 724 223 0	Tension roll ass		D 185 mm	1	
24	000 239 463 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 15605715
24	000 244 029 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203 Rs*/C3	2	to No. 15605714
25	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
26	000 724 133 2	Tension roll		D 185 mm	1	
27	000 724 134 0	Spacer bush		17,2x15,7x25h9	1	
28	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
29	000 235 387 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 75	1	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
30	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	4	
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
30	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
31	000 724 321 0	Support		8x35x184	2	
32	000 724 292 0	Bracket		4x60x430	1	
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
34	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
35	000 350 462 0	Power band belt			1	at Cat motor
35	000 724 181 0	Power band belt			1	
36	000 724 206 1	Guide			1	
37	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	1	
37	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
37	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
37	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
38	000 672 860 0	Spacer tube			3	at Cat motor
39	000 724 331 0	Variation bearing		S	1	see illustration 106, 106 A


1
2
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
3
4
17
18
19
20
21
26
27
28
29
22
23
24
25
31
32
33
32
33
34
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
43
45
46
47
48
49
50
30
35

102129

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **106**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 331 0	Variation bearing		S	1	
2	000 726 197 0	Angle			1	
3	000 629 756 0	V-belt, broad			1	
4	000 724 181 0	Power band belt			1	
5	000 628 647 0	Drive assembly		S	1	
6	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	3	
7	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
8	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
9	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
10	000 629 598 0	Spacer piece		D42,4x 3,6x79,5	1	
11	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	1	
12	000 629 855 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	
12	000 629 856 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 1
12	000 629 857 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 2
13	000 629 854 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x151	1	
14	000 629 858 0	Parallel key		12x12x246	1	
15	000 242 214 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	1	
16	000 238 954 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 16	1	
17	000 629 605 0	Cover disc			1	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
19	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	3	
20	000 655 369 1	Spacer tube		18x2,5x134,5	3	
21	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
22	000 238 926 0	Grease nipple		6x1x 90 Grad	1	
23	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	
24	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
25	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
26	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
27	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
28	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	1	
29	000 629 601 1	Piston holder		D70x17	1	
30	000 602 562 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
31	000 671 082 1	Hydr.piston		D35x 77	1	
32	000 218 000 0	Dualseal-ring		40x35,4x5,4	2	(239 110.0)
33	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	
34	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	
35	000 602 561 2	Oil intake cpl			1	
36	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
37	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
38	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	(630211.1)
39	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
40	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
41	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
42	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
43	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
44	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
45	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
46	000 088 951 0	Trunnion		Geloetet / et	1	
47	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
48	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
49	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
50	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	


1
2
6
7
8
9
10
11
5
3
12
13
14
15
4
22
23
24
25
21
17
18
19
20
26
27
28
29
31
32
33
51
34
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
43
45
46
47
48
49
50
30
35
53
54
55
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
65
69
70
71
72
52
56

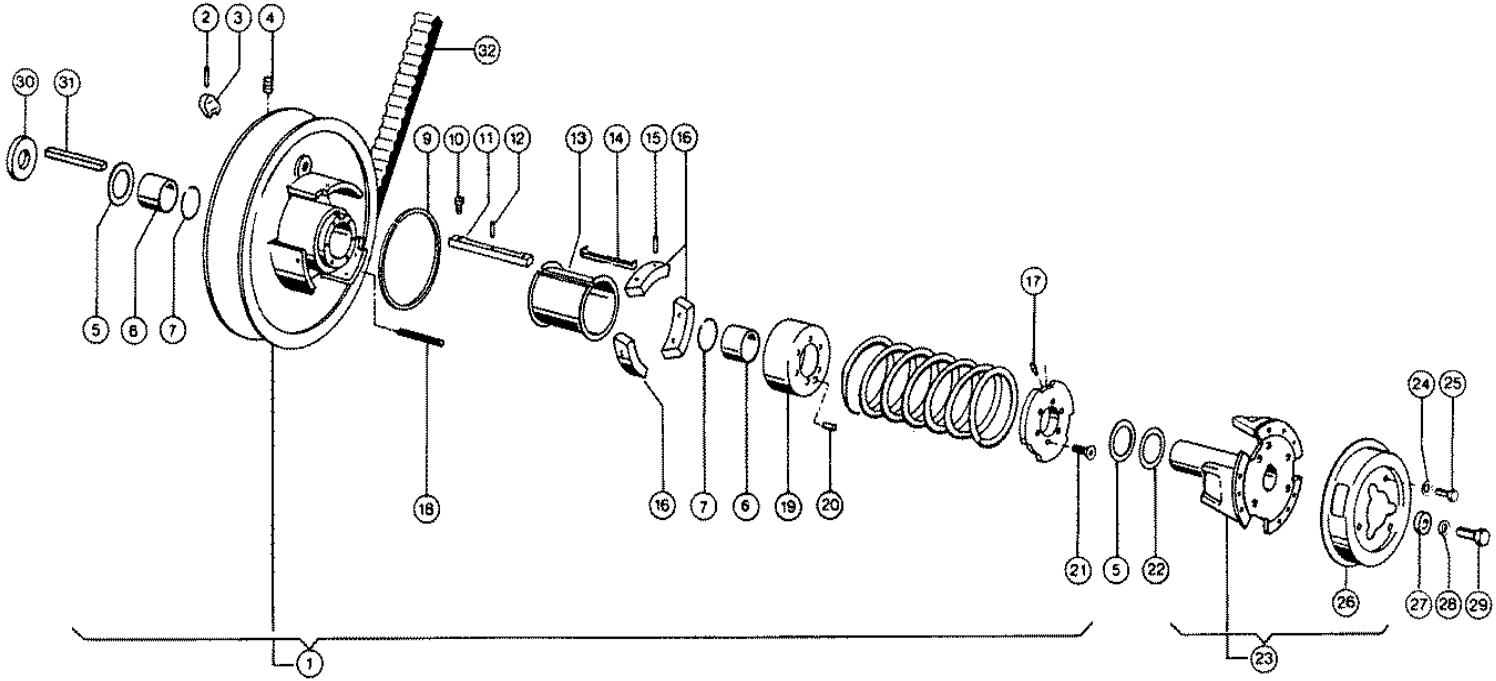
102130/01

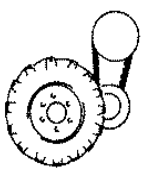
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **106A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 331 0	Variation bearing		S	1	
2	000 726 197 0	Angle			1	
3	000 629 756 0	V-belt, broad			1	
4	000 350 462 0	Power band belt			1	at Cat motor
4	000 724 181 0	Power band belt			1	
5	000 628 647 0	Drive assembly		S	1	
6	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
7	000 628 643 0	Cover			1	
8	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
9	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
10	000 629 598 0	Spacer piece		D42,4x 3,6x79,5	1	
11	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	1	
12	000 237 848 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	m 8x12	1	
13	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
14	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	578 long
15	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
17	000 628 669 0	Cover disc			1	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
20	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
21	000 628 664 0	Stop pin	Iso4028	M16x60-Mk	1	
22	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
23	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	
24	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
25	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
26	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
27	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
28	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	1	
29	000 629 601 1	Piston holder		D70x17	1	
30	000 602 562 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
31	000 671 082 1	Hydr.piston		D35x 77	1	
32	000 218 000 0	Dualseal-ring		40x35,4x5,4	2	to No. 15604334
33	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	to No. 15604334
34	000 649 666 0	Pressure flange			1	from No. 15604335
34	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	to No. 15604334
35	000 602 561 2	Oil intake cpl			1	
36	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
37	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
38	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	(630211.1)
39	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
40	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
41	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
42	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
43	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
44	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
45	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
46	000 088 951 0	Trunnion		Geloetet / et	1	
47	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
48	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
49	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
50	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
51	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	1	from No. 15604335
52	000 089 341 0	Hydr.piston		D42x 77	1	Item 53-72, from 2000
53	000 089 341 0	Hydr.piston		D42x 77	1	

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **106A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
54	000 218 376 0	Lip seal		42x50x6 Ru2	1	(239 404.0)
55	000 089 615 0	Pressure flange			1	m 22X1.5
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	100 St. Interval
56	000 089 810 1	Rotary connection		M22x1,5/Or Fed	1	Item 57-70 from 2000
57	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
58	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
59	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
60	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
61	000 215 922 0	O-ring	I6149	19,3 X2,2 -N	1	
62	000 089 822 0	Screw-in piece	D176	6kt 32x 55	1	m 22 X 1.5
63	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
64	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
65	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
66	000 089 819 0	Spacer ring		Rd 25,6x10	1	
67	000 218 357 0	Plate spring		18,8x10,2x0,35	4	
68	000 089 820 0	Spacer ring		Rd 15,1x8,5	1	
69	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
70	000 040 256 0	Oil feeding		Rd 20.13x66	1	2.5 mm
70	000 089 821 0	Oil feeding		Rd 20.13x66	1	(089 810.0) 2.0 mm
71	000 215 838 0	O-ring	I6149	11,3 X2,2 -N	1	
72	000 084 147 0	Non-Return Thrott		mont.M14x1,5 L8	1	
-	000 084 148 0	Socket		6kt.27x52	1	
-	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
-	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	

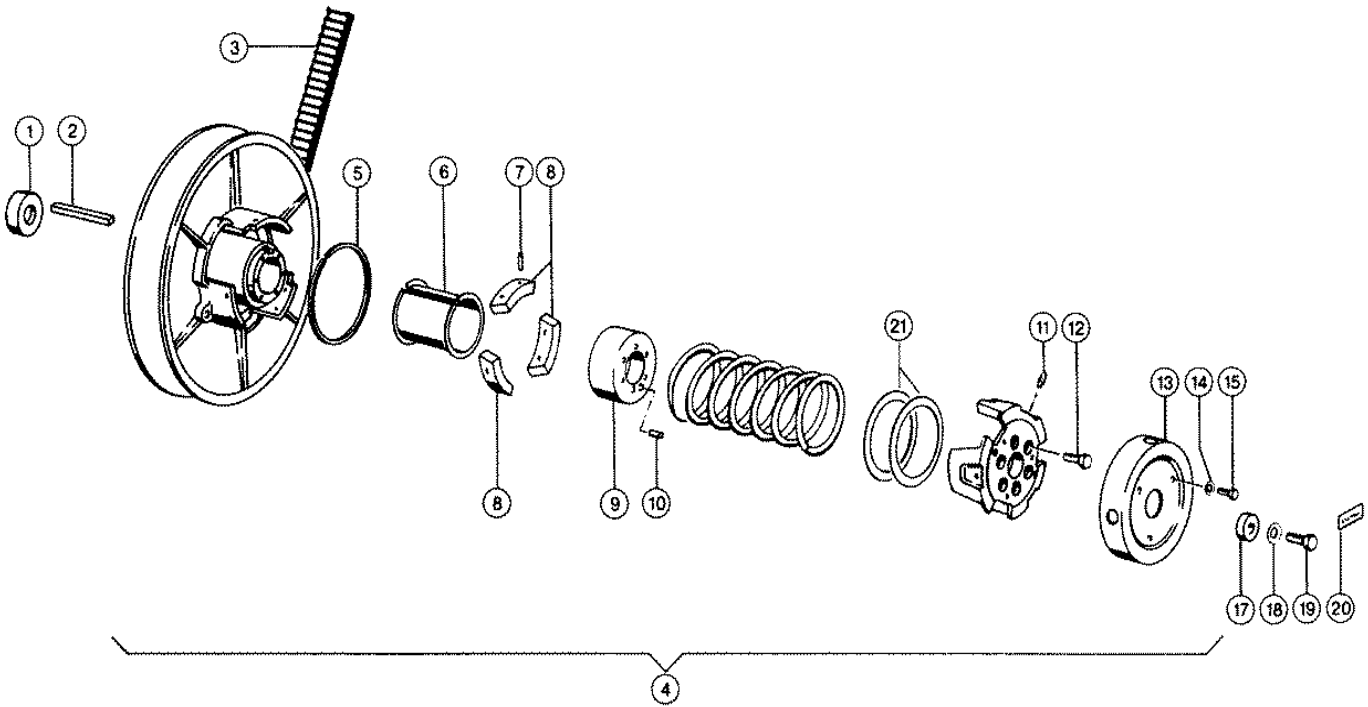

2
3
4
32
30
31
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
24
25
5
8
7
18
16
7
6
19
20
21
5
22
26
27
28
29
1
23

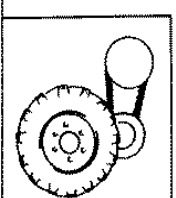


102131

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **107**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 889 0	Driven pulley		D 392 mm	1	
2	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
3	000 609 809 0	Plug			1	
4	000 237 047 0	Screw plug	D906	M12x1,5	1	
5	000 609 811 0	Thrust washer			2	
6	000 603 271 0	Bearing bush			2	
7	000 239 339 0	Snap ring		Sb 63	2	
9	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	
10	000 603 825 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 13,8-Dk=9	2	
11	000 629 829 0	Parallel key		12x14x208	1	
12	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
13	000 629 841 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x151	1	
14	000 629 842 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	
14	000 629 843 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 1
14	000 629 844 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 2
15	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
16	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
18	000 215 213 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13336	6x 80	3	
19	000 603 059 1	Cover			1	
20	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
21	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	6	
22	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
22	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
23	000 629 824 0	Thrust plate assy			1	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
26	000 629 845 0	Guard cap			1	
27	000 603 129 0	Washer		D43x15	1	
28	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
29	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
30	000 609 821 0	Pressure ring			1	
31	000 951 000 2	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x125	1	
32	000 629 756 0	V-belt, broad			1	

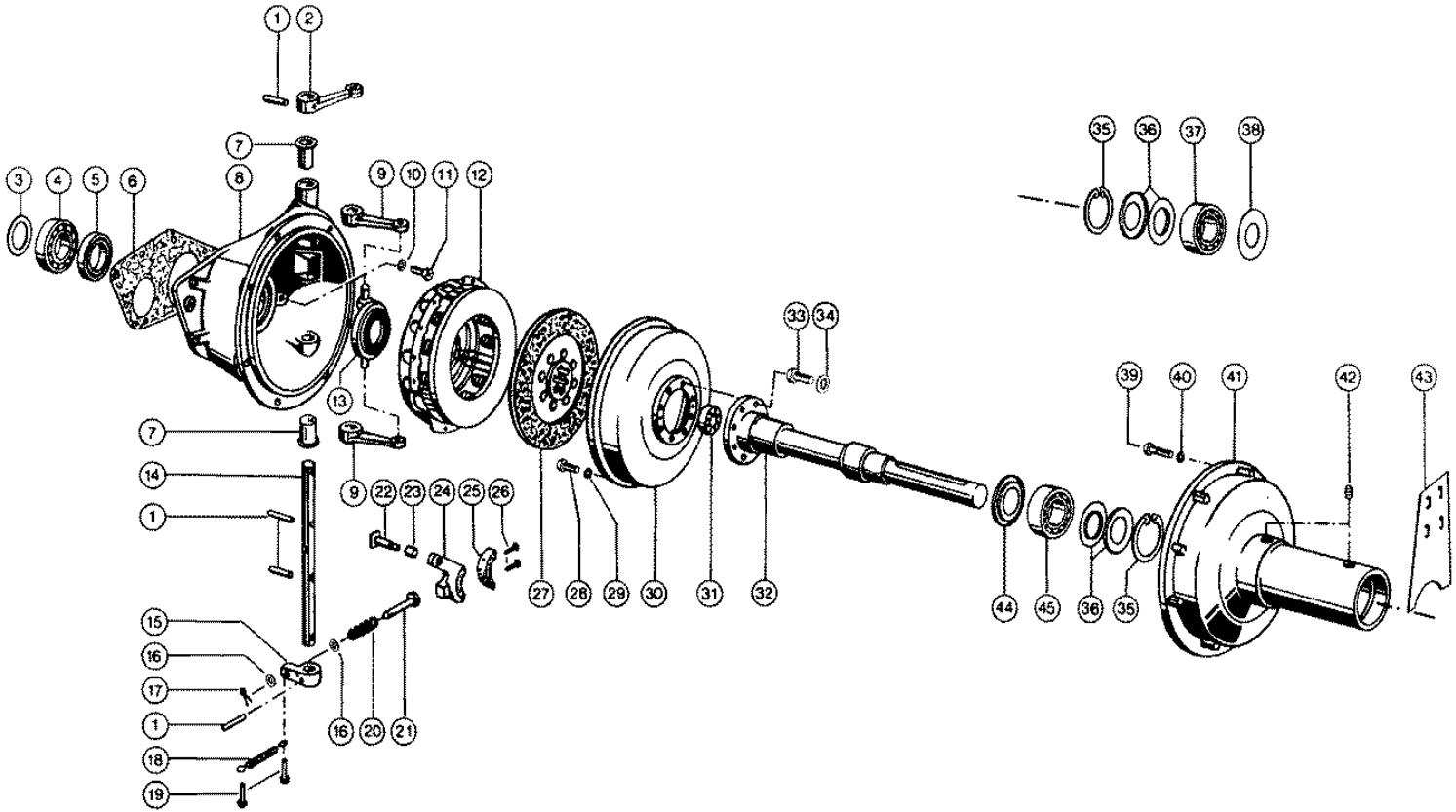




102132

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **107A**

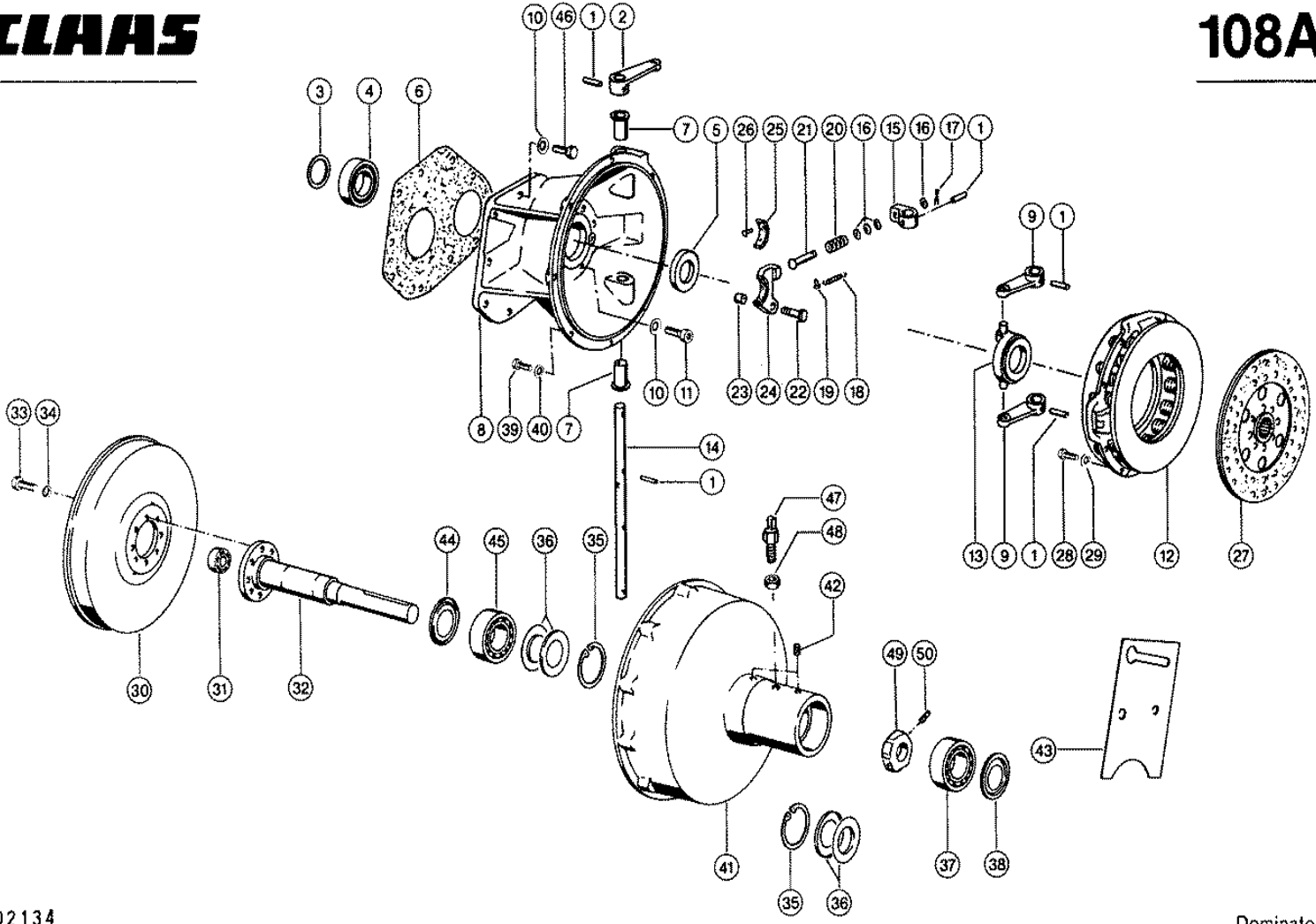
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 672 0	Pressure ring			1	
2	000 951 000 2	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x125	1	
3	000 629 756 0	V-belt, broad			1	
4	000 628 652 2	Driven pulley		D 392 mm S	1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
7	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
8	000 628 676 0	Gliding shoe			3	from No. 15603879
8	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	to No. 15603878
9	000 628 616 0	Cover		D122,5x51x1,5	1	
10	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 215 473 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
13	000 628 605 0	Guard cap		D202x40x2	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
17	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
20	000 514 064 0	Sticker			2	
21	000 628 708 0	Glide disk		125x148,5x1	2	from No. 15604299


1
2
7
8
3
4
5
6
9
10
11
12
13
7
14
1
9
22
23
24
25
26
15
16
17
1
18
19
16
20
21
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
36
35

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CLUTCH**
Illustration: **108**

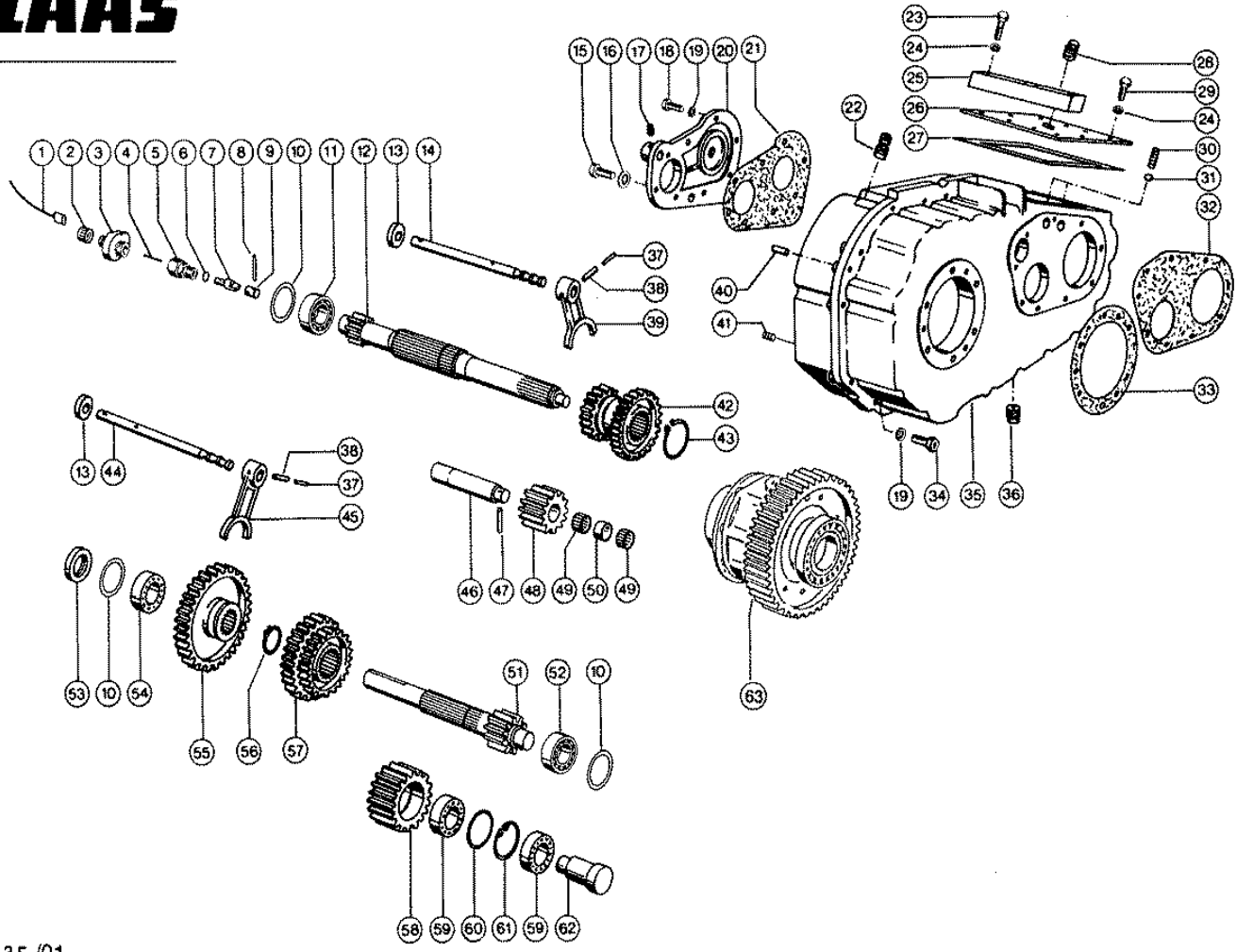
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 013 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	6 X 35	5	
2	000 631 682 0	Lever		D35x 57	1	
3	000 238 387 0	Back-up washer	Din988	45x55x3,0	1	
4	000 235 919 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6209 cm	1	
5	000 238 929 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 42x 72x 8	1	
6	000 671 674 0	Gasket			1	
7	000 631 180 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X40	2	
8	000 679 993 0	Clutch housing			1	
9	000 631 681 0	Clutch yoke		D32x52	2	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
11	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	6	
12	000 679 995 1	Pressure Plate			1	
13	000 631 663 0	File ring			1	
14	000 671 663 1	Clutch shaft		D 20, 366 lang	1	
15	000 631 762 1	Lever			1	
16	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	4	
17	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
18	000 631 770 0	Tension spring		0,4 X 4,6x 27	1	
19	000 236 602 0	Notched nail	I8746	4 X12	2	
20	000 631 769 0	Compress.spring		2 X 13 X 30	1	
21	000 631 768 1	Pin		D16x 54	1	
22	000 238 237 0	Bolt	D1445	12h11x 25x 40	1	
23	000 712 653 1	Bushing		D15x1x14	1	
24	000 631 847 0	Brake shoe			1	
25	000 631 764 1	Brake lining			1	
26	000 236 975 0	Notched pin	I8747	2,5x 10	2	
27	000 679 996 1	Clutch plate			1	
28	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
30	000 679 989 0	Flywheel disc			1	
31	000 238 999 1	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*-C3	1	
32	000 609 428 1	Shaft		D115x407,5	1	
33	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
34	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
35	000 235 190 0	Circlip	Din472	90x3	2	
36	000 215 129 0	Compound seal		Z 011	2	
37	000 215 130 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6309-Rs*-C3	1	
38	000 215 127 0	Bearing seal ring		6309 Zav	1	
39	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
40	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
41	000 643 241 1	Clutch housing			1	
42	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
43	000 609 432 1	Supporting plate		4x160x260	1	
44	000 215 128 0	Bearing seal ring		6211 Zav	1	
45	000 234 821 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6211-Rs*-C3	1	


10 46 1 2
3 4 6
7 5 26 25 21 20 16 15 16 17 1
9 1
8 39 40 7
10 11
23 24 22 19 18
14
1
33 34
47
48
42
44 45 36 35
49 50
43
30 31 32
41
37 38
35 36
13 9 1 28 29 12 27

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CLUTCH**
Illustration: **108A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 013 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	6 X 35	5	
2	000 631 682 0	Lever		D35x 57	1	
3	000 238 387 0	Back-up washer	Din988	45x55x3,0	1	
4	000 235 919 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6209 cm	1	
5	000 238 929 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 42x 72x 8	1	
6	000 643 477 0	Gasket			1	
7	000 631 180 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X40	2	
8	000 643 551 0	Clutch housing			1	
9	000 631 681 0	Clutch yoke		D32x52	2	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
11	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	5	
12	000 679 995 1	Pressure Plate			1	
13	000 631 663 0	File ring			1	
14	000 671 663 1	Clutch shaft		D 20, 366 lang	1	
15	000 631 762 1	Lever			1	
16	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	5	
17	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
18	000 631 770 0	Tension spring		0,4 X 4,6x 27	1	
19	000 236 602 0	Notched nail	I8746	4 X12	2	
20	000 643 510 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 11 X 30	1	
21	000 631 768 1	Pin		D16x 54	1	
22	000 238 237 0	Bolt	D1445	12h11x 25x 40	1	
23	000 712 653 1	Bushing		D15x1x14	1	
24	000 643 652 0	Clutch brake shoe			1	
25	000 631 764 1	Brake lining			1	
26	000 236 975 0	Notched pin	I8747	2,5x 10	2	
27	000 679 996 1	Clutch plate			1	from No. 15605284
27	000 694 083 0	Clutch plate			1	from 15604335-15605283
27	000 679 996 1	Clutch plate			1	to No. 15604334
28	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
30	000 679 989 0	Flywheel disc			1	
31	000 238 999 1	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*-C3	1	
32	000 609 428 1	Shaft		D115x407,5	1	
33	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
34	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
35	000 235 190 0	Circlip	Din472	90x3	2	to No. 15604298
36	000 215 129 0	Compound seal		Z 011	1	(2) from No. 15604299
37	000 215 130 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6309-Rs*-C3	1	
38	000 215 127 0	Bearing seal ring		6309 Zav	1	
39	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
40	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
41	000 643 241 1	Clutch housing			1	
42	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
43	000 609 432 1	Supporting plate		4x160x260	1	
44	000 215 128 0	Bearing seal ring		6211 Zav	1	
45	000 234 821 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6211-Rs*-C3	1	
46	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	5	
47	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	from No. 15604299
48	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	from No. 15604299
49	000 649 968 0	Cam wheel		6kt.70x15	1	from No. 15604299
50	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	from No. 15604299


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22
23 24 25 26 27
26 29 24 30 31 32
33
37 38 39
40 41
42 43
13 44 38 37 45
46 47 48 49 50 49
53 10 54
55 56 57
51 52 10
58 59 60 61 59 62
19 34 35 36
63

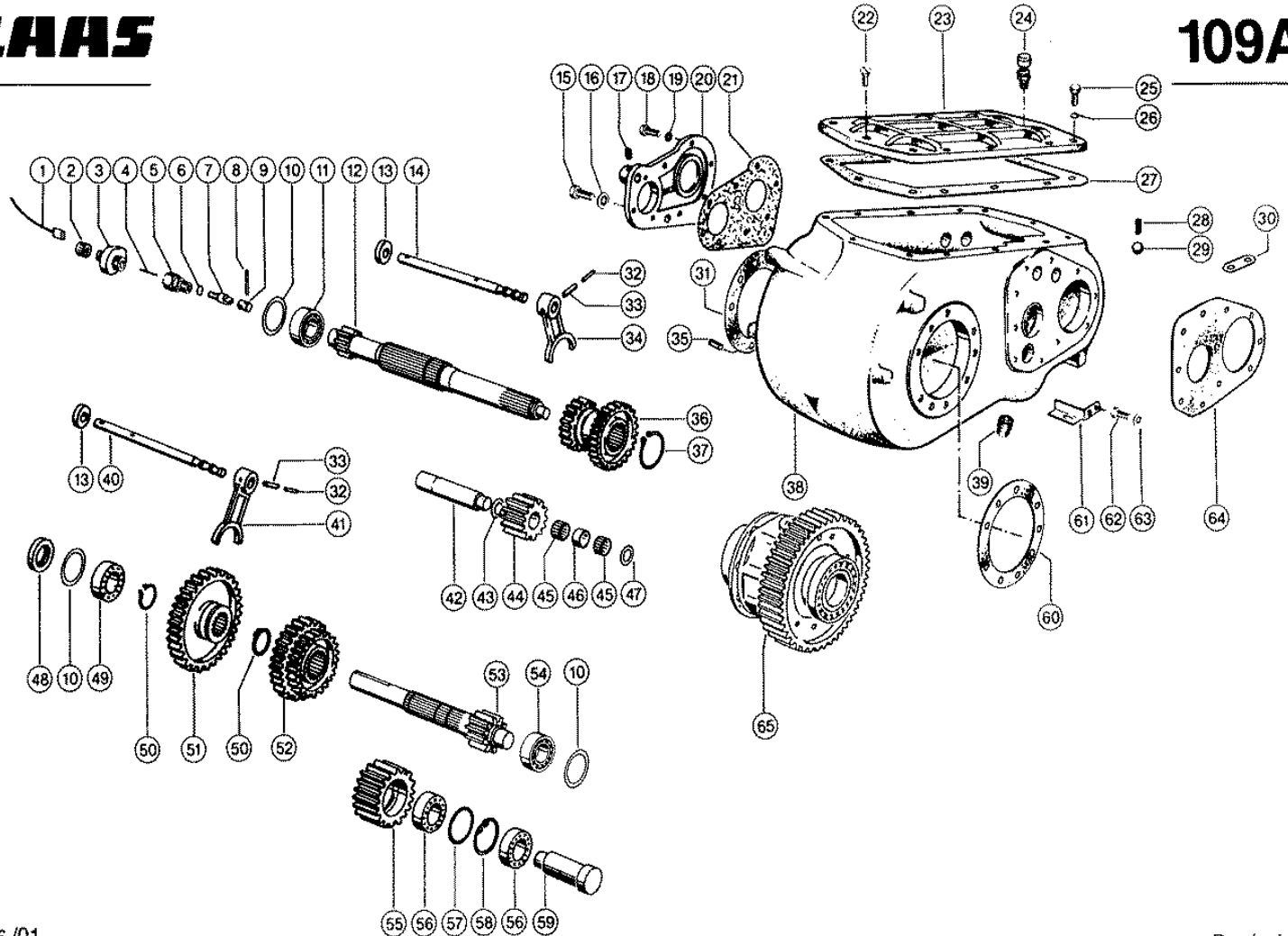
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **109**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 685 627 1	Gearbox		S	1	
1	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	
2	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	
3	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	
4	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	
5	000 602 136 0	Union			1	
6	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	1	
7	000 602 128 0	Coupling piece			1	
8	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
9	000 632 184 0	Coupler			1	
10	000 238 101 0	Shim		60 X 72 X0,1	N.B	
10	000 238 102 0	Shim		60 x 72 x0,2	N.B	
10	000 238 103 0	Shim		60 X 72 X0,5	N.B	
11	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
12	000 679 991 1	Drive shaft		464 lang	1	
13	000 237 120 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 20x 30x 7	2	
14	000 631 670 2	Shift rod		D20x283	1	
15	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	2	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	22	
20	000 685 695 0	Gearbox cover			1	
21	000 671 672 0	Gasket		256x186x0,3	1	
22	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
23	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	4	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
25	000 685 275 0	Bridge			1	
26	000 685 274 0	Gearbox cover		4x238x225	1	
27	000 671 683 0	Gasket		221 x224 x2	1	
28	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
29	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
30	000 694 156 0	Compress.spring		1,9 X 11,5x 40	2	
31	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
32	000 671 674 0	Gasket			1	
33	000 662 011 0	Gasket		142x195x0,3	2	
34	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	16	
35	000 671 698 2	Gearbox housing		.	1	
36	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
37	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
38	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	2	
39	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
40	000 237 080 0	Cylindrical pin	I2338	8m6x 18	2	
41	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
42	000 677 490 0	Db.sliding gear		22/29 Z.	1	
42	000 677 485 0	Db.sliding gear			1	at 25 km/h (u.s.a.)
43	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	
44	000 712 651 1	Shift rod		278 lang	1	
45	000 631 750 2	Shift fork		1.gang	1	
46	000 631 622 1	Revers.gear shaft			1	
47	000 235 663 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 28-N	1	
48	000 635 033 2	Reverse idler		16 Z.	1	
49	000 631 637 2	Needle bearing		K 30x35x16,8	2	
50	000 631 635 0	Spacer bush		19,2 mm	1	

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **109**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
51	000 677 486 0	Main shaft		D68,63x360	1	
52	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	1	
53	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	
54	000 235 916 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6207	1	
55	000 677 488 0	Sliding wheel		48 z.	1	
56	000 235 167 0	Circlip	D471	42x1,75	1	
57	000 677 491 0	Double gear wheel		30/37 z.	1	
57	000 677 487 1	Double gear wheel		26/37 z.	1	at 25 km/h (u.s.a.)
58	000 685 272 0	Interm.gear wheel		24 Z.	1	
59	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	2	
60	000 631 774 0	Spacer ring		63 X 71,9x2,8	1	
61	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
62	000 631 624 6	Intermediate axle		D40x93	1	
63	000 679 201 2	Balance housing		Vormontiert	1	see illustration plate 110


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22 23 24 25 26 27
28 29 30
31 32 33 34 35 36 37
38 39 60 61 62 63 64
13 40 33 32 41
42 43 44 45 46 45 47
48 10 49 50 51 50 52 53 54 10
65
55 56 57 58 56 59

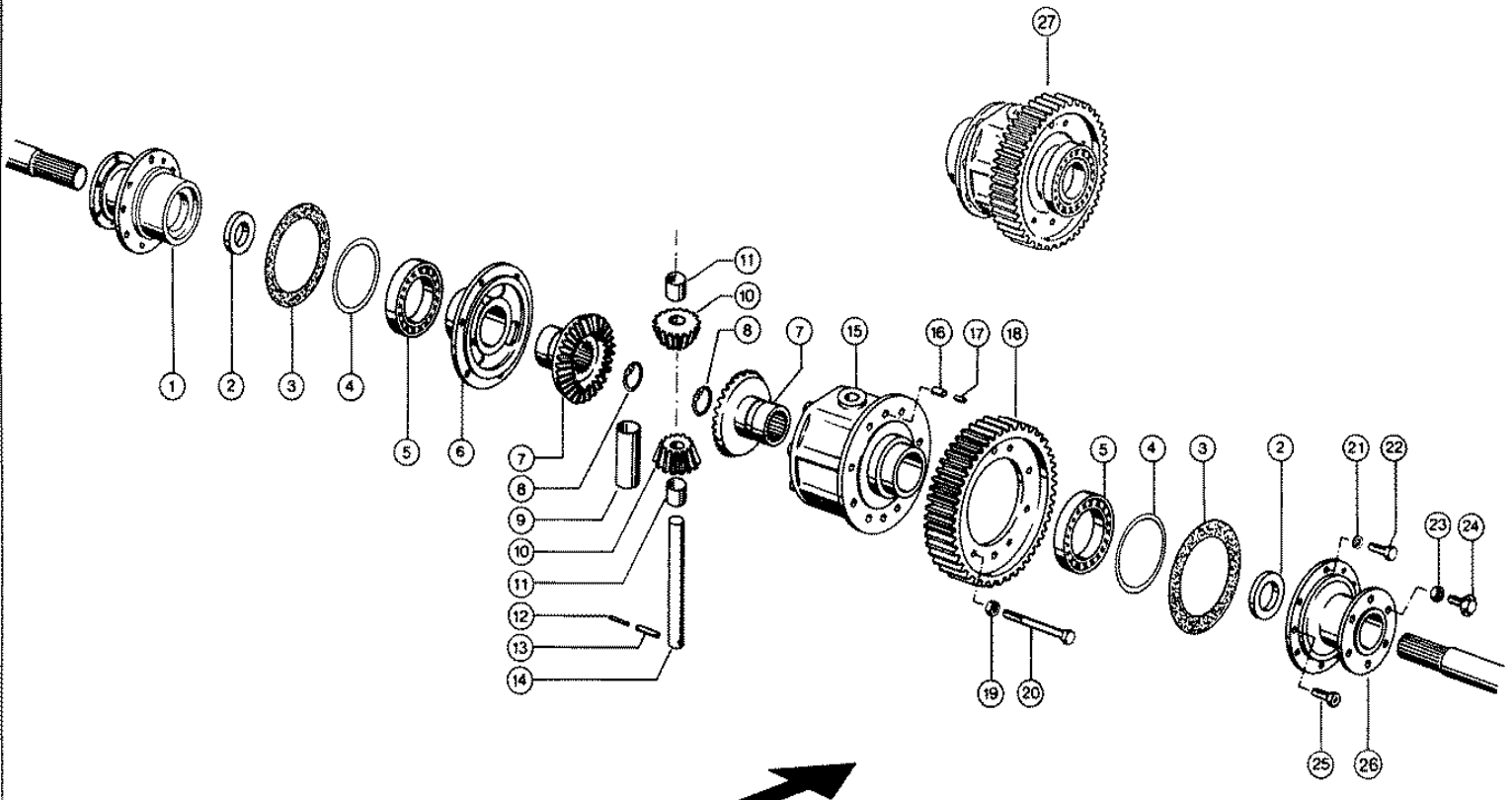
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **109A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 643 568 1	Gearbox			1	at 20 km/h and rice
						with coupling, 108 A
-	000 643 761 0	Gearbox			1	without coupling
-	000 723 795 1	Gearbox mounted		Blatt 1+2	1	at 25 km/h
						with coupling, 108 A
-	000 723 821 0	Gearbox		Et-Ausführung	1	without coupling
1	000 727 102 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15604298
2	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	to No. 15604298
3	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	to No. 15604298
4	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	to No. 15604298
5	000 602 136 0	Union			1	to No. 15604298
6	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	1	to No. 15604298
7	000 602 128 0	Coupling piece			1	to No. 15604298
8	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	to No. 15604298
9	000 632 184 0	Coupler			1	to No. 15604298
10	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
10	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
10	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
11	000 235 930 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6307	1	
12	000 649 971 0	Drive shaft		D56x532,5	1	from No. 15604299
12	000 643 569 0	Drive shaft			1	to No. 15604298
13	000 237 120 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 20x 30x 7	2	
14	000 643 474 1	Shift rod		D20x340,5	1	
15	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	2	
16	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
17	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	22	
20	000 649 965 0	Gearbox cover			1	from No. 16504299
20	000 685 695 0	Gearbox cover			1	to No. 15604298
21	000 671 672 0	Gasket		256x186x0,3	1	
22	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	1	
23	000 643 442 0	Gearbox cover			1	
24	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
25	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	9	
26	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	9	
27	000 643 603 0	Gasket			1	
28	000 694 156 0	Compress.spring		1,9 X 11,5x 40	2	
29	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
30	000 659 239 0	Cable clamp		65x20	3	
31	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	1	right side
32	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
33	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	2	
34	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
35	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
36	000 677 490 0	Db.sliding gear		22/29 Z.	1	at 20 km/h
36	000 677 485 0	Db.sliding gear			1	at 25 km/h
37	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	
38	000 643 470 2	Gearbox housing			1	
39	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
40	000 643 473 0	Shift rod		D20x328	1	
41	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	
42	000 643 471 0	Revers.gear shaft		D36x149,5	1	
43	000 643 479 0	Thrust washer		30h7x 45x 3	1	

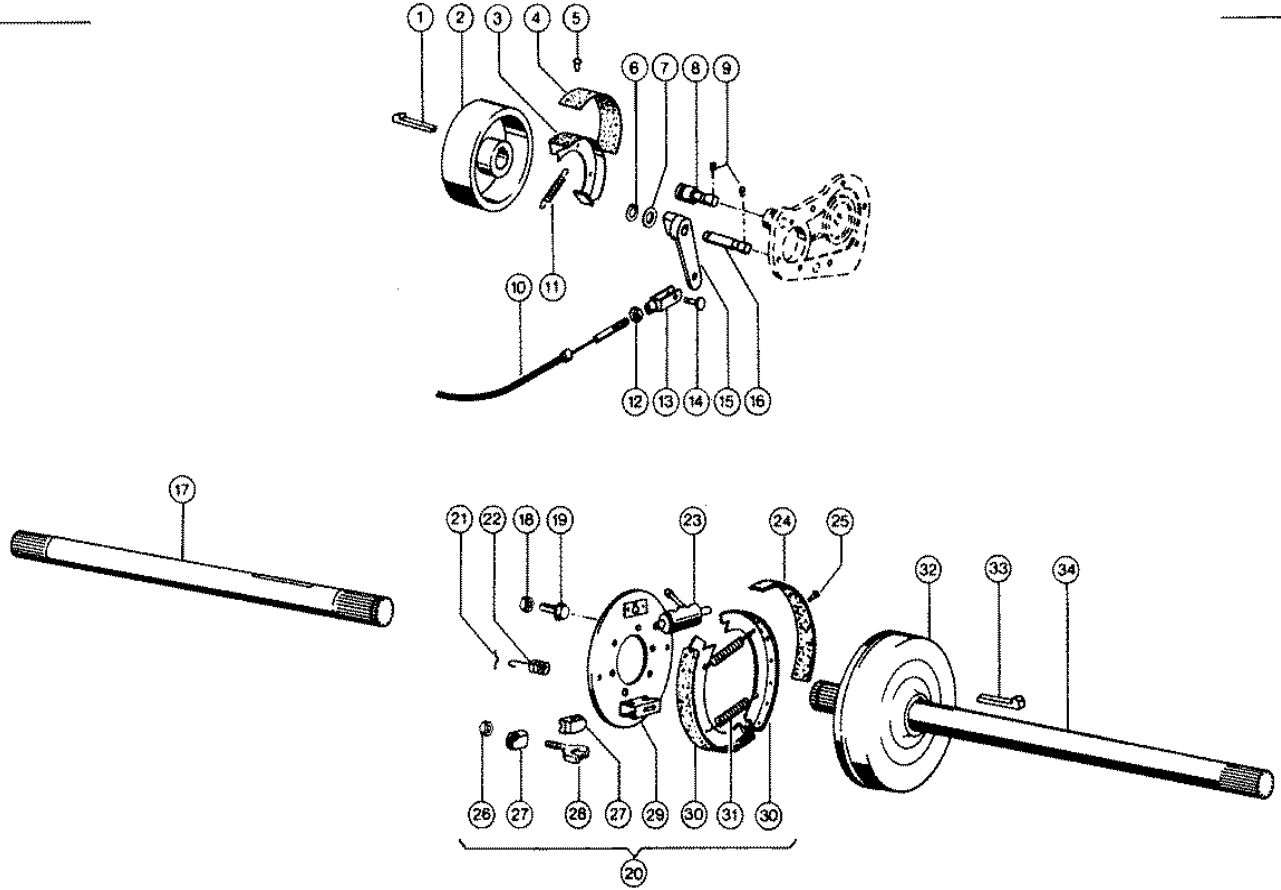
Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **109A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
44	000 635 033 2	Reverse idler		16 Z.	1	
45	000 631 637 2	Needle bearing		K 30x35x16,8	2	
46	000 631 635 0	Spacer bush		19,2 mm	1	
47	000 643 478 0	Thrust washer		20h7x 45x 3	1	
48	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	
49	000 235 916 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6207	1	
50	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	2	
51	000 643 571 0	Sliding wheel			1	
52	000 643 572 0	Double gear wheel			1	at 20 km/h
52	000 723 796 0	Double gear wheel		26/37 Z.	1	at 25 km/h
53	000 643 570 0	Main shaft		11 Z.	1	
54	000 243 497 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2208 E.Tvp2	1	
55	000 649 963 0	Interm.gear wheel		D130,8x51,8	1	from No. 15604299
55	000 685 272 0	Interm.gear wheel		24 Z.	1	to No. 15604298
56	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	2	from No. 15604299
56	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	2	to No. 15604298
57	000 631 774 0	Spacer ring		63 X 71,9x2,8	1	
58	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
59	000 643 472 0	Intermediate axle			1	
60	000 662 011 0	Gasket		142x195x0,3	1	left side
61	000 643 604 0	Oil wiper plate		125x41,5x1,5	1	
62	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
63	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
64	000 643 477 0	Gasket			1	
65	000 679 201 2	Balance housing		Vormontiert	1	see illustration plate 110


27
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
11
10
8
7
15
16
17
18
5
4
3
2
21
22
23
24
19
20
25
26

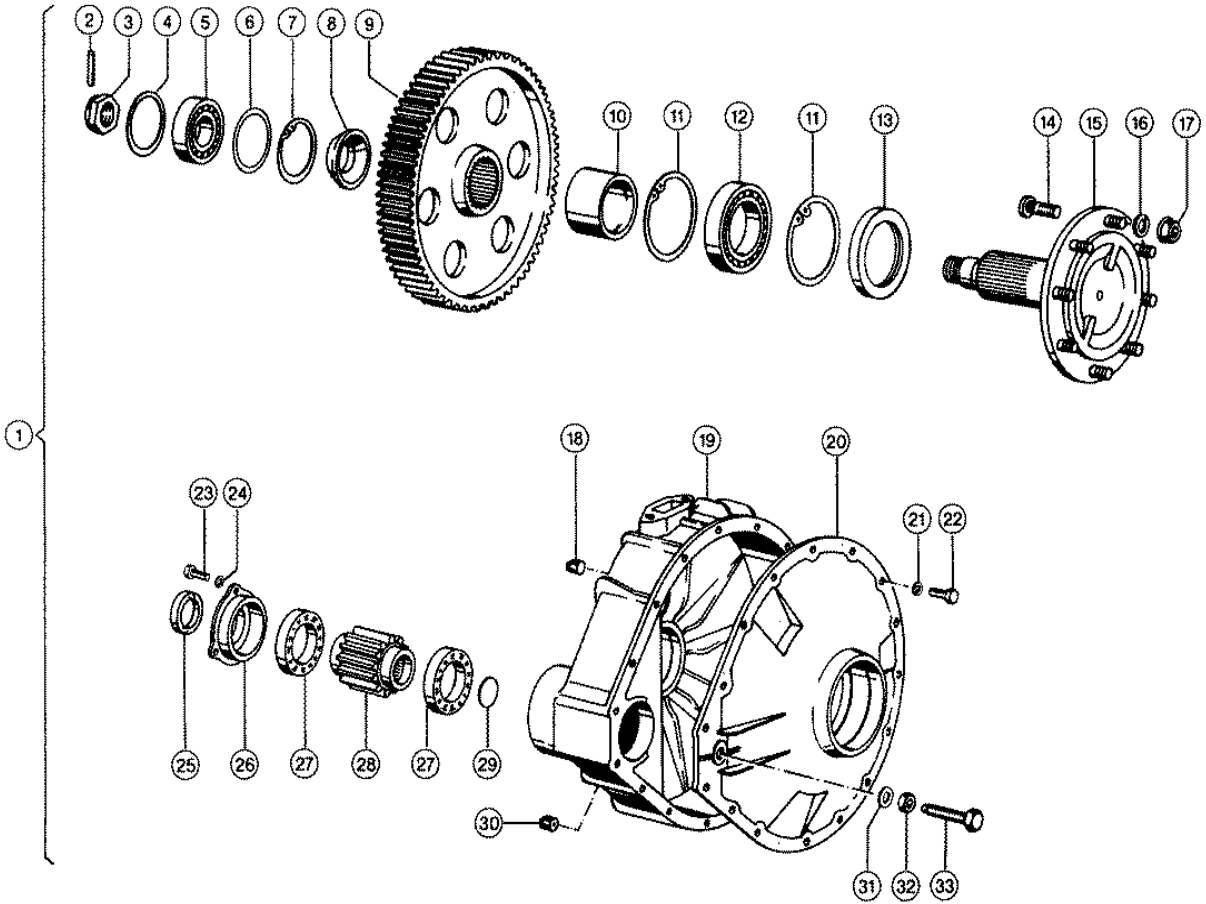
Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL**
Illustration: **110**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 505 0	Flange l.h.			1	from No. 15602208
1	000 685 458 0	Flange			2	to No. 15602207
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	1	right side
						from No. 15602208
3	000 662 011 0	Gasket		142x195x0,3	1	left side
						from No. 15602208
3	000 662 011 0	Gasket		142x195x0,3	2	to No. 15602207
4	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	
4	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	
4	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	
5	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	2	
6	000 631 649 3	Claw with flange			1	
7	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
8	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
9	000 635 884 0	Spacer tube		D38x3,6x100	1	Not applicable
10	000 635 881 1	Bevel gear			2	
11	000 637 544 0	Bearing bush		30x33x30,5	2	
12	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
13	000 237 612 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 50-N	1	
14	000 750 486 1	Different.shaft		D30x332	1	
15	000 631 626 8	Balance housing			1	
16	000 238 532 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 30	2	
17	000 237 784 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 28	2	
18	000 635 032 3	Toothed rim		56 Z.	1	
19	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	
20	000 239 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Din4014	M10x160	8	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
22	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
23	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
24	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
25	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	
26	000 643 475 0	Flange r.h.			1	from No. 15602208
26	000 685 458 0	Flange			1	to No. 15602207
27	000 679 201 2	Balance housing		Vormontiert	1	Item 5 - 20


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **BRAKE**
Illustration: **111**

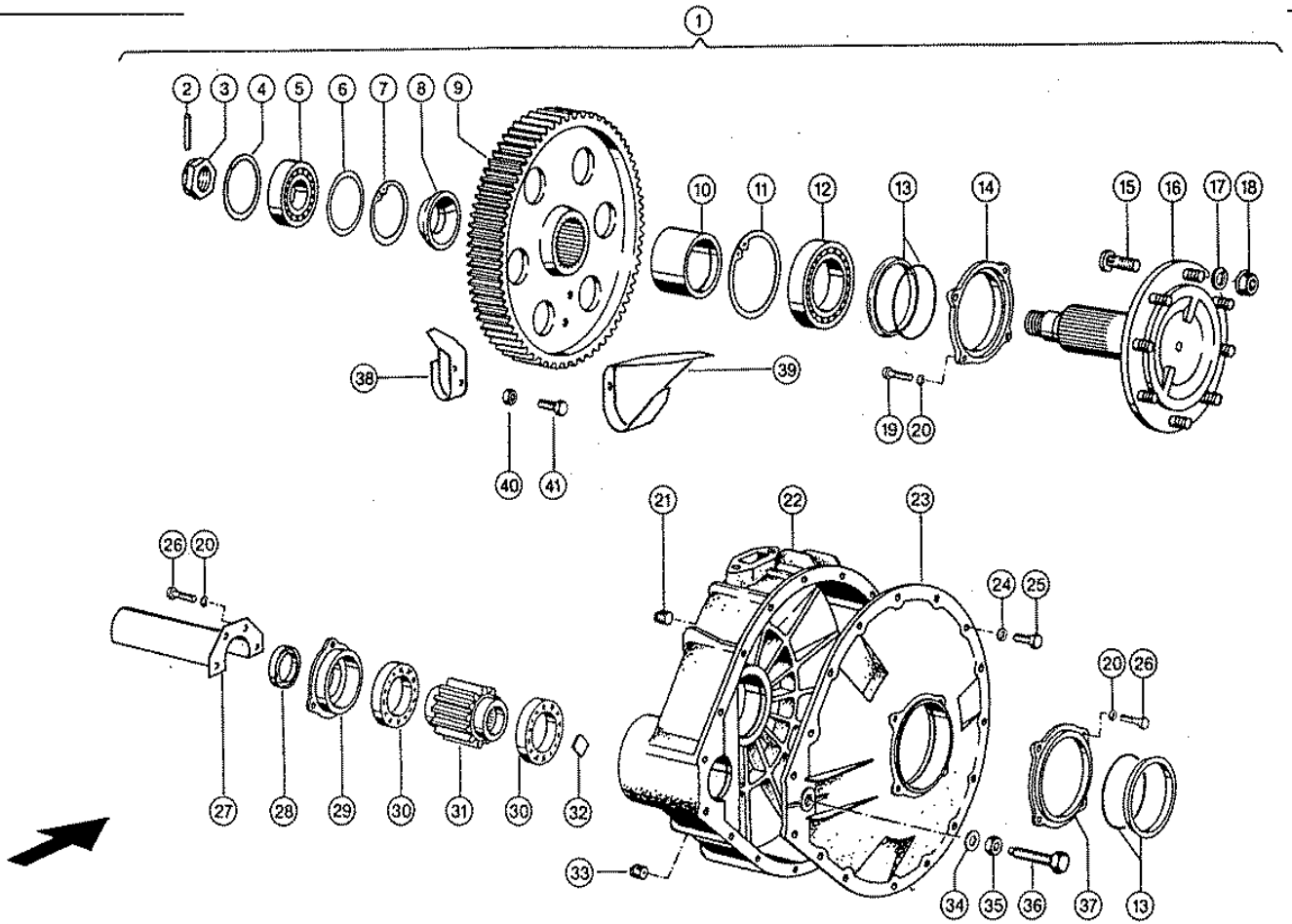
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
2	000 685 261 1	Brake drum			1	
-	000 769 500 0	Brake		160x40	1	Parts set
-	000 685 260 5	Brake		160x40	1	previously
3	000 643 206 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	2	
4	000 643 206 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	2	
5	000 233 846 0	Rivet	D7338	B3x 6	14	
6	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
7	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
8	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
9	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
10	000 601 195 0	Cable		3290 Lg	1	
11	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
16	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
17	000 602 009 1	Countershaft r.h.		D50x907	1	
18	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
19	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
20	000 602 003 5	Hydr. Brake		250x40	2	
21	000 655 333 0	Spring bracket		.	4	
22	000 655 332 0	Compress.spring		48,5 -1 lang	4	
23	000 655 339 1	Brake cylinder		37438	2	
-	000 179 288 0	Repair kit		655339.1	N.B	with flonge
-	000 655 339 1	Brake cylinder		37438	N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
-	000 177 298 0	Seal set	D	F. 655339.0 Fag	N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
24	000 643 207 0	Brake shoe compl.		250x40 Asbestfr	4	
25	000 237 818 0	Hollow rivet	D7338	B4x10	40	
26	000 244 021 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M12x1,5	2	
27	000 643 249 0	Readjusting bolt			4	
28	000 685 186 0	Readjusting key			2	
29	000 655 299 0	Brake plate			2	
30	000 643 207 0	Brake shoe compl.		250x40 Asbestfr	4	
31	000 631 867 0	Tension spring		2,8 X 13 X106	4	
32	000 631 883 0	Brake drum			2	
33	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	
34	000 602 007 1	Countershaft l.h.		D50x974	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
27
29
30
31
32
33

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **112**

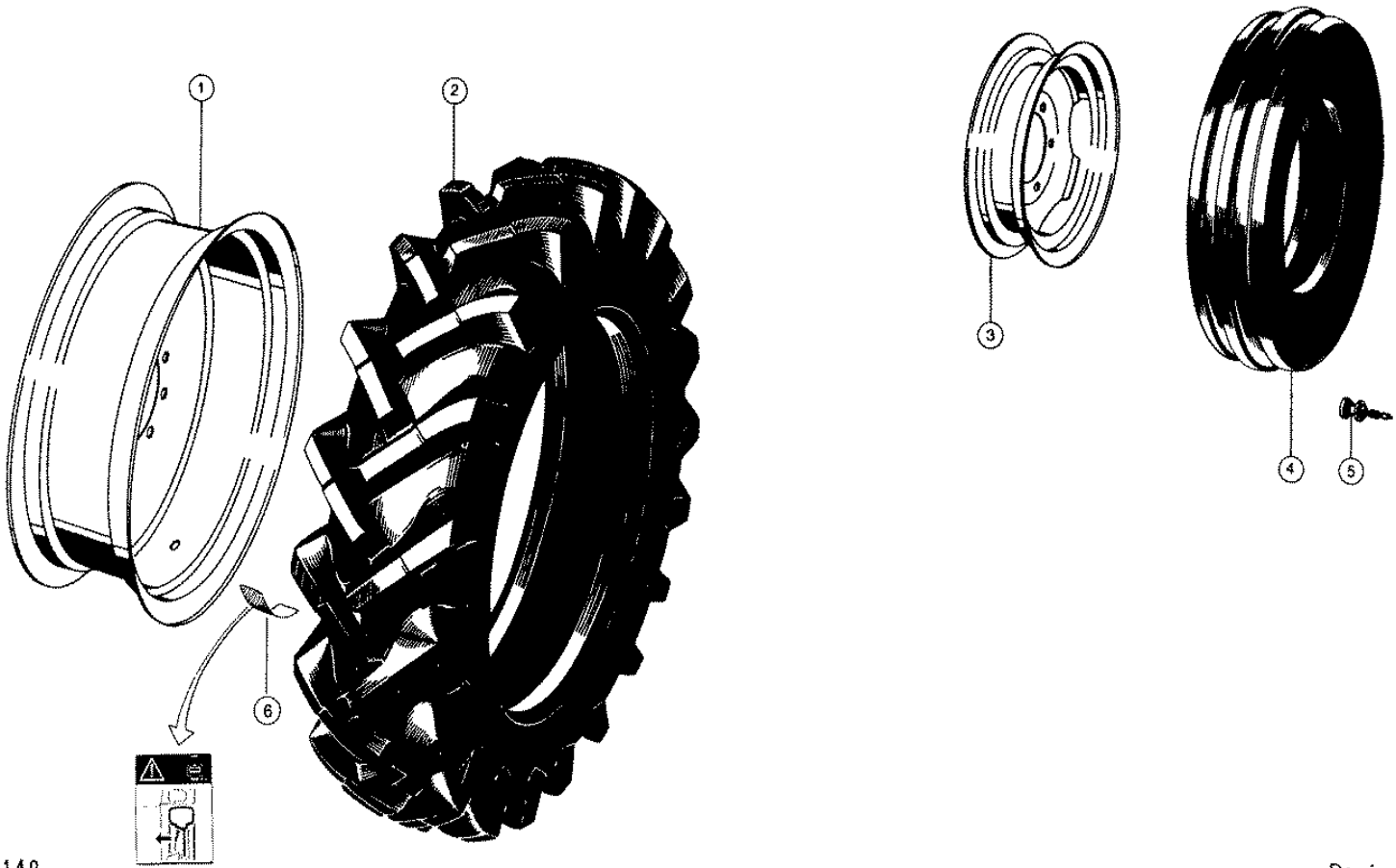
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 172 2	Final drive assy.			2	
2	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	2	
3	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
4	000 631 723 0	Washer		99 X117,8x0,2	N.B	
4	000 238 107 0	Washer		99 X117,8x0,1	N.B	
5	000 235 933 0	Grvd.ball bearing	Din625-1	6310	2	
6	000 238 045 0	Shims	Din988	90x110x0,1	N.B	
7	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	
8	000 631 607 0	Tapered ring			2	
9	000 685 526 0	Tooth wheel		78 Z.	2	
10	000 685 378 0	Spacer bushing		D101,6x69,25	2	
11	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	4	
12	000 238 233 0	Cy.Roller Bearing		Nu 217 E.Jp1	2	
13	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	
14	000 635 412 0	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 60	16	
15	000 176 500 1	Wheel shaft			2	
16	000 233 224 0	Spring washer	D74361	C22,5	16	
17	000 233 339 3	Wheel nut	Din7436-1	M22	16	
18	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
19	000 685 170 0	Axle Housing L+R			1	
20	000 631 712 1	Cover			2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	34	
22	000 237 423 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x28	34	
23	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
25	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
26	000 655 458 2	Seal ring cover			2	
27	000 243 452 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	Din5412	Nj 211 E.Tvp2	4	
28	000 674 753 1	Pinion		13 Z.	2	
29	000 655 539 0	Washer		25x25x5	2	
30	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
31	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	2	
32	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
33	000 685 499 0	Hexagonal screw		Am16x 70	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
30
32
33
34
35
36
37
13
38
39
40
41

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

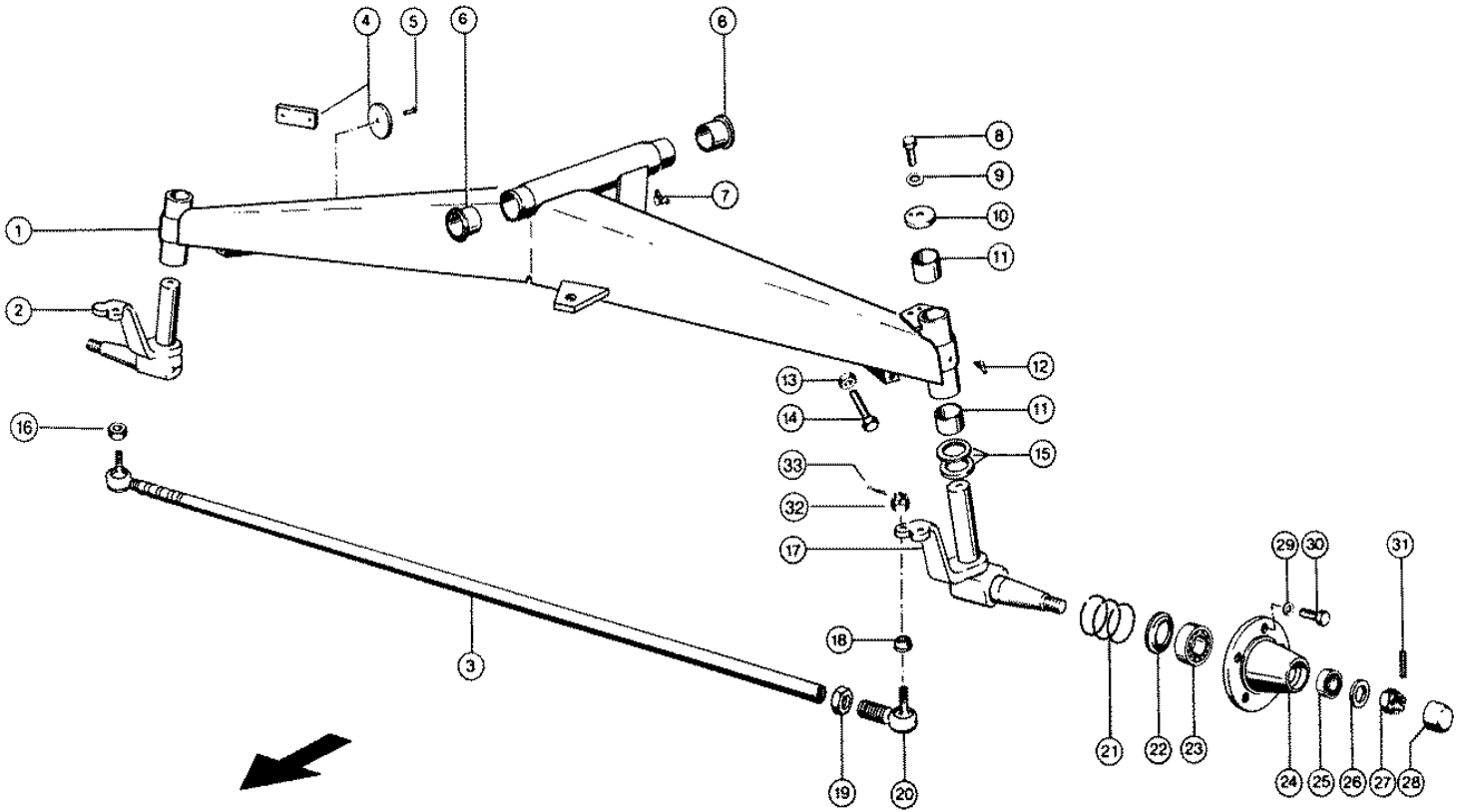
Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE, RICE**
Illustration: **112A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 762 2	Final Drive R.H.		Reis	1	
1	000 723 763 2	Final Drive L.H.		Reis	1	
2	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	2	
3	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
4	000 631 723 0	Washer		99 X117,8x0,2	N.B	
5	000 218 234 0	Roller bearing	D5412	Nu 310 E	2	
5	000 235 933 0	Grvd.ball bearing	Din625-1	6310	2	
6	000 238 045 0	Shims	Din988	90x110x0,1	N.B	
7	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	
8	000 631 607 0	Tapered ring			2	
9	000 685 526 2	Tooth wheel		78 Z.	2	
10	000 635 283 0	Spacer bushing		D101,6x62,5	2	
11	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	2	
12	000 218 233 0	Roller bearing	D5412	Nup217 E	2	
12	000 238 233 0	Cy.Roller Bearing		Nu 217 E.Jp1	2	
13	000 635 425 0	Gliding seal ring		140x117x28	4	
13	000 212 651 0	O-ring		125x8,3	4	
14	000 643 697 0	Bearing ring			2	
15	000 635 412 0	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 60	16	
16	000 649 787 0	Wheel Shaft+Bolt			2	
17	000 233 224 0	Spring washer	D74361	C22,5	16	
18	000 233 339 3	Wheel nut	Din7436-1	B22	16	
19	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
20	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	11	
21	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	N.B	
22	000 637 870 0	Axle housing			2	adjustable design - Hd
22	000 685 170 0	Axle Housing L+R			2	Standard
23	000 635 282 1	Cover			2	
24	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	34	
25	000 237 423 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x28	34	
26	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	20	
27	000 635 284 2	Cover			2	
28	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
29	000 655 458 2	Seal ring cover			2	
30	000 235 923 0	Grvd.ball bearing	Din625	6211	4	
31	000 674 753 1	Pinion		13 Z.	2	
32	000 655 539 0	Washer		25x25x5	2	
33	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	(2)
34	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	2	
35	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
36	000 685 499 0	Hexagonal screw		Am16x 70	2	
37	000 635 417 1	Bearing ring			2	
38	000 637 863 0	Oil feed blade		Innen	1	
39	000 637 864 0	Oil feed blade		Aussen	1	
40	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
41	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
42	000 239 176 0	Shims	Din988	130x160x0,3	N.B	
42	000 239 177 0	Shims	Din988	130x160x0,1	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6

Characteristic: **TIRES AND WHEELS**
Illustration: **113**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 678 984 1	Wheel rim		Dw 25x26	2	28 Lr26 155 A8
1	000 618 519 0	Wheel rim		Dw 16x30 Super	2	18.4-30 12Pr R1
1	000 655 036 3	Wheel rim		Dw 14x30	2	at tires 18.4-30
1	000 655 035 1	Wheel rim		Dw 16-26	2	at tires 23.1-26 R1
						and tires 23.1-26 R3
1	000 639 587 0	Wheel rim		Dw 16x30 Super	2	at tires 18.4-30 A8
1	000 635 084 4	Wheel rim		Dw 20x26	2	at tires 23.1-26 R2
1	000 635 084 4	Wheel rim		Dw 20x26	2	at tires 23.1-26 R3
1	000 639 582 0	Wheel rim		Dw 20x26 Super	2	at tires 23.1-26 A8
2	000 073 208 1	Tyre W/o Tube		28 Lr26 155 A8	2	28 Lr26 155 A8
2	000 682 069 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1-26 12pr R1	2	23,1-26 12Pr R1
2	000 655 657 0	Tyre With Tube		18,4-30 12pr R1	2	
2	000 655 657 0	Tyre With Tube		18,4-30 12pr R1	2	
2	000 639 586 0	Tyre With Tube		18,4 R30 142 A8	2	
2	000 757 198 0	Tyre		23,1-26 12pr R1	2	23.1 -26 12Pr R1
2	000 682 039 1	Tyre with tube		23,1-26 10pr r2	2	23.1/18-26 10Pr R2
2	000 682 458 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1-26 14pr R2	2	23.1/18-26 12Pr
2	000 682 098 0	Tyre with tube		23,1-26 12pr r3	2	
2	000 639 581 0	Tyre With Tube		23.1 R26 153 A8	2	
-	000 631 075 0	Tube		18,4-30	2	at tires 18.4-30
-	000 757 199 0	Tube		23.1-26	2	at tires 23.1-26
3	000 682 689 0	Wheel rim		W8x24	2	9.5-24 6Pr
3	000 682 678 0	Wheel rim		W 10lx16	2	
3	000 635 087 2	Wheel rim		W 8x24	2	at tires 9.5-24
3	000 682 702 0	Wheel rim		9.00x15.3	2	at tires 11.5/80-15
3	000 682 030 0	Wheel rim		W 10lx16	2	at tires 11 - 16
3	000 655 064 0	Wheel rim		9.00x15.3 B	2	at tires 11.5/80-15
						at 1.65 m steering axle
3	000 605 703 0	Wheel rim		9.00x15.3 B	2	at tires 11.5/80-15
3	000 682 665 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	at tires 12.5 /80-18
3	000 673 823 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	at tires 12.5 /80-18
3	000 682 450 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	at tires 12.5 /80
3	000 682 653 0	Wheel rim		11x20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
3	000 682 050 1	Wheel rim		11x20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
4	000 761 509 0	Tyre With Tube		9,5-24 6pr R1	2	
4	000 635 088 0	Tyre with tube		9,5/9-24 6pr f1	2	
4	000 682 031 2	Tyre		11,00-16 8pr	2	
4	000 655 653 2	Tyre With Tube		11,5/80-15,3	2	
4	000 655 653 2	Tyre With Tube		11,5/80-15,3	2	
4	000 682 308 3	Tyre		12,5/80-18 10pr	2	
4	000 682 096 0	Tyre With Tube		14,5/75-20	2	
-	000 752 200 0	Tube		9 -24	2	at tires 9.5-24
-	000 631 197 0	Tube		11,5/80-15.3	2	at tires 11.5/80-15
-	000 501 185 0	Tube		12,5/80-18	2	at tires 12.5 /80-18
-	000 501 185 0	Tube		12,5/80-18	2	at tires 11-16
-	000 682 029 0	Tube		14,5/75-20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
5	000 682 083 0	Wheel rim valve		50msw Tr 618a	2	
6	000 516 273 0	Sticker		40x60	1	Valve, inside

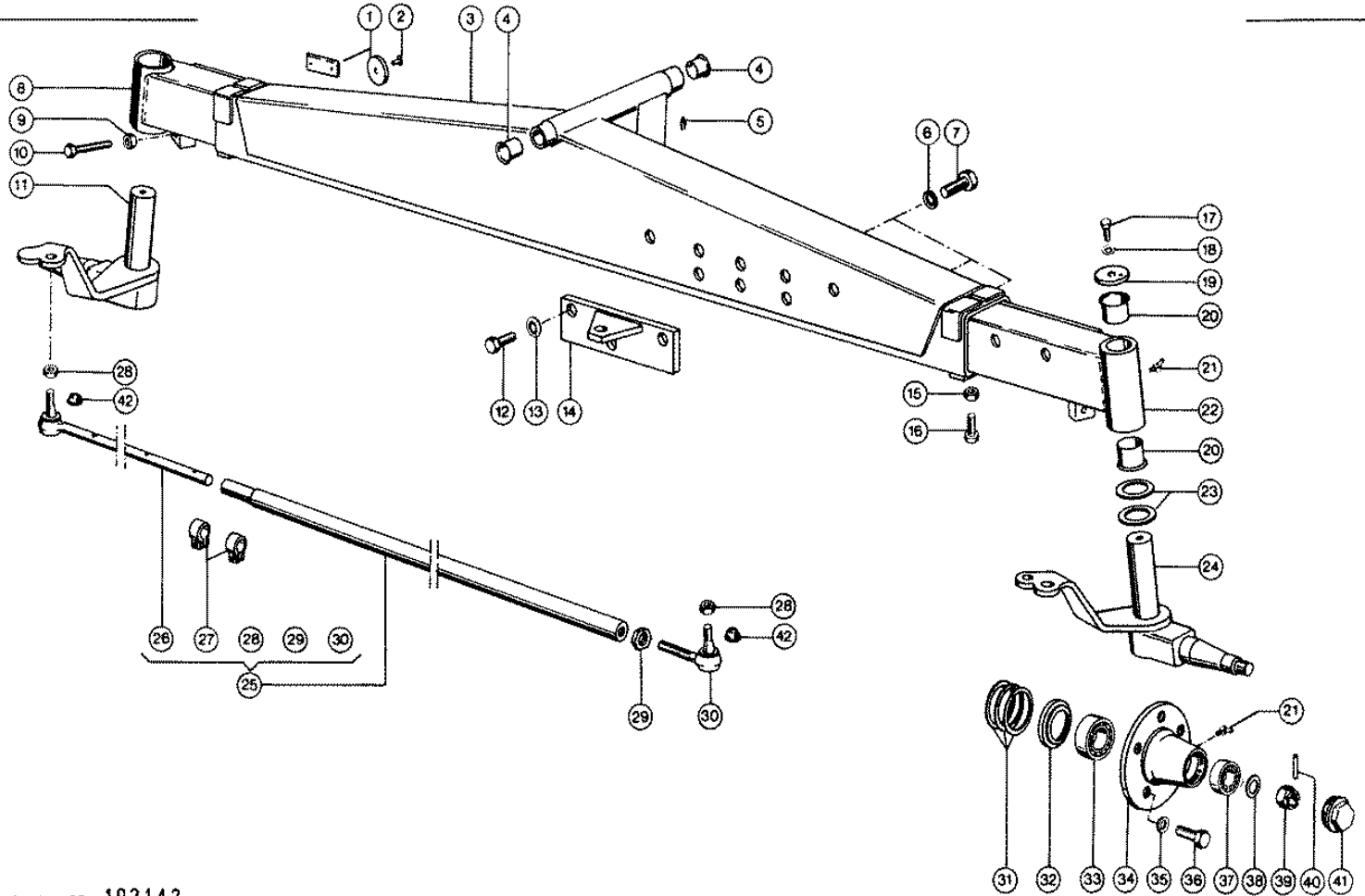

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

Characteristic: **REAR AXLE**
Illustration: **114**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 700 1	Steer.axle ass.		2,05 m	1	Var. 7370 and 4614
1	000 906 140 0	St.axle preass.		1,65 m	1	Var. 4138 and 7492
1	000 655 094 1	St.axle preass.			1	Var. 3739
2	000 673 412 0	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
3	000 637 773 1	Track rod			1	Var. 7370. 3739, 4614
3	000 906 137 0	Track rod			1	Var. 4138 and 7492
4	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			2	rectangle Form
						from No. 15605715
4	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	for in country, round
						to No. 15605714
5	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	4	(2) for in-land
6	000 637 771 0	Bearing bush		55/40x40	2	with flonge
6	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
7	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	KS 6x1	1	Var. 7370. 3739, 4614
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	Var. 4138
-	000 515 156 0	Sticker		50 Std.	N.B	
8	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
9	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
10	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
11	000 655 144 1	Bearing bush		45 X 47 X 40	4	
12	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
13	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	from No. 15602458
						at Var. 4138, 7370
13	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	to No. 15602457
						at Var. 4138
13	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	Var. 3739 and 4614
14	000 242 455 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x60	2	Var. 7370. 4614, 3739
14	000 244 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x65	2	from No. 15602458
						at Var. 4138
14	000 233 095 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x65	2	to No. 15602457
						at Var. 4138
15	000 685 169 1	Pressure disc		45 X 65x3	4	
16	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	1	(2)
17	000 685 698 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	Var. 7370.4614,7492
17	000 673 417 0	Axle spindle			1	Var. 4138 and 3739
18	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
19	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
20	000 177 042 0	Ball joint			1	
21	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
22	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	
23	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	Var. 7370 and 4614
23	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	Var. 4138 and 3739
24	000 694 046 0	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	Var. 7370 and 7492
24	000 673 421 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	Var. 4138
24	000 673 431 1	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	Var. 3739 and 4614
25	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	Var. 7370.4614,7492
25	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	Var. 4138 and 3739
26	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	Var. 7370.4614,7492
26	000 180 064 0	Washer	Din1440	25x40x4	2	Var. 4138 and 3739
27	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
28	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
29	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	Var. 7370 and 7492
29	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	10	Var. 3739, 4614
30	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	12	Var. 7370 and 7492

Characteristic: **REAR AXLE**
Illustration: **114**

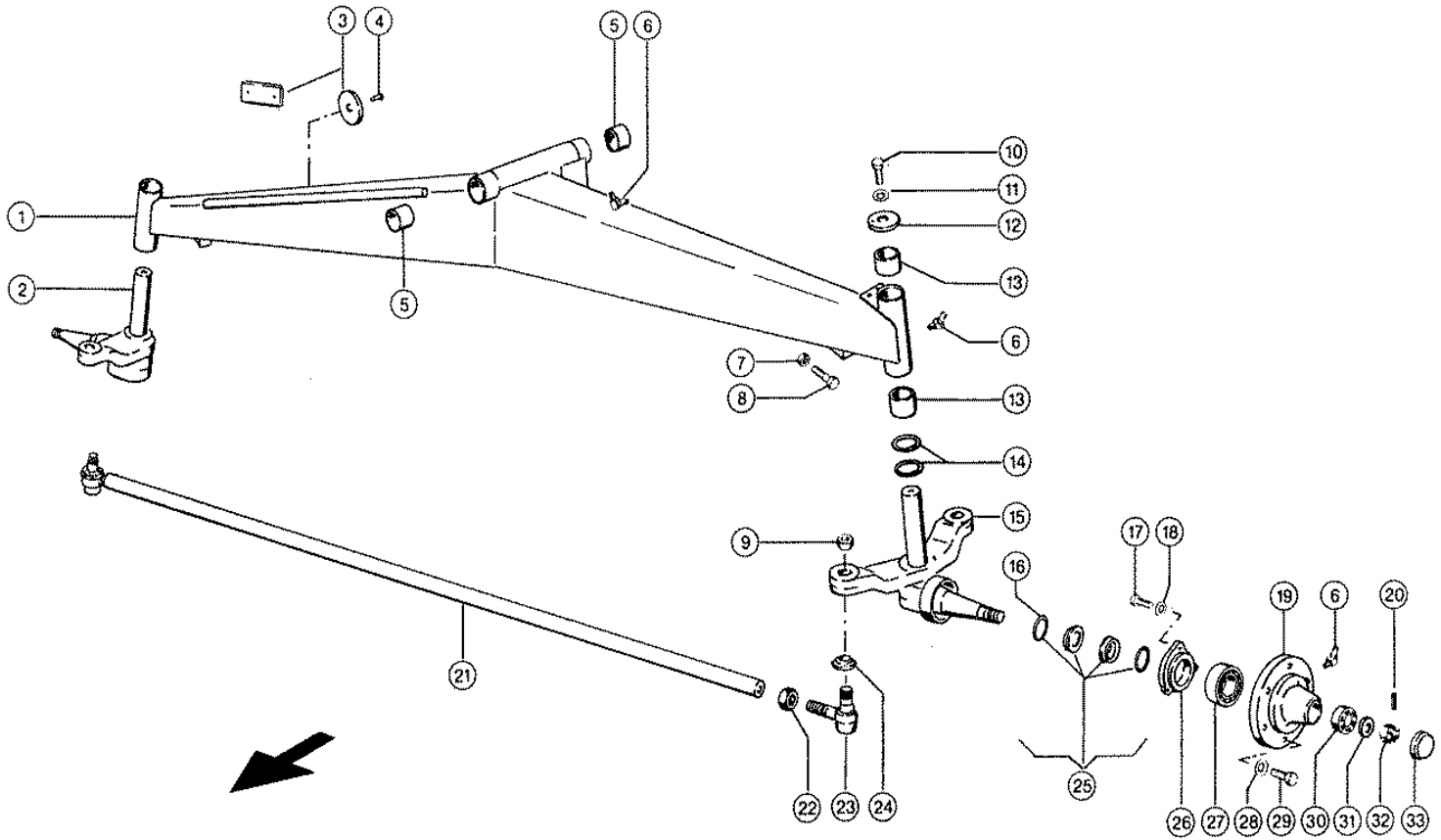
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
30	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	Var. 4138
30	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	10	Var. 3739, 4614
31	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
32	000 631 135 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M14x1,5	2	
33	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
20
23
24
28
42
26
27
28
29
30
25
28
42
29
30
21
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

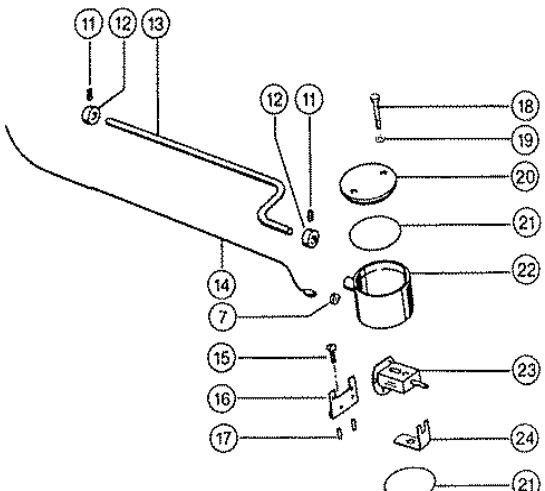
Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE,VAR.7372, 3262,4554**
Illustration: **115**

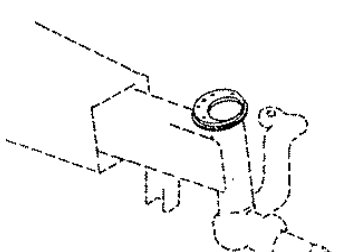
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			2	rectangle Form
						from No. 15605715
1	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	for in country, round
						to No. 15605714
2	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	4	(2) for in-land
3	000 602 251 2	Steer.axle body			1	
4	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
5	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
6	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	6	
7	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	6	
8	000 643 691 1	Adjust.Element Rh			1	from No. 15602208
8	000 602 258 2	Adjust.Element Rh			1	to No. 15602207
9	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
10	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
11	000 649 952 0	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
11	000 602 270 1	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
12	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	3	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
14	000 602 280 1	Cylinder support			1	
15	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
17	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
18	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
19	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
20	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	from No. 15602597
20	000 602 278 0	Bearing bush		50x 52x 40	4	to No. 15602596
21	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2 As 6x1	4	
22	000 602 257 1	Adjust.Element Lh			1	
23	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
24	000 649 951 0	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
24	000 602 269 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
25	000 602 282 2	Track rod cpl.			1	
26	000 177 044 0	Ball joint			1	from No. 15606097
26	000 177 044 0	Ball joint			1	to No. 15606096
27	000 602 285 0	Clamp housing			2	
28	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	
29	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
30	000 177 042 0	Ball joint			2	from No. 15606097
30	000 177 042 0	Ball joint			2	to No. 15606096
31	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
32	000 602 268 0	Thrust washer		D89x6	2	
33	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
34	000 649 959 0	Wheel hub			2	
34	000 602 066 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	
35	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	(10)
36	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	12	(10)
37	000 236 320 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 06	2	
38	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	
39	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
40	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
41	000 635 638 0	Threaded cap			2	
42	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	

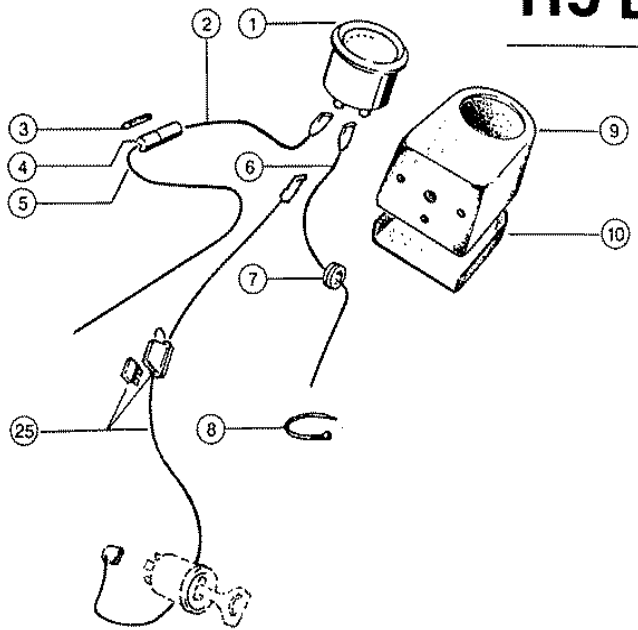

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

Characteristic: **REAR AXLE (6-HOLE RIM), RICE EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **115A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 818 0	Steer.axle body			1	
2	000 723 816 0	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
3	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			2	rectangle- Form
3	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	for in country, round
4	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	4	(2)
5	000 637 771 0	Bearing bush		55/40x40	2	with radius D 55
5	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
6	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	5	
7	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	
8	000 237 430 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x55-Tc	2	
9	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	2	
10	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
11	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
12	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
13	000 649 431 0	Bearing bush		50x53x40	4	
14	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
15	000 723 814 0	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
16	000 212 245 0	O-ring	D3771	68,5 X6,5 -N	4	
17	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	6	
18	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	6	
19	000 694 043 0	Wheel hub		6 loch	2	
20	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
21	000 694 195 0	Track rod			1	
22	000 244 447 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M30x1,5	1	
23	000 694 264 0	Ball joint			1	
24	000 074 303 0	Rubber cap			2	
25	000 643 665 0	Gliding seal ring		80x 67x20	2	
26	000 643 666 0	Bearing ring int.			2	
27	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
28	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	
29	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	12	
30	000 236 320 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 06	2	
31	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	
32	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
33	000 635 638 0	Threaded cap			2	


11
12
13
12
11
18
19
20
21
22
14
7
15
16
17
23
24
21

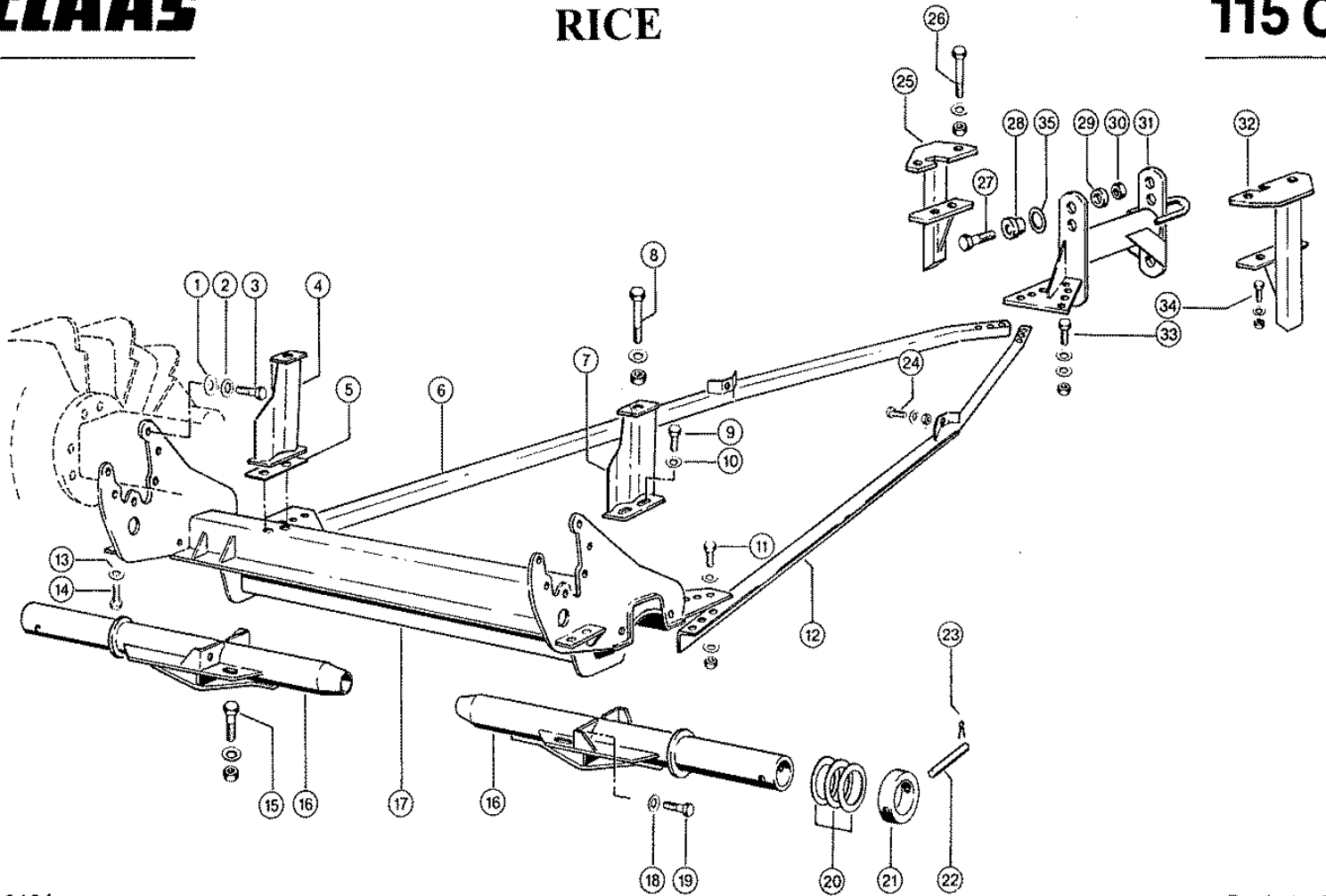



2
1
3
4
5
6
9
10
7
25
8

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **STEER.WHEEL INDICATOR,VAR.3988,RICE EQU.**
Illustration: **115B**

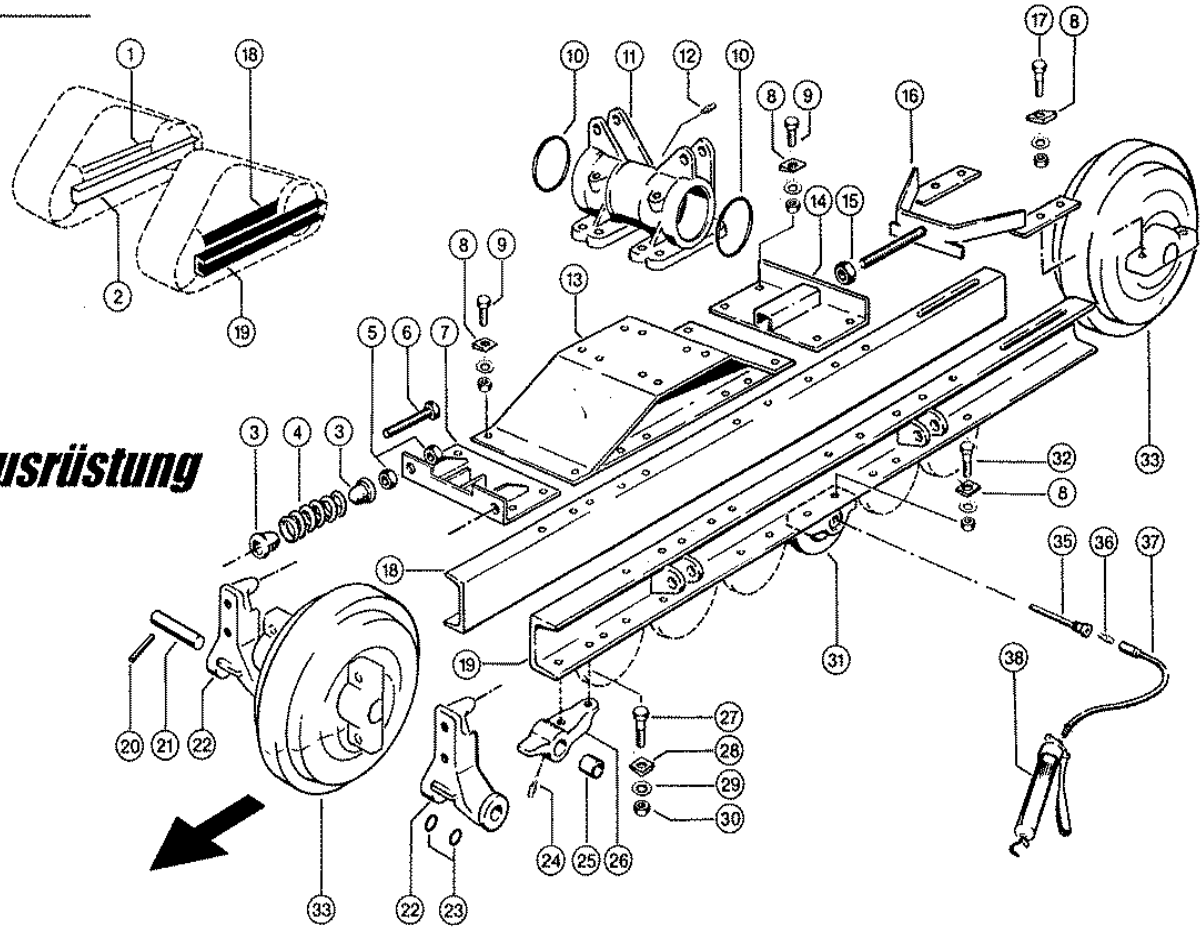
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 635 117 1	Wheel indicator			1	
1	000 634 553 0	Cover			1	
-	000 634 552 0	Housing			1	
2	000 744 124 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 50lg	1	50 long
3	000 178 701 0	Fuse			1	
4	000 744 072 0	Fuse holder		8 A	1	
5	000 788 666 1	Wire		1 qmm 350lg	1	350 long
6	000 682 164 1	Wire		1 qmm 1400lg	1	1400 long
7	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	2	
8	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	16	
9	000 634 552 0	Housing			1	
10	000 634 553 0	Cover			1	
11	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
12	000 635 293 0	Adjusting ring		D 20x10	2	
13	000 010 723 0	Cable tube		D 10x1x450	1	
14	000 682 164 1	Wire		1 qmm 1400lg	1	
15	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	3	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
16	000 635 107 1	Angle		38x18x2	1	
17	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	3	
18	000 237 800 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x60	2	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
20	000 635 964 0	Cover	Kor.Schutz	95 X 8	1	
21	000 238 175 0	O-ring	D3771	85 X2 Nbr70	2	
22	000 635 289 0	Ring			1	
23	000 635 101 2	Sender			1	
24	000 635 108 2	Angle		20x2x86	1	
25	000 012 617 0	Feed line			1	420 long, at Merit-
-	000 211 755 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	7,5	1	(7,5 A) Ignition lock


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
35
29
30
31
32
34
33

Characteristic: **TRACK ROLLER UNIT+STABILIZ.BARS,V.4488**
Illustration: **115C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	12	
2	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	12	
3	000 211 440 0	Hexagonal screw	O 87	M18x2 x 65	12	
4	000 634 716 0	Support			1	
5	000 634 393 1	Plate		80x1,5x160	2	
6	000 634 726 0	Brace r.h.			1	
7	000 634 715 0	Support			1	
8	000 237 830 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x140	2	
8	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
8	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
9	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
11	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
11	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	6	
11	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	12	
12	000 634 725 0	Brace l.h.			1	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
14	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	4	
15	000 233 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x80	4	
15	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	4	
15	000 818 321 1	Washer		Fezn 8c	4	
16	000 634 729 0	Socket axle			2	
17	000 634 705 1	Axle			1	
18	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
19	000 242 455 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x60	4	
20	000 635 479 0	Washer			20	
21	000 635 478 1	Ring		D152,4x35	1	
22	000 634 748 0	Pin		D18x184	2	
23	000 237 030 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 28	4	
24	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
24	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
24	000 233 138 0	Washer		13x26x6	2	
25	000 634 494 0	Pendel limitat.rh			1	
26	000 242 392 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x150	4	
26	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
26	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	8	
27	000 634 473 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M18x70	4	
28	000 634 404 1	Sleeve		D50x31	4	
29	000 818 321 1	Washer		Fezn 8c	4	
30	000 634 460 0	Hexagonal nut	Din982	M18	4	
31	000 634 721 2	Intermed.piece			1	
32	000 634 495 0	Pendel limitat.lh			1	
33	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
33	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	6	
33	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	12	
34	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
34	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
35	000 233 627 1	Shims		40 X 55 X2	4	

Reisausrüstung

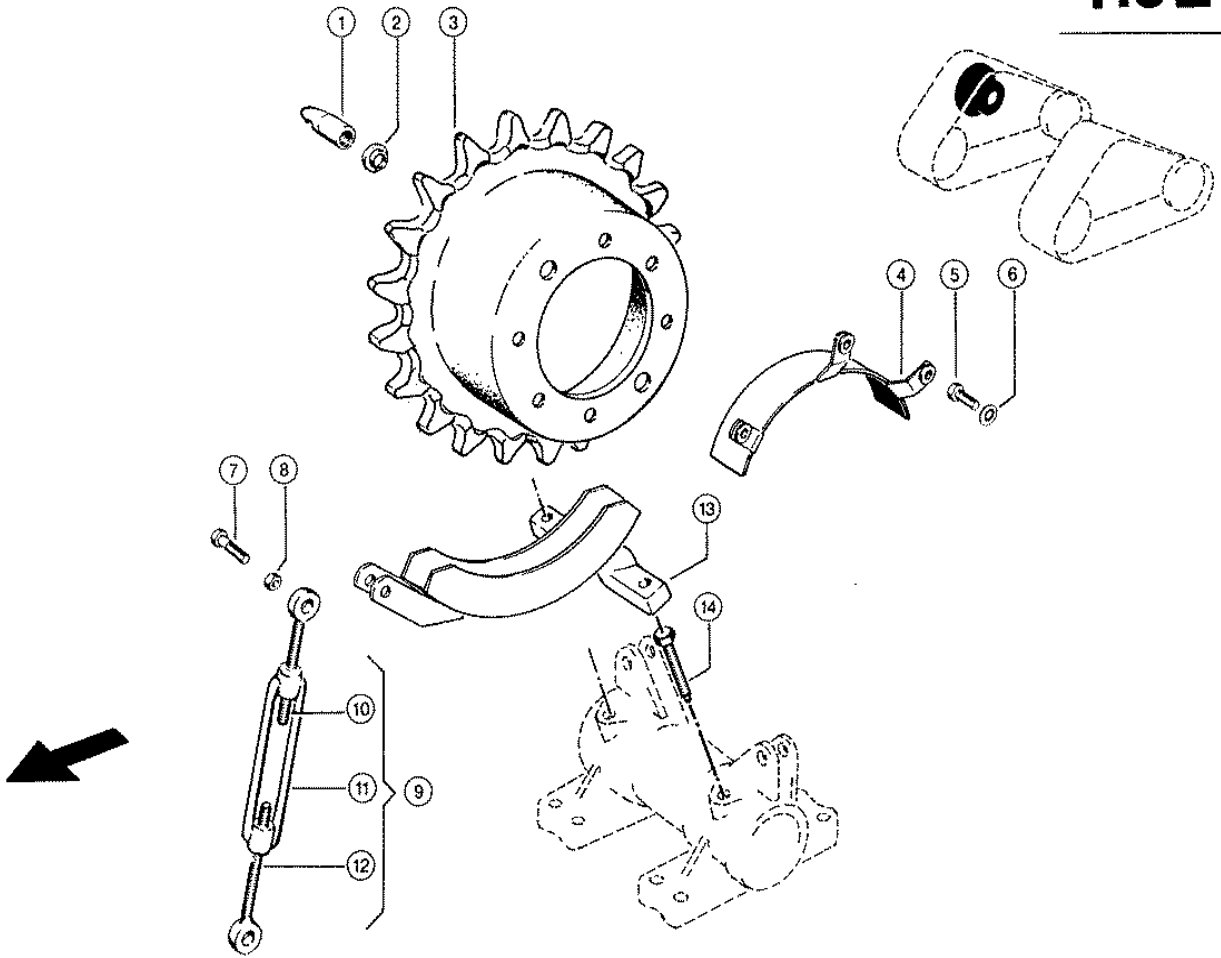


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **TRACK ROLLER UNIT, VAR. 4488**
Illustration: **115D**

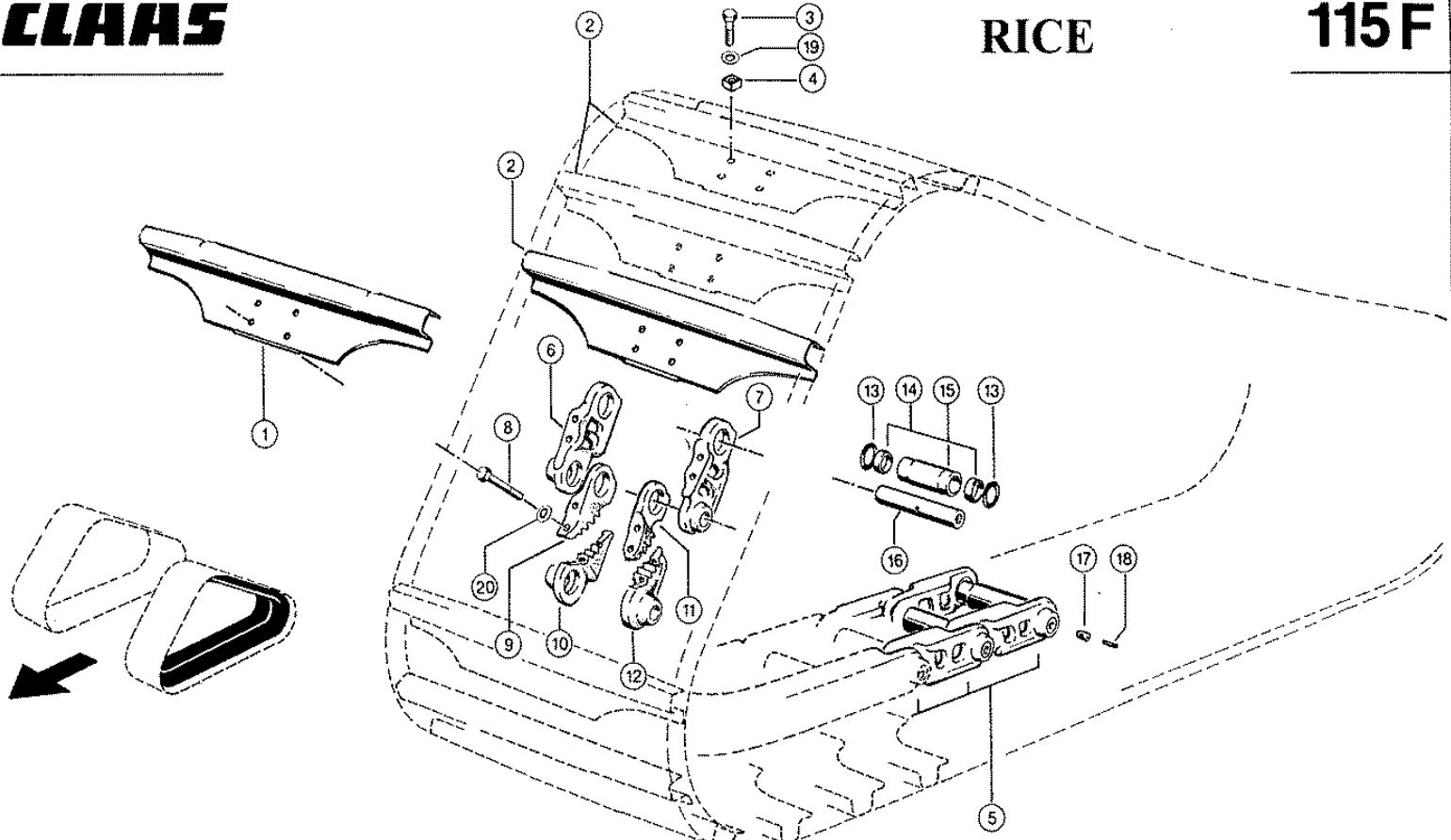
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 634 754 1	Support r.h.			1	right crawler frame
2	000 634 755 1	Support l.h.			1	right crawler frame
3	000 635 156 2	Pressure cap			8	
4	000 635 157 1	Compress.spring		18x74x265	4	
5	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
6	000 238 869 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x120	4	
7	000 634 764 1	Plate			2	
8	000 634 368 0	Washer	6918	17	96	
9	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	56	
9	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	56	
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	56	
10	000 634 356 0	O-ring	D3771	114 X5,33-N	4	
11	000 634 355 1	Bearing support			2	
12	000 244 949 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	A M10x1	2	
13	000 634 761 0	Bearing support			2	
14	000 634 773 0	Counter holder			2	
15	000 634 362 1	Hex.nut		M27	2	
16	000 634 768 0	Chain tensioner			2	
17	000 235 591 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x75	8	
17	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	8	
17	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
18	000 634 756 1	Support r.h.			1	left crawler frame
19	000 634 753 1	Support l.h.			1	left crawler frame
20	000 244 585 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 60	4	
21	000 634 373 1	Pin		D28x120	4	
22	000 634 750 1	Swing arm			4	
23	000 211 290 0	O-ring	D3771	27 X5 -N	8	
24	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	4	
25	000 634 778 0	Bushing		28x36x47	4	
26	000 634 777 0	Bracket ass.			4	
27	000 233 483 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	8	
28	000 634 863 0	Washer		21	8	
29	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	8	
30	000 233 561 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20-10.9	8	
31	000 634 785 0	Roller cpl		1 Führung	12	
32	000 244 403 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x65	48	
33	000 634 786 0	Front idler cpl.			4	
35	000 177 385 0	Noozle pipe		2.701853.2	1	
36	000 244 949 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	A M10x1	1	
37	000 177 386 0	Tube			1	
38	000 605 477 0	Grease gun			1	

RICE



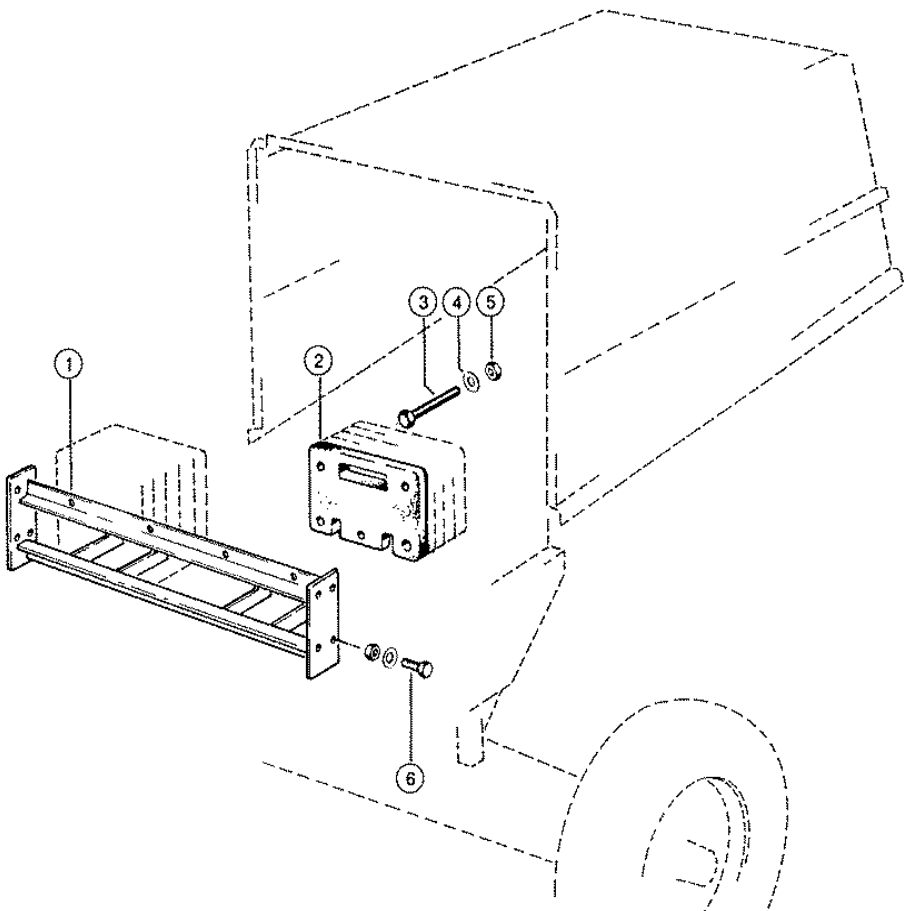
Characteristic: **TRACK ROLLER UNIT,TURAS+TRANSPORT SUPP.**
Illustration: **115E**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 634 862 0	Threaded tool		D 30x90	2	
2	000 634 377 1	Centering ring		8x40	4	
3	000 634 388 2	Gear rim			2	
4	000 634 491 1	Cover		25.11.412	2	
5	000 235 218 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	6	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
7	000 244 403 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x65	4	
8	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
9	000 634 808 0	Turnbuckle			2	
10	000 215 378 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm20x120	2	
11	000 215 377 0	Turnbuckle	Din1480	Spm 20	2	
12	000 215 379 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm20x120-Lh	2	
13	000 634 779 0	Reception			2	
14	000 233 985 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x90	4	


1
2
2
3
19
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
13
16
17
18
20

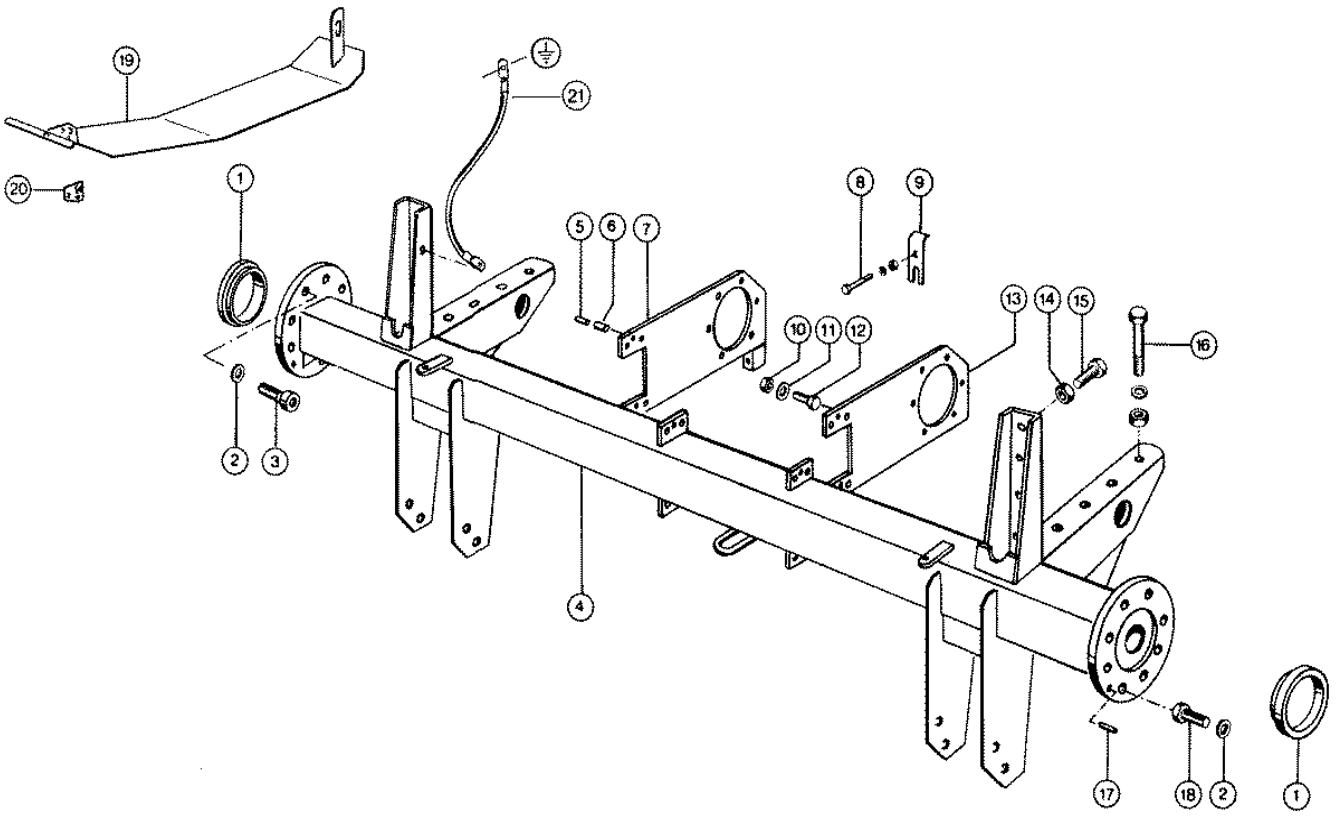
Characteristic: **TRACK ROLLER UNIT,TRACK COMP., VAR. 4488**
Illustration: **115F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 635 459 1	End track plate		700 Breit	2	pay attention to hole pattern
2	000 635 579 3	Floor plate		700 breit	68	
3	000 211 011 1	Hexagonal screw		5/8-18x2	272	
-	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	272	
4	000 211 012 1	Square nut		5/8 -18	272	
5	000 635 392 1	Chain complete		Lz9939	2	with chain lock,700
6	000 635 395 0	Chain link r.h.			68	
7	000 635 393 0	Chain link l.h.			68	
8	000 635 475 0	End screw			8	
9	000 635 398 0	Connect link r.h.			2	
10	000 635 396 0	Connect link r.h.			2	
11	000 635 397 0	Connect link l.h.			2	
12	000 635 394 0	Connect link l.h.			2	
13	000 635 471 0	Seal ring			140	
14	000 635 472 0	Spacer ring			140	
15	000 635 399 0	Bushing			70	
16	000 635 470 0	Chain track pin			70	
17	000 635 473 0	Rubber stud			70	
18	000 635 474 0	Plastic plug			70	
19	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	272	
20	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	


1
2
3
4
5
6

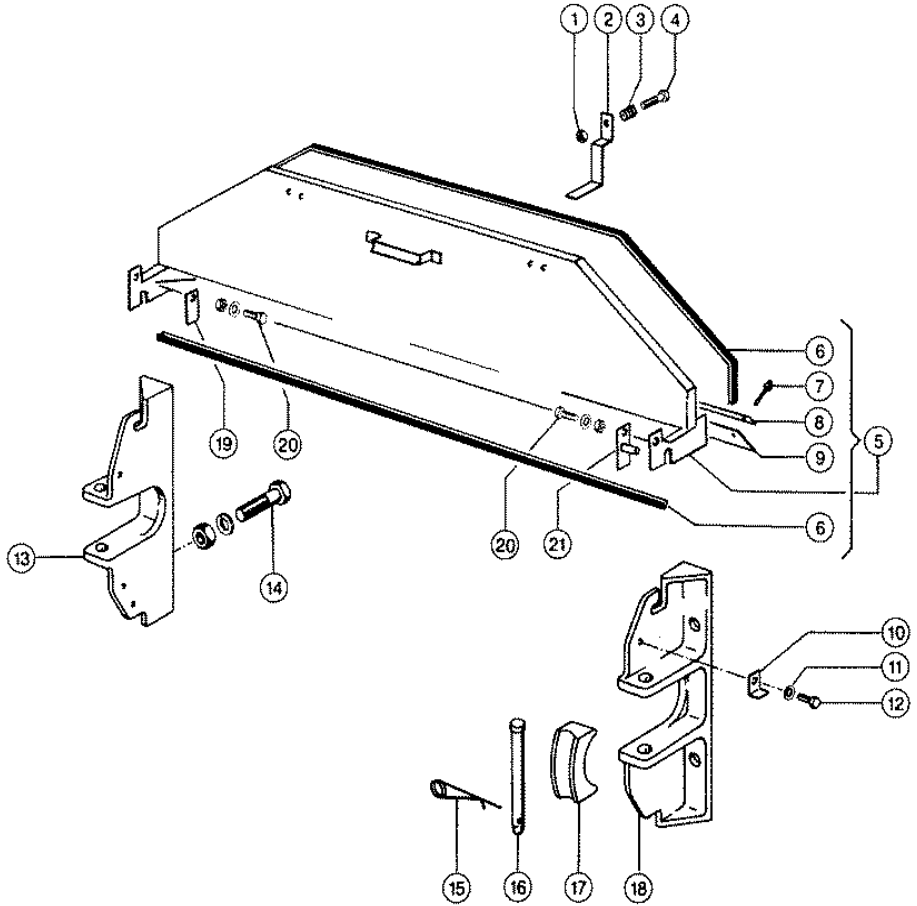
Characteristic: **TRACK ROLLER UNIT,ADDIT. WEIGHT,VAR.4109**
Illustration: **115G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 044 0	Holding device			1	
2	000 608 680 0	Additional weight		35x300x400	10	
3	000 244 422 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x220	6	
4	000 678 488 0	Washer		D40x5	6	
5	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
6	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	


19
21
20
1
8
9
5
6
7
13
14
15
16
10
11
12
2
3
4
17
18
2
1

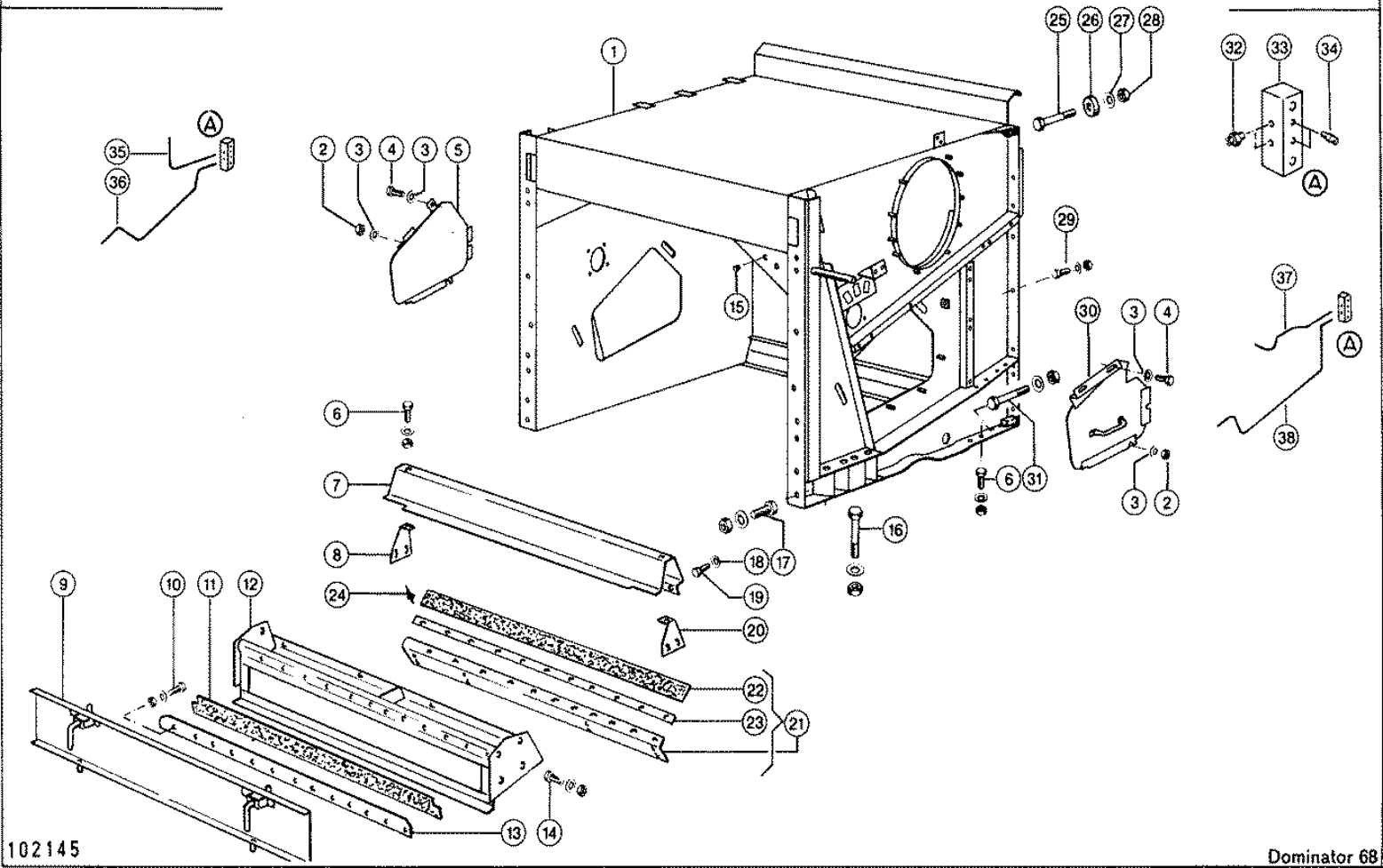
Characteristic: **DRIVE AXLE**
Illustration: **116**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 713 045 1	Centering ring		118 X15,5	2	
2	000 679 572 1	Washer		18,5x32x4	16	
3	000 238 904 0	Socket head screw	Din912	M18x2x 45-Mk	4	
4	000 643 553 0	Drive axle		S	1	from No. 15602208
						just as rice
4	000 602 010 7	Drive axle			1	to No. 15602207
5	000 239 148 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	x 20	4	
6	000 244 019 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 20	4	
7	000 685 266 0	Support plate r.h			1	
8	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	1	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
9	000 608 796 0	Support		25x4x62	1	
10	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
11	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
12	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	
13	000 685 267 1	Support plate l.h			1	
14	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	8	
15	000 238 372 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 40	8	from No. 15603986
15	000 238 304 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 50	8	to No. 15603985
16	000 239 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x130	8	
16	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	
16	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	8	
17	000 631 687 0	Cylindrical pin		8,5 X 32	2	
18	000 238 918 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x2x 45-Mkl	12	
19	000 606 991 2	Rope guard			1	for corn
20	000 609 472 0	Strip			1	for corn
21	000 012 637 0	Earth cable		Reversieranl.	1	red, from construction year 2001


1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
5
6
19
20
20
21
13
14
10
11
12
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS**
Illustration: **117**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 605 207 0	Lock		20x5x180	2	
3	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	2	
4	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
5	000 618 504 0	Drum cover			1	from No. 15605715
5	000 618 504 0	Drum cover			1	to No. 15605714
6	000 136 505 0	Draftex profile		5000lg	N.B	1.3 m (1.05 M)
7	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	11	from No. 15605715
7	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	to No. 15605714
8	000 600 690 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1024	1	
9	000 609 642 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1056	1	
10	000 605 205 0	Support piece			2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
13	000 600 094 2	Cutterbar inlet			1	
14	000 215 132 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M22x1,5x110	4	
14	000 233 339 3	Wheel nut	Din7436	B22	4	
14	000 236 501 1	Safety ring		22	4	
15	000 522 165 0	Att.clip spring		5 X130	2	
16	000 670 750 2	Pin		D 25x175	2	
17	000 670 466 1	Bearing piece		GGG-50	2	
18	000 600 094 2	Cutterbar inlet			1	
19	000 735 634 0	Supporting strap			1	from No. 15605715
20	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from No. 15605715
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 15605715
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 15605715
21	000 735 634 0	Supporting strap			2	from No. 15605715


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
A

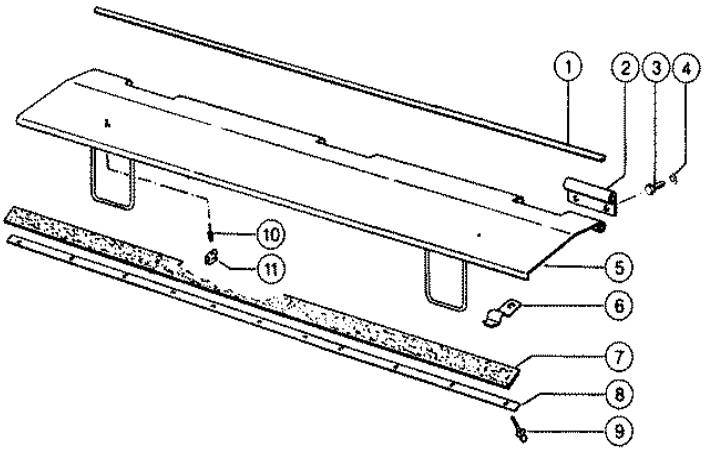
Characteristic: **DRUM HOUSE**
Illustration: **118**

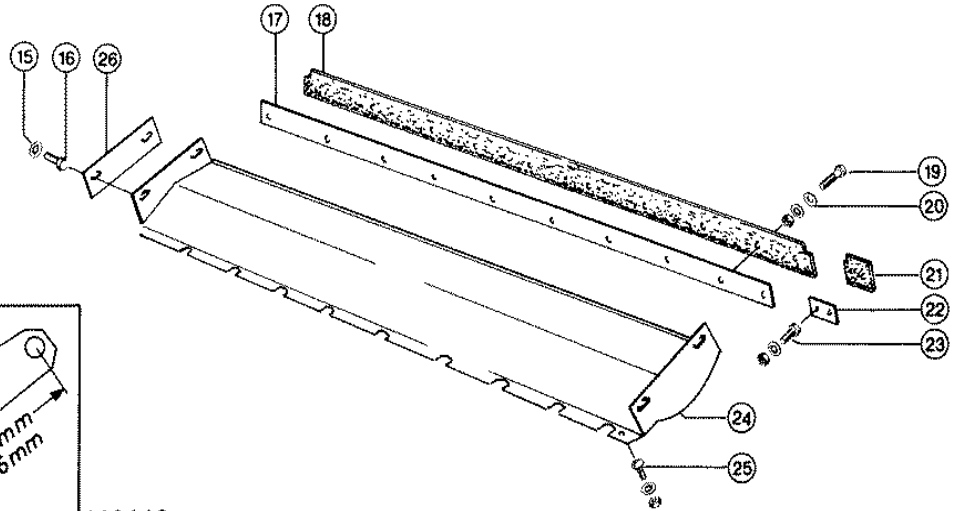
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 710 5	Drum housing		S	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
4	000 242 445 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x10	2	
5	000 724 760 1	Cover r.h.			1	
6	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	24	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	24	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	24	
7	000 646 721 0	Conc. guide plate			1	for corn
						to No. 15603256
8	000 646 580 0	Support r.h.		4x145x105	1	for corn
						to No. 15603256
9	000 600 695 2	Cover			1	
10	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	from No. 15606097
10	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	11	to No. 15606096
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	11	to No. 15606096
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	11	to No. 15606096
11	000 617 753 0	Sealing tape		1040x45x3	1	from No. 15606097
11	000 600 687 2	Sealing rubber		10x45x1060	1	to No. 15606096
12	000 725 602 1	Stone trough			1	
13	000 600 690 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1024	1	from No. 15606097
13	000 600 688 1	Clamp strip		4x40x1040	1	to No. 15606096
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
14	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
15	000 215 145 0	Plug		D15,6-F	2	from No. 15600272
16	000 244 397 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x130	8	
16	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
16	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	8	
17	000 215 132 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M22x1,5x110	4	
17	000 233 339 3	Wheel nut	Din7436	B22	4	
17	000 236 501 1	Safety ring		22	4	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
20	000 646 579 0	Support l.h.		4x145x105	1	for corn
						to No. 15603256
21	000 725 606 2	Angle ass.			1	
22	000 600 689 1	Rubber gasket		3 X 80x1040	1	
23	000 600 690 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1024	1	
24	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	
25	000 233 431 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x190	2	from No. 15600697
26	000 675 322 0	Spacer piece		D 30x8	2	from No. 15600697
27	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	from No. 15600697
28	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	from No. 15600697
29	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
30	000 726 964 0	Cover l.h.			1	from No. 15606083
30	000 724 759 1	Cover l.h.			1	to No. 15606082
31	000 242 379 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x110	2	from No. 15600697
31	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	from No. 15600697
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	from No. 15600697
32	000 233 330 0	Screw-in union	Din3900	LI 4-M8x1 Keg	4	from No. 15603257

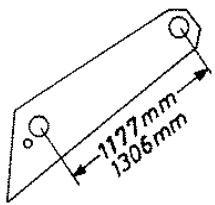
Characteristic: **DRUM HOUSE**
Illustration: **118**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
33	000 687 316 0	Grease block			2	from No. 15603257
34	000 179 838 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	M 8x1	4	from No. 15603257
35	000 941 837 0	Grease pipe		4 X 1 X6000	1	from No. 15603257
36	000 941 837 0	Grease pipe		4 X 1 X6000	1	from No. 15603257
37	000 941 837 0	Grease pipe		4 X 1 X6000	1	from No. 15603257
38	000 941 837 0	Grease pipe		4 X 1 X6000	1	from No. 15603257

Mais



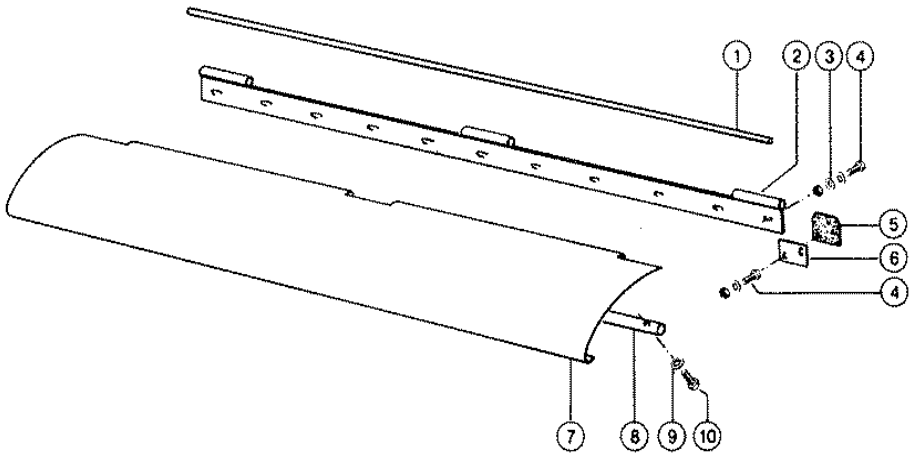


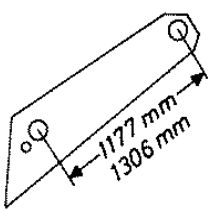


102146

Characteristic: **TRANSITION PLAK,FEEDER HOUSE-BASIC MACH.**
Illustration: **118A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 617 752 0	Rod		D10h11x1028	1	
2	000 646 835 0	Bearing			3	
2	000 662 961 0	Ledge			1	at Multi - Crop
3	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	6	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
5	000 617 749 0	Guide plate			1	
5	000 662 959 0	Guide plate			1	at Multi - Crop
6	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			2	
7	000 617 753 0	Sealing tape		1040x45x3	1	
8	000 600 690 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1024	1	
9	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	
10	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	2	
10	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	2	at Multi - Crop
11	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
17	000 614 881 0	Clamp strip		4x40x930	1	
18	000 614 880 0	Sealing		10x45x 946	1	
19	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	11	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	11	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	11	
20	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	9	
21	000 645 243 1	Sealing tape		3x52x52 Vulkoll	2	
22	000 645 244 0	Plate		3x35x48	2	
23	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
24	000 614 877 0	Floor extension			1	
25	000 233 689 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 20x15	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 650 865 0	Metal spacer			2	

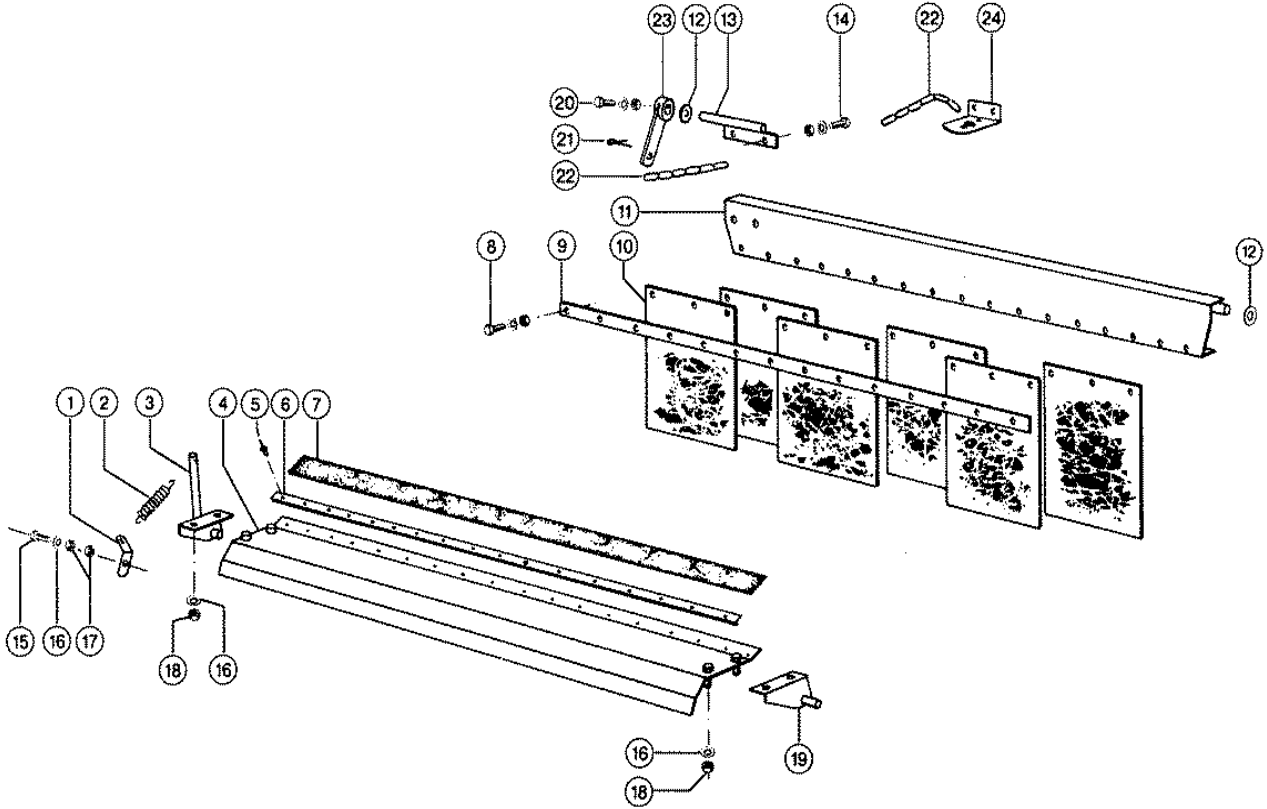




102147

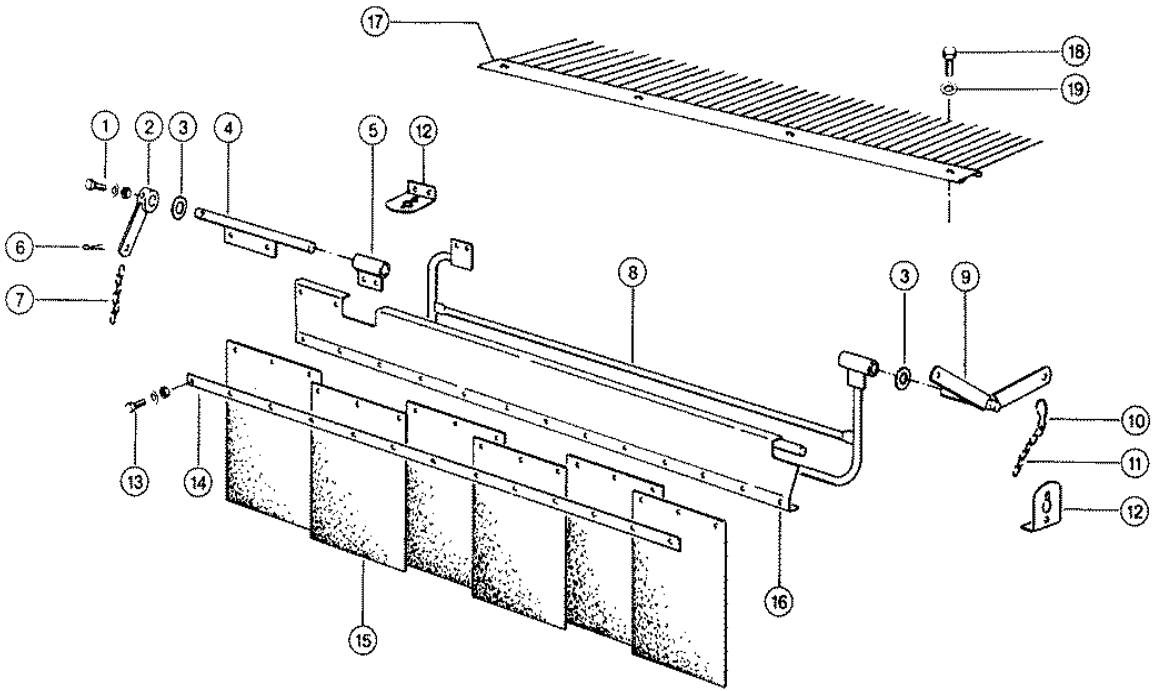
Characteristic: **TRANSITION PLAK,FEEDER HOUSE-BASIC MACH.**
Illustration: **118B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 267 0	Rod		D10x905	1	
2	000 645 265 0	Ledge			1	
3	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	9	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	15	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
5	000 645 243 1	Sealing tape		3x52x52 Vulkoll	2	
6	000 645 244 0	Plate		3x35x48	2	
7	000 650 815 1	Feed plate		947 Breit	1	shafts distance 1306 mm
8	000 645 227 0	Tube		21,3x3,25x1030	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	


23
12
13
14
22
24
20
21
22
11
8
9
10
12
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
15
16
17
18
16
16
18
19

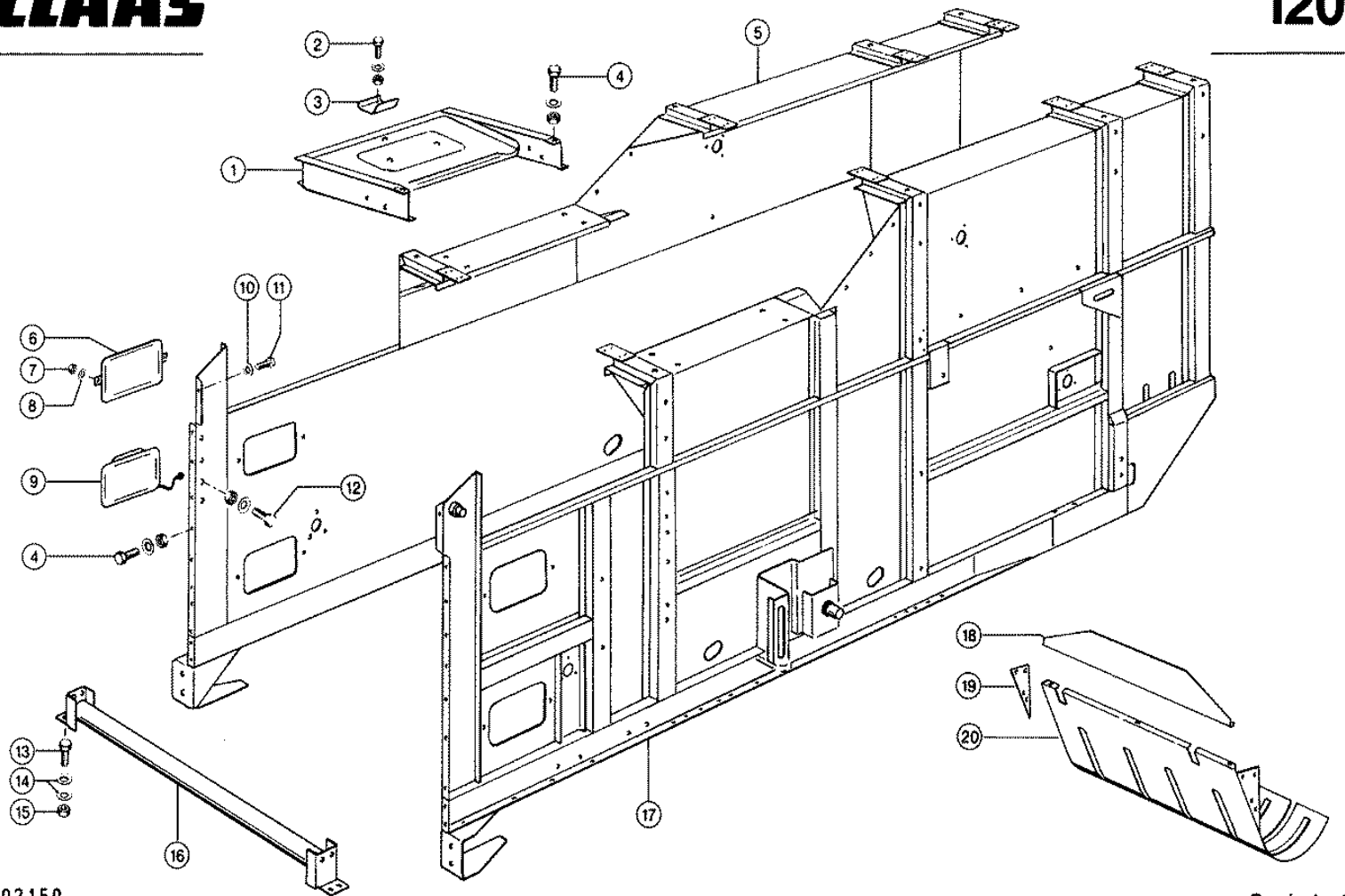
Characteristic: **ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS**
Illustration: **119**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 937 0	Strip		20x3x43	1	from No. 15600272
1	000 679 674 0	Strip		3x20x43	1	to No. 15600271
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
3	000 726 063 0	Angle r.h.			1	from No. 15600272
3	000 725 632 0	Angle r.h.			1	to No. 15600271
4	000 605 015 0	Guide plate ass.			1	
5	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	7	
6	000 600 498 0	Rail		1040 lang	1	
7	000 605 018 0	Sealing tape		3x45x1055	1	
8	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	12	
8	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	12	
8	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	12	
9	000 605 013 0	Ledge		2x16x1020	1	
10	000 726 844 0	Deflector canvas		2x210x350	6	from No. 15602008
10	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	6	to No. 15602007
11	000 605 009 0	Deflector plate			1	
12	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
13	000 727 428 2	Torsion bar		D15h9x125	1	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
19	000 725 631 0	Angle l.h.			1	
20	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	1	from No. 15604299
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	from No. 15604299
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	from No. 15604299
20	000 235 662 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 26	1	from 15602008-15604298
21	000 237 687 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 18	1	from No. 15602008
22	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	from No. 15602008
23	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	from No. 15602008
24	000 605 027 1	Support		3x77x95	1	from No. 15602008


17
18
19
1
2
3
4
5
12
6
7
8
3
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

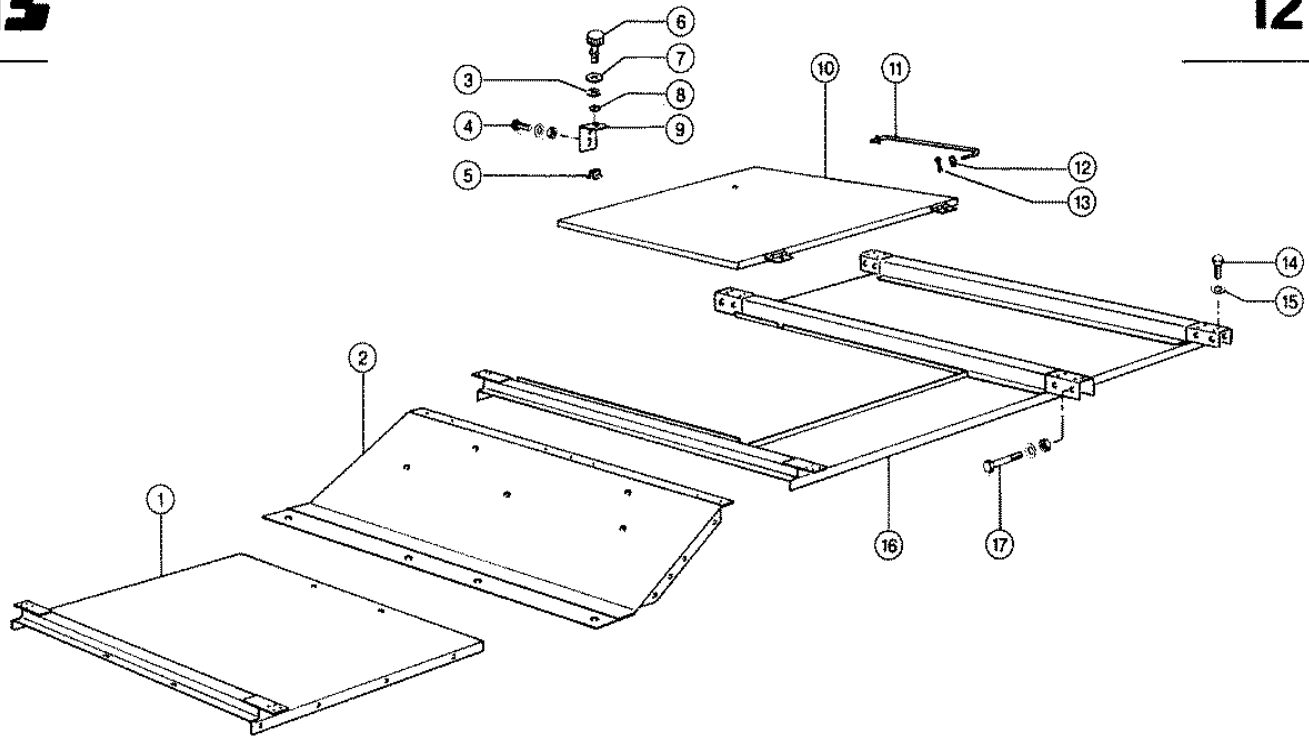
Characteristic: **VARIOUS COMPONENTS, RICE EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **119A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	1	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
2	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	
3	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
4	000 617 846 0	Torsion bar			1	
5	000 617 852 0	Tube			1	
6	000 237 687 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 18	1	
7	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	
8	000 617 845 1	Deflector stop			1	
9	000 617 854 1	Lever			1	
10	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	1	
11	000 050 772 1	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 47gl	1	
12	000 605 027 1	Support		3x77x95	2	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	12	
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	12	
13	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	12	
14	000 605 013 0	Ledge		2x16x1020	1	
15	000 726 844 0	Deflector canvas		2x210x350	6	
16	000 617 843 0	Deflector plate			1	
17	000 726 863 0	Concave rust			1	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
19	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

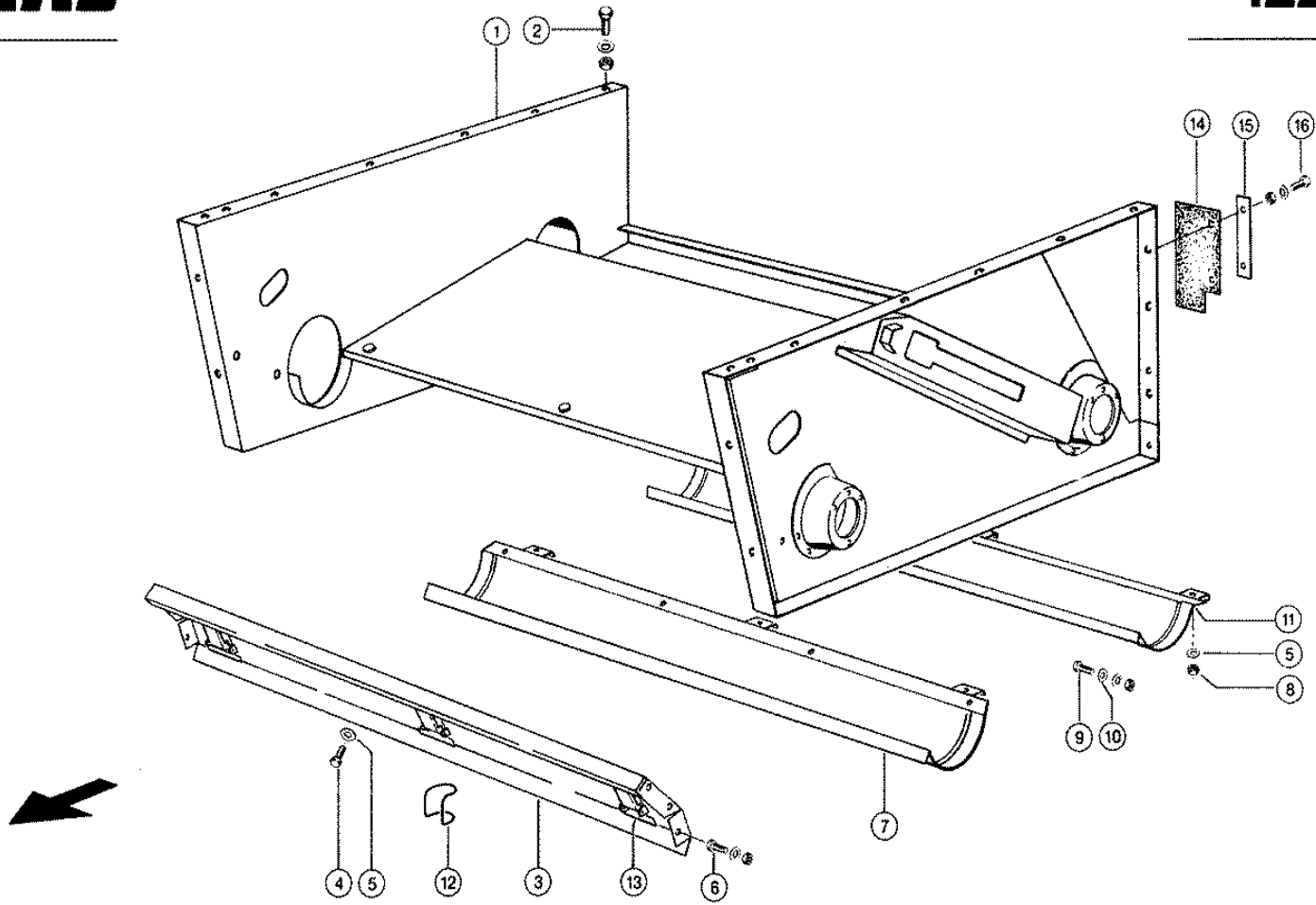
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER HOUSING**
Illustration: **120**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 861 1	Battery carrier			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
3	000 744 096 1	Battery holder		3x70x 70	1	
4	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	20	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
5	000 726 541 5	Side wall		S	1	
6	000 630 427 1	Inspec.hole cover			2	plastic
6	000 630 427 1	Inspec.hole cover			2	Plate
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
9	000 701 740 3	Inspec.hole door			2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 237 342 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x30	4	
12	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	
13	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	from No. 15600272
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	from No. 15600272
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	from No. 15600272
16	000 727 676 1	Cross tube			1	from No. 15600272
17	000 726 540 4	Side wall		S	1	
18	000 726 763 0	Panel		1,5x158,5x1050	1	
19	000 617 629 0	Shim		3x115x225	2	
20	000 646 794 2	Stripping plate			1	


6
7
3
8
4
9
5
10
11
12
13
14
15
2
1
16
17

Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER HOUSING**
Illustration: **121**

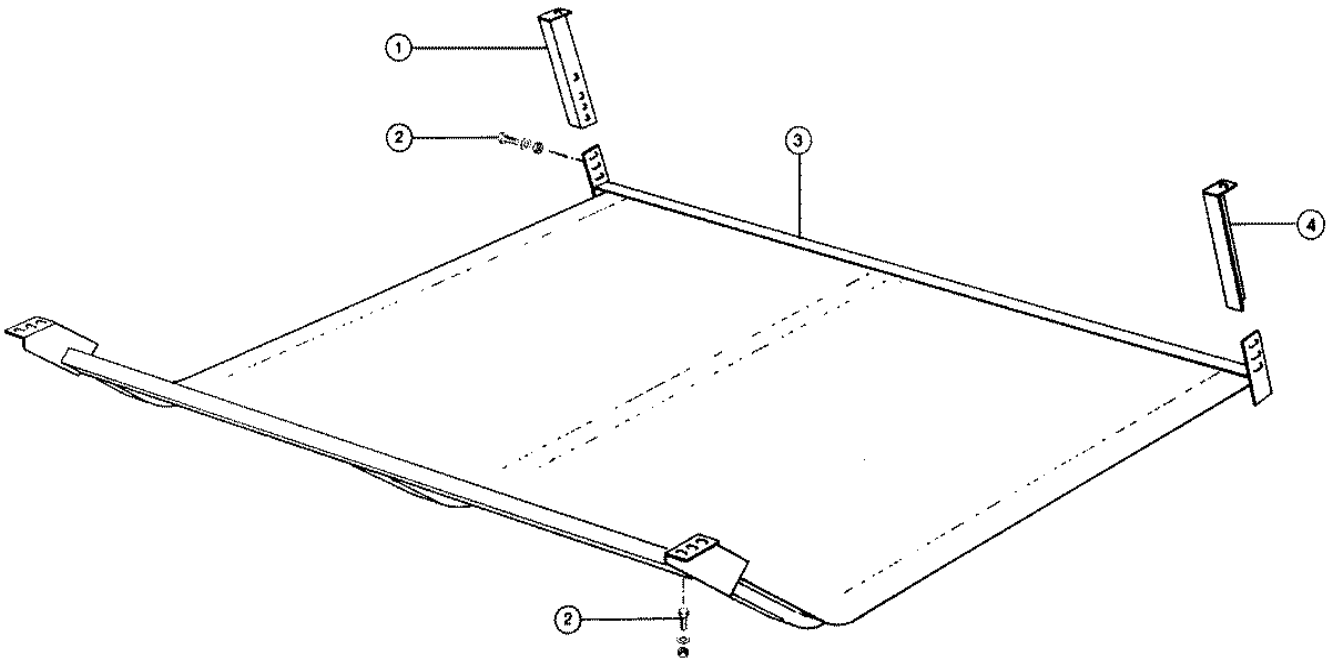
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 839 2	Roof plate center			1	
2	000 726 534 1	Roof			1	
3	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	
4	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	5	(6)
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	(6)
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	(6)
5	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			1	
6	000 663 158 0	Pin			1	
7	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	1	
8	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
9	000 725 760 0	Angle		3x40x85	1	(2) from No. 15604884
10	000 724 825 4	Cover			1	
11	000 726 601 0	Support short			1	
12	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
16	000 724 810 1	Roof plate			1	
17	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	8	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	


1
2
14
15
16
11
5
8
9
10
7
4
5
12
3
13
6

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

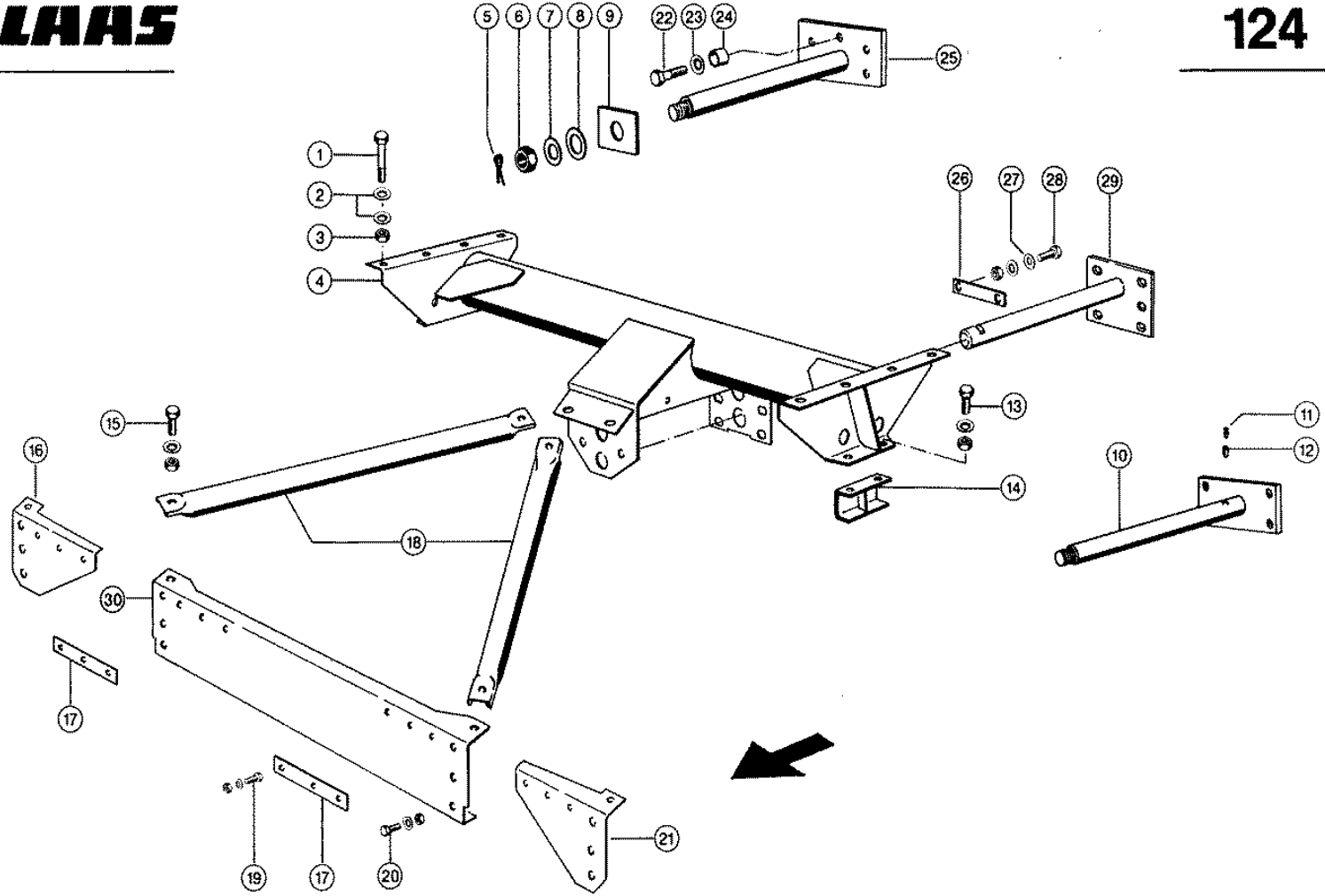
Characteristic: **THROUG**
Illustration: **122**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 971 2	Trough			1	from No. 15603257
1	000 727 971 2	Trough			1	to No. 15603256
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	10	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
3	000 727 976 0	Cross plate			1	from No. 15603257
3	000 726 672 0	Cross plate			1	No. 15600272-15603256
3	000 726 672 0	Cross plate			1	to No. 15600271
4	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	6	to No. 15603645
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	(4)
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	(4)
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	(4)
7	000 687 617 1	Trough			1	from No. 15603257
7	000 725 232 0	Trough			1	to No. 15603256
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	from No. 15603646
8	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	8	to No. 15603645
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
10	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	1	
11	000 727 972 1	Return trough			1	from No. 15603257
11	000 725 116 1	Trough			1	to No. 15603256
12	000 687 439 0	Clamp			6	from No. 15603257
13	000 684 176 0	Lock		4 S	6	from No. 15603257
14	000 727 962 0	Gasket		3x85x180	2	from No. 15603257
15	000 727 963 0	Ledge		2x20x140	2	from No. 15603257
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	from No. 15603257
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 15603257
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 15603257


1
2
3
4
2

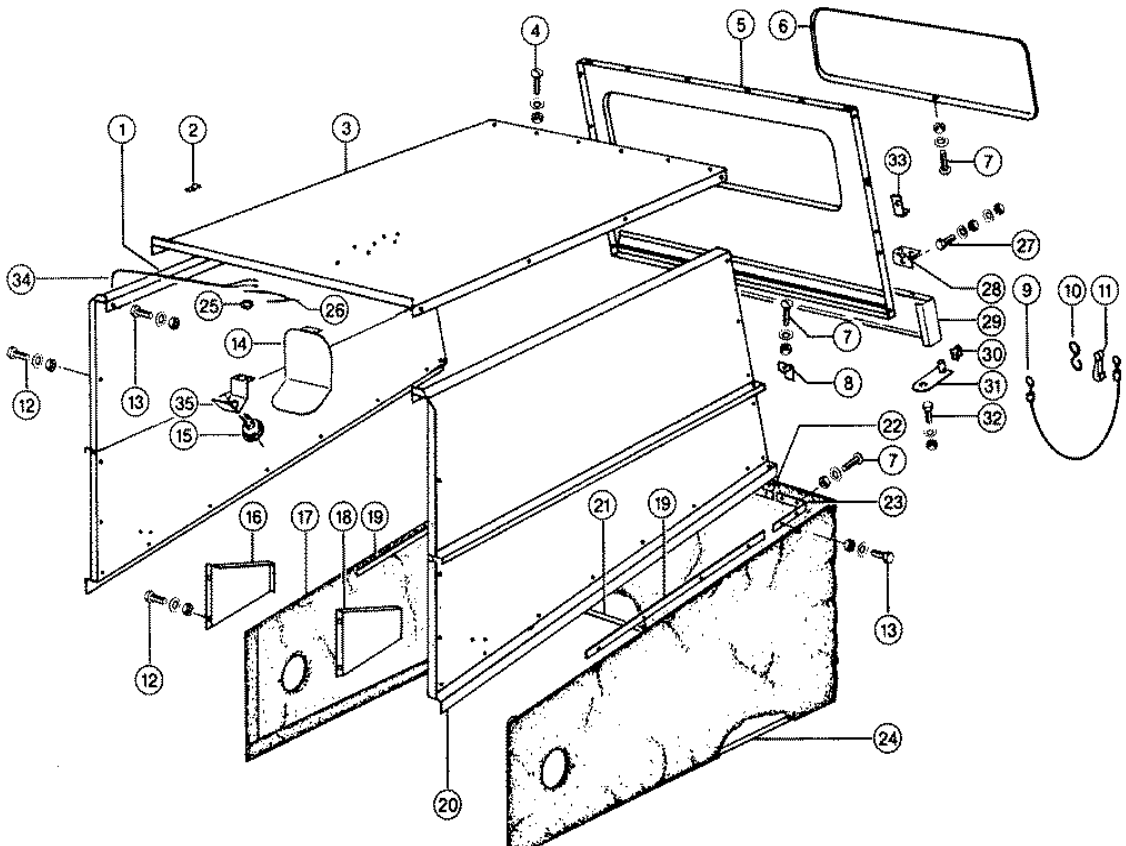
Characteristic: **FAN GUARD, VAR. 4263**
Illustration: **123**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 686 0	Brace r.h.			1	to No. 15600271
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	12	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
3	000 726 681 1	Fan guard			1	
4	000 726 685 0	Brace l.h.			1	to No. 15600271


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

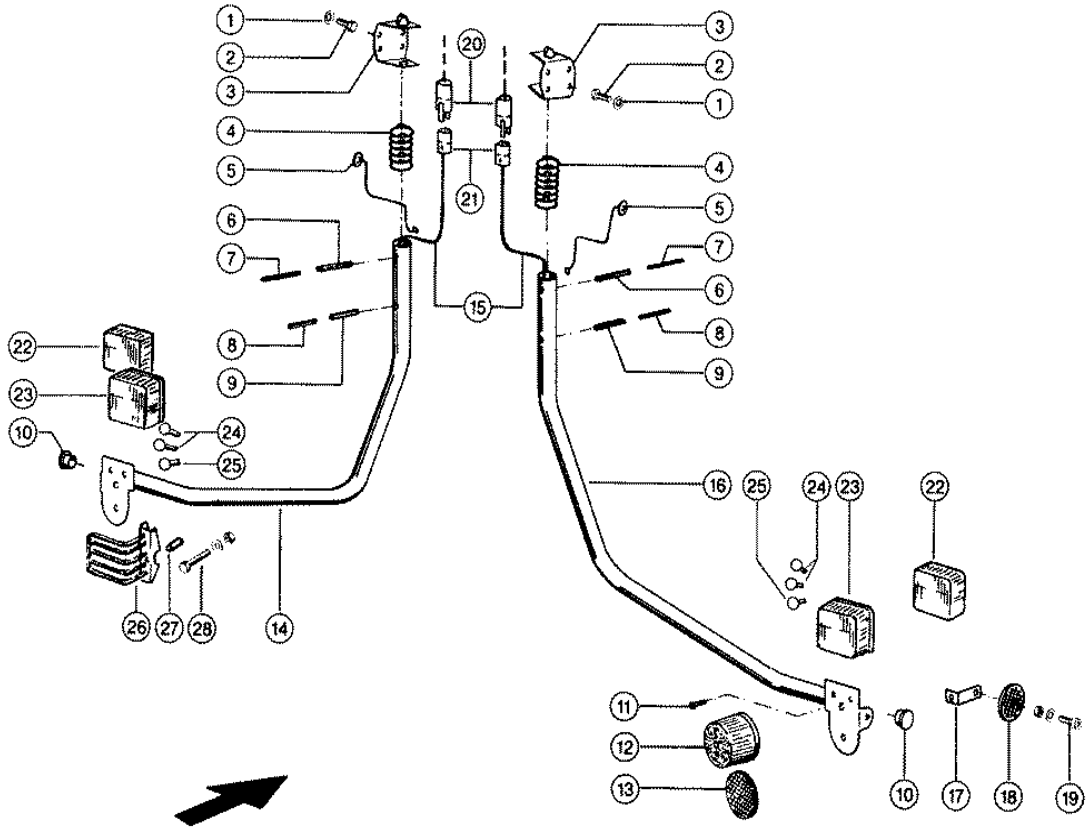
Characteristic: **REAR AXLE SUPPORT**
Illustration: **124**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 397 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x130	8	
2	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	16	
3	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
4	000 726 662 2	Rear axle support			1	
5	000 237 883 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 50	1	to No. 15604228
6	000 233 274 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M30x2	1	to No. 15604228
7	000 237 590 2	Washer	D125	31	N.B	
8	000 236 863 0	Washer		43 X 65 X1	3	
8	000 236 864 0	Washer		43 X 65 X3	1	
8	000 236 861 0	Washer		41 X 62 X1,5	N.B	
8	000 236 862 0	Washer		41 X 62 X3	N.B	
9	000 726 679 2	Plate		80x10x72	1	to No. 15604228
10	000 641 274 4	Hitch			1	to No. 15602207
11	000 237 914 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 20-N	1	to No. 15602207
12	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	1	to No. 15602207
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	for 726 937.0
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	for 727 767.1
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
14	000 726 937 0	Stop		40x40x4x100	2	with 2.05 M, illustration 114
14	000 727 767 1	Stop			2	at 1.65 m track
14	000 726 827 0	Stop		100x20x30	2	at adjustable track
15	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	4	
15	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
16	000 726 581 0	Cap profile			1	to No. 15604075
17	000 726 642 0	Shim		5x25x170	2	
18	000 607 923 1	Support		Dn 40x801	2	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
21	000 726 561 0	Cross plate		4,0x0294x1384	1	to No. 15604075
22	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	1	from 15602208-15604228
23	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	from 15602208-15604228
24	000 726 871 0	Bushing		D40h9x30	1	from 15602208-15604228
25	000 641 274 4	Hitch			1	from 15602208-15604228
26	000 600 469 0	Support		40x6x160	1	from No. 15604229
27	000 234 334 0	Washer		15 X 37 X3	4	from No. 15604229
28	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	2	from No. 15604229
28	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	from No. 15604229
28	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	from No. 15604229
29	000 601 760 2	Pin			1	from No. 15604229
30	000 726 561 0	Cross plate		4,0x0294x1384	1	from No. 15604229


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

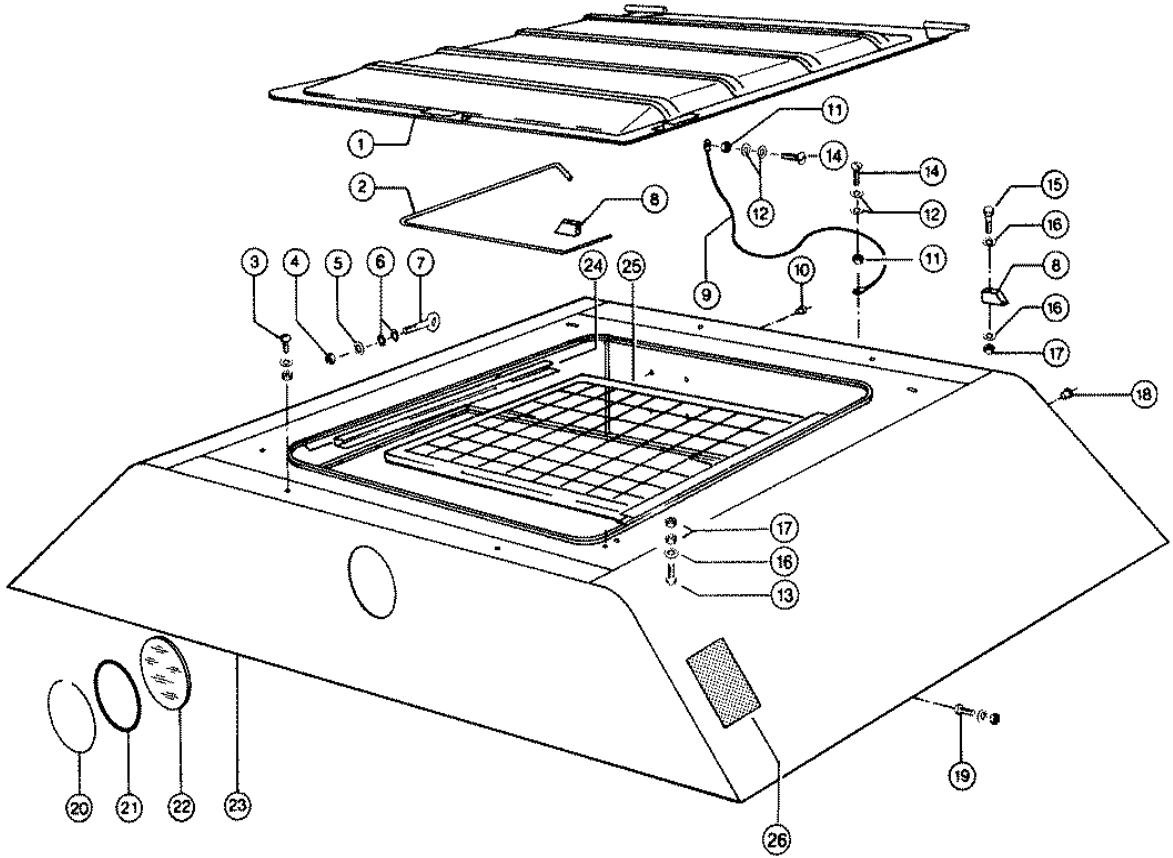
Characteristic: **REAR HOOD**
Illustration: **125**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 525 1	Side wall			1	
2	000 237 715 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x15-5,2	4	
3	000 726 532 3	Roof plate			1	
4	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	20	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	20	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	20	
5	000 726 530 0	Rear panel			1	
6	000 727 464 1	Cover plate		1x423x1000	1	
7	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	8	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
8	000 727 496 0	Safety edge			2	
9	000 726 488 0	Wire rope		D3x700lg	2	
10	000 772 172 0	Hook		3 X 56	2	
11	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	2	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	12	
12	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
13	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	22	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	22	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	22	
14	000 541 252 0	Control plate		Geschw.	1	grey
14	000 646 130 0	Control plate			1	green, from 15604335
14	000 623 120 2	Plate		Gesch	1	to No. 15604334
15	000 822 069 0	Push button			1	from No. 15604335
15	000 624 273 0	Button			1	to No. 15604334
16	000 724 935 1	Gusset plate r.h.		2,5x230x271,5	1	
17	000 724 992 1	Wind protector		1,5x 800x4000	1	
18	000 724 934 1	Gusset plate l.h.		2,5x230x271,5	1	
19	000 724 991 1	Clamp strip		3x20x787	2	
20	000 726 524 1	Side wall			1	
21	000 724 996 0	Rod		8x1040	1	
22	000 724 990 0	Clamp strip		3x20x720	1	
23	000 724 975 2	Angle		20x5x140	2	
24	000 724 994 1	Rod		D8x1370	2	
25	000 239 262 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 4,3	1	
26	000 755 689 0	Wire			1	to No. 15603256
27	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	from No. 15601147
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from No. 15601147
27	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from No. 15601147
28	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	2	from No. 15601147
29	000 726 813 0	Panel			1	from No. 15601147
30	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			2	from No. 15601147
31	000 726 815 0	Support			2	from No. 15601147
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	from No. 15601147
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 15601147
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 15601147
33	000 060 567 0	Angle		3x20x66	1	from chopper 10951
34	000 727 145 5	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	from No. 15604335
34	000 727 103 1	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	from 15603257-15604334
35	000 646 132 0	Support		2,5x50x143,1	1	from No. 15604335


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

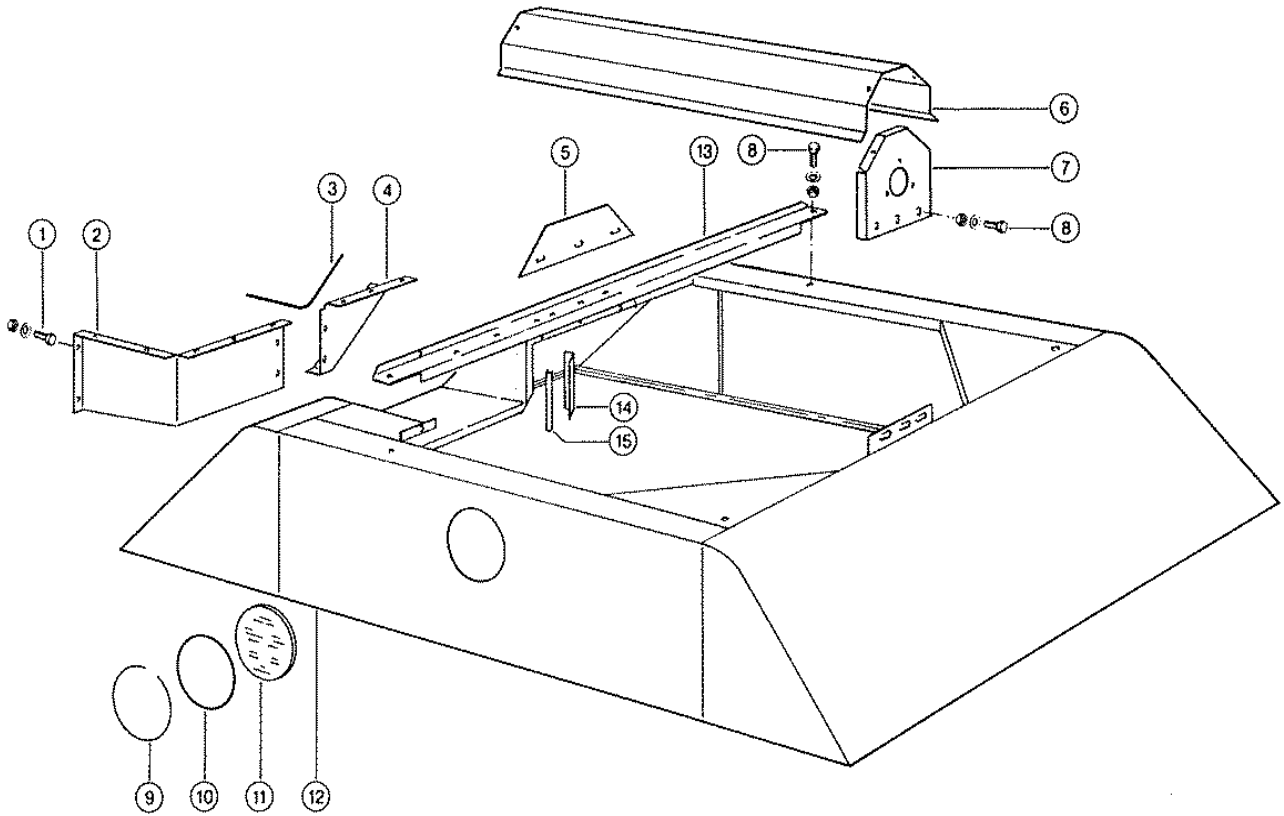
Characteristic: **REAR LIGHTING**
Illustration: **126**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
3	000 604 042 0	Bracket			2	
4	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
5	000 755 671 0	Wire		220 Lg	2	to No. 15603256
6	000 235 684 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 70-N	2	
7	000 235 655 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 70-N	2	
8	000 235 653 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 50-N	2	
9	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	2	
10	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
11	000 242 500 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x13-C	4	from No. 15603986
11	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	6	to No. 15603985
12	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	to No. 15603985
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	to No. 15603985
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	to No. 15603985
-	000 178 022 0	Light housing			2	to No. 15603985
13	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
14	000 617 961 0	Light Bracket		links	1	from No. 15603986
14	000 604 047 0	Light Bracket			1	to No. 15603985
14	000 729 196 0	Light Bracket			1	left, at bagging platform
15	000 010 109 0	Wiring loom			2	from No. 15603257
15	000 604 034 1	Wiring loom			2	to No. 15603256
16	000 617 962 0	Light Bracket		rechts	1	from No. 15603986
16	000 604 048 0	Light Bracket			1	to No. 15603985
17	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
18	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
19	000 235 016 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x12	2	from No. 15603986
19	000 242 045 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x20	4	to No. 15603985
19	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
20	000 211 996 0	Sleeve housing		5polig F.Hülse	2	from No. 15603257
21	000 211 995 0	Plug housing		5 Polig	2	from No. 15603257
22	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	from No. 15603986
23	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	from No. 15603986
24	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	from No. 15603986
25	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	from No. 15603986
26	000 618 984 0	Guard Screen L.H.			1	left, optional
26	000 618 985 0	Guard Screen R.H.			1	right,
27	000 618 830 0	Spacer tube		12x1,5x37	2	
28	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

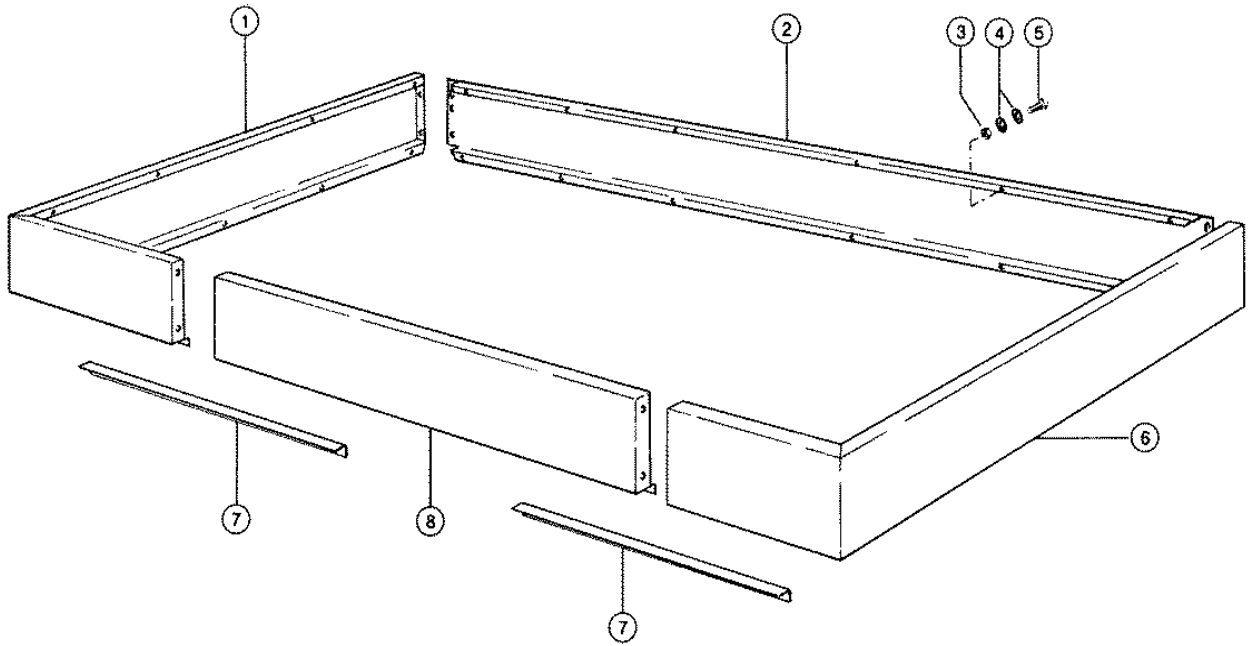
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF**
Illustration: **127**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 381 2	Grain tank cover			1	from No. 15606754
1	000 725 381 2	Grain tank cover			1	to No. 15606753
2	000 727 421 0	Support bar		D7,75x920	1	
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	3	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
6	000 766 540 0	Felt ring	D5419	12 X 22 X5	4	
7	000 617 047 0	Eyebolt		m 6x 23	2	
8	000 725 327 0	Hinge			2	
9	000 670 923 0	Rope		5 X 1550	1	
10	000 215 176 0	Plug		D 7,2-F	1	(8) from No. 15604979
-	000 244 079 0	Plug		D10,7-F	5	from No. 15604979
11	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
12	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	4	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
14	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	1	
15	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 238 500 0	Plug		D 9,4-F	1	(4)
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	20	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	20	
19	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	20	
20	000 705 829 0	Filling profile		8 640mmlg	1	
21	000 705 828 0	Clamp profile		640mm Lg	1	
22	000 705 824 1	Window		4 Xd 192	1	
23	000 725 255 3	Grain tank house		S	1	
24	000 658 095 2	Rail		2x62x800	2	from No. 1560754
25	000 658 092 0	Guard screen			1	from No. 1560754
26	000 514 124 0	Sticker	K	Vors.uml.schnec	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

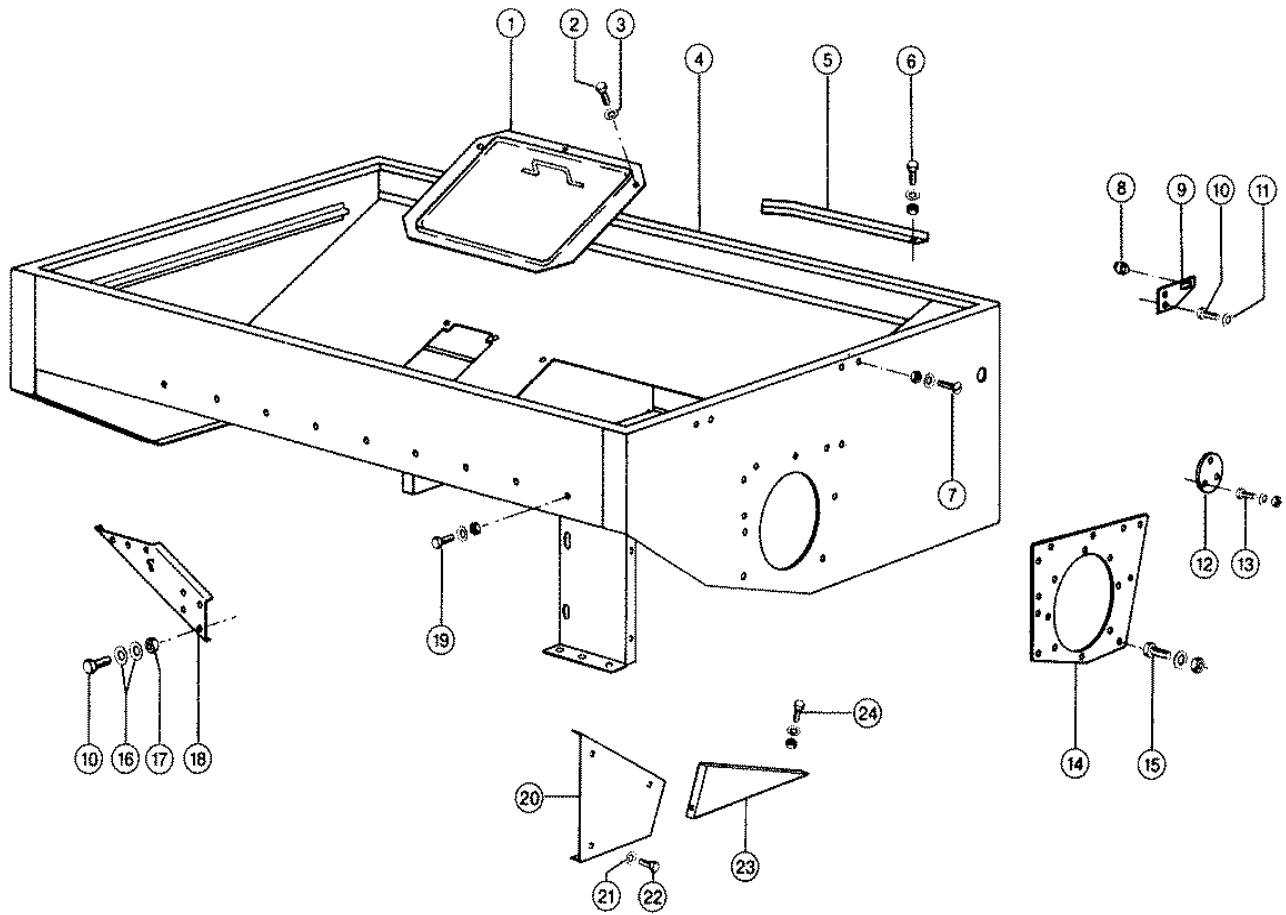
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF, RICE EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **127A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	25	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	25	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	25	
2	000 727 894 0	Housing		1x473x545,5	1	
3	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	
4	000 727 898 0	Filler plate		1,0x0246x0315	1	
5	000 727 912 0	Screen plate		1,5x100x350	1	
6	000 727 905 0	Cover plate		1x495x1049	1	
7	000 727 903 0	Bearing plate		2,0x0291x0308	1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
8	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	11	
9	000 705 829 0	Filling profile		8 640mmlg	1	
10	000 705 828 0	Clamp profile		640mm Lg	1	
11	000 705 824 1	Window		4 Xd 192	1	
12	000 727 872 1	Grain tank house			1	
13	000 727 901 1	Rail		2,5x90x1360	1	
14	000 729 194 0	Angle		1,5x65x200	1	
15	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	
-	000 707 732 3	Roof plate		1x983x1413	1	transport without illustration
-	000 707 733 1	Roof plate		1x382x639	1	transport without illustration


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7

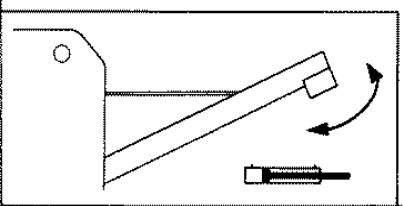
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK EXTENSION**
Illustration: **128**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 364 2	Corner piece rh.		1,0x0393x1897	1	at hydr. unloading auger tube
1	000 725 336 2	Corner piece rh.		1,0x0223x1897	1	at mech. unloading auger tube
2	000 725 366 2	Rear panel		1,0x0393x2194	1	at hydr. unloading auger tube
2	000 725 338 2	Rear panel		1,0x0223x2194	1	at mech. unloading auger tube
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	20	
4	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	40	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	20	
6	000 725 363 2	Corner piece lh.		1,0x0393x1897	1	at hydr. unloading auger tube
6	000 725 335 2	Corner piece lh.		1,0x0223x1897	1	at mech. unloading auger tube
7	000 725 329 0	Angle		1x53,5x740	2	at hydr. unloading auger tube
7	000 725 329 0	Angle		1x53,5x740	2	at mech. unloading auger tube
8	000 725 365 1	Front panel		1,0x0393x1315	1	at hydr. unloading auger tube
8	000 725 337 1	Front panel		1,0x0223x1315	1	at mech. unloading auger tube


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK**
Illustration: **129**

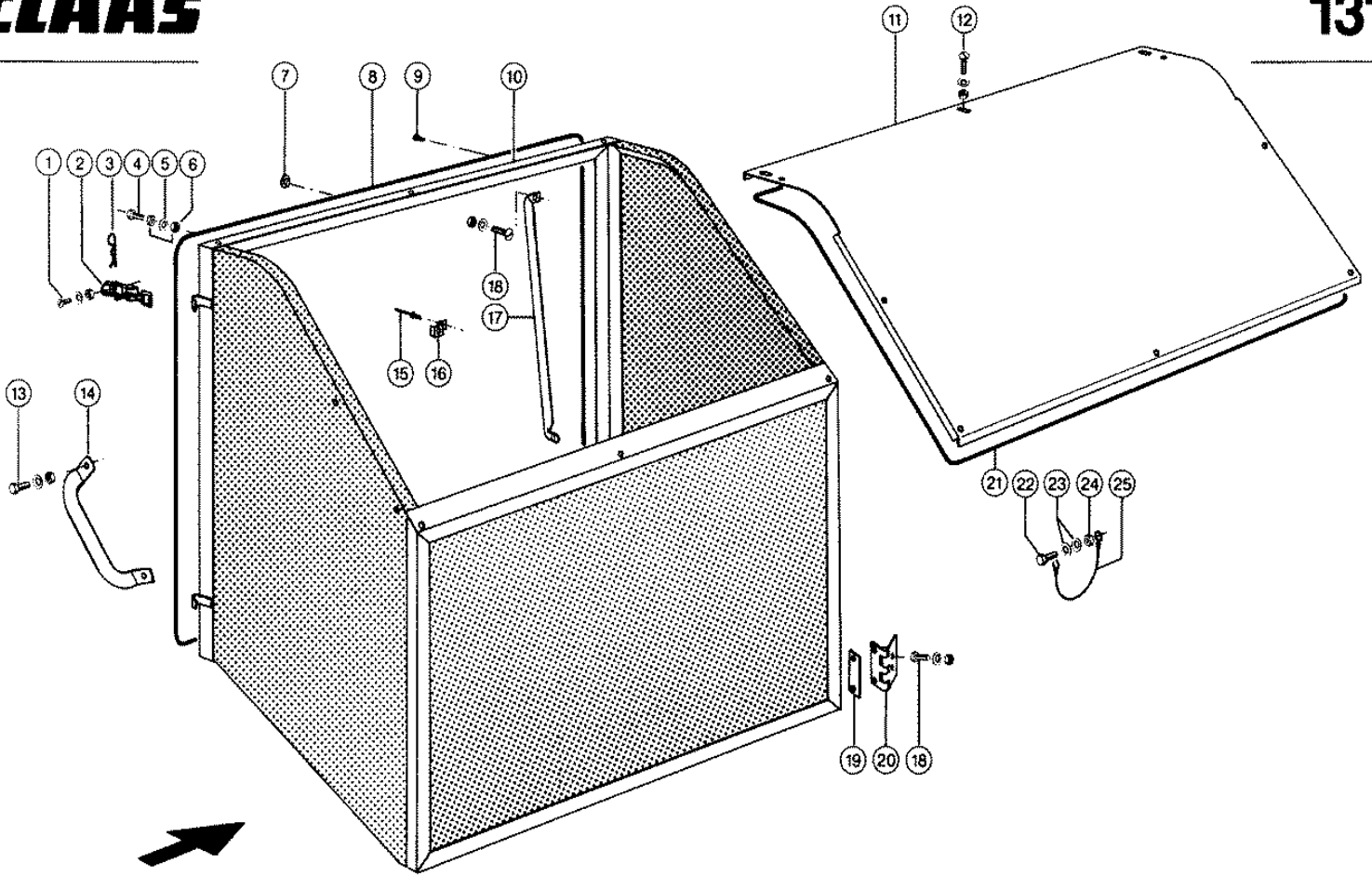
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 320 3	Cover			1	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 725 353 4	Grain tank		S	1	at 3200 Ltr.
4	000 727 877 2	Grain tank		S	1	at 3200 Ltr. Rice
4	000 725 303 2	Grain tank		S	1	at 2700 Ltr.
5	000 725 928 1	Support		L30x3x730	1	
6	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 725 279 0	Trunnion		D21x20	1	
9	000 725 280 0	Plate		6,0x0070x0080	1	
10	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
12	000 605 706 0	Cover		D120x2	2	without feed rake
13	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	6	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
13	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	6	
14	000 605 074 0	Flange		4x420x450	1	at 2700 Ltr.
15	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	10	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
15	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	10	
16	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	14	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
18	000 726 171 1	Support		4x142x294	1	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	29	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	29	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	41	
20	000 727 796 0	Panel		440x356x1	1	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
22	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	3	
23	000 727 797 0	Panel		458x215x1	1	at bagging platform
24	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	3	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	



102160

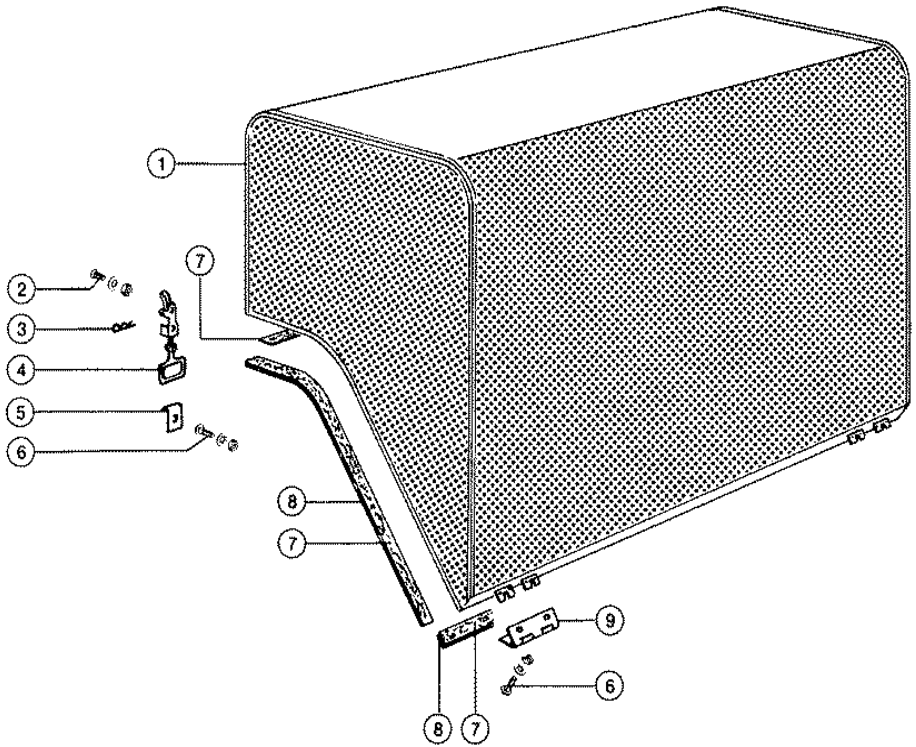
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ASSEMBLY PARTS**
Illustration: **130**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 790 1	Guard screen			1	see also illustration plate 127
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 725 361 1	Tube		3/4z X 2188	2	
4	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	5	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
5	000 725 360 0	Bracket			1	
6	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
7	000 236 929 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 32	2	
8	000 622 493 0	Pin		18,1 X 56	1	from No. 15605715
8	000 684 584 0	Pin		18,1 X 50	1	to No. 15605714
9	000 725 348 1	Brace			1	
10	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
11	000 725 342 1	Support			1	
12	000 605 087 3	Support		60x8x206	1	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
14	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
15	000 725 485 1	Brace		30x2,5x877	1	
16	000 237 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x45	1	
17	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
18
21
22
23
24
25

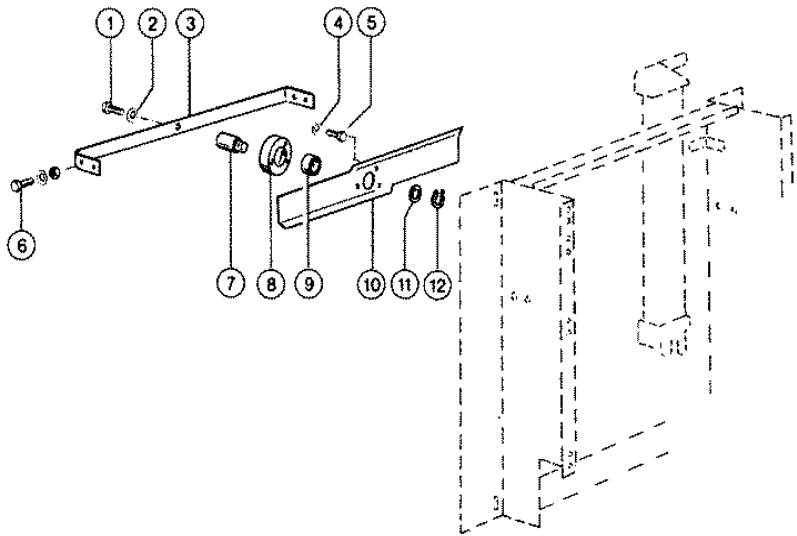
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CHAFF SCREEN**
Illustration: **131**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
2	000 659 176 0	Lock			2	
3	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
4	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
5	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
7	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
7	000 215 176 0	Plug		D 7,2-F	10	
8	000 201 876 1	Seal strip			1	
9	000 238 500 0	Plug		D 9,4-F	1	
10	000 792 601 0	Radiator screen			1	Cat- from no. 156 08984
10	000 725 961 1	Radiator screen			1	at hydr. unloading auger tube
10	000 725 960 1	Radiator screen			1	at mech. unloading auger tube
11	000 725 875 2	Roof		1x787x1104	1	
12	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	10	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
12	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	10	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
13	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	1	
15	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	4	from No. 15603879
16	000 575 466 1	Support		1,5x20x50	4	from No. 15603879
17	000 725 930 0	Brace		16x1,5x661	2	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
18	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	8	
19	000 725 929 1	Shim		2x28x97	6	
20	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	2	
21	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	1	20 m
22	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
24	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
25	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
6
8
7

Characteristic: **RADIATOR SCREENING-EXTENSION VAR.4426**
Illustration: **132**

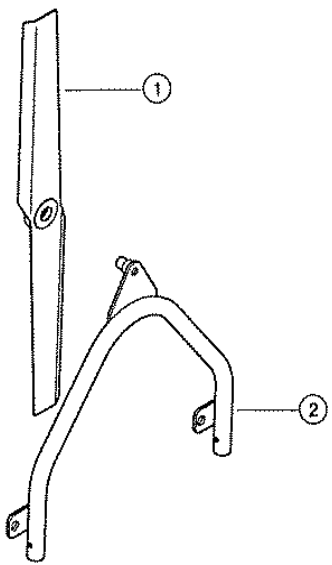
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 771 0	Radiator Panel			1	optional
2	000 211 075 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x12	4	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
3	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	2	
4	000 659 176 0	Lock			2	
5	000 727 779 0	Hook		2x18x55	2	
6	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	10	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
7	000 205 246 0	Molding		12x6 Selbstkleb	N.B	
8	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	20 m
9	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Characteristic: **IDLER END ROTOR**
Illustration: **133**

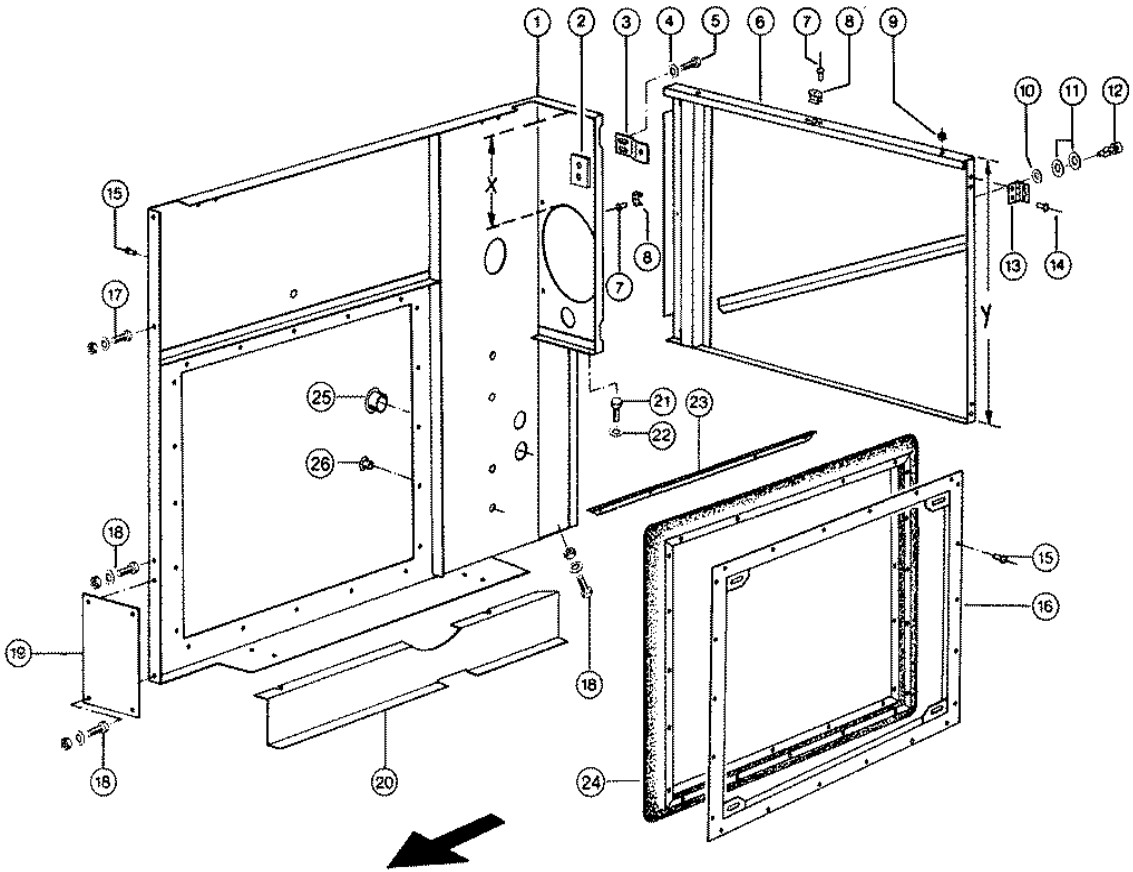
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	1	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
3	000 741 675 0	Support			1	at Perkins 1006.6
						see illustration plate 171 A
3	000 723 600 0	Support		25x8x660	1	at Perkins 6.3544
						see illustration plate 171
3	000 723 600 0	Support		25x8x660	1	at Merc. Om 366
						see illustration plate 203
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
5	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
6	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	4	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
7	000 723 597 0	Bearing bolt		D20,15x56	1	
8	000 723 598 0	Hub		D60x15	1	
9	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	1	
10	000 741 674 0	Rotor			1	only Perkins 1006.6
10	000 723 599 0	Rotor		1x480x99	1	
11	000 215 210 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 17x 24	1	
12	000 235 156 0	Circlip	D471	17x1	1	

CATERPILLAR 3056 E



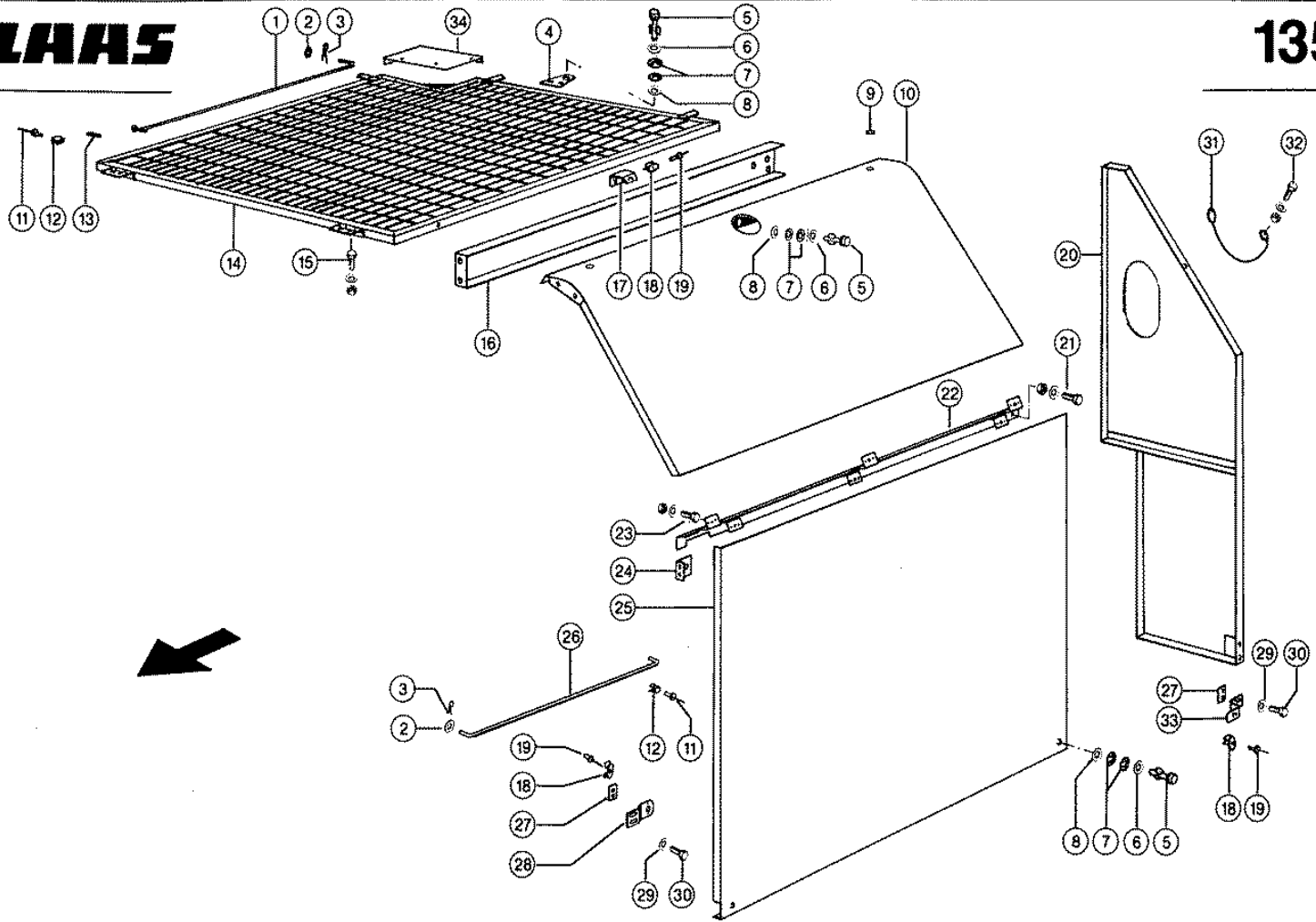
Characteristic: **IDLER END ROTOR**
Illustration: **133A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 792 618 0	Rotor			1	
1	000 215 400 0	Grvd.ball bearing	Din625	6203-2rs-C2	1	
1	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	1	
1	000 235 156 0	Circlip	D471	17x1	1	
1	000 215 210 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 17x 24	1	
2	000 792 609 0	Reception			1	
2	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	2	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
2	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
x
y

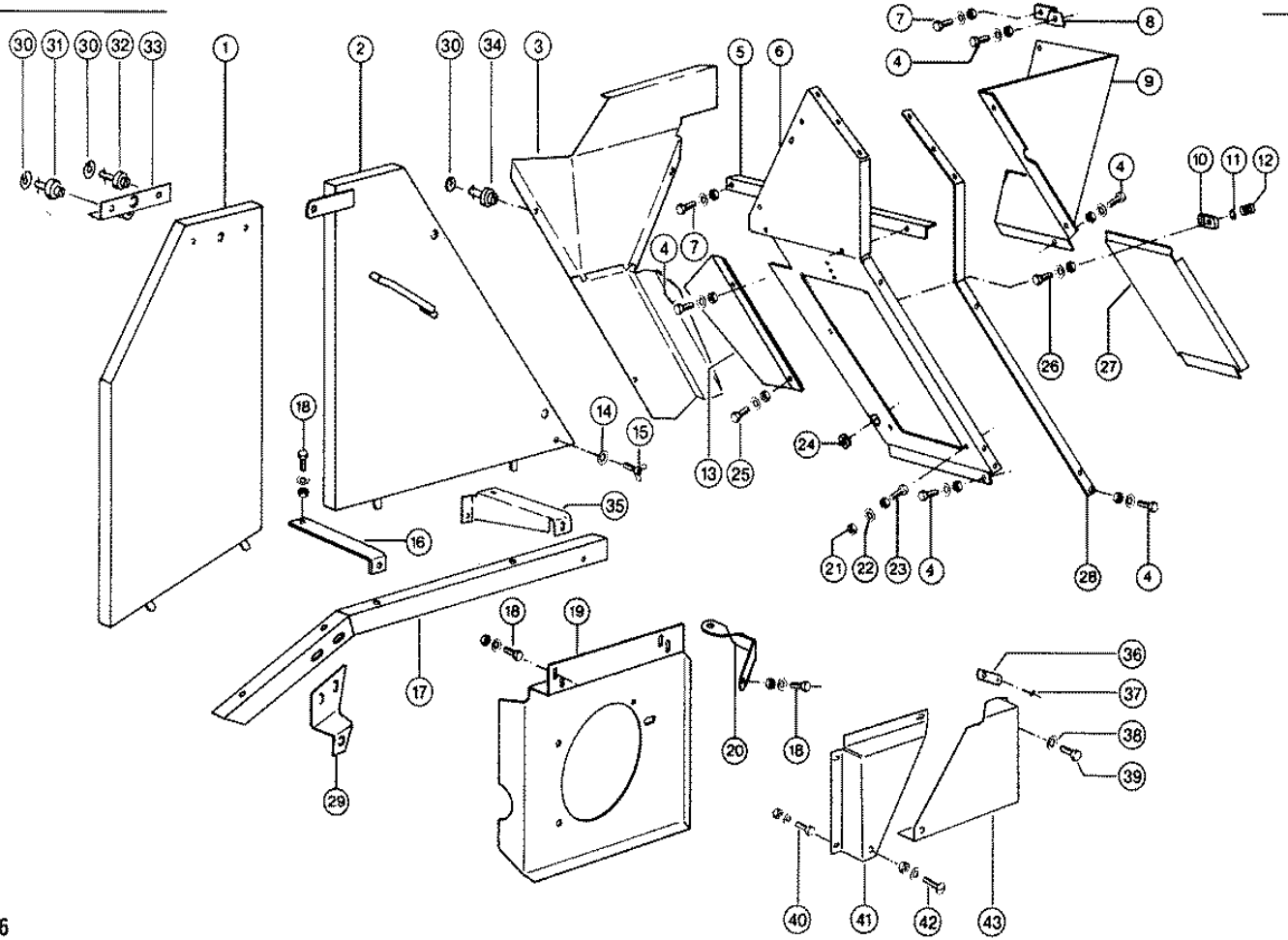
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CONN.PARTS AT PERKINS+MERCEDES**
Illustration: **134**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 796 538 1	Radiator protect.		1645x1494x1,5	1	at Cat 3056E
1	000 761 059 0	Radiator protect.			1	from 15607875, X = 210
1	000 725 942 1	Radiator protect.			1	at hydr. unloading auger tube
						to No. 15607874
1	000 761 135 0	Radiator protect.			1	from 156070875, X = 35
1	000 725 941 1	Radiator protect.			1	at mech. unloading auger tube
						to No. 15607874
2	000 726 579 0	Threaded plate		5x15x40	2	
3	000 725 873 0	Support		3x40x85	2	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
5	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
6	000 543 081 1	Rear panel			1	from 07875 Y = 810 high
6	000 725 956 2	Rear panel			1	at hydr. unloading auger tube
						to No. 15607874
6	000 543 090 0	Rear panel			1	from 07875 Y = 640 high
6	000 725 838 2	Rear panel		1x705x883	1	at mech. unloading auger tube
						to No. 15607874
7	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	8	
8	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			4	
9	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	9	from No. 15603257
9	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	9	to No. 15603256
10	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	2	
11	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	4	
12	000 663 158 0	Pin			2	
13	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	2	
14	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	4	
15	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	40	
16	000 602 342 0	Frame			1	not at Cat-motor
17	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
18	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	10	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
19	000 725 822 0	Panel		1,5x150x270	1	not at Cat-motor
20	000 725 983 1	Panel		1,5x0159x0915	1	not at Cat-motor
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
23	000 602 345 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x678	8	not at Cat-motor
24	000 602 340 0	Bellows			1	not at Cat-motor
25	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
26	000 238 500 0	Plug		D 9,4-F	10	
-	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	


1
2
3
34
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **135**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 924 0	Support			1	from No. 15603257
1	000 791 099 0	Support			1	to No. 15603256
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
3	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
4	000 725 849 1	Support		2,5x50x52	1	
5	000 663 158 0	Pin			1	
6	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	4	
7	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	8	
8	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	4	
9	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	2	
10	000 725 833 2	Cover			1	
11	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
12	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
13	000 235 623 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 18	1	to No. 15603256
14	000 543 084 0	Grill		Geschw.	1	Perkins 1006.60 T
						from No. 15607875
14	000 725 844 3	Grill			1	to No. 15607874
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
16	000 725 829 4	Support		1,5x152x1119	1	
17	000 725 725 1	Support		3x40x85	3	
18	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			3	
19	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	2	
20	000 725 948 1	Back panel l.h.			1	Perkins 1006.60 T
						from No. 15607875
20	000 725 985 0	Rear panel			1	at hydr. unloading auger tube
						to No. 15607874
20	000 725 984 0	Rear panel			1	at mech. unloading auger tube
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
22	000 729 269 0	Angle			1	with 3 hinges
22	000 725 728 2	Angle			1	with 6 hinges
23	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
23	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	3	
24	000 726 752 1	Angle		40x25x4x55	1	
25	000 725 952 0	Side wall			1	at hydr. unloading auger tube
25	000 725 951 1	Side wall l.h.			1	at mech. unloading auger tube
26	000 725 924 0	Support			1	
27	000 726 579 0	Threaded plate		5x15x40	2	
28	000 725 873 0	Support		3x40x85	1	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
30	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
31	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	1	
32	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
32	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
32	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
33	000 646 310 0	Support		3x40x85	1	
34	000 729 362 0	Cover		1x284x371	1	from No. 15603257
						to No. 15607874
						not at ejector anl.


30 31 30 32 33 1 2 30 34 3 5 6 7 8 4 9 4 10 11 12 4 7 26 27 18 14 15 13 25 24 35 16 21 22 23 4 28 4 18 19 17 29 20 18 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43

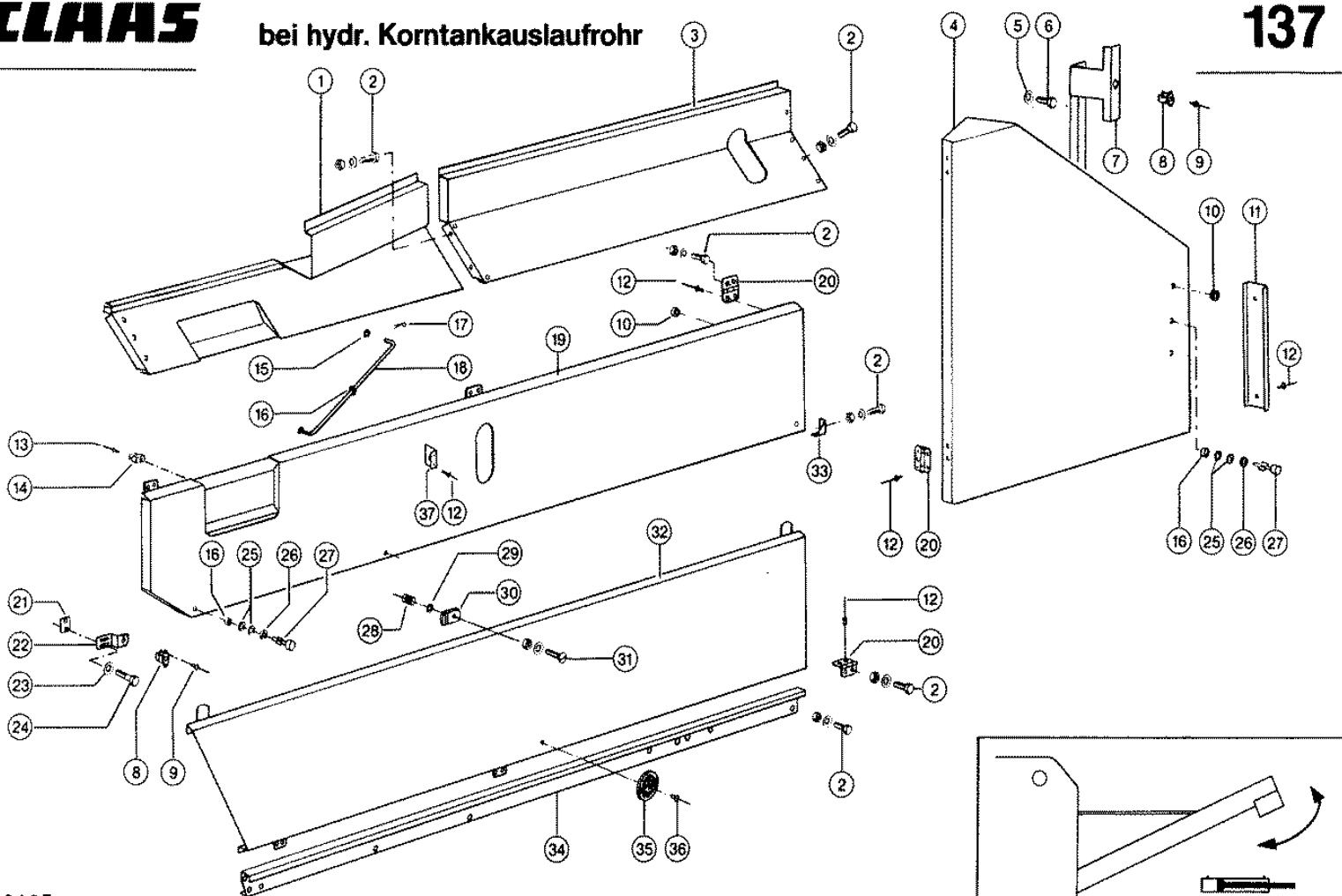
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **136**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 434 1	Panel			1	
2	000 727 431 1	Wheel plate			1	
3	000 748 162 1	Guard			1	from No. 15605715
3	000 729 352 0	Guard			1	from 15603257-15605714
3	000 729 352 0	Guard			1	at rice
3	000 726 523 0	Guard		1,5x383x383	1	to No. 15603256
4	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	15	(17)
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	15	(17)
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	15	(17)
5	000 725 718 4	Angle		2x40x520	1	
6	000 748 164 1	Guard			1	from No. 15605715
6	000 729 357 1	Guard l.h.			1	from 15603257-15605714
6	000 725 874 3	Guard			1	to No. 15603256
6	000 729 358 0	Guard			1	at rice
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 725 722 1	Support		3x30x130	1	
9	000 748 144 0	Guard		1x374x535,3	1	from No. 15605715
9	000 725 721 5	Guard		1x546x550	1	to No. 15605714
9	000 725 721 5	Guard		1x546x550	1	at rice
10	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
11	000 701 987 0	Glide disk			1	
12	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
13	000 726 522 0	Guard		1,5x122x390	1	to No. 15603256
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	to No. 15603256
15	000 233 861 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 25-C	3	to No. 15603256
16	000 727 441 1	Console		4x150x289	1	to No. 15603256
17	000 727 438 1	Support angle			1	
18	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	5	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
19	000 727 436 1	Guard			1	
20	000 727 448 2	Support		6x30x216,5	1	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
23	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
24	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	1	from No. 15604335
24	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	to No. 15604334
25	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	to No. 15603256
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	to No. 15603256
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	to No. 15603256
26	000 235 341 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 30	1	
26	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
26	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
27	000 725 937 0	Cover		1x196x376	1	
28	000 725 913 1	Brace			1	to No. 15603256
29	000 727 444 0	Support		5x120x193	1	
30	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	5	from No. 15603257
31	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	from No. 15603257
32	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from No. 15603257
33	000 727 442 1	Support			1	from No. 15603257
34	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	3	from No. 15603257
35	000 727 441 1	Console		4x150x289	1	from No. 15603257

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **136**

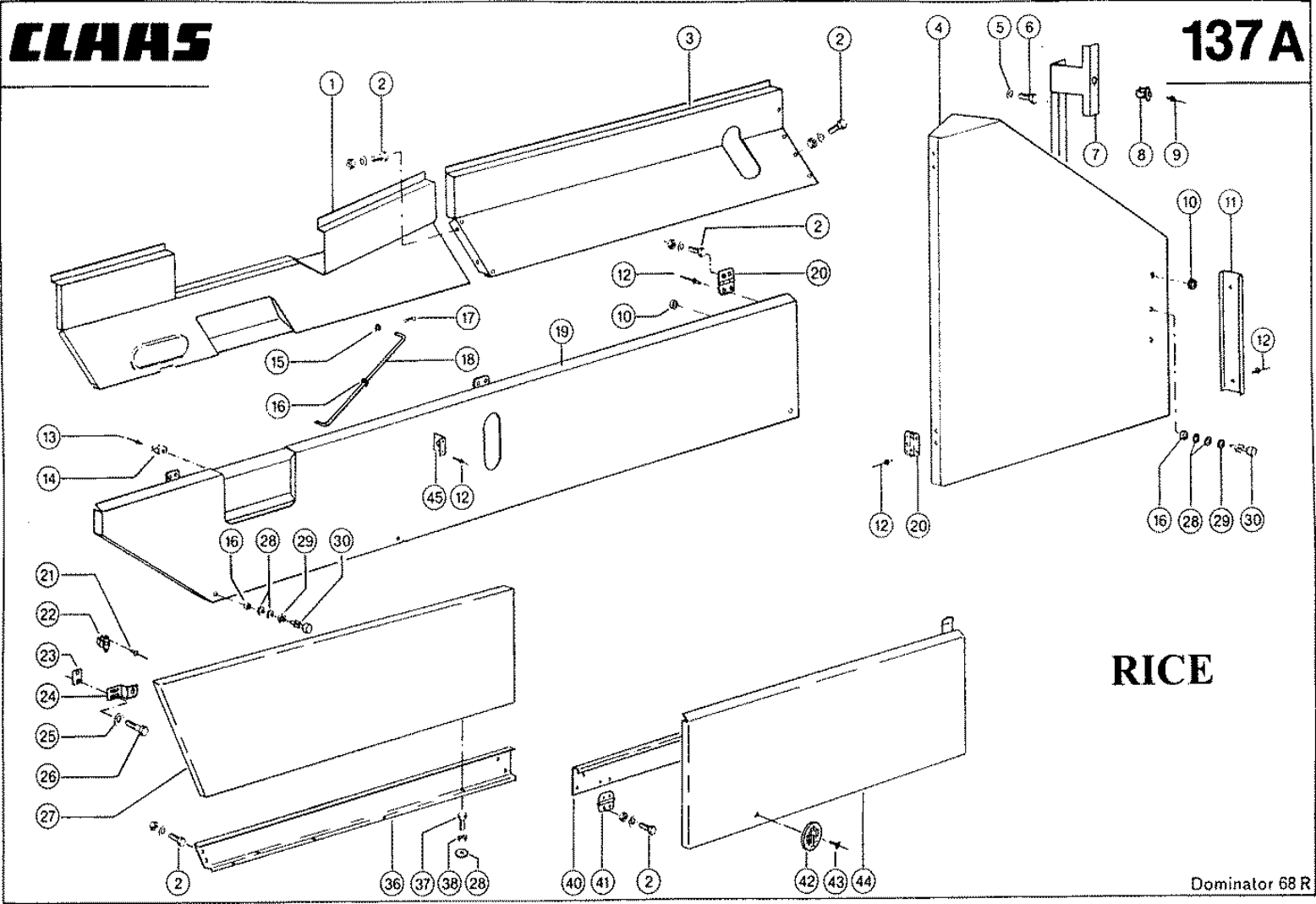
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 608 640 0	Strip			1	
37	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	1	
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
39	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
40	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
40	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
40	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
41	000 678 701 1	Guard		2x284x284	1	Flat design
41	000 608 565 1	Guard		2x252x287	1	fixed part
						not with low-aspect ratio tyre
42	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	1	
42	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
43	000 756 598 0	Guard			1	Flat design
43	000 608 566 1	Guard		2x304x324	1	not with low-aspect ratio tyre

bei hydr. Korntankauslaufrohr



Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **137**

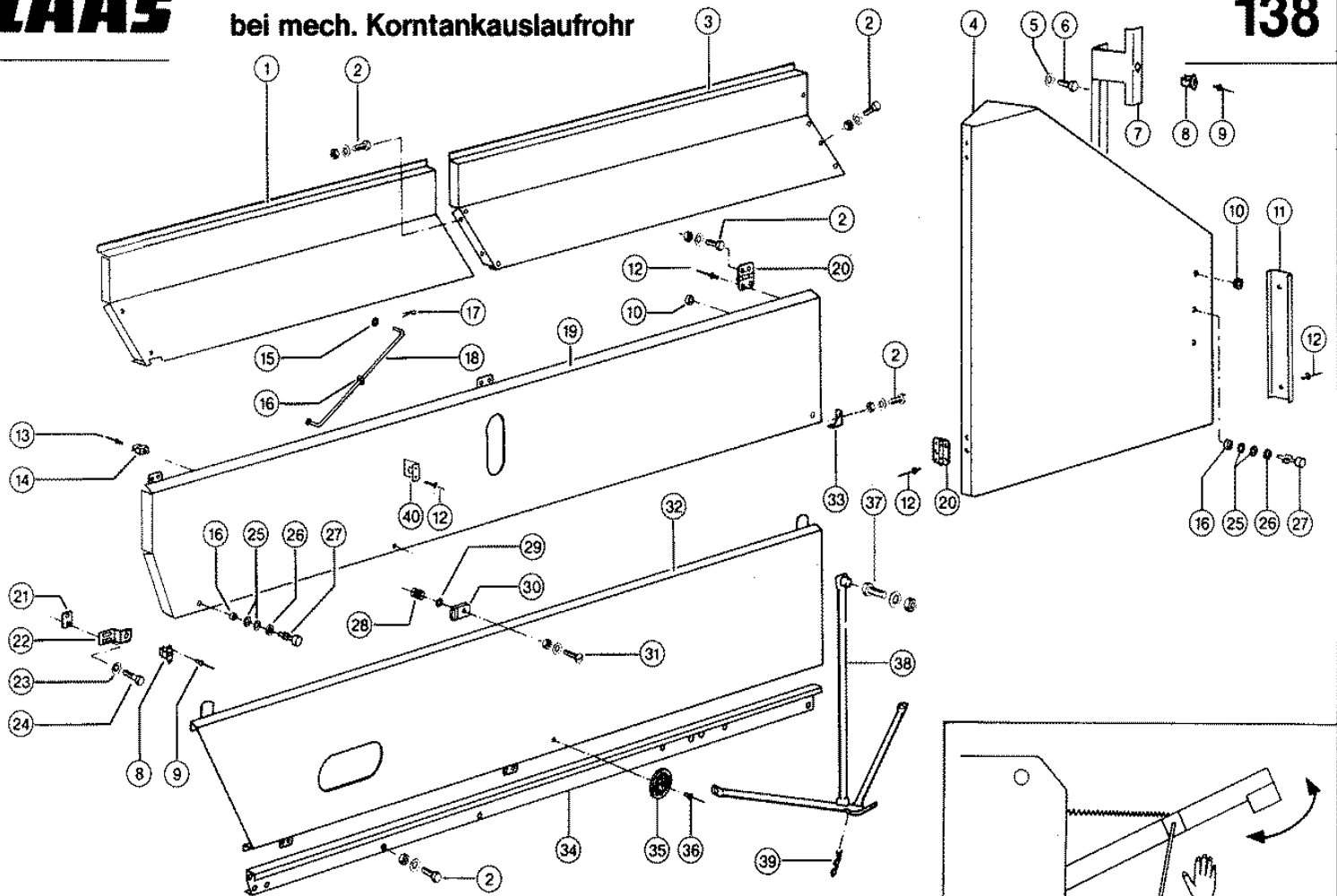
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 749 4	Panel			1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	23	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	23	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	23	
3	000 725 931 1	Panel		1x404x180	1	
4	000 726 609 2	Guard			1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
7	000 726 612 0	Support			1	
8	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			3	
9	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	6	
10	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	5	from No. 15603257
10	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	7	to No. 15603256
11	000 726 615 0	Panel		1x80x370	1	
12	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	18	
13	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
14	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
15	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
16	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	4	
17	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
18	000 725 923 0	Support short			1	
19	000 748 129 0	Cover			1	from No. 15605715
19	000 725 933 2	Cover			1	to No. 15605714
20	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	8	
21	000 726 579 0	Threaded plate		5x15x40	2	
22	000 646 310 0	Support		3x40x85	2	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
24	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
25	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	6	
26	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	4	
27	000 663 158 0	Pin			3	
28	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	to No. 15605714
29	000 701 987 0	Glide disk			1	
30	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
31	000 235 341 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 30	1	
31	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
32	000 748 137 0	Cover			1	from No. 15605715
32	000 725 936 4	Cover			1	to No. 15605714
33	000 727 496 0	Safety edge			2	to No. 15603256
34	000 748 132 0	Brace		1,5x130x1922,5	1	from No. 15605715
34	000 725 909 2	Brace			1	to No. 15605714
35	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	
36	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	
37	000 818 839 0	Angle			1	from No. 15603257


RICE

Characteristic: **PANELLING,L.H.SIDE-RICE EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **137A**

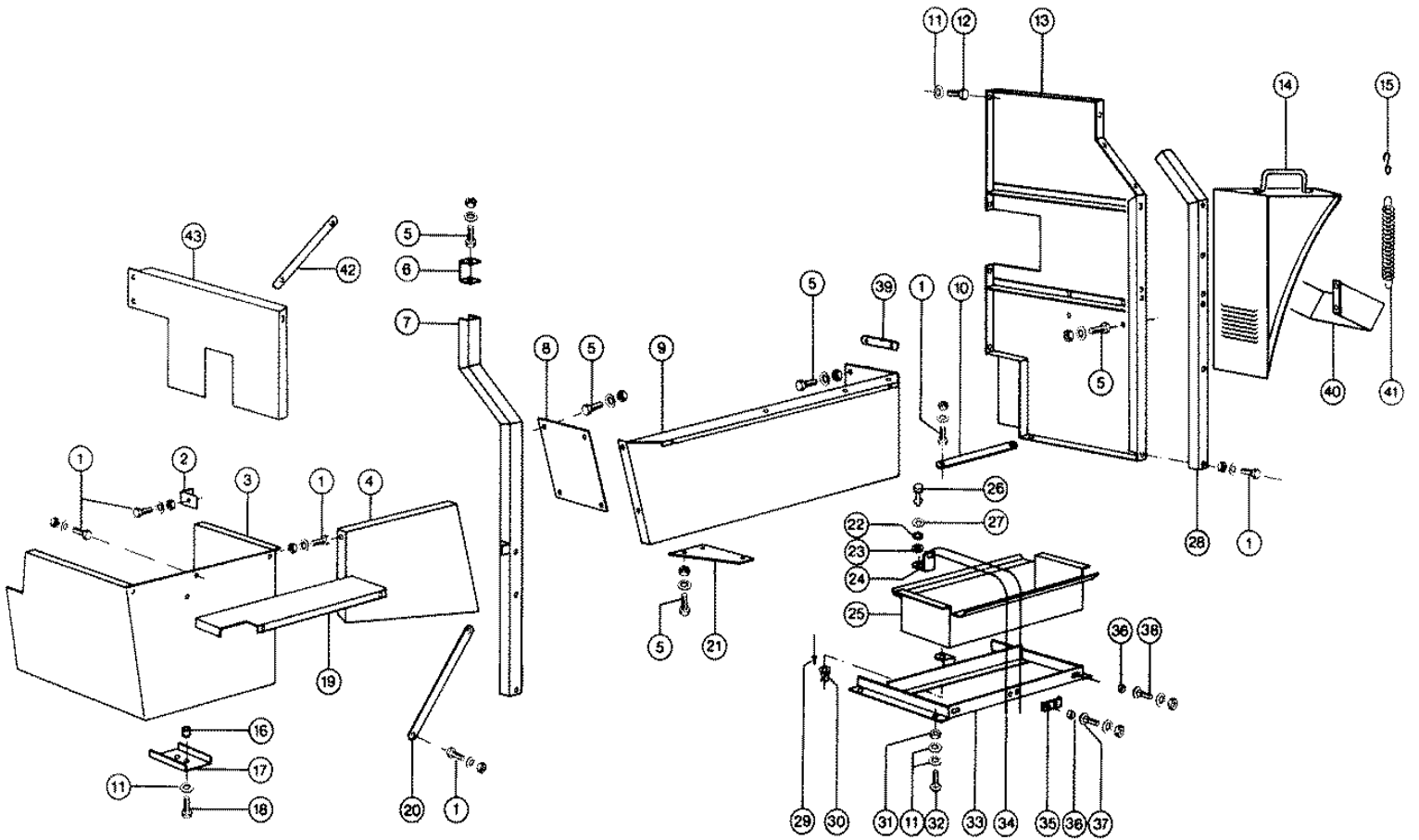
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 749 4	Panel			1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	23	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	23	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	23	
3	000 725 931 1	Panel		1x404x180	1	
4	000 726 609 2	Guard			1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
7	000 726 612 0	Support			1	
8	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			3	
9	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	6	
10	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	6	
11	000 726 615 0	Panel		1x80x370	1	
12	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	18	
13	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
14	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
15	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
16	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	5	
17	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
18	000 725 923 0	Support short			1	
19	000 725 933 2	Cover			1	
20	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	8	
21	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	4	
22	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			2	
23	000 726 579 0	Threaded plate		5x15x40	2	
24	000 646 310 0	Support		3x40x85	2	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
27	000 748 126 0	Support assy.		1,0x0486x1049	1	
28	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	5	
29	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	3	
30	000 663 158 0	Pin			3	
36	000 748 124 0	Brace		1,5x130x814	1	
37	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
38	000 237 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 8	2	
40	000 748 125 1	Brace		1,5x0130x1099	1	
41	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	2	
42	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	
43	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	
44	000 748 127 0	Support assy.			1	
45	000 818 839 0	Angle			1	

bei mech. Korntankauslaufrohr



Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **138**

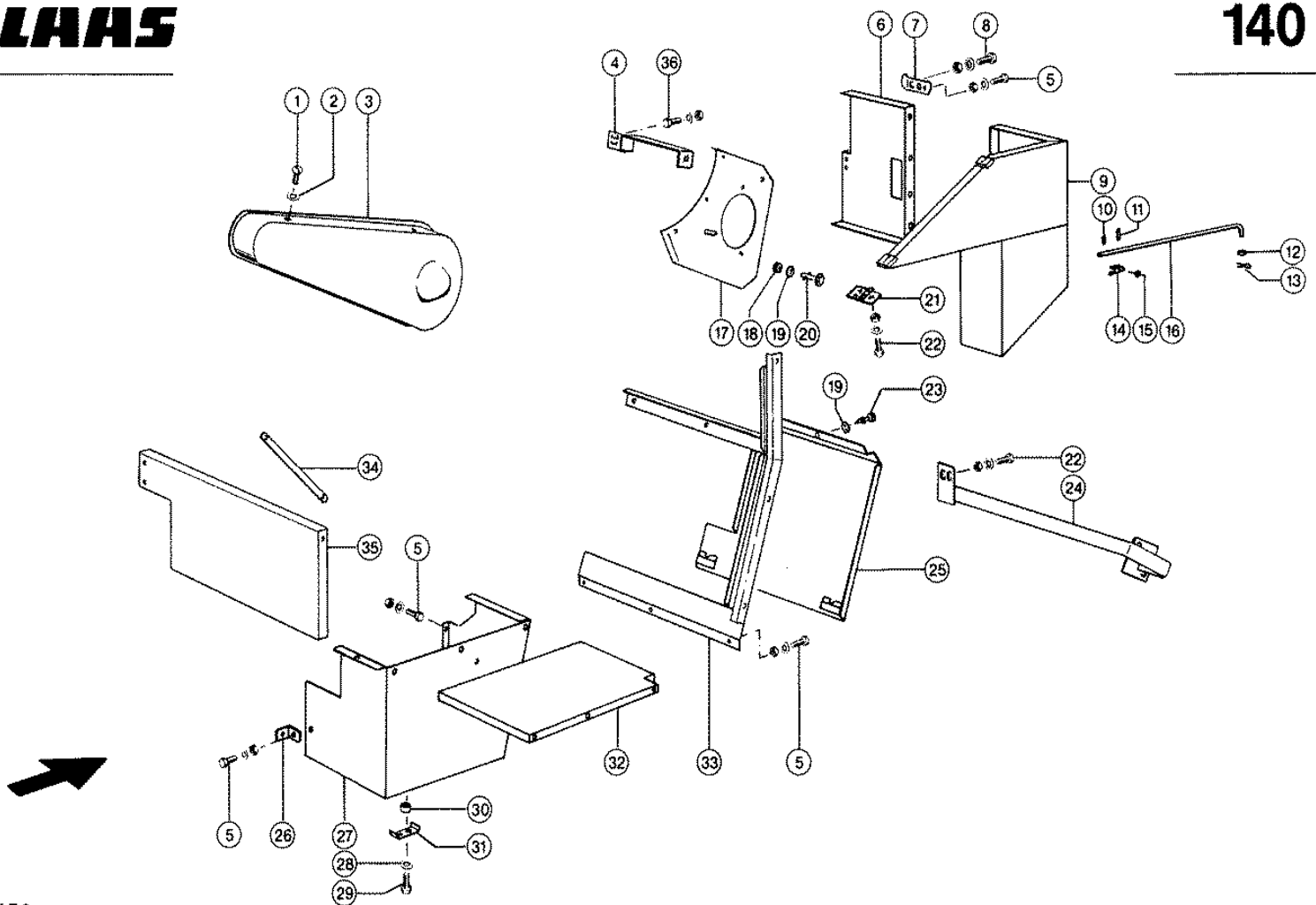
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 906 1	Panel		1x404x1025,5	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	22	(23)
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	22	(23)
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	22	(23)
3	000 725 907 0	Panel		1x404x1180	1	
4	000 726 609 2	Guard			1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
7	000 726 612 0	Support			1	
8	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			3	
9	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	6	
10	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	5	from No. 15603257
10	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	7	to No. 15603256
11	000 726 615 0	Panel		1x80x370	1	
12	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	18	
13	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
14	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
15	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
16	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	4	
17	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
18	000 725 923 0	Support short			1	
19	000 725 892 2	Cover			1	
20	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	8	
21	000 726 579 0	Threaded plate		5x15x40	2	
22	000 646 310 0	Support		3x40x85	2	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
24	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
25	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	6	
26	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	4	
27	000 663 158 0	Pin			3	
28	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
29	000 701 987 0	Glide disk			1	
30	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
31	000 235 341 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 30	1	
31	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
32	000 725 897 4	Cover			1	
33	000 727 496 0	Safety edge			2	to No. 15603256
34	000 725 909 2	Brace			1	
35	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	
36	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	
37	000 235 221 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x60	1	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
37	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
38	000 725 387 1	Support			1	
39	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
40	000 818 839 0	Angle			1	from No. 15603257


11
12
13
14
15
43
42
5
6
7
8
5
9
5
39
1
10
5
40
41
1
2
3
1
4
26
22
27
23
24
25
28
1
36
38
19
16
17
11
18
20
1
5
21
29
30
31
11
32
33
34
35
36
37

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

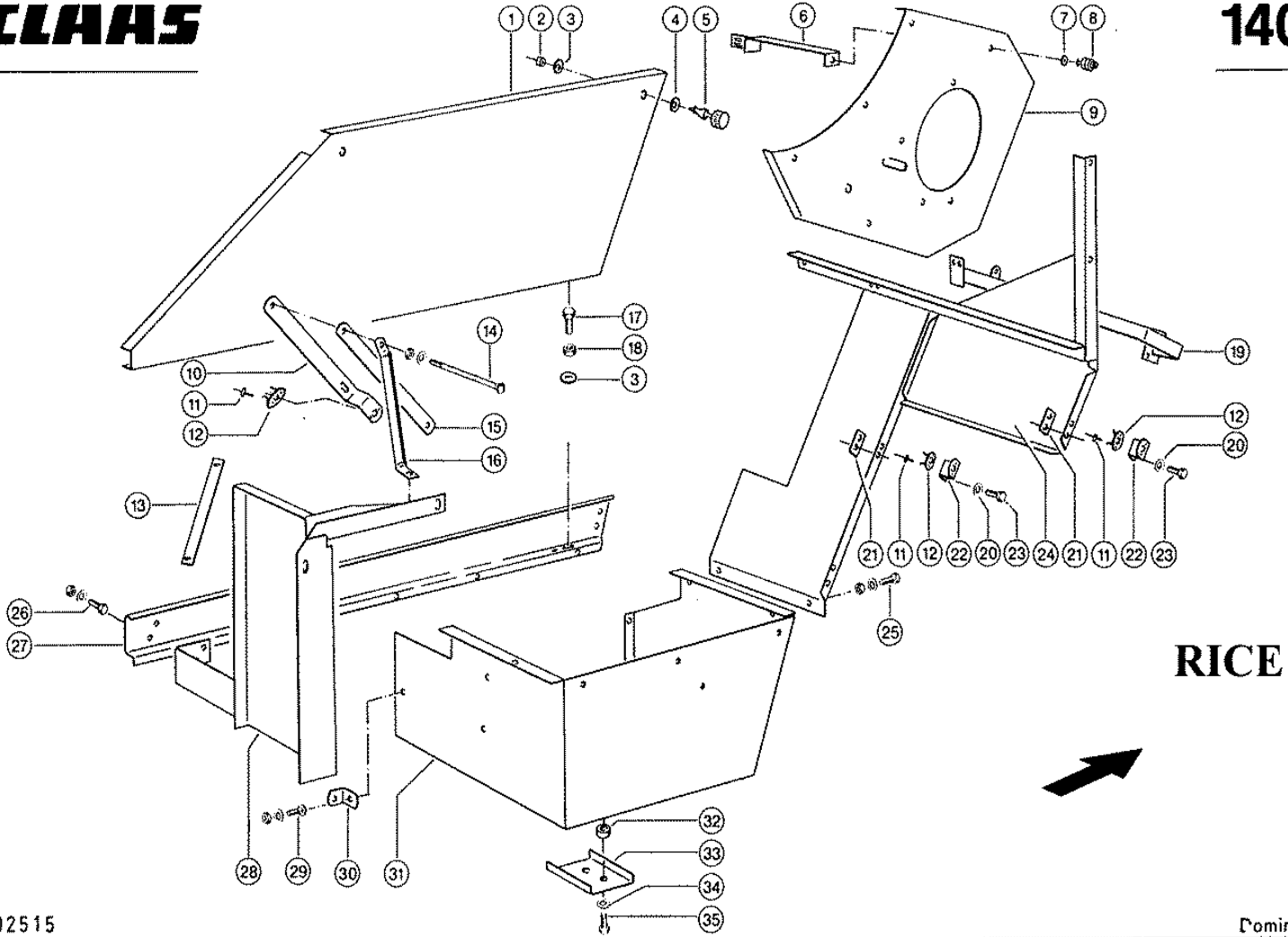
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **139**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	21	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	21	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	21	
2	000 725 709 0	Angle		3x30x73	1	
3	000 725 702 2	Fan guard l.h.			1	
4	000 726 180 0	Guard plate		1x435x507,5	1	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	15	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
6	000 725 785 0	Support		4x30x114	1	
7	000 725 921 2	Brace			1	
8	000 725 982 0	Panel		1,5x170x260	1	
9	000 725 726 6	Guard		1x442x1095	1	
10	000 605 465 0	Strip		2x20x214	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
13	000 725 781 3	Cross panel			1	
14	000 682 404 0	Wheel chock			1	
15	000 710 838 0	Pull hook		3 X 49	1	
16	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	4	
17	000 725 708 0	Cover		1,5x106x130	1	
18	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
19	000 725 878 2	Intermed.Panel Lh		1x165x551	1	
20	000 725 786 0	Support		3,0x0025x0383	1	
21	000 725 727 1	Support		2x115x175	1	
22	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	1	
23	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
24	000 725 801 1	Support		3x35x95	1	
25	000 725 798 2	Insert		1x358x680	1	
26	000 663 158 0	Pin			1	
27	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	
28	000 725 772 2	Brace		2x56x1016	1	to No. 15603256
29	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	2	
30	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			1	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
32	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
33	000 725 795 1	Frame			1	
34	000 725 859 0	Wire rope		5x970	1	
35	000 725 802 1	Lock		4x25x45	1	
36	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	2	
37	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
37	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
37	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
38	000 233 689 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 20x15	2	
38	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
38	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
39	000 726 798 0	Shim		4x25x84	N.B	
40	000 682 402 0	Bracket			1	
41	000 013 004 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 67	1	
42	000 726 699 0	Support		3x25x272	1	for corn
43	000 726 697 0	Cover plate l.h.		1x548x406	1	for corn


1
2
3
4
36
6
7
8
5
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
19
23
22
24
25
34
35
5
32
33
5
5
26
27
30
31
28
29

Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **140**

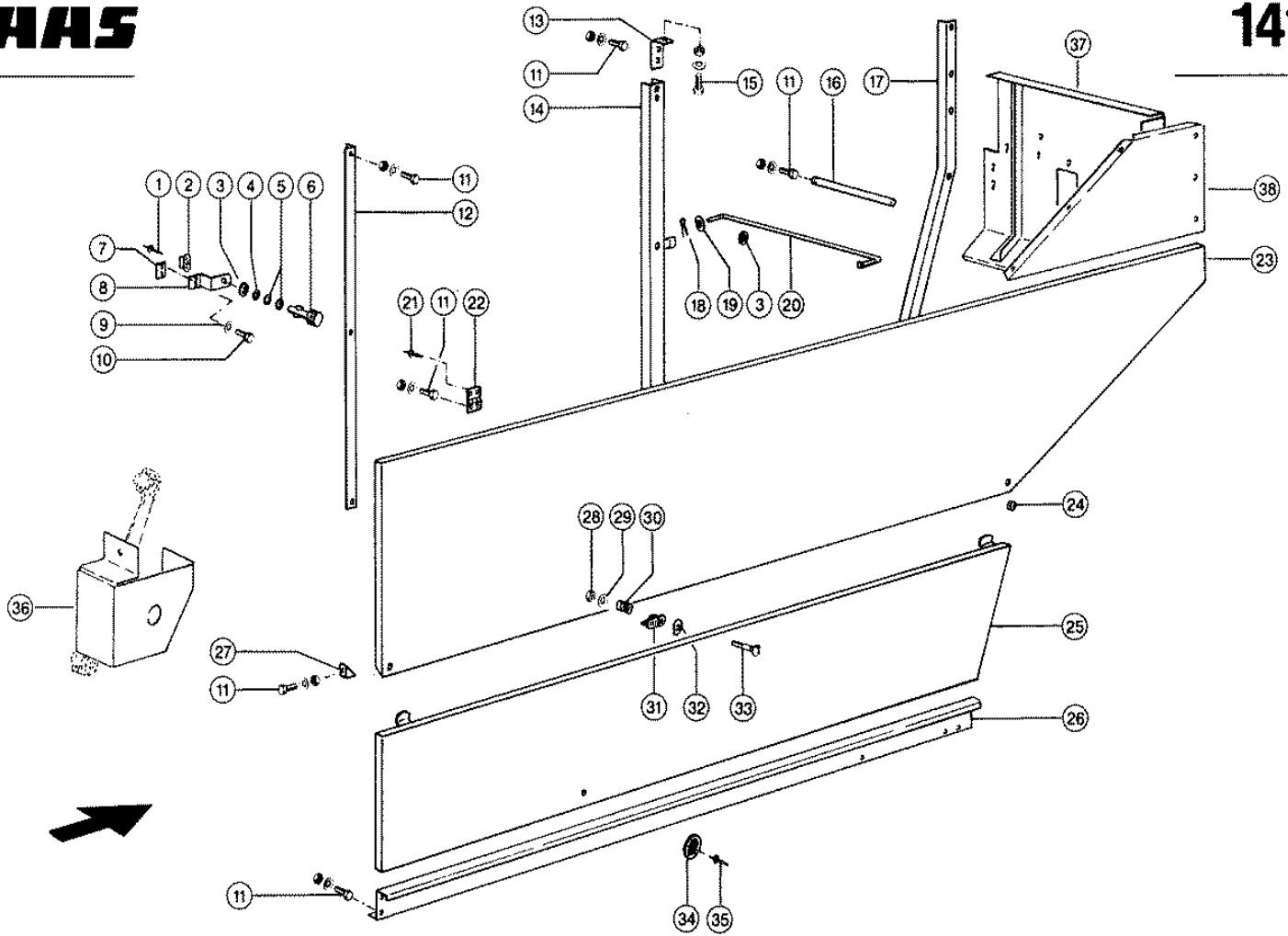
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	1	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
3	000 725 340 0	Guard box			1	
4	000 726 835 0	Support			1	from No. 15601808
4	000 727 414 0	Support			1	to No. 15601807
5	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	20	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	20	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	20	
6	000 727 407 1	Panel			1	to No. 15603256
7	000 726 542 0	Spring		1x30x119	1	to No. 15603256
8	000 238 371 0	Socket head screw	D84	M10x12	1	to No. 15603256
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	to No. 15603256
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	to No. 15603256
9	000 727 402 2	Guard			1	to No. 15603256
10	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	to No. 15603256
11	000 235 618 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 24	1	to No. 15603256
12	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	to No. 15603256
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	to No. 15603256
14	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	to No. 15603256
15	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	to No. 15603256
16	000 607 760 1	Support		D8x	1	to No. 15603256
17	000 726 839 0	Guard plate			1	from No. 15601808
17	000 727 417 1	Guard plate			1	to No. 15601807
18	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	2	
19	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	3	
20	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	
21	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	2	to No. 15603256
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	to No. 15603256
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	to No. 15603256
22	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	4	to No. 15603256
23	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	1	
24	000 726 830 0	Support			1	from No. 15601808
24	000 727 411 1	Support tube			1	to No. 15601807
25	000 748 133 0	Guard			1	from No. 15605715
25	000 725 715 2	Guard			1	to No. 15605714
26	000 725 709 0	Angle		3x30x73	1	
27	000 725 703 2	Fan guard r.h.			1	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
30	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	4	
31	000 725 708 0	Cover		1,5x106x130	1	
32	000 725 879 2	Intermed.Panel Rh		1x365x551	1	
33	000 748 157 0	Frame			1	from No. 15605715
33	000 725 880 1	Frame			1	to No. 15605714
34	000 726 699 0	Support		3x25x272	1	for corn
						to No. 15603256
35	000 726 698 0	Cover plate r.h.		1x454x703	1	for corn, right
						to No. 15603256
36	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
36	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
36	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
3
19
12
20
21
11
12
22
20
23
24
21
11
22
23
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

RICE

Characteristic: **PANELLING, R.H.SIDE - RICE EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **140A**

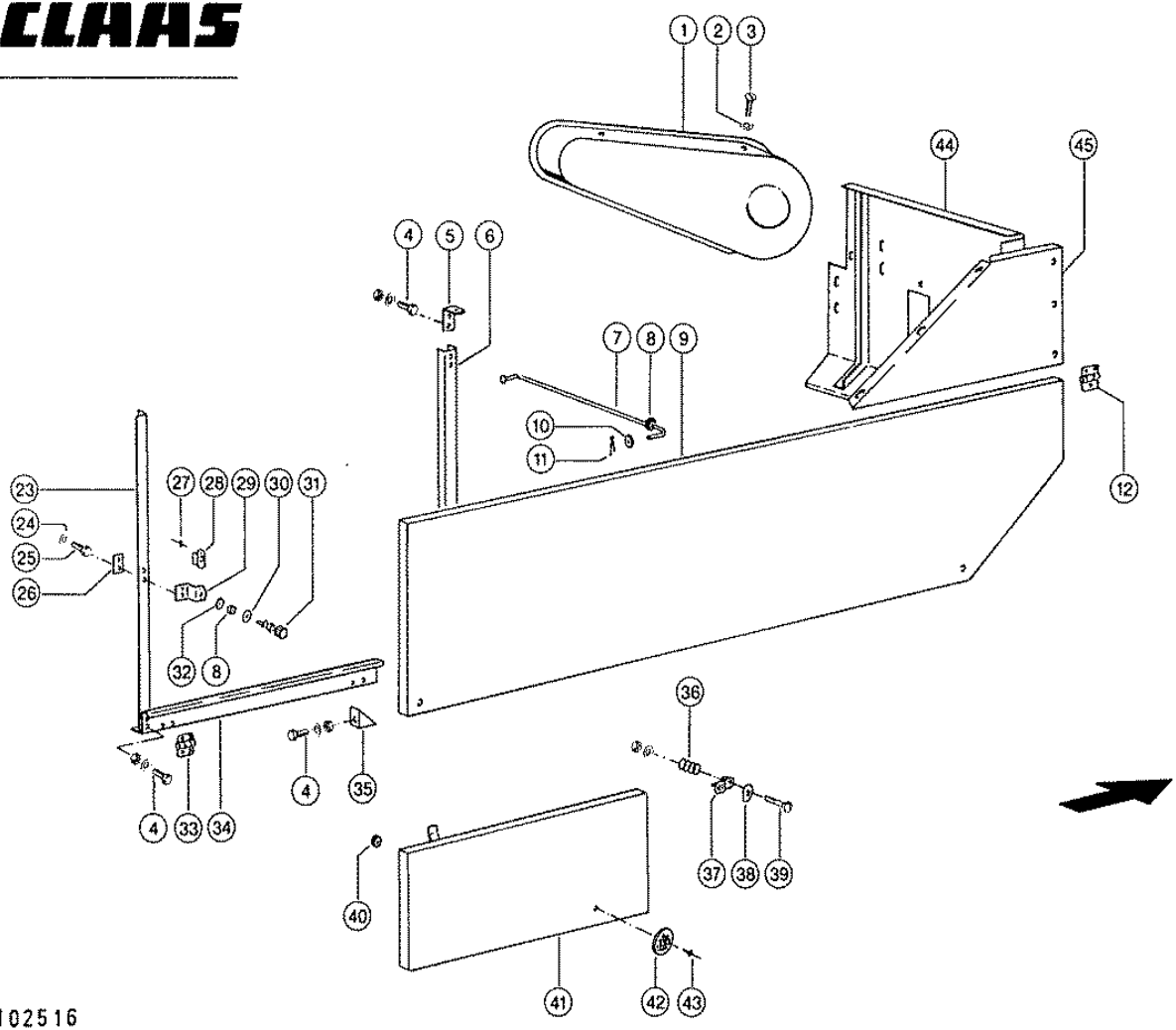
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 657 0	Cover		1,0x0486x1210	1	
2	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	2	
3	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	4	
4	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	2	
5	000 663 158 0	Pin			2	
6	000 726 835 0	Support			1	
7	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
8	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	
9	000 726 839 0	Guard plate			1	
10	000 727 667 1	Support		3x40x322.5	1	
11	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	6	
12	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			3	
13	000 727 666 0	Support		4x30x452	1	
14	000 619 289 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x150	2	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
15	000 607 812 1	Bracket		4x30x270	1	
16	000 727 810 0	Brace		Z 3/8x	1	
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
18	000 237 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	m 8	2	
19	000 726 830 0	Support			1	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
21	000 726 579 0	Threaded plate		5x15x40	2	
22	000 646 310 0	Support		3x40x85	2	
23	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
24	000 727 662 0	Cross panel			1	
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	5	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
27	000 727 651 0	Brace		1,5x130x1025	1	
28	000 727 658 1	Cross panel			1	
29	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
30	000 725 709 0	Angle		3x30x73	1	
31	000 725 703 2	Fan guard r.h.			1	
32	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	2	
33	000 725 708 0	Cover		1,5x106x130	1	
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
35	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	


13
11
14
15
11
16
17
37
38
23
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
21
11
22
18
19
3
20
24
28
29
30
36
27
11
31
32
33
25
26
11
34
35

Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **141**

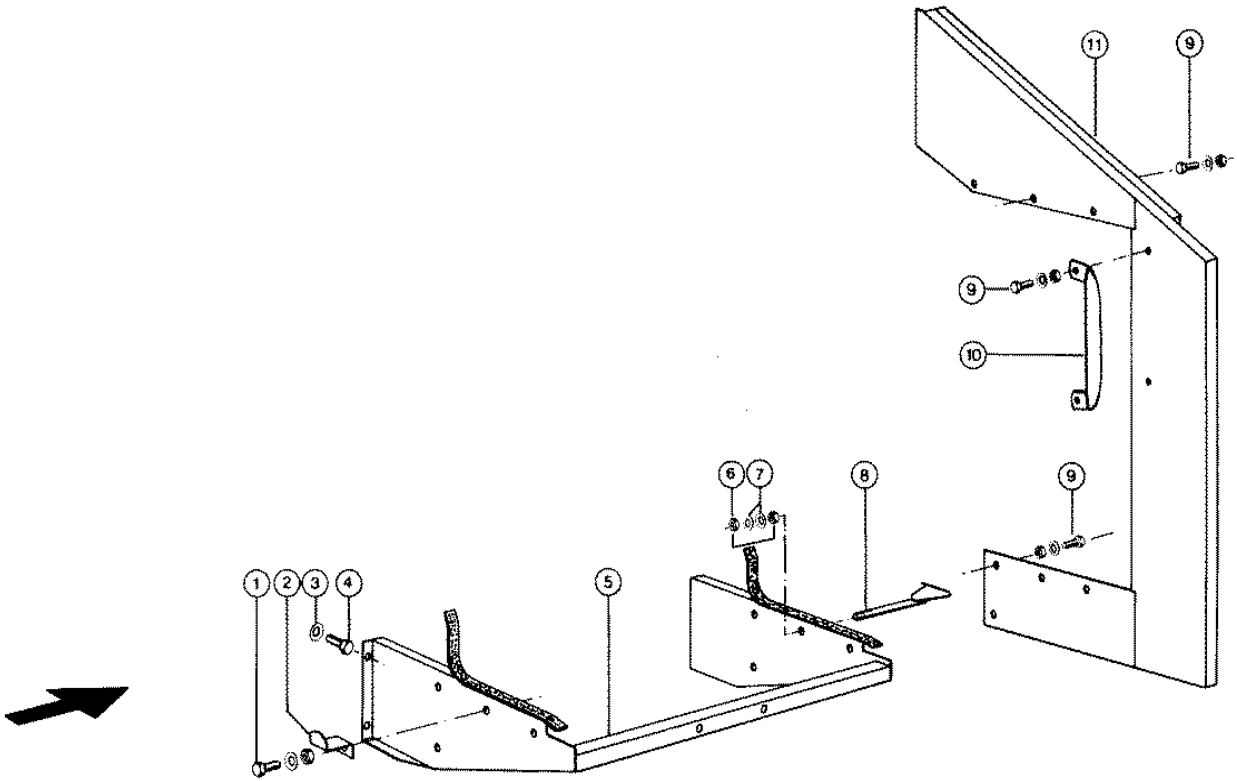
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	4	
2	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			2	
3	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	3	
4	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	2	
5	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	4	
6	000 663 158 0	Pin			2	
7	000 726 579 0	Threaded plate		5x15x40	2	
8	000 646 310 0	Support		3x40x85	2	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
10	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
11	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	33	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	33	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	33	
12	000 725 771 2	Brace		2x56x1092	1	to No. 15603256
13	000 725 790 0	Angle		4x30x128	1	
14	000 725 920 0	Brace			1	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
16	000 725 786 0	Support		3,0x0025x0383	1	
17	000 725 912 1	Brace			1	to No. 15603256
18	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
19	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
20	000 725 923 0	Support short			1	
21	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	12	
22	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	6	
23	000 748 152 0	Cover			1	from No. 15605715
23	000 725 893 2	Cover			1	to No. 15605714
24	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	6	
25	000 748 136 0	Cover			1	from No. 15605715
25	000 725 898 4	Cover			1	to No. 15605714
26	000 748 135 0	Brace		1,5x130x1922,5	1	from No. 15605715
26	000 725 910 0	Brace		1,5x130x1925	1	to No. 15605714
27	000 727 496 0	Safety edge			1	to No. 15603256
28	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
29	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
30	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
31	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
32	000 701 987 0	Glide disk			1	
33	000 235 341 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 30	1	
34	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	
35	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	
36	000 729 348 1	Guard		1.5x292.1x432.6	1	from No. 15603257
						(729 347.0)
37	000 729 344 0	Panel			1	from No. 15603257
38	000 729 343 0	Panel		1,5x357x774	1	from No. 15603257

RICE


1
2
3
44
45
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
8
4
33
34
4
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

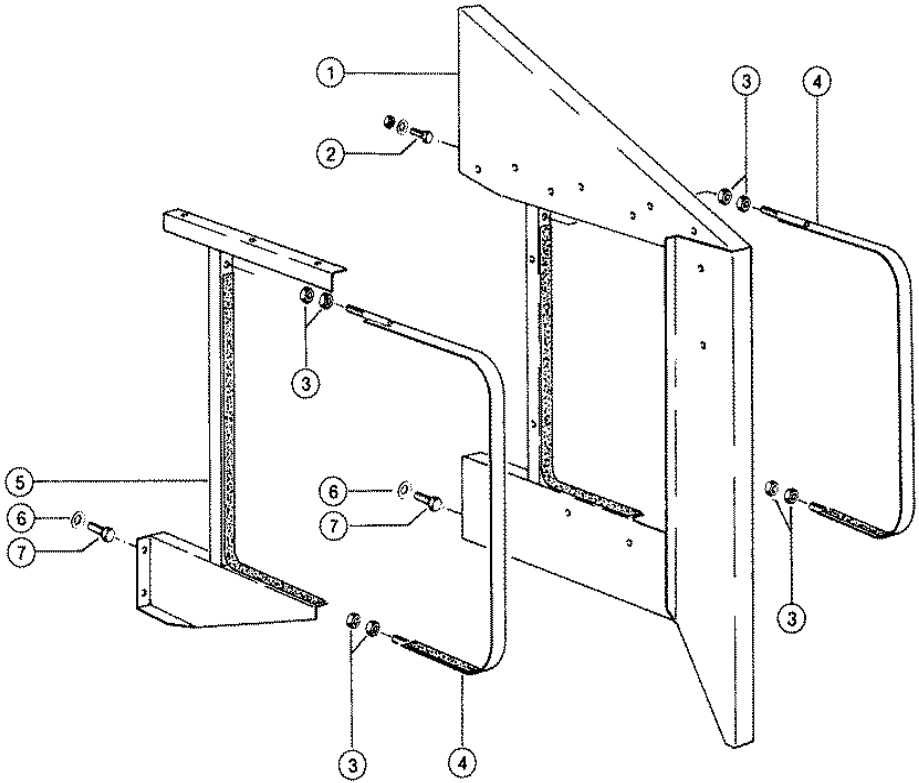
Characteristic: **PANELLING, R.H.SIDE - RICE EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **141A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 340 0	Guard box			1	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
3	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
4	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	33	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	33	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	33	
5	000 725 790 0	Angle		4x30x128	1	
6	000 727 661 0	Brace		2x92x630	1	
7	000 725 923 0	Support short			1	
8	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	2	
9	000 725 893 2	Cover			1	
10	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
11	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
12	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	3	
23	000 725 771 2	Brace		2x56x1092	N.B	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
25	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
26	000 726 579 0	Threaded plate		5x15x40	1	
27	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	1	
28	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			1	
29	000 646 310 0	Support		3x40x85	1	
30	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	
31	000 663 158 0	Pin			1	
32	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	1	
33	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	2	
34	000 727 653 0	Brace		1,5x0130x0900	1	
35	000 727 496 0	Safety edge			N.B	
36	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
37	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
38	000 701 987 0	Glide disk			1	
39	000 235 341 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 30	1	
39	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
39	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
40	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	2	
41	000 727 640 2	Cover			1	
42	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	
43	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	
44	000 729 344 0	Panel			1	
45	000 729 343 0	Panel		1,5x357x774	1	


11
9
9
10
6
7
8
9
1
2
3
4
5

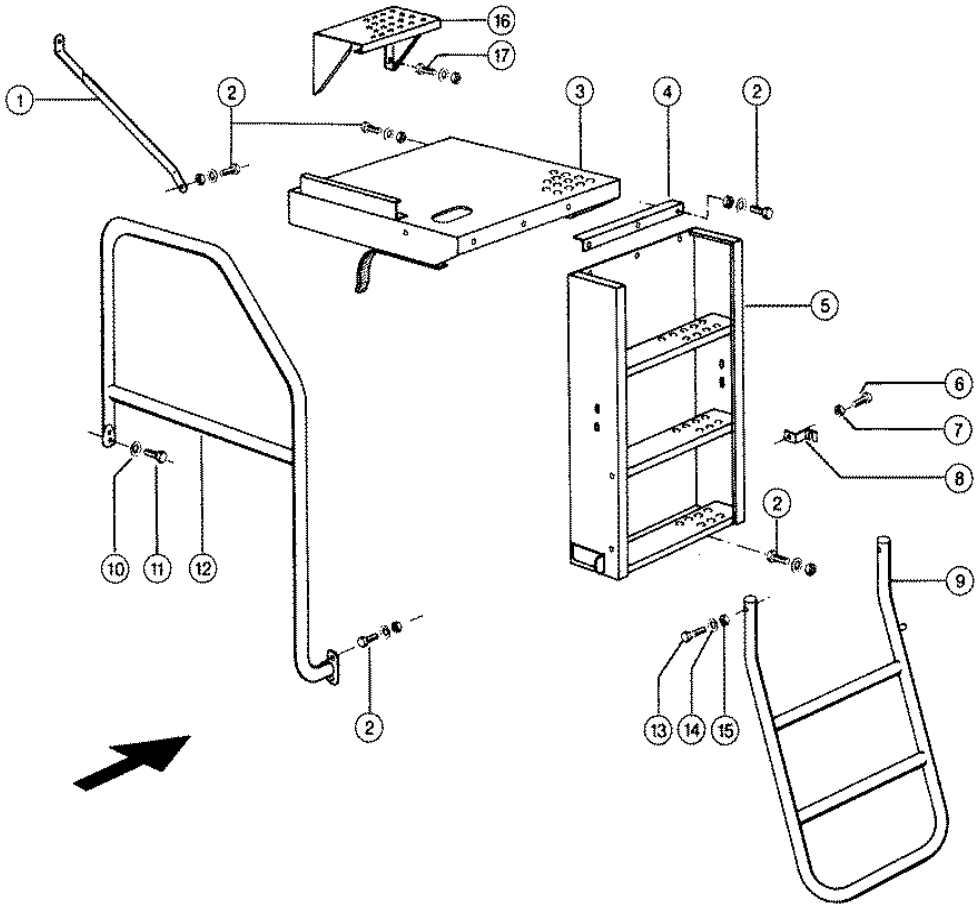
Characteristic: **BRACKET FOR FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **142**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
2	000 726 746 0	Support		4x40x118	1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
4	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
5	000 724 650 1	Support			1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 724 613 0	Tensioner			1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
10	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	1	
11	000 726 605 1	Girdle plate			1	


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
6
7
3
3
4

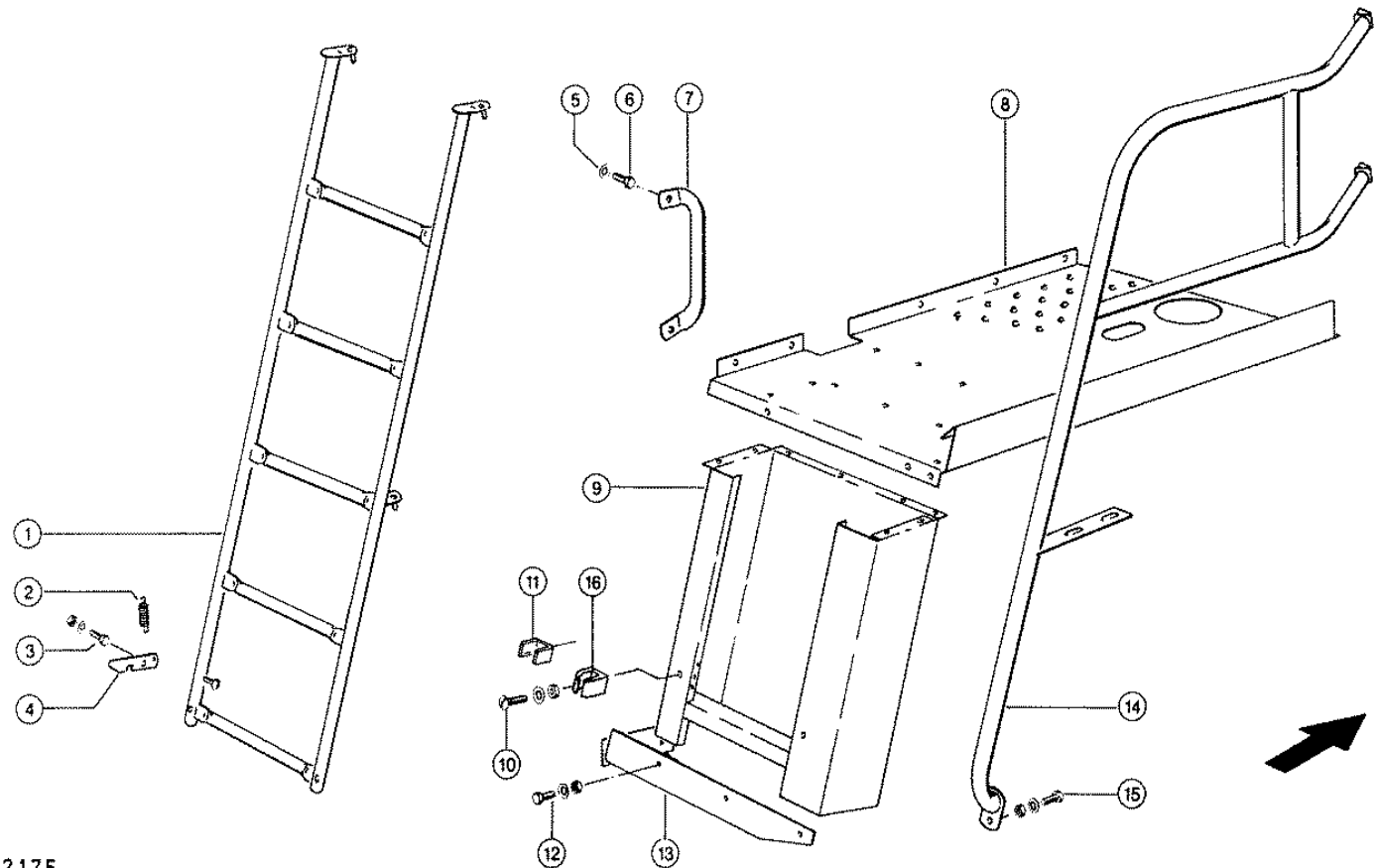
Characteristic: **BRACKET FOR FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **142A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 885 0	Girdle plate			1	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
4	000 672 699 0	Bandage			2	
5	000 726 892 0	Tank support			1	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
7	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	


16
17
1
2
3
4
2
5
6
7
8
2
9
10
11
12
2
13
14
15

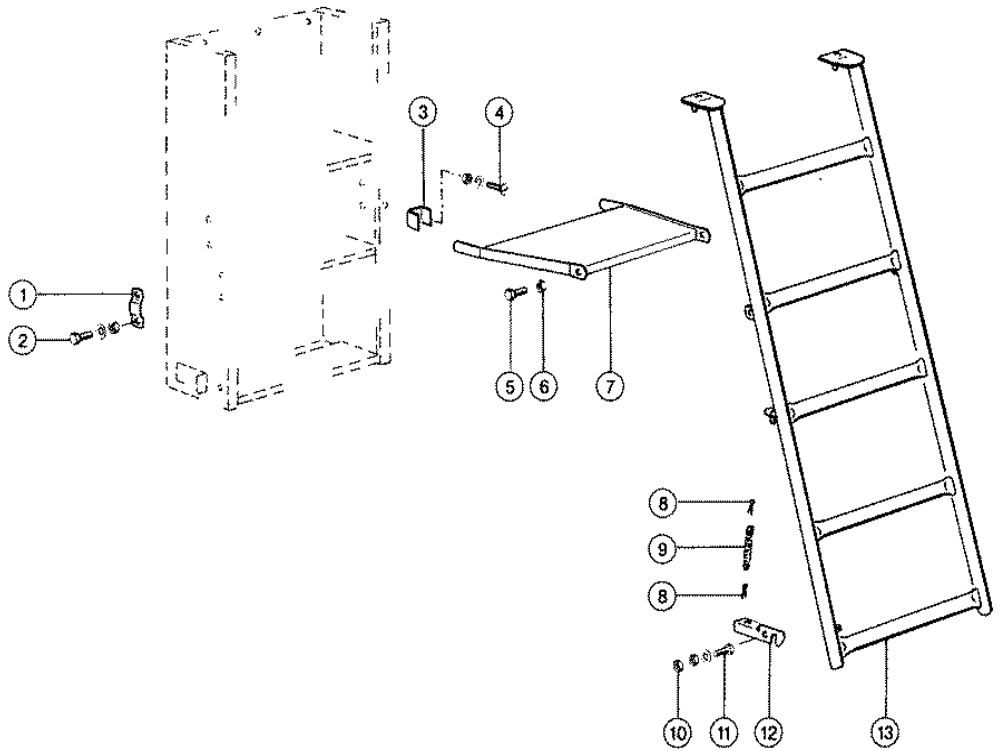
Characteristic: **REAR LADDER PLATTFORM 1.65+2.05M REAR AX**
Illustration: **143**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 442 0	Brace		20x6x495,5	1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	12
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	12
3	000 724 642 1	Platform			1	12
4	000 724 561 2	Shim		30x15x2x320	2	
5	000 727 471 2	Ladder			1	
6	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
7	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
8	000 724 618 2	Fuse		3x25x90	1	
9	000 724 655 2	Ladder bottom			1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
12	000 724 647 0	Railing			1	
13	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
14	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	2	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
16	000 727 801 2	Footboard			1	only for Skandanavia
17	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	only for Skandanavia
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	only for Skandanavia
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	only for Skandanavia


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

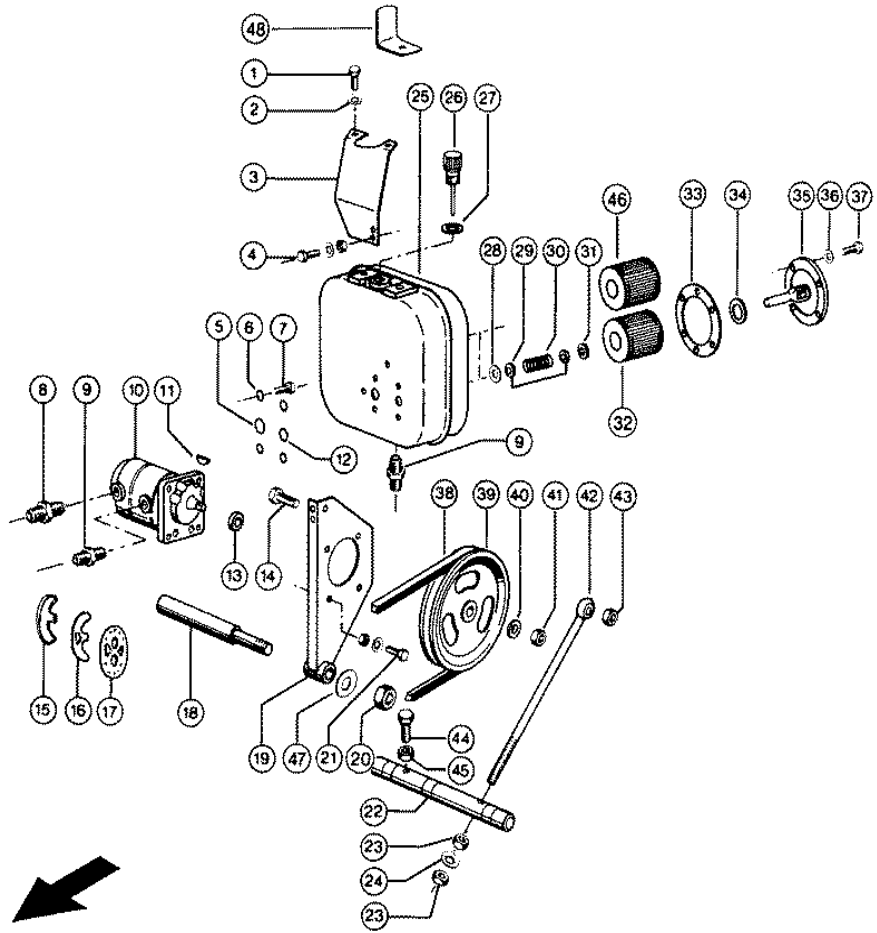
Characteristic: **REAR LADDER AND PLATFORM**
Illustration: **143A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 646 588 4	Universal ladder		S	1	
2	000 507 783 0	Tension spring		9 X 1 X 45	1	to No. 15605714
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	to No. 15605714
3	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	to No. 15605714
3	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	to No. 15605714
4	000 687 679 2	Safety hook		4x30x130	1	to No. 15605714
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
7	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	1	
8	000 726 896 0	Floor plate		1,5x799x1185,5	1	
9	000 726 899 1	Sheathing			1	
10	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
11	000 607 530 0	Guide			2	to No. 15605714
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	21	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	21	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	21	
13	000 726 901 0	Support angle			1	
14	000 726 905 0	Railing			1	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
16	000 662 110 0	Clamp			2	from No. 15605715


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
10
11
12
13

Characteristic: **REAR LADDER, VAR. 4553**
Illustration: **144**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 006 634 0	Support		35x5x100	2	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 607 530 0	Guide			2	
4	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
7	000 726 824 0	Support plate			1	
8	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	2	
9	000 013 004 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 67	1	
10	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
11	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
12	000 646 592 0	Fuse		3x25x110	1	
13	000 646 588 4	Universal ladder		S	1	


48
1
2
3
4
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
46
33
34
35
36
37
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
9
32
38
39
40
41
42
43
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
47
21
20
44
45
22
23
24
23

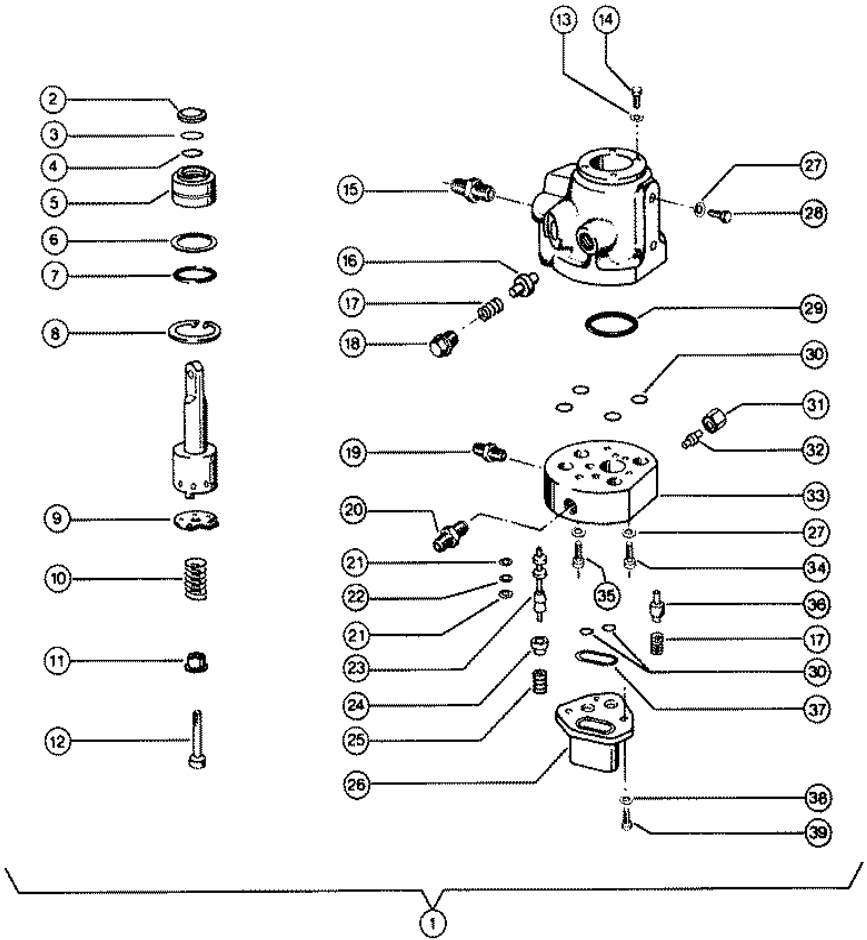
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FAN PUMP**
Illustration: **145**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 723 011 0	Support		230x3x185	1	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 631 147 0	O-ring	D3771	25 X3 -N	1	
6	000 238 189 0	O-ring	D3771	9,3 X2,4 -N	4	
7	000 233 243 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25-Mkl	3	(4)
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1	1	
9	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1	2	
10	000 656 860 1	Double pump ass.			1	from No. 15606614
10	000 683 500 0	Double pump ass.			1	to No. 15606613
-	000 176 962 0	Seal set		F.602690.1	1	
-	000 683 510 1	Flange			1	
11	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
12	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
13	000 239 250 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 16x 30x 7	1	
14	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
15	000 683 515 0	Seal ring		71,2x 3	4	
16	000 683 514 1	Support plate		71 X 1	4	
17	000 683 513 1	Glide plate		1,12 Dick	4	
18	000 633 701 0	Pin	1	D 30x227	1	Perkins 1006.6 / 60 T
18	000 723 012 1	Pin		D 30x261	1	
19	000 723 009 0	Support			1	
20	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	
21	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
22	000 723 013 0	Pin		D30x310	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
25	000 723 003 1	Hydraulic tank		S	1	from No. 15604979
25	000 723 003 0	Hydraulic tank			1	to No. 15604978
26	000 808 733 2	Aeration filter		Peilst. 55- 80	1	
27	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
28	000 238 779 0	Safety glas	D6799	10	2	
29	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	4	
30	000 679 411 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 16 X 24	2	
31	000 766 540 0	Felt ring	D5419	12 X 22 X5	2	
32	000 766 538 0	Filter element			1	(2) lower
33	000 766 537 3	Gasket		77x113x1,5	2	
34	000 766 541 0	Felt ring	D5419	26 X 36 X3	2	
35	000 679 410 2	Filter head			2	
36	000 094 001 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 8 X14	16	
37	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	16	
38	000 629 002 1	V-belt			1	at Cat motor
38	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	
39	000 683 303 2	V-belt pulley		D 210 mm	1	
40	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
41	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
42	000 215 099 1	Eye bolt	Din444	Am12x280x200	1	
43	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	

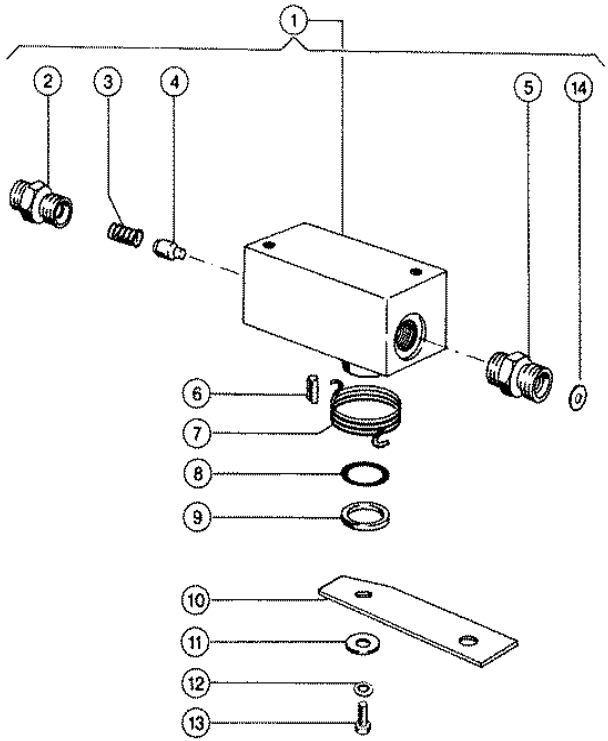
Characteristic: **FAN PUMP**
Illustration: **145**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
44	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	2	
45	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
46	000 824 836 0	Filter element			1	upper
47	000 238 060 0	Washer		21 X 35 X4	1	
48	000 796 532 0	Cover plate		70x89,2x1	1	at Cat motor


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

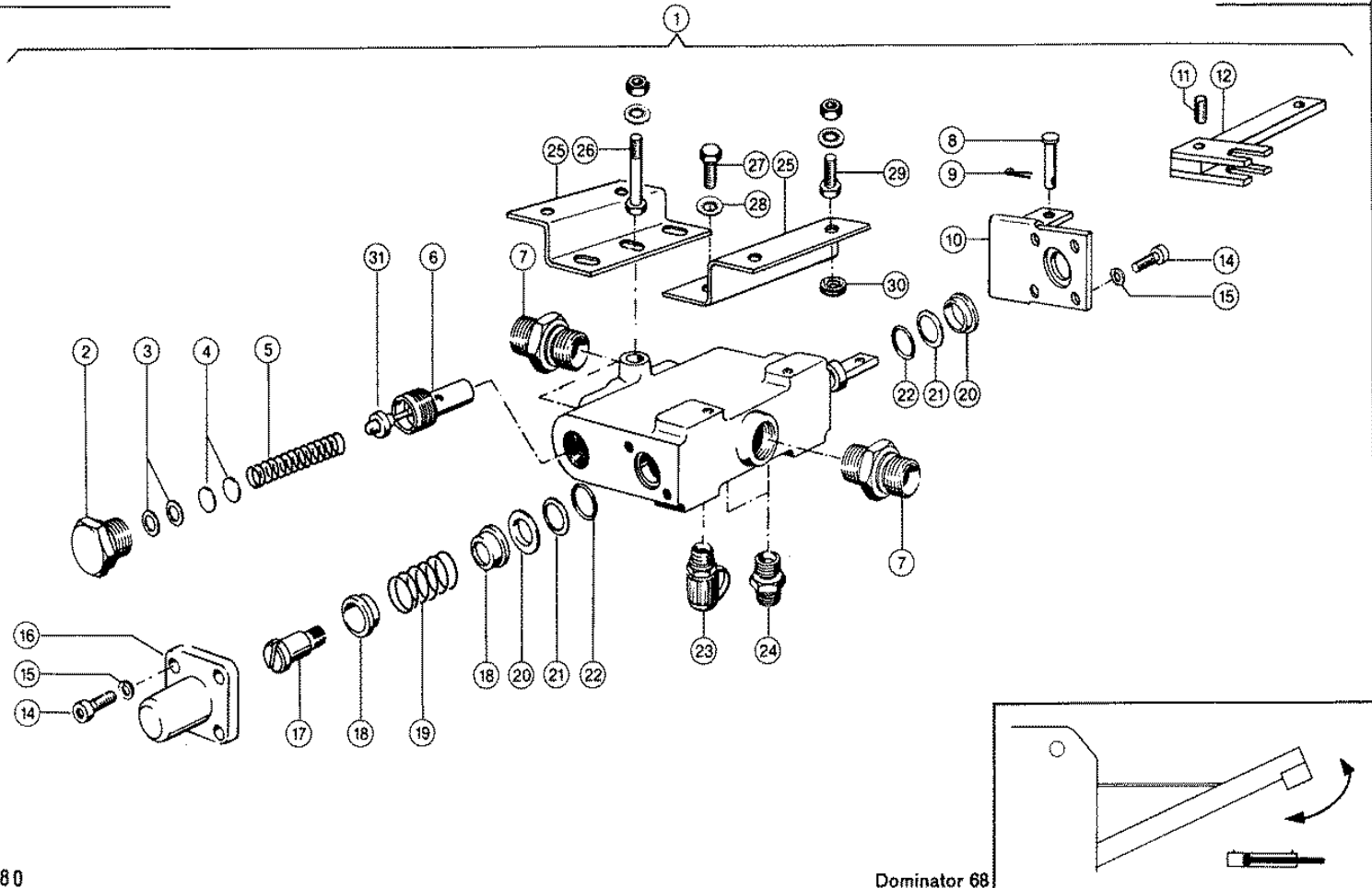
Characteristic: **6/9 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **146**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 534 0	6/9-way valve			1	
2	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
3	000 238 633 0	Back-up ring		14 X20 X1,5	1	
4	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
5	000 602 505 1	Guide		D40x22	1	
6	000 239 000 0	Back-up ring		Spr 34,2-3	1	
7	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	1	
8	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	1	
9	000 672 554 0	Washer		44,3x1,5	1	
10	000 602 525 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 17 X 58	1	
11	000 672 556 0	Pot			1	
12	000 672 557 1	Spring bolt			1	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
15	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
16	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	4	
17	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	6	
18	000 602 507 0	Screw plug			4	
19	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L8xm12x1,5-	3	
20	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
21	000 238 454 0	Back-up ring		Spr 3,3-2,4	4	
22	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
23	000 672 587 2	Valve		D 9 X 44,3	2	
24	000 656 085 0	Spring plate		D14x8	2	
25	000 656 081 0	Compress.spring		1,8 X12,8x56,7	2	
26	000 602 506 2	Cover			1	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
28	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
29	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
30	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	6	
31	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870/	A3 L 8	1	
32	000 239 475 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2394751	1	
33	000 602 504 2	Valve plate		D100x32	1	
34	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	2	
35	000 233 210 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 55	1	
36	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
37	000 238 449 0	O-ring	D3771	30 X2 -N	1	
38	000 237 804 0	Spring washer	D137	B 6	4	
39	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	3	


1
2
3
4
5
14
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

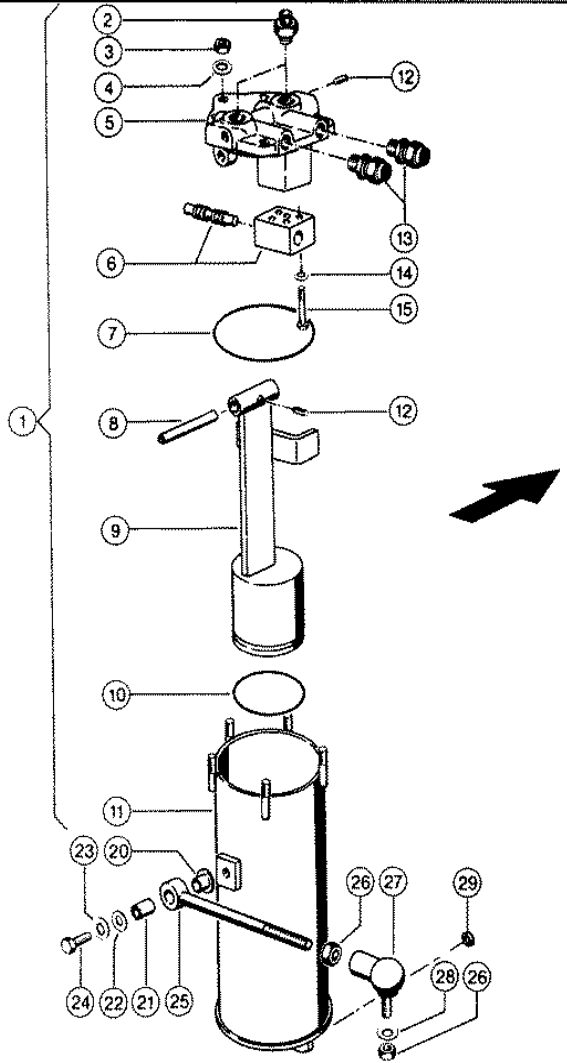
Characteristic: **DUMP VALVE**
Illustration: **147**

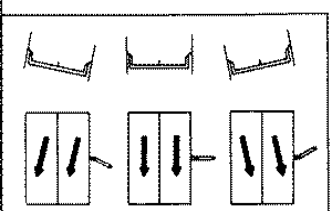
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	1	
2	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	
3	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
4	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
5	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
6	000 215 106 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	5 X 24	1	
7	000 602 743 0	Torsion spring			1	
8	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
9	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
10	000 063 182 2	Shift lever		20x3x86	1	
11	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
13	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
14	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	from No. 15604335


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Characteristic: **4/3 DIRECT.CONTROL+PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE**
Illustration: **148**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 022 1	4/3-way valve		S	1	
1	000 723 045 0	4/3-way valve		S	1	for USA and at
						cutting height automat
						see illustration plate 149
2	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
3	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	2	
4	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	4	
5	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
6	000 607 177 0	Valve body			1	
7	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	3	
8	000 757 228 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 30	1	
9	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
10	000 602 759 2	Bearing support			1	
11	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	1	
12	000 602 756 0	Shift lever			1	
14	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	4	
15	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	
16	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
17	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
18	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
19	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
20	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	from No. 15604229
20	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	to No. 15604228
21	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	to No. 15604228
22	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
23	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
24	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
25	000 724 514 1	Console		4x90x79,5	2	
26	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
30	000 215 160 0	Cable ring		A10x13,5x4	4	
31	000 040 381 0	Valve needle			1	



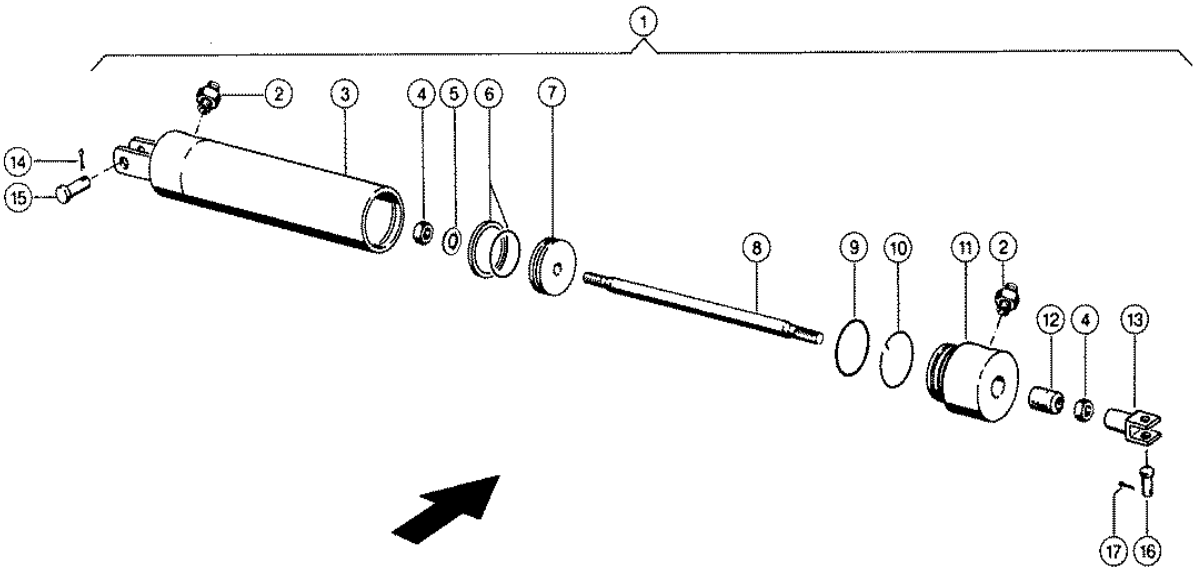


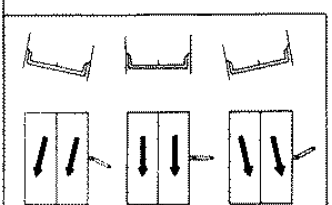
102181

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **PENDULUM CONTROL**
Illustration: **148A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 771 4	Pendulum control			1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
5	000 643 772 1	Cover			1	
6	000 643 769 1	Valve housing			1	
7	000 211 283 0	O-ring	D3771	115 X3 -N	1	
8	000 241 110 0	Cylindrical pin	Iso8735	8x 80-A	1	
9	000 643 777 1	Pendulum			1	
10	000 211 096 0	O-ring	D3771	85 X5 -N	1	
11	000 643 773 3	Container			1	
12	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
13	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	2	
14	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	2	from No. 15606614
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 15606613
15	000 238 199 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 20	2	from No. 15606614
15	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	2	to No. 15606613
20	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	1	
21	000 643 814 0	Spacer bush		D15x16	1	
22	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
25	000 723 053 0	Steering rod			1	
26	000 092 032 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M14x1,5	2	
27	000 410 208 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 19	1	
28	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
29	000 215 717 1	Synthetic bush		10 X 12 X 10	2	from No. 15606552

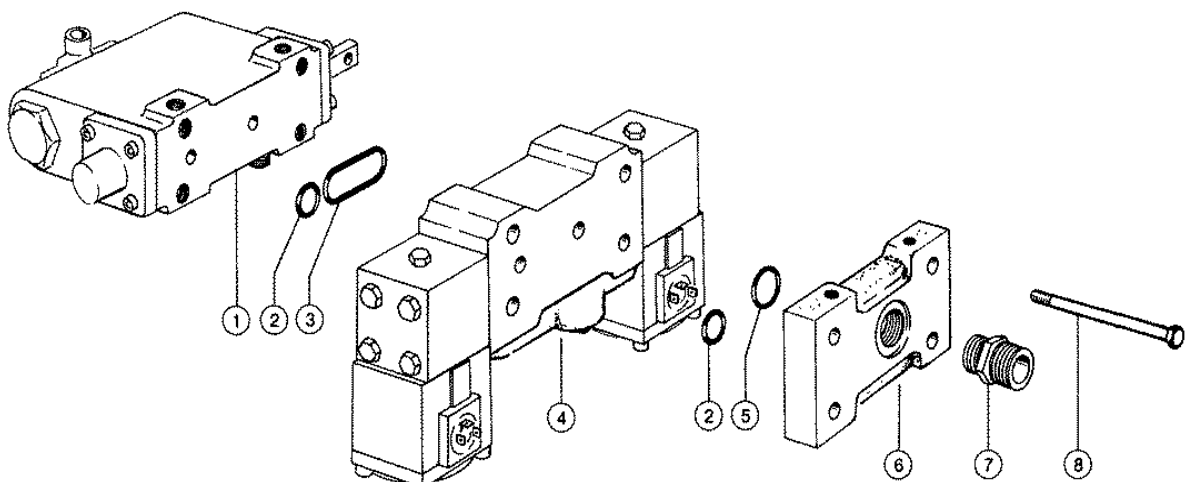




102182

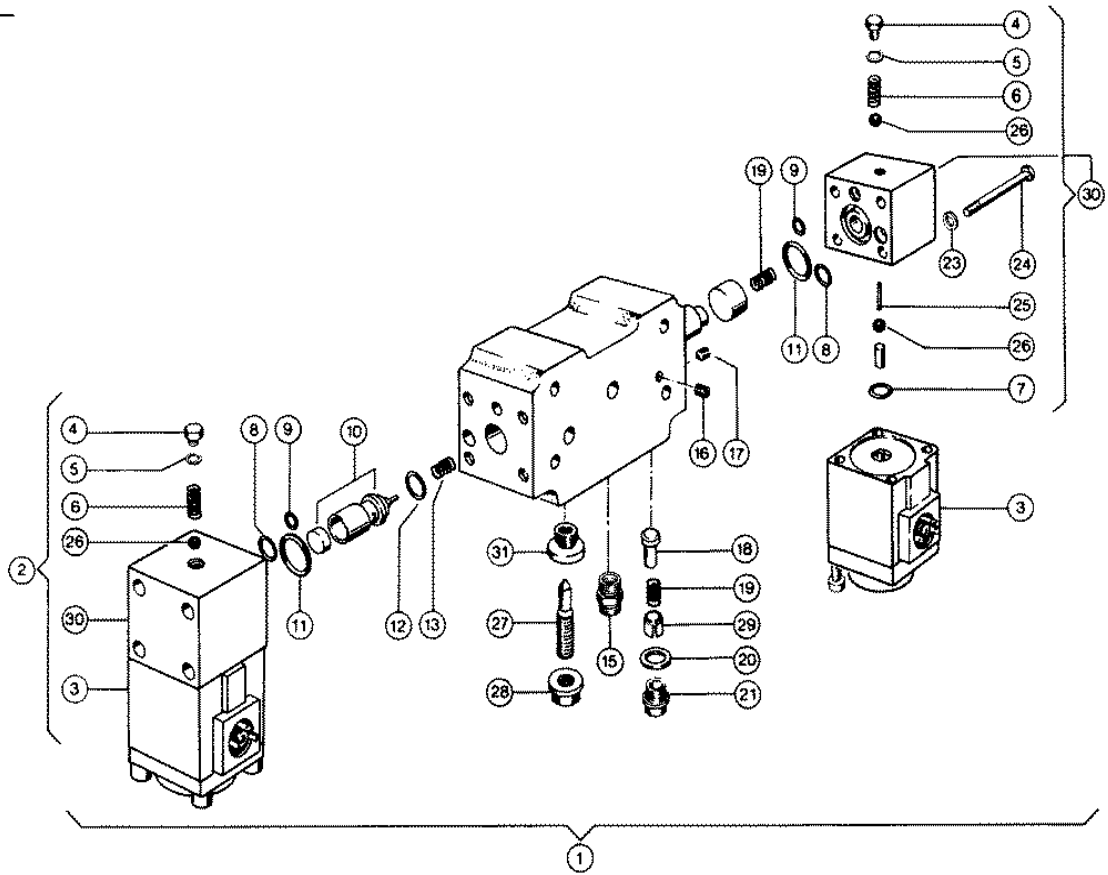
Characteristic: **CONTROL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **148B**

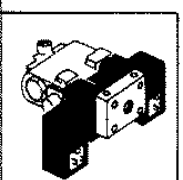
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 051 0	Hydr. cylinder		S	1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 723 052 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 239 470 0	Hous.ring gasket		50 X 4	1	
7	000 643 788 0	Plunger		D50x12	1	
8	000 643 789 1	Piston rod		D 10x 246	1	
9	000 233 649 0	O-ring	D3771	45 X3 -N	1	
10	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
11	000 643 787 0	Cylinder head		D60x50	1	
12	000 215 313 0	Piston seal		Qfn 10x17 Vg02	1	
13	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	
14	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
15	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
16	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	


1
2
3
4
2
5
6
7
8

Characteristic: **VALVE BLOCK F.V.7258 AUTOM.CUTT.HEI.CONT**
Illustration: **149**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 045 0	4/3-way valve		S	1	see illustration plate 148
2	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	
3	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	1	
4	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	see illustration plate 150 A
4	000 602 740 3	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 150
5	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
6	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
7	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
8	000 237 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x75	4	

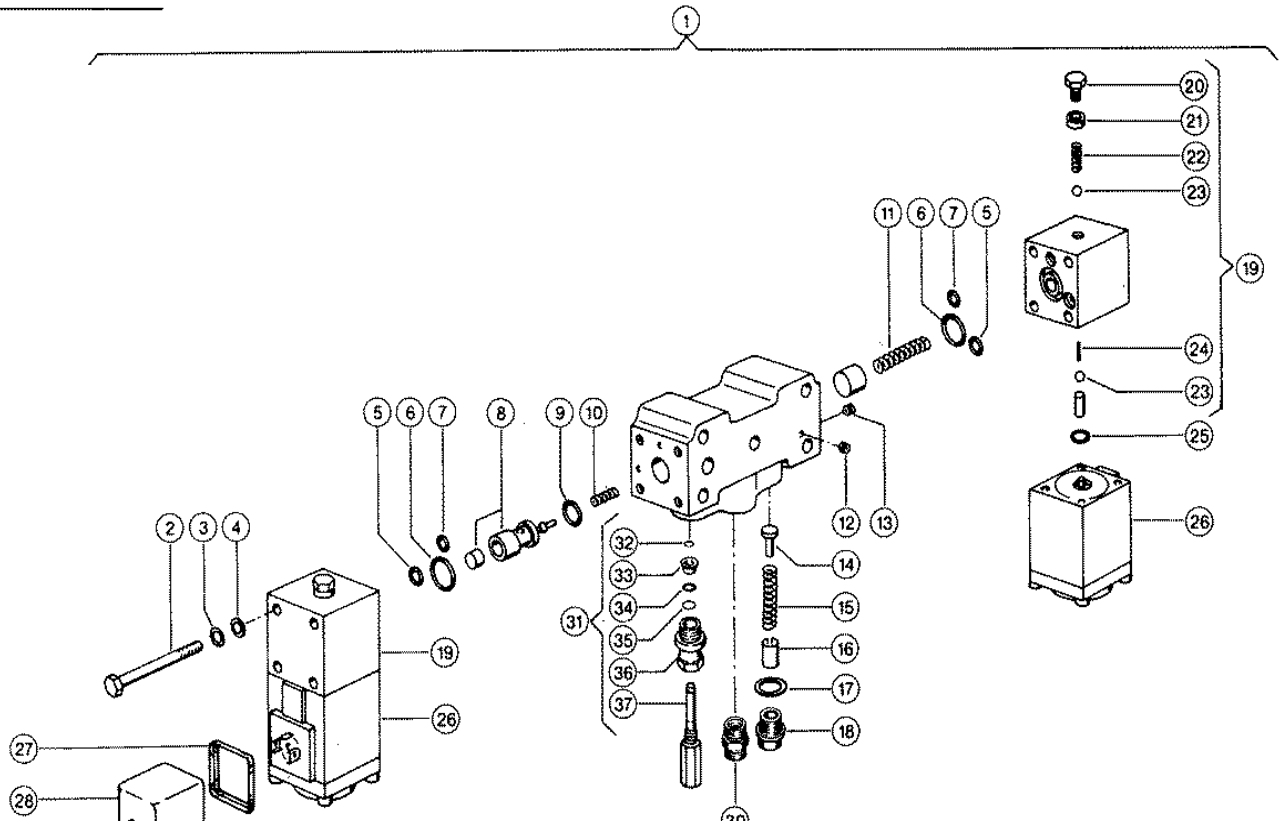

4
5
6
26
19
9
30
23
24
25
26
11
8
7
4
8
9
10
5
6
26
2
30
3
11
12
13
16
17
31
18
19
27
29
15
20
28
21
3
1

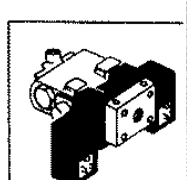


102184

Characteristic: **3/3 SOLENOID-OPERATED DIRECT.CONT.VALVE**
Illustration: **150**

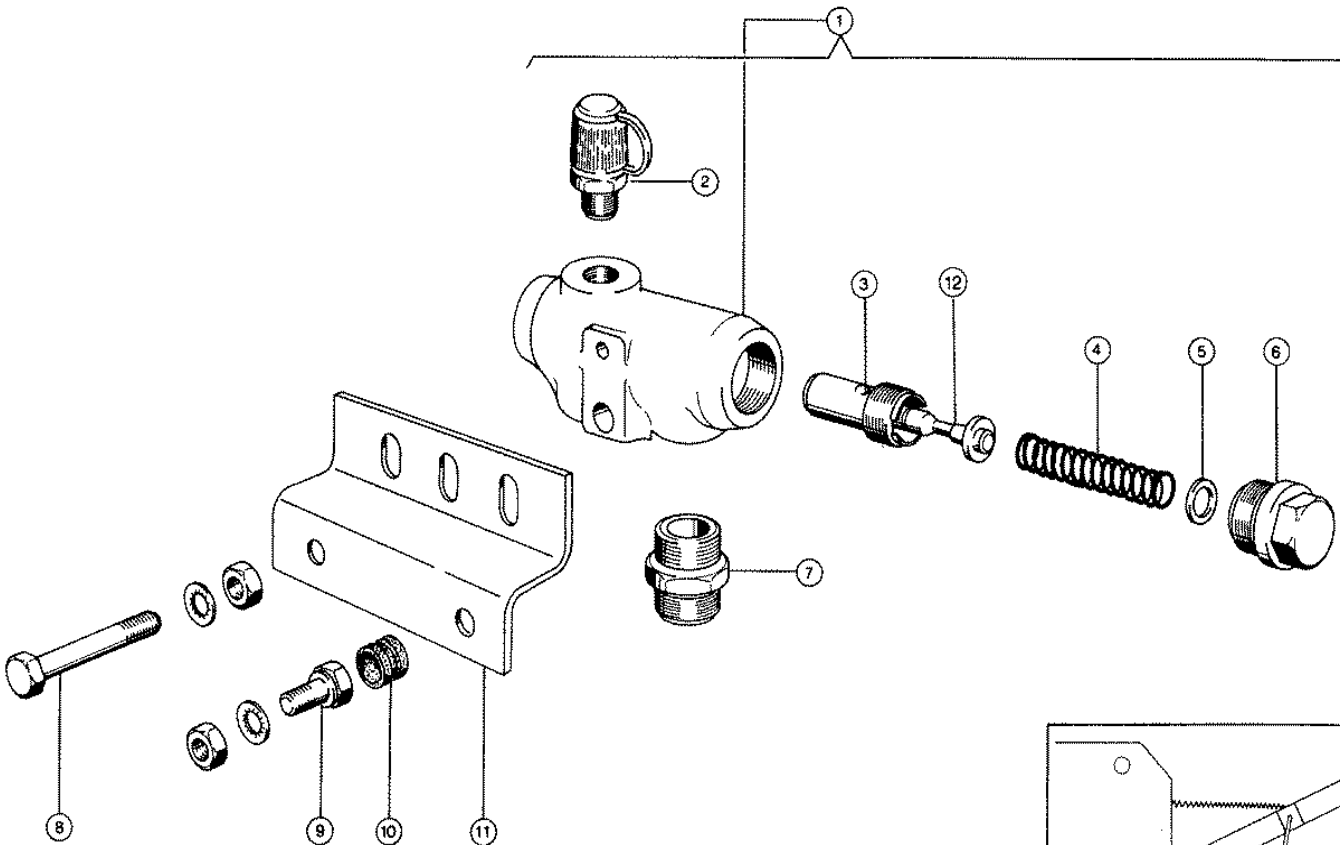
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 740 3	3/3-way valve			1	to construction year 1993
2	000 607 066 1	Pilot valve assy			2	
3	000 079 307 0	Solenoid		12v 40watt	2	
4	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
5	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom.	2	
6	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
7	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	2	
8	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
9	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
10	000 689 231 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	
11	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
12	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
13	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
15	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
16	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
17	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
18	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
19	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
20	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
21	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
23	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
24	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
25	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
26	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
27	000 602 739 3	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	
28	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	
29	000 211 189 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 10	1	
30	000 607 007 0	Magnetic stump		Et-Umfang	2	
31	000 607 008 0	Threaded inset			1	

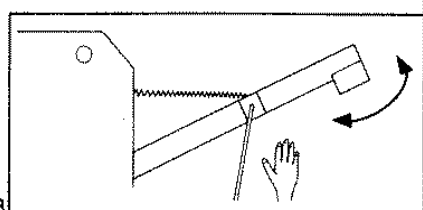

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37



Characteristic: **3/3 SOLENOID-OPERATED DIRECT. CONTROL**
Illustration: **150A**

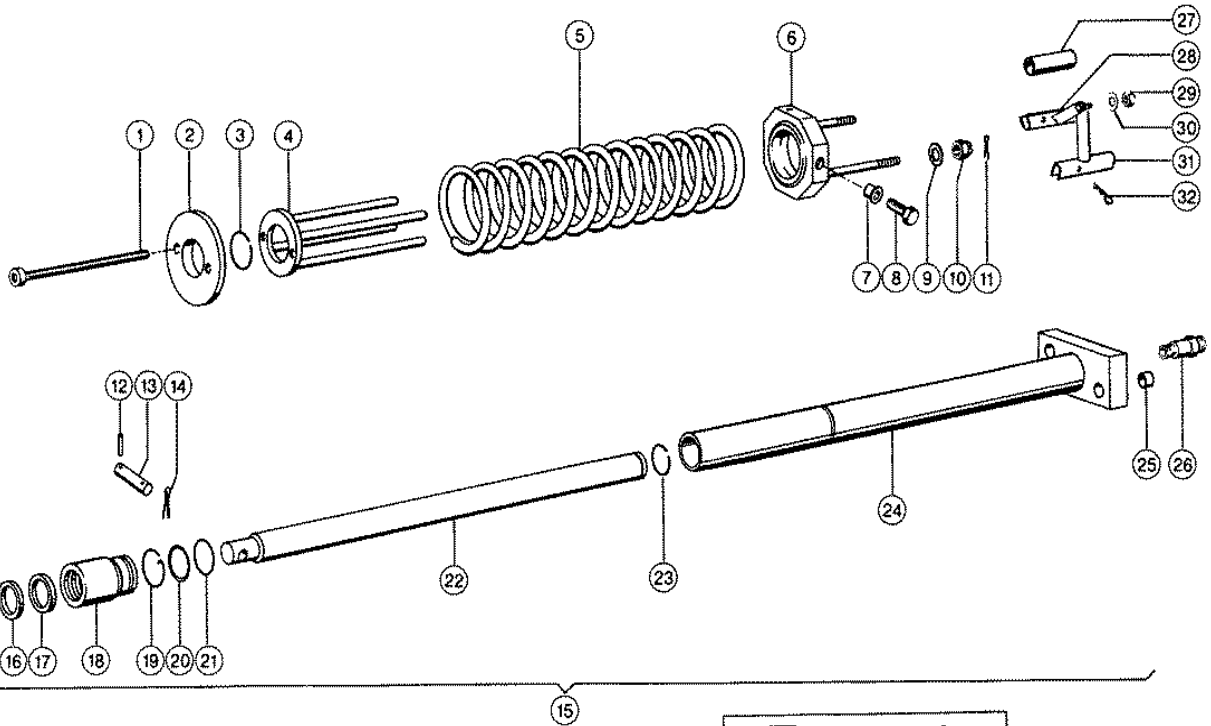
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 079 5	3/3-way valve		S	1	from construction year 1994
2	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	8	
4	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
5	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
6	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
7	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
8	000 656 104 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	with Item 9 and 10
9	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
11	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
12	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
13	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
14	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	
15	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
16	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	
17	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
18	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
19	000 607 007 0	Magnetic stump		Et-Umfang	2	
20	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
21	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom.	2	
22	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
23	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
24	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
25	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	2	
26	000 079 307 0	Solenoid		12v 40watt	2	
27	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
28	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
-	000 050 724 0	Diode		1n 4003	2	
29	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
30	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
31	000 633 640 0	Throttle value			1	
32	000 215 779 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 7	1	
33	000 633 643 0	Bushing		D 12x4	1	
34	000 215 317 0	O-ring		6,07x1,78-N	1	
35	000 215 780 0	Back-up ring		6,73x9,43x1,14	1	
36	000 633 641 0	Threaded inset		D 20,15x32	1	
37	000 633 642 0	Throttle spindle		6kt Sw 10x72	1	

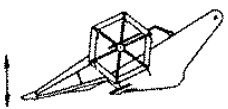

1
2
3
12
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

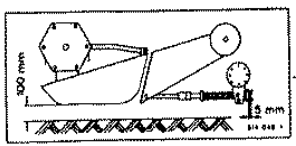


Characteristic: **VALVE GP-PRESS & FLOW COMPENSATOR**
Illustration: **151**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 683 2	Db-valve		S	1	
2	000 084 022 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	(683 688.0)
3	000 607 177 0	Valve body			1	
4	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
5	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	N.B	
5	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	N.B	
6	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
7	000 215 919 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L15f-M18x1,5	2	(238 360.0)
8	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 215 160 0	Cable ring		A10x13,5x4	2	
11	000 724 514 1	Console		4x90x79,5	1	
12	000 040 381 0	Valve needle			1	

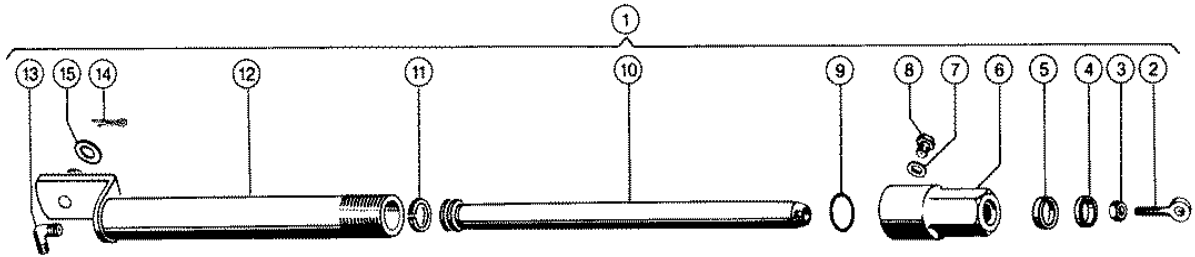

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

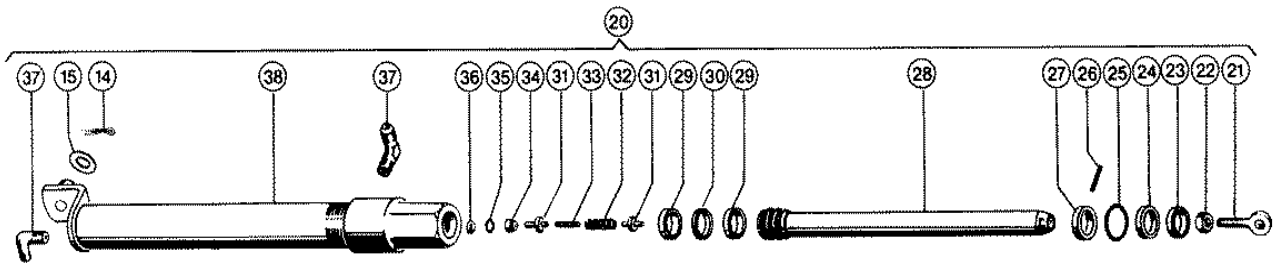


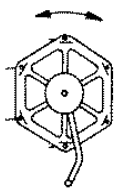

300 mm
15 mm
33

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CYLINDER**
Illustration: **152**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 375 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x300x280	4	
2	000 602 572 1	Spring plate			2	
3	000 239 273 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 65	2	
4	000 602 573 1	Spring guide			2	
5	000 672 227 0	Compress.spring		18 x125 x682	2	
6	000 607 012 1	Spring plate			2	
7	000 668 762 1	Flanged bush		Rd 30x30	4	from No. 1568075
7	000 683 359 2	Flanged bush			4	to No. 1568074
8	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	4	from No. 1568075
8	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	4	to No. 1568074
9	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	4	
10	000 236 159 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M16-Kk	4	
11	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
12	000 235 663 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 28-N	2	
13	000 684 256 1	Pin		20h9 X 75	1	right side
13	000 603 511 0	Pin		20h9 X105	1	left side
14	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	2	
15	000 607 088 0	Hydr.cylinder ass			2	
16	000 215 061 0	Mud scraper		45x 55,6x 5,3x	2	
17	000 215 062 0	Lip seal		45x55x7,5	2	
18	000 607 094 0	Cylinder head			2	
19	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	2	
20	000 215 054 0	Back-up ring		51 X56,5x1,5	2	
21	000 211 085 0	O-ring	D3771	50 X3 -N	2	
22	000 607 093 0	Plunger		D 45x 895	2	
23	000 238 155 1	Snap ring	D7993	A 45	2	
24	000 607 089 1	Hydr. cylinder			2	
25	000 683 371 0	Bushing		18x 24x 18	4	
26	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1	2	
27	000 683 370 0	Locking sleeve		25x4x99	4	at automatic height adjustment
28	000 643 765 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	at corn picker
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	at corn picker
31	000 643 766 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
32	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	at corn picker
33	000 514 046 1	Sticker		Federeinstell S	2	Spring adjustment cutterbar


1
13 15 14 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2

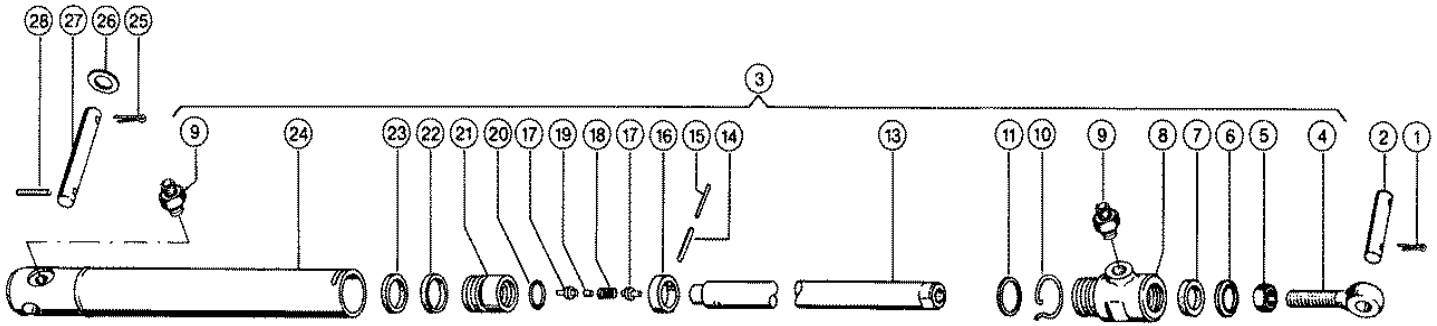

20
37 15 14 38 37 36 35 34 31 33 32 31 29 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21

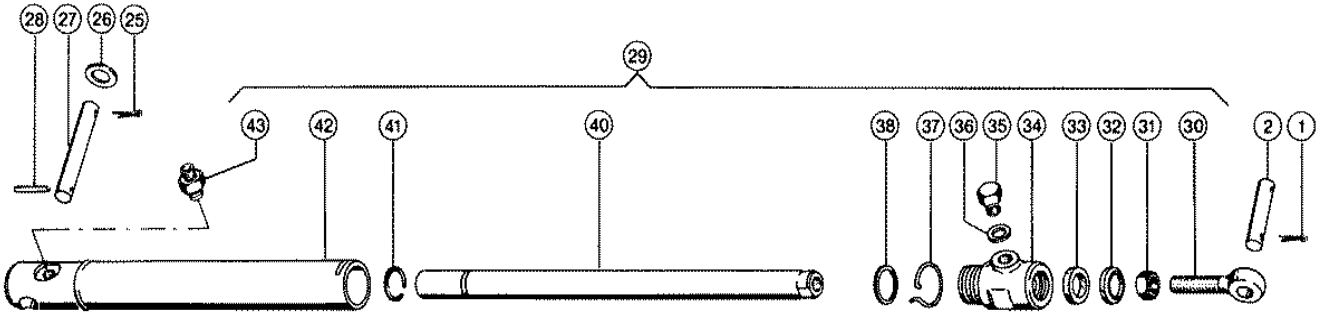


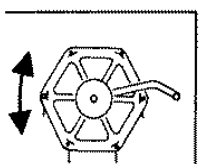
102188

Characteristic: **REEL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **153**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 672 550 3	Reel cylinder r.h		S	1	
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
4	000 670 454 0	Wiper seal		24x34x 8	1	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
6	000 672 543 3	Cylinder head			1	
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
8	000 672 597 0	Breather screw		M14x1,5	1	
9	000 633 215 0	O-ring	D3771	38 X2,5 -N	1	
10	000 670 462 2	Piston rod			1	
11	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
12	000 670 457 0	Cylinder			1	
13	000 683 993 0	Angle union		M14x1,5	1	
14	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
15	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	2	
20	000 672 540 4	Reel cylinder l.h		S	1	
21	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
22	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
23	000 670 454 0	Wiper seal		24x34x 8	1	
24	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
25	000 633 215 0	O-ring	D3771	38 X2,5 -N	1	
26	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
26	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
27	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	
28	000 672 544 0	Plunger		D33,65x365	1	
29	000 239 053 0	Lip seal		24x34x 8,5	2	
30	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
31	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
32	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
33	000 672 232 0	Spacer tube		D 5x15,5	1	
34	000 670 445 0	Valve sleeve			1	
35	000 766 548 0	O-ring	D3771	15,3 X2,4 -N	1	
36	000 670 446 0	Circlip	D472	15x1	1	
37	000 683 993 0	Angle union		M14x1,5	2	
38	000 672 542 0	Cylinder			1	


28
27
26
25
3
9
24
23
22
21
20
17
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
2
1


28
27
26
25
29
43
42
41
40
38
37
36
35
34
33
32
31
30
2
1

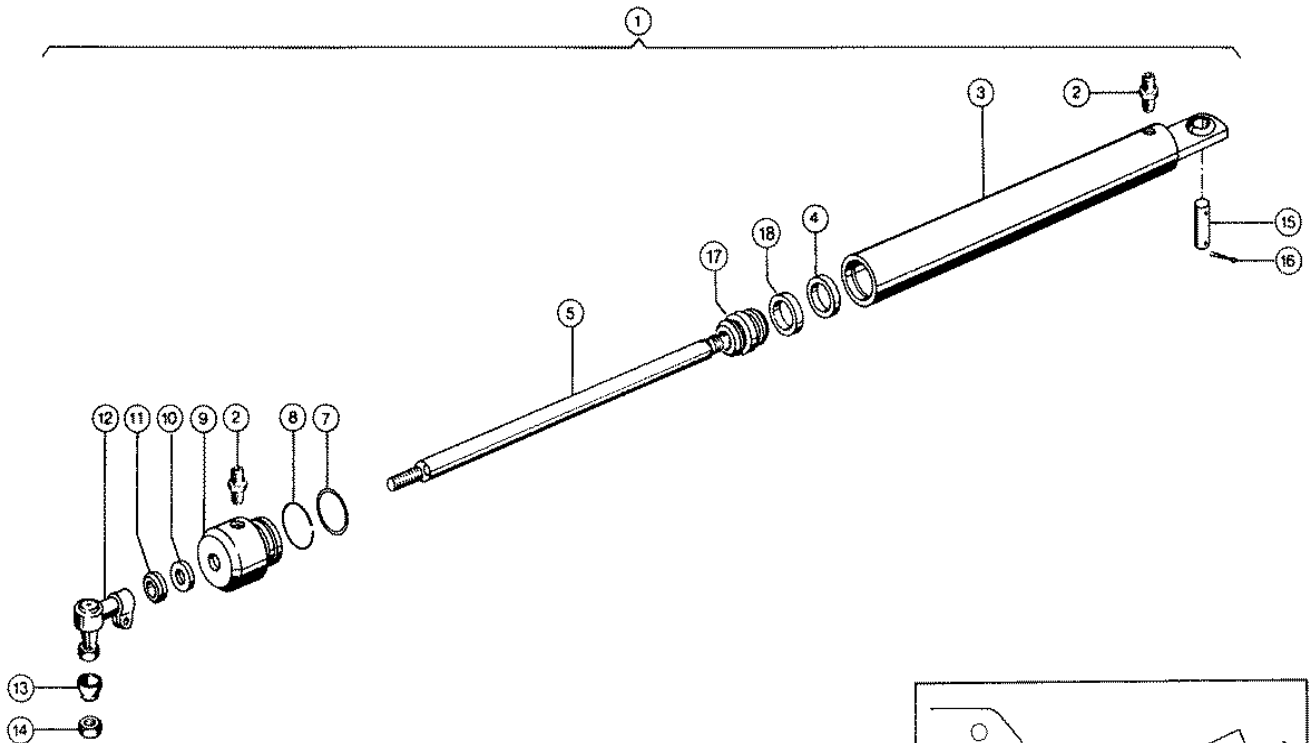


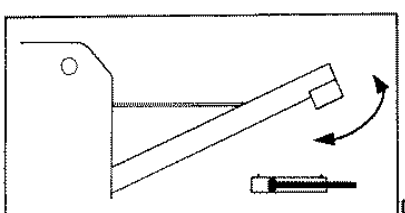
102189 /01

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **153A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
2	000 523 525 1	Pin		D 16x58	2	
3	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	left side
4	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
5	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
6	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
7	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
8	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
9	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
10	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
11	000 218 116 0	Dualseal-ring		35,5x30,9x4,9	1	Dual
13	000 087 650 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	
14	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
15	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
16	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	
17	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
18	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
19	000 607 361 1	Spacer tube		5x1x8	1	
20	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
21	000 682 620 1	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
22	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
23	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
24	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
25	000 233 101 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 22	2	
26	000 234 230 0	Washer		17 X 26 X1	2	
27	000 645 343 0	Pin		D 16x86	2	
28	000 235 647 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 26-N	2	
29	000 649 267 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225/440 S	1	right side
30	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
31	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
32	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
33	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
34	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
35	000 215 111 0	Screw plug		M12x1,5	1	
36	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	1	
37	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
38	000 218 116 0	Dualseal-ring		35,5x30,9x4,9	1	Dual
40	000 682 626 0	Piston rod		D 24x 357	1	
41	000 215 109 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 24	1	
42	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
43	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	

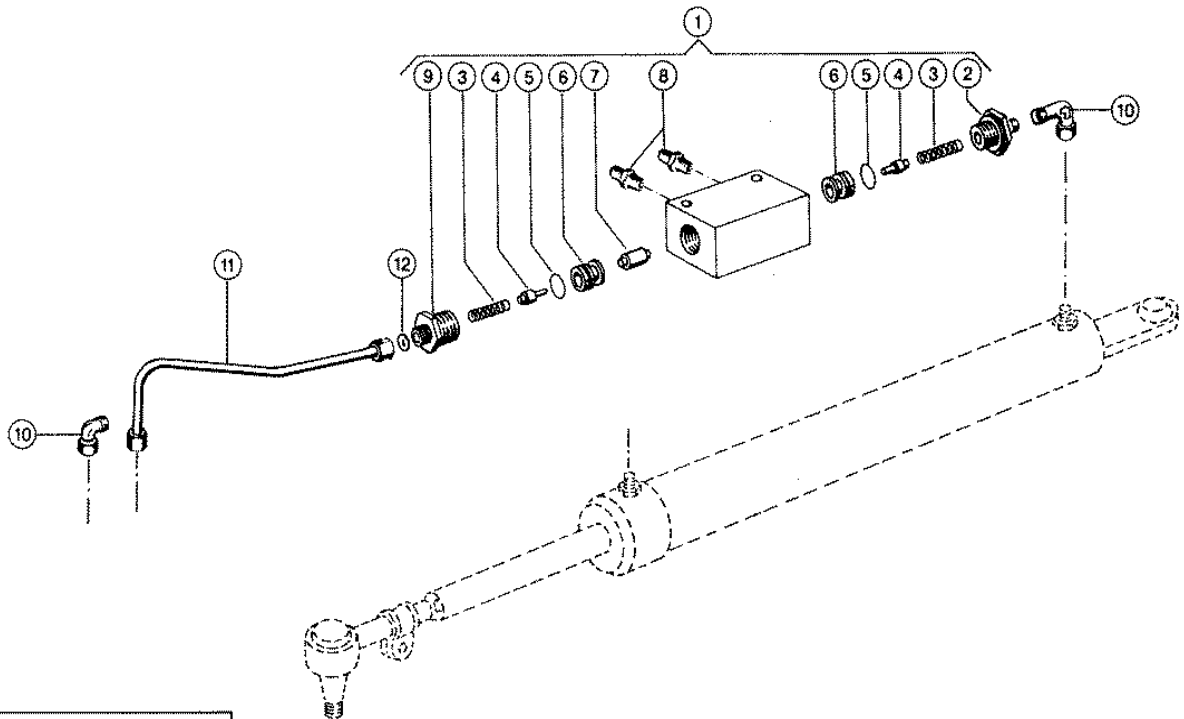

1
2
3
4
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

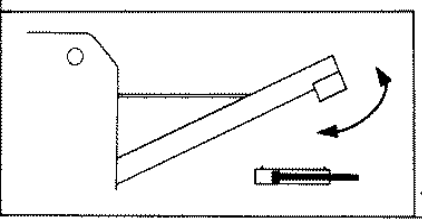


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CYLINDER**
Illustration: **154**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 330 3	Hydr. cylinder		50/25/400	1	
2	000 215 917 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-m	2	with O-Ring
3	000 086 612 0	Cylinder tube		R 60/ 50x 570	1	
4	000 213 220 0	Piston seal		50x39x4	1	
5	000 087 331 0	Piston rod	671	D 25x 582	1	
7	000 218 117 0	Dualseal-ring		50x45,4x5,4	1	Dual
8	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
9	000 668 996 1	Cylinder head		D50/25;W-M14	1	
10	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
11	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
12	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	
13	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	1	
14	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	1	
15	000 685 069 0	Pin		22h9 X 75	1	
16	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	2	
17	000 085 031 0	Plunger		D50x25,m20x1.5	1	
18	000 213 027 0	Rod Guide Ring		45x50x9,7	1	

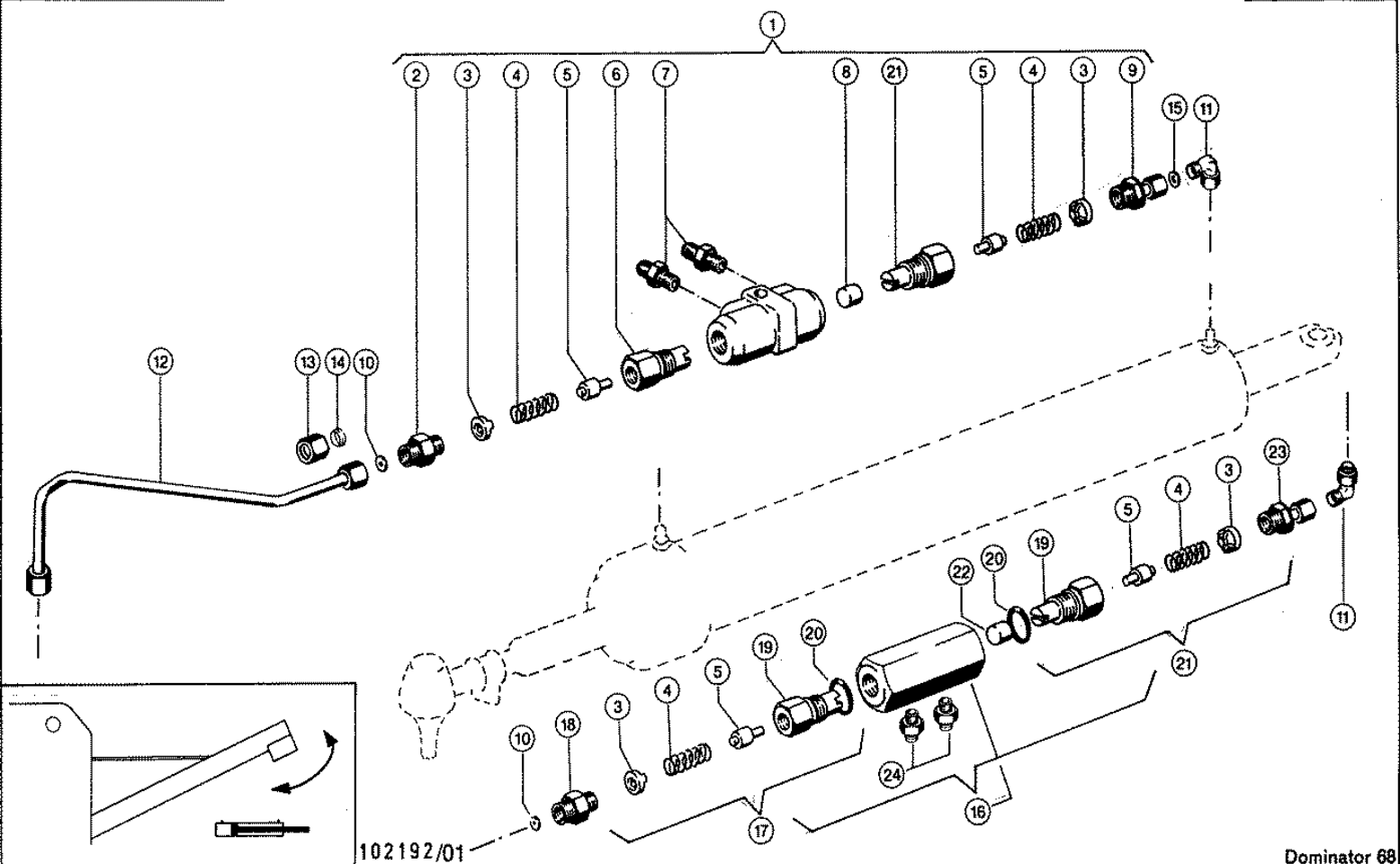




102191

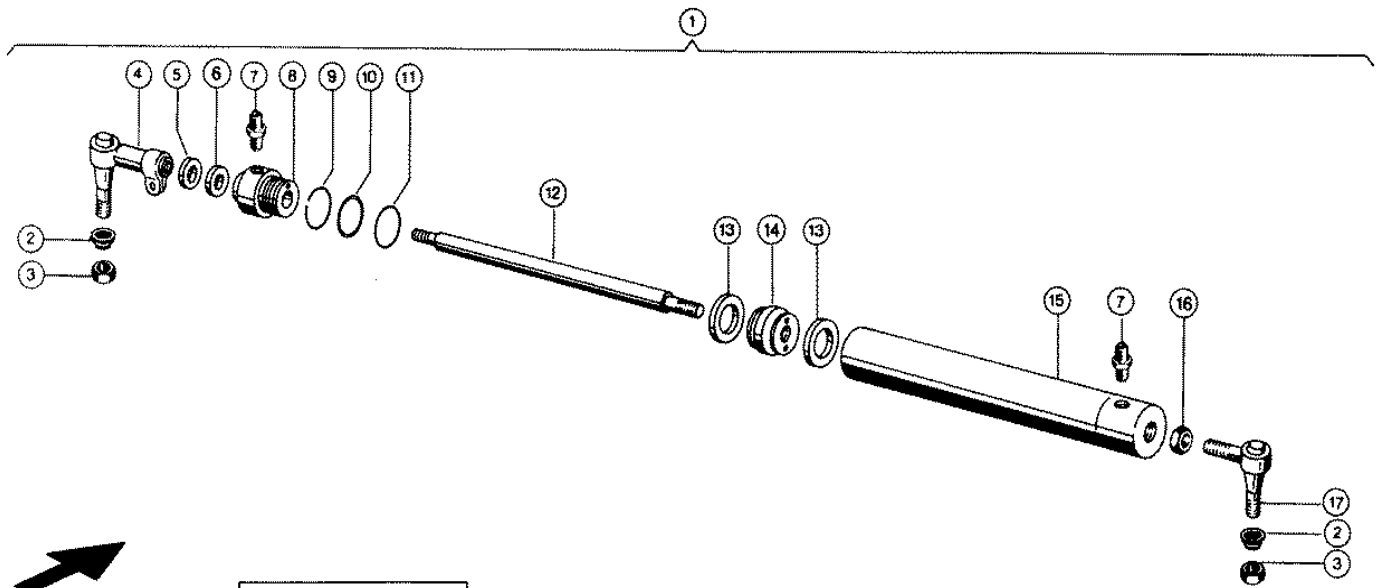
Characteristic: **LOCK - UP VALVE UNIT**
Illustration: **155**

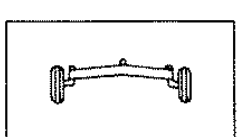
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 022 0	Is substituted			1	see illustration plate 155 A
2	000 683 327 0	Tube plug		S.W. 30	1	rebored to 3 mm
3	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	2	
4	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
5	000 766 548 0	O-ring	D3771	15,3 X2,4 -N	2	
6	000 683 325 0	Valve seat			2	
7	000 683 326 0	Plunger			1	
8	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
9	000 683 323 0	Blade Frame Plug		W 30	1	rebored to 3 mm
10	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	(2) from No. 15600272
11	000 723 390 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 x 435	1	from No. 15600272
11	000 660 704 0	Hydr. pipe ass.		10x1x400	1	to No. 15600271
12	000 643 709 1	Panel		D10,1x0,9x1,0	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
21
5
4
3
9
15
11
12
13
14
10
23
22
20
19
18
24
16
17
102192/01

Characteristic: **LOCK - UP VALVE UNIT**
Illustration: **155A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 707 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	Top connection
2	000 215 917 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-m	1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L10xm14x1,5	1	previously
3	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
4	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
5	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
6	000 088 813 1	Valve cartridge		Sperrblock, L10	1	
6	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			1	previously
7	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
8	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	
9	000 213 195 0	Male connection		Egeo 10-Lm	1	
9	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	1	previously
10	000 643 709 1	Panel		D10,1x0,9x1,0	1	from No. 156 3016
11	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
12	000 715 248 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 413	1	413 mm connection. lower
12	000 723 390 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 x 435	1	435 mm connection upper
13	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.215482	0 2	
14	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.215481	0 2	
15	000 643 709 1	Panel		D10,1x0,9x1,0	1	to No. 15603015
16	000 088 256 0	Lock-up valve		mont.	1	connection lower
						with Item 17, 21, 24
17	000 088 813 1	Valve cartridge		Sperrblock, L10	1	Item 3 to 5,18,19,20
18	000 215 917 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-m	1	with O-Ring
19	000 631 374 0	Threaded insert		6kt Sw22	1	
20	000 215 839 0	O-ring	I6149	15,3 X2,2 -N	2	
21	000 631 388 0	Valve cartridge			1	Item 3 to 5,19,20,23
22	000 631 374 0	Threaded insert		6kt Sw22	1	
23	000 213 195 0	Male connection		Egeo 10-Lm	1	with O-Ring
24	000 213 196 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	

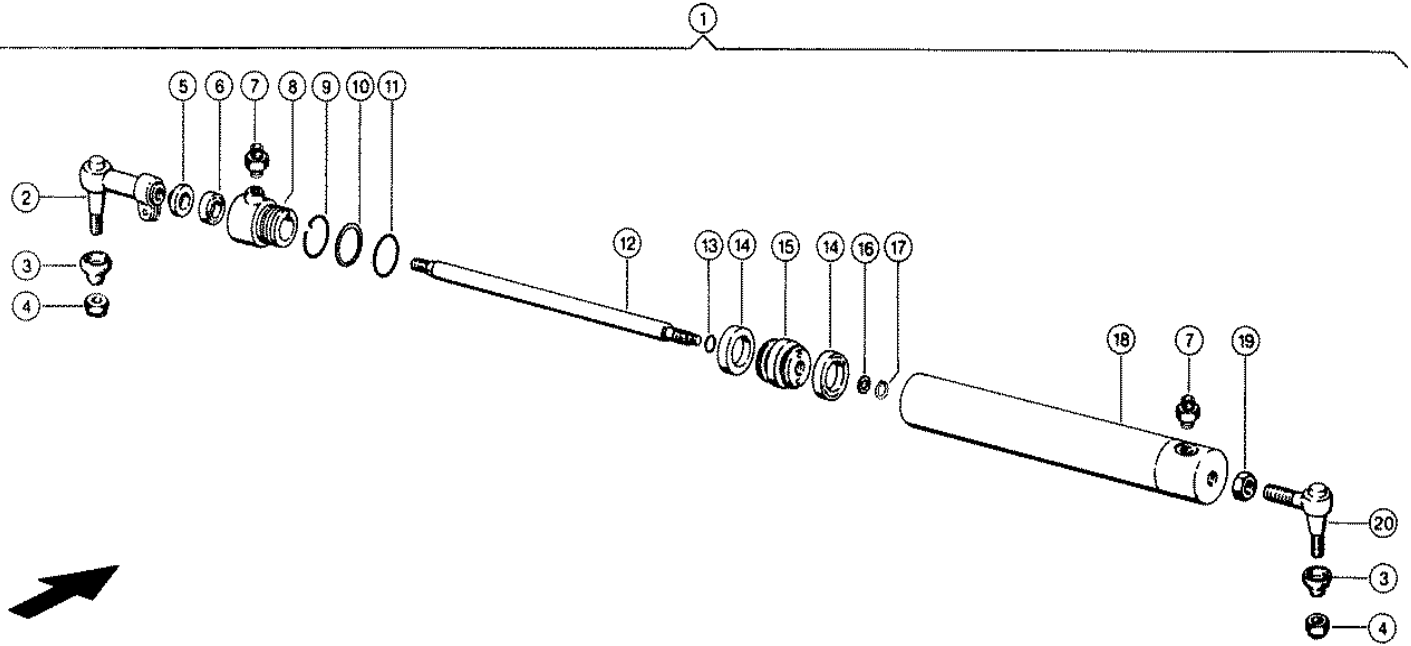

1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
15
7
16
17
2
3
2
3

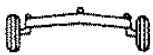


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER**
Illustration: **156**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 577 1	Steer cylinder		245 Hub S	1	Var. 7370 and 4614
1	000 683 255 1	Steer cylinder		S	1	Var. 4138 and 3739
2	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	Var. 7370 and 4614
2	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	Var. 4138 and 3739
3	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	Var. 7370 and 4614
3	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	Var. 4138 and 3739
4	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	Var. 7370 and 4614
4	000 656 112 1	Ball joint			1	Var. 4138 and 3739
5	000 656 118 0	Wiper seal		20x30x 8	1	
6	000 656 114 0	Lip seal		20x30x8x4 F 76	1	
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 683 261 2	Cylinder head		D 60x70	1	
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 218 117 0	Dualseal-ring		50x45,4x5,4	1	(712 349.0)
11	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
12	000 683 258 0	Piston rod		D 20x 428	1	
13	000 239 422 1	Lip seal		50x35x10 Na300	2	
14	000 683 257 1	Plunger			1	
15	000 683 260 0	Cylinder			1	
16	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
17	000 685 576 2	Ball joint			1	Var. 7370 and 4614
17	000 656 113 1	Ball joint			1	Var. 4138 and 3739



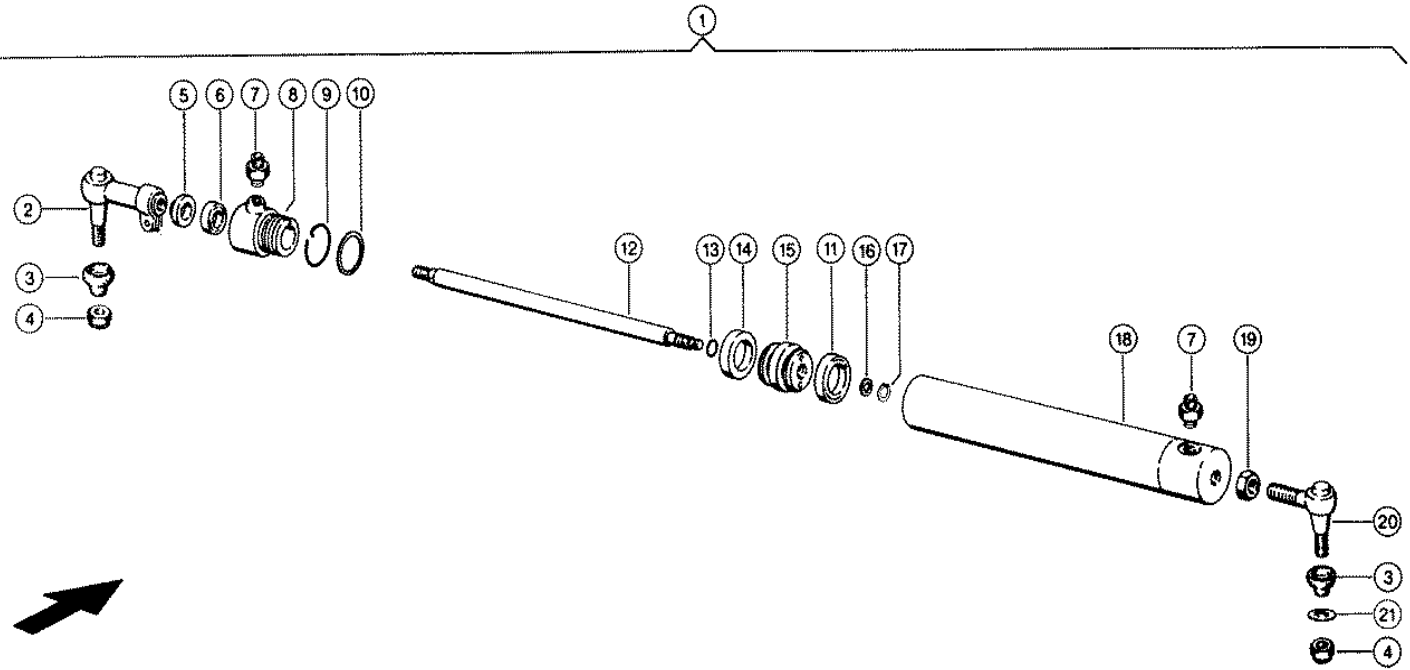


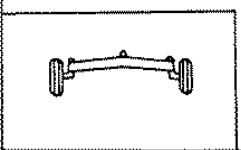
102194

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER**
Illustration: **156A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 643 1	Hydr.Cylinder Ass		W.Ers.D.0844490	1	
2	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	
3	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	
4	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	
5	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	
6	000 239 379 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,5	1	
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 649 645 2	Cylinder head		D50/22;M14	1	
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 218 117 0	Dualseal-ring		50x45,4x5,4	1	(712 349.0)
11	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
12	000 602 595 0	Piston rod		D22x428	1	from No. 15605715
12	000 649 646 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 15605714
13	000 239 313 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X2 Nbr70	1	to No. 15605714
14	000 239 422 1	Lip seal		50x35x10 Na300	2	
15	000 683 337 0	Plunger		D50x43	1	from No. 15605715
15	000 649 647 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 15605714
16	000 211 712 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 12x18	1	to No. 15605714
17	000 235 151 0	Circlip	D471	12x1	1	to No. 15605714
18	000 683 260 0	Cylinder			1	
19	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
20	000 685 576 2	Ball joint			1	



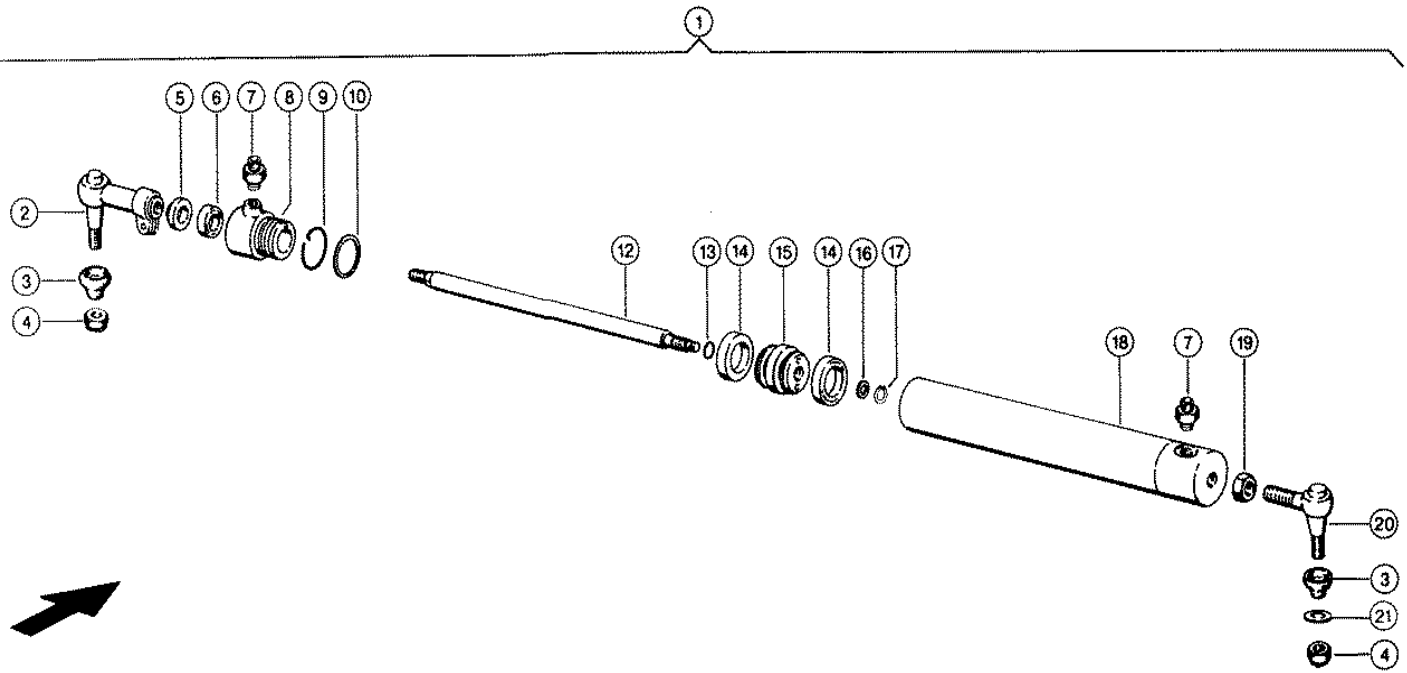


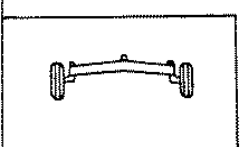
102195/01

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER**
Illustration: **156B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 084 960 0	Hydr.cylinder	0	50/22x245 e=58	1	(649 644.1)
2	000 656 112 1	Ball joint			1	
3	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
4	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	
5	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	
6	000 213 045 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,7 U32i	1	
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 085 237 0	Cylinder head		D50/22;W-M14	1	
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 218 117 0	Dualseal-ring		50x45,4x5,4	1	Dual
11	000 212 938 0	Piston Guide Ring		45x50x5,6	1	
12	000 087 267 1	Piston rod	1	D 22x 422	1	from No. 15605715
12	000 649 646 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 15605714
13	000 239 313 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X2 Nbr70	1	to No. 15605714
14	000 213 220 0	Piston seal		50x39x4	1	
15	000 085 002 0	Plunger		D50x21/M18x1,5	1	from No. 15605715
15	000 649 647 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 15605714
16	000 211 712 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 12x18	1	to No. 15605714
17	000 235 151 0	Circlip	D471	12x1	1	to No. 15605714
18	000 086 315 0	Cylinder tube		60/50x363	1	
19	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
20	000 656 113 1	Ball joint			1	
21	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	1	

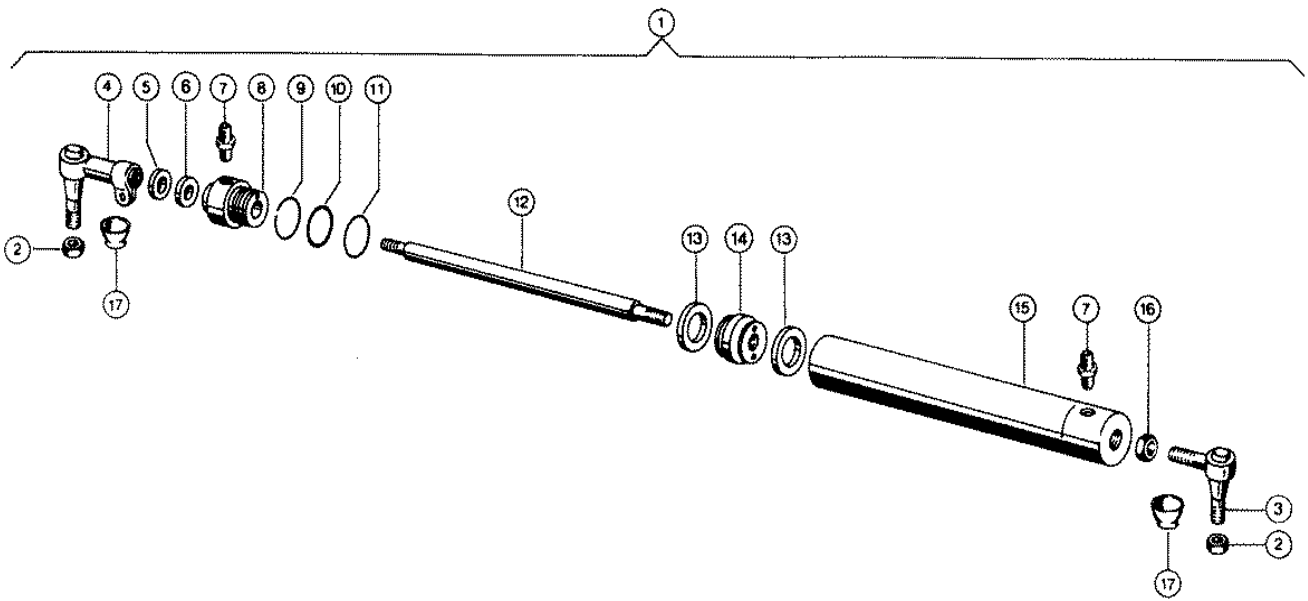

1
5
6
7
8
9
10
2
3
4
12
13
14
15
14
16
17
18
7
19
20
3
21
4

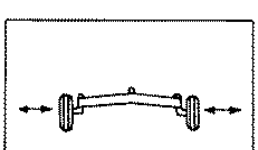


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER**
Illustration: **156C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 852 1	Hydr.cylinder cpl			1	from No. 15605715
1	000 649 643 1	Hydr.Cylinder Ass		W.Ers.D.0844490	1	to No. 15605714
2	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	
3	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			1	(2) from No. 15605715
4	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	1	from No. 15605715
4	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	1	(2) from No. 15605715
5	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	
6	000 239 379 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,5	1	
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 649 645 2	Cylinder head		D50/22;M14	1	
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 218 117 0	Dualseal-ring		50x45,4x5,4	1	Dual
12	000 602 595 2	Piston rod		D 22x 428	1	from No. 15605715
12	000 649 646 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 15605714
13	000 239 313 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X2 Nbr70	1	to No. 15605714
14	000 238 933 0	Lip seal		35x50x10	2	
15	000 683 337 0	Plunger		D50x43	1	from No. 15605715
15	000 649 647 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 15605714
16	000 211 712 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 12x18	1	to No. 15605714
17	000 235 151 0	Circlip	D471	12x1	1	to No. 15605714
18	000 683 260 0	Cylinder			1	
19	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
20	000 656 113 1	Ball joint			1	from No. 15605715
20	000 685 576 2	Ball joint			1	to No. 15605714
21	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	1	from No. 15605715


1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
15
7
16
3
2
17
2
17

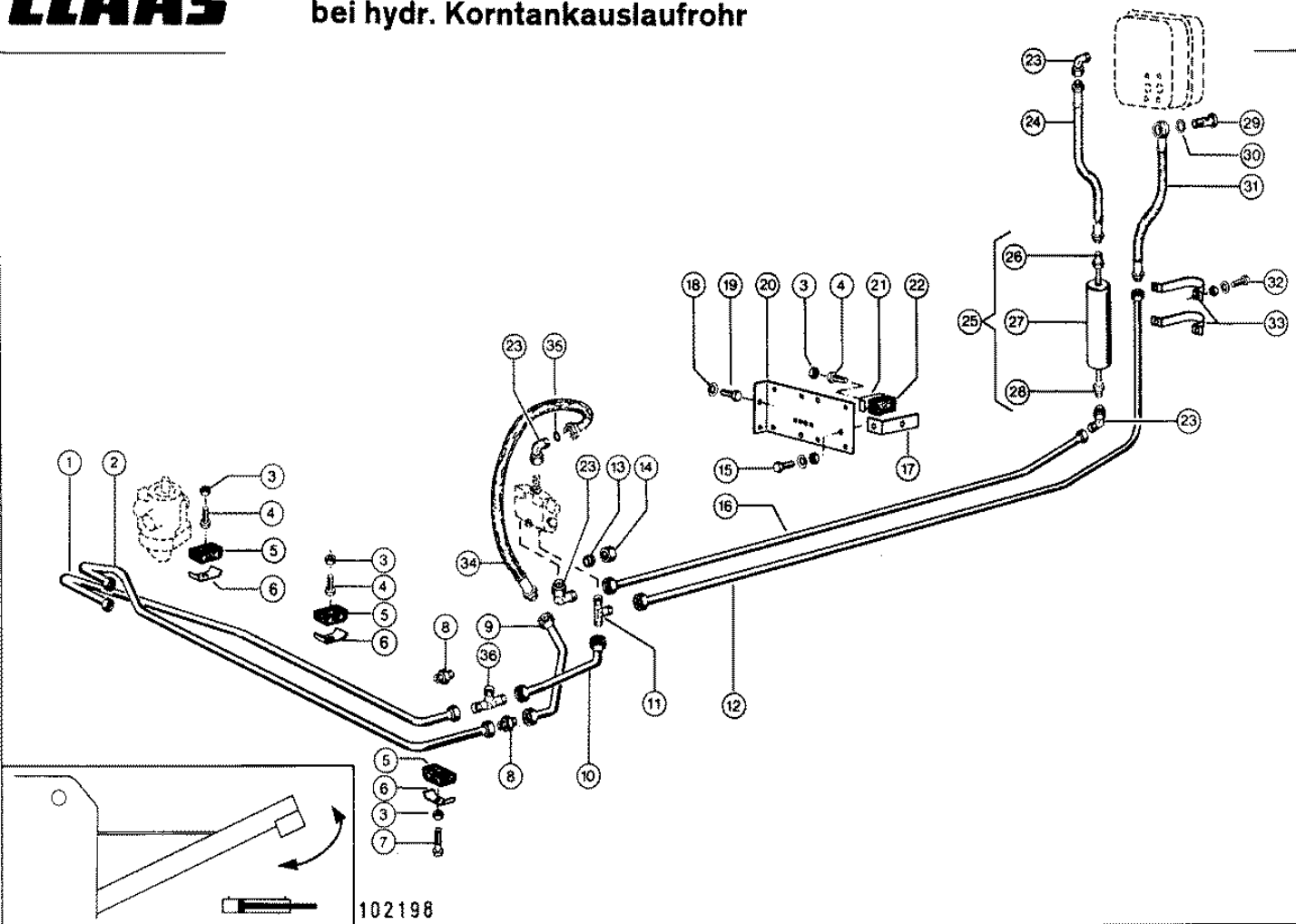


CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER**
Illustration: **157**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 660 1	Hydr.cylinder ass	0	W.ers.d.084450.	1	from No. 15606088
1	000 649 660 0	Hydr.Cylinder Ass			1	from 15604299-15606087
1	000 602 590 1	Steering cylinder			1	to No. 15604298
2	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	
3	000 177 041 0	Ball joint			1	from No. 15606088
3	000 685 576 2	Ball joint			1	to No. 15606087
4	000 177 040 0	Ball joint			1	from No. 15606088
4	000 649 659 0	Ball joint		M22x1,5 / D22	1	from 15604299-15606087
4	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	to No. 15604298
5	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	from No. 15604299
5	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	to No. 15604298
6	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	from No. 15604299
6	000 239 379 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,5	1	to No. 15604298
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 649 657 0	Cylinder head		D56/24-M14x1.5	1	from No. 15604299
8	000 602 596 1	Cylinder head		D56/22-M14x1.5	1	to No. 15604298
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 215 054 0	Back-up ring		51 X56,5x1,5	1	
11	000 211 085 0	O-ring	D3771	50 X3 -N	1	
12	000 649 658 1	Piston rod		D 24x 428	1	from No. 15604299
12	000 602 595 1	Piston rod		D 22x 428	1	to No. 15604298
13	000 239 397 0	Lip seal		35x55x10	2	
14	000 602 594 0	Plunger		D55x43	1	
15	000 602 591 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
16	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
17	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	

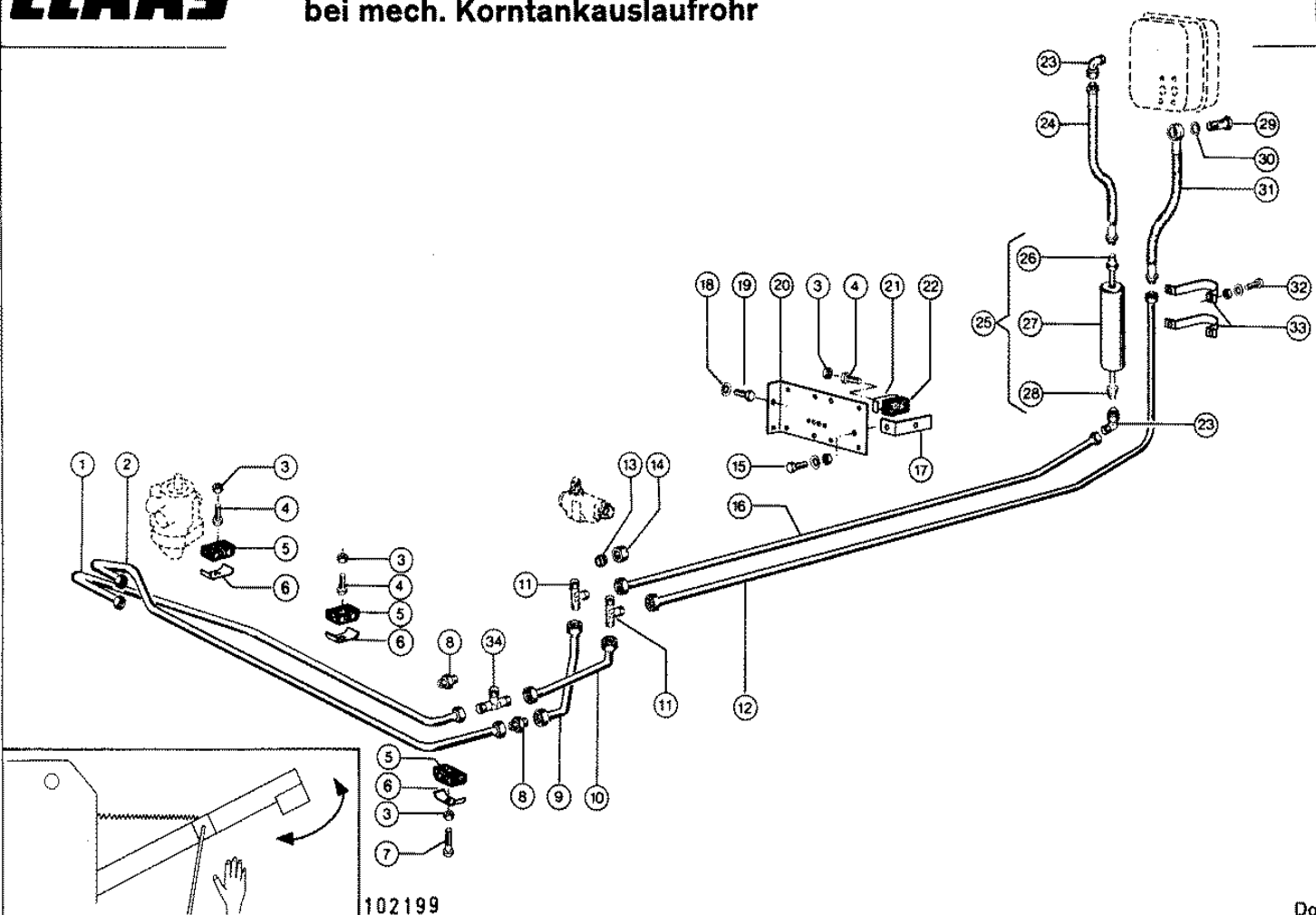
bei hydr. Korntankauslaufrohr



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

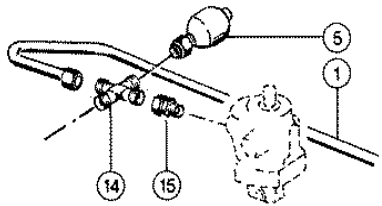
Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **158**

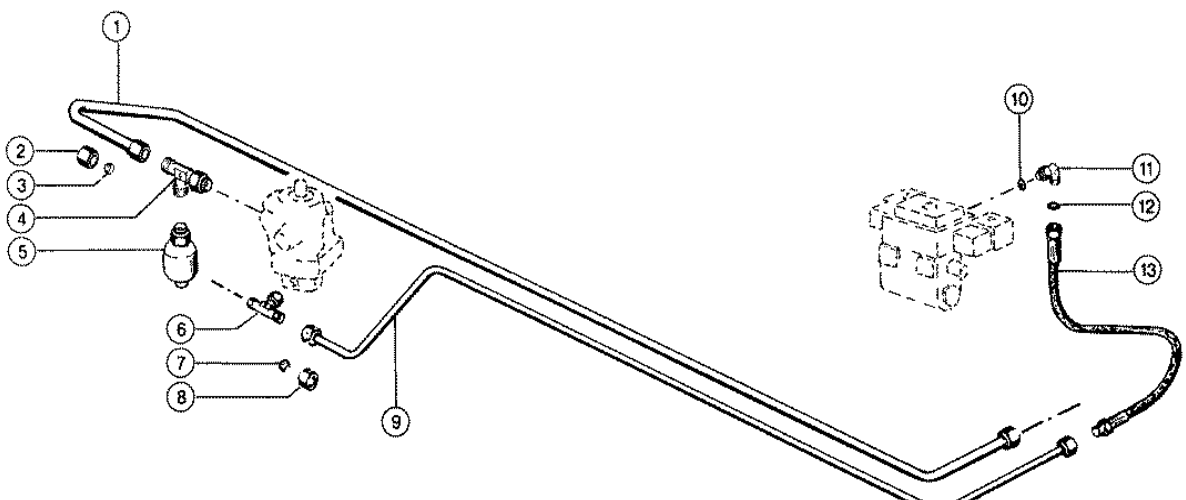
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 276 1	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1725	1	
2	000 723 274 1	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1710	1	
3	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
4	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	4	
5	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	3	
6	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
7	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
8	000 238 400 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L15	1	(2)to No. 15601807
9	000 723 308 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 430	1	
10	000 723 310 1	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 360	1	
11	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434-1	wrt-L15	1	
12	000 723 312 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x2280	1	
13	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	12	
14	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	12	
15	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
16	000 723 306 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x2095	1	
17	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
20	000 723 227 0	Supporting plate		3x135x303	1	
21	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	1	
22	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	1	
23	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	we-L15	4	
24	000 672 577 2	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
25	000 602 750 0	Damper ass.		Ro-D15 S	1	
26	000 689 185 0	Union		65 lang	1	
27	000 602 751 1	Damper			1	
28	000 689 184 0	Union		115 lang	1	
29	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
30	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
31	000 689 280 0	Hose pipe			1	
32	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
33	000 602 671 0	Bandage		2x20x195	2	
34	000 672 577 2	Hose pipe			1	
35	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
36	000 238 432 0	T-reducer		Xtr15/10/15-L	1	from No. 15601808


1
2
3
4
5
6
3
4
5
6
8
34
8
9
10
5
6
3
7
11
13
14
11
12
16
18
19
20
3
4
21
22
15
17
23
24
29
30
31
26
25
27
28
32
33
23
102199

Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **159**

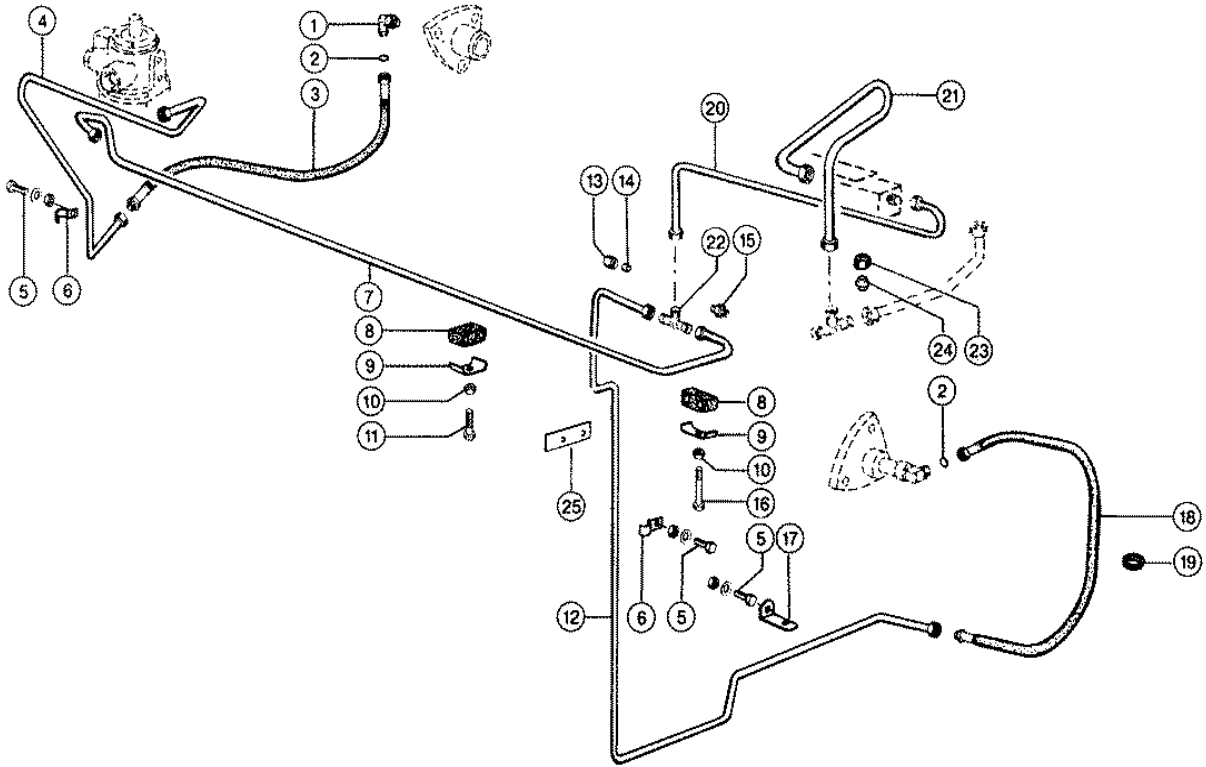
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 276 1	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1725	1	
2	000 723 274 1	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1710	1	
3	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
4	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	4	
5	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	3	
6	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
7	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
8	000 238 400 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S-L15	1	(2)
9	000 723 308 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 430	1	
10	000 723 310 1	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 360	1	
11	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L15	2	
12	000 723 312 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x2280	1	
13	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	12	
14	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	12	
15	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
16	000 723 306 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x2095	1	
17	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
20	000 723 227 0	Supporting plate		3x135x303	1	
21	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	1	
22	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	1	
23	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Lwe-L15	2	
24	000 672 577 2	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
25	000 602 750 0	Damper ass.		Ro-D15 S	1	
26	000 689 185 0	Union		65 lang	1	
27	000 602 751 1	Damper			1	
28	000 689 184 0	Union		115 lang	1	
29	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
30	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
31	000 689 280 0	Hose pipe			1	
32	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
33	000 602 671 0	Bandage		2x20x195	2	
34	000 238 432 0	T-reducer		Xtr15/10/15-L	1	from No. 15601808


5
1
14
15


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

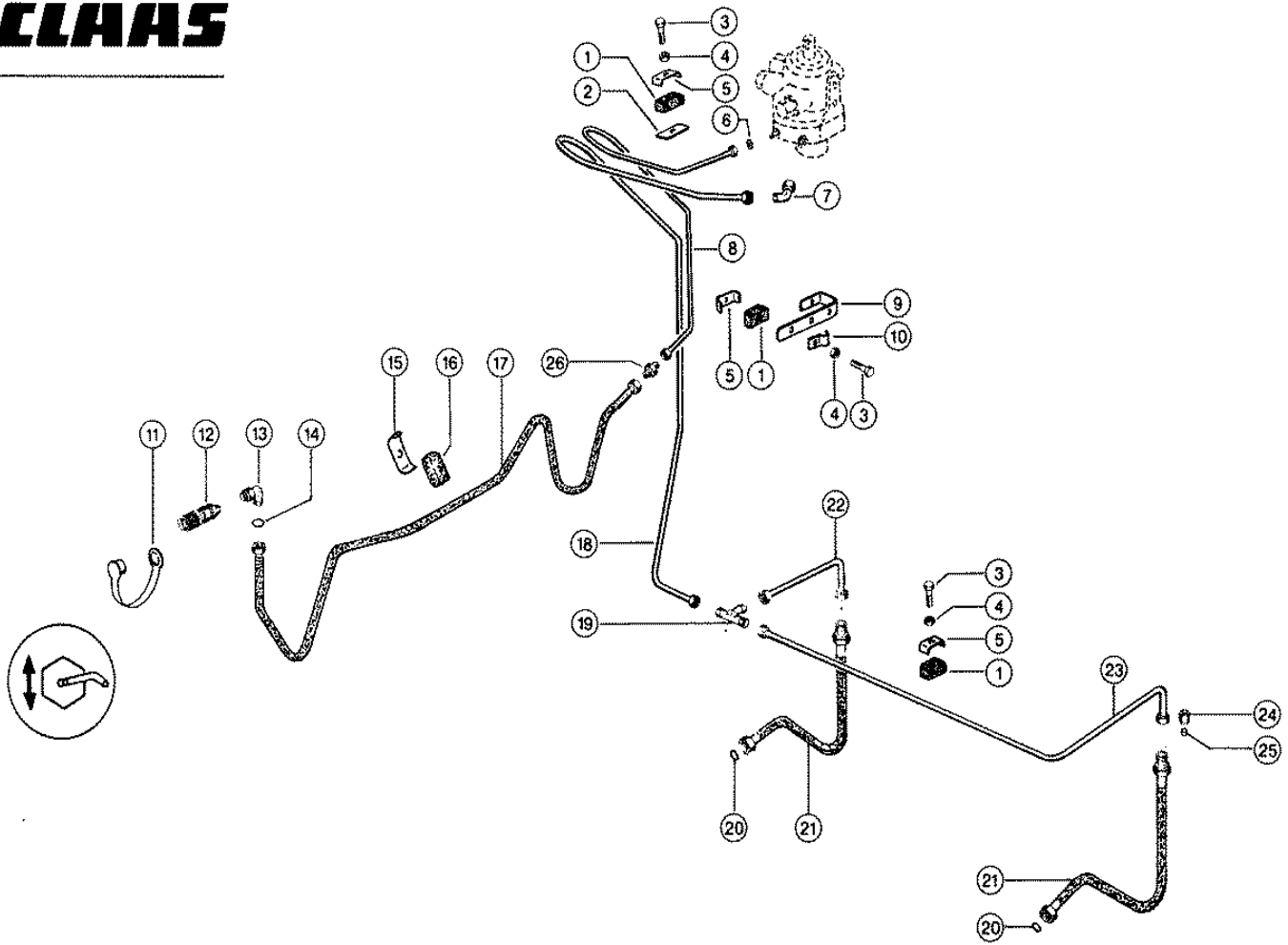
Characteristic: **AUTOM.CUTTING HEIGHT CONTR.,V.3723,4485**
Illustration: **160**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 290 1	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1655	1	
2	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	3	
3	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	3	
4	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434-1	S wrt-L15	1	
5	000 723 046 0	Accumulator		S	1	
6	000 239 039 0	T-union	Din3943	L10	1	
7	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	2	
8	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	2	
9	000 723 344 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 x1720	1	
10	000 570 647 1	Panel		D10,1x1,5x1,0	1	
11	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
12	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
13	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	
14	000 238 840 0	Cross union	D3951	L15	1	
15	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	1	


4
1
2
3
20
21
13
14
22
15
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
24
23
8
9
10
16
2
25
18
19
5
17
12
6
5

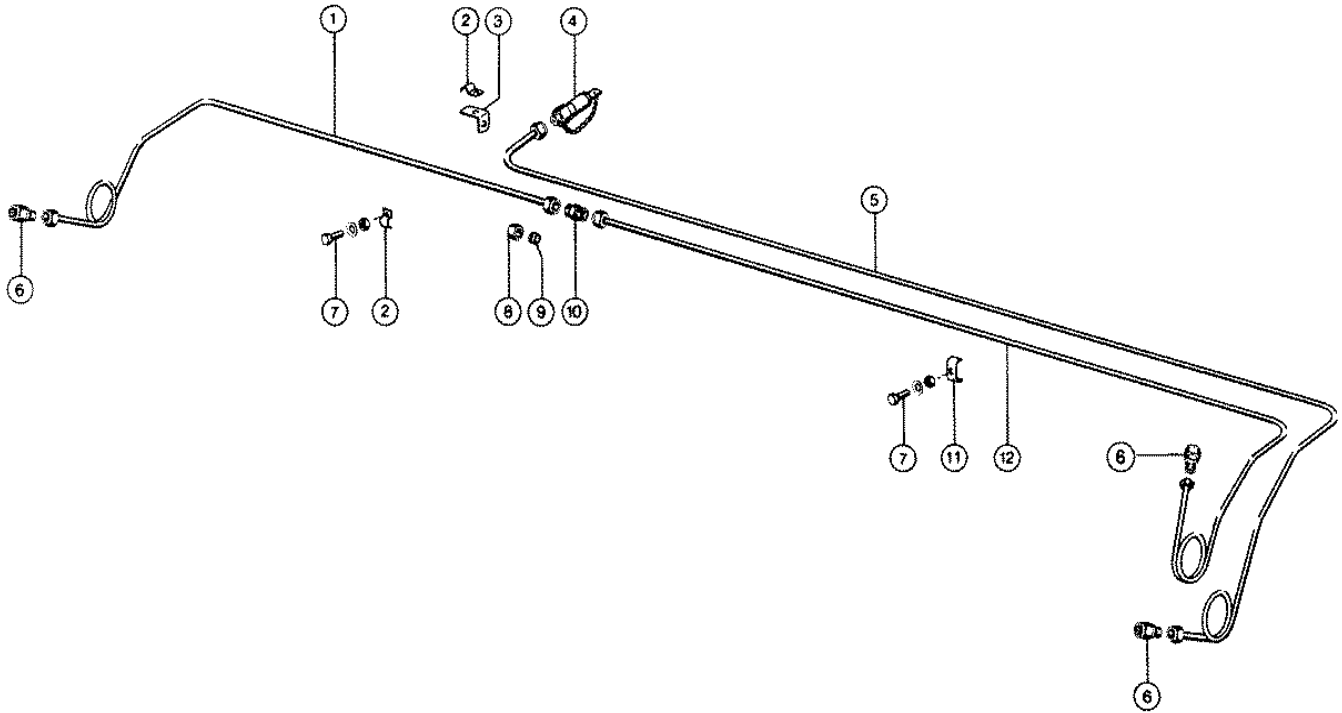
Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **161**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
2	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	2	
3	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			1	
4	000 723 340 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1060	1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
6	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	5	
7	000 723 286 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1530	1	
8	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	6	(4)
9	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	6	(4)
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
11	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	3	
12	000 723 326 2	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1710	1	
13	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	10	
14	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	10	
15	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	to No. 15601807
16	000 235 522 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x65	1	
17	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
18	000 602 621 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	1	
19	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	1	
20	000 723 156 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 410	1	from No. 15604884
20	000 723 146 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x270	1	from 15602597-15604883
20	000 723 394 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 275	1	from 15601808-15602596
21	000 723 158 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 375	1	from No. 15604884
21	000 723 144 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x250	1	from 15602597-15604883
21	000 723 392 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 260	1	from 15601808-15602596
22	000 238 789 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	from No. 15601808
23	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	2	from No. 15601808
24	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	2	from No. 15601808
25	000 570 698 1	Strip		30x5x100	1	from No. 15604335


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

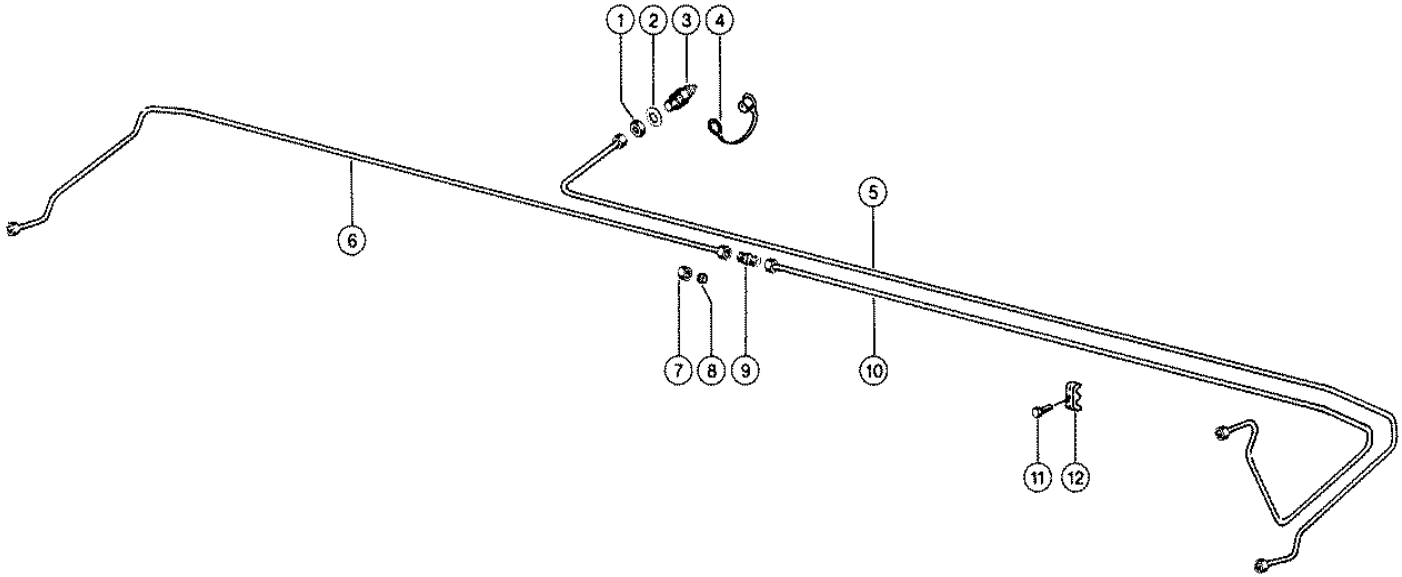
Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **162**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	6	
2	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
3	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	6	
4	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
5	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	6	
6	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	1	
7	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L 10	1	
8	000 059 323 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
9	000 723 226 0	Bracket		25x5x268	2	
10	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
11	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	1	from No. 15606083
11	000 689 868 0	Dust plug		Bg3	1	to No. 15606082
12	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	2	from No. 15606083
12	000 689 866 0	Q.r.coupling		Bg3 Dn 6	2	to No. 15606082
12	000 211 744 0	O-ring		20,22x3,53	2	to No. 15606082
12	000 211 745 0	Back-up ring		20,6x26,8x1	2	to No. 15606082
13	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	2	
14	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	1	
15	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
16	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	4	
17	000 689 846 0	Hose pipe			1	
18	000 723 318 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1850	1	
19	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L10	1	
20	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
21	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			2	
22	000 607 346 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X 335	1	
23	000 602 858 1	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X1330	1	
24	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	6	
25	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
2
8
9
10
7
11
12
6
6

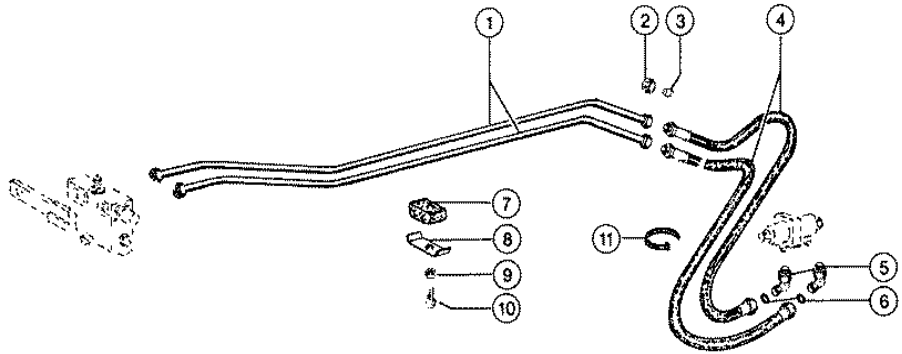
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES,(FOR REEL HIGHT ADJUSTM.**
Illustration: **163**

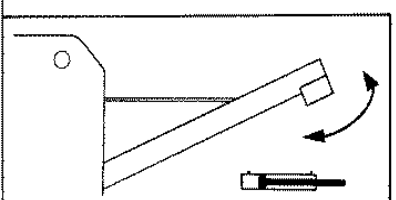
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 924 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		8x1x2180	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 683 194 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1740	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
1	000 683 144 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x2070	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 607 182 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		8x1 x2375	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 683 148 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x2680	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 683 152 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 x3290	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
2	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	3	from 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	3	at 3.0 m and 4.2 m
3	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
3	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	at 3.0 m and 4.2 m
4	000 672 575 0	Coupler plug		5602-6-6m5657-6	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 602 993 0	Coupler plug		5602 L8	1	at 3.0 m and 4.2 m
-	000 656 292 0	Dust cap cpl			1	
5	000 602 922 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		8x1 x3600	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
5	000 683 192 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
5	000 683 142 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x4090	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
5	000 607 180 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		14 ' 8x1x4255	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
5	000 683 146 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 x4410	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 683 150 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 x4710	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
6	000 239 479 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L10/ 8-Oms	3	at 3.0 m and 4.2 m
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	6	from 3.6 m cutterbar
8	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	6	at 3.0 m and 4.2 m
9	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	6	from 3.6 m cutterbar
9	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	6	at 3.0 m and 4.2 m
10	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
10	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	at 3.0 m and 4.2 m
11	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	2	
12	000 602 918 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		8x1x2900	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
12	000 683 136 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 x3905	1	at 3.6 m and 3.9 m
12	000 607 184 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		14 ' 8x1x3905	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
12	000 683 136 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 x3905	1	from 4.5 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Characteristic: **HYDR.LINES,(FOR REEL HIGHT ADJUSTMENT)**
Illustration: **163A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	1	
2	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
3	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
3	000 689 867 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
4	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
4	000 812 990 0	Dust cap		Dn 10 schwarz	1	to cutterbar 277047
5	000 689 898 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3325	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
5	000 689 902 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3630	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
5	000 689 906 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3785	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
5	000 689 910 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3935	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
5	000 689 914 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X4090	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 689 918 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X4395	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
6	000 689 900 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1125	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
6	000 689 904 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1755	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
6	000 689 908 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2040	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
6	000 689 912 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2345	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
6	000 689 916 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2650	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
6	000 689 920 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3260	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
7	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
8	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
9	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
10	000 689 896 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3200	1	
11	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	7	
12	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	7	

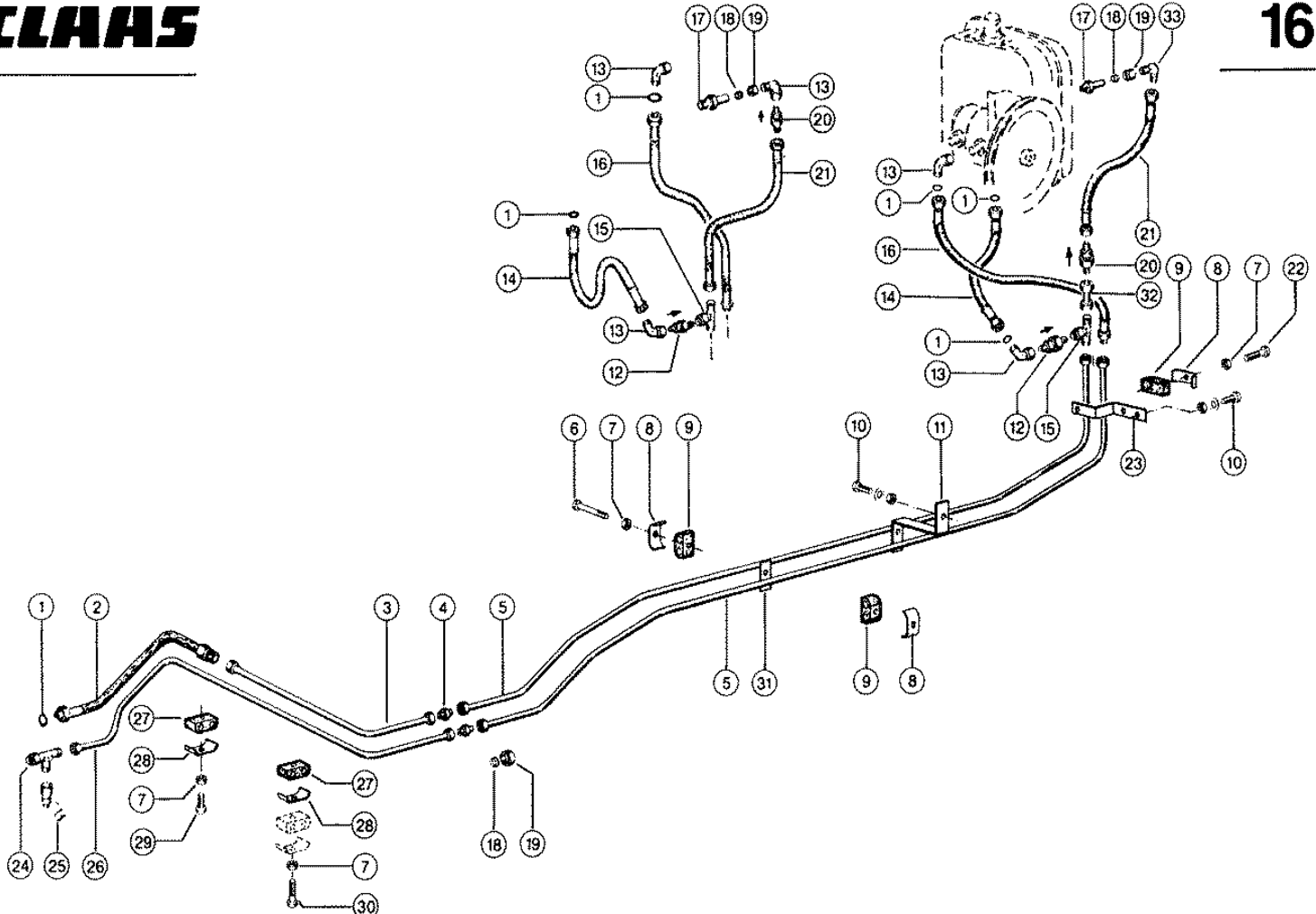




102205

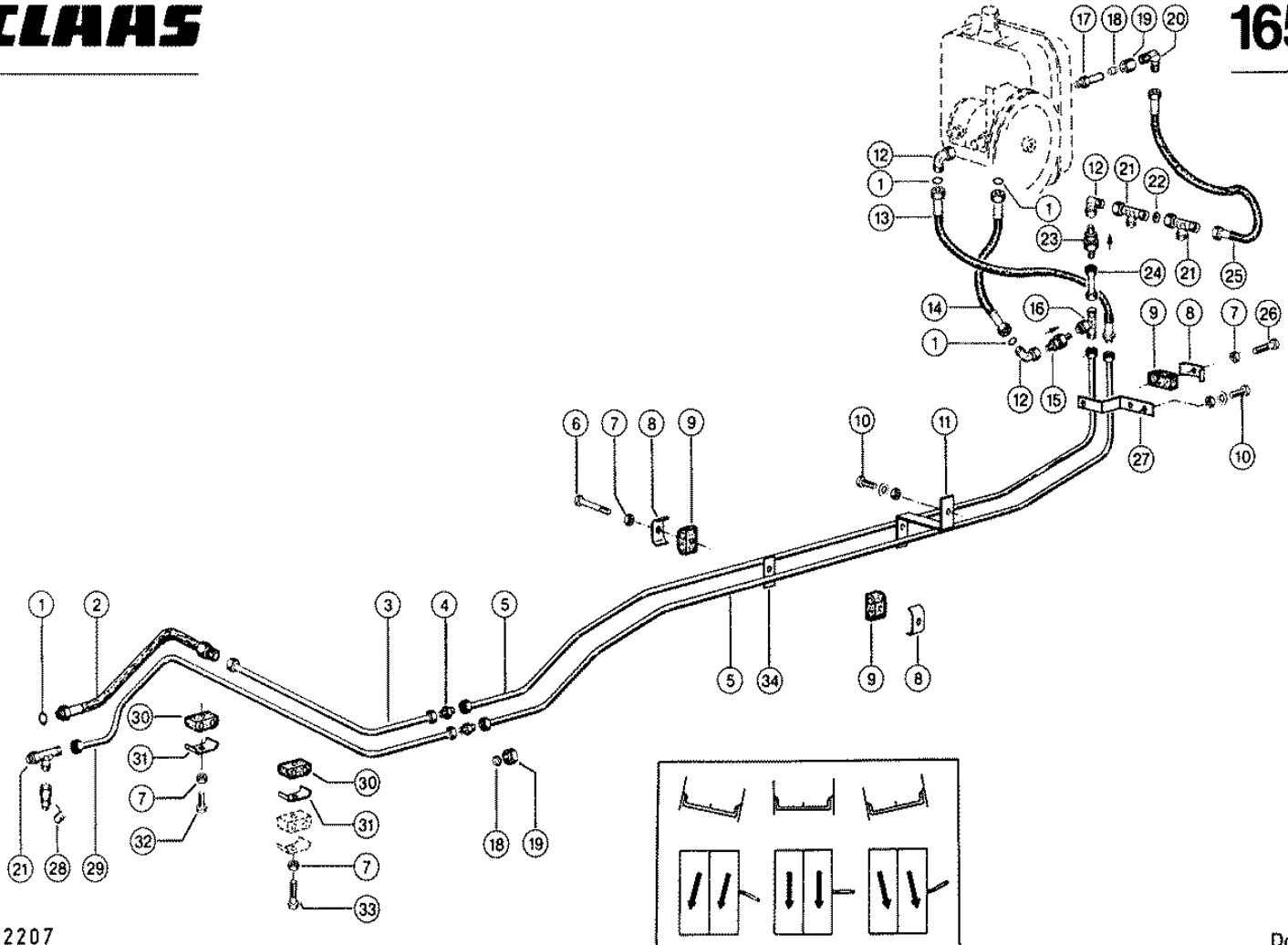
Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **164**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 342 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 800	2	
2	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	4	
3	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	4	
4	000 602 621 1	Hose pipe			2	from No. 15600272
4	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			2	to No. 15600271
5	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	2	
6	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	2	
7	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	1	
8	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	1	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
10	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	
11	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	



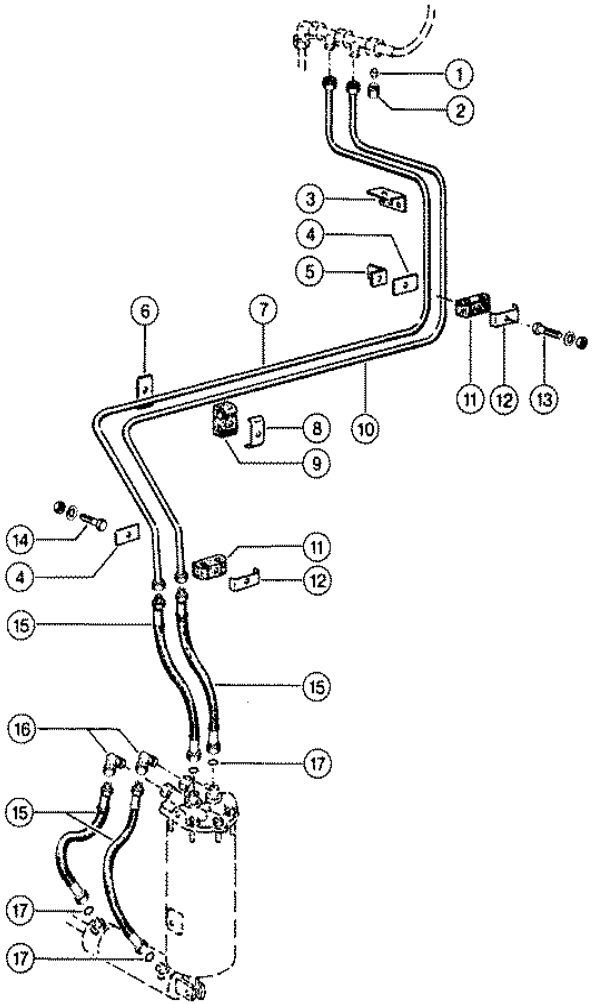
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING)**
Illustration: **165**

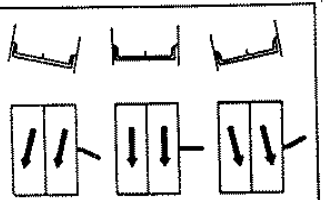
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	3	(2)
2	000 071 758 0	Hose pipe			1	
3	000 723 376 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 815	1	
4	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
5	000 723 314 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2720	2	
6	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
9	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	4	
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 723 228 0	Support		30x6x249	1	
12	000 239 112 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L0,2b/Oms	1	
13	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	(3)
14	000 607 251 1	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 239 039 0	T-union	Din3943	L10	1	
16	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	
17	000 689 191 1	Male connection		W.Ers.D.2158650	1	
18	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	13	
19	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	13	
20	000 239 128 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L1bar/Oms	1	
21	000 607 136 0	Hose pipe			1	
22	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
23	000 723 229 1	Support		25x5x185	1	
24	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
25	000 683 656 1	Mini tester conn.		L10-M16x1,5 - 1	1	
26	000 723 278 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1260	1	
27	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
28	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
29	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
30	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
31	000 576 487 0	Strip		30x5x60	1	
32	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	from No. 15604335
33	000 238 794 0	Angle Support	Din3905	L10	1	from No. 15604335


17 18 19 20
12 1 13
12 21 22 23 24 21 25
14 1 16 9 8 7 26
12 15 27 10
6 7 8 9
10 11
1 2 3 4 5
5 34
9 8
30 31 7 32
21 28 29
30 31 7 33
18 19

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING)**
Illustration: **165A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	4	(3)
2	000 071 758 0	Hose pipe			1	
3	000 723 376 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 815	1	
4	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
5	000 723 314 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2720	2	
6	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
9	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	4	
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 723 228 0	Support		30x6x249	1	
12	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	3	
13	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	
14	000 607 251 1	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 239 112 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L0,2b/Oms	1	
16	000 239 039 0	T-union	Din3943	L10	1	
17	000 689 191 1	Male connection		W.Ers.D.2158650	1	
18	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
19	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
20	000 238 794 0	Angle Support	Din3905	L10	1	
21	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	3	
22	000 689 566 1	Panel		D10,1x3,5x1,0	1	
23	000 239 128 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L1bar/Oms	1	
24	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
25	000 607 136 0	Hose pipe			1	
26	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
27	000 723 229 1	Support		25x5x185	1	
28	000 683 656 1	Mini tester conn.		L10-M16x1,5 - 1	1	
29	000 723 278 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1260	1	
30	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
31	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
32	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
33	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
34	000 576 487 0	Strip		30x5x60	1	

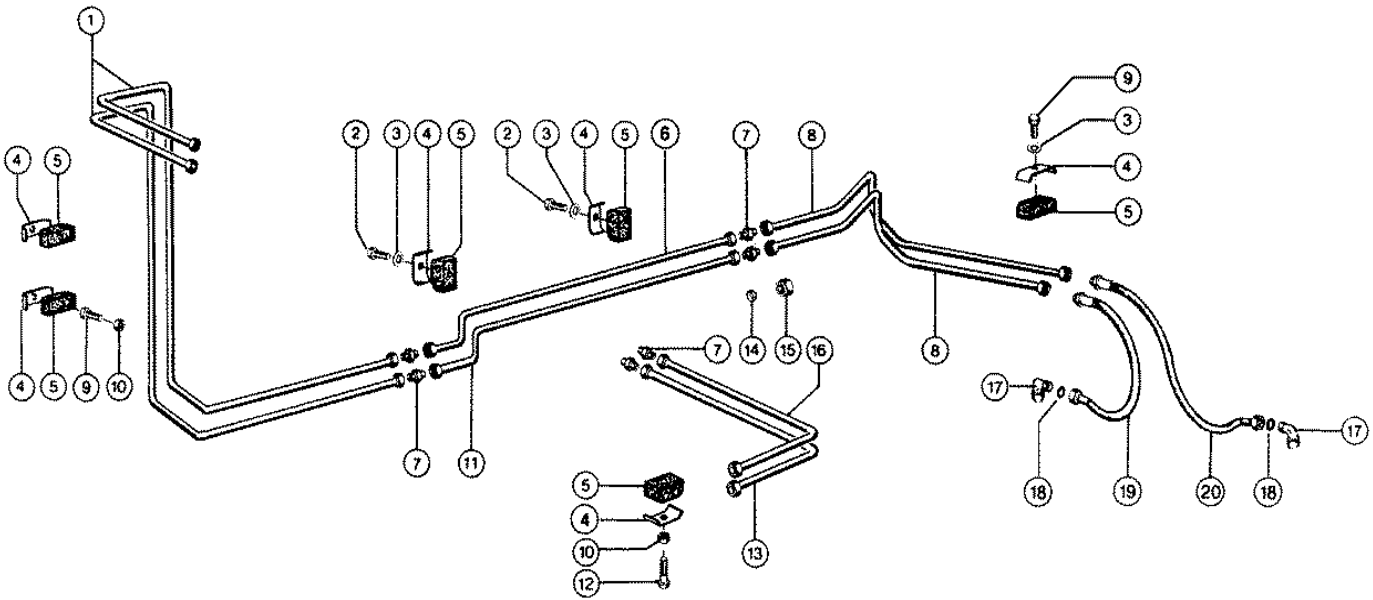




102208

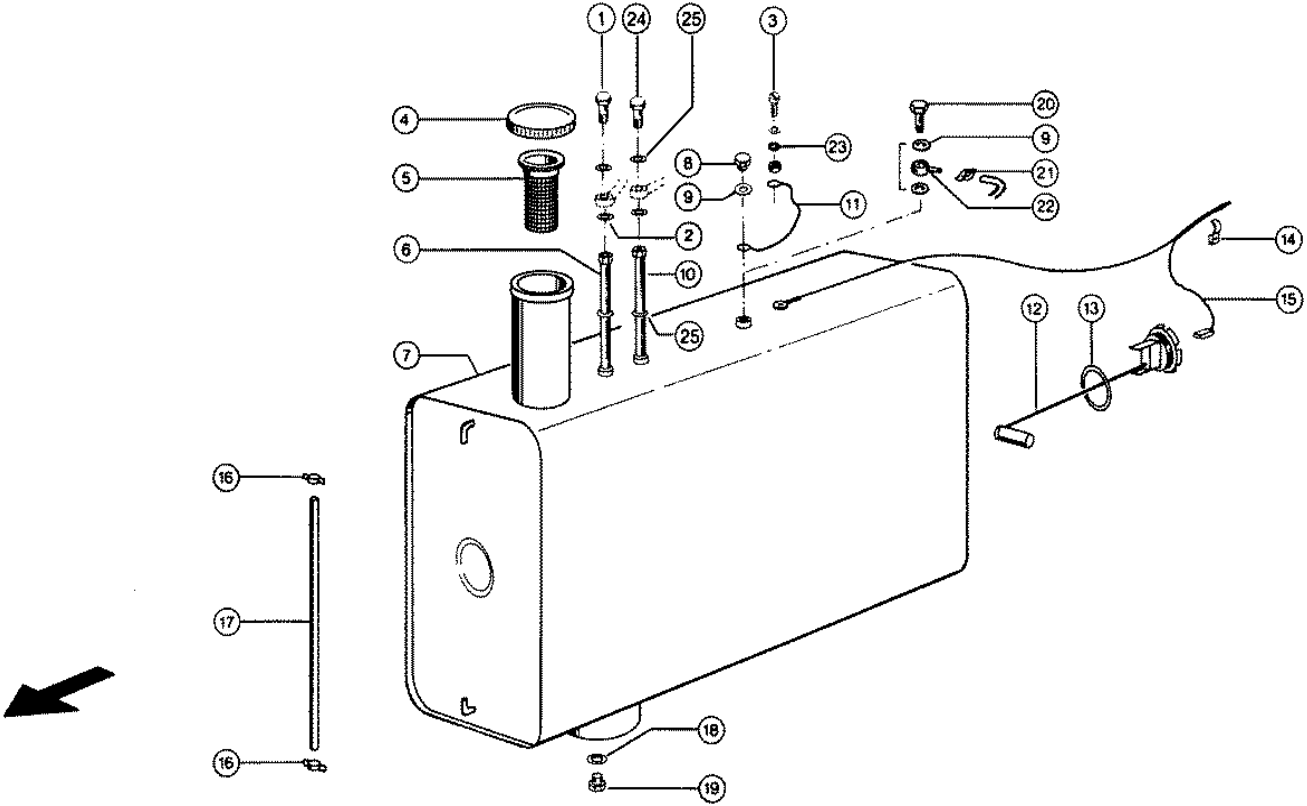
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, ("3-D" CONTROL)**
Illustration: **165B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
2	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
3	000 659 234 1	Console		3x60x60	1	
4	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	4	
5	000 750 438 1	Angle		45x30x5x30	1	
6	000 660 078 0	Supporting brack.		30x3x50	1	
7	000 723 148 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1470	1	
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
9	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	1	
10	000 723 150 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1390	1	
11	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
12	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
13	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
13	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
14	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	4	
14	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			4	
16	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
17	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	4	


1
2 3 4 5
2 3 4 5 6
7
8
9
3
4
5
4 5
4 5 9 10
7
11
7 14 15 16
13
5
4
10
12
8
17
18
19
20
18
17

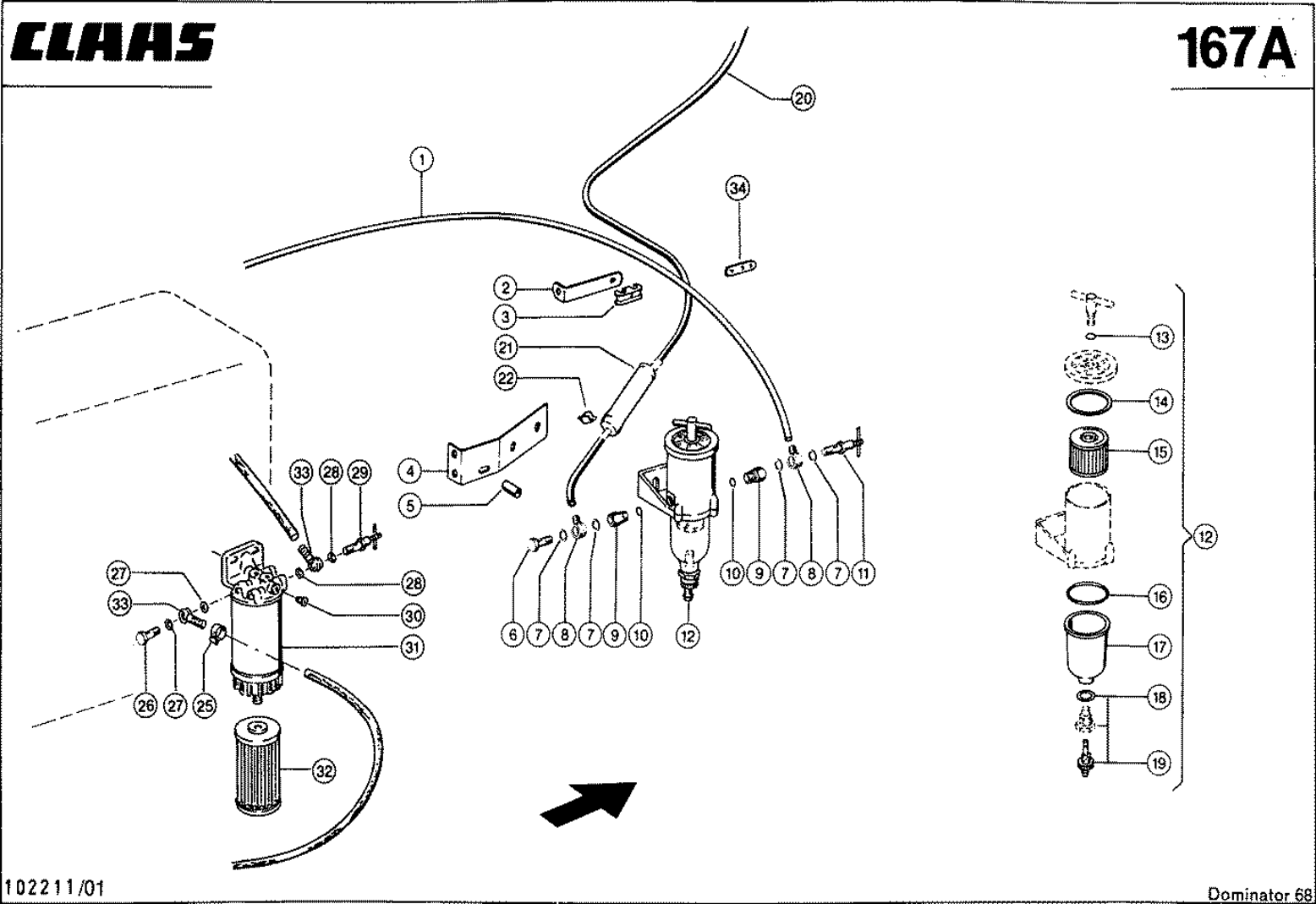
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING)**
Illustration: **166**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 388 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1970	2	from No. 15600272
1	000 723 336 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x2150	2	to No. 15600271
2	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	3	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	9	
5	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	9	
6	000 723 386 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2340	1	from No. 15600272
6	000 723 334 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x2130	1	to No. 15600271
7	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	6	
8	000 723 332 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 950	2	
9	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	5	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
11	000 723 384 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2340	1	from No. 15600272
11	000 723 330 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x2130	1	to No. 15600271
12	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
13	000 723 284 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 700	1	
14	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.215481	0 16	
15	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.215482	0 16	
16	000 723 282 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 735	1	
17	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
18	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
19	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	at 1.65 m + Ver-
						adjustable track
19	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.05 m track
20	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	at 1.65 m track
20	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.05 m track
20	000 689 550 0	Hose pipe			1	at adjustable track


1
24
25
3
4
5
8
9
23
20
9
21
22
11
2
6
10
25
7
14
15
12
13
16
17
16
18
19

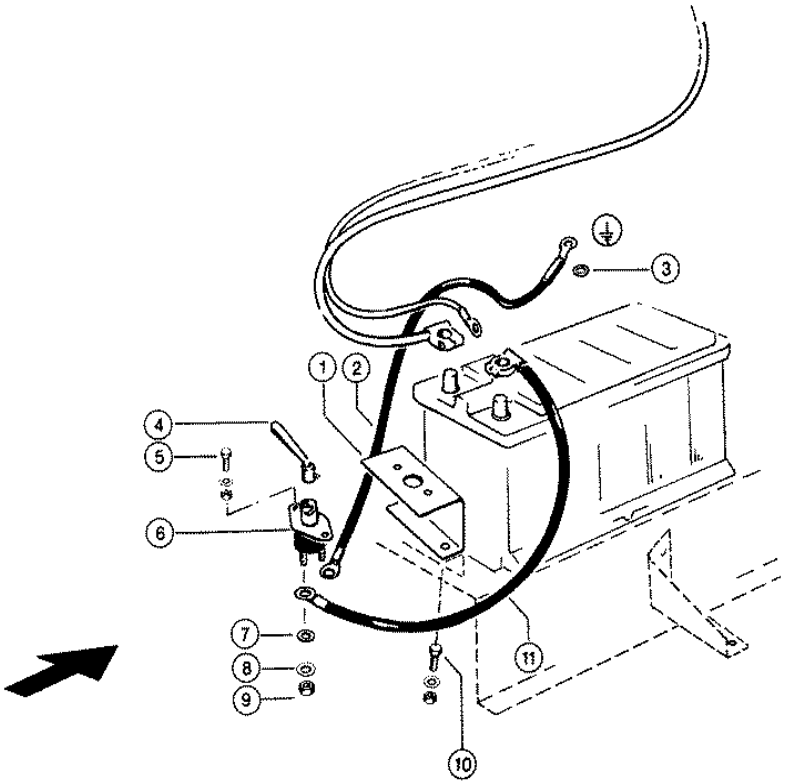
Characteristic: **FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **167**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
2	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	6	
3	000 236 994 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x16	1	
3	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	1	
3	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	1	
4	000 624 003 1	Cap		Dv 80 Gl	1	
4	000 177 621 0	Cap		D80 Belüftet,	1	optional
-	000 177 622 0	Spare key		C5	1	optional
5	000 659 565 2	Tank filter			1	
6	000 685 197 0	Suction tube		Gelötet	1	from No. 15606754
6	000 671 823 0	Suction tube		685 lang	1	to No. 15606753
7	000 674 573 5	Fuel tank		200 Ltr	1	
8	000 237 046 0	Screw plug	D908	M10x1	1	
8	000 096 027 0	Hollow screw	D7643	6	1	at Perkins 6.354.4
9	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	3	
10	000 685 197 0	Suction tube		Gelötet	1	
11	000 062 488 1	Wire			1	to No. 15603256
12	000 681 855 0	Fuel sender unit			1	
13	000 672 996 0	Gasket			1	
14	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			1	
15	000 727 145 5	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	from No. 15604335
15	000 727 103 1	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	from 15603257-15604334
15	000 727 039 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
16	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	
17	000 671 822 0	Plastic pipe			1	
18	000 238 407 2	Seal ring	D7603	C33 X39	1	
19	000 238 406 0	Screw plug	D910	M33x2	1	
20	000 096 027 0	Hollow screw	D7643	6	1	at cold-start unit
21	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	1	at cold-start unit
22	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	at cold-start unit
23	000 239 262 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 4,3	1	
24	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
25	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

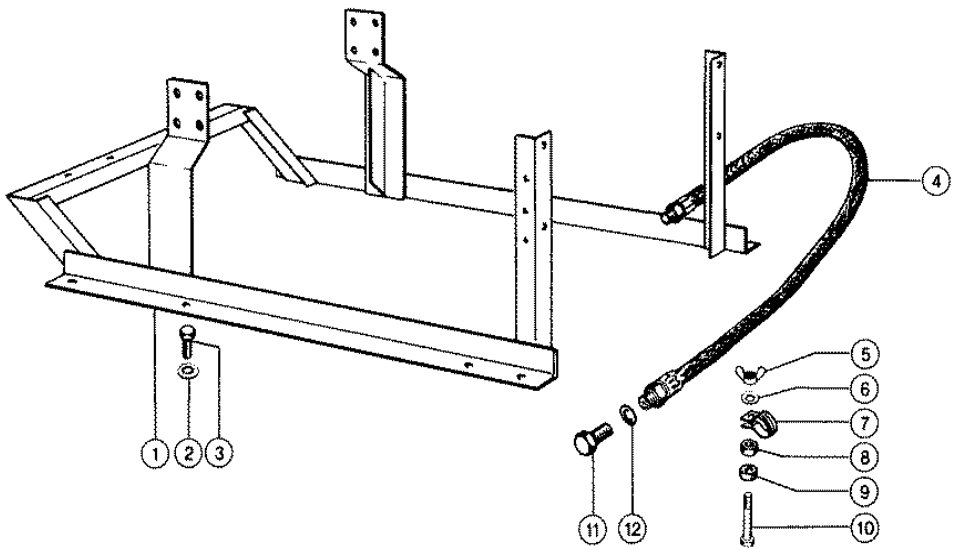
Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL FUEL FILTER**
Illustration: **167A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 796 693 0	Fuel pipe		Mont. t - f	1	at C A T Motor 1.65
1	000 723 495 0	Fuel pipe			1	2000 long
1	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	1650 long
2	000 723 910 1	Support		4x25x298	1	
3	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	2	
4	000 723 647 1	Support			1	
5	000 724 282 0	Spacer tube		15x3x36,5	1	to No. 15603256
6	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
8	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	2	
9	000 723 650 0	Screw union		6kt19x27,5	2	
10	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	
11	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	with shut-off valve
12	000 723 646 0	Separator			1	
13	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
14	000 723 699 0	Gasket			1	
15	000 723 697 1	Sieve insert			1	
16	000 723 696 0	O-ring		85 X3,55	1	
17	000 723 695 0	Inspection glass			1	
18	000 723 694 1	Gasket			1	
19	000 723 693 0	Screw			1	
20	000 723 497 2	Fuel pipe			1	at Mercedes
20	000 723 654 0	Fuel pipe		11x1,5x2420	1	at Perkins
21	000 649 503 2	Fuel pump		12v	1	at C A T Motor
21	000 657 197 0	Fuel pump			1	
22	000 408 544 0	2-ear-clamp		11-13	2	
25	000 408 552 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085521	2	
26	000 096 030 0	Hollow screw	D7643	12	2	
27	000 216 465 0	Seal ring	D7603	D 16x22	2	
28	000 216 465 0	Seal ring	D7603	D 16x22	2	
29	000 761 583 1	Limitation valve			1	
30	000 090 121 0	Screw plug	D906	M16x1,5	1	
30	000 200 699 0	Seal band		12,5x0,08x12000	N.B	
31	000 068 666 0	Fuel filter			1	at C A T Motor
-	000 212 513 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm16x1,5	1	
-	000 796 788 0	Water container			1	
-	000 796 789 0	Seal ring			1	
-	000 796 790 0	Plug		für Racor 690	1	
-	000 796 791 0	Screw Plug			1	
32	000 068 711 0	Filterelement			1	
33	000 216 405 0	Connection		16-8 Rsn 28-0	1	
33	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	1	
34	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

Characteristic: **BATTERY ISOLATING SWITCH**
Illustration: **167B**

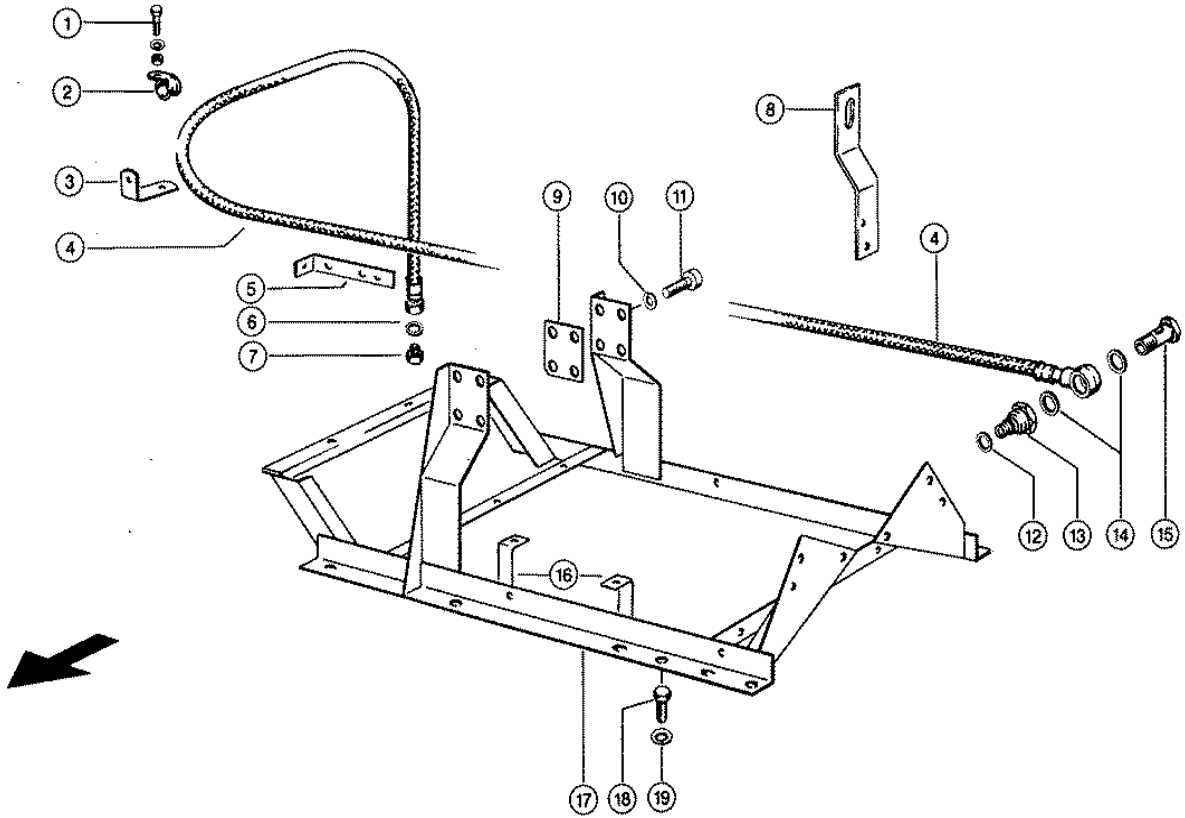
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 735 0	Support		3x120x220	1	
2	000 906 869 0	Earth cable			1	
3	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	
4	000 013 788 0	Switch key		500a	1	for 013 790.0
4	000 570 985 0	Switch key			1	for 570 984.0
5	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
6	000 013 790 0	Disconn.switch			1	with Item 4 (570 984.0)
6	000 570 984 0	Disconn.switch			1	
7	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 906 868 0	Battery cable			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **168**

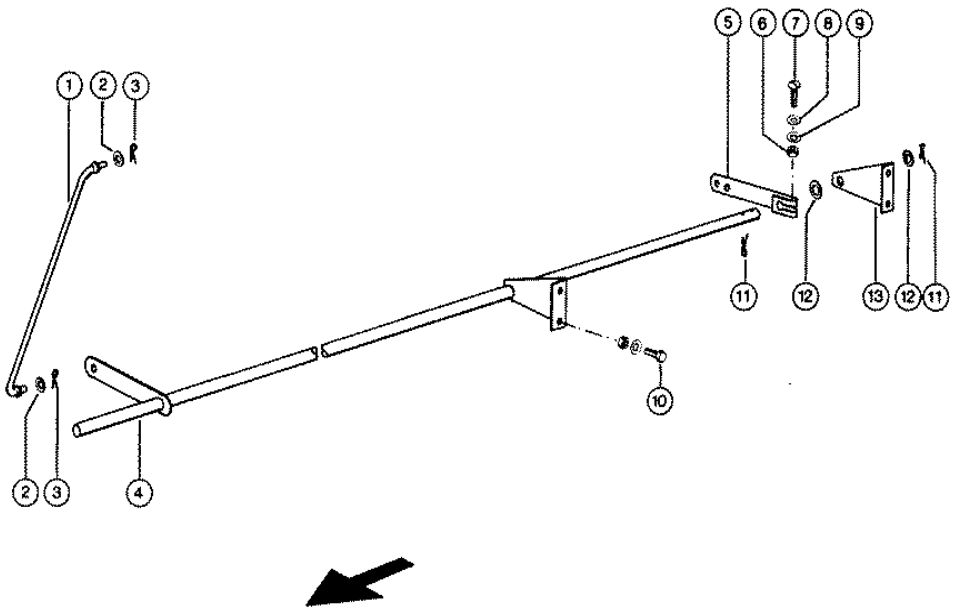
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 300 3	Engine mounting			1	
2	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
3	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
4	000 671 783 0	Oil drain hose		2000 lg	1	
5	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 15600362
7	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	1	from No. 15600362
7	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	to No. 15600361
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 15600362
9	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	from No. 15600362
10	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	from No. 15600362
10	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	to No. 15600361
11	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
12	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	

PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006.6 - 60 T



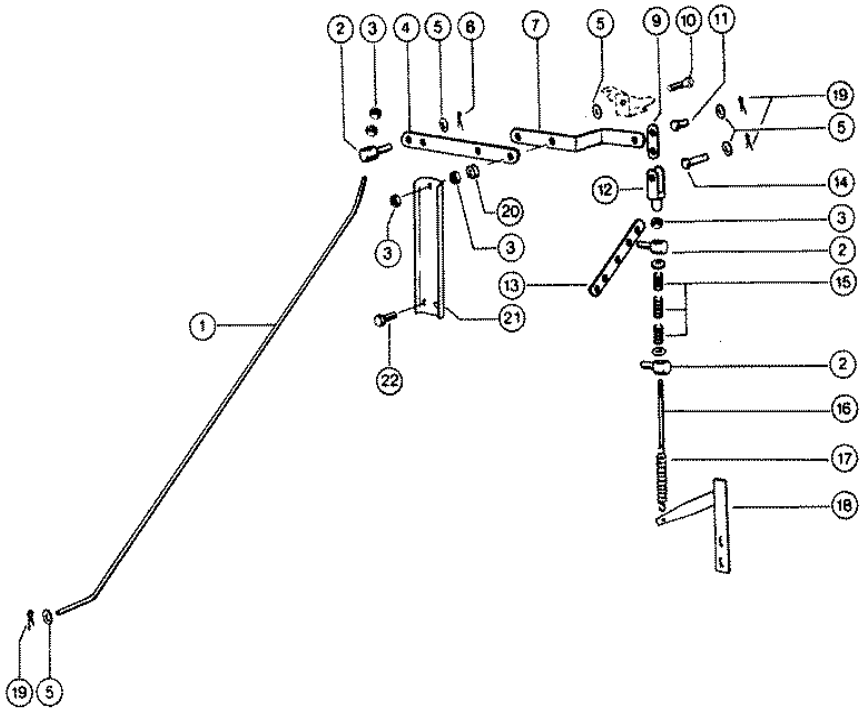
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6 / 60**
Illustration: **168A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
2	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-24x20	3	
3	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
4	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
5	000 649 524 1	Support		25x5x182,5	1	
6	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
7	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
8	000 723 999 3	Suspension		50x8x337.9	1	
9	000 657 013 0	Intermed.shim		80x6x94,7	2	
10	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	8	
11	000 242 297 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 40	8	
12	000 633 536 0	Seal ring	D7603	A20 X26	1	
13	000 649 186 1	Screw union		6kt 36x40,5	1	
14	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
15	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
16	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
17	000 761 058 0	Engine mounting			1	Perkins 1006.60 T
17	000 723 960 0	Engine mounting			1	Perkins 1006.6
18	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
19	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
11
12
13
12
11
10
2
3
4

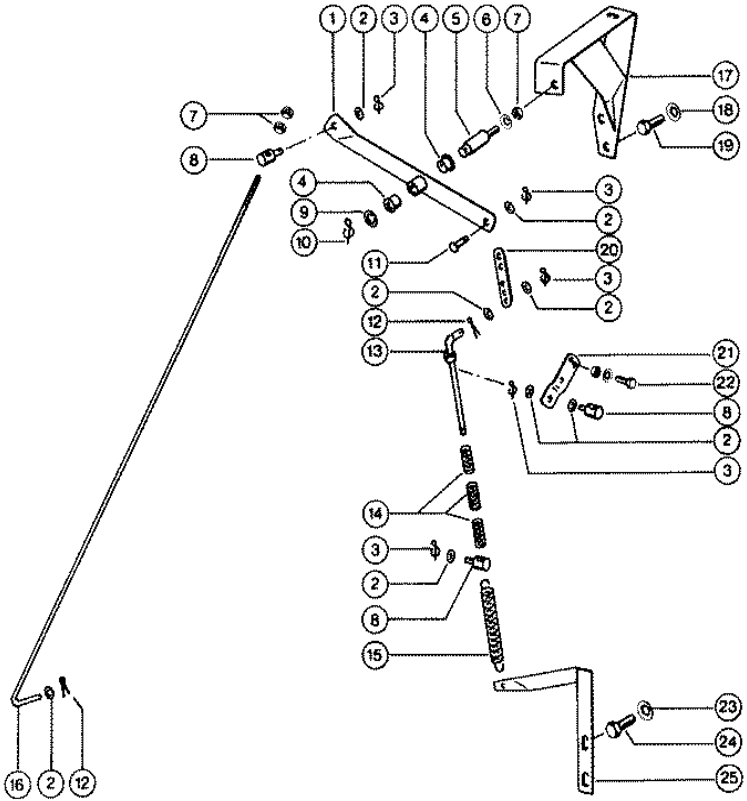
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOR.,PERKINS 1006.6 +3544**
Illustration: **169**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 486 1	Linkage		8h11x351	1	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
3	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
4	000 723 482 1	Control shaft			1	
5	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
8	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
12	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	2	
13	000 723 484 0	Bearing plate		3x106x68	2	


2
3
4
5
6
7
5
9
10
11
19
5
14
12
3
2
15
2
16
17
18
20
3
3
13
1
21
22
19
5

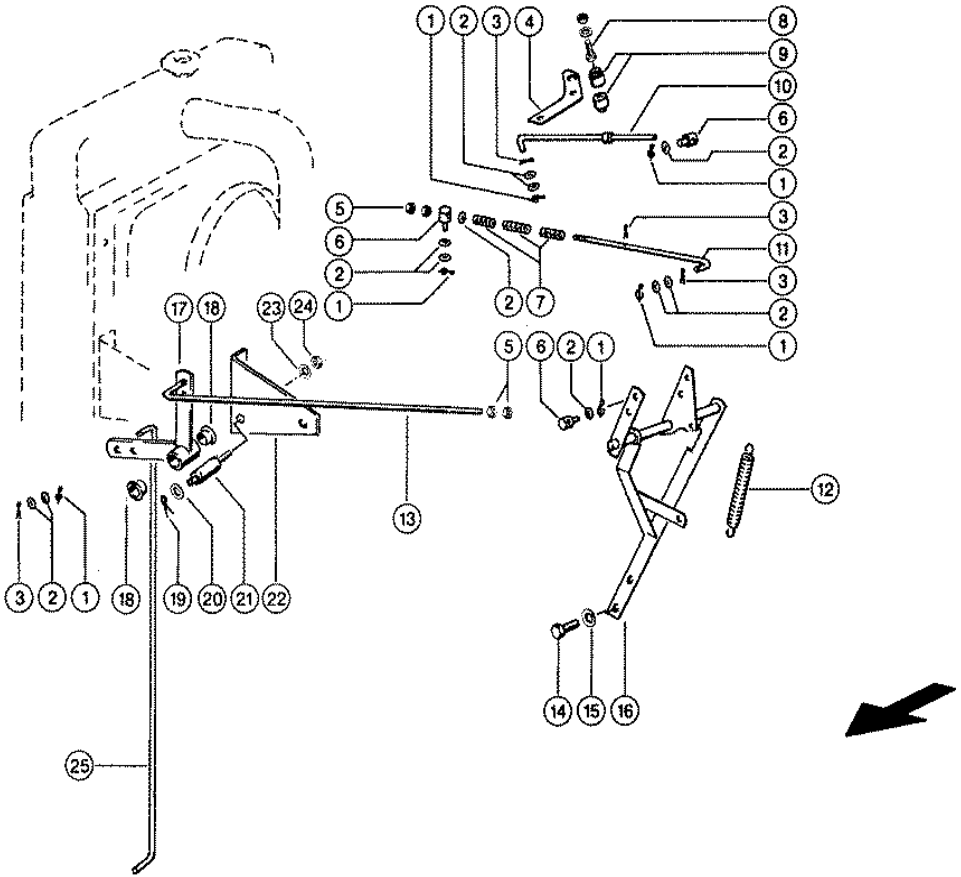
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **170**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 493 0	Linkage		6h9x1086	1	
2	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	3	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
4	000 671 846 0	Extension			1	
5	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	10	
6	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	
7	000 659 957 0	Lever		20x3x211	1	
9	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	1	
10	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	1	
11	000 237 827 0	Pin	I2341	B 6h11x 12x9,5	1	
12	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	
13	000 659 352 2	Strip		3x15x92,5	1	
14	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	
15	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
16	000 659 956 0	Linkage		D6x150	1	
17	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
18	000 659 396 3	Support			1	
19	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	2	
20	000 660 252 0	Spacer bush		D12x8	1	
21	000 609 140 0	Support			1	
22	000 238 031 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-24x3/4	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
17
18
19
7
8
4
9
10
3
2
20
3
2
11
2
12
13
21
22
8
2
3
14
3
2
8
15
23
24
25
16
2
12

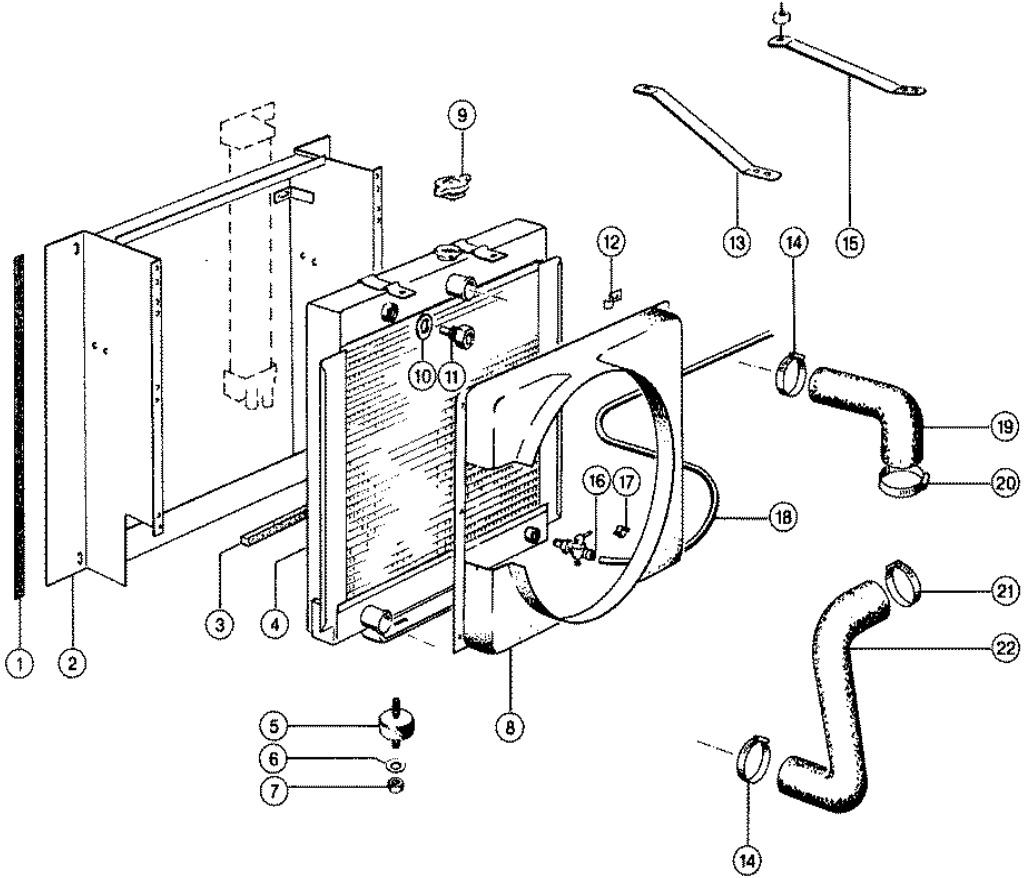
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **170A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 483 0	Lever			1	
2	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	7	
2	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
3	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	5	
4	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
5	000 609 486 1	Bearing bolt		D13h9x53	1	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
8	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
9	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
10	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	1	
11	000 237 827 0	Pin	I2341	B 6h11x 12x9,5	1	
12	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
13	000 609 488 1	Thrust rod			1	
14	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
15	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
16	000 659 627 3	Pull rod		D6x1136	1	
17	000 609 480 0	Support			1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 238 674 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-24x3/4	2	
20	000 659 352 2	Strip		3x15x92,5	1	
21	000 609 487 0	Lever		3x25x91,5	1	
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
24	000 238 030 0	Hexagonal screw		7/16-20x1	2	
25	000 659 396 3	Support			1	


1 2 3 4 8 9 10 6 2 1
5 6 2 1 2 7 3 11 3 2 1
17 18 23 24 5 6 2 1
3 2 1 18 19 20 21 22
13
12
14 15 16
25

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6 / 60**
Illustration: **170B**

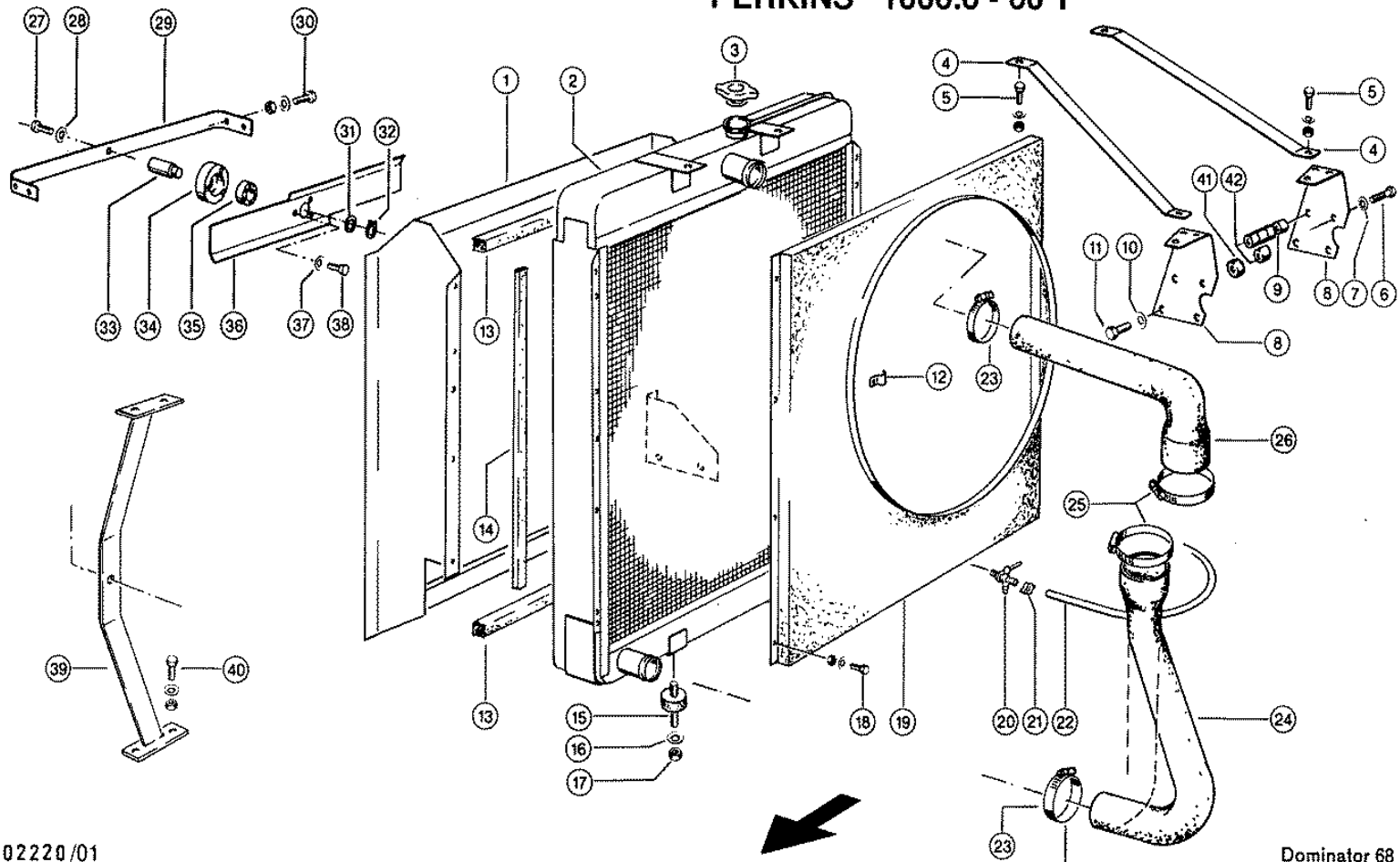
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
2	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	8	
2	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
3	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
4	000 657 018 0	Lever		3,0x0050x0116	1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
7	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
8	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
9	000 657 019 0	Spacer piece		D18,1x15	2	
10	000 545 517 1	Thrust rod			1	Perkins 1006.60 T
10	000 657 092 0	Thrust rod			1	Perkins 1006.6
11	000 545 519 0	Pull rod		6h9x343,3	1	Perkins 1006.60 T
11	000 790 897 1	Pull rod		6h9x245	1	Perkins 1006.6
12	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
13	000 685 948 1	Pull rod		D6x560	1	560 long
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 545 516 1	Shaft		Geschw.	1	Perkins 1006.60 T
16	000 657 016 2	Shaft			1	Perkins 1006.6
17	000 572 675 2	Lever			1	
18	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
19	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	1	
20	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
21	000 609 486 1	Bearing bolt		D13h9x53	1	
22	000 723 549 2	Support			1	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
25	000 723 985 0	Pull rod		D 6x860	1	860 long


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
14

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **171**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	1	2.67 m long
2	000 723 436 1	Air intake hsg.		S	1	
3	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	
4	000 723 536 0	Radiator			1	
5	000 624 119 0	Swing metal		M10 20x 50	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 609 069 1	Wind guide hood			1	
9	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
10	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
11	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 15605901
11	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 15605900
-	000 604 139 0	Wire		1 qmm 250lg	1	to No. 15605900
-	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	to No. 15605900
12	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
13	000 643 845 2	Radiator stray		25x5x336	1	from No. 15602597
13	000 609 100 0	Radiator stray		25x5x319	1	to No. 15602596
14	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	2	
15	000 643 845 2	Radiator stray		25x5x336	1	from No. 15602597
15	000 685 706 1	Radiator stray		Ers.d.6857062	1	to No. 15602596
16	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
17	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	2	
18	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
19	000 659 514 1	Rubber elbow			1	
20	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	1	
21	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	1	
22	000 609 083 1	Rubber elbow			1	

PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006.6 - 60 T

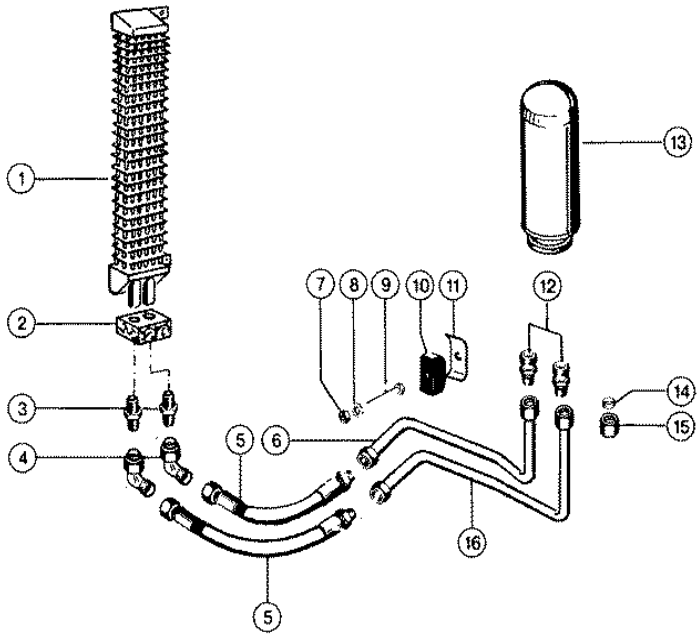


Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6 / 60**
Illustration: **171A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 761 061 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
1	000 723 995 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Perkins 1006.6
2	000 761 053 2	Radiator			1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
2	000 723 992 0	Radiator		6 mm.lam.abst.	1	at Perkins 1006.6
2	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	N.B	
2	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	N.B	
3	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	0.7 bar
4	000 761 086 1	Radiator stray		25x5x478,7	2	at Perkins 1006.60 T
4	000 723 990 0	Radiator stray		25x5x435,4	2	at Perkins 1006.6
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
6	000 238 253 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x130	2	at Perkins 1006.60 T
6	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	at Perkins 1006.6
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 657 036 4	Support		4x130x236,5	2	
9	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	2	at Perkins 1006.6
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	at Perkins 1006.60 T
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	at Perkins 1006.6
11	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	at Perkins 1006.60 T
11	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	at Perkins 1006.6
12	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
13	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	650 long
14	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	
15	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
19	000 761 173 0	Wind guide hood			1	20" Perkins 1006.60 T
						pay attention to design
19	000 761 069 0	Wind guide hood			1	22" fan
						from 15604335-15607964
19	000 723 962 0	Wind guide hood			1	at Perkins 1006.6
20	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
21	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
22	000 136 504 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10x10000	1	
23	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	2	
24	000 761 109 0	Rubber elbow			1	bottom Perk. 1006.60 T
24	000 723 964 0	Rubber elbow			1	Lower, Perkins 1006.6
25	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	2	
26	000 761 108 0	Rubber elbow		D51/d45	1	Upper, Perk. 1006.60 T
26	000 723 963 0	Rubber elbow		D51/d45	1	Upper, Perkins 1006.6
27	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
29	000 741 675 0	Support			1	at Perkins 1006.6
30	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	4	at Perkins 1006.6
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
31	000 215 210 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 17x 24	1	
32	000 235 156 0	Circlip	D471	17x1	1	
33	000 723 597 0	Bearing bolt		D20,15x56	1	
34	000 723 598 0	Hub		D60x15	1	

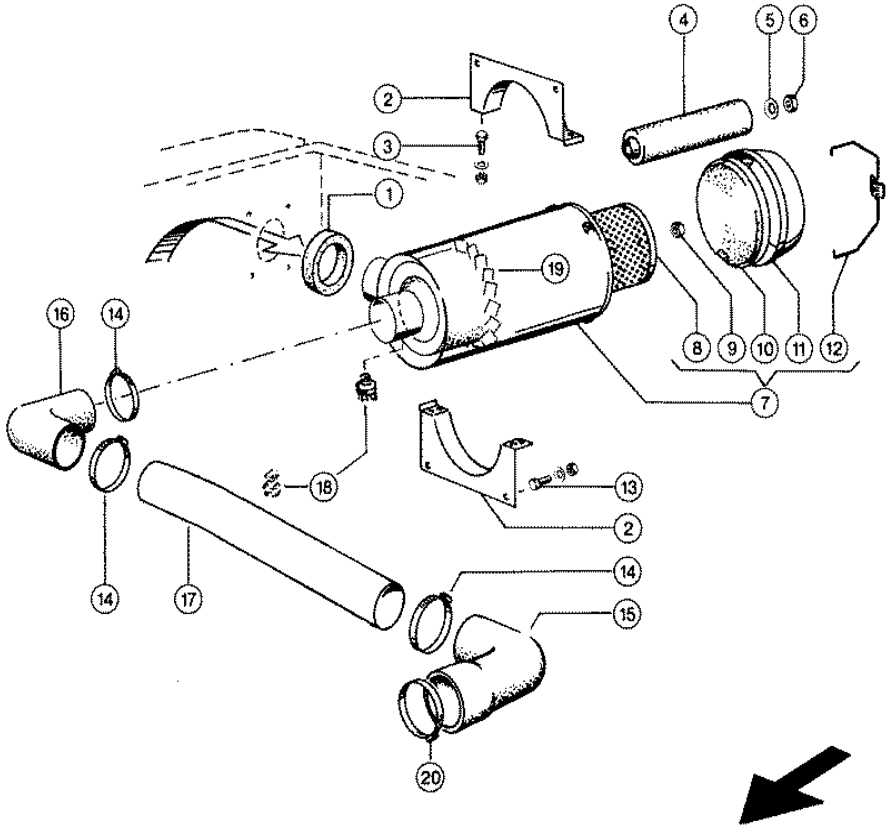
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6 / 60**
Illustration: **171A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	1	
36	000 741 674 0	Rotor			1	
37	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
38	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
39	000 761 084 2	Support			1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
40	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	at Perkins 1006.60 T
40	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
41	000 655 058 0	Roller		D20x10	1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
42	000 683 308 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	4	at Perkins 1006.60 T


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
5

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **172**

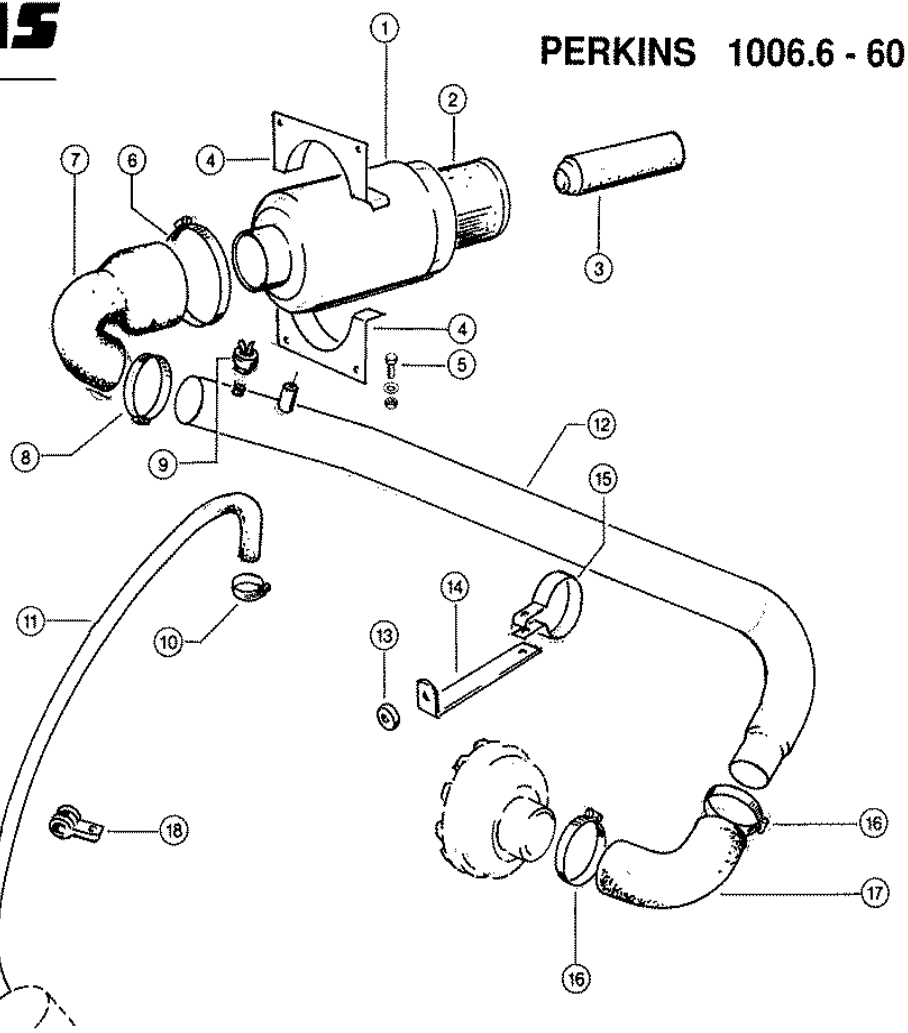
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 608 0	Oil cooler			1	
2	000 671 404 0	Is substituted			1	
3	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	2	
4	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Lwe-L15	2	
5	000 574 266 0	Hose pipe			2	
6	000 723 200 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 450	1	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
8	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
9	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
10	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	
11	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
12	000 677 445 0	Reducer part		Sw30x42	2	
13	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins No. 2654 407
14	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	4	
15	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	4	
16	000 723 202 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 530	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6, 6.3**
Illustration: **173**

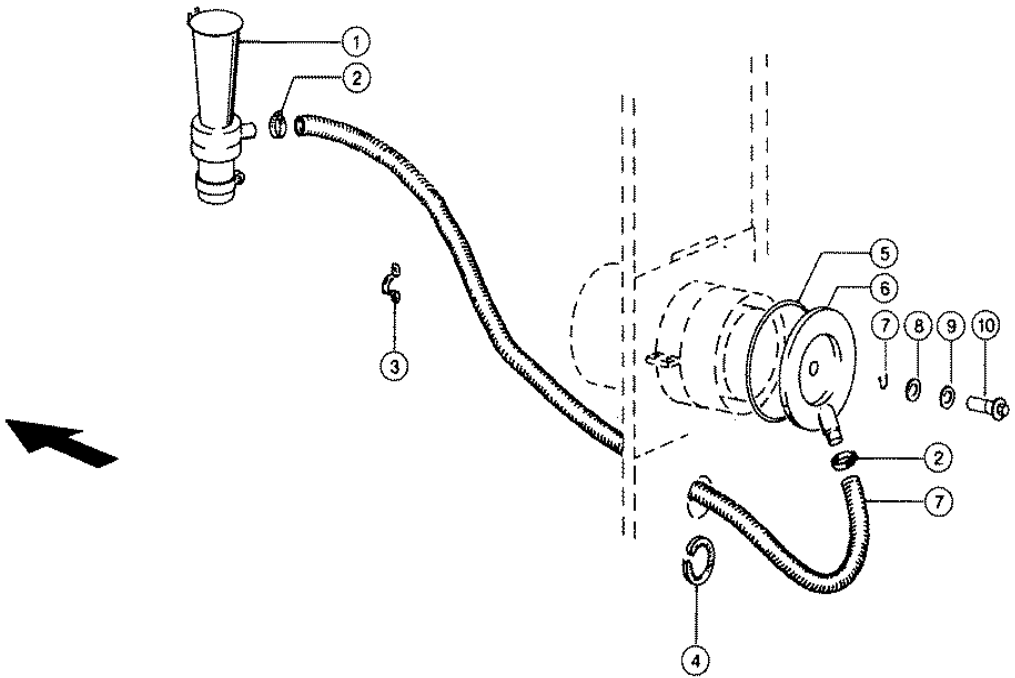
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 464 0	Seal ring		D115x78x40	1	
2	000 723 461 1	Clamp			2	
3	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 176 169 1	Safety cartridge			1	Var 7242
5	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	Var 7242
6	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	Var 7242
7	000 673 869 0	Air filter assy.			1	
8	000 676 600 0	Filter cartridge			1	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
10	000 676 601 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
11	000 676 602 0	Pot cpl.			1	
12	000 676 604 0	Bracket			1	
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
14	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	3	
15	000 723 972 1	Air intake elbow		D80/d95/107°	1	at Perkins 1006.6
15	000 609 283 0	Rubber elbow			1	at Perkins 6.3544
16	000 741 667 0	Pipe			1	at Perkins 1006.6
16	000 679 941 0	Rubber elbow		80 x 92	1	at Perkins 6.3544
17	000 723 973 0	Air intake pipe		80x1,5x548	1	at Perkins 1006.6
17	000 723 532 0	Air intake pipe			1	at Perkins 6.3544
18	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	- 50 mbar 3544/1006.6
19	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	
20	000 215 476 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As100-120/12-C7	1	at Perkins 1006.6
20	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	at Perkins 6.3544

PERKINS 1006.6 - 60 T



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.60 T**
Illustration: **173A**

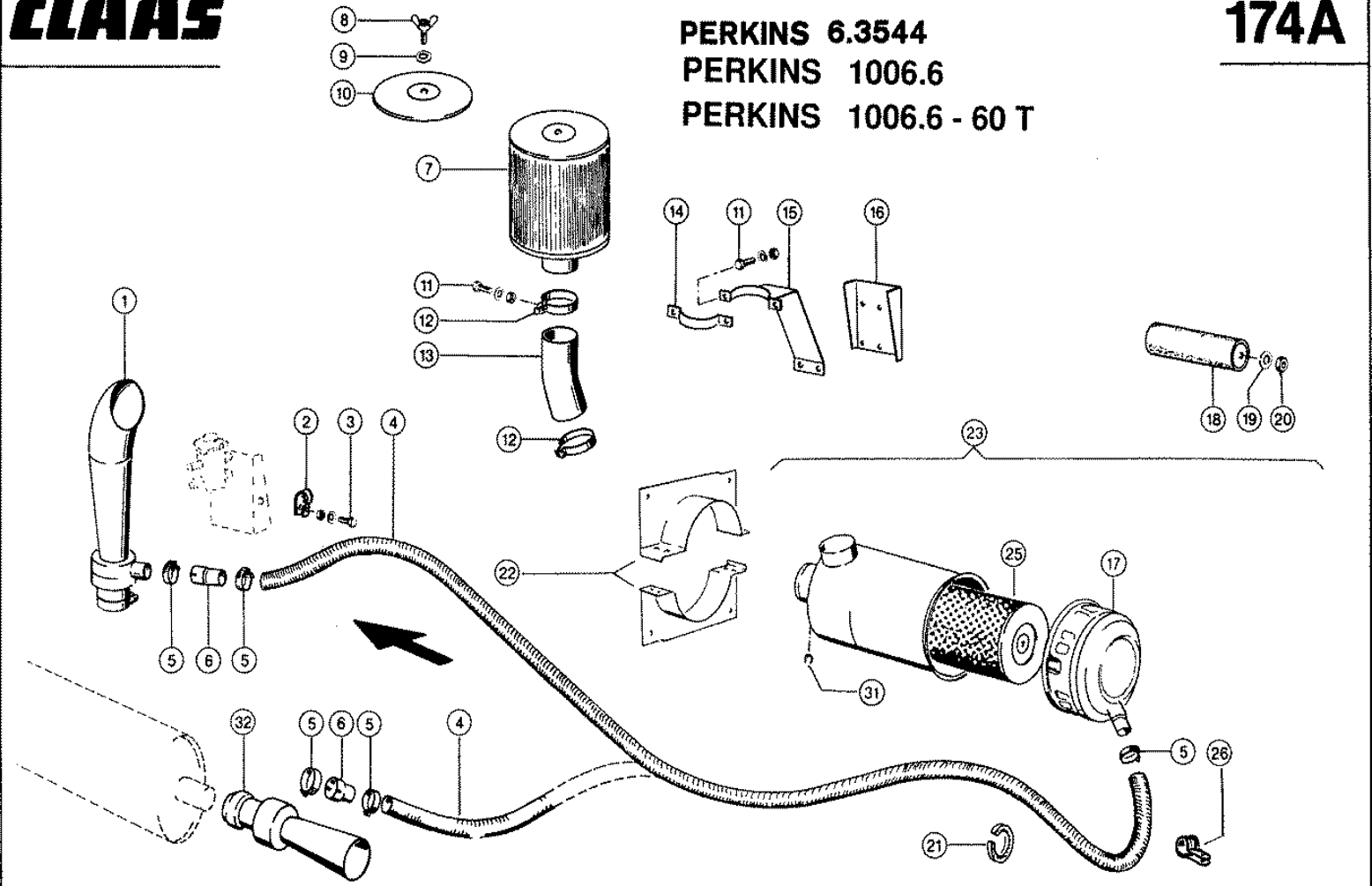
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 752 279 0	Air filter			1	see illustration plate 174 A
2	000 752 198 1	Air cleaner eleme			1	
3	000 752 199 0	Safety Cartridge			1	
4	000 761 116 0	Clamp			2	
5	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	1	
7	000 761 125 1	Air intake elbow		D80/d110	1	
8	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	
9	000 580 169 0	Maintnance switch			1	-65 mbar (679 268.1)
10	000 238 267 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 20-32x12	2	
11	000 569 350 0	Tube			1	motor ventilation
12	000 761 128 1	Air intake pipe			1	
13	000 655 058 0	Roller		D20x10	1	
14	000 659 232 1	Support		25x5x182	1	
15	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	1	
16	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	2	
17	000 602 476 0	Rubber elbow			1	
18	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	1	


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
2
7
4

Characteristic: **ENG.ACCESSOR.PERK.6.3544 VAR.4278/4468**
Illustration: **174**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 618 1	Ejector			1	
2	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	
3	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	2	
4	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	190 long
5	000 679 752 0	Seal ring			1	
6	000 679 751 0	Filter base			1	
7	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	
8	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
9	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
10	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
11	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	

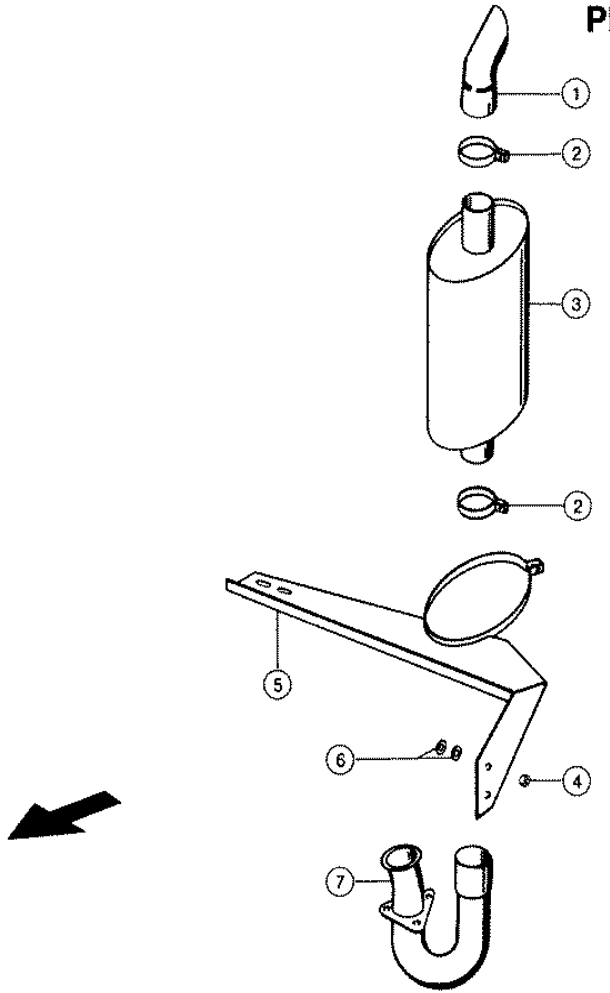
PERKINS 6.3544
PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006.6 - 60 T



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ENG.ACCESSOR.,PERK.1006.6 /60T,+ 6.3544**
Illustration: **174A**

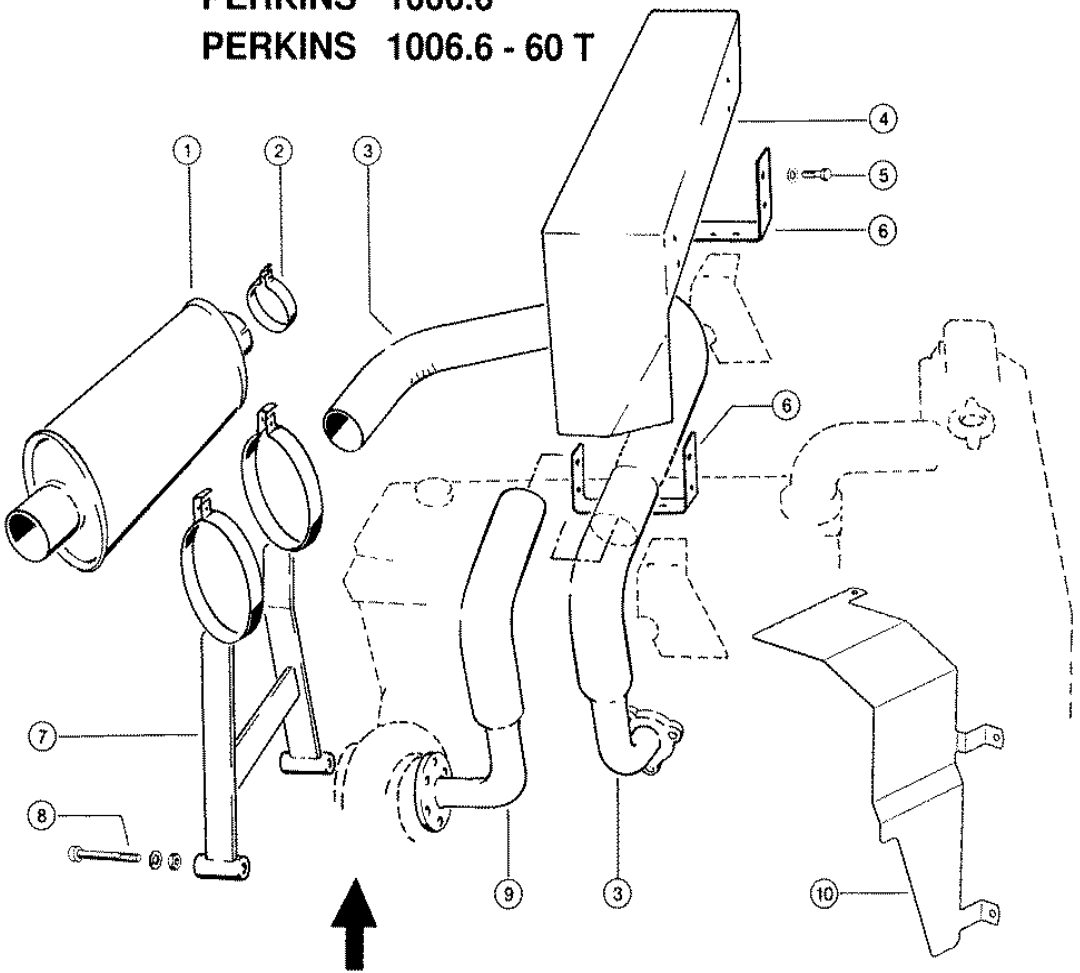
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 618 1	Ejector			1	at Perkins 6.3544
2	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-38x25	2	from No. 15601398
2	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	2	to No. 15601397
3	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
4	000 072 956 0	Spiral hose		D40x2000	1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
4	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	from No. 15601398
4	000 723 619 0	Tube			1	to No. 15601397
5	000 761 116 0	Clamp			2	at Perkins 1006.60 T
5	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	2	from No. 15601398
5	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	to No. 15601397
6	000 761 132 0	Adapter nipple			1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
6	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	from No. 15601398
7	000 657 312 0	Pre filter			1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
7	000 649 569 0	Pre filter			1	from No. 15603786
7	000 679 929 2	Pre filter			1	to No. 15603785
8	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	to No. 15603785
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	to No. 15603785
10	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	to No. 15603785
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
12	000 673 865 1	Pipe clamp		D 84	1	(2)
13	000 761 133 0	Air intake pipe			1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
13	000 723 632 0	Air intake pipe			1	at Perkins 1006.6
14	000 761 139 0	Clamp		20x5x208	1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
14	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	at Perkins 1006.6
15	000 761 138 0	Support			1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
15	000 723 630 1	Support			1	at Perkins 1006.6
16	000 727 798 0	Shim		2,5x206x240	1	from No. 15601147
16	000 639 408 2	Cover		D145x2	1	to No. 15601146
17	000 752 195 0	Air filter cover			1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
18	000 752 199 0	Safety Cartridge			1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
18	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	from No. 15601147
19	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	from No. 15601147
20	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	from No. 15601147
21	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	210 long
22	000 761 116 0	Clamp			1	
23	000 752 279 0	Air filter			1	
25	000 752 198 1	Air cleaner eleme			1	
26	000 211 239 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-43x25	2	
31	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	N.B	
32	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
32	000 679 753 0	Ejector			1	Perkins 1006.6


1
2
3
2
5
6
4
7

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **175**

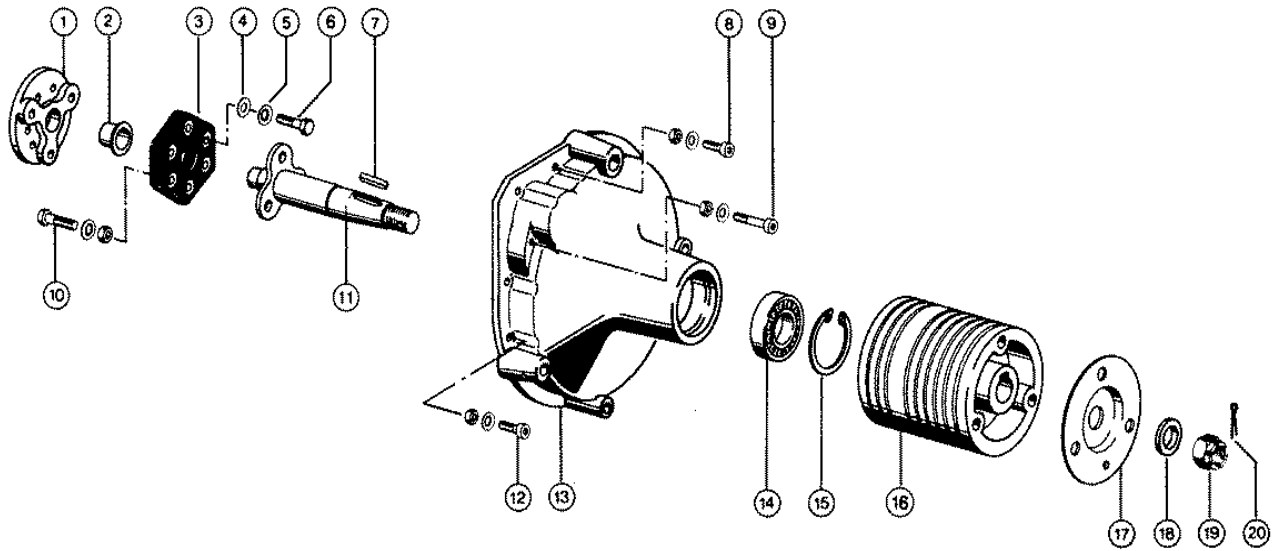
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 062 395 0	Exhaust pipe		D 75x260	1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	2	
3	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
4	000 238 026 0	Hexagonal nut	Ansib1852	1/2-16-24 Unf	2	
5	000 723 611 3	Exhaust support		4x135x525	1	
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
7	000 723 534 2	Exhaust pipe			1	

PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006.6 - 60 T



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6 / 60**
Illustration: **175A**

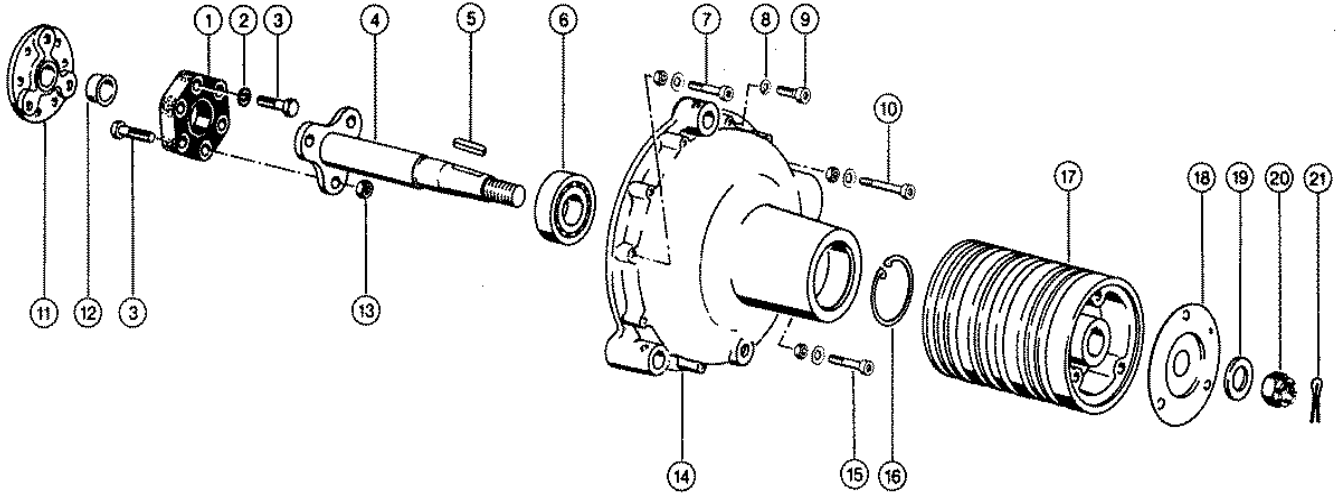
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	1	
3	000 761 079 0	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x1166	1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
3	000 723 968 0	Exhaust pipe			1	at Perkins 1006.6
4	000 723 898 3	Protector plate		1,5x720x933	1	
5	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
6	000 723 897 1	Support			2	
7	000 723 965 0	Support			1	
8	000 242 251 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x120	2	
8	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 761 067 0	Exhaust pipe			1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
10	000 761 490 0	Cover plate		253x564	1	see also illustration 178 B


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **176**

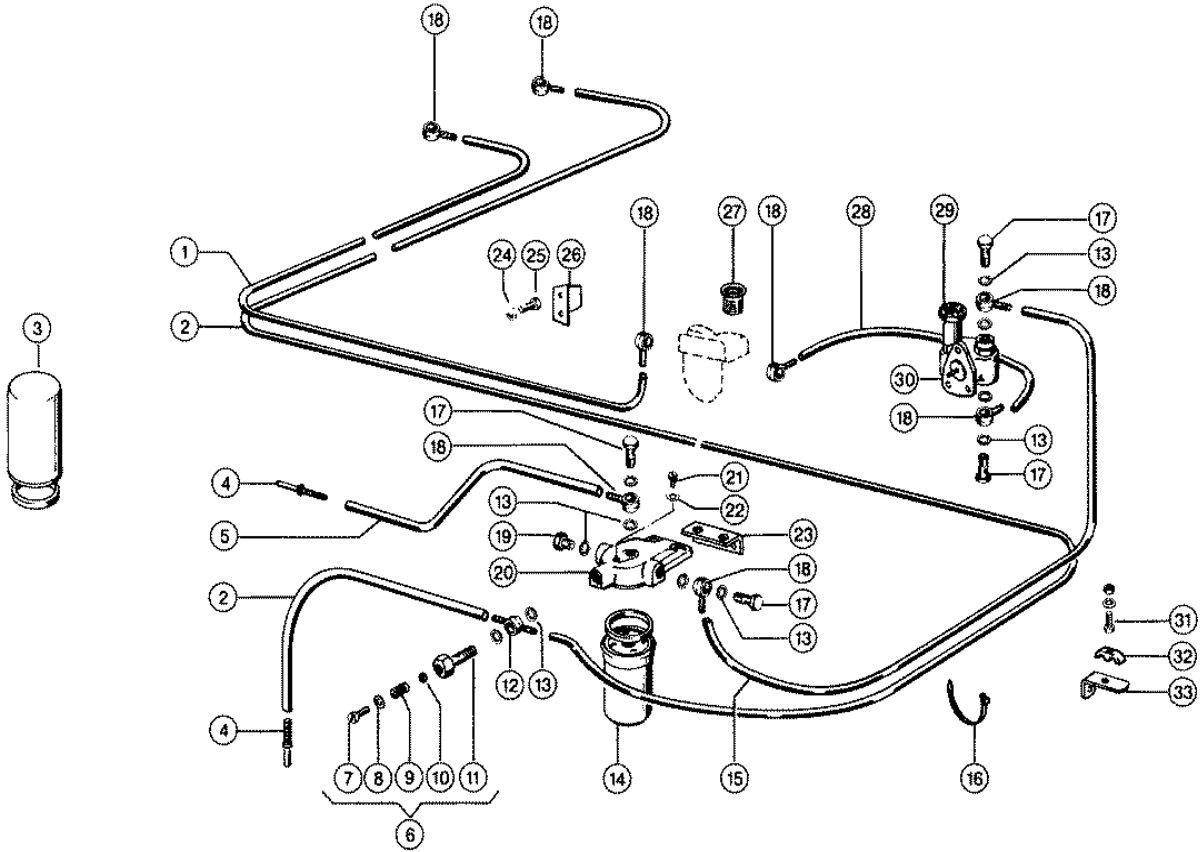
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
4	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso7092	16	3	
5	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
6	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
7	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
8	000 242 245 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 60	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
9	000 238 021 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 90	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
10	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
11	000 723 511 0	Driven shaft			1	
12	000 236 349 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 55	9	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	9	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
13	000 723 513 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
14	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
15	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
16	000 723 514 1	Pulley			1	
17	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	from No. 15603377
17	000 629 470 0	Cover plate			1	15603017-15603376
17	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	to No. 15603016
18	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
19	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
20	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	

PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006.6 - 60 T



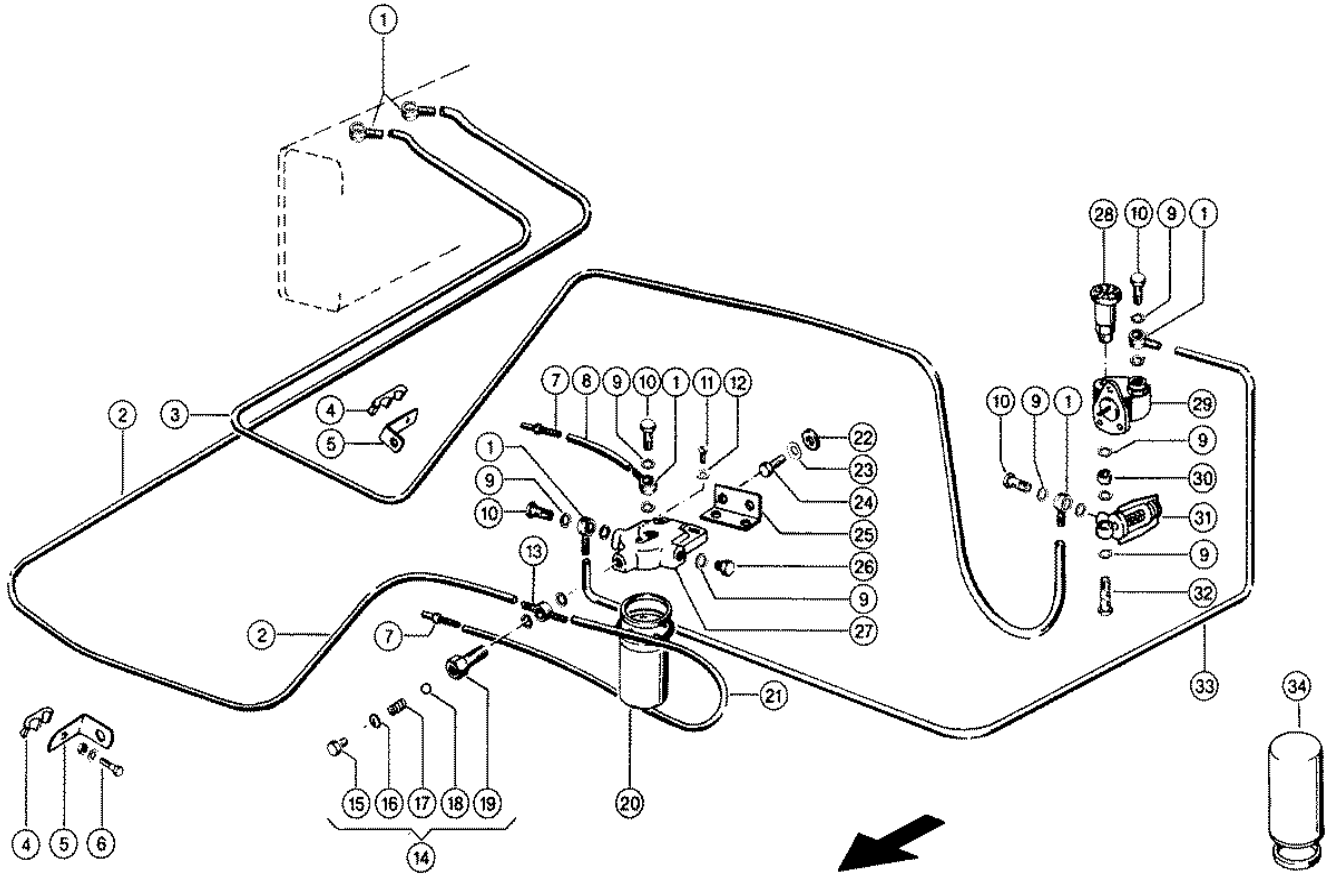
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6 / 60**
Illustration: **176A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
2	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso709	216	3	
3	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	6	
4	000 723 957 0	Driven shaft			1	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
7	000 242 247 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 80	6	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
7	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
8	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	2	
9	000 233 442 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 50	2	
10	000 242 251 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x120	2	exhaust mount
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
10	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	2	
11	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
12	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
14	000 723 956 0	Eng.outp.housing			1	
15	000 242 245 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 60	2	starter mountinging
15	000 238 021 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 90	1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
15	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	3	
16	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
17	000 723 514 1	Pulley			1	
18	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	
19	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
20	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
21	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


18
18
1
2
3
24
25
26
18
27
18
28
29
17
13
18
30
18
13
17
17
18
4
5
21
22
13
19
23
20
18
17
13
2
12
13
31
32
33
4
7
8
9
10
11
6
14
15
16

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **177**

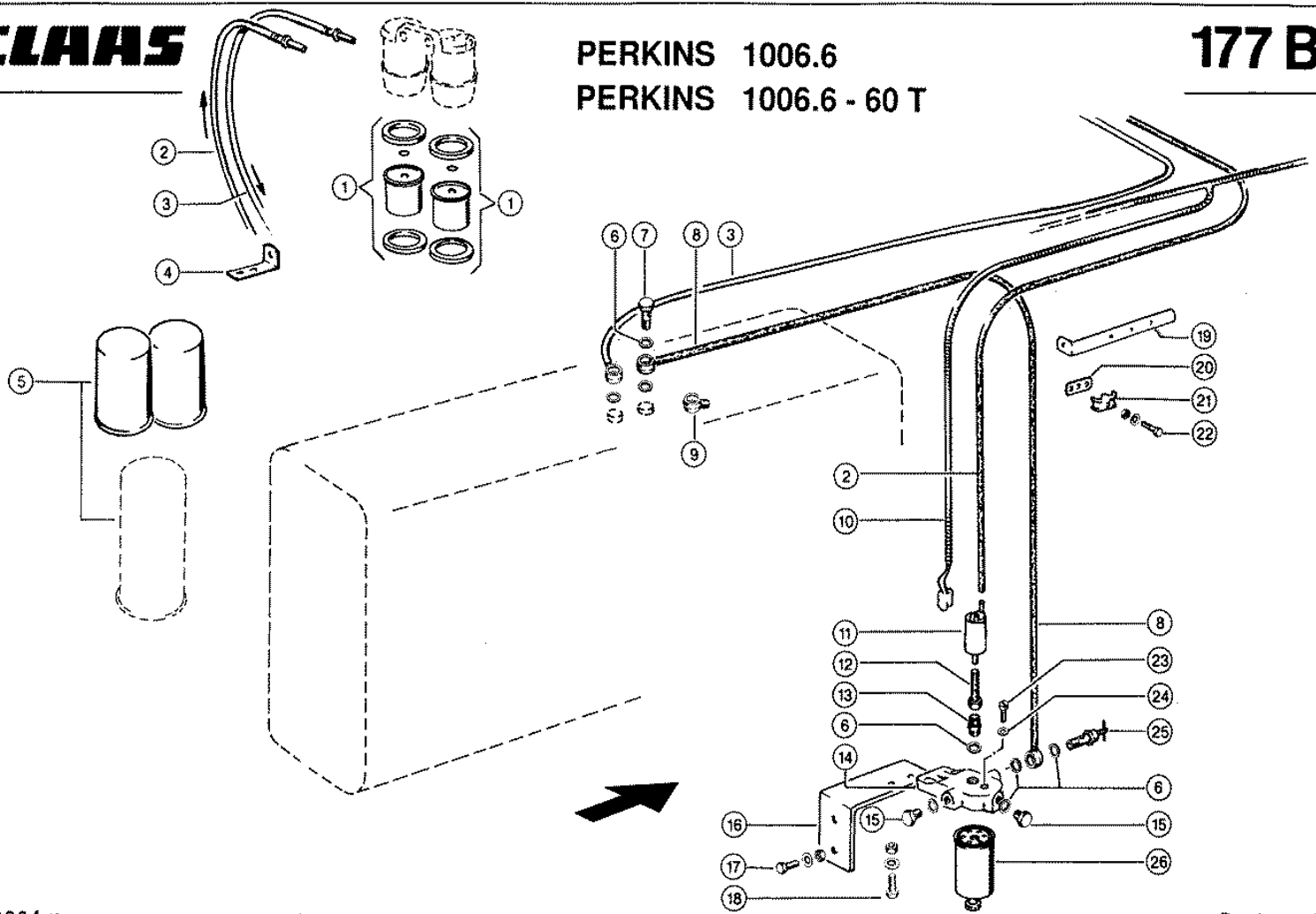
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 654 0	Fuel pipe		11x1,5x2420	1	from No. 15602817
1	000 723 495 0	Fuel pipe			1	to No. 15602816
2	000 723 503 0	Fuel pipe			1	
3	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins No. 2654 407
4	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	2	
5	000 602 463 0	Fuel pipe		180 lang	1	
6	000 656 506 1	Over press. valve		S	1	
7	000 237 801 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M10x1	1	
8	000 236 769 0	Seal ring	D7603	Ers.D.233426.1	1	
9	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	1	
10	000 242 820 0	Steel ball	D5401	7,5 G28	1	from No. 15603257
10	000 656 508 1	Valve			1	to No. 15603256
11	000 649 487 0	Valve body			1	
12	000 239 382 0	Connection		R14-8-8	1	
13	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	11	
14	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch No. 1457 434050
15	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	
16	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	
17	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	4	
18	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	8	
19	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
20	000 656 504 2	Cover			1	
21	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
22	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	
23	000 659 621 0	Support			1	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
25	000 238 674 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-24x3/4	2	
26	000 723 470 0	Support		3x165x78	1	
27	000 624 722 0	Filter			1	
28	000 671 779 1	Fuel pipe		330 lang	1	
29	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 133 505 0	Valve			2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
30	000 099 055 3	Hand pump		m.Handp. Hp125	1	
31	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	3	
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	3	
32	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	3	
33	000 723 504 2	Support		3x30x98	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **177A**

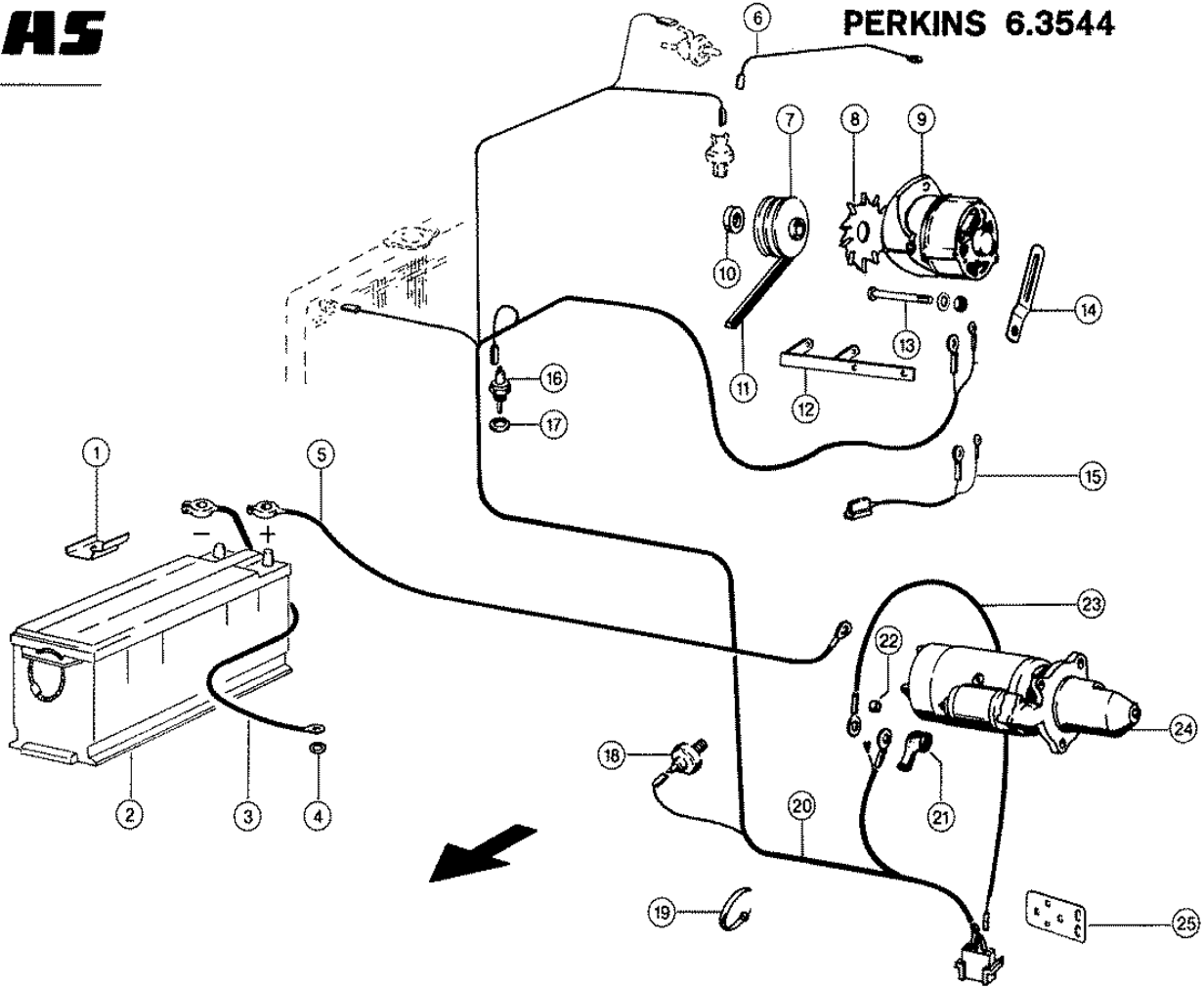
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	6	
2	000 723 503 0	Fuel pipe			1	reverse
3	000 723 654 0	Fuel pipe		11x1,5x2420	1	feed
4	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	3	
5	000 723 504 2	Support		3x30x98	3	
6	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	3	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
6	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	3	
7	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	2	
8	000 602 463 0	Fuel pipe		180 lang	1	
9	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	11	
10	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	3	
11	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
12	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	
13	000 239 382 0	Connection		R14-8-8	1	
14	000 656 506 1	Over press. valve		S	1	
15	000 237 801 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M10x1	1	
16	000 244 842 0	Seal ring	D7603	A10 X14	1	
17	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	1	
18	000 242 820 0	Steel ball	D5401	7,5 G28	1	
19	000 649 487 0	Valve body			1	
20	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch No. 1457 434050
21	000 609 174 2	Fuel pipe		3850 lang	1	
22	000 610 568 0	Spacer ring			1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
24	000 238 029 0	Hexagonal screw	Ansib1837	8-24x1	2	
25	000 659 621 0	Support			1	
26	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
27	000 656 504 2	Cover			1	
28	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 133 505 0	Valve			2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
29	000 099 055 3	Hand pump		m.Handp. Hp125	1	
30	000 945 196 1	Spacer bush			1	
31	000 099 057 0	Pre cleaner			1	
32	000 750 782 0	Hollow screw		Nw 8 M14x1,5	1	
33	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	
34	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins No. 2654 407

PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006.6 - 60 T



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6 / 60**
Illustration: **177B**

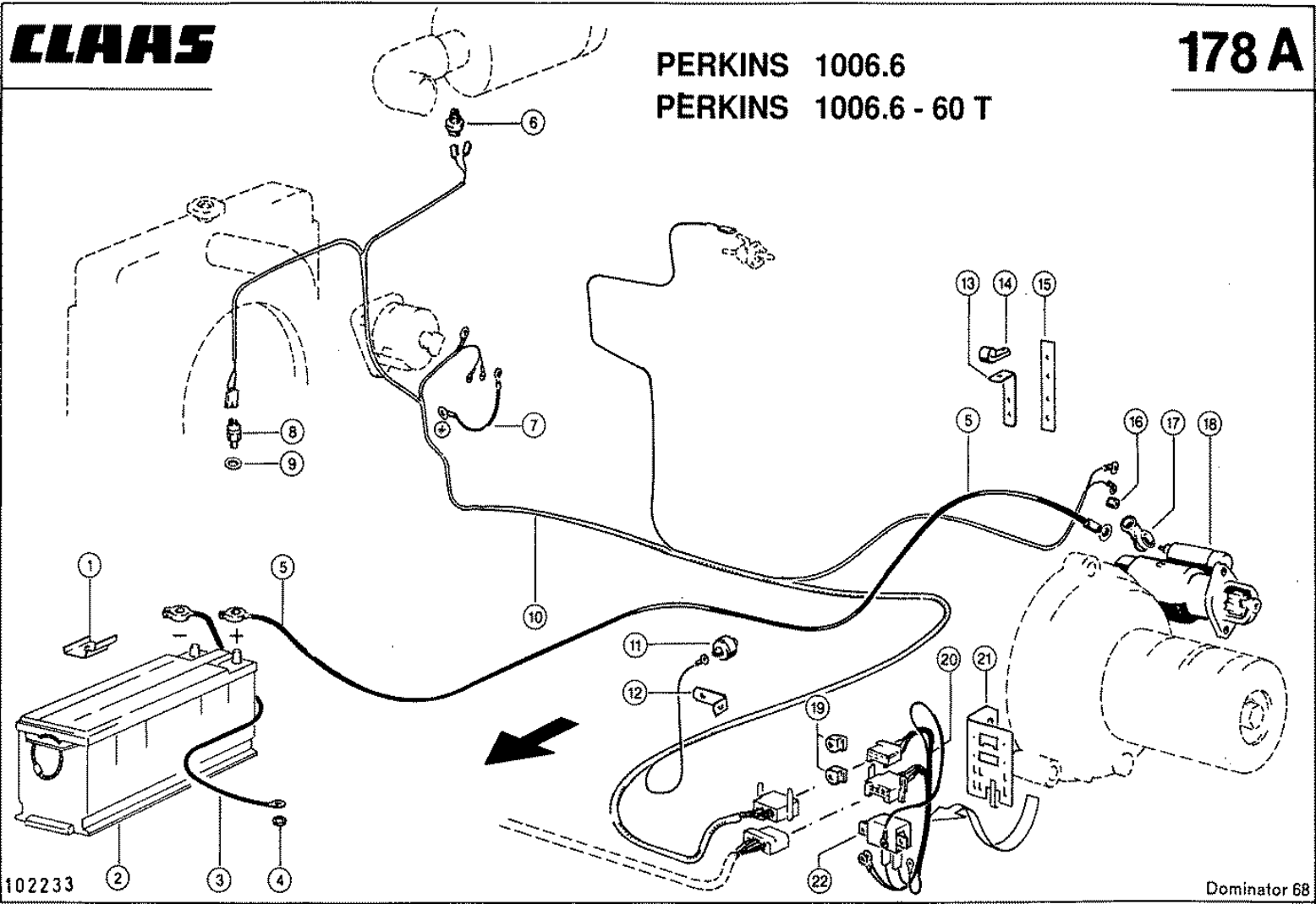
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 761 410 0	Fuel filter			2	Perkins-No. 2656118
						Perkins 1006.60 T
1	000 602 390 0	Fuel filter			2	Perkins-No. 26561117
						Perkins 1006.6
2	000 723 986 1	Fuel pipe			1	feed, 3 m
2	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	1	
2	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	1	
2	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	1	
-	000 723 987 2	Fuel pipe			1	reverse, 3 m
4	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
4	000 960 906 0	Angle			1	
5	000 147 225 0	Engine oil filter			2	Perkins-No. 2654403
						Perkins 1006.60 T
5	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			1	(2)design...
						(quantity) Note !
5	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins-No. 2654407
						Perkins 1006.6
6	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	N.B	
7	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
8	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	tank - prefilter
9	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	N.B	
10	000 727 145 5	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	
11	000 657 197 0	Fuel pump			1	(649 503.2)
12	000 649 501 0	Fuel pipe			1	
13	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
14	000 656 504 2	Cover			1	
15	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
16	000 723 983 0	Support		50x5x234,9	1	
17	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 723 910 1	Support		4x25x298	1	
20	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	2	
21	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	2	
22	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	2	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
22	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
23	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
24	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	
25	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	
26	000 649 500 1	Fuel filter			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
–
+

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **178**

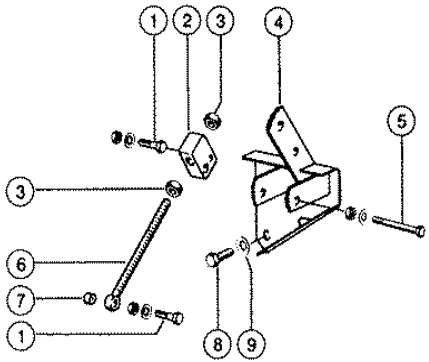
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 096 1	Battery holder		3x70x 70	1	
2	000 682 061 0	Battery		12v 110ah	1	filled and loaded
2	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	dry
3	000 755 512 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 460lg	1	
4	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	
5	000 659 544 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 3350lg	1	
6	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
7	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
8	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	from No. 15601147
8	000 790 183 0	Fan			1	to No. 15601146
9	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch No. 0120 489710
						from No. 15601147 55 A
9	000 790 182 0	Is substituted			1	Bosch No. 0120 339513
						to No. 15601146
10	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	
11	000 147 228 1	V-belt set			2	Perkins No. 2614B055
12	000 609 078 3	Support			1	
13	000 237 452 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x85	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
14	000 685 096 2	Tension clip		25x5x140	1	from No. 15601147
14	000 789 890 1	Fixing iron		25x5x260	1	to No. 15601146
15	000 790 180 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
16	000 657 569 0	Temperat.feeler			1	from No. 15605901
16	000 714 705 0	Temperature Gauge			1	to No. 15605900
17	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
18	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	Perkins No. 2848 062
19	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	5	
20	000 012 118 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 15605901
20	000 682 435 2	Wiring loom			1	from 15603257-15605900
20	000 682 435 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
21	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
22	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
23	000 604 035 0	Wire		6 qmm 1130lg	1	
24	000 685 380 0	Starter		If 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch No. 0001 362052
25	000 659 333 2	Supporting plate			1	

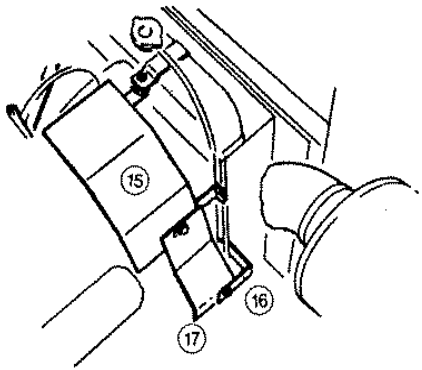
PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006.6 - 60 T

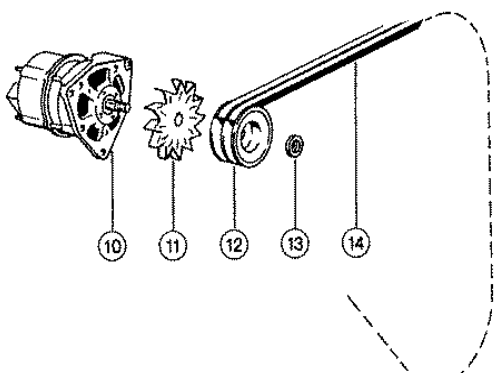


Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6 / 60**
Illustration: **178A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 096 1	Battery holder		3x70x 70	1	
2	000 682 061 0	Battery		12v 110ah	1	filled and loaded
2	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
3	000 755 512 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 460lg	1	
4	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	
5	000 659 544 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 3350lg	1	
6	000 580 169 0	Maintnance switch			1	-65 mbar 1006.60 T
						(679 268.1)
6	000 752 283 0	Maintnance switch			1	-50 mbar 1006.6
7	000 012 422 1	Earth cable		10qmm 230lg	1	
8	000 657 569 0	Temperat.feeler			1	
9	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	1	
10	000 012 575 2	Wiring loom		Perk.1006.6	1	
11	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	
12	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	1	
12	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	1	
13	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	2	
14	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	3	21/20
14	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	9	(8) 12/20
14	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	2	16/20
14	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	6	20/20
15	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
16	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
17	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
18	000 657 066 0	Starter		lf-12v 3kw	1	
19	000 071 298 0	Clamping piece			4	
20	000 727 080 0	Wiring loom			1	
21	000 010 117 0	Relay holder			1	
22	000 727 078 0	Starting relay			1	

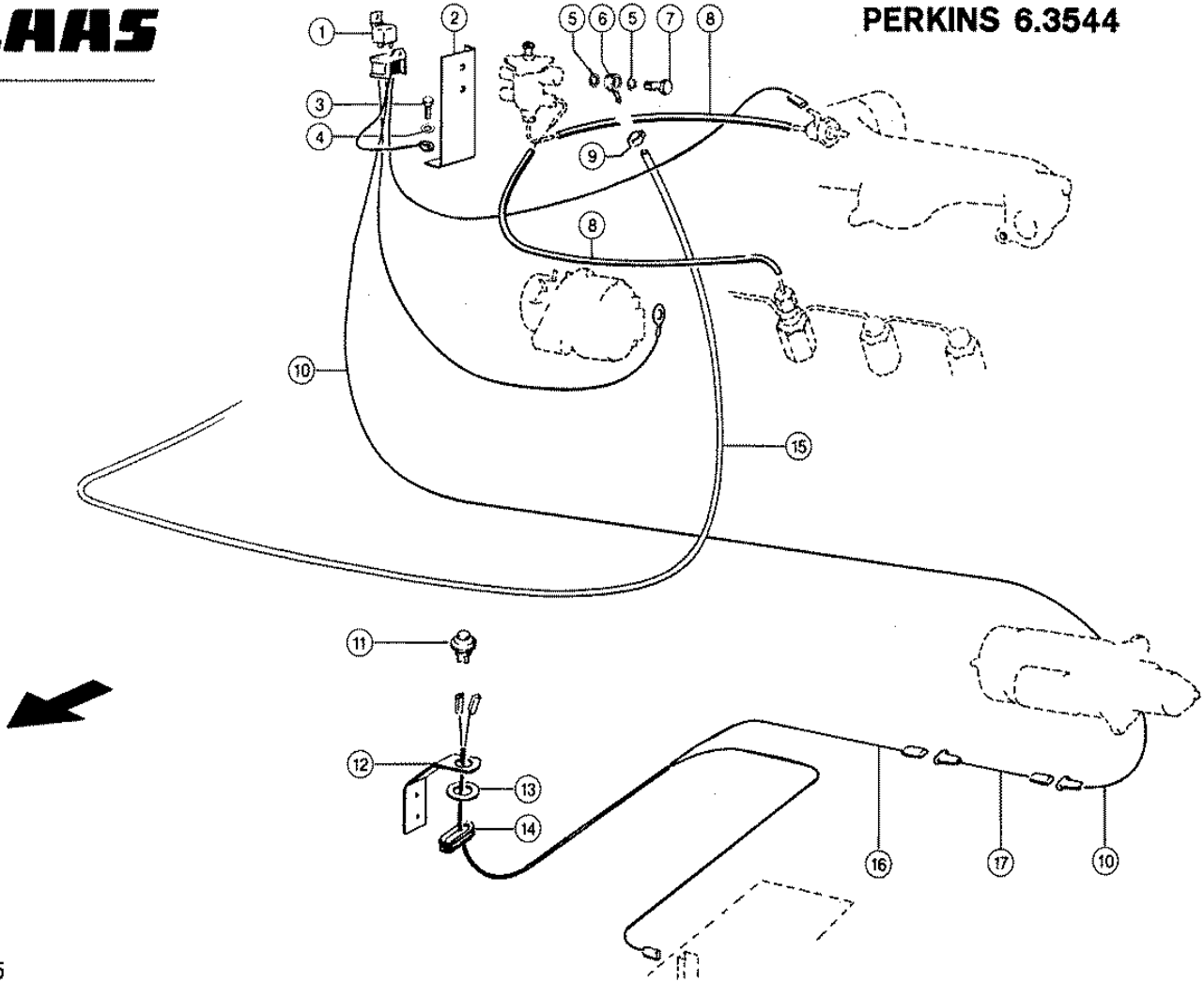

1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
1
8
9


15
16
17


10
11
12
13
14

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES,PERKINS 1006.6 / 60T**
Illustration: **178B**

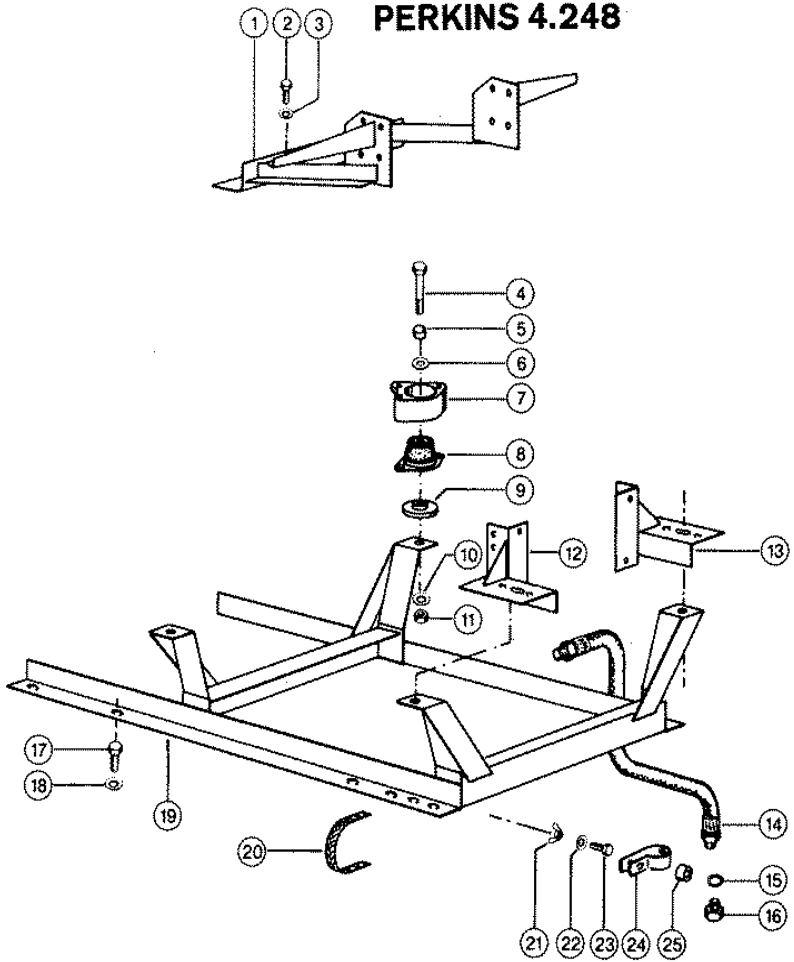
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
4	000 668 614 3	Support			1	Perkins 1006.60 T
4	000 657 058 5	Support			1	Perkins 1006.6
5	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 215 348 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm12x200	1	
7	000 657 062 0	Spacer sleeve		12x1,5x13	1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 668 135 0	Alternator		12v-65 Ah	1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
10	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-0120489710 55 A
						at Perkins 1006.6
11	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
12	000 752 014 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	at Perkins 1006.60 T
12	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	at Perkins 1006.6
13	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	
14	000 761 412 0	V-belt set			2	Perkins-No. 2614B660
						20" fan 1006.60 T
						pay attention to design
14	000 761 411 0	V-belt set			2	Perkins-No. 2614B663
						22" fan 1006.60 T
						from 15604335-15607964
14	000 147 233 1	V-belt set			2	Perkins-No. 2614B163
						at Perkins 1006.6
15	000 659 650 1	Cover plate			1	(761 490.0)
						see also illustration 175 A
16	000 639 245 1	Support angle		3x25x200	1	
17	000 659 652 1	Cover plate		1x110x290	1	


1
2
5
6
5
7
8
3
4
9
8
10
15
11
12
13
14
16
17
10

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **179**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	to No. 15603256
2	000 609 176 1	Support		3x118,5x205	1	
3	000 238 032 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x5/8	2	to No. 15603256
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 15603256
5	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	2	
6	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	
7	000 096 027 0	Hollow screw	D7643	6	1	
8	000 205 034 0	Tube	D73378	6x1	N.B	complies 1365230
9	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	
10	000 609 172 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
11	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	to No. 15603256
12	000 609 046 0	Support		40x4x178	1	to No. 15603256
13	000 234 299 0	Washer		23 X 37 X2	1	to No. 15603256
14	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	to No. 15603256
15	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	N.B	complies 1365000
16	000 609 173 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
17	000 727 042 0	Wire		1,5x2700	1	to No. 15603256

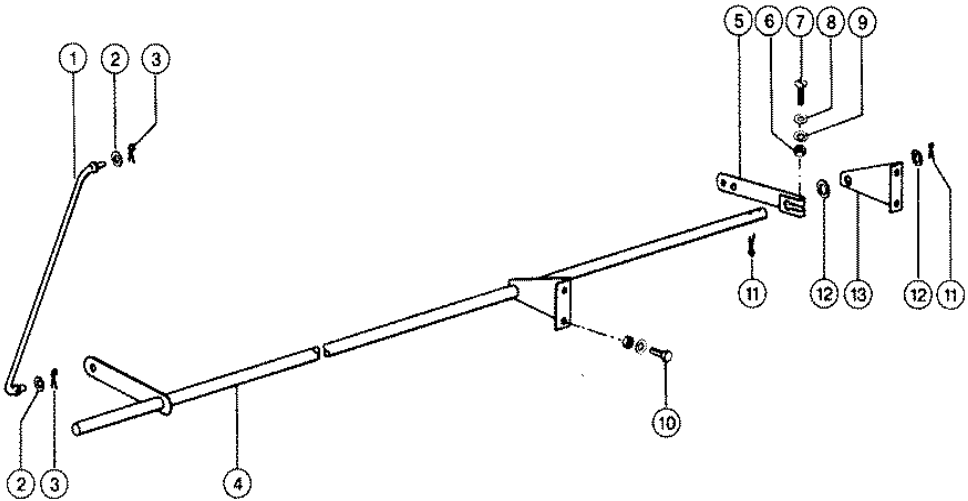
PERKINS 4.248



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

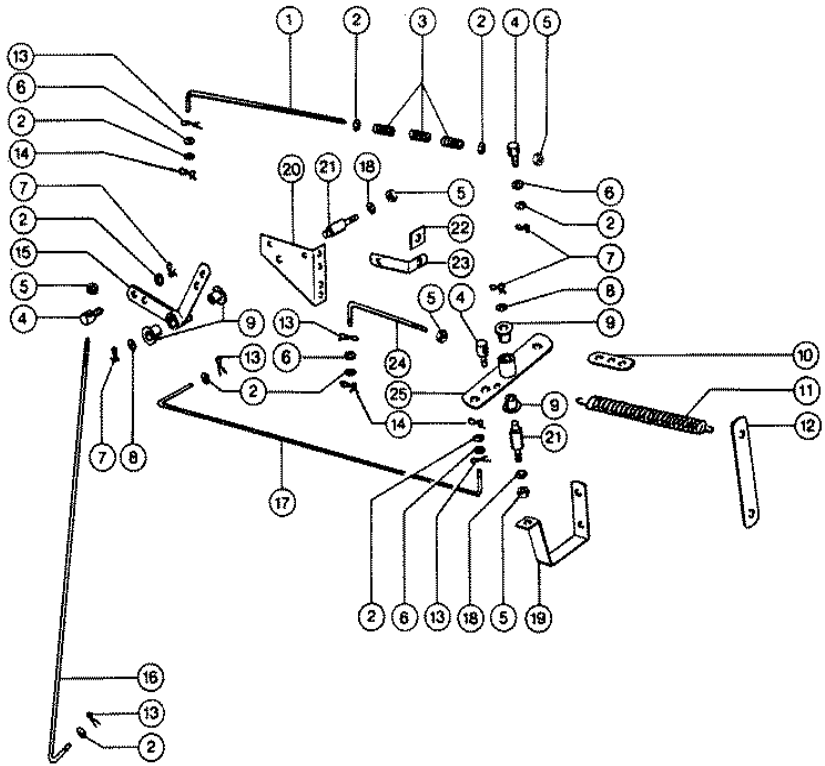
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248**
Illustration: **180**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 408 0	Support front		S	1	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
4	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	4	
5	000 720 423 0	Spacer tube		D16 X12	4	
6	000 236 839 0	Washer		12,5x 25 X1,5	4	
7	000 720 420 0	Receiver sleeve			4	
8	000 750 749 0	Rubber bearing		102 X 57	4	
9	000 720 424 1	Receiver window		D60x11	4	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
12	000 723 418 0	Console l.h.		S	1	
13	000 723 415 0	Support r.h.		S	1	
14	000 671 783 0	Oil drain hose		2000 lg	1	
15	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
16	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
17	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
19	000 723 400 0	Engine mounting		S	1	
20	000 755 516 0	Earth tape		35qmm 305lg	1	
21	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
23	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	from No. 15600362
23	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	to No. 15600361
24	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	1	from No. 15600362
24	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	to No. 15600361
25	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	from No. 15600362


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
11
12
13
12
11
10
2
3
4

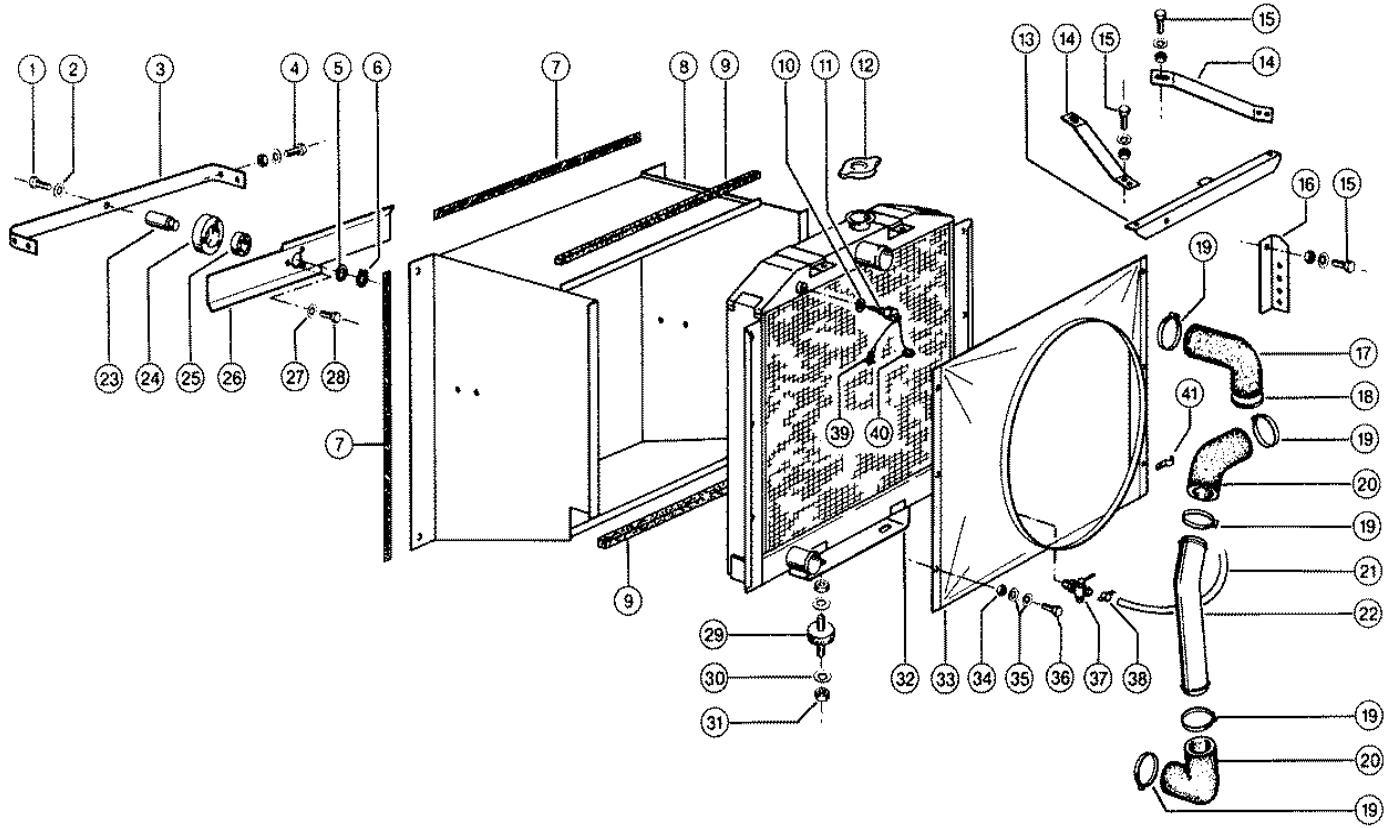
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248**
Illustration: **181**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 486 1	Linkage		8h11x351	1	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
3	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
4	000 723 482 1	Control shaft			1	
5	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
8	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
12	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	2	
13	000 723 484 0	Bearing plate		3x106x68	2	


1
2
3
2
4
5
13
6
2
14
20
21
18
5
6
7
2
22
2
15
23
7
5
8
4
9
13
5
4
9
13
6
24
10
2
25
9
11
14
21
12
7
8
17
2
6
13
18
5
19
16
13
2

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248**
Illustration: **182**

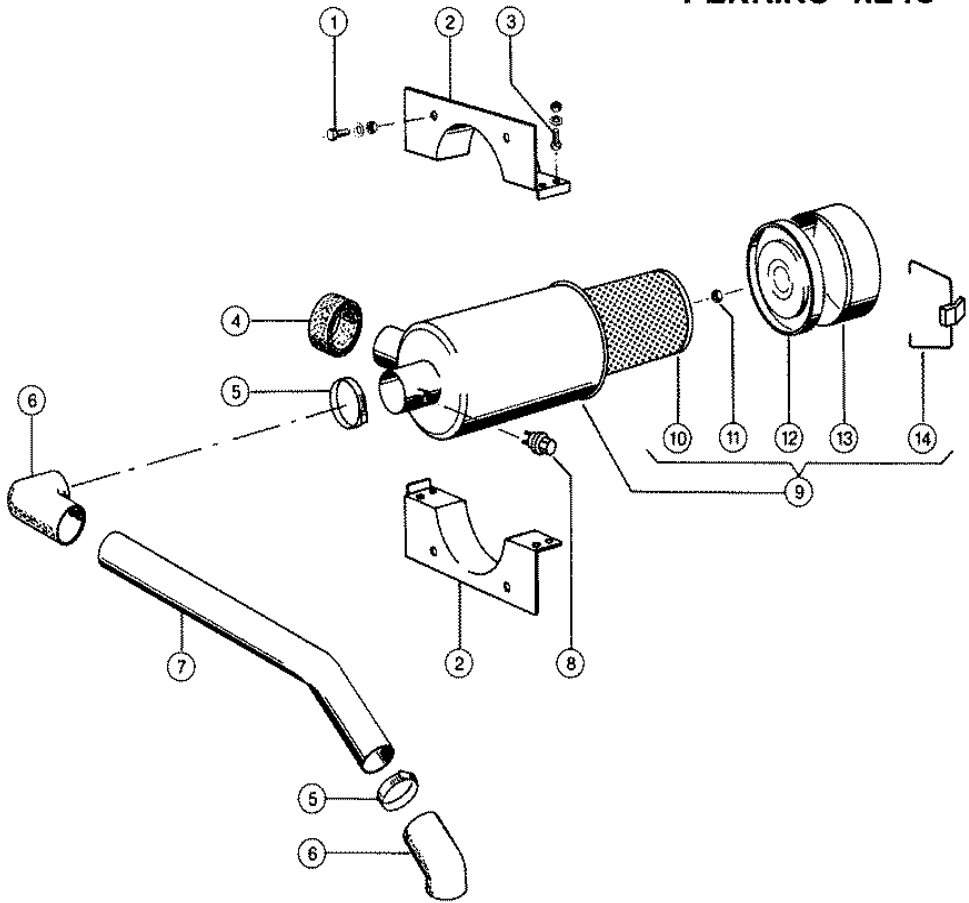
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 790 897 1	Pull rod		6h9x245	1	
2	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	10	from No. 15601530
2	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	10	to No. 15601529
3	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
4	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	from No. 15601530
4	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	3	to No. 15601529
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
6	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
7	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	4	
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
9	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	4	
10	000 790 795 0	Hook-in strap			1	to No. 15601529
11	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
12	000 721 596 1	Support		25x5x155	1	from No. 15601530
12	000 721 878 1	Spring retainer		20x5x163	1	to No. 15601529
13	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	7	
14	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	3	
15	000 572 675 2	Lever			1	from No. 15601530
15	000 721 870 0	Angle lever			1	to No. 15601529
16	000 659 739 1	Linkage		6h9x820	1	from No. 15601530
16	000 659 384 1	Linkage		D6x881	1	to No. 15601529
17	000 723 640 0	Pull rod		6h9x555	1	from No. 15601530
17	000 659 873 0	Linkage		D6x541	1	to No. 15601529
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
19	000 659 625 1	Support		25x5x239	1	
20	000 723 549 2	Support			1	from No. 15601530
21	000 609 486 1	Bearing bolt		D13h9x53	2	from No. 15601530
22	000 628 164 0	Strip		20x5x25	1	to No. 15601529
23	000 625 072 1	Support		25x5x107	1	to No. 15601529
24	000 659 626 1	Pull rod		6h9x190	1	
25	000 723 637 0	Lever			1	from No. 15601530
25	000 660 072 1	Lever			1	to No. 15601529


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

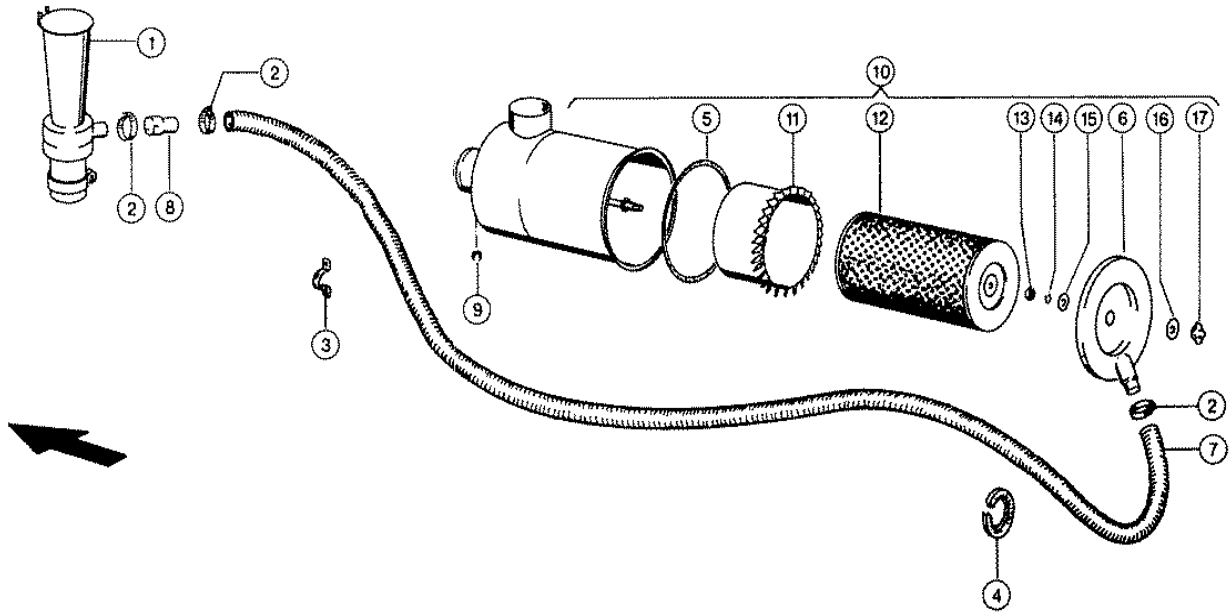
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248**
Illustration: **183**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	1	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
3	000 723 600 0	Support		25x8x660	1	
4	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 215 210 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 17x 24	1	
6	000 235 156 0	Circlip	D471	17x1	1	
7	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	2	
8	000 723 441 1	Air intake hsg.		S	1	
9	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	
10	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
11	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 15605901
11	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 15605900
12	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
13	000 659 635 0	Support			1	
14	000 659 639 0	Radiator stray		5,0x0025x0257	2	
15	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	5	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
16	000 659 638 0	Support		45x30x5x176	1	
17	000 659 514 1	Rubber elbow			1	
18	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	1	
19	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	5	
20	000 507 819 1	Rubber elbow			2	
21	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
22	000 659 617 0	Cool.water pipe		45 X 1,8x 343	1	
23	000 723 597 0	Bearing bolt		D20,15x56	1	
24	000 723 598 0	Hub		D60x15	1	
25	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	1	
26	000 723 599 0	Rotor		1x480x99	1	
27	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
28	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
29	000 624 119 0	Swing metal		M10 20x 50	2	
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
32	000 659 300 1	Radiator			1	
33	000 659 632 1	Wind guide hood			1	
34	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
35	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	
36	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	6	
37	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
38	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
39	000 604 139 0	Wire		1 qmm 250lg	1	if required
						to No. 15605900
40	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	if required
						to No. 15605900
41	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
10
11
12
13
14
9
7
2
8
5
6

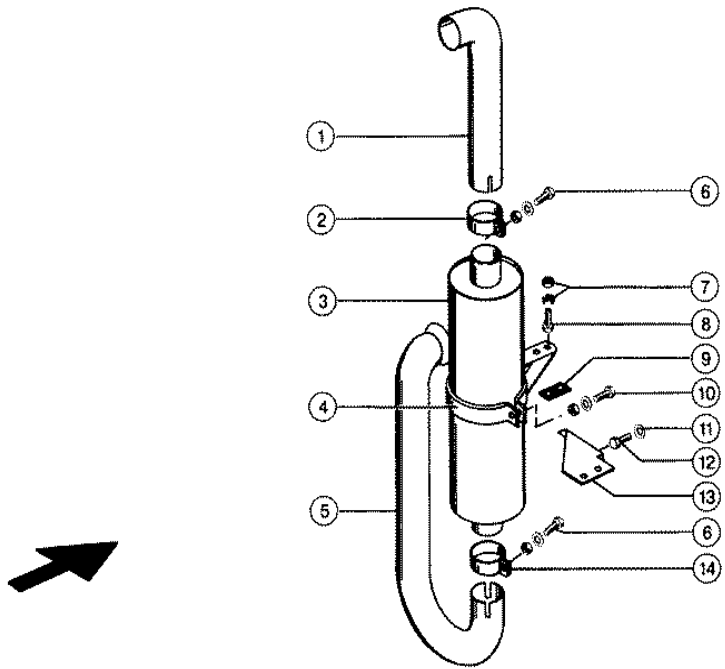
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248**
Illustration: **184**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 723 458 1	Clamp			2	
3	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 723 465 0	Seal ring		D115x64x60	1	
5	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	4	
6	000 602 476 0	Rubber elbow			2	
7	000 723 614 0	Air intake pipe		68x1,5x710	1	
8	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
9	000 723 479 0	Air filter			1	
-	000 649 428 0	Fin unit			1	
10	000 723 561 0	Filter cartridge			1	
11	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
12	000 723 562 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
13	000 723 564 0	Pot			1	
14	000 723 563 0	Bracket			2	


1
2
2
8
3
9
10
5
11
12
13
14
15
6
16
17
2
7
4

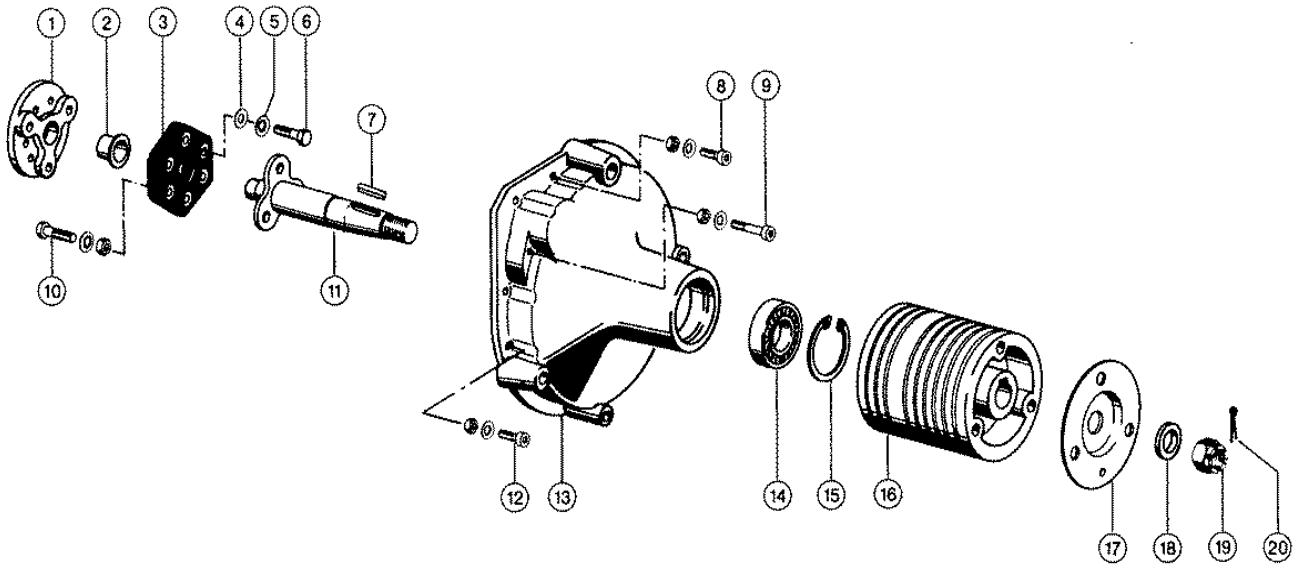
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248**
Illustration: **185**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 623 0	Ejector			1	
2	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	from No. 15603137
2	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	to No. 15603136
3	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	2	to construction year 1987
4	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	
5	000 723 626 0	Seal ring			1	
6	000 679 751 0	Filter base			1	from construction year 1988
6	000 723 625 0	Filter base			1	to construction year 1987
7	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	from No. 15603137
7	000 723 627 0	Spiral hose			1	to No. 15603136
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	from No. 15603137
-	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	2	from No. 15603137
9	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	from construction year 1988
10	000 723 944 0	Air filter			1	from construction year 1988
11	000 649 428 0	Fin unit			1	from construction year 1988
12	000 723 561 0	Filter cartridge			1	from construction year 1988
13	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	from construction year 1988
14	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	from construction year 1988
15	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	from construction year 1988
16	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	from construction year 1988
17	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	from construction year 1988


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
6
14

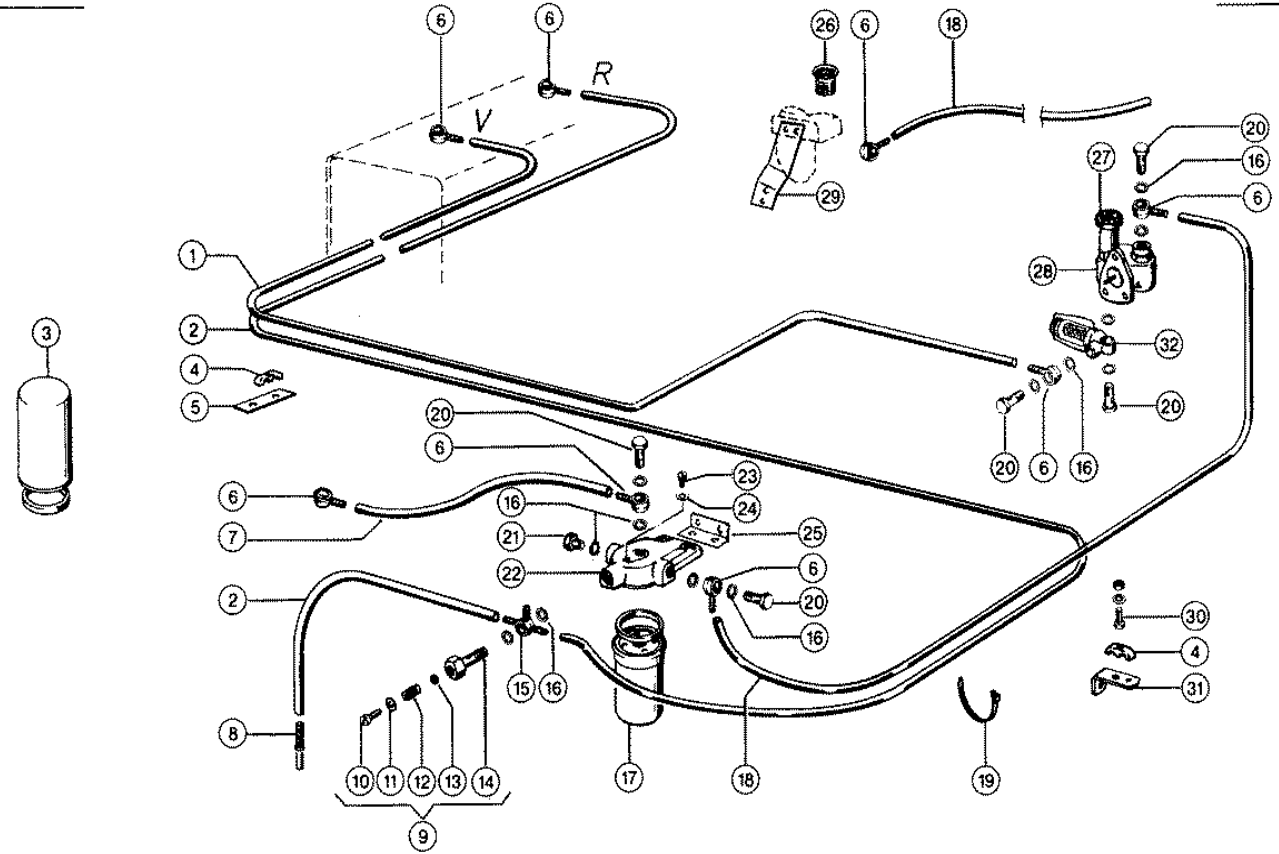
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248**
Illustration: **186**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 473 1	Exhaust pipe		50x1,5x332	1	
2	000 659 346 1	Pipe clamp		D 58	1	
3	000 659 580 0	Silencer			1	
4	000 659 520 1	Support			1	
5	000 723 472 0	Exhaust pipe		50x1,5x813	1	
6	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
9	000 659 568 0	Intermed.shim		5x30x 62	1	
10	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 238 031 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-24x3/4	2	
13	000 723 468 0	Support		4x105x146	1	
14	000 507 852 0	Pipe clamp		D 54	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248**
Illustration: **187**

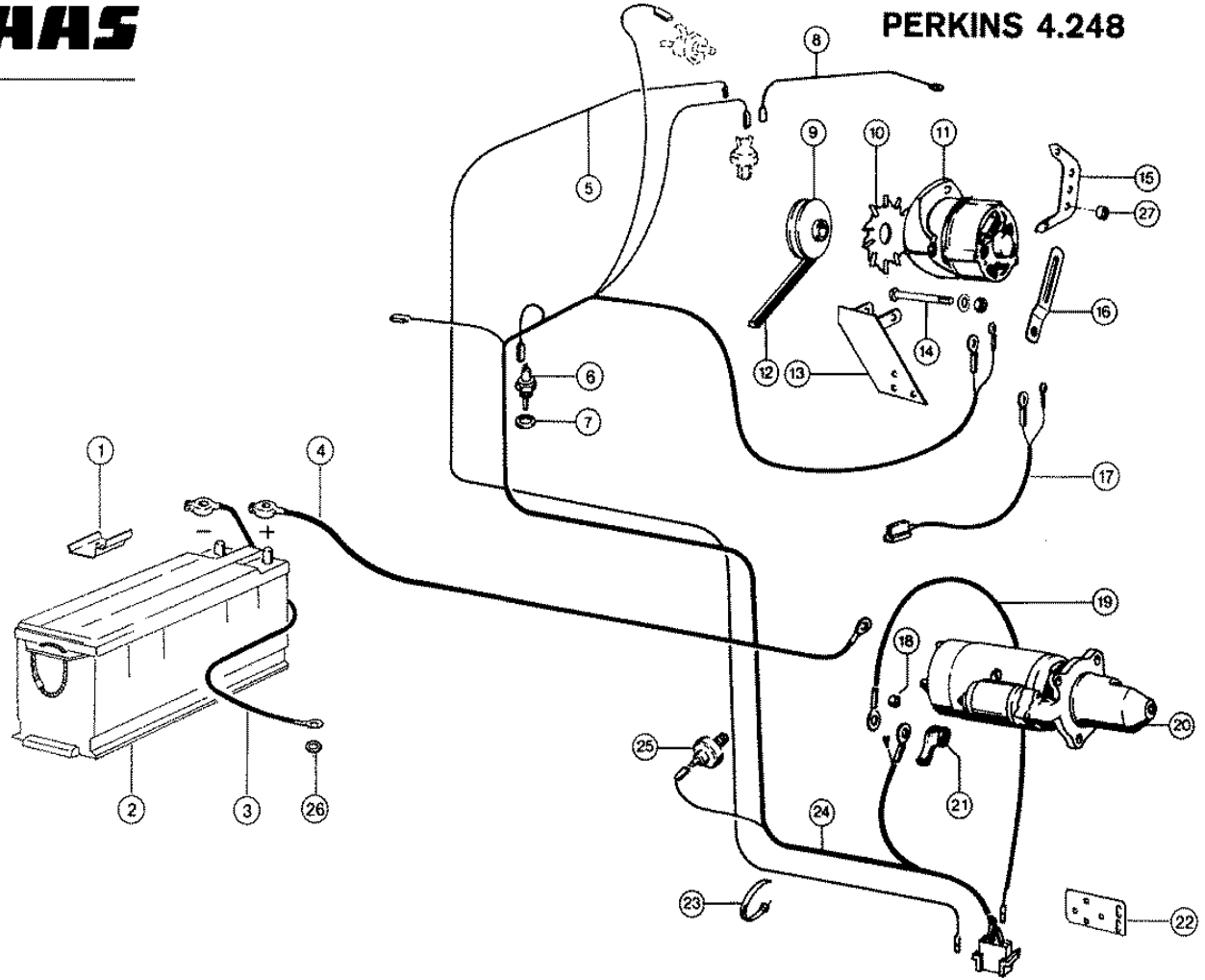
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
4	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso7092	16	3	
5	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
6	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
7	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
8	000 242 245 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 60	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
9	000 238 021 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 90	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
10	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
11	000 723 511 0	Driven shaft			1	
12	000 236 349 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 55	9	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	9	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
13	000 723 513 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
14	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
15	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
16	000 723 514 1	Pulley			1	
17	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	from No. 15603377
17	000 629 470 0	Cover plate			1	15603017-15603376
17	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	to No. 15603016
18	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
19	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
20	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


6
6
R
V
26
6
18
20
16
6
27
29
28
32
20
20
6
16
1
2
4
5
3
20
6
23
24
25
6
20
16
6
7
16
21
22
2
15
16
8
10
11
12
13
14
9
17
18
19
30
4
31

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

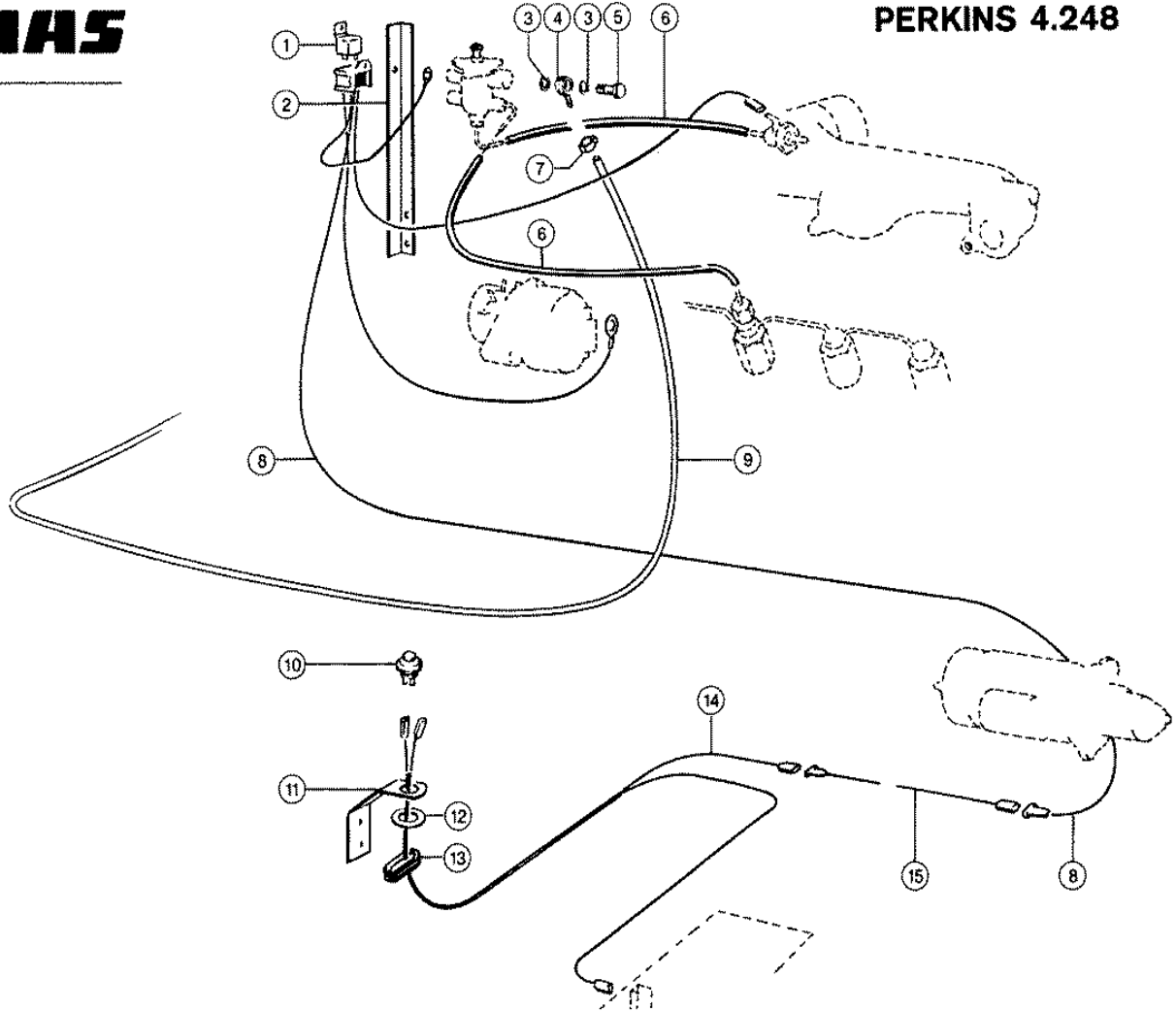
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248**
Illustration: **188**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 654 0	Fuel pipe		11x1,5x2420	1	from No. 15602817
1	000 723 495 0	Fuel pipe			1	to No. 15602816
2	000 723 496 0	Fuel pipe		Ca. 3700 lang	1	
3	000 147 225 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins No. 2654 403
4	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	2	
5	000 607 109 1	Support		25x5x130	1	
6	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	7	(9)
7	000 791 261 0	Fuel pipe		300 Lg	1	
8	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	1	
9	000 656 506 1	Over press. valve		S	1	
10	000 237 801 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M10x1	1	
11	000 236 769 0	Seal ring	D7603	Ers.D.233426.1	1	
12	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	1	
13	000 242 820 0	Steel ball	D5401	7,5 G28	1	from No. 15603257
13	000 656 508 1	Valve			1	to No. 15603256
14	000 649 487 0	Valve body			1	
15	000 791 257 0	Connection			1	
16	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	17	
17	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch No. 1457 434050
18	000 791 263 0	Fuel pipe		660 Lg	1	(2)
19	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	
20	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	5	(4)
21	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
22	000 656 504 2	Cover			1	
23	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
24	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	from No. 15603786
24	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	to No. 15603785
25	000 659 621 0	Support			1	
26	000 624 722 0	Filter			1	to No. 15603785
27	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 133 505 0	Valve			2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
28	000 099 055 3	Hand pump		m.Handp. Hp125	1	
29	000 723 469 1	Support		65x5x227	1	to No. 15603785
30	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	3	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
30	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	3	
31	000 625 072 1	Support		25x5x107	1	
32	000 099 057 0	Pre cleaner			1	from No. 15603786


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
−
+

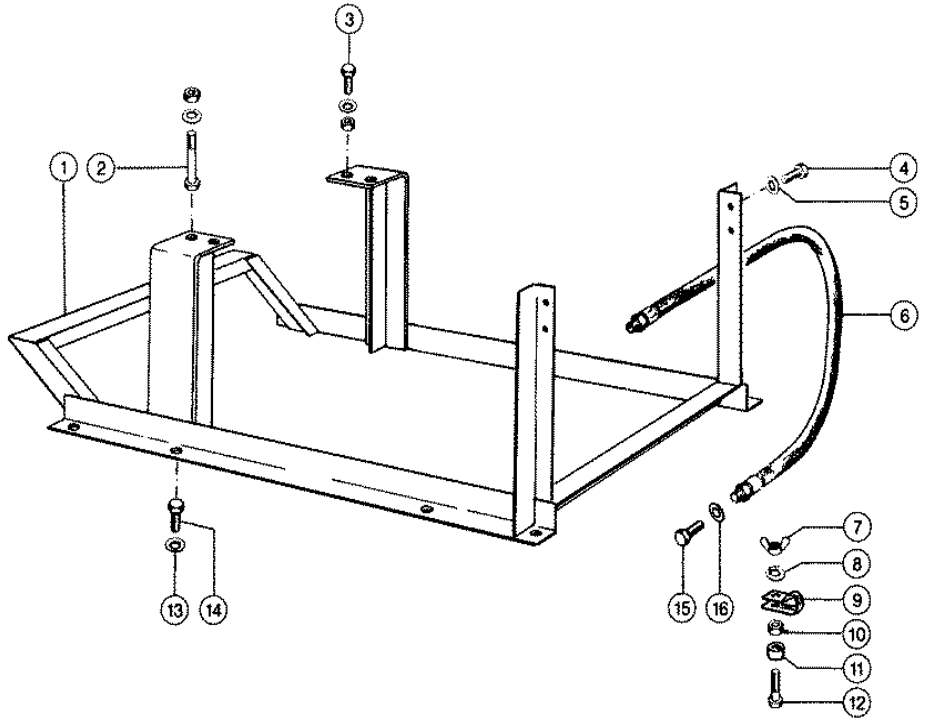
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248**
Illustration: **189**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 096 1	Battery holder		3x70x 70	1	
2	000 682 061 0	Battery		12v 110ah	1	filled and loaded
2	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
3	000 755 512 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 460lg	1	
4	000 659 544 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 3350lg	1	
5	000 604 050 0	Wire			1	to No. 15603256
6	000 657 569 0	Temperat.feeler			1	from No. 15605901
6	000 714 705 0	Temperature Gauge			1	to No. 15605900
7	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
8	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
9	000 659 395 0	V-belt pulley		D 90 mm	1	
10	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	from No. 15601147
10	000 790 183 0	Fan			1	to No. 15601146
11	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-No. 0120 489710
						from No. 15601147
11	000 790 182 0	Is substituted			1	Bosch-No. 0120 339513
						to No. 15601146
12	000 147 227 0	V-belt			1	Perkins-No. 26 12 424
13	000 723 642 1	Support			1	from No. 15601397
13	000 659 629 2	Support			1	to No. 15601396
14	000 237 452 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x85	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 723 629 0	Supporting brack.		165x75x3	1	from No. 15601147
16	000 685 096 2	Tension clip		25x5x140	1	
17	000 790 180 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
18	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
19	000 604 035 0	Wire		6 qmm 1130lg	1	
20	000 685 380 0	Starter		If 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001 362052
21	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
22	000 659 333 2	Supporting plate			1	
23	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	
24	000 012 119 0	Wiring loom		4-236 / 4-248	1	from No. 15605901
24	000 658 161 1	Wiring loom		4-236/248	1	from 15603257-15605900
24	000 658 161 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
25	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	Perkins-No. 2848 062
26	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	
27	000 721 318 0	Spacer window		D16x6	1	from No. 15601147


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
8

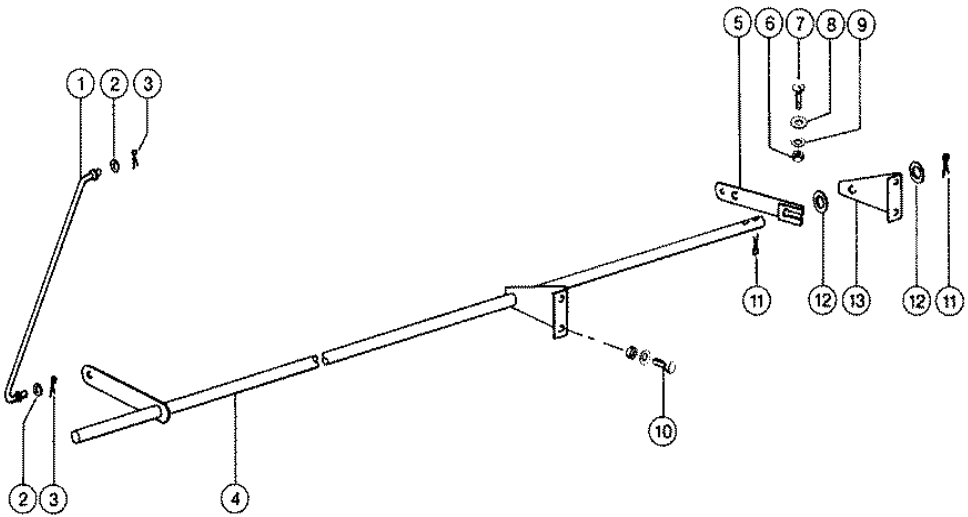
Characteristic: **COLD WEATHER STARTING AID SYSTEM, PERKI**
Illustration: **190**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	to No. 15603256
2	000 659 685 1	Support		30x30x3x380	1	
3	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	2	
4	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	
5	000 096 027 0	Hollow screw	D7643	6	1	
6	000 205 034 0	Tube	D733786	x1	N.B	
7	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	1	
8	000 609 172 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
9	000 200 673 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9	N.B	
10	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	to No. 15603256
11	000 609 046 0	Support		40x4x178	1	to No. 15603256
12	000 234 299 0	Washer		23 X 37 X2	1	to No. 15603256
13	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	to No. 15603256
14	000 609 173 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
15	000 727 042 0	Wire		1,5x2700	1	to No. 15603256


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

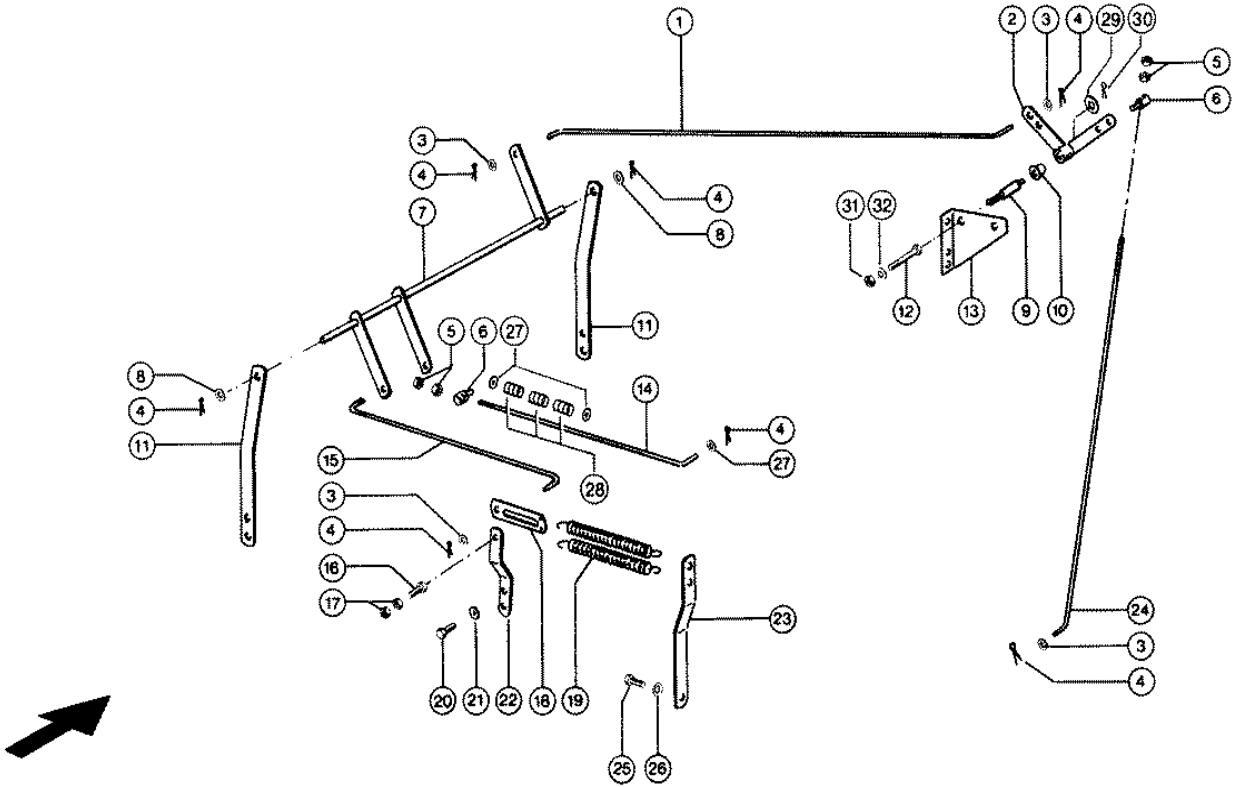
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **191**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 154 3	Engine mounting		S	1	
2	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	2	
2	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
2	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
3	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	2	
3	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
3	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
4	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
6	000 723 591 1	Oil drain hose		Dn 12x 900	1	
7	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-D1	21-21x20	1	from No. 15600997
9	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-A1	21-25x20	1	to No. 15600996
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	from No. 15600997
12	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	from No. 15600997
12	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	to No. 15600996
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
14	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	8	
15	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
16	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
11
12
13
12
11
10
2
3
4

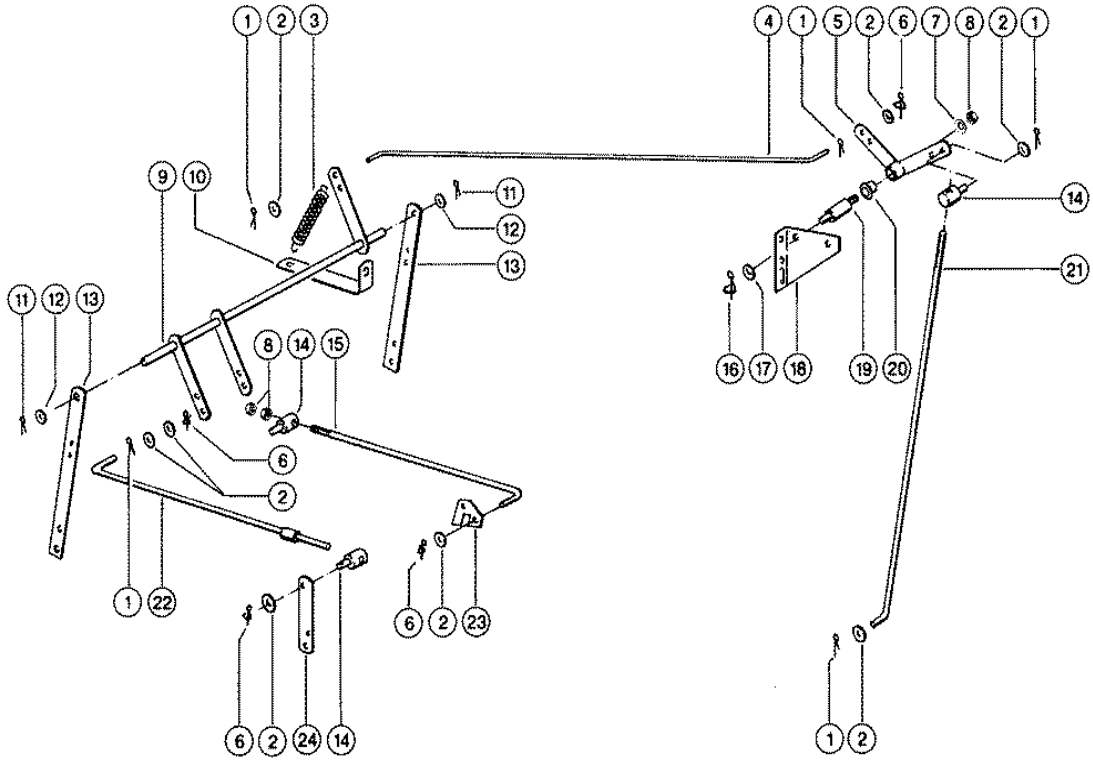
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **192**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 486 1	Linkage		8h11x351	1	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
3	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
4	000 723 482 1	Control shaft			1	
5	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
8	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
12	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	2	
13	000 723 484 0	Bearing plate		3x106x68	2	


1
2
3
4
29
30
5
6
31
32
12
13
9
10
7
8
11
14
15
28
27
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

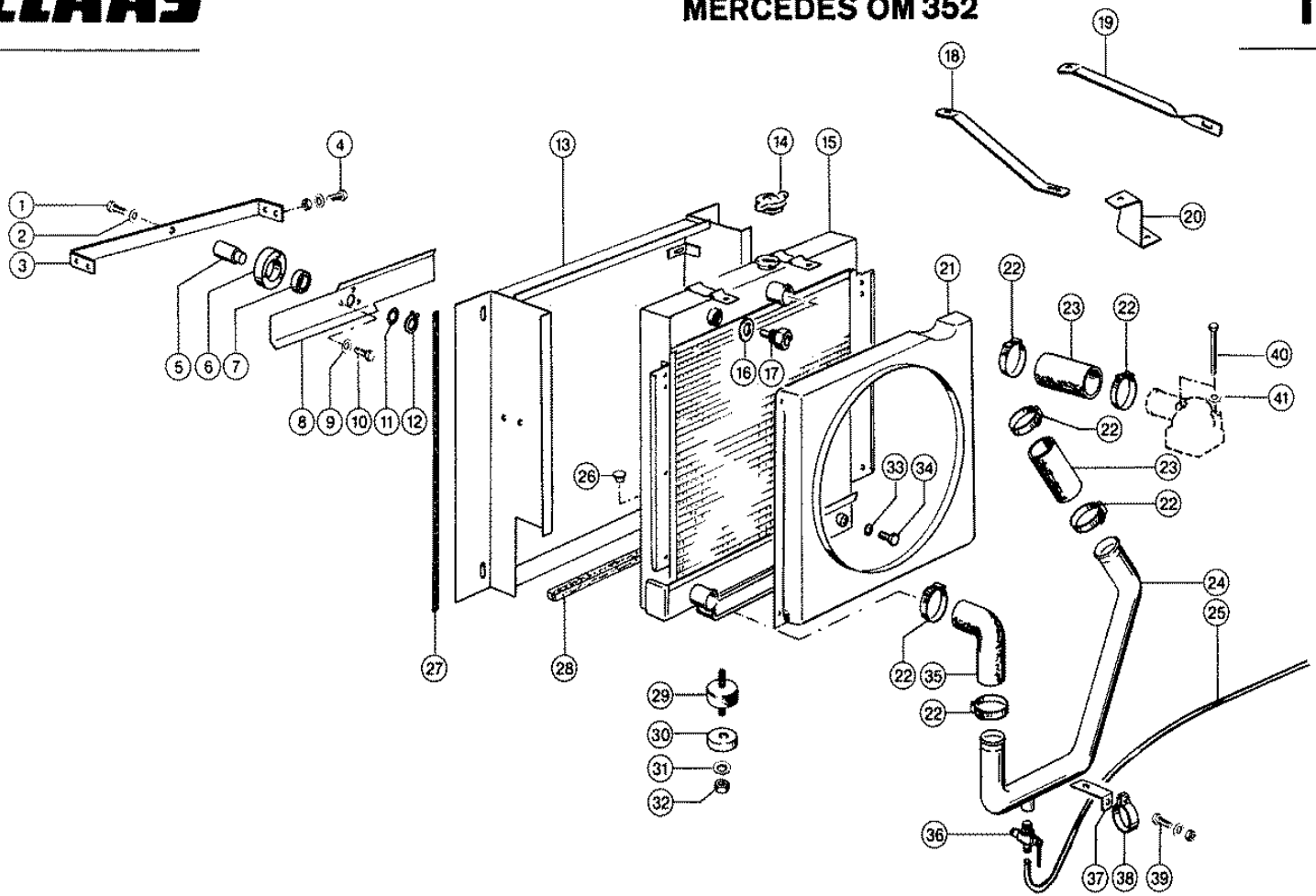
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **193**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 544 3	Pull rod		D6x1015	1	
2	000 572 675 2	Lever			1	
3	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
3	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
4	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	8	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
6	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	2	from No. 15601530
6	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	2	to No. 15601529
7	000 723 546 1	Tube			1	
8	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	2	
9	000 609 486 1	Bearing bolt		D13h9x53	1	from No. 15602208
9	000 572 682 0	Spacer tube		13,1x30,8	1	to No. 15602207
10	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
11	000 723 548 2	Support		30x5x298	2	
12	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	1	to No. 15602207
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to No. 15602207
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to No. 15602207
13	000 723 549 2	Support			1	
14	000 723 543 3	Pull rod		D5x483	1	
15	000 723 542 1	Pull rod		D6x415	1	
16	000 237 467 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x22	1	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
18	000 660 327 0	Strip			1	
19	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	2	
20	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
22	000 649 183 0	Lever		4x25x104	1	from No. 15602208
22	000 683 961 0	Lever extension		20x5x104	1	to No. 15602207
23	000 723 545 0	Support		25x8x253,5	1	
24	000 659 627 3	Pull rod		D6x1136	1	
25	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
27	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	1	
28	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	3	from No. 15602208
29	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	from No. 15602208
30	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	1	from No. 15602208
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	from No. 15602208
32	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	from No. 15602208


1 2 3
4 1 5 2 6 7 8 2 1
9 10
11
12
13
14
21
11 12 13
8 14 15
6
2
16 17 18
19 20
1 22
6 2 23
6 2 24 14
1 2

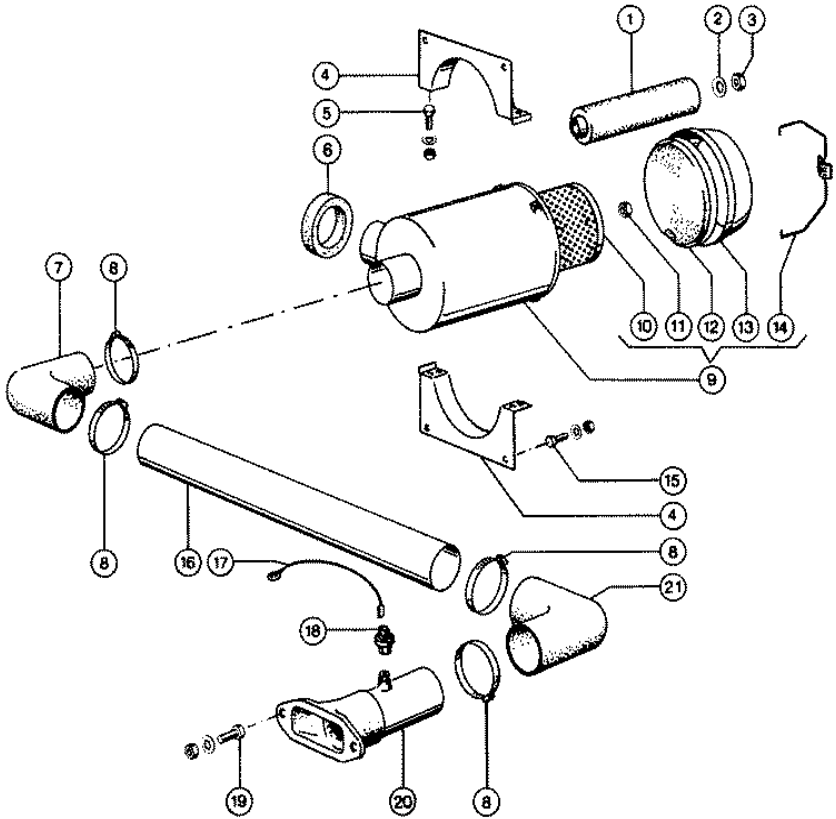
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **193A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	5	
2	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
3	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
4	000 723 544 3	Pull rod		D6x1015	1	
5	000 572 675 2	Lever			1	
6	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
9	000 723 546 1	Tube			1	
10	000 063 324 0	Angle		30x6x223	1	
11	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
12	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	2	
13	000 723 548 2	Support		30x5x298	2	
14	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	2	
15	000 723 934 0	Pull rod		D6x515	1	
16	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	1	
17	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
18	000 723 549 2	Support			1	
19	000 609 486 1	Bearing bolt		D13h9x53	1	
20	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	
21	000 659 627 3	Pull rod		D6x1136	1	
22	000 649 563 0	Thrust rod			1	
23	000 723 949 1	Lever		3x40x54	1	
24	000 723 948 0	Lever		4x25x126	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
22
40
41
22
23
22
24
25
26
27
28
33
34
22
35
22
29
30
31
32
36
37
38
39

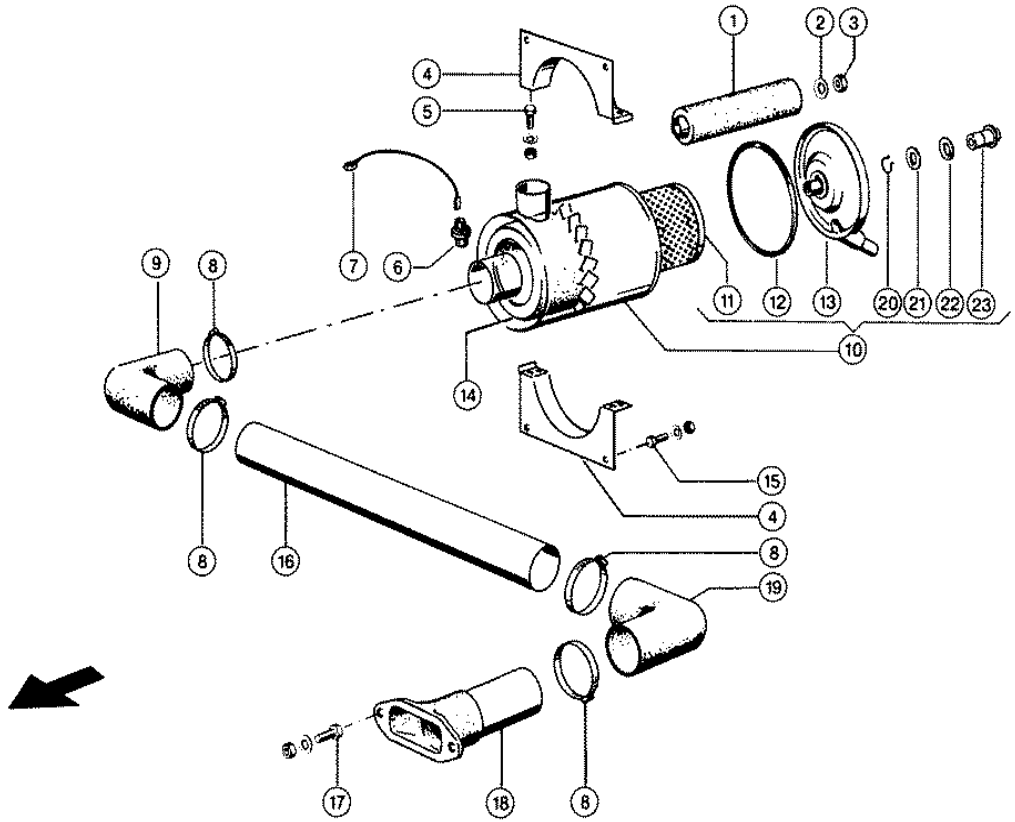
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **194**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	1	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
3	000 723 600 0	Support		25x8x660	1	
4	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 723 597 0	Bearing bolt		D20,15x56	1	
6	000 723 598 0	Hub		D60x15	1	
7	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	1	
8	000 723 599 0	Rotor		1x480x99	1	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
10	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
11	000 215 210 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 17x 24	1	
12	000 235 156 0	Circlip	D471	17x1	1	
13	000 723 436 1	Air intake hsg.		S	1	
14	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
15	000 723 536 0	Radiator			1	
16	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	from No. 15603257
16	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	to No. 15603256
17	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 15605901
17	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 15605900
-	000 604 139 0	Wire		1 qmm 250lg	1	to No. 15605900
-	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	to No. 15605900
18	000 671 906 2	Radiator stray		25x5x257	1	
19	000 671 907 1	Radiator stray		25x5x360	1	
20	000 671 837 1	Angle			1	
21	000 660 214 1	Wind guide hood			1	
22	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.23910136	6	
23	000 659 519 0	Hose rubber			2	
24	000 660 217 1	Cool.water pipe			1	
25	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
26	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
27	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	1	2670 long
28	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	
29	000 624 119 0	Swing metal		M10 20x 50	2	
30	000 712 425 1	Washer		D 50 X12	2	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
32	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
33	000 244 023 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A12 X15,5	1	
34	000 238 093 0	Screw plug	D910	M12x1,5	1	
35	000 507 819 1	Rubber elbow			1	
36	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
37	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	1	from No. 15601148
37	000 685 124 0	Support			1	to No. 15601147
38	000 747 516 1	Clamp		3x25x183,5	1	from No. 15601148
39	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
39	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
39	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
40	000 215 433 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x70-Sk	2	
41	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
4
8
16
17
8
21
18
19
20
8

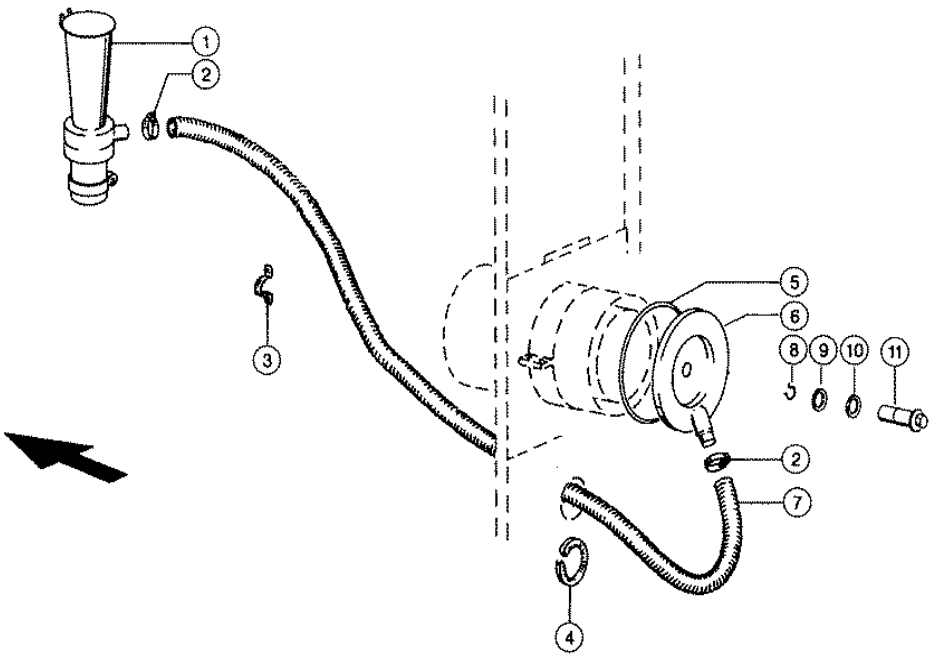
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **195**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	optional
2	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	optional
3	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	optional
4	000 723 461 1	Clamp			2	
5	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 723 464 0	Seal ring		D115x78x40	1	
7	000 679 941 0	Rubber elbow		80 x 92	1	
8	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	4	
9	000 673 869 0	Air filter assy.			1	
-	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	
10	000 676 600 0	Filter cartridge			1	
11	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
12	000 676 601 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
13	000 676 602 0	Pot cpl.			1	
14	000 676 604 0	Bracket			2	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
16	000 723 569 0	Air intake pipe		80x1,5x650	1	
17	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
18	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
19	000 238 976 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 609 131 0	Union			1	
21	000 609 283 0	Rubber elbow			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

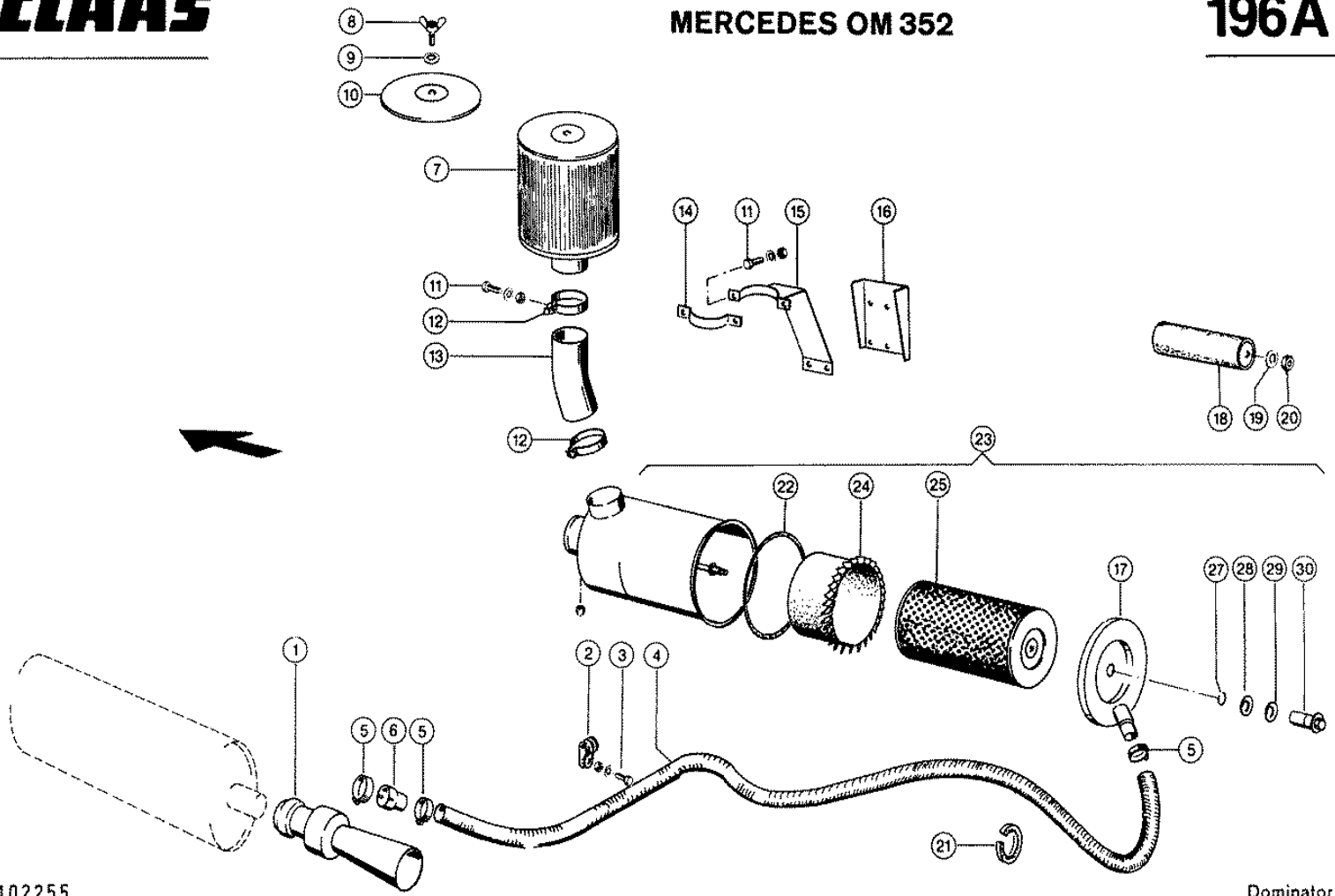
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **195A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	optional
2	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	optional
3	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	optional
4	000 723 461 1	Clamp			2	
5	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
7	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
8	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	4	
9	000 679 941 0	Rubber elbow		80 x 92	1	
10	000 723 903 1	Air filter			1	
11	000 676 600 0	Filter cartridge			1	
12	000 679 752 0	Seal ring			1	
13	000 679 751 0	Filter base			1	
14	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
16	000 723 569 0	Air intake pipe		80x1,5x650	1	
17	000 238 976 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
18	000 609 339 0	Union			1	
19	000 679 940 0	Rubber elbow		80 x 92	1	
20	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
21	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
22	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
23	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	


1
2
3
5
6
8
9
10
11
2
7
4

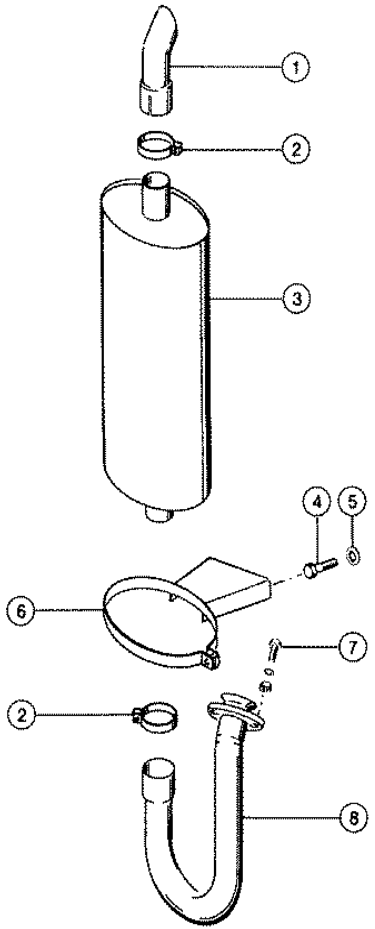
Characteristic: **ENG. ACCESSOR.,MERC.OM 352 VAR.4278/4468**
Illustration: **196**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 618 1	Ejector			1	
2	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	
3	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	2	
4	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	190 long
5	000 679 752 0	Seal ring			1	
6	000 679 751 0	Filter base			1	
7	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	
8	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
9	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
10	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
11	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	


8
9
10
7
11
12
13
12
14
11
15
16
18
19
20
23
22
24
25
17
27
28
29
30
1
2
3
4
5
6
5
5
21

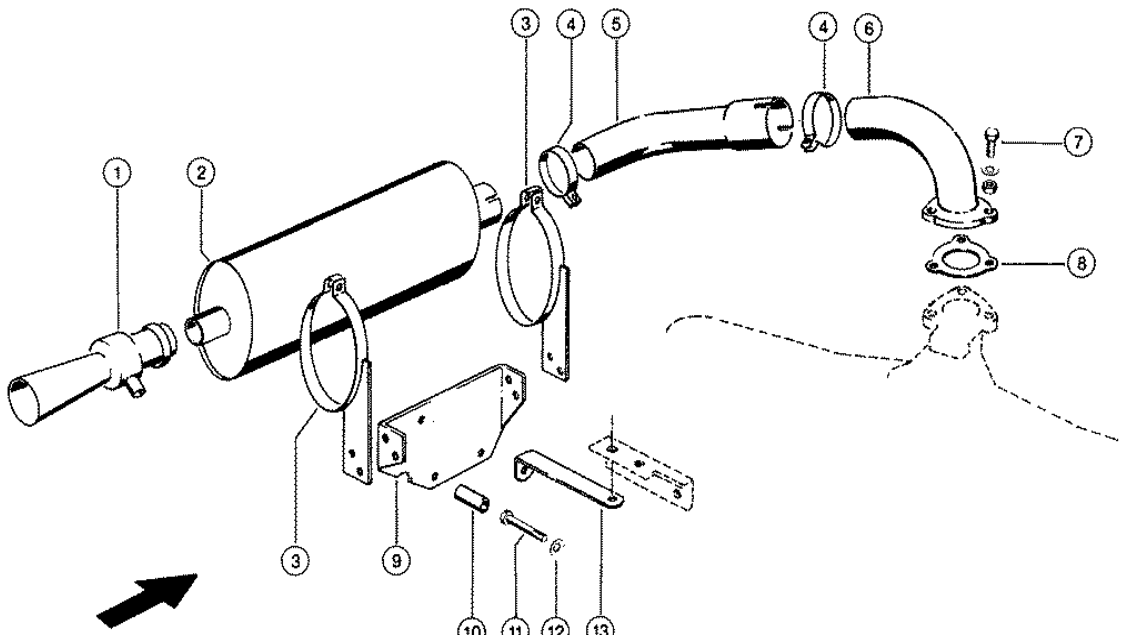
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **196A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 753 0	Ejector			1	from No. 15602458
1	000 723 618 1	Ejector			1	to No. 15602457
2	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-38x25	2	from No. 15601398
2	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	2	to No. 15601397
3	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
4	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	from No. 15601398
4	000 723 619 0	Tube			1	to No. 15601397
5	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	2	from No. 15601398
5	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	to No. 15601397
6	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	from No. 15601398
7	000 649 569 0	Pre filter			1	from No. 15603786
7	000 679 929 2	Pre filter			1	to No. 15603785
8	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	to No. 15603785
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	to No. 15603785
10	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	to No. 15603785
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
12	000 673 865 1	Pipe clamp		D 84	1	(2)
13	000 723 632 0	Air intake pipe			1	
14	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
15	000 723 630 1	Support			1	
16	000 727 798 0	Shim		2,5x206x240	1	from No. 15601147
16	000 639 408 2	Cover		D145x2	1	to No. 15601146
17	000 679 751 0	Filter base			1	
18	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	from No. 15601147
19	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	from No. 15601147
20	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	from No. 15601147
21	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	210 long
22	000 679 752 0	Seal ring			1	
23	000 723 903 1	Air filter			1	from No. 15603786
24	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	from No. 15603786
25	000 676 600 0	Filter cartridge			1	from No. 15603786
27	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
28	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
29	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
30	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	
31	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
2
8

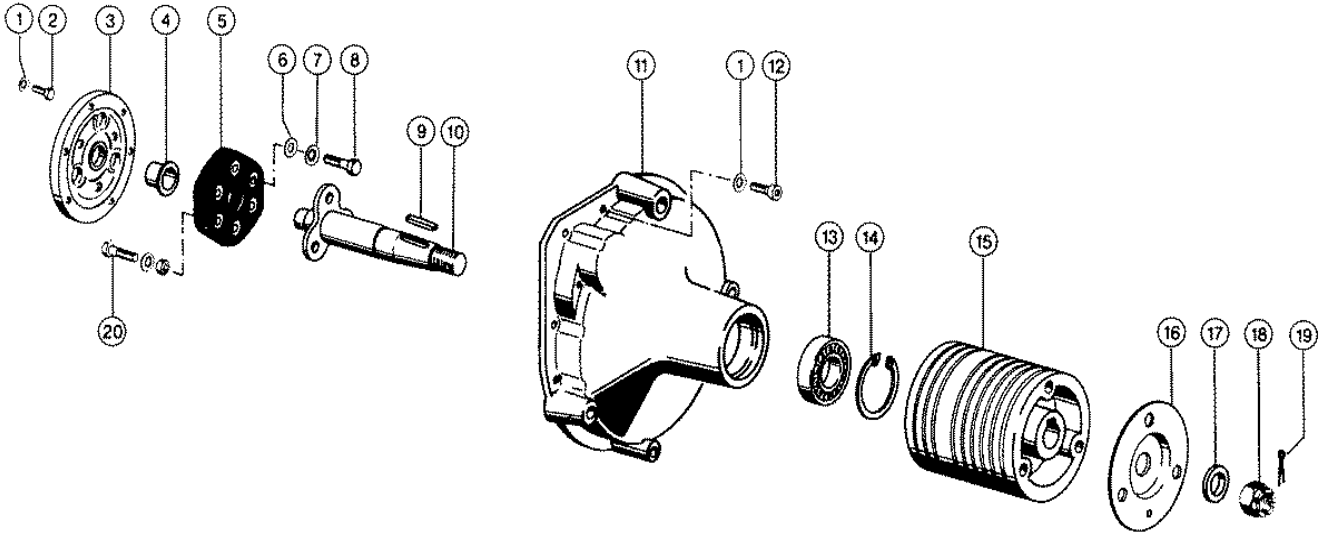
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **197**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 062 395 0	Exhaust pipe		D 75x260	1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	2	
3	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
4	000 238 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 723 579 2	Support			1	
7	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	3	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
8	000 723 577 0	Exhaust pipe			1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
3
9
10
11
12
13

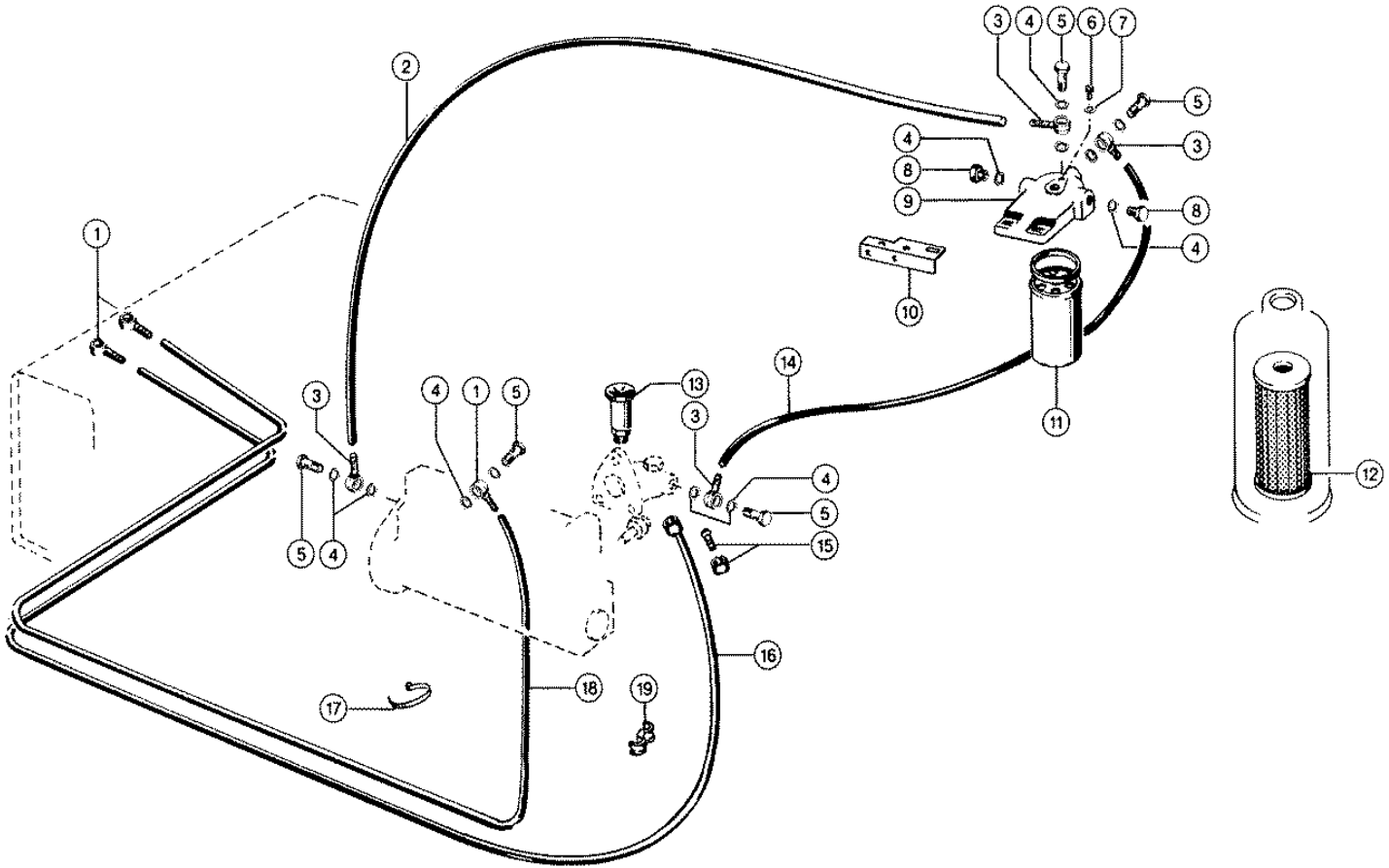
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **197A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 753 0	Ejector			1	
2	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
3	000 723 907 0	Support			2	
4	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	2	
5	000 723 906 0	Exhaust pipe		D75x473	1	
6	000 723 904 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
7	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
7	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	1	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 649 448 1	Sealing flange			1	
9	000 723 901 1	Support		5x159x366	1	
10	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	2	
11	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	2	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
13	000 672 368 0	Supporting brack.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
20
11
1
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

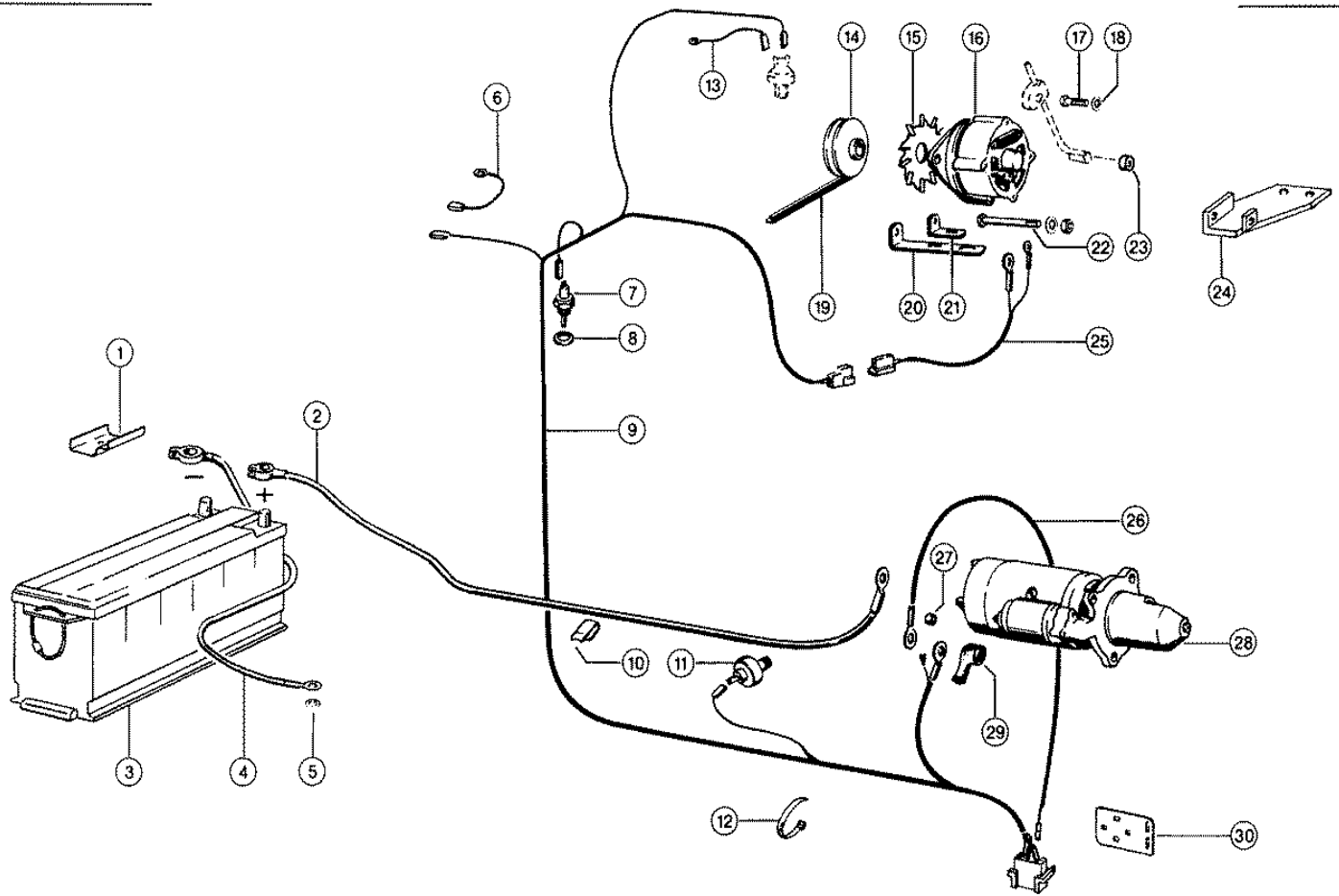
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **198**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
2	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	6	
3	000 660 212 0	Clutch support			1	
4	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
5	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
6	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso7092	16	3	
7	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
8	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
9	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
10	000 723 527 0	Driven shaft		D53	1	
11	000 723 525 0	Eng.outp.housing			1	
12	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	14	
13	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
14	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
15	000 723 514 1	Pulley			1	
16	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	from No. 15603377
16	000 629 470 0	Cover plate			1	No. 15603017-15603376
16	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	to No. 15603016
17	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
18	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
19	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
20	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
20	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **199**

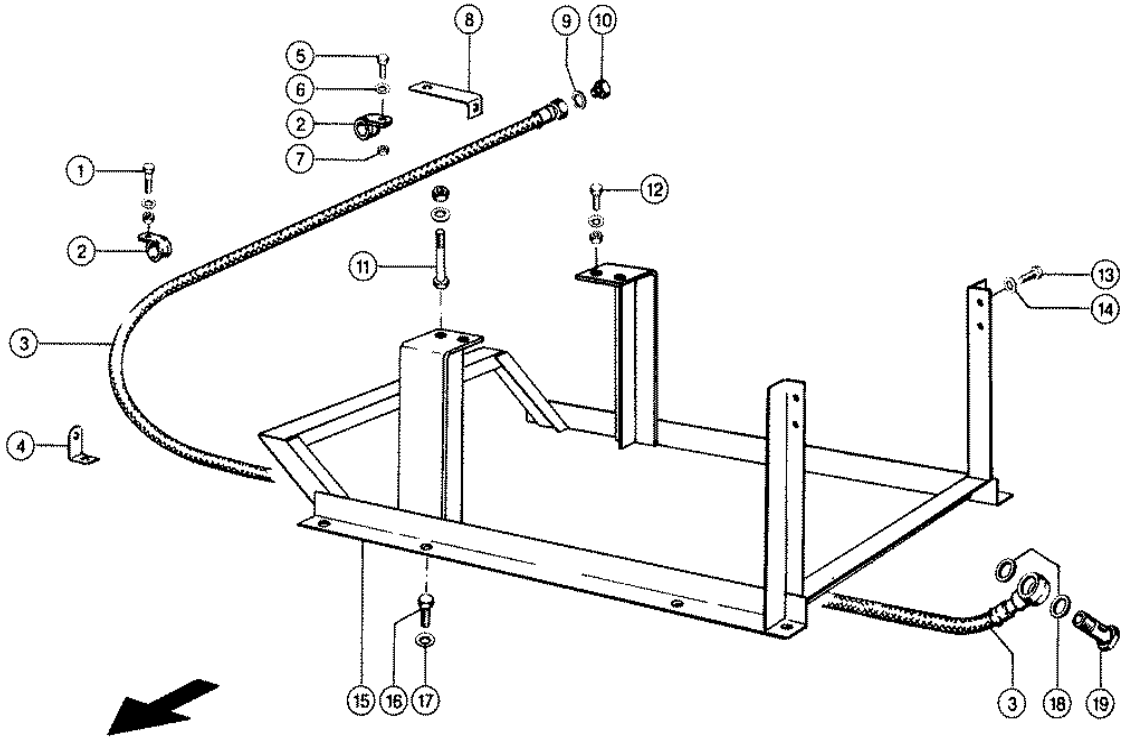
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	3	
2	000 071 237 0	Fuel pipe			1	
3	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	4	
4	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	12	
5	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	5	
6	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
7	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	from No. 15603786
7	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	to No. 15603785
8	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	2	
9	000 656 504 2	Cover			1	
10	000 723 552 2	Support		45x30x5x165	1	
11	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	
12	000 133 638 0	Oil filter			1	from motor -No. 916588
12	000 133 530 0	Engine oil filter		H 942x	1	to motor -No. 916587
13	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 133 505 0	Valve			2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
14	000 643 146 3	Fuel pipe			1	
15	000 239 304 0	Connection		D16x1,5-8	1	
16	000 723 497 2	Fuel pipe			1	
17	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	
18	000 723 495 0	Fuel pipe			1	
19	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 352**
Illustration: **200**

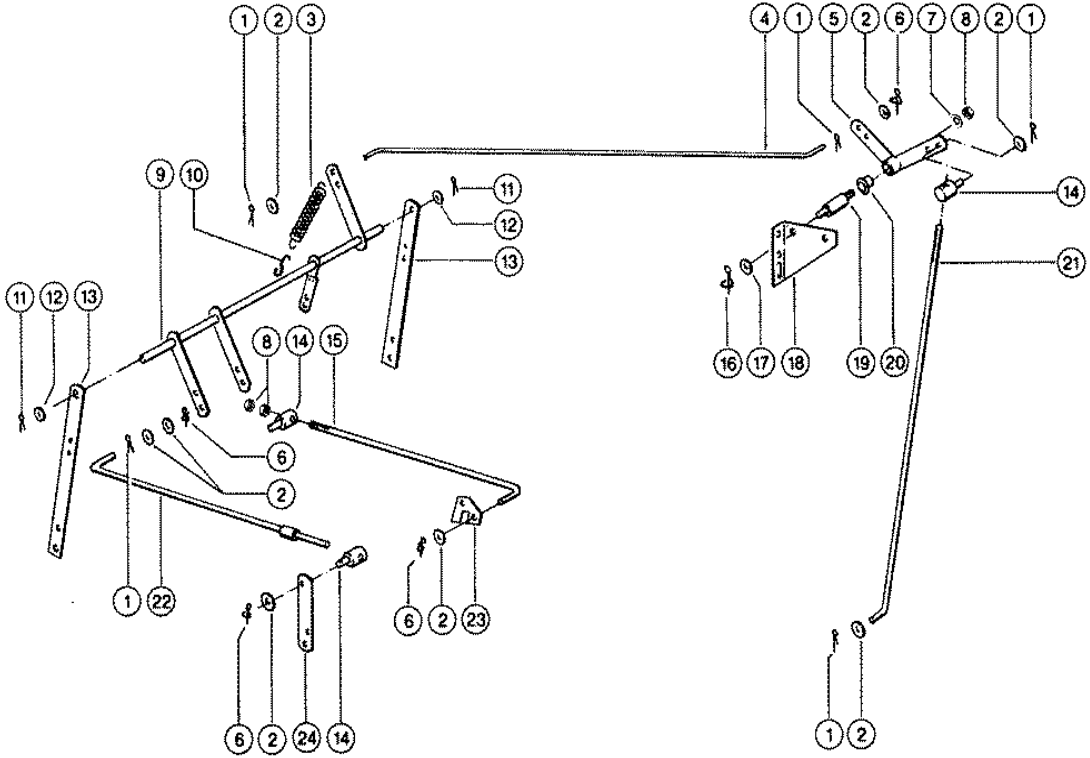
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 096 1	Battery holder		3x70x 70	1	
2	000 659 544 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 3350lg	1	
3	000 682 061 0	Battery		12v 110ah	1	filled and loaded
3	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
4	000 755 512 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 460lg	1	
5	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	
6	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	to No. 15605900
7	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	
8	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
9	000 682 434 2	Wiring loom		Om352/ford2715e	1	from No. 15603257
9	000 682 434 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
10	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			6	from No. 15601147
10	000 234 701 0	Chassis-clamp		28x12	8	to No. 15601146
11	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 1533232
12	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	4	from No. 15601147
12	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	15	to No. 15601146
13	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
14	000 679 266 2	V-belt pulley			1	from No. 15601147
14	000 659 395 0	V-belt pulley		D 90 mm	1	to No. 15601146
15	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	from No. 15601147
15	000 790 183 0	Fan			1	to No. 15601146
16	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-No. 0120 489710
						from No. 15601147
16	000 790 182 0	Is substituted			1	Bosch-No. 0120 339513
						to No. 15601146
17	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	from No. 15601147
17	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	to No. 15601146
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
19	000 133 523 0	V-belt			1	Merc.-No. 0039970792
20	000 685 168 2	Supporting brack.		35x8x239	1	from No. 15601147
21	000 685 167 2	Supporting brack.		35x5x106	1	from No. 15601147
22	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	from No. 15601147
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 15601147
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 15601147
22	000 237 452 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x85	1	to No. 15601146
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 15601146
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 15601146
23	000 721 534 0	Spacer window		D20 X 10,2	1	from No. 15601147
23	000 610 568 0	Spacer ring			1	to No. 15601146
24	000 659 388 0	Support			1	to No. 15601146
25	000 790 180 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
26	000 604 035 0	Wire		6 qmm 1130lg	1	
27	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
28	000 685 381 0	Starter		If 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001 362051
29	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
30	000 659 333 2	Supporting plate			1	

MERCEDES OM 366 A



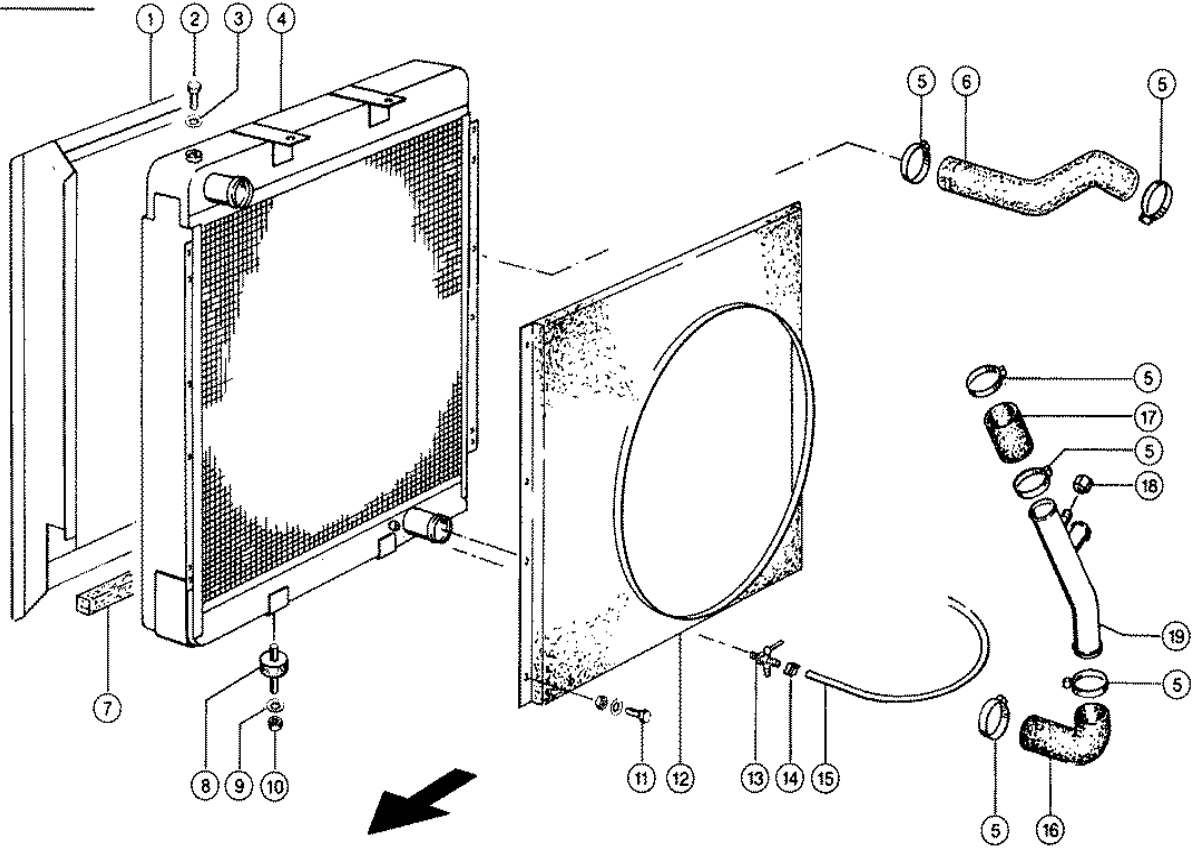
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366**
Illustration: **201**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-24x20	3	
3	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
4	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
8	000 649 524 1	Support		25x5x182,5	1	
9	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
10	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
11	000 242 386 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x70	2	
11	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
11	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
12	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	2	
12	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
12	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
13	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
15	000 741 703 0	Engine mounting		S	1	
16	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
17	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
18	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
19	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	


1
2
3
9
10
11
12
13
11
12
13
8
14
15
6
2
1
22
6
2
24
14
6
2
23
4
1
5
2
6
7
8
2
1
14
21
16
17
18
19
20
1
2

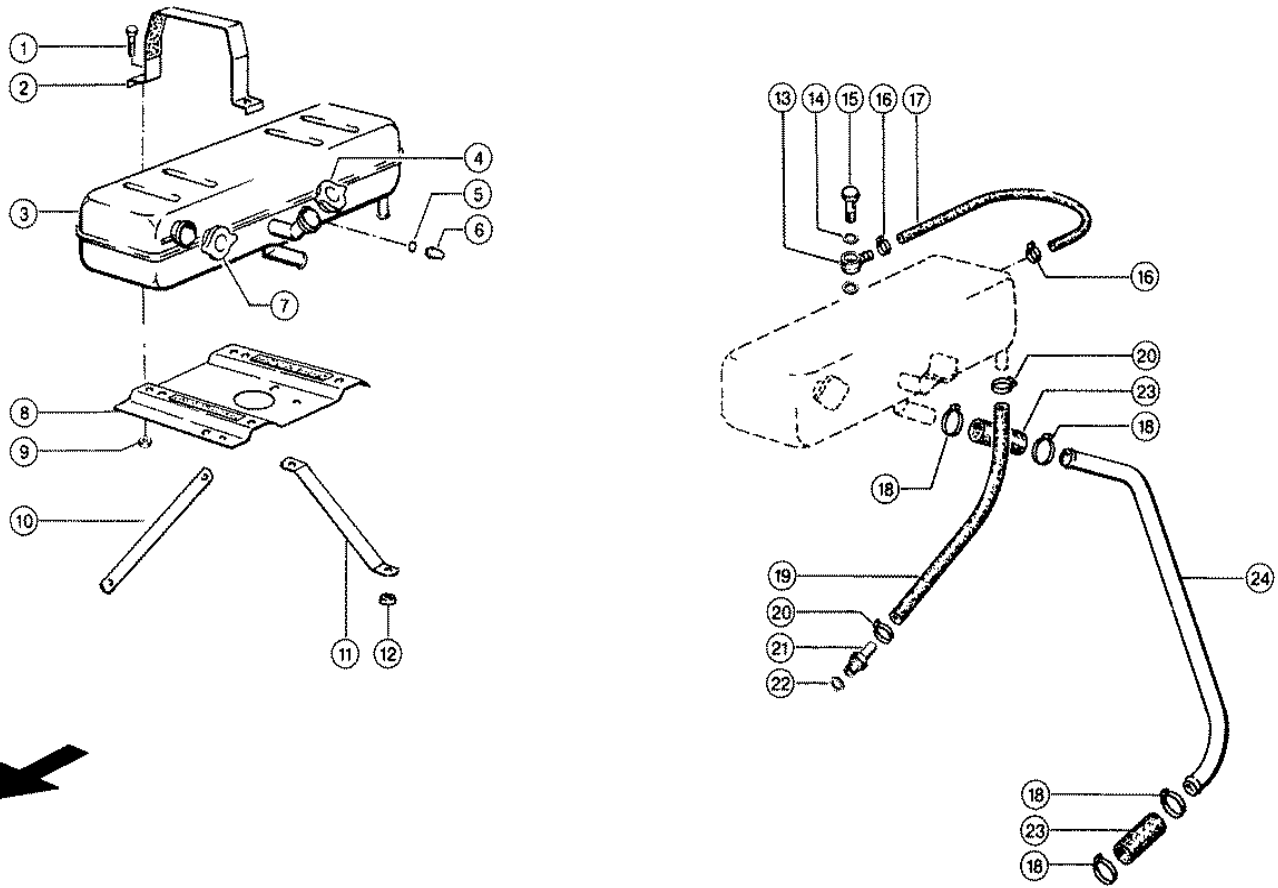
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366**
Illustration: **202**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	5	
2	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
3	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
4	000 723 544 3	Pull rod		D6x1015	1	
5	000 572 675 2	Lever			1	
6	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
9	000 741 705 0	Shaft			1	
10	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	
11	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
12	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	2	
13	000 723 548 2	Support		30x5x298	2	
14	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	2	
15	000 723 934 0	Pull rod		D6x515	1	
16	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	1	
17	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
18	000 723 549 2	Support			1	
19	000 609 486 1	Bearing bolt		D13h9x53	1	
20	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	
21	000 659 627 3	Pull rod		D6x1136	1	
22	000 649 563 0	Thrust rod			1	
23	000 723 949 1	Lever		3x40x54	1	
24	000 723 948 0	Lever		4x25x126	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
5
17
5
18
19
5
5
16
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

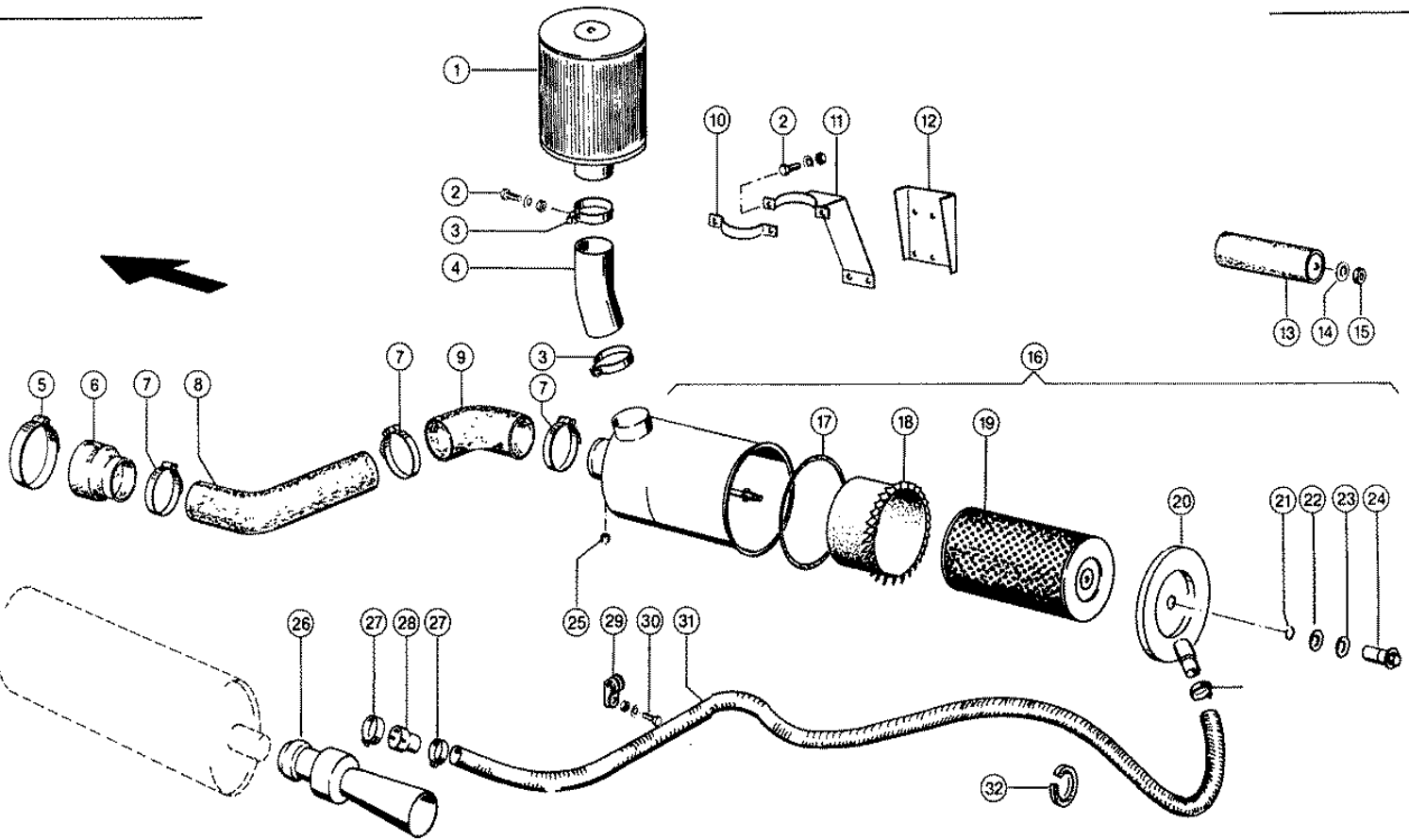
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366**
Illustration: **203**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 741 691 1	Air intake hsg.			1	
2	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
3	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
4	000 741 637 1	Radiator			1	
5	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.23910136		
6	000 657 160 0	Rubber elbow			1	
7	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	
8	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
11	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	7	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	7	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	7	
12	000 741 690 0	Wind guide hood			1	
13	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
14	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
15	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	1	1500 long
16	000 659 734 1	Rubber elbow			1	
17	000 649 539 0	Rubber hose		45x6x80	1	
18	000 405 309 0	Cap	D2950	Z3/8-T1	1	
19	000 741 711 0	Cool.water pipe			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
20
23
18
18
19
24
20
21
22
18
23
18

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366**
Illustration: **204**

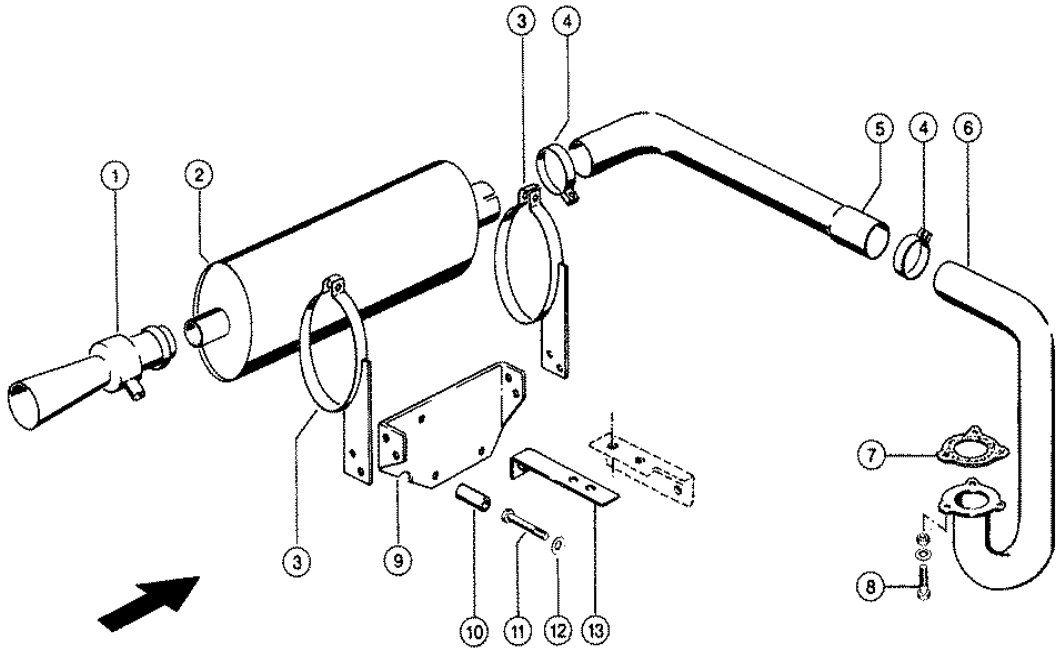
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
2	000 074 461 0	Bracket			2	
3	000 741 699 2	Compensat. box		0,7bar-12l	1	
4	000 649 538 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/1bar	1	
5	000 176 990 0	O-ring			1	
6	000 176 989 0	Inspection glass		241-05	1	
7	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
8	000 741 710 0	Support			1	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
10	000 741 708 0	Radiator stray		25x5x294	1	
11	000 741 707 0	Radiator stray		25x5x285	1	
12	000 721 534 0	Spacer window		D20 X 10,2	1	
13	000 215 168 0	Connection		R14-10	1	
14	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	2	
15	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
16	000 408 552 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085521	2	
17	000 205 408 0	Tube		10x3,5/4,5x400	1	880 long
18	000 408 558 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085583	4	
19	000 205 351 0	Tube		15x3,5x40000	1	400 long
20	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	2	
21	000 606 105 0	Screw union		6kt24x54	1	
22	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
23	000 685 852 0	Rubber hose		30x5x80	2	
24	000 741 713 0	Cool.water pipe		30x2x589	1	


1
2
3
4
10
2
11
12
13
14
15
5
6
7
8
7
9
3
7
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
29
30
31
26
27
28
27
32

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

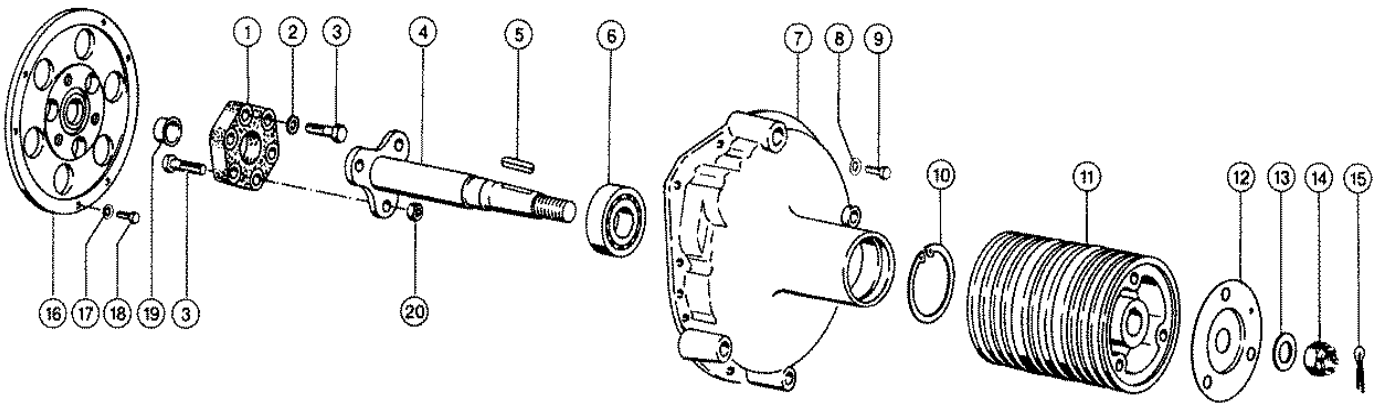
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366**
Illustration: **205**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 569 0	Pre filter			1	
2	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 673 865 1	Pipe clamp		D 84	2	
4	000 723 632 0	Air intake pipe			1	
5	000 215 476 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As100-120/12-C7	1	
6	000 741 701 0	Suction stub		D100x80x100	1	
7	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	3	
8	000 741 702 0	Air intake pipe		80x1,5x490	1	
9	000 741 667 0	Pipe			1	
10	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
11	000 723 630 1	Support			1	
12	000 727 798 0	Shim		2,5x206x240	1	
13	000 176 169 0	Safety cartridge			1	
14	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
15	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
16	000 723 903 1	Air filter			1	
17	000 679 752 0	Seal ring			1	
18	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	
19	000 676 600 0	Filter cartridge			1	
20	000 679 751 0	Filter base			1	
21	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	
22	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	
23	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	
24	000 177 150 0	Hexagonal nut			1	
25	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
26	000 679 753 0	Ejector			1	
27	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
28	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
29	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-38x25	2	
30	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
31	000 205 333 0	Spiral hose		Di32/Da36,8	1	2000 long
32	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	210 long


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

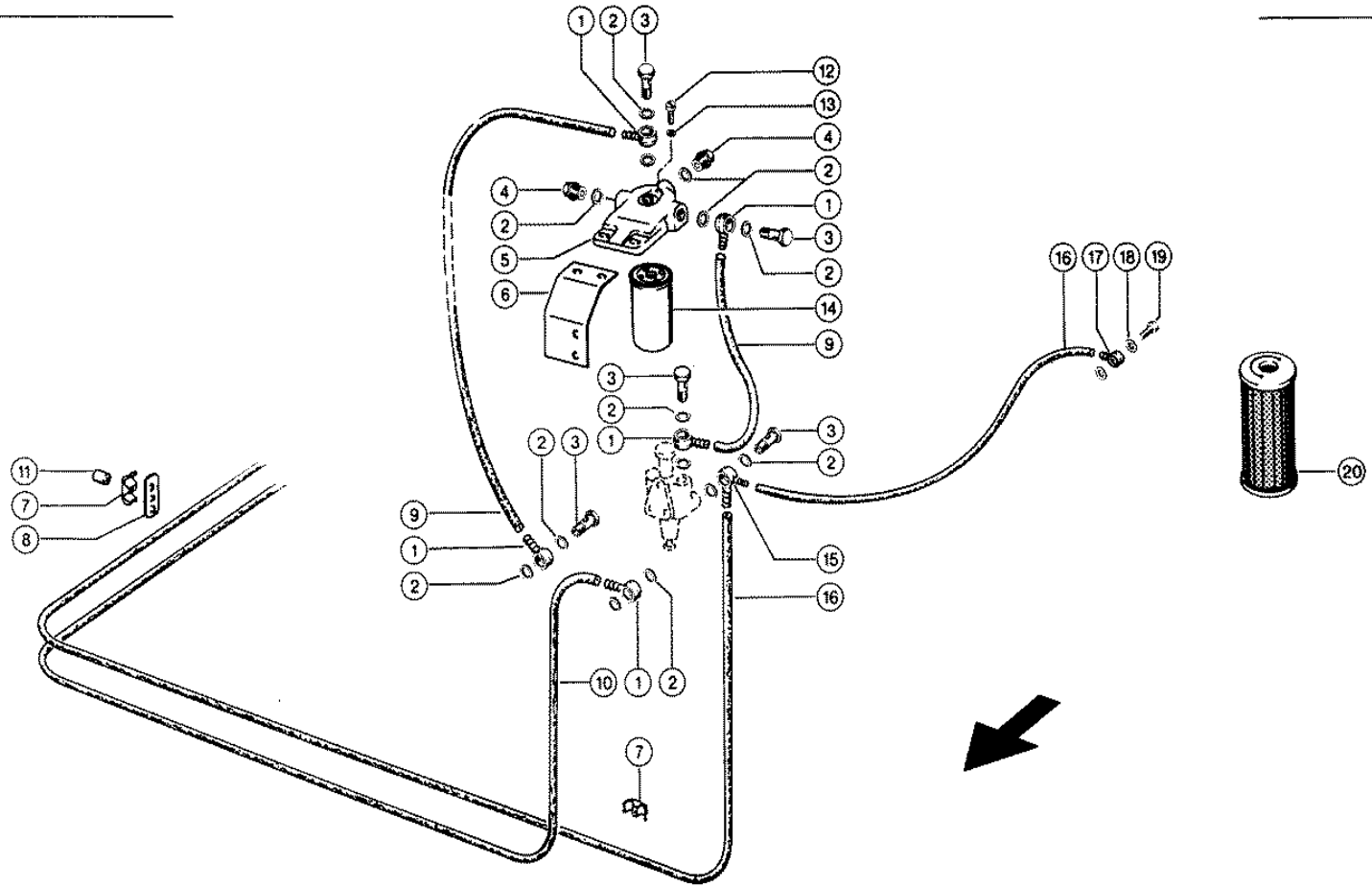
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366**
Illustration: **206**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 753 0	Ejector			1	
2	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
3	000 723 907 0	Support			2	
4	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	2	
5	000 741 698 0	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x602	1	
6	000 741 696 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
7	000 649 448 1	Sealing flange			1	
8	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	3	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
9	000 723 901 1	Support		5x159x366	1	
10	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	2	
11	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	2	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
13	000 689 571 0	Support angle		25x5x177	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
3
20

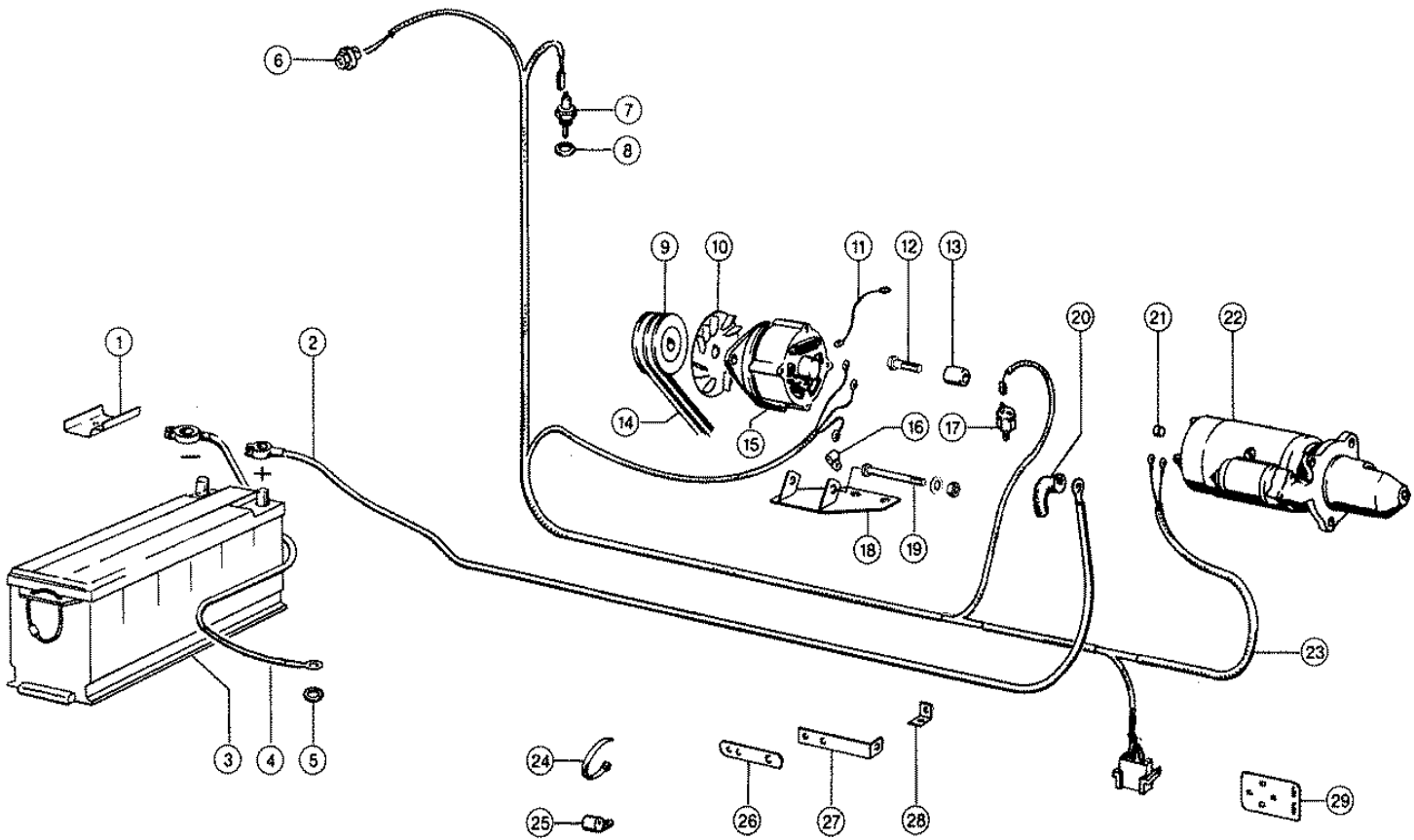
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366**
Illustration: **207**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
2	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso7092	16	3	
3	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	6	
4	000 723 527 0	Driven shaft		D53	1	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
7	000 723 525 0	Eng.outp.housing			1	
8	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	14	
9	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	14	
10	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
11	000 723 514 1	Pulley			1	
12	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	
13	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
14	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
15	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
16	000 649 511 0	Clutch support			1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
18	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
19	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	


1
2
3
12
13
4
2
4
2
1
5
3
2
6
14
9
16
17
18
19
3
2
1
3
2
20
11
7
8
9
1
2
15
16
10
1
2
7

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366**
Illustration: **208**

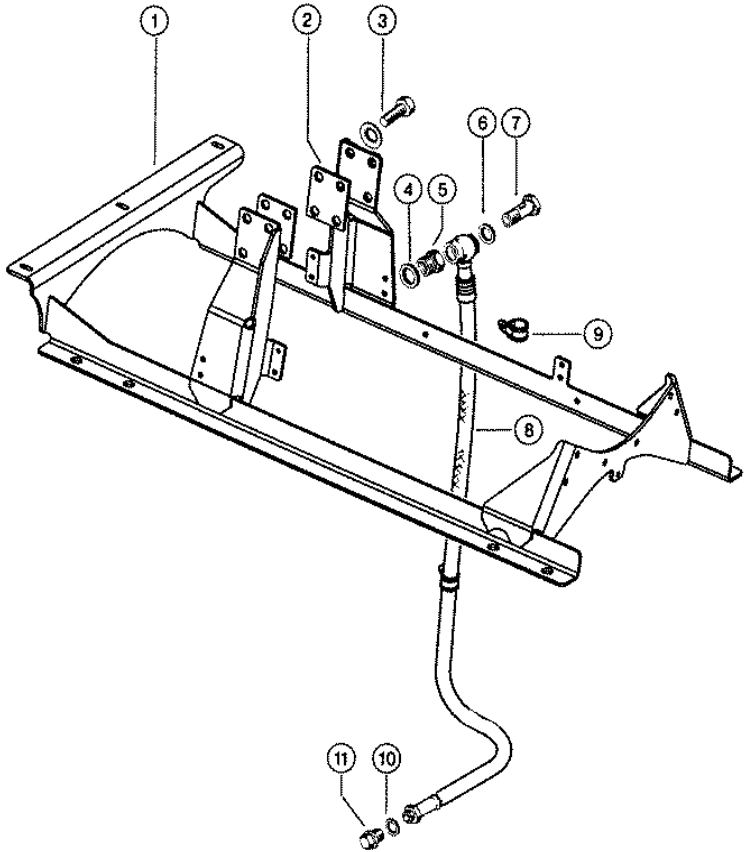
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	7	
2	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	14	
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	5	
4	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	2	
5	000 656 504 2	Cover			1	
6	000 609 354 1	Support		70x6x201	1	
7	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	5	
8	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	4	
9	000 659 862 1	Fuel pipe		400 Lg	2	400 long
10	000 723 654 0	Fuel pipe		11x1,5x2420	1	2420 long
11	000 660 447 1	Spacer tube			1	
12	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
13	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	
14	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	
15	000 215 484 0	Connection		R14-8-4-90grad	1	
16	000 741 672 1	Fuel pipe			1	2420 long
17	000 215 483 0	Connection		R 8-4	1	
18	000 633 533 0	Seal ring	D7603	8x12x1,0	2	
19	000 096 026 0	Hollow screw	D7643	4-5	1	
20	000 133 638 0	Oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 3641800009


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 366**
Illustration: **209**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 096 1	Battery holder		3x70x 70	1	
2	000 659 544 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 3350lg	1	
3	000 682 061 0	Battery		12v 110ah	1	filled and loaded
3	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
4	000 755 512 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 460lg	1	
5	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	
6	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
7	000 657 568 0	Temperat.feeler			1	
8	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
9	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
10	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
11	000 012 422 1	Earth cable		10qmm 230lg	1	
12	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	
13	000 619 433 0	Spacer tube		D11xd22x19	1	
14	000 133 630 1	V-belt set			1	1 set = 2 V-belt
15	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	
16	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	1	
17	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	
18	000 657 350 0	Support			1	
19	000 237 452 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x85	1	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
20	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
21	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
22	000 685 381 0	Starter		If 12v 2,5ps	1	
23	000 012 421 1	Wiring loom		Om 366	1	
24	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	2	
25	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	N.B	
-	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	N.B	
-	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	N.B	
26	000 660 058 0	Hook-in strap		26x4x115	1	
27	000 689 571 0	Support angle		25x5x177	1	
28	000 613 835 0	Angle		3x30x106	1	
29	000 659 333 2	Supporting plate			1	

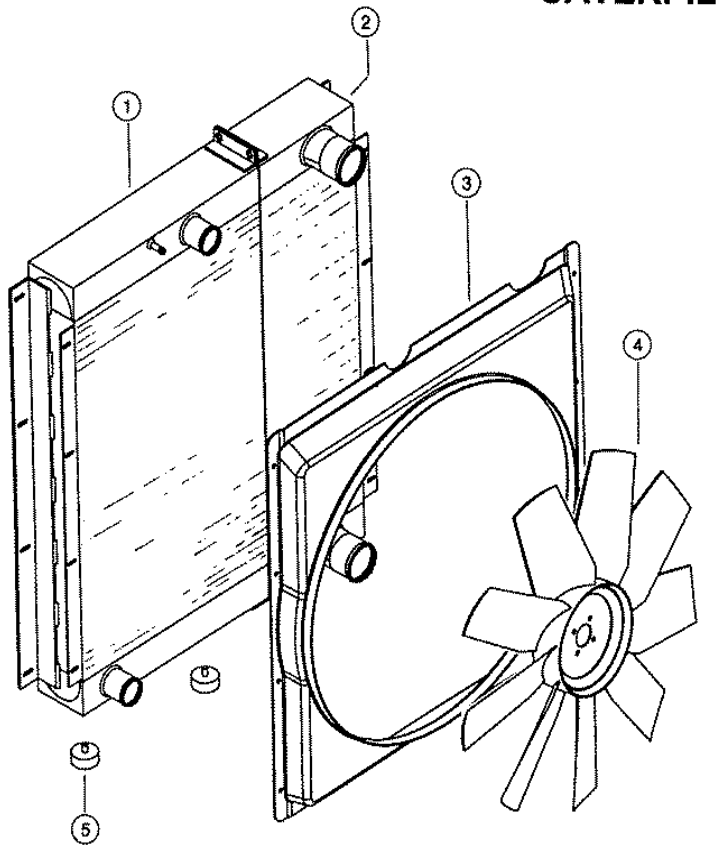
CATERPILLAR 3056 E



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, CAT 3056 E**
Illustration: **210**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 796 540 0	Engine mounting			1	
2	000 657 013 0	Intermed.shim		80x6x94,7	2	
3	000 233 583 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35-Mkl	8	
3	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
4	000 633 536 0	Seal ring	D7603	A20 X26	1	
5	000 760 710 0	Screw union		6kt 36x42,5	1	
6	000 238 268 1	Seal ring	Din7603	D26x32x2	2	
7	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
8	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
9	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	1-1-24x20	2	
10	000 633 032 1	Seal ring	Din7603	D22x27x2	1	
11	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	

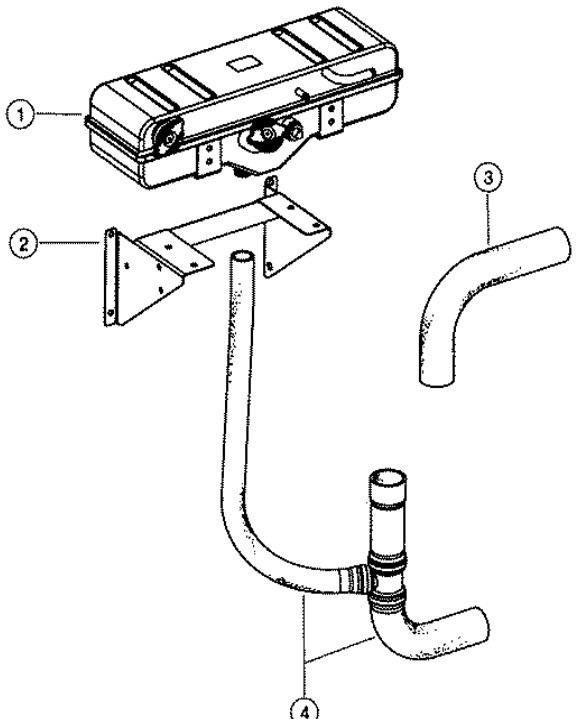
CATERPILLAR 3056 E



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, CAT 3056 E**
Illustration: **211**

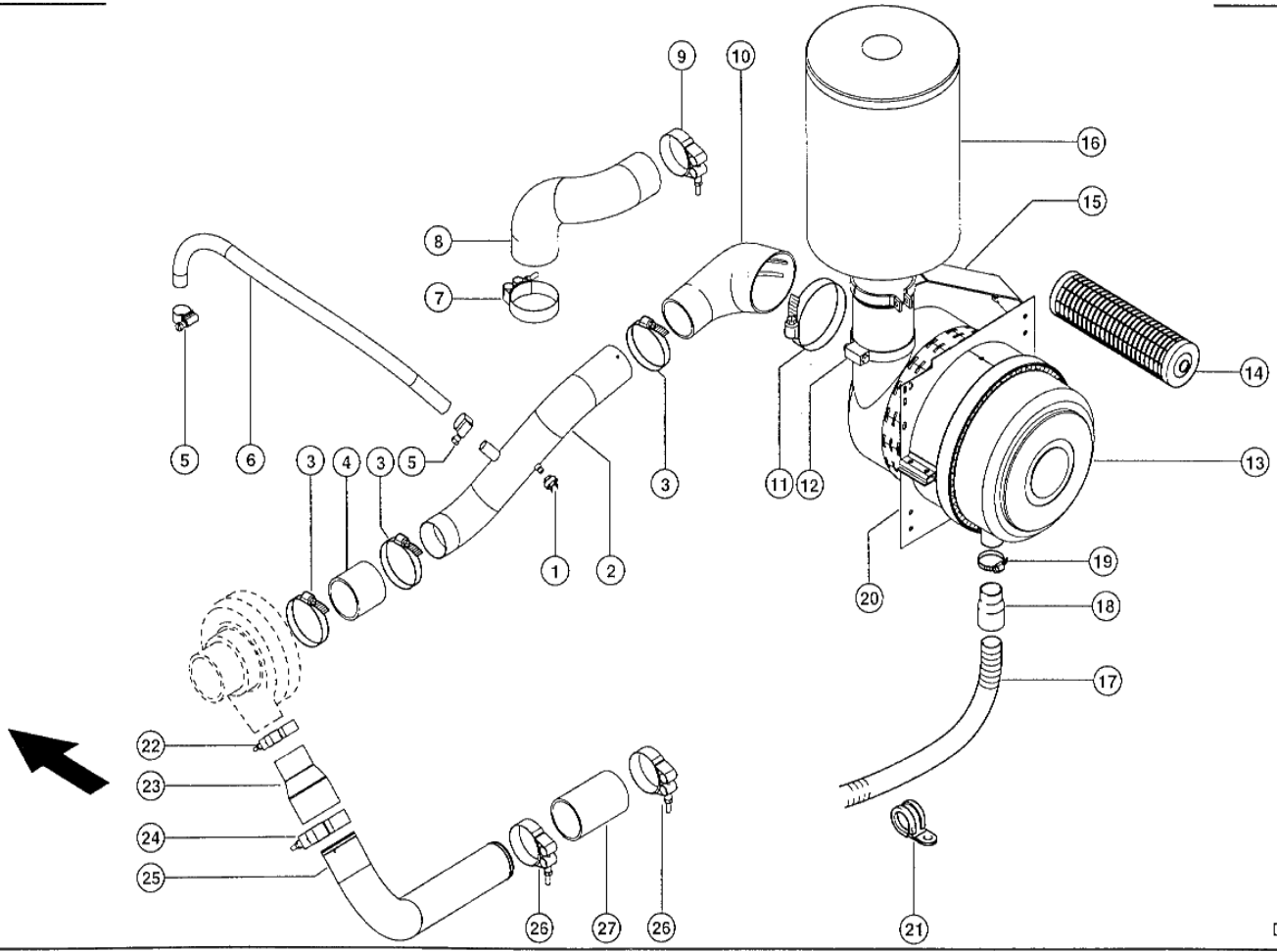
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 796 682 0	Radiator			1	
1	000 796 451 0	Drain tap	D71401	M14 X1,5 Keg	1	
2	000 796 683 0	Charg.air radiat.			1	
3	000 796 560 1	Wind guide hood		796 X 804x 77	1	
4	000 796 546 0	Axial flow fan		640/9/4l/30	1	
5	000 752 252 0	Rubber pad		20x50-M10	3	

CATERPILLAR 3056 E



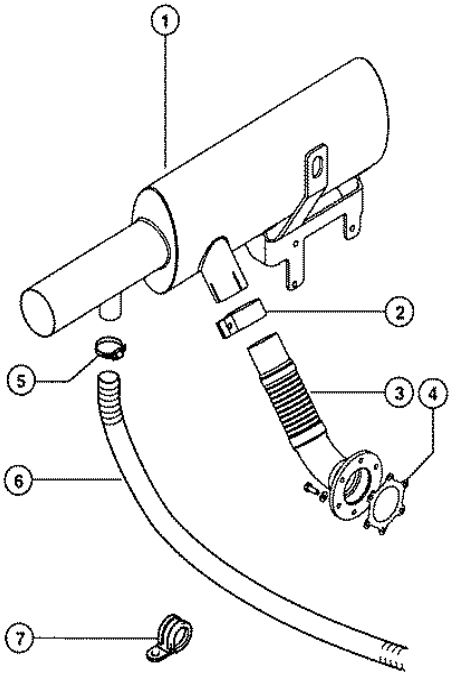
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, CAT 3056 E**
Illustration: **212**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 796 620 0	Compensat. Box		0,7bar-15l	1	
-	000 752 008 0	Radiator lock		D 57	2	
2	000 545 691 1	Support		2x231.5x672.5	1	
3	000 796 554 0	Rubber elbow		D51xd50x5	1	
-	000 239 241 3	Hose clamp	Din3017A1	50-70x12	4	
4	000 796 553 1	Rubber elbow		D54/D50x5	1	
-	000 408 558 3	Hose clamp	Din3017A1	25-40x12	3	
-	000 205 408 0	Tube		10x3,5/4,5x400	1	
-	000 408 552 2	Hose clamp	Din3017A1	12-22x9	2	
-	000 515 416 0	Sticker		Anzugsmoment	1	9 Nm
-	000 514 481 1	Sticker		Frostschutz	1	37 degrees


9
10
16
15
8
7
14
5
6
3
4
3
5
3
11
12
13
1
2
19
20
18
17
22
23
24
25
26
27
26
21

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, CAT 3056 E**
Illustration: **213**

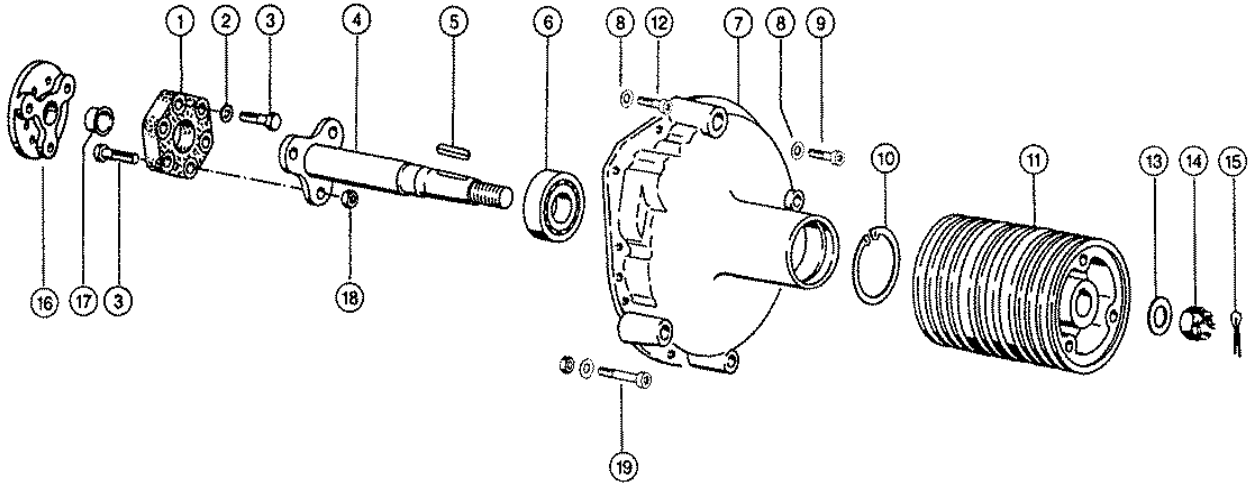
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 580 169 0	Maintnance switch			1	
2	000 796 556 0	Air intake pipe			1	
3	000 238 908 2	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 70-90x12	1	
4	000 668 605 0	Hose support		D70x5x70	1	
5	000 408 558 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 25-40x12	2	
6	000 796 677 0	Tube		Nw20x5x780	1	
7	000 216 054 0	Hinged clamp	Din3017	C1-2-88x25 Ers	1	
8	000 796 642 0	Charge air hose		D70/D77,5x4,5	1	
9	000 216 053 0	Hinged clamp	Din3017	C1-2-82x25 Ers	1	
10	000 796 555 0	Air Intake Elbow		D70/D110	1	
11	000 238 894 2	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 110-130x12	1	
12	000 761 133 0	Air intake pipe			1	
13	000 752 279 0	Air filter			1	
13	000 752 198 1	Air cleaner eleme			1	
13	000 752 195 0	Air filter cover			1	
14	000 752 199 0	Safety Cartridge			1	
15	000 761 138 0	Support			1	
15	000 761 139 0	Clamp		20x5x208	1	
16	000 657 312 0	Pre filter			1	
17	000 072 956 0	Spiral hose		D40x2000	1	
18	000 239 046 2	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 35-50x12	1	
19	000 077 331 0	Adapter nipple			1	
20	000 761 116 0	Clamp			2	
21	000 211 239 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-43x25	2	
22	000 216 052 0	Hinged clamp	Din3017	C1-1-62x20 Ers	1	
23	000 796 627 1	Charge air hose		D51xd70x120x4,5	1	
24	000 216 528 0	Hinged clamp	Din3017	C1-2-76x25 Ers	1	
25	000 796 550 0	Charge air pipe		D70x1.5	1	
26	000 216 528 0	Hinged clamp	Din3017	C1-2-76x25 Ers	2	
27	000 796 628 0	Charge air hose		70/120x4,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, CAT 3056 E**
Illustration: **214**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 796 535 0	Silencer		mit Ejektor	1	
2	000 721 616 1	Clamp			1	
3	000 796 687 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
-	000 244 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x22	6	
-	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
4	000 796 688 0	Gasket			1	
5	000 239 046 2	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 35-50x12	1	
6	000 072 956 0	Spiral hose		D40x2000	1	see illustration plate 213
7	000 211 239 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	1-1-43x25	2	

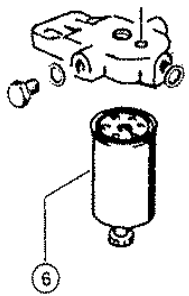
CATERPILLAR 3056 E

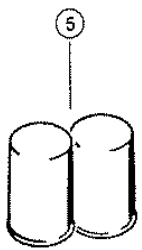


Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, CAT 3056 E**
Illustration: **215**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
2	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso7092	16	3	
3	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	6	
4	000 723 957 0	Driven shaft			1	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
7	000 723 956 0	Eng.outp.housing			1	
8	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	4	
9	000 242 246 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 70	2	
10	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
11	000 796 655 0	Pulley		D250 x 228	1	
12	000 233 442 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 50	2	
13	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
14	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
15	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
16	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
17	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	8	
18	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	8	
19	000 244 364 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 90	3	
19	000 242 247 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 80	6	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	9	

CATERPILLAR 3056 E

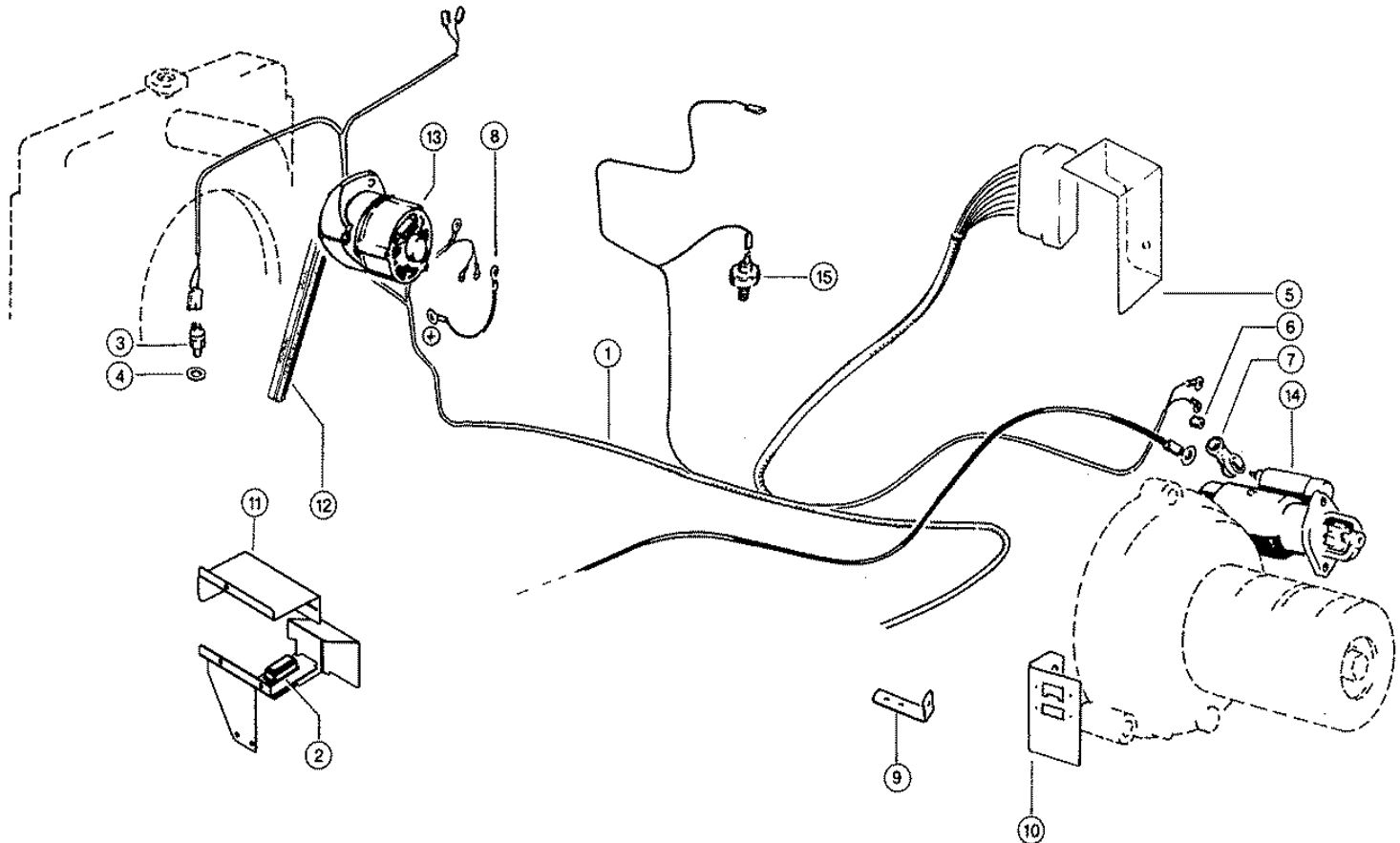




Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, CAT 3056 E**
Illustration: **216**

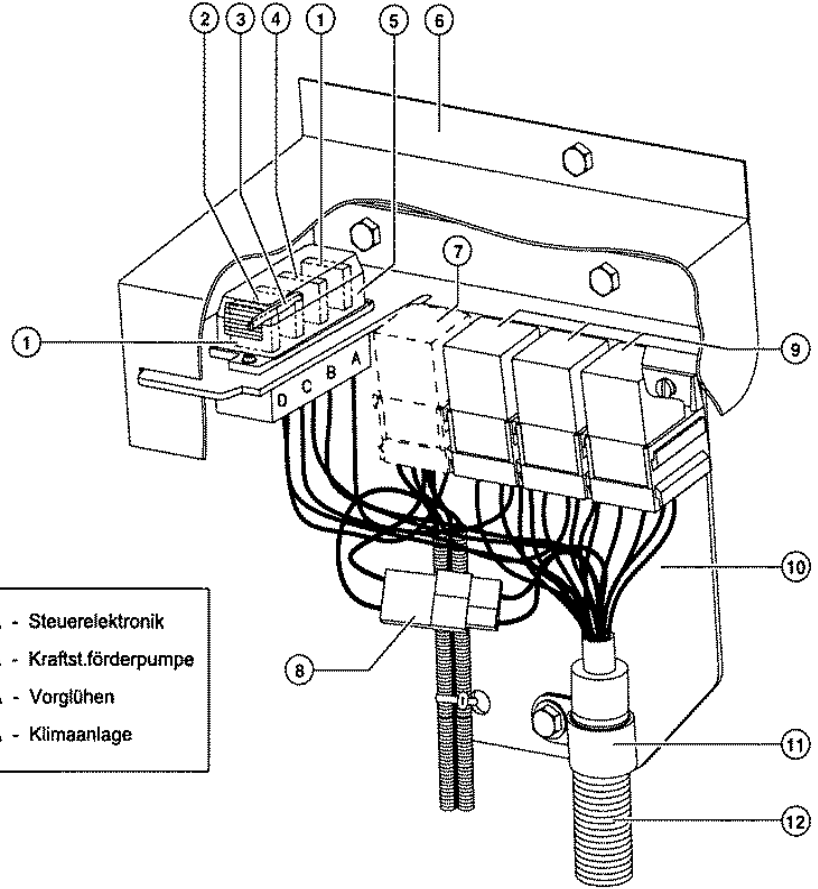
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 761 364 0	Connection		Dn8x90°	2	
-	000 216 405 0	Connection		16-8 Rsn 28-0	1	
-	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	1	
-	000 239 303 0	Tube	Din73378	8x1,5	N.B	
5	000 796 717 0	Oil filter			2	
6	000 796 718 0	Fuel filter			1	

CATERPILLAR 3056 E



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, CAT 3056 E**
Illustration: **217**

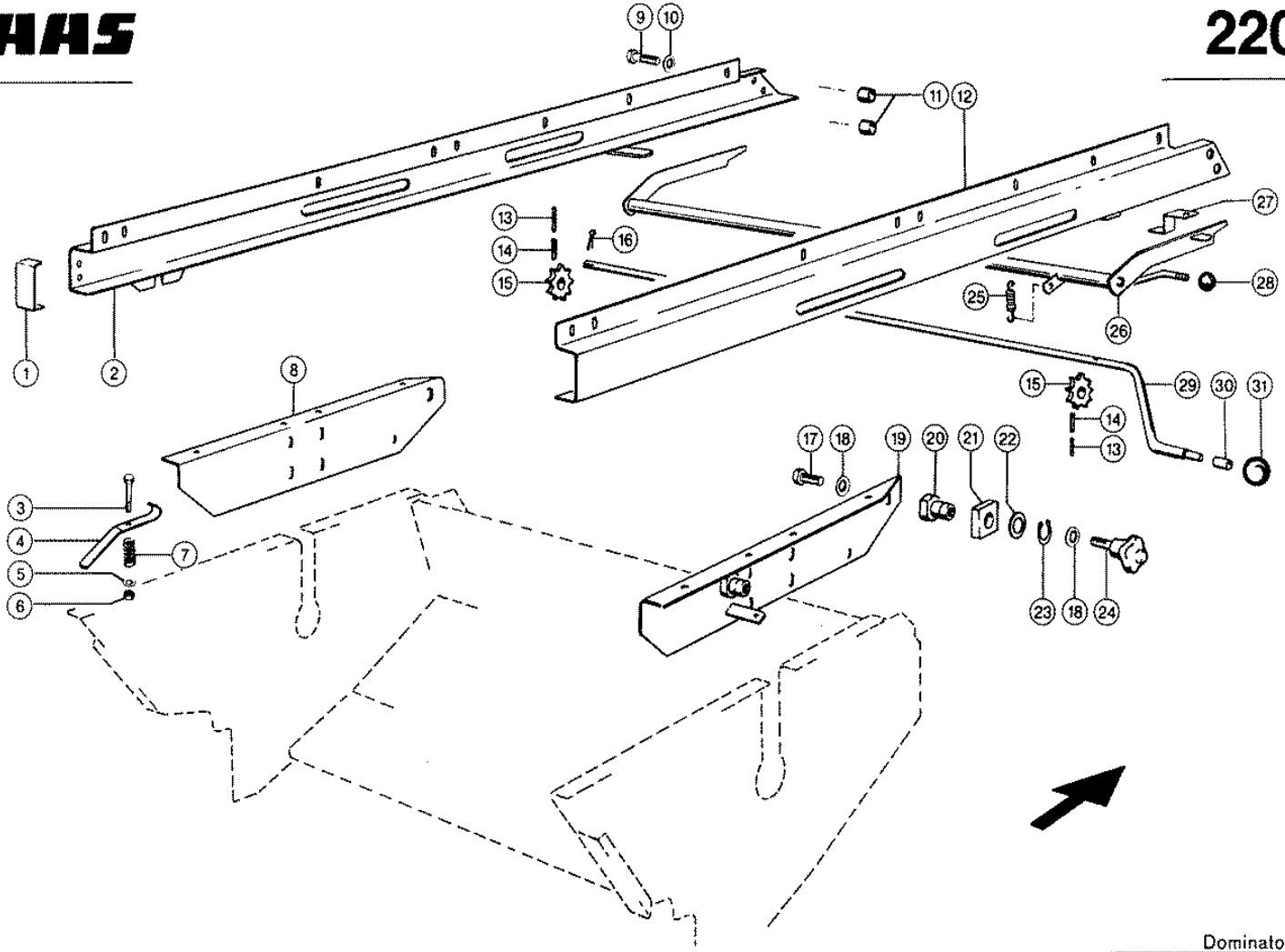
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 165 0	Wiring loom		Motor	1	
2	000 216 424 0	Fuse box		4-Polig-schwarz	1	see illustration plate 218
3	000 796 621 0	Temperat.feeler		105°c	1	105°c
4	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
5	000 796 537 0	Cover plate		1,5x188,8x214,4	1	
6	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
7	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
8	000 012 422 1	Earth cable		10qmm 230lg	1	
9	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	1	
9	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	1	
10	000 012 879 0	Intermed.plate		1,5x125x160	1	
10	000 071 298 0	Clamping piece			4	
10	000 236 995 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x20	4	
10	000 239 262 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 4,3	8	
10	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	4	
11	000 012 878 0	Cover plate		1x206,7x260,7	1	
12	000 796 719 0	V-belt set			1	
13	000 796 720 0	Alternator		12v/85a F. Cat	1	
14	000 796 721 0	Starter		12v/3,0kw F. Ca	1	
15	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	(2848 063)



A = 10 A - Steuerelektronik
B = 30 A - Kraftst.förderpumpe
C = 25 A - Vorglühen
D = 10 A - Klimaanlage

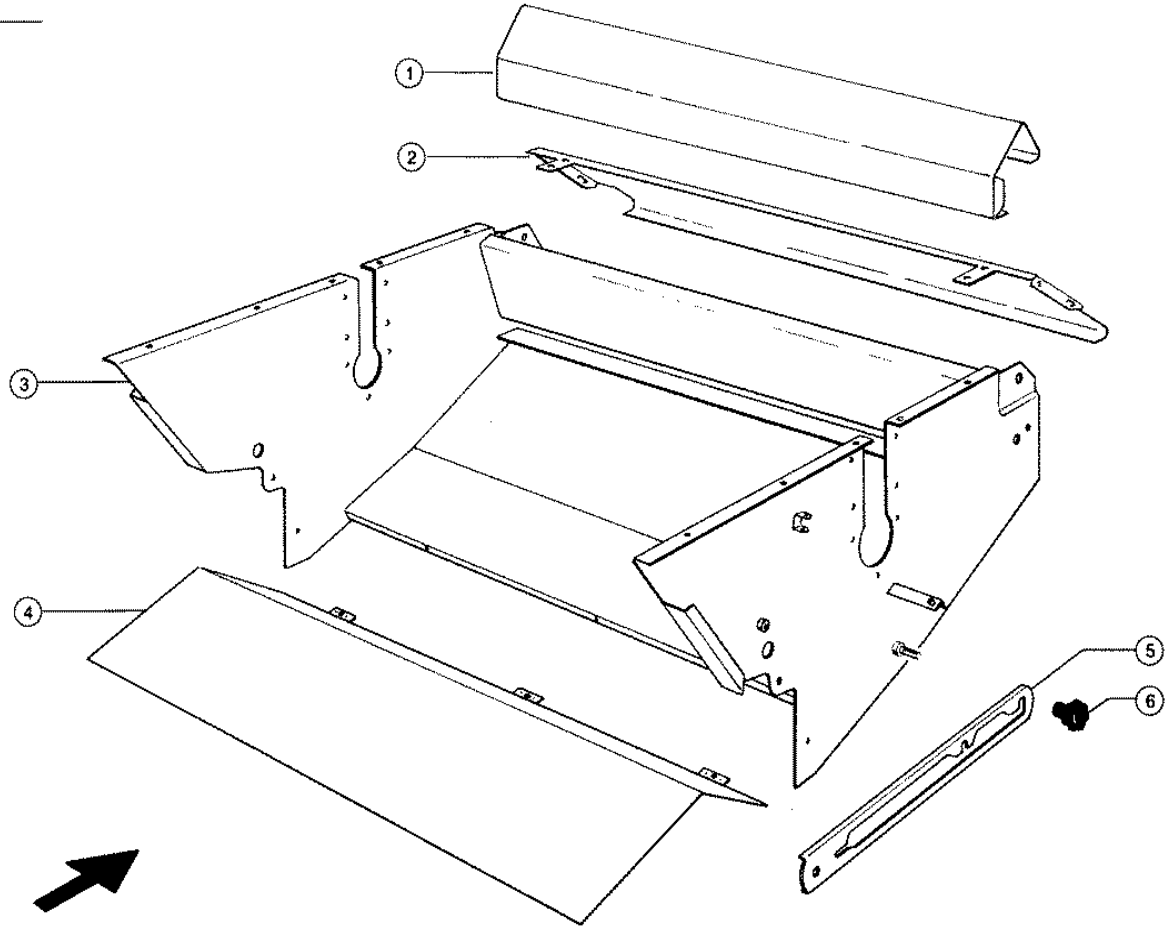
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, CAT 3056 E**
Illustration: **218**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 213 695 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	1-30	2	Air-conditioner / control 10A
2	000 211 757 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	1-25	1	Pre-annealing 25 A
3	000 010 980 0	Bridge			2	
4	000 211 758 0	Flat fuse	Din72581-3	1-30	1	Feed pump 30 A
5	000 216 424 0	Fuse box		4-Polig-schwarz	1	
6	000 012 878 0	Cover plate		1x206,7x260,7	1	
7	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	at air cond. (option)
8	000 727 166 0	Wiring loom		Typ 156 / 154	1	for air conditioning
9	000 744 071 1	Relais			3	
10	000 012 884 0	Support		F.Sicherungsbox	1	
11	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-A1	1-16x20	1	
12	000 727 165 0	Wiring loom		Motor	1	


9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
27
28
25
26
1
2
8
15
29
30
31
14
13
17
18
19
20
21
22
3
4
5
6
7
23
18
24

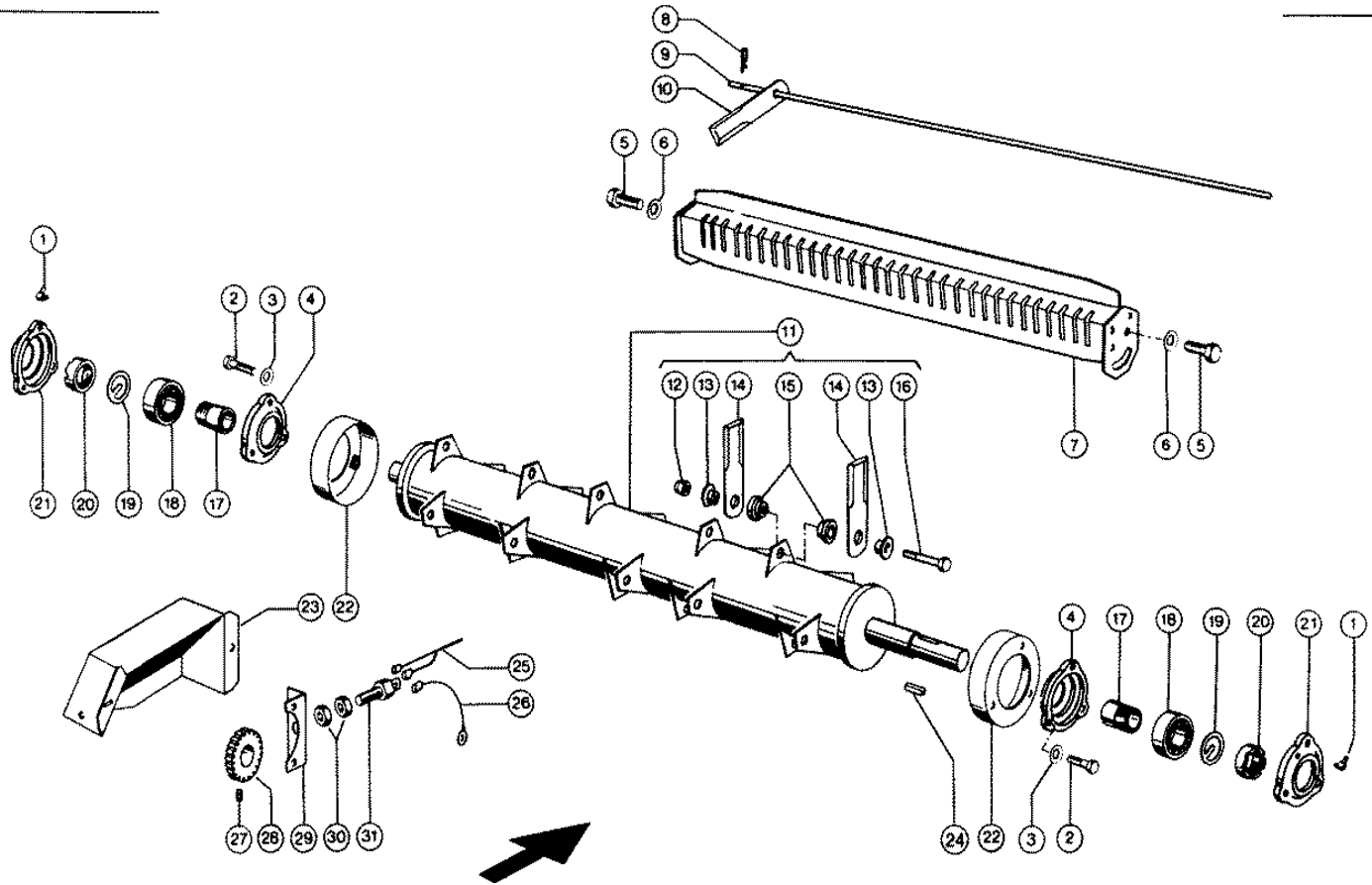
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3871**
Illustration: **220**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 891 0	Cap		1,5x58x109	2	
2	000 061 836 2	Support l.h.			1	
3	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	
4	000 061 832 1	Strip		30x6x215	1	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
7	000 000 017 0	Compress.spring		3,5 X 16,5x 30	1	
8	000 061 823 2	Support l.h.			1	
9	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 061 840 0	Bushing		D 25x20	4	
12	000 061 837 2	Support r.h.			1	
13	000 235 636 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 36	2	from chopper No. -10951
13	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	2	to chopper No. -10950
14	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	2	from chopper No. -10951
14	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	2	to chopper No. -10950
15	000 060 581 0	Sprocket		14 Z. D 22 mm	2	from chopper No. -10951
15	000 061 911 0	Sprocket		14 Z. D 18 mm	2	to chopper No. -10950
16	000 237 033 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 40	1	from chopper No. -10951
16	000 236 096 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 28	1	to chopper No. -10950
17	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	4	(6)
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
19	000 061 830 2	Support r.h.			1	
20	000 061 827 1	Pin		D30h9x35	2	
21	000 061 828 0	Guide		50x50x15	4	
22	000 233 800 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 22x 32	4	
23	000 235 157 0	Circlip	D471	22x1,2	4	
24	000 061 605 0	Star knob		L63/M12x20	4	from chopper No. -10951
25	000 502 119 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 33	1	from chopper No. -10951
26	000 060 584 0	Ratchet			1	from chopper No. -10951
27	000 060 594 0	Angle		20x2x82	1	from chopper No. -10951
28	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	1	from chopper No. -10951
29	000 060 580 0	Crank		22h9x1590	1	from chopper No. -10951
29	000 061 915 0	Crank		D18h9x1500	1	to chopper No. -10950
30	000 238 367 0	Tensioning pin	Iso1333	7 1x 26	1	
31	000 238 368 0	Ball knob	D319	K 50x21	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3871**
Illustration: **221**

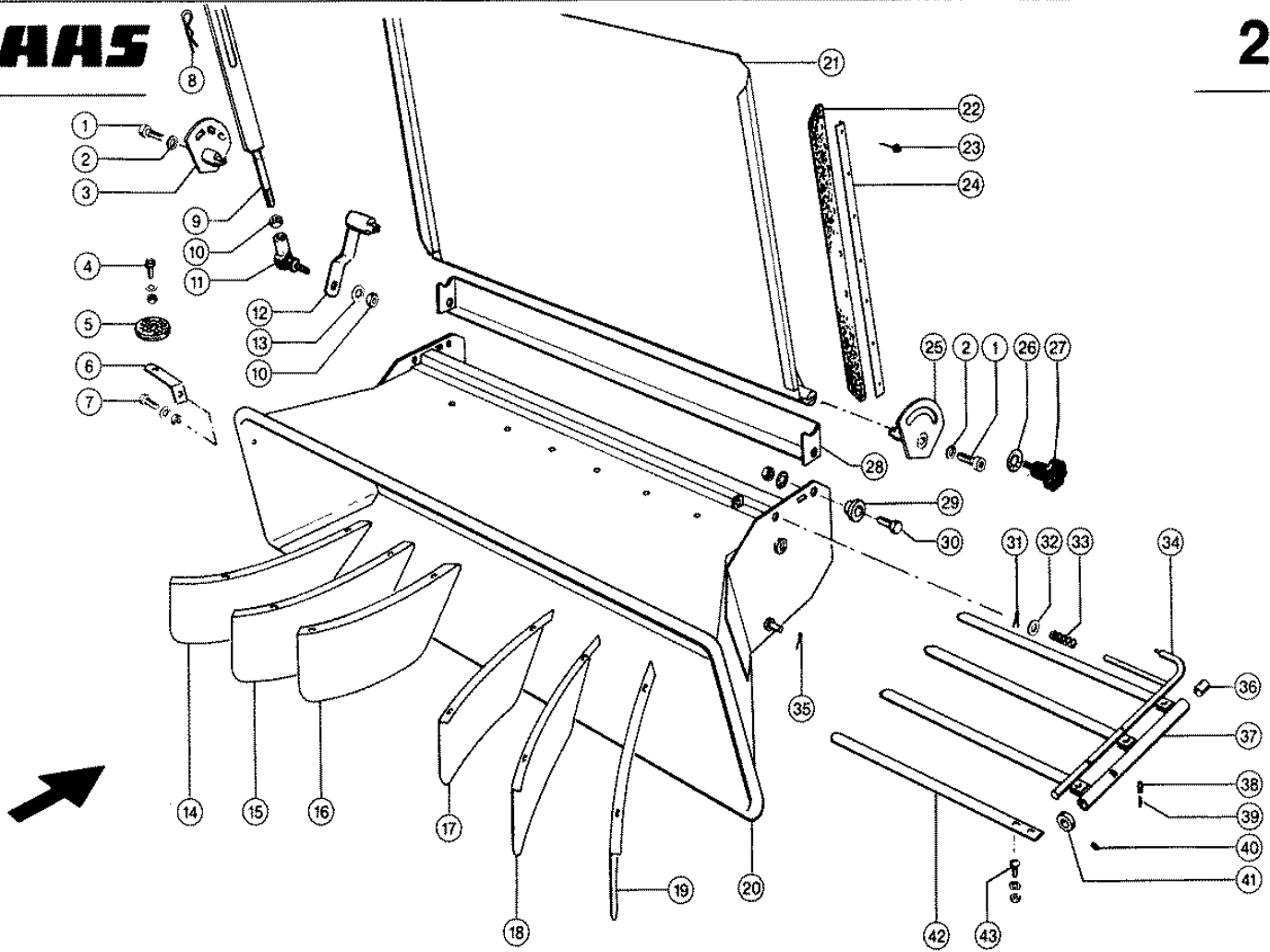
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 894 0	Feed plate		3x374x1112	1	see combine performance monitor
						illustration plate 261 A
2	000 061 883 1	Guide plate		3x309x1112	1	
3	000 061 395 2	Body			1	
4	000 061 450 0	Feed plate			1	
-	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	3	
5	000 061 482 0	Adjusting plate			2	
6	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3871**
Illustration: **222**

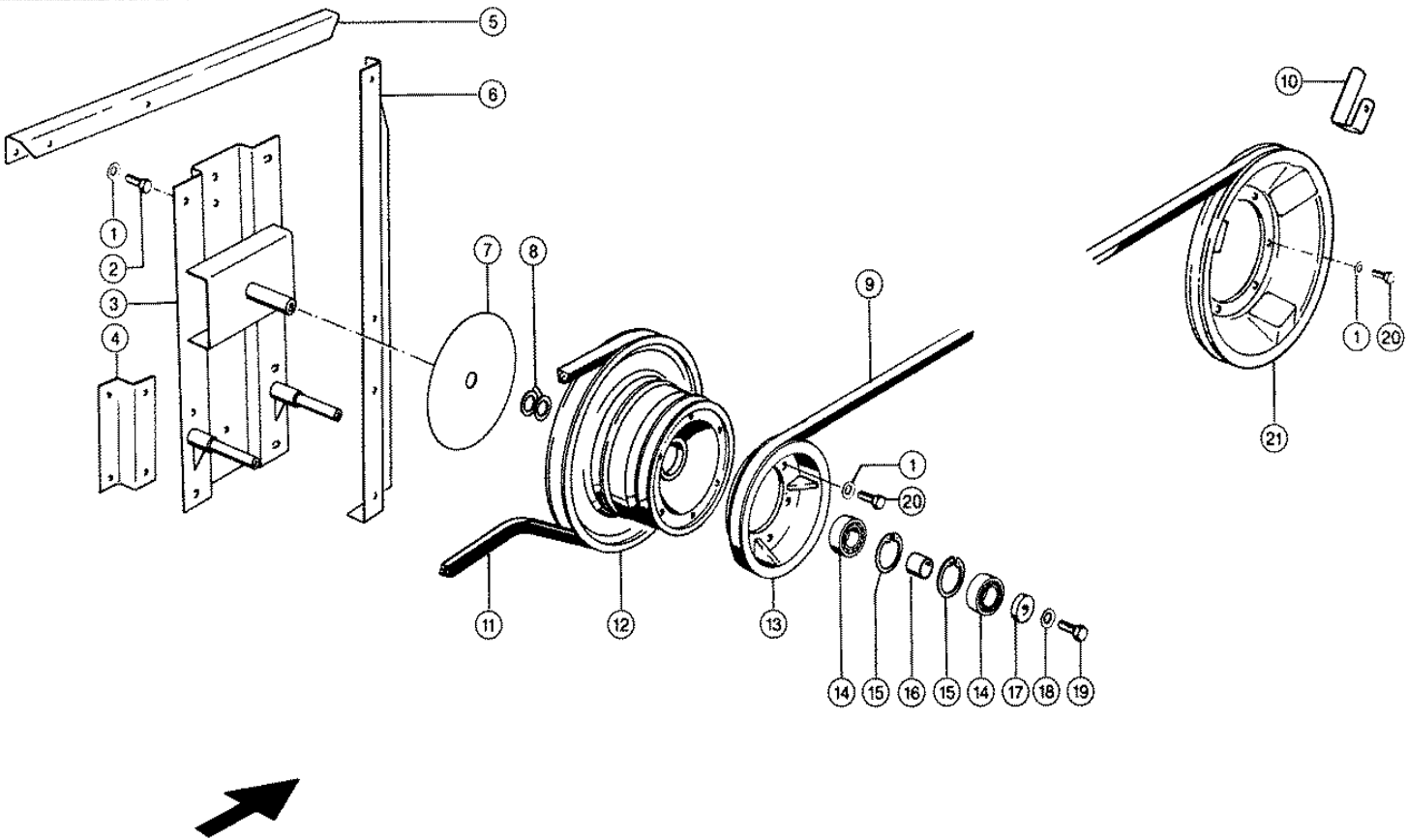
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	2	
2	000 215 455 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60-Mkl	6	from chopper No. -11301
2	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	6	to chopper No. -11300
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	from chopper No. -11301
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	to chopper No. -11300
4	000 061 410 1	Bearing shell			2	
5	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	2	
6	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
7	000 061 898 0	Knife carrier			1	
8	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
9	000 061 394 1	Round rod		D10x1064	1	
10	000 060 030 0	Counter knife			41	
11	000 061 381 0	Cutting cylin.ass			1	
12	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	20	
13	000 060 016 2	Bushing, outside			40	
14	000 060 017 2	Revolving knife			40	
15	000 060 015 0	Bushing inside			40	
16	000 238 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50	20	
17	000 239 224 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H2309 O.m.U.S.	2	
18	000 239 223 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1309 K C3	2	
19	000 500 893 0	Circlip		45	2	
20	000 500 891 1	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	2	
21	000 061 055 1	Bearing shell			2	
22	000 061 408 1	Cover			2	
23	000 062 076 3	Guard plate		1,5x267x511,5	1	from No. 15602458
23	000 061 484 0	Guard plate		1,5x232x423	1	to No. 15602457
24	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
25	000 727 109 0	Wire			1	from No. 15603257
25	000 604 074 1	Wire		1 qmm 2800lg	1	to No. 15603256
26	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	to No. 15603256
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
28	000 676 802 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x40 34z	1	
29	000 061 556 1	Support		2x83x133	1	
30	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
31	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
10
21
22
23
24
25
2
1
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

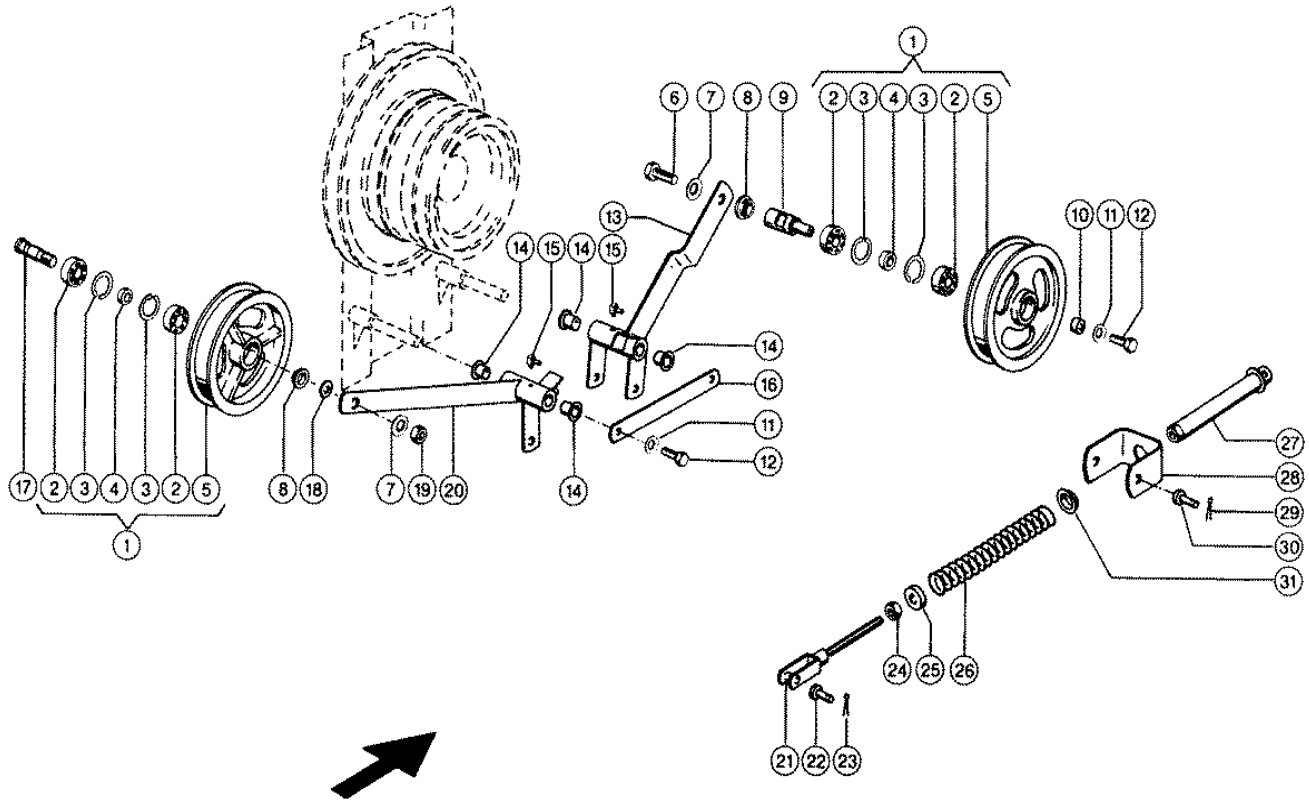
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3871**
Illustration: **223**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 349 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 55	1	(2)
2	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	1	(2)
3	000 061 857 0	Support			1	(2)
4	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	2	from construction year 1983
4	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	from construction year 1983
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from construction year 1983
5	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	from construction year 1983
6	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	from construction year 1983
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from construction year 1983
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from construction year 1983
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from construction year 1983
8	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	from chopper No. -10951
9	000 060 590 1	Pull rod		Gesch.	1	from chopper No. -10951
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from chopper No. -10951
11	000 410 207 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 16	1	from chopper No. -10951
12	000 060 588 1	Lever		Gesch.	1	from chopper No. -10951
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from chopper No. -10951
14	000 061 442 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x504	1	
15	000 061 440 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x460	1	
16	000 061 438 4	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x416	1	
17	000 061 439 4	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x416	1	
18	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	
19	000 061 446 1	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x504	1	
20	000 061 426 0	Spreader			1	
21	000 061 899 1	Cover		Mont.	1	
22	000 061 855 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x 450	2	
23	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	8	
24	000 061 856 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x390	2	
25	000 060 595 0	Support			1	from chopper No. -10951
26	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	(2)
27	000 061 605 0	Star knob		L63/M12x20	1	(2)
28	000 061 424 0	Angle plate		2x86x1123	1	for grain
28	000 061 961 0	Angle plate		Mais	1	for corn
29	000 060 161 0	Bushing		12,5x 20x 30x 1	2	
30	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
31	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
32	000 234 291 0	Washer		17 X 26 X2	1	
33	000 778 501 0	Compress.spring		2,8 X 21 X 92	1	
34	000 061 592 0	Adjusting lever			1	
35	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
36	000 623 335 0	Bushing		16 X 19 X25	2	
37	000 061 588 1	Deflector			1	
38	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	1	
39	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
40	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
41	000 710 764 1	Adjusting ring		D30x12	2	
42	000 061 590 1	Spring tines		30x3x655	3	
43	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	6	
43	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
43	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	6	


5
6
1
2
3
4
7
8
9
10
1
20
21
1
20
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
14
17
18
19

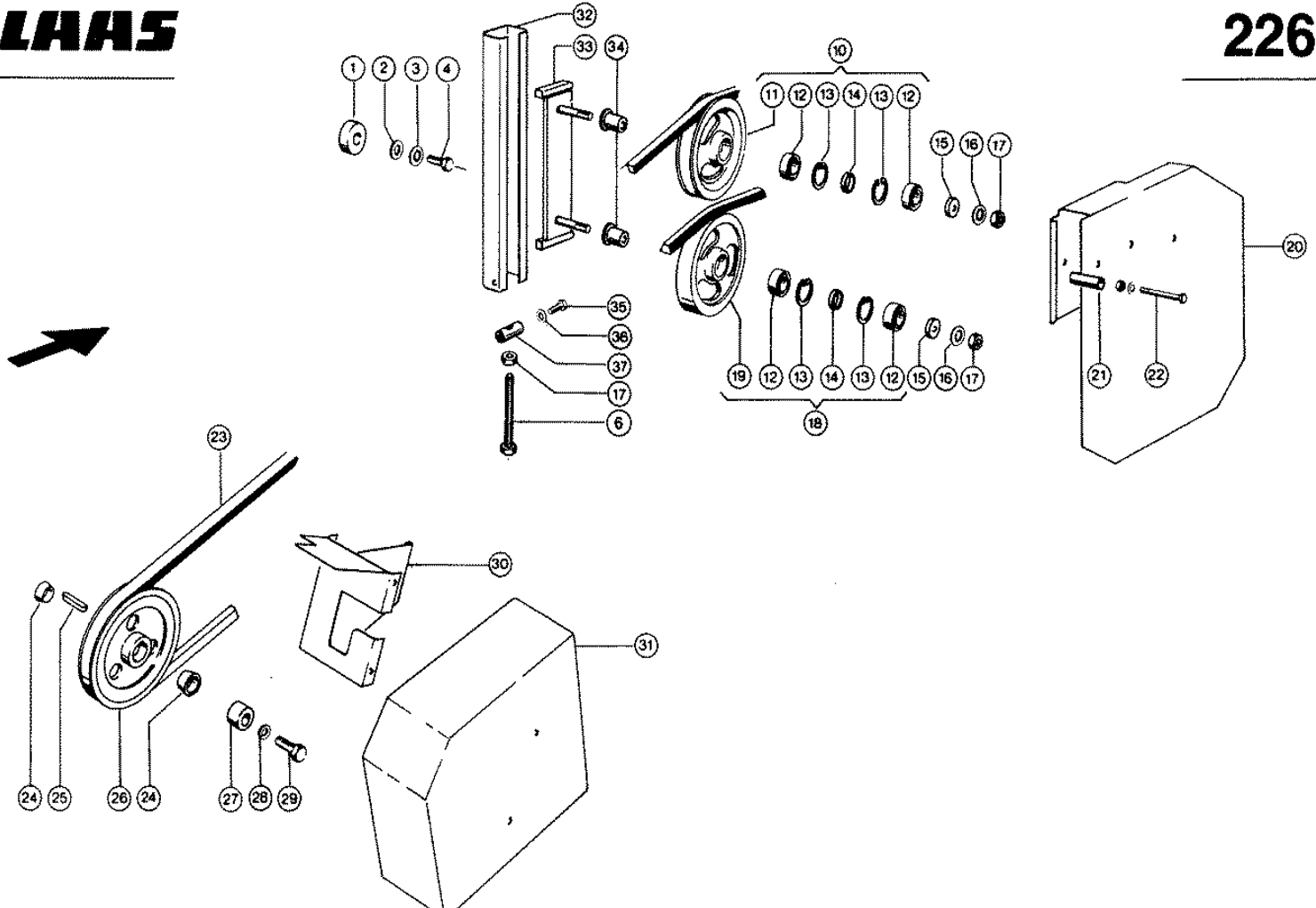
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3871**
Illustration: **224**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	27	
2	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	
3	000 061 455 0	Support			1	
4	000 061 873 0	Support			1	
5	000 061 871 0	Brace		3x119x722	1	
6	000 061 875 0	Support			1	
7	000 061 563 0	Washer		D250x1	1	
8	000 234 172 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X2	2	
9	000 061 872 0	V-belt			1	
10	000 060 163 0	Belt hook		130 Lg	1	(2) from No. 15601508
11	000 061 902 0	V-belt			1	
12	000 061 726 1	V-belt pulley			1	
13	000 061 727 0	V-belt pulley		D 258 mm	1	
14	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	
15	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
16	000 720 371 0	Sleeve			1	
17	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	1	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
19	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
20	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	
21	000 061 916 0	V-belt pulley		D 405 mm	1	variable speed drive 650-1500
21	000 644 198 0	V-belt pulley		D 405 mm	1	variable speed drive 500-1400


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

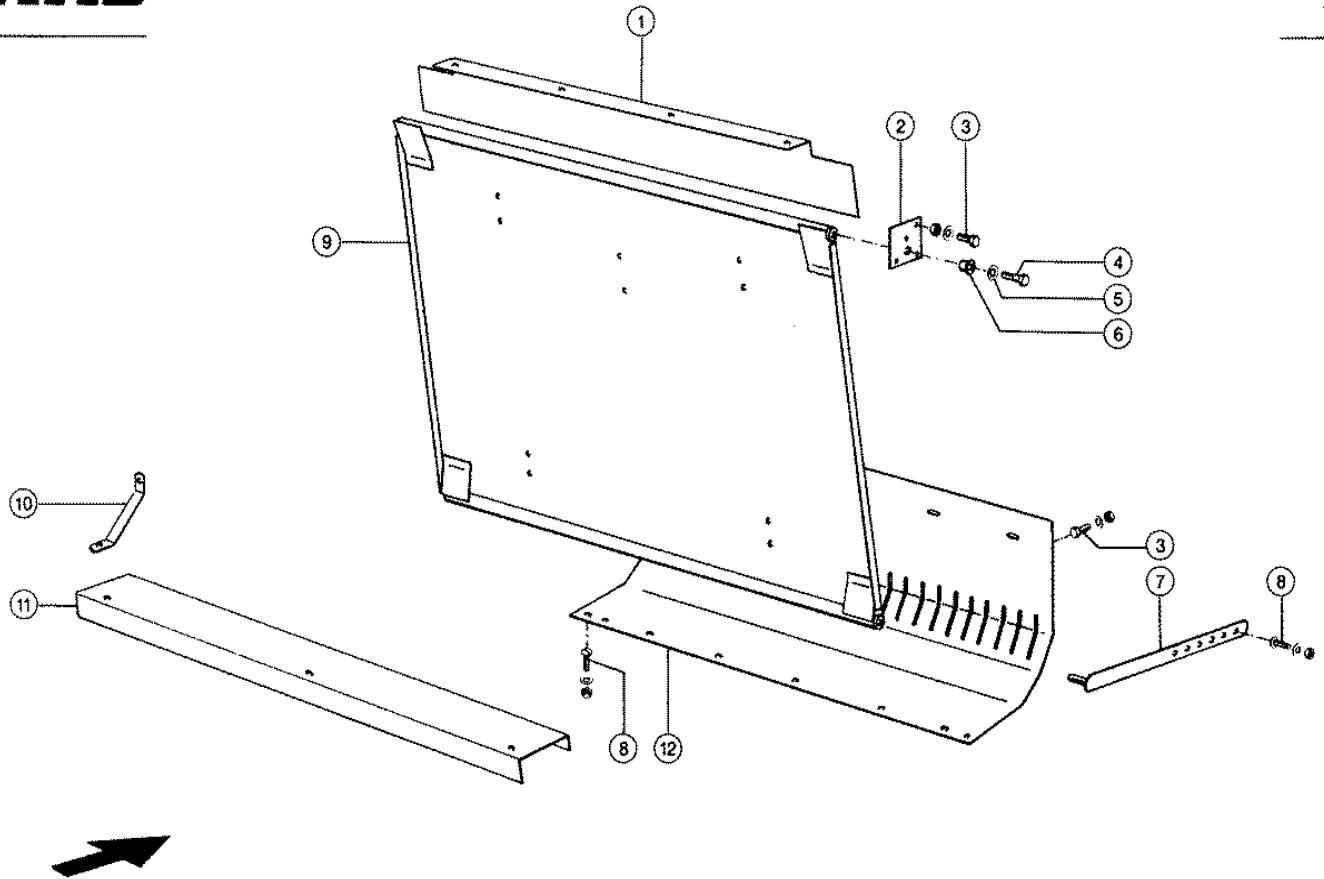
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3871**
Illustration: **225**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	2	
2	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	4	
3	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	4	
4	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			2	
5	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	2	
6	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	1	
7	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
8	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
9	000 061 925 0	Pin		D30x90	1	
10	000 523 305 0	Guide bushing		D22xd11 X5	1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
12	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
13	000 061 461 1	Tens.roll holder			1	
14	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	4	
15	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	2	
16	000 061 470 0	Strip		30x5x218	1	
17	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
18	000 238 997 0	Washer		18 X 30x4	1	
19	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
20	000 061 467 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
21	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
22	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
23	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
25	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
26	000 623 325 2	Compress.spring		5 X 32,5x281	1	
27	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
28	000 061 471 0	Bracket		65x5x253	1	
29	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
30	000 237 932 0	Pin	I2341	B10a11x 20	2	
31	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	


1
2
3
4
32
33
34
10
11
12
13
14
13
12
15
16
17
20
35
36
37
17
6
19
12
13
14
13
12
15
16
17
18
21
22
23
30
31
24
25
26
24
27
28
29

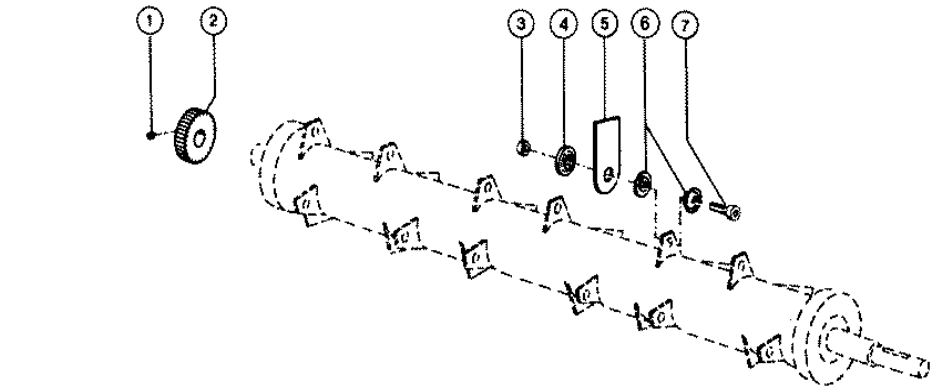
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3871**
Illustration: **226**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 879 0	Ring		D50x23,5	2	
2	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	2	
3	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
4	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	2	
6	000 244 421 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x200	1	
10	000 060 382 1	Tension roll ass		D 205 mm	1	
11	000 009 003 2	Tension roll			1	
12	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	4	
13	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	4	
14	000 644 471 0	Spacer bush		D 35x11	2	
15	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	2	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	(2)
18	000 061 310 0	Is substituted			1	
19	000 061 311 1	Tension roll			1	
20	000 061 880 0	Guard plate			1	
21	000 705 639 2	Spacer tube	D2440	1/4z X 60	1	
22	000 237 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x75	1	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
23	000 061 902 0	V-belt			1	
24	000 702 587 0	Tapered ring		D 35	2	
25	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
26	000 061 841 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	from chopper No. -11301
26	000 061 821 0	V-belt pulley		D 248 mm	1	to chopper No. -11300
27	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
28	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
29	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	1	
30	000 061 884 0	Guard plate			1	
31	000 061 887 0	Guard plate			1	
32	000 061 059 0	Adjusting bracket			1	
33	000 061 060 0	Flange			1	
34	000 061 063 0	Pin		D45x40	2	
35	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
37	000 061 064 0	Threaded bolt		D22x53	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
9
10
11
3
7
8
8
12

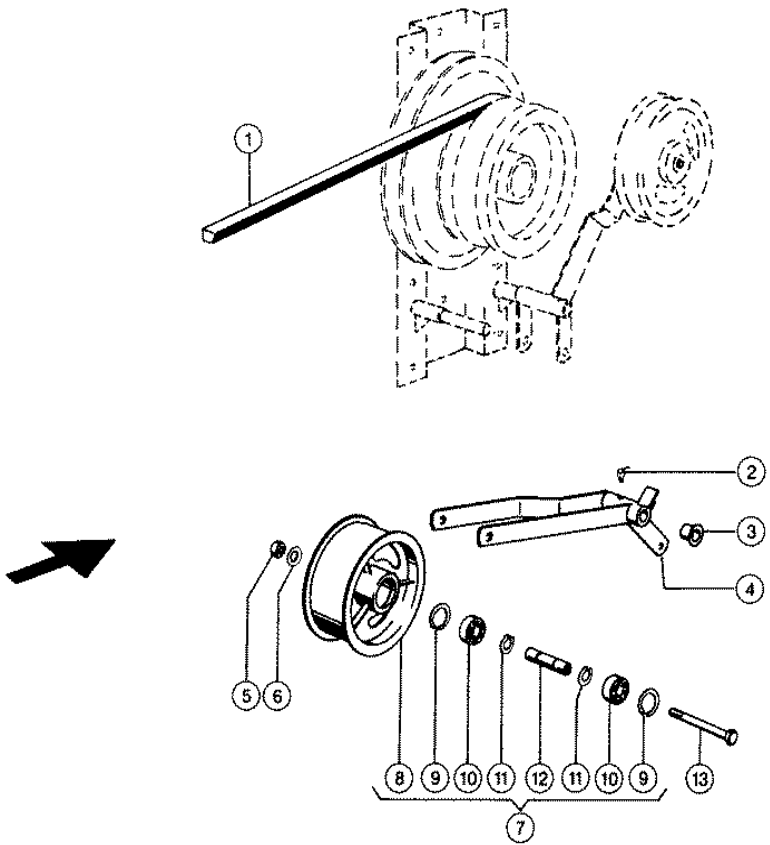
Characteristic: **EXTRA PARTS FOR USE IN MAIZE, VAR. 4178**
Illustration: **227**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 062 046 0	Cover plate		1,5x223x1060	1	
2	000 061 617 0	Support		4x105x120	2	
3	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	16	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
4	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 061 618 0	Bushing		D30,15x17	2	
7	000 061 619 0	Lever			2	
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	7	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
9	000 061 615 0	Cover			1	
10	000 062 032 0	Brace		3x30x236	3	
11	000 062 031 0	U-plate		2x247x1040	1	
12	000 062 029 0	Guide plate		3x667x1058	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

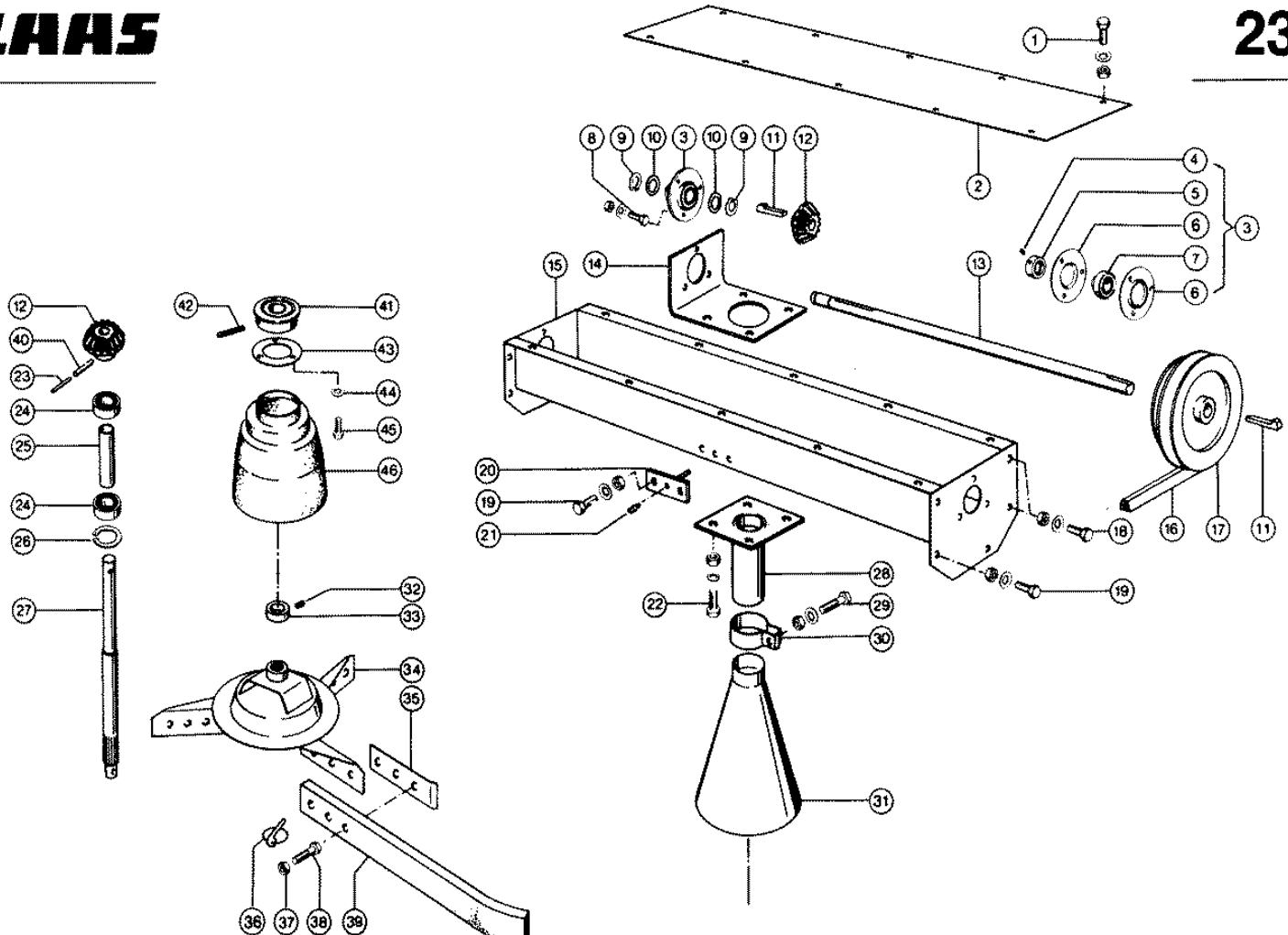
Characteristic: **EXTRA PARTS FOR USE IN MAIZE, VAR. 4178**
Illustration: **228**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
2	000 061 212 0	Tooth wheel		D90x24	1	
3	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	20	
4	000 061 196 0	Bushing			20	
5	000 061 187 1	Revolving knife			20	
6	000 060 015 0	Bushing inside			40	
7	000 215 098 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 40	20	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
10
9
13

Characteristic: **PARTS FOR USE IN MAIZE, VAR. 4178**
Illustration: **229**

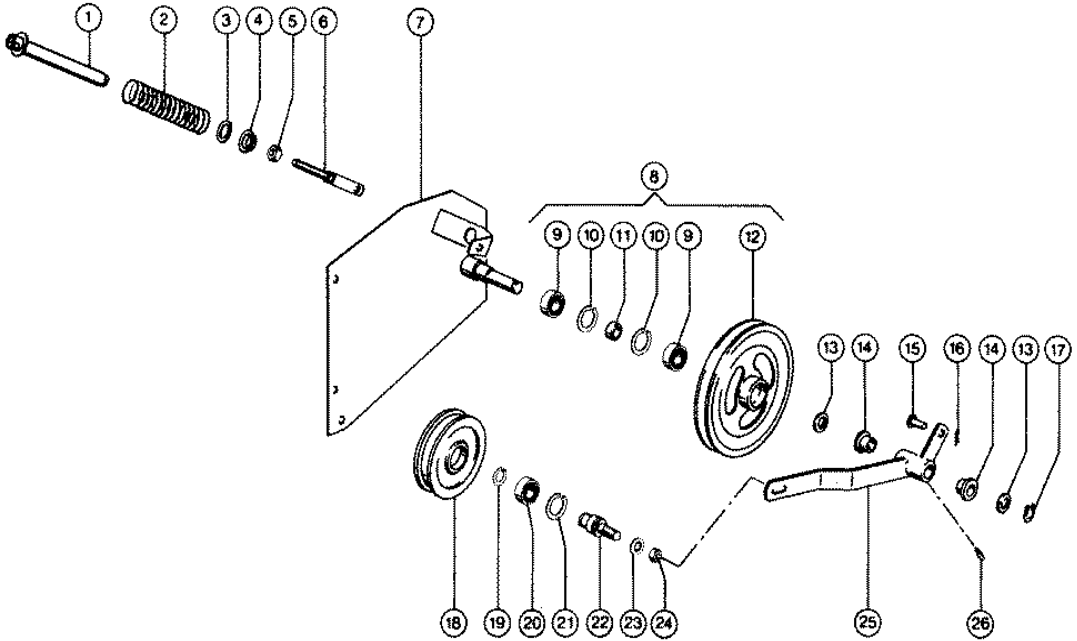
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 062 043 0	V-belt			1	
2	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	Bs 6x1	1	
3	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
4	000 061 190 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
7	000 653 566 1	Tension roll ass		D 220 mm	1	
8	000 653 567 1	Tension roll		D 220 mm	1	
9	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
10	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
11	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
12	000 653 568 0	Pin		25 X 87	1	
13	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

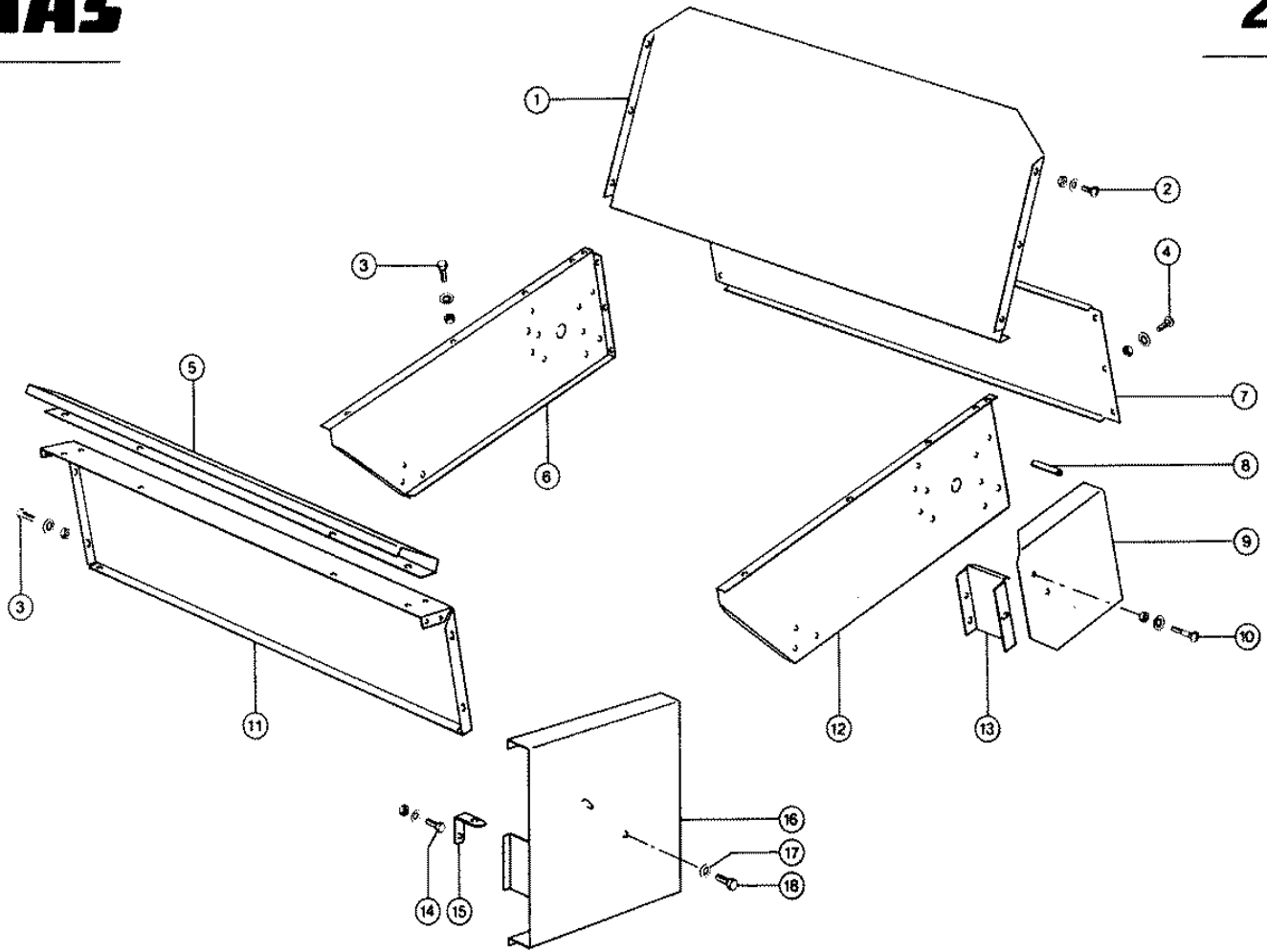
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 4180**
Illustration: **235**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	5	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
2	000 050 141 0	Cover plate		1,5x216xu060	1	
3	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	2	
4	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
4	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
5	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	2	
6	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	4	
7	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	2	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
9	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
10	000 238 386 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 25x35	2	
11	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	2	
12	000 050 113 0	Bevel gear		16 Zähne	2	
13	000 050 137 1	Shaft		D 25x770	1	
14	000 050 136 0	Angle		130x8x280	1	
15	000 050 126 0	Trough			1	
16	000 509 435 0	V-belt, narrow			1	
17	000 050 116 0	V-belt pulley		D 190/170 mm	1	
18	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
20	000 050 138 0	Strip			1	
21	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
22	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
23	000 235 628 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 45-N	1	
24	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
25	000 050 135 0	Spacer tube		D30x2,6x125	1	
26	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	1	
27	000 050 134 2	Shaft		D30x432	1	
28	000 050 131 1	Bearing housing			1	
32	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
33	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
34	000 050 148 0	Plate			1	
35	000 664 007 1	Shim plate		3x40x160	3	
36	000 925 289 0	Cover spring pin		10x55	1	
37	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	9	
38	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	9	
39	000 782 013 1	Spreader blades			3	
40	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
41	000 050 259 0	Hub		D90x25	1	
42	000 237 607 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 65	1	
43	000 640 358 0	Washer		D100x3	1	
44	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
45	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
46	000 972 301 0	Protect.funnel			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
9
12
13
14
15
16
14
13
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

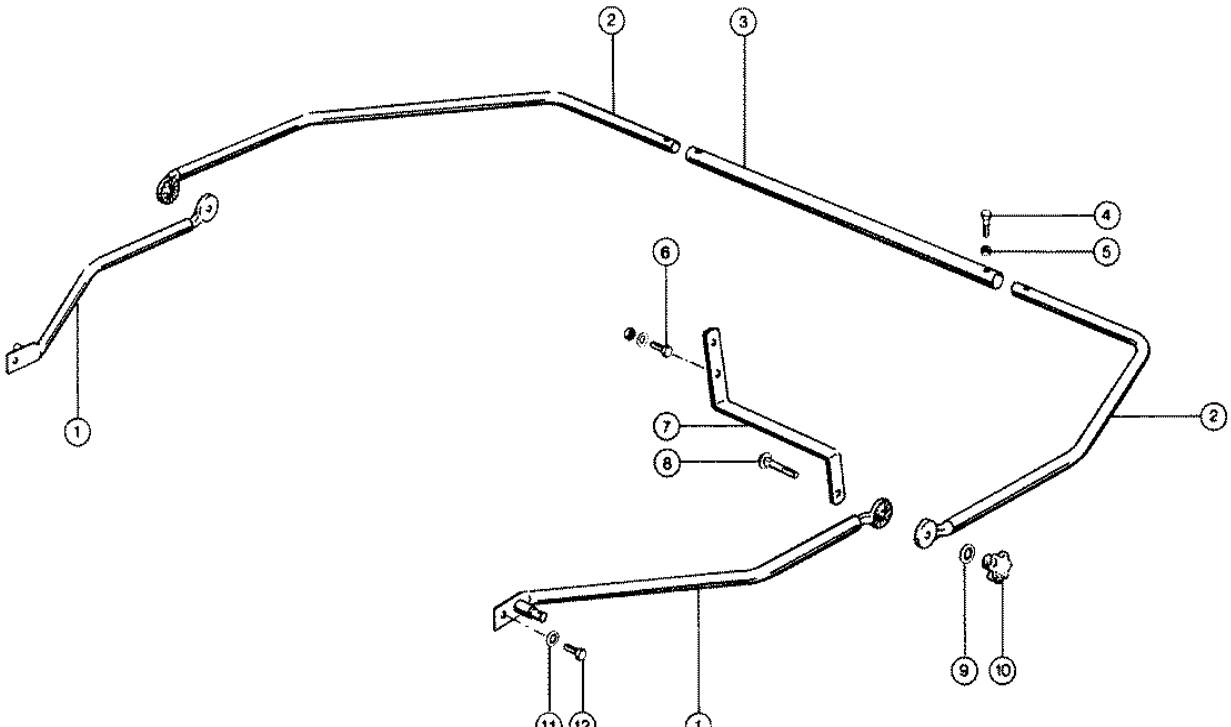
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 4180**
Illustration: **236**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
2	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
3	000 233 127 0	Washer		28 X 42 X3	1	
4	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
7	000 050 366 0	Support			1	
8	000 060 382 1	Tension roll ass		D 205 mm	1	
9	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	2	
10	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
11	000 644 471 0	Spacer bush		D 35x11	1	
12	000 009 003 2	Tension roll			1	
13	000 233 800 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 22x 32	2	
14	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
15	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
16	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
17	000 235 157 0	Circlip	D471	22x1,2	1	
18	000 724 032 1	Tension roll		D 150	1	
19	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
20	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
21	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
22	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
23	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
25	000 050 371 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
26	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

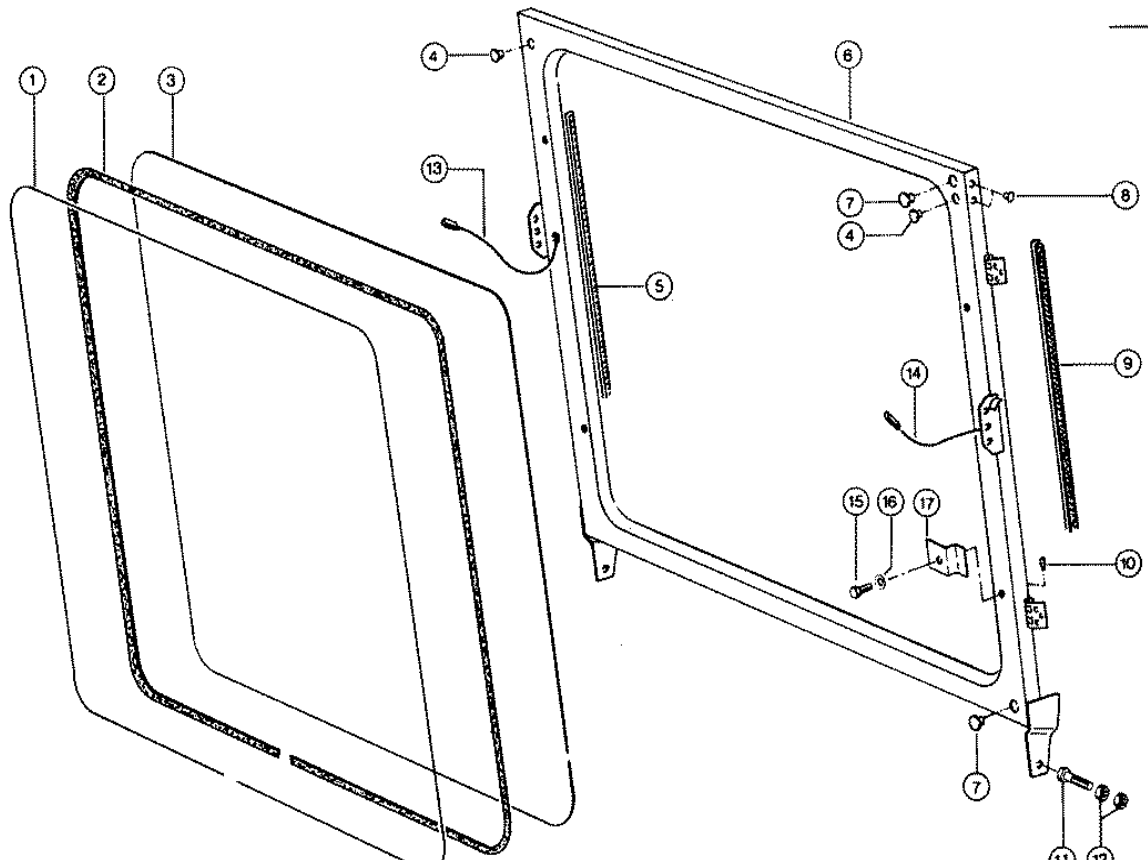
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 4180**
Illustration: **237**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 158 0	Cover plate		1,5x630x1122	1	
2	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	6	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
3	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	14	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	14	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	14	
4	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	6	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
5	000 061 819 1	Feed plate		3x200x1066	1	
6	000 050 358 0	Side Panel R.H.		357x1000x2	1	
7	000 050 360 0	Panel		339x1066x1,5	1	
8	000 705 639 2	Spacer tube	D2440	1/4z X 60	1	
9	000 050 378 0	Guard plate		384x470x1,5	1	
10	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	1	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 050 379 0	Guide plate		490x1118x2	1	
12	000 050 357 0	Side panel l.h.		357x1000x2	1	
13	000 050 377 0	Support		144x164x1,5	1	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 676 794 0	Support		25x5x104	1	
16	000 050 374 0	Guard plate			1	
17	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
18	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	2	


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
2
1
9
10
11
12
1

Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 4180**
Illustration: **238**

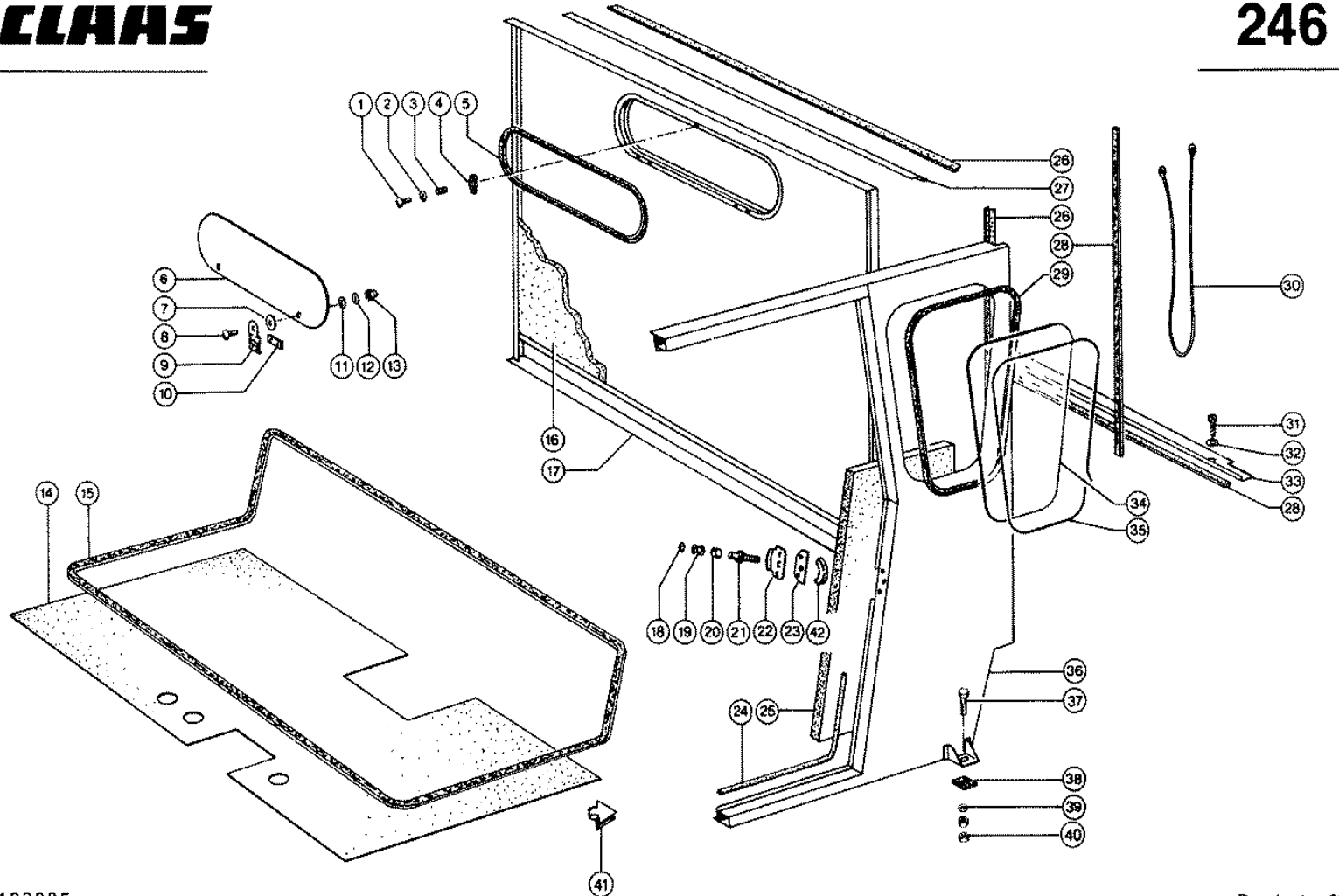
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 361 0	Bracket			2	
2	000 050 315 0	Bracket			2	
3	000 050 363 0	Tube		D33,7x3,25x601	1	
4	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	2	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
6	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
7	000 050 359 0	Support		30x10x426	2	
8	000 211 180 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 55	2	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
10	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	


1
2
3
4
13
6
7
4
8
5
9
14
15
16
17
10
7
11
12

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **245**

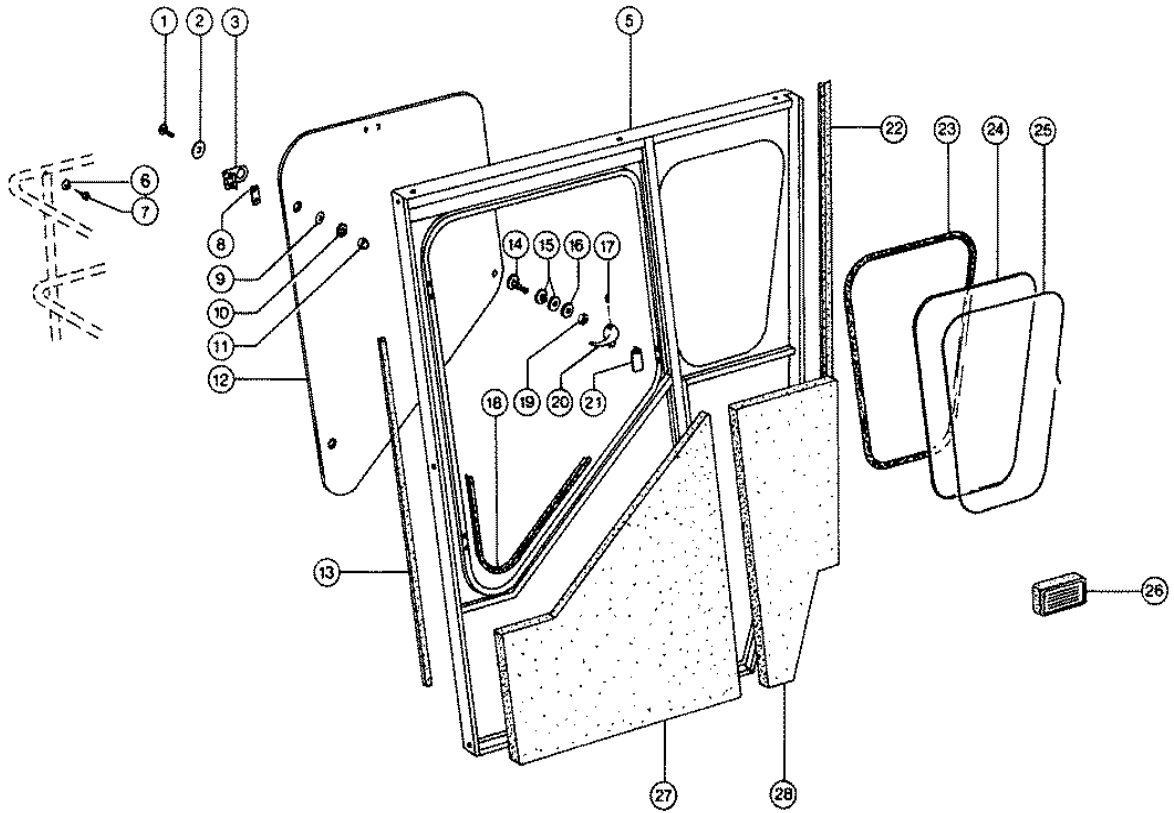
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	
2	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	
3	000 606 336 0	Front window		6,6x 129x1303	1	
4	000 606 280 0	Plug			4	
5	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
6	000 606 335 0	Front frame		.	1	
7	000 606 252 0	Plug			2	
8	000 606 279 0	Plug			4	
9	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
13	000 606 238 0	Cable right			1	
14	000 606 249 0	Cable left			1	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
16	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
17	000 621 017 0	Z-profile		50x3x80	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
42
24
25
26
27
26
28
29
30
31
32
33
28
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **246**

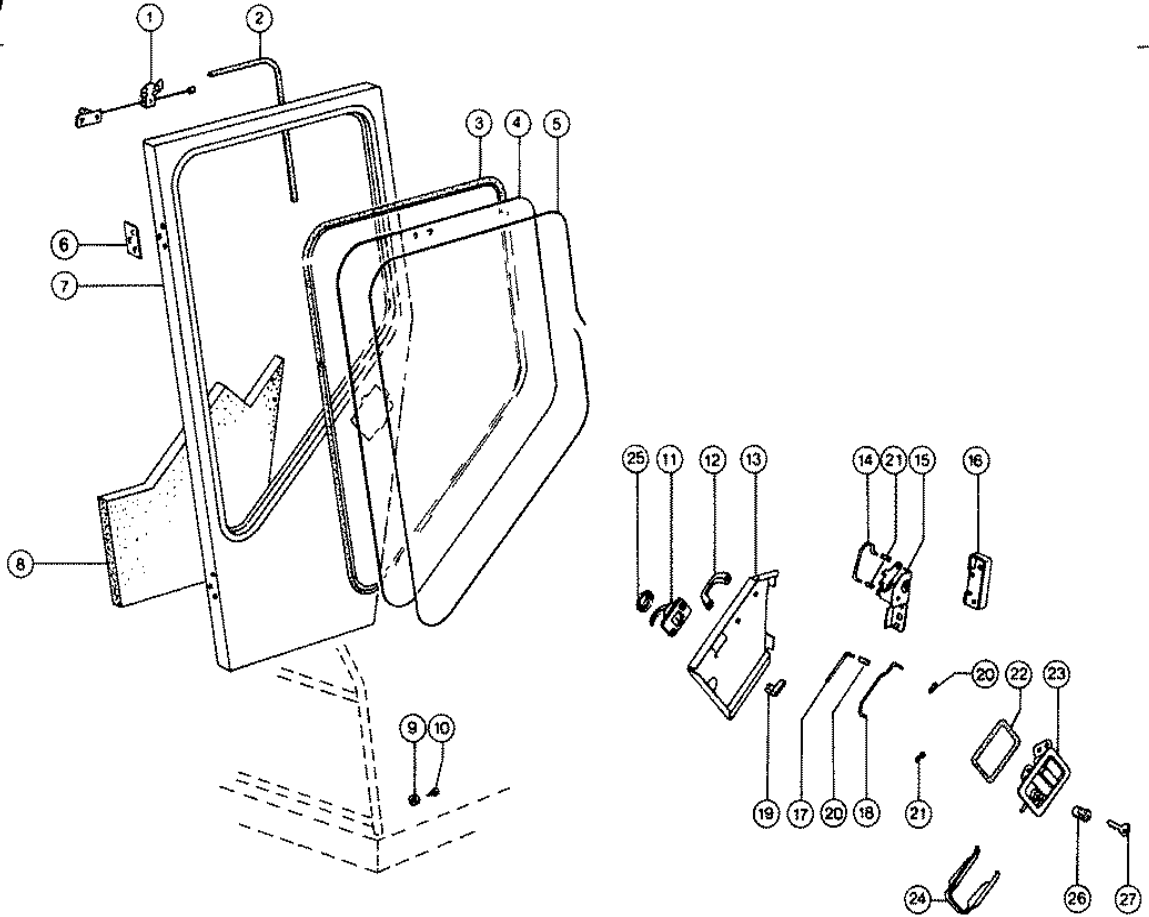
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	1	
2	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
3	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
4	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
5	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
6	000 606 209 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 194x 574	1	
7	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
9	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
10	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
11	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
12	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	2	
13	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
14	000 606 215 6	Floor mat		830x1310	1	
15	000 606 217 1	Seal strip			1	
16	000 606 401 0	Isolation		Cd-4-400-02/1	1	
17	000 606 402 0	Rear panel			1	
18	000 606 325 0	Washer			1	
19	000 606 326 0	Rubber sleeve		Cd-4-214-03	1	
20	000 606 327 0	Spacer tube			1	
21	000 606 324 0	Pin			1	
22	000 606 331 0	Locking piece			1	
23	000 606 304 0	Threaded plate		.	1	
24	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
25	000 606 301 1	Isolation		Cd-4-200-01/1	1	
26	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	
27	000 606 281 0	Z-profile			1	
28	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
29	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	
30	000 607 722 0	Wire rope cpl		1000lg	2	
31	000 237 729 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x16-C	4	
32	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
33	000 606 218 2	Joining plate		Cd-2-001-01/1	1	
34	000 606 213 0	Side glas		6 X 370x 505	1	
35	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	
36	000 606 361 3	Side wall l.h.			1	
37	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	2	
38	000 606 219 1	Rubber pad			2	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
40	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
41	000 606 251 0	Corner metal seal			4	
42	000 071 543 0	Door seal		15x20x 60	1	from cabin No. 10600


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **247**

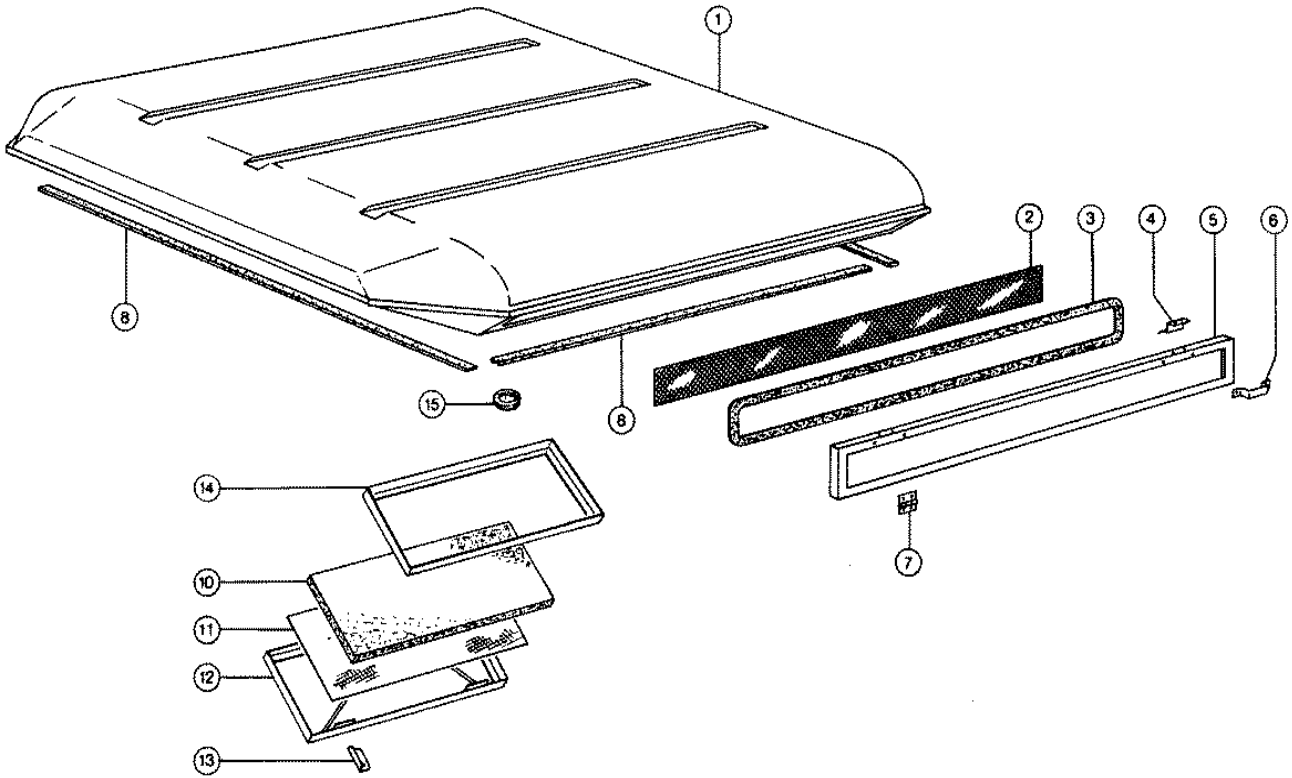
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
2	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
3	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
5	000 606 362 2	Side wall r.h.			1	
6	000 606 220 0	Rubber pad			1	
7	000 242 788 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,9x 9,5-C	1	
8	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
9	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
10	000 606 353 0	Disc		W.Ers.D.2379530	2	
11	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
12	000 606 376 0	Side glas			1	
13	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
14	000 606 357 1	Pin			1	
15	000 606 358 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-301-04/1	2	
16	000 606 359 0	Washer			1	
17	000 239 428 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 5x16	1	
18	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
19	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
20	000 606 360 0	Handle		Cd-4-301-06/1	1	
21	000 606 380 0	Clamping piece			1	
22	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	
23	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	
24	000 606 213 0	Side glas		6 X 370x 505	1	
25	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	
26	000 621 215 0	Ash tray			1	
27	000 606 355 2	Isolation		Cd-4-300-06/1	1	
28	000 606 354 1	Isolation		Cd-4-300-05/1	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
25
11
12
13
14
21
15
16
20
22
23
19
17
20
18
21
24
26
27

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

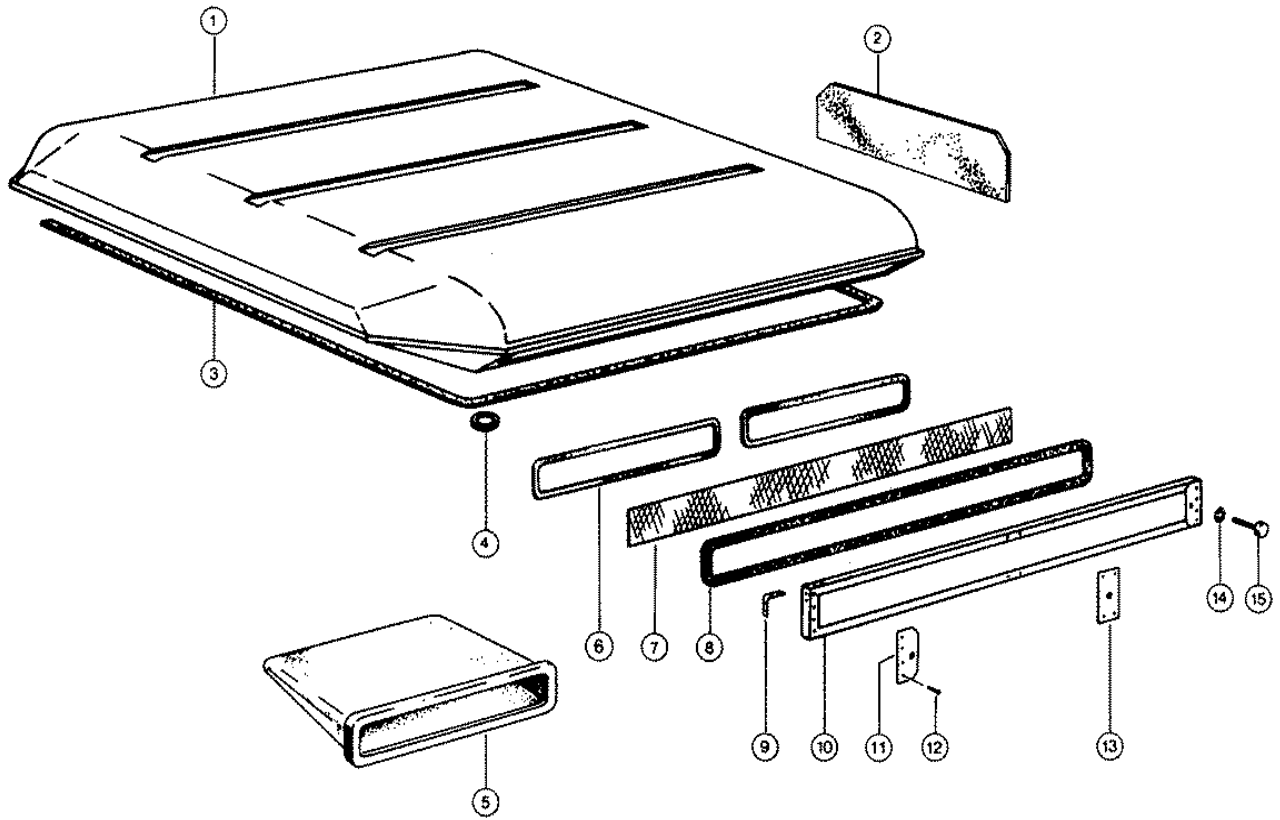
Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **248**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 313 0	Check strap door			1	
2	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
3	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	
4	000 606 391 0	Door glass			1	
5	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	
6	000 606 255 1	Threaded plate		.	2	
7	000 606 399 0	Door			1	
8	000 606 421 2	Isolation		Cd-3-500-02/1	1	
9	000 606 220 0	Rubber pad			1	
10	000 242 788 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,9x 9,5-C	1	
11	000 606 291 0	Inner handle			1	
12	000 606 290 0	Handle			1	
13	000 606 436 1	Lock box			1	
14	000 606 438 0	Operating Rod			1	
15	000 606 285 0	Lever			1	
16	000 606 283 0	Lock			1	
17	000 606 451 0	Operating Rod			1	
18	000 606 440 0	Operating Rod			1	
19	000 606 452 0	Bracket			1	
20	000 606 289 0	Clamping piece lh			3	
21	000 606 286 0	Clamping Piece Rh			3	
22	000 606 288 0	Gasket			1	
23	000 606 284 0	Recess + Key			1	
24	000 606 287 0	Frame			1	
25	000 606 293 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-530-03	1	
26	000 621 993 1	Locking cylinder		Winkelhebel	1	
27	000 606 222 0	Door key			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
8
10
11
12
13
14
15

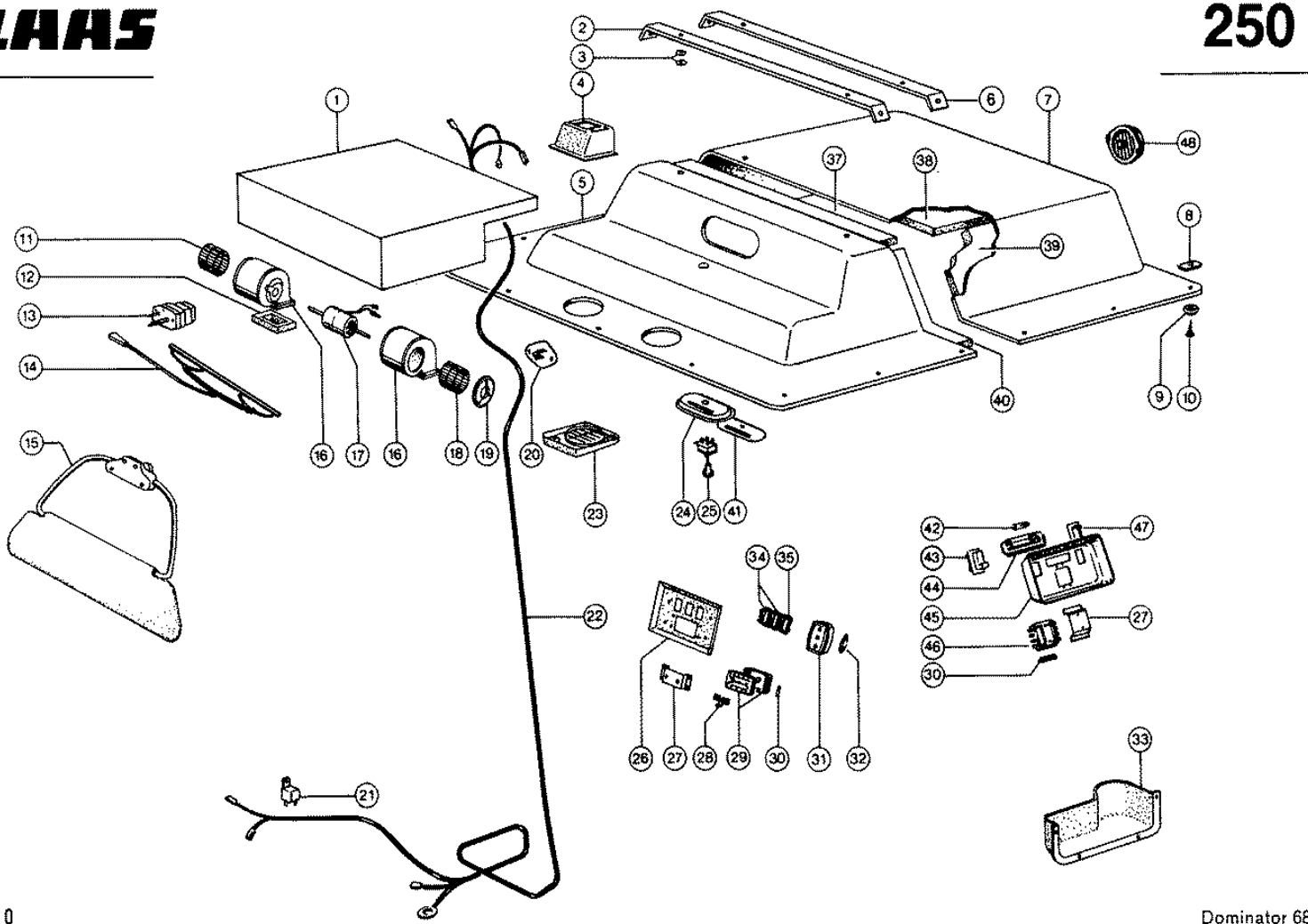
Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **249**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 390 2	Roof			1	
2	000 606 483 0	Grill		.	2	
3	000 606 484 1	Sealing		2230lg	2	
4	000 606 485 0	Spring		Cd-4-630-04	4	
5	000 606 482 0	Frame			2	
6	000 606 487 0	Handle		Cd-4-630-06	4	
7	000 606 486 0	Hinge			6	
8	000 200 981 0	Sealing 20m		20x2x20000	N.B	
10	000 176 514 0	Filter mat			4	
11	000 176 515 0	Air filter			4	
12	000 606 473 1	Frame			4	
13	000 606 471 0	Lock			4	
14	000 606 416 0	Clamping frame			4	
15	000 606 410 0	Rubber disc		6 X 12x 2	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **249A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 071 524 0	Roof			1	
2	000 071 536 0	Filter			1	
3	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
4	000 606 410 0	Rubber disc		6 X 12x 2	2	
5	000 071 525 0	Filter bag			4	
6	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
7	000 071 521 0	Grill		115x1102	2	
8	000 606 484 1	Sealing		2230lg	2	
9	000 606 398 1	Angle			2	
10	000 071 520 0	Frame		U 16/13x2x2476	2	
11	000 071 515 0	Plate		2x38x130	4	
12	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	32	
13	000 071 516 0	Plate		2x40x130	2	
14	000 233 245 0	Starlock washer		8	6	
15	000 071 526 1	Knurled Bolt		m 8x 50	6	

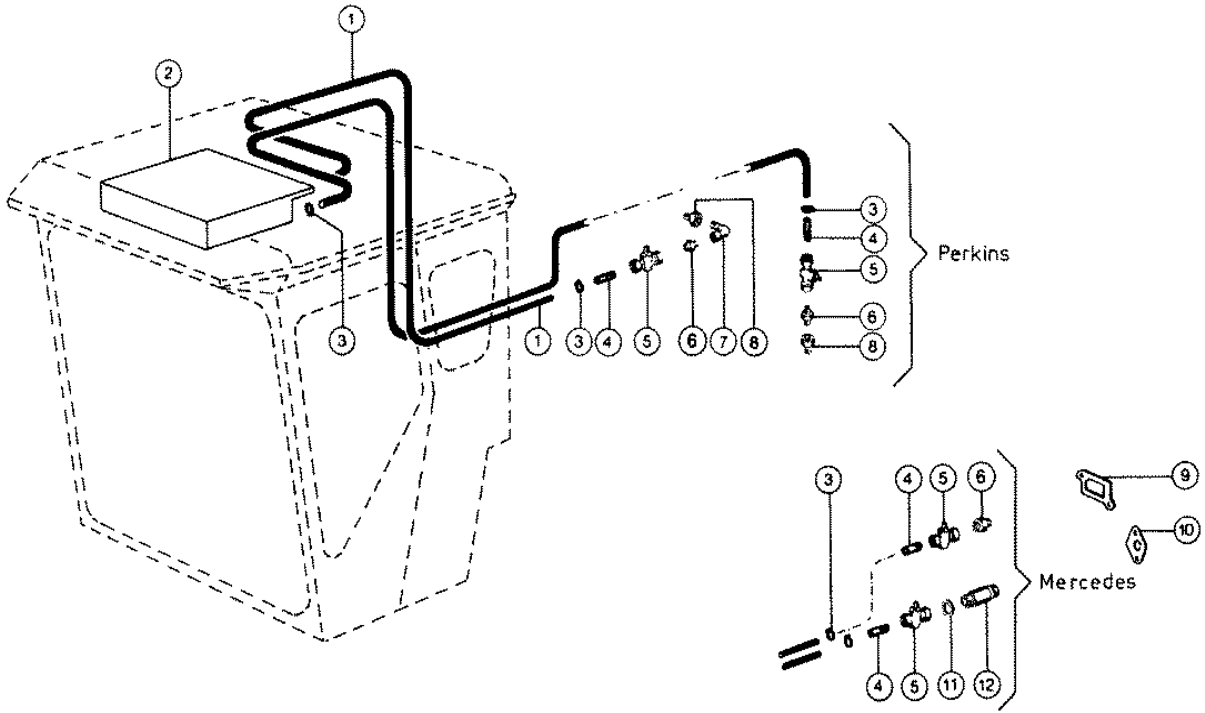

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
41
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
34
35
42
43
44
45
46
30
47
27
33
37
38
39
40
48

Characteristic: **CAB WITH VENTILATION SYSTEM, VAR. 3356**
Illustration: **250**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 062 899 1	Fan unit		Kp 400	1	
2	000 606 463 1	Console			1	
3	000 606 392 0	Leather disc		9x28x3	8	
4	000 606 379 0	Air intake hsg.		Cd-2-670-01	2	
5	000 606 393 3	Skylight front			1	
6	000 606 463 1	Console			1	
7	000 606 394 4	Skylight rear			1	
8	000 239 487 0	Nut		St6,3 - 2,5-3,0	14	
9	000 239 490 0	Hollow disc		7x15	14	
10	000 239 489 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7983	St 6,3x32-C-H	14	
11	000 177 450 0	Fan Wheel R.H.			1	
12	000 621 395 0	Gasket			2	
13	000 621 970 0	Wiper motor		12 V	1	
14	000 621 971 0	Wiping Arm+Blade			1	
-	000 621 878 1	Wiper blade			1	
15	000 620 348 1	Sun visor			1	
16	000 177 453 0	Fan housing			2	
17	000 177 452 0	Electric motor		12 V	1	
18	000 177 451 0	Fan wheel l.h.			1	
19	000 177 454 0	Vent.intake blind			2	
20	000 177 449 0	Resistance			1	
21	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
22	000 643 896 0	Cable harness			1	from cabin No. 10600
22	000 606 467 2	Cable harness			1	to cabin No. 10599
23	000 606 494 1	Grill			2	
24	000 606 441 0	Frame			1	at ventilation system
24	000 693 853 0	Frame		.	1	at heating and air conditioning plant
25	000 177 455 0	Fan switch			1	3 stages
-	000 177 470 0	Draw knob		19mm/m.Schraube	1	
26	000 606 495 0	Electr.console		Cd-3-650-01	1	to cabin No. 10599
27	000 606 224 1	Supporting plate			1	
28	000 606 226 0	Cable jumper		Cd-4-650-04	1	to cabin No. 10599
29	000 606 498 0	Fuse box			1	to cabin No. 10599
30	000 178 701 0	Fuse			4	
31	000 606 496 0	Bulb			2	to cabin No. 10599
32	000 178 713 0	Soffit	D72601	K 12v 18w	2	to cabin No. 10599
33	000 606 216 1	Deposit tray			1	
34	000 606 497 0	Wiper switch			2	to cabin No. 10599
35	000 606 228 0	Light switch			1	to cabin No. 10599
37	000 606 491 0	Isolation		Cd-4-641-03	1	
38	000 606 493 0	Isolation		Cd-4-642-03	1	
39	000 606 396 0	Isolation left		Cd-4-642-04	1	
39	000 606 492 0	Isolation right		Cd-4-642-02	1	
40	000 606 395 0	Isolation left		Cd-4-641-04	1	
40	000 606 490 0	Isolation right		Cd-4-641-02	1	
41	000 514 261 2	Sticker		Warm/Kalt	1	
42	000 178 712 0	Lamp	D72601	K 12v 10w	2	from cabin No. 10600
43	000 071 532 0	Rocker switch			1	from cabin No. 10600
-	000 071 533 0	Switch insert			1	from cabin No. 10600
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	from cabin No. 10600
44	000 071 530 0	Inner lamp			1	from cabin No. 10600
45	000 071 528 0	Electr.console			1	from cabin No. 10600
46	000 658 207 0	Fuse box			1	from cabin No. 10600

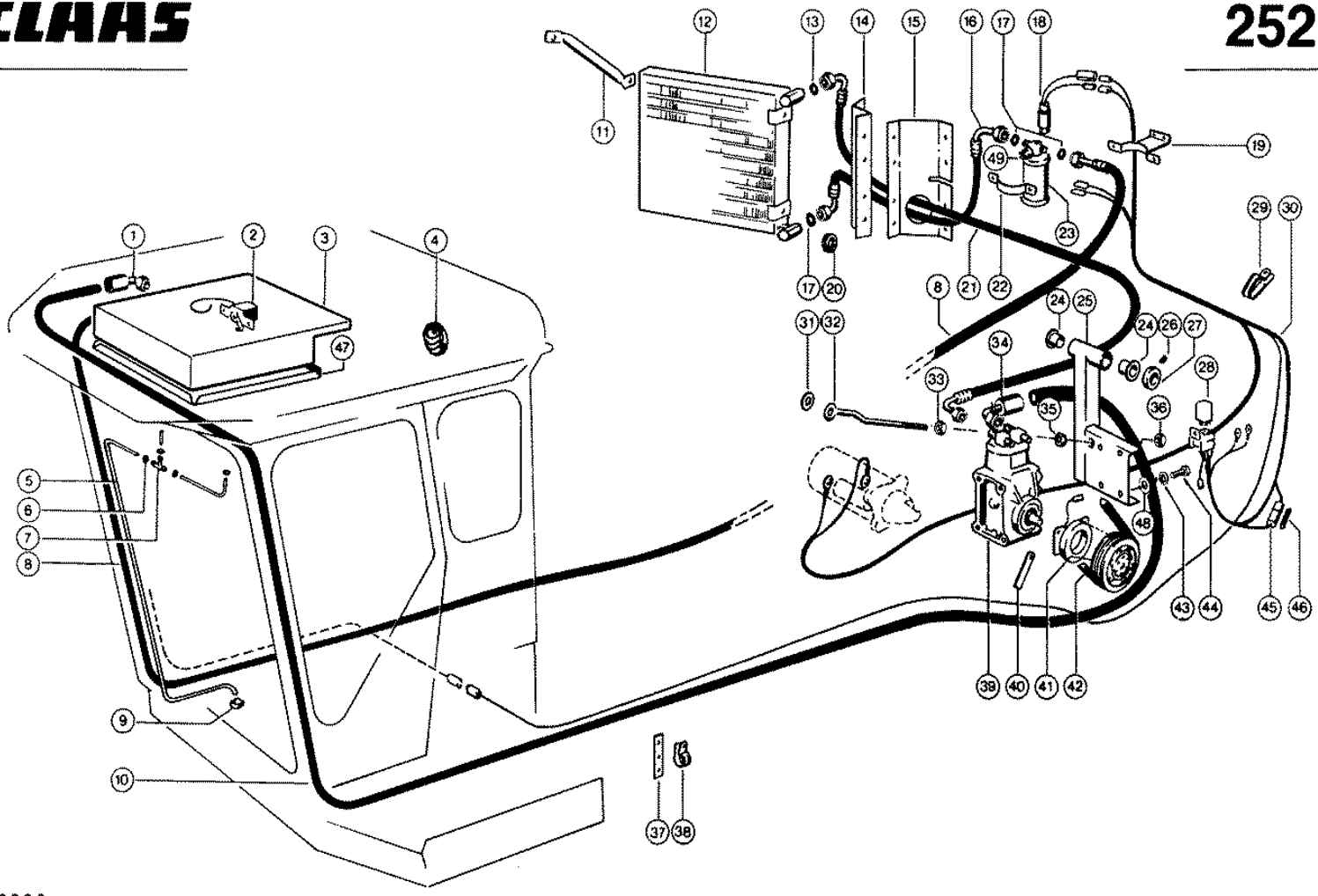
Characteristic: **CAB WITH VENTILATION SYSTEM, VAR. 3356**
Illustration: **250**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 071 445 0	Panel			1	from cabin No. 10600
48	000 606 235 0	Grill			2	from cabin No. 10600


Perkins
Mercedes

Characteristic: **CAB WITH VENTIL.SYST. HEATER,V.3356/3540**
Illustration: **251**

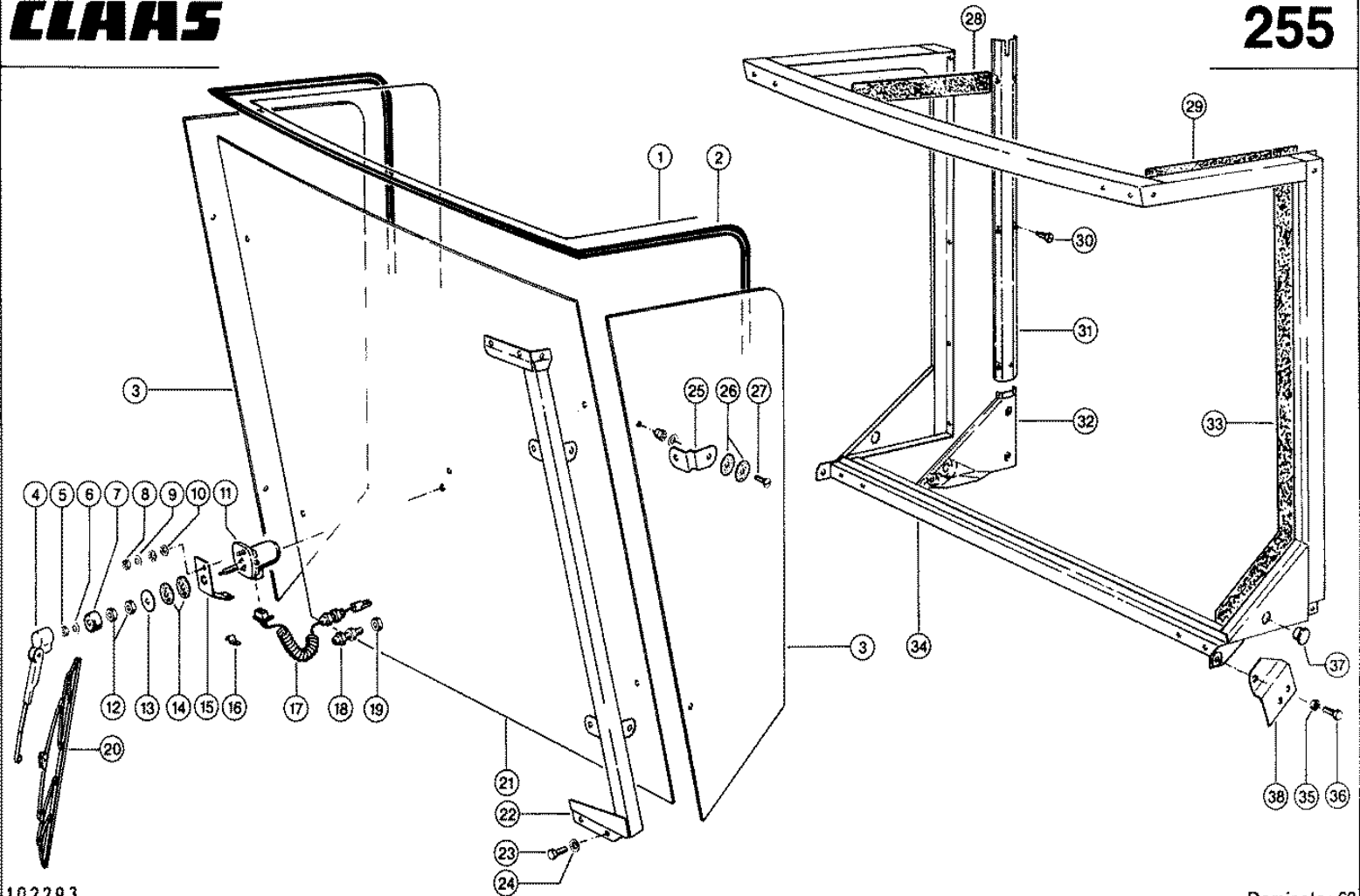
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 125 2	Tube	N 73	A-16x3,5	N.B	
2	000 621 113 0	Fan+heater		Kph 400	1	
3	000 238 267 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2382673	4	
4	000 606 172 0	Screw union			2	
5	000 406 162 1	Ball-type tap		3/8"ms verchr.	2	
6	000 405 285 0	Double nipple	D2950	Z3/8 N8	2	
7	000 405 126 0	Angular piece	D2950	3/8z A4	1	
8	000 405 243 0	Reducing nipple	D2950	1/2zx3/8z N4	2	
9	000 133 476 0	Gasket			1	at Mercedes
10	000 062 709 0	Gasket			1	at Mercedes
11	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	2	
12	000 689 009 0	Double nipple		6kt 24x66 Raba	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
38
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **VENTIL.SYSTEM + AIR CONDITIONER,VAR.4316**
Illustration: **252**

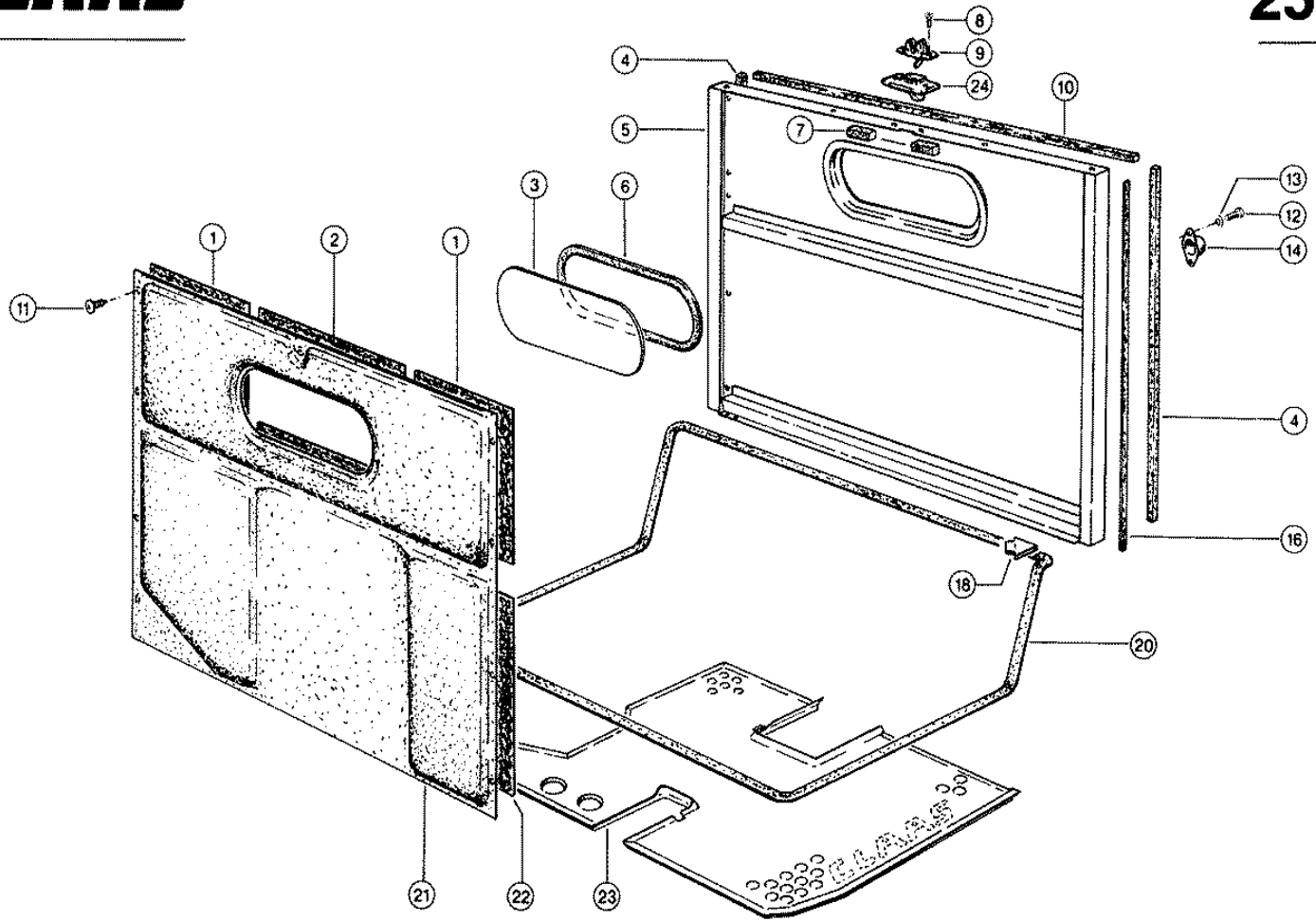
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 478 0	Fitting 90 degree		Dn 10	1	
-	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	1	
2	000 177 537 0	Gauge, Temp.		404077	1	
3	000 621 025 0	Fan+Air.Condition		Kpe 400	1	
4	000 606 235 0	Grill			4	
5	000 410 314 0	Tube			N.B	
6	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	5	
7	000 621 922 0	T-piece		62,5x33,5	1	
8	000 621 109 4	Air-cond.tubing		6x7100	1	
-	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	2	
9	000 238 269 0	Hose clip		15-18	2	
10	000 727 751 0	Air-cond.tubing		13x25,4x6630	1	
11	000 727 747 1	Support			1	
12	000 727 744 1	Condensor			1	
13	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	1	
14	000 727 745 1	Support		3x126,5x513	1	
15	000 727 746 0	Gusset plate		1,5x198x390	1	
16	000 727 749 0	Air-cond.tubing		640 Lg	1	
17	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	3	
18	000 727 756 0	High press.switch			1	
19	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
20	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	3	
21	000 727 750 0	Air-cond.tubing		2260 Lg	1	
22	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
23	000 727 748 1	Filter-drier		R 134a	1	
24	000 008 551 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X30	2	
25	000 727 092 1	Compress.support			1	variable adjustment
25	000 727 757 0	Support			1	
26	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
27	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
28	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
29	000 238 247 0	Pipe clamp		Rsgu 1.2x23/15	4	
30	000 727 060 0	Wiring loom			1	
31	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	1	
32	000 726 789 1	Eyebolt		M10x280x110	1	
33	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
34	000 621 027 0	Fitting 90 degree			1	
35	000 928 101 0	Domed washer			1	
36	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
37	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	3	
38	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-21x20	5	
39	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	see illustration plate 255 K
-	000 176 762 0	Lock cap			2	
40	000 241 419 1	One-mouth wrench		Z1/4	1	
41	000 621 028 1	Magnetic clutch			1	
42	000 783 268 1	V-belt, narrow			1	
43	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
44	000 238 017 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-16x1 1/4	4	
45	000 233 906 0	Fuse holder		25a	1	
46	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	
47	000 606 239 1	Cover plate		Cd-1-671-01	1	
48	000 244 136 0	Washer	D125	10,5	4	
49	000 622 808 0	Lp Switch			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
3
37
38
35
36

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **255**

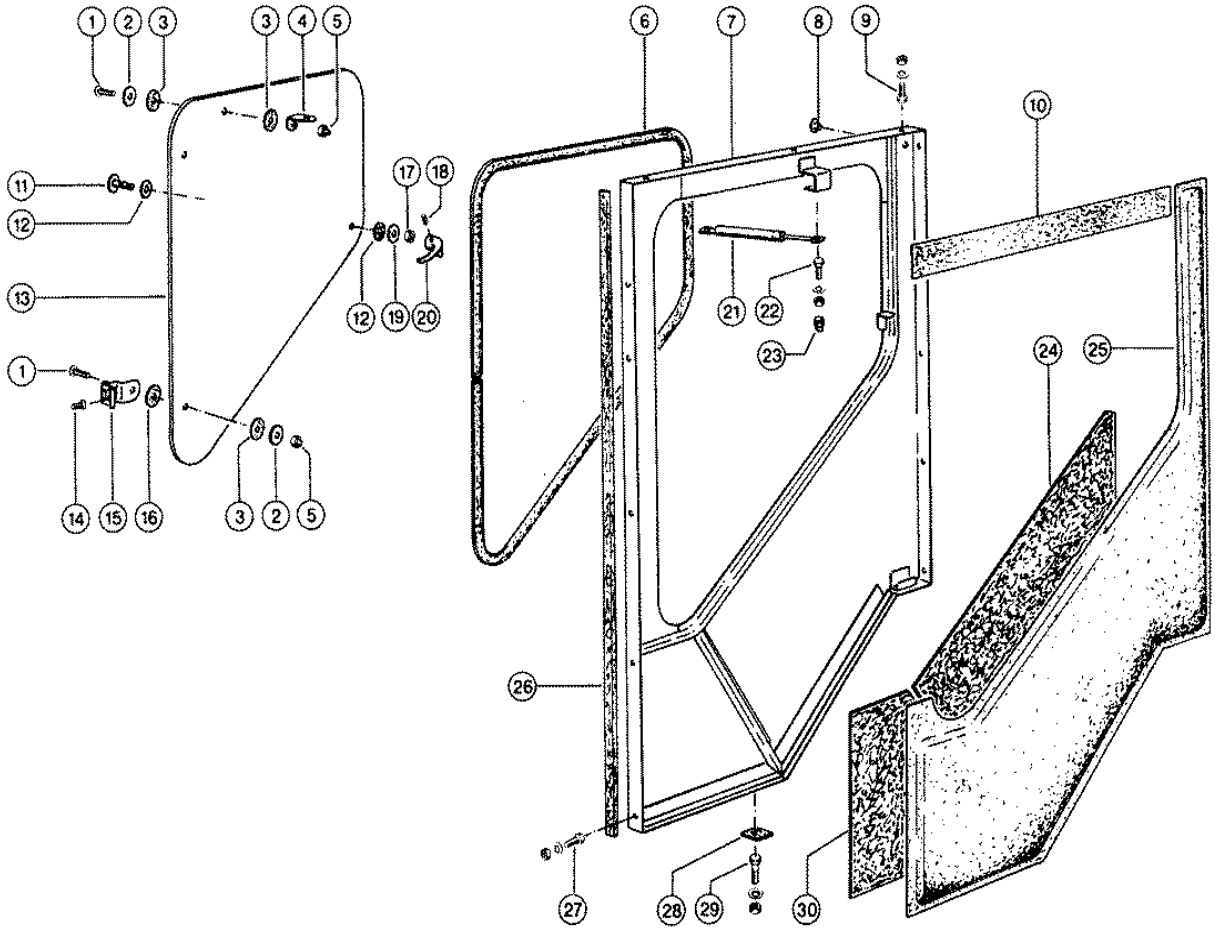
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 624 0	Filling profile			N.B	6800 long
2	000 622 623 0	Profile frame			1	
3	000 622 622 0	Side glas		Ss grün Ö Bo	2	
4	000 622 636 0	Wiper arm			1	625 503.0
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
6	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	1	
7	000 622 641 0	Cap			1	
8	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
-	000 215 431 0	Guard cap		m 5 Gpn1000	1	
9	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	1	
10	000 622 642 0	Rubber disc			2	
10	000 622 673 0	Rubber disc			2	
11	000 622 634 0	Wiper motor			1	
12	000 622 640 0	Hexagonal nut		M14x1	1	
13	000 622 639 0	Washer		14,5x50x2	1	
14	000 622 638 0	Rubber disc			2	
14	000 622 644 0	Rubber disc			2	
15	000 010 136 0	Angle		1,5x40x144,5	1	
16	000 236 400 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x 8-5,2	1	
17	000 010 135 0	Wiring loom		Scheibenwischer	1	
18	000 417 261 0	Cable screw		Pg 11 Pozb	1	
19	000 412 459 0	Counter nut	Din4632	Pg 11	1	
20	000 622 637 1	Wiper blade			1	
21	000 622 621 0	Front window		5 X1382x1450	1	
22	000 622 626 0	Column l.h.		S	1	
22	000 622 627 0	Column r.h.		S	1	
23	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	10	
24	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	10	
25	000 622 613 1	Attaching Strap		1,5x50x99,2	4	
26	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	16	
27	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	8	
27	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	8	
27	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	
28	000 622 913 0	Cover			1	
29	000 622 912 0	Cover			1	
30	000 242 788 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,9x 9,5-C	9	
31	000 622 728 0	Cover		Beige	1	
32	000 622 727 0	Sheeting R.H.		Beige	1	
33	000 622 914 0	Cover			1	
34	000 622 618 0	Front frame		S	1	
35	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
36	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
37	000 238 271 0	Plug		D22,4-F	2	not at air conditioning
38	000 622 918 0	Cabin connector		4x90x111	1	
38	000 622 919 0	Cabin connector		4x90x111	1	
-	000 241 444 0	Silicone-rubber		Transparent	N.B	
-	000 410 224 0	Glue			N.B	


8
9
24
4
10
5
7
3
6
13
12
14
1
2
1
11
4
16
18
20
21
22
23

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **255A**

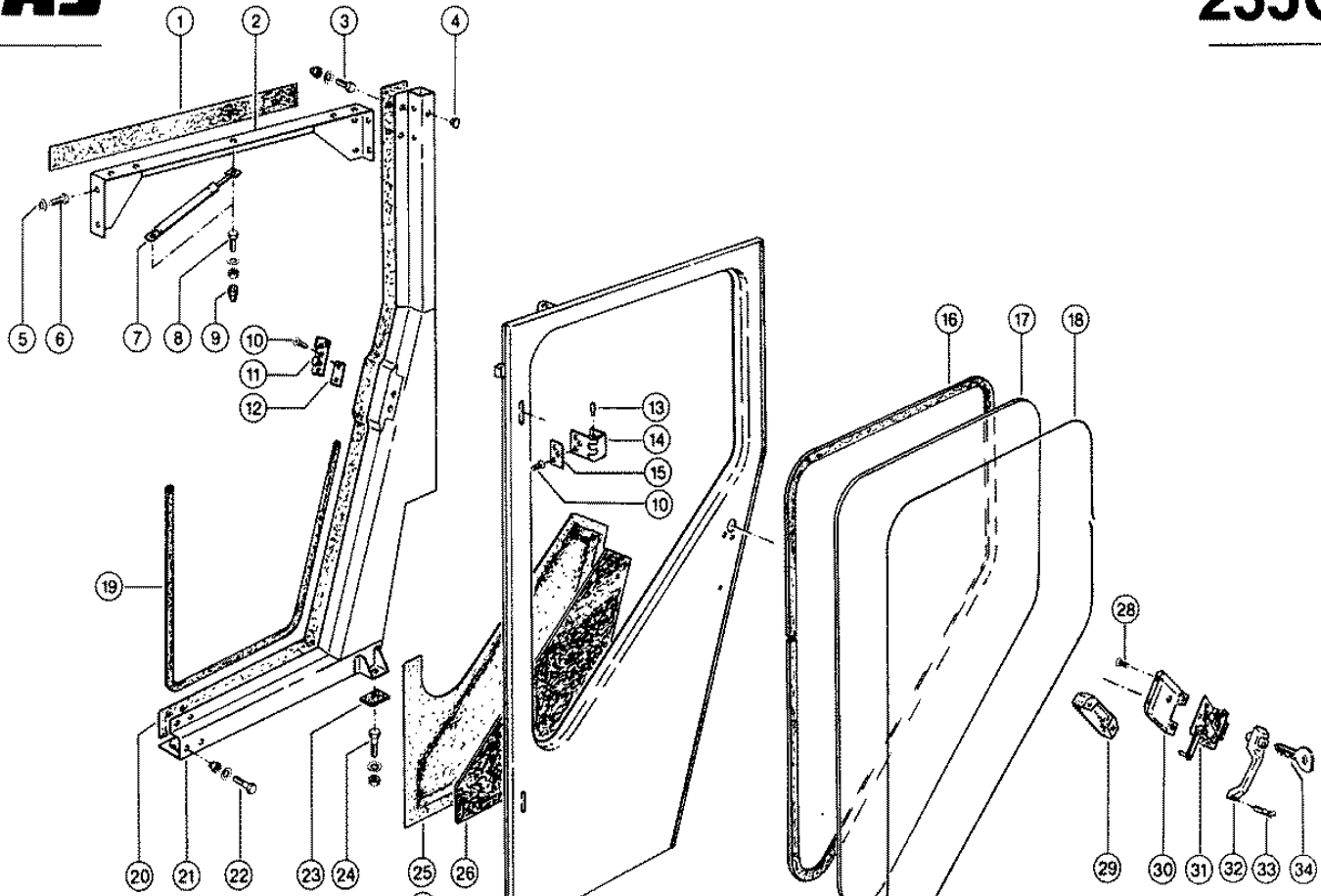
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 745 0	Insulation		2x330x400	2	
2	000 622 743 0	Insulation		2x100x530	2	
3	000 622 756 0	Rear panel glass		6x570x190	1	
4	000 201 118 1	Lip profile			N.B	1120 long
						from No. 15604335
4	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	1120 long
						to No. 15604334
5	000 622 741 2	Rear panel		S	1	
6	000 200 985 1	Section			N.B	1420 long
7	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	
8	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M 6x 16	2	
9	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
10	000 201 118 1	Lip profile			N.B	1350 long
						from No. 15604335
10	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	1350 long
						to No. 15604334
11	000 215 434 0	Plastic plug		D 8 22,75lg	10	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	14	
13	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	14	
14	000 622 748 0	Swing metal			2	
16	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	1135 long
18	000 606 251 0	Corner metal seal			2	
20	000 606 217 1	Seal strip			1	
21	000 622 742 1	Cover			1	
-	000 514 417 0	Sticker		Dachverschluss	1	
22	000 622 747 0	Insulation		2x530x1000	1	
22	000 622 744 0	Insulation		2x200x530	1	
23	000 724 587 1	Floor mat			1	
24	000 622 833 0	Collar		2,8	1	from cabin No. 000700
-	000 410 224 0	Glue			N.B	


1
2
3
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
17
18
12
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
1
14
15
16
3
2
5
26
27
28
29
30

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **255B**

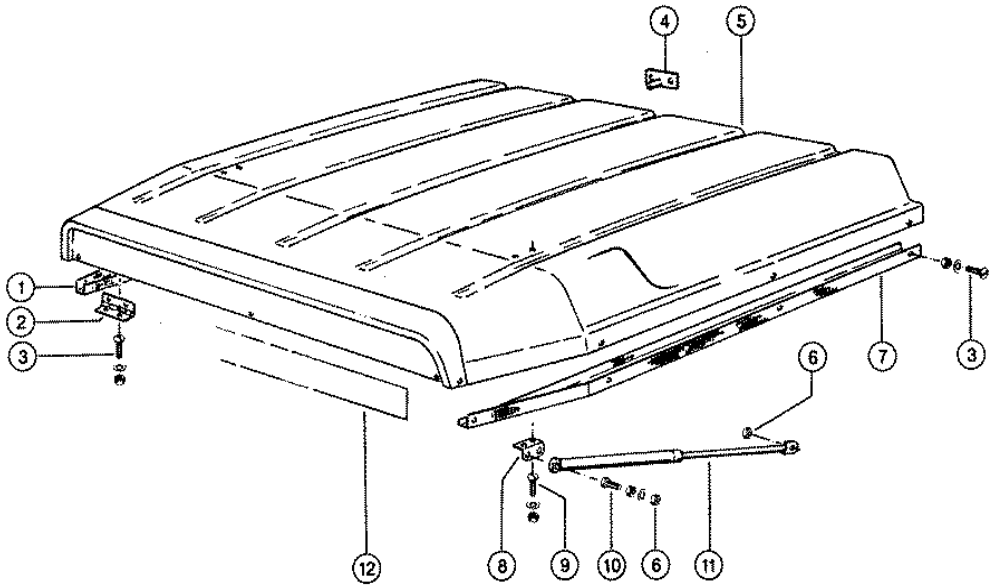
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	3	
2	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	3	
3	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	4	
4	000 622 724 0	Gas spring bear.		30x3x74	1	
5	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	3	
6	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	2850 long
7	000 622 721 0	Side wall r.h.		S	1	
8	000 238 286 0	Plug		D14,6-F	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
10	000 622 917 0	Cover			1	
11	000 606 357 1	Pin			1	
12	000 606 358 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-301-04/1	2	
13	000 622 723 0	Side Window R.H.		6 X 632x1087	1	
14	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	4	
15	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
16	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
17	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
18	000 239 428 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 5x16	1	
19	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	1	
20	000 606 360 0	Handle		Cd-4-301-06/1	1	
21	000 622 708 1	Gas spring			1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
23	000 215 432 0	Guard cap		m 8 Gpn1000	2	
24	000 622 729 0	Insulation			1	
25	000 622 725 1	Cover			1	
26	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	1480 long
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
27	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	1	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
27	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
28	000 606 219 1	Rubber pad			1	
29	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	1	
29	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
30	000 622 726 0	Insulation			1	
-	000 410 224 0	Glue			N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
10
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **255C**

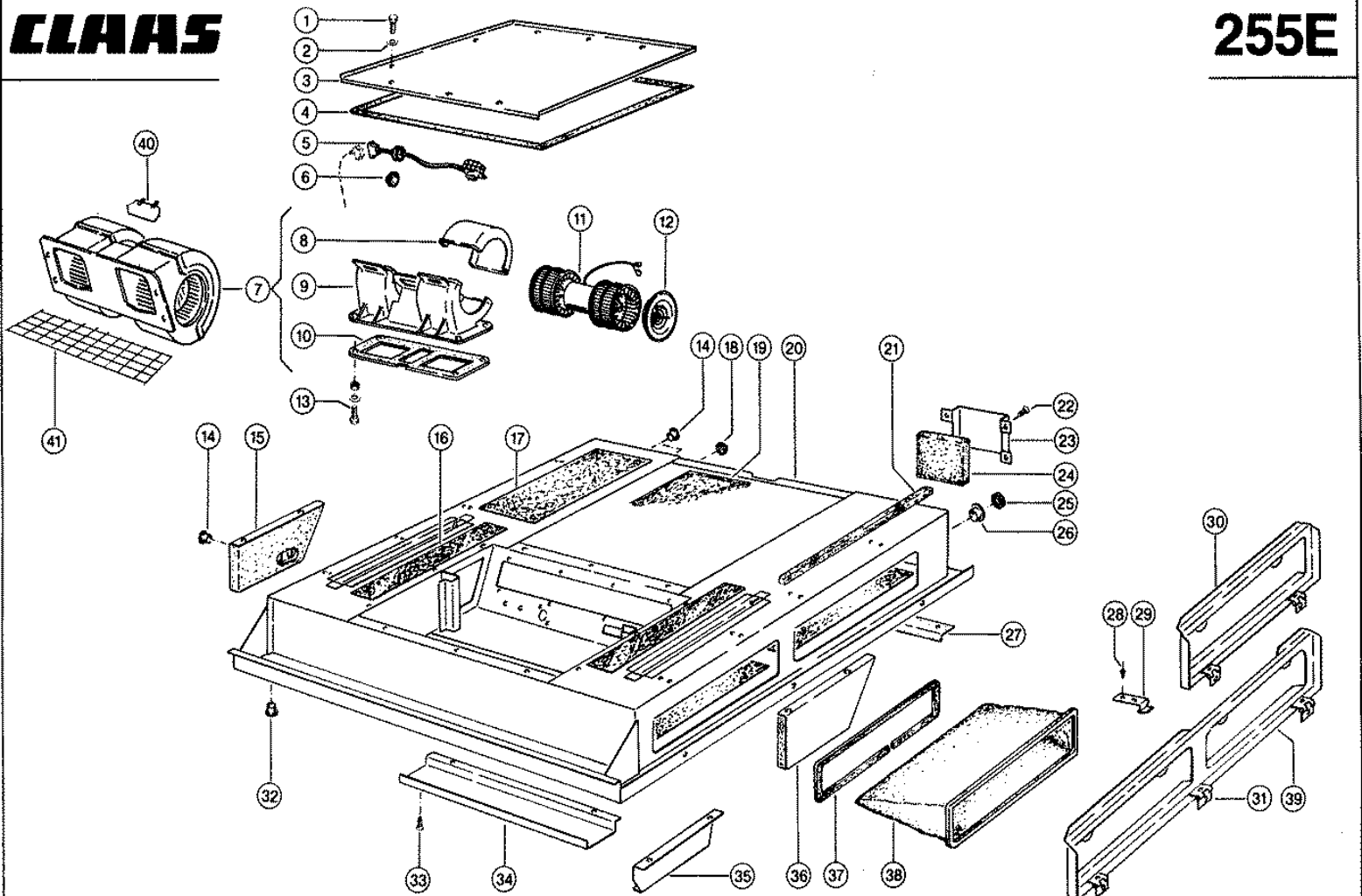
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 915 0	Cover			1	
2	000 622 682 1	Reinfor. bar, l.h		S	1	
3	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	5	
3	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	5	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
4	000 238 286 0	Plug		D14,6-F	1	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
6	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	5	
7	000 622 708 1	Gas spring			1	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
8	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
9	000 215 432 0	Guard cap		m 8 Gpn1000	2	
10	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	8	
11	000 622 684 0	Locking key			1	
12	000 622 683 0	Threaded plate		6x30x62	1	
13	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
14	000 622 619 0	Door hinge			2	
15	000 622 620 0	Threaded plate		50x6x30	2	
16	000 622 703 0	Sealing profile			N.B	2850 long
17	000 622 702 0	Door glass		6 X 622x1071	1	
18	000 622 624 0	Filling profile			N.B	2850 long
19	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	3850 long
20	000 622 916 0	Cover			1	
21	000 622 681 0	Side part l.h.		S	1	
22	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	2	
22	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
22	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
23	000 606 219 1	Rubber pad			1	
24	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	1	
24	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 622 707 1	Door lining		Beige	1	
26	000 622 706 0	Insulation		2x475x530	1	
27	000 622 701 1	Door		S	1	
28	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	5	
29	000 070 217 3	Cap			1	
30	000 622 704 0	Lock cover		1,5x116x148	1	
31	000 622 705 0	Door lock			1	
32	000 622 709 1	Push-button lever			1	
33	000 241 254 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x45	1	
34	000 622 716 0	Door key		1001	1	
-	000 410 224 0	Glue			N.B	


4
5
1
2
3
7
3
6
12
8
9
10
6
11

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **255D**

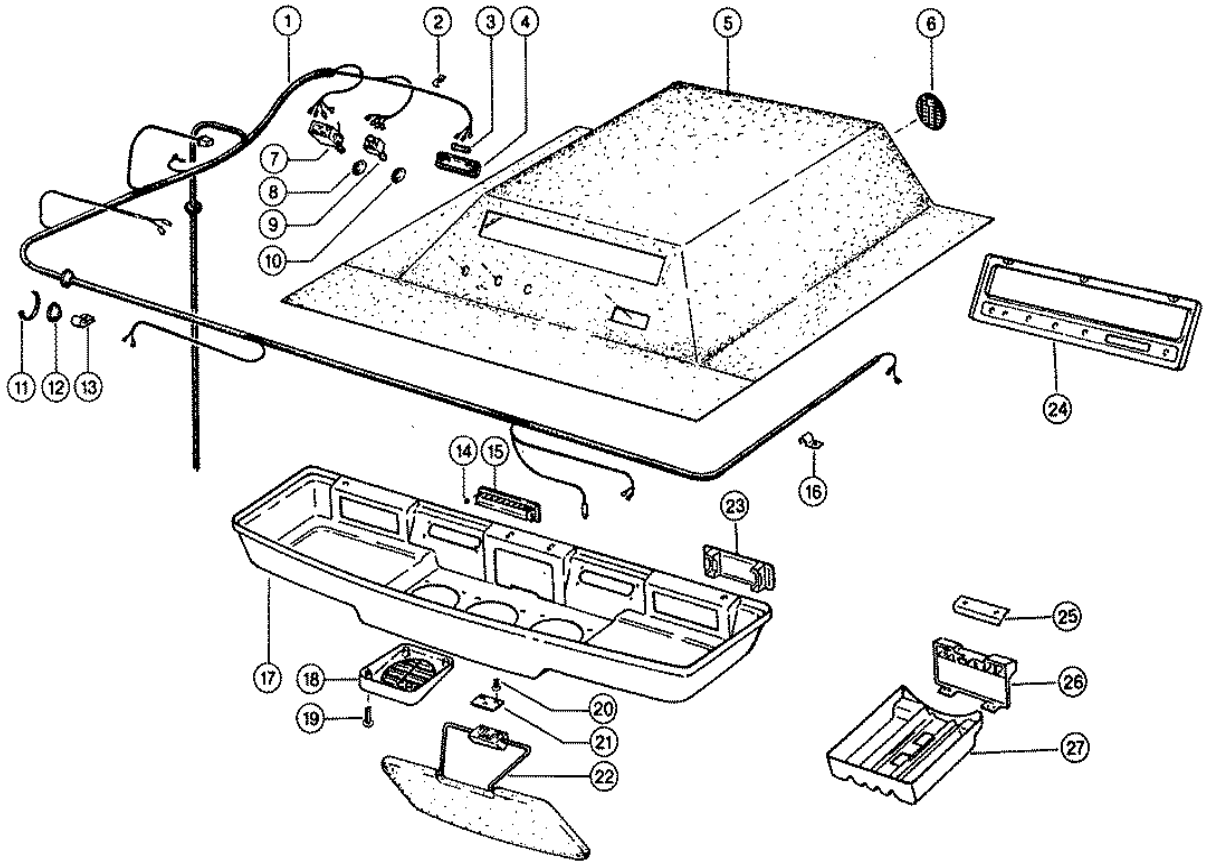
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 779 1	Screen r.h.		1x96x1445	1	
2	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	2	
3	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	14	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	14	
4	000 622 780 0	Hood holder			1	
5	000 622 999 1	Cabin roof			1	from No. 15607330
5	000 622 777 2	Cabin roof			1	to No. 15607329
-	000 514 393 0	Sticker		Claas	1	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
7	000 622 778 1	Screen l.h.		1x96x1445	1	
8	000 622 781 0	Gas spring bear.			2	
9	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
10	000 244 378 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
11	000 622 786 0	Gas spring			2	
12	000 514 393 0	Sticker		Claas	1	Claas logo


1
2
3
4
5
6
40
41
7
8
9
10
13
11
12
14
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
14
15
16
17
27
28
29
30
31
39
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **255E**

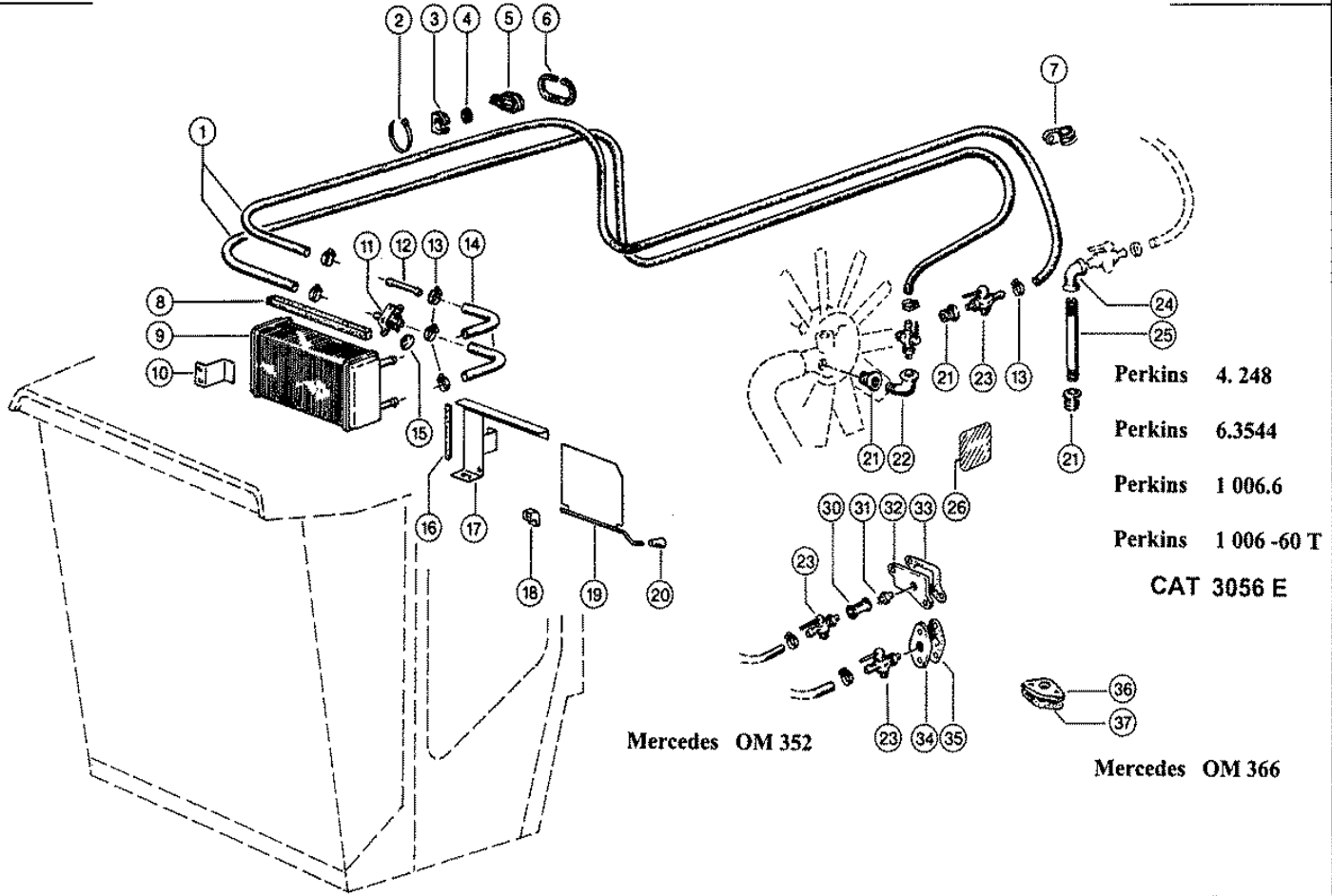
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	10	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	10	
3	000 622 772 0	Cover		1x640x667	1	
4	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	2260 long
5	000 622 764 0	Resistance			1	for 622 763.1
6	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
7	000 625 861 1	Fan		EntstÖrt	1	from No. 15608115
						with Item 40
7	000 622 763 1	Fan			1	to No. 15608114
						with Item 5
8	000 622 924 0	Half-bowl			2	
9	000 622 922 0	Housing			1	
10	000 622 923 0	Gasket			1	
11	000 622 920 0	Fan wheel			1	
12	000 622 921 0	Border			2	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	
13	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
14	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	5	
15	000 622 829 0	Baffle R.H.			1	
16	000 622 743 0	Insulation		2x100x530	4	
17	000 622 744 0	Insulation		2x200x530	4	
18	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	at air conditioning
19	000 622 746 0	Insulation		2x500x530	1	
19	000 622 749 0	Insulation		2x400x250	2	
20	000 622 995 2	Roof			1	from No. 15607330
20	000 622 762 1	Roof		S	1	to No. 15607329
21	000 205 368 0	Seal foam		15x20x2000	2	1300 long
22	000 242 788 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,9x 9,5-C	8	
23	000 622 767 1	Exhaust air panel		1x150x254,5	2	
24	000 622 768 0	Filter mat			2	
25	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	at air conditioning
26	000 238 457 0	Plug		D38,4-F	1	
27	000 622 817 0	Final bar			1	
28	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	16	
29	000 622 775 0	Flat spring			8	
30	000 622 773 0	Filter Frame L.H			4	to construction year 1987
31	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	6	(8)
32	000 238 271 0	Plug		D22,4-F	2	
33	000 237 935 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x 9,5-C	5	
34	000 622 812 0	Cover plate		0,75x144,5x570	1	
35	000 622 787 0	Bracket l.h.			1	
35	000 622 788 0	Bracket r.h.			1	
36	000 622 828 0	Baffle L.H.			1	
37	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
38	000 071 525 0	Filter bag			4	
39	000 622 941 1	Filter Frame L.H			1	from construction year 1988
39	000 622 942 1	Filter Frame R.H			1	from construction year 1988
40	000 546 235 0	Resistance			1	for 625 861.0
41	000 622 958 0	Screen		0,8x140x340	1	
-	000 201 843 0	Silicone-rubber		Lichtgrau 300ml	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **255F**

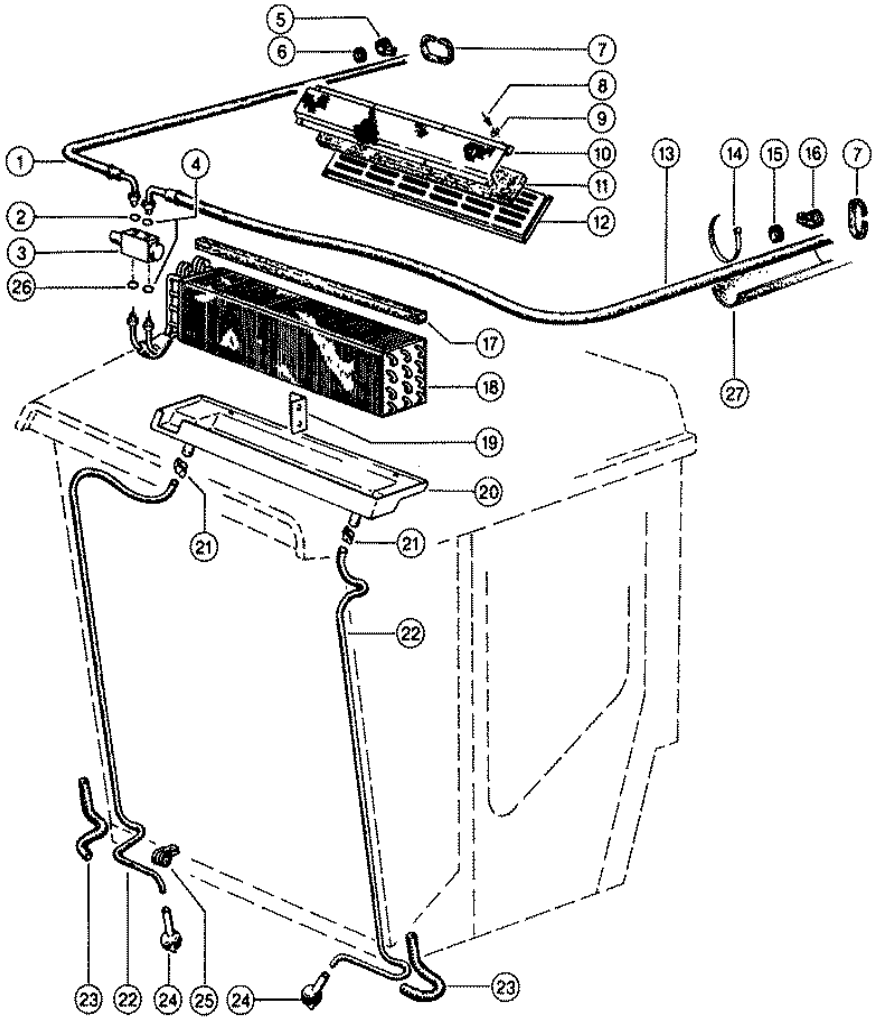
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 818 0	Wiring loom		Typ 154/156	1	from No. 15608115
1	000 010 130 2	Wiring loom		Kabine	1	to No. 15608114
2	000 237 716 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	11x12-5,2	1	
3	000 178 712 0	Lamp	D72601	K 12v 10w	1	
4	000 010 699 0	Inner lamp			1	
4	000 071 530 0	Inner lamp			1	
5	000 622 809 0	Roof housing		grau	1	grey
5	000 622 769 2	Roof housing		Beige	1	
6	000 622 771 0	Louvre			2	
7	000 622 841 1	Temp.Switch			1	at air conditioning
8	000 622 842 0	Control knob			1	at air conditioning
9	000 622 765 0	Fan switch			1	
10	000 622 766 0	Control knob			1	
11	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	
12	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	3	
13	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	2	
14	000 215 402 0	Attaching clip		3,1	8	
15	000 622 770 0	Louvre			2	
16	000 238 129 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	11x15x8,2	5	
17	000 622 783 0	Air outlet panel			1	
18	000 606 494 1	Grill			3	
19	000 242 804 1	Sheet metal screw	D7981	St3,9x32-C-H	6	
19	000 242 713 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7981	St3,9x16-C-H	6	
20	000 241 278 1	Countersunk bolt	D965	m 5x25	3	
21	000 622 784 0	Threaded plate		4x40x100	1	
22	000 622 785 1	Sun visor			1	
23	000 622 998 0	Panel			2	
24	000 622 993 1	Panel			1	
-	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
25	000 622 952 0	Locking plate		1,5x43,3x140	N.B	
26	000 622 946 1	Cover		135x210	N.B	
27	000 622 951 0	Insert			N.B	


Perkins 4. 248
Perkins 6.3544
Perkins 1 006.6
Perkins 1 006 -60 T
CAT 3056 E
Mercedes OM 352
Mercedes OM 366

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

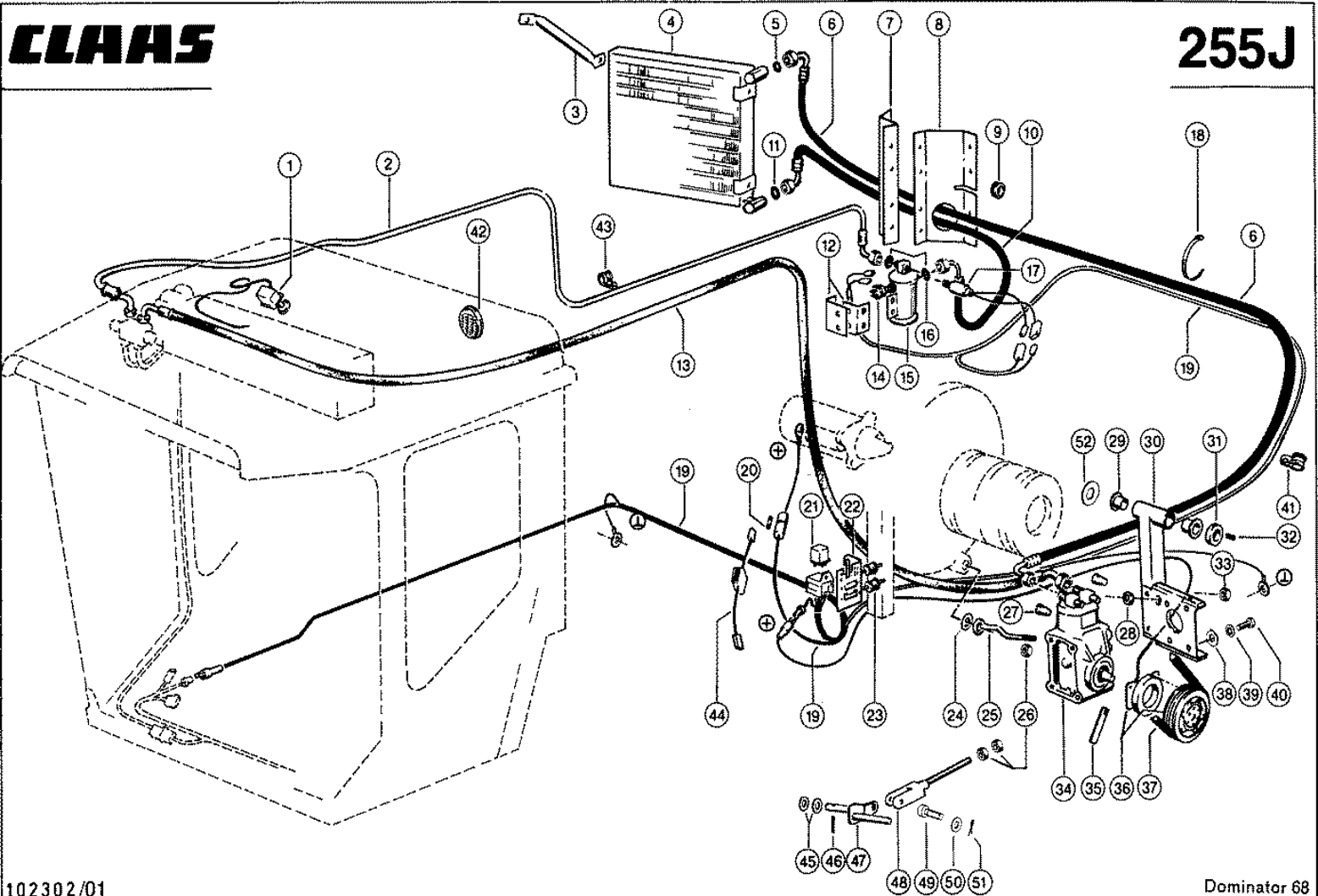
Characteristic: **CAB HEATER, VAR. 7057**
Illustration: **255G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 136 532 0	Tube		15x3,5x15000	N.B	4400 long
2	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	5	
3	000 417 436 0	Clamp collar band		Pg 16	1	
4	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	4	
5	000 238 247 0	Pipe clamp		Rsgu 1.2x23/15	5	
6	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
7	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-24x20	1	
8	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	320 long
9	000 622 870 0	Heater core			1	
10	000 622 865 0	Z-profile		2x100x50	1	
11	000 622 872 0	Valve			1	
12	000 622 876 0	Union		15x1,5x60	1	
13	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	8	
14	000 622 871 0	Elbow			2	
15	000 622 874 0	Control knob			1	
16	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
17	000 622 861 0	Bracket			1	
18	000 622 879 0	Clamp bearing			2	
19	000 622 866 0	Cover			1	
20	000 622 878 0	Handle		für D 5	1	
21	000 405 243 0	Reducing nipple	D2950	1/2zx3/8z N4	N.B	
22	000 405 126 0	Angular piece	D2950	3/8z A4	N.B	
23	000 622 875 2	Ball-type tap		Dn 8 Pn16	2	
24	000 405 115 0	Angle	D2950	3/8-A1	N.B	
25	000 716 332 1	Pipe nipple		3/8zx130	N.B	
26	000 515 416 0	Sticker		Anzugsmoment	1	at control case
						mount
30	000 405 225 0	Sleeve	D2950	3/8-M2	1	
31	000 716 359 0	Double nipple		19er 6kt X38	1	
32	000 679 959 1	Flange dressing			1	
33	000 133 476 0	Gasket			1	
34	000 608 761 0	Cover			1	Mercedes Om 352
						symetr. Form
35	000 062 709 0	Gasket			1	Mercedes Om 352
36	000 649 525 0	Flange		Db 3662030139kz	1	Mercedes Om 366
						asymmetr. Form
37	000 062 709 0	Gasket			1	Mercedes Om 366
-	000 514 416 0	Sticker		Warm-Kalt	1	


5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
1
4
13
14
15
16
7
2
3
26
17
18
27
19
20
21
21
22
23
22
24
25
24
23

Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER, VAR.7019 AND 7020**
Illustration: **255H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 546 620 0	Hose pipe		Dn6 3300 Trok-K	1	
1	000 622 911 1	Hose pipe			1	
2	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	1	
3	000 625 854 0	Expansion valve			1	from No. 15606694
3	000 622 838 1	Expansion valve			1	to No. 15606693
4	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	2	
5	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	C1-15x20	1	
6	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	2	
7	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
8	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	13	
9	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	13	
10	000 622 845 1	Grill		0,75x123x530	1	
11	000 622 844 1	Filter mat			1	
12	000 622 843 1	Grill		503x 80	1	
13	000 622 910 1	Hose pipe			1	
14	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	4	
15	000 622 932 0	Cable ring		C21-28x38x1,5	2	
16	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	C1-24x20	1	
17	000 205 350 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	580 long
18	000 625 853 0	Evaporator			1	
18	000 622 836 1	Evaporator			1	to No. 15606693
19	000 622 839 0	Angle		1,5x85x67	1	
20	000 622 840 1	Tub			1	
21	000 238 269 0	Hose clip		15-18	2	
22	000 410 314 1	Tube		10x14	N.B	
23	000 412 004 0	Pvc-tube		Nw 17	N.B	
24	000 622 846 0	Tube			2	
25	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	C1-21x20	2	
26	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	1	
27	000 205 423 0	Isolating strip		50x3 Verhautet	1	
-	000 201 843 0	Silicone-rubber		Lichtgrau 300ml	N.B	
-	000 625 839 0	Filter mat			N.B	5 X 370 X 430

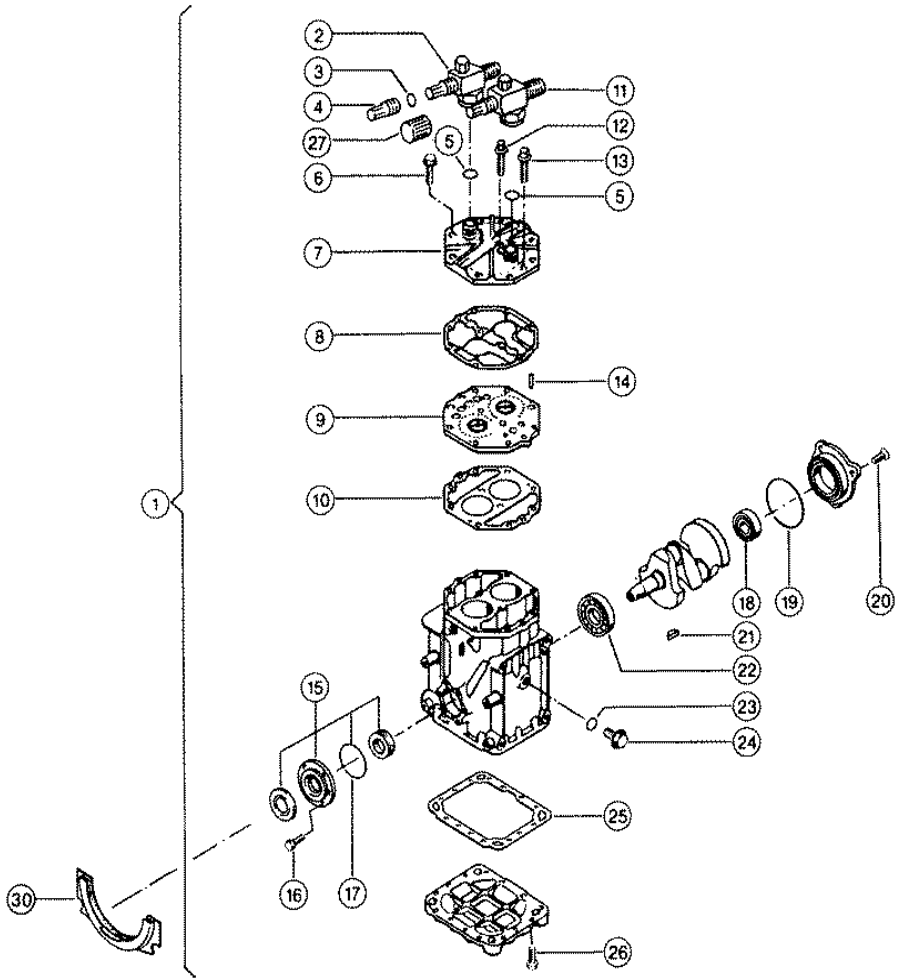

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52

Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER,VAR.9330/34+7019/20**
Illustration: **255J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 841 1	Temp.Switch			1	
1	000 622 842 0	Control knob			1	
2	000 622 911 1	Hose pipe			1	
3	000 792 635 0	Brace		Ro 16x1;5x407	1	at C A T Motor
3	000 727 747 1	Support			1	not at Cat-motor
-	000 792 627 0	Brace		3x20x267,5	1	at C A T Motor
-	000 792 622 0	Brace			1	at C A T Motor
4	000 077 983 2	Condensor		650x570x45	1	C A T, straight installation
						illustration 131 radiator screen
4	000 727 744 1	Condensor			1	diagonal orientation
-	000 792 604 0	Bearing plate			1	at C A T Motor
-	000 792 612 0	Bearing plate			1	at C A T Motor
-	000 792 625 0	Support		2,5x70x210	1	Schott, C A T engine
5	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	1	
6	000 546 621 0	Tube		Dn8 4860 Komp	1	at C A T Motor
6	000 625 857 2	Tube		8x2260	1	from No. 15606694
6	000 727 750 0	Air-cond.tubing		2260 Lg	1	to No. 15606693
7	000 727 745 1	Support		3x126,5x513	1	not at Cat-motor
8	000 727 746 0	Gusset plate		1,5x198x390	1	not at Cat-motor
9	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	2	
10	000 546 622 0	Air-cond.tubing		Dn6 2920 Kond	1	at C A T Motor
10	000 625 858 0	Air-cond.tubing		8x 640	1	from No. 15606694
10	000 727 749 0	Air-cond.tubing		640 Lg	1	to No. 15606693
11	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	1	
12	000 622 860 0	Angle		2,5x75x65	2	
13	000 622 910 1	Hose pipe			1	
14	000 622 808 0	Lp Switch			1	
15	000 546 297 0	Container			1	from ....
15	000 625 856 1	Container			1	from No. 15606694
15	000 622 848 0	Filter-drier			1	to No. 15606693
16	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	2	
17	000 014 692 0	Adapter cable	T	Klimadruckschal	1	from .....
17	000 727 756 0	High press.switch			1	at ...
18	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	16	
19	000 727 108 3	Wiring loom		Typ 156 / 154	1	
20	000 178 701 0	Fuse			1	
21	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
22	000 010 117 0	Relay holder			1	
23	000 215 528 0	Swing metal		D25xh20 m6x16	2	
24	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	1	
25	000 726 789 1	Eyebolt		M10x280x110	1	not at Cat-motor
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
27	000 176 762 0	Lock cap			2	
28	000 928 101 0	Domed washer			1	
-	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	1	
29	000 008 551 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X30	2	
30	000 727 092 1	Compress.support			1	Cat and Perkins
						variable adjustment
31	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
32	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
33	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
34	000 625 989 2	Compressor cpl		Kolbenkompr.	1	filled with Ester Oil
						from 15607033 illustration 255K
34	000 625 855 0	Compressor cpl		R 134 A	1	No. 15606694-15607032

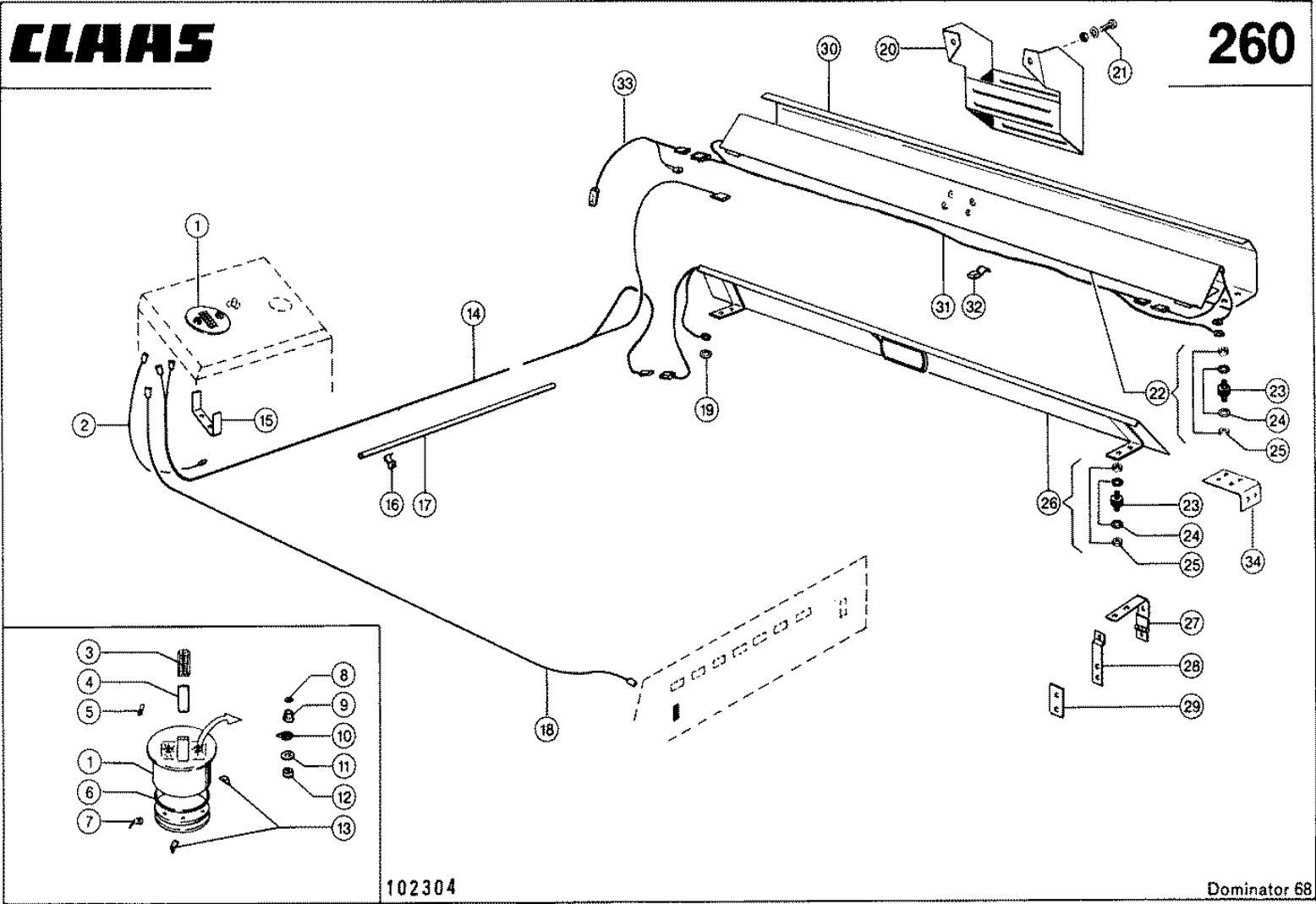
Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER,VAR.9330/34+7019/20**
Illustration: **255J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
34	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	to No. 15606693
-	000 625 991 0	Drip guard			1	
-	000 736 465 0	Adapter		R-134a	1	
-	000 514 931 0	Sticker		Klimaanlage	1	
35	000 241 419 1	One-mouth wrench		Z1/4	1	
36	000 622 877 1	Magnetic clutch			1	
37	000 133 549 1	V-belt set			1	at Cat motor
37	000 783 268 1	V-belt, narrow			1	
38	000 244 136 0	Washer	D125	10,5	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 238 017 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-16x1 1/4	4	
41	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-24x20	8	
41	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	1	
41	000 216 341 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-12x20	3	
41	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-21x20	4	
42	000 622 771 0	Louvre			2	
43	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-15x20	4	
44	000 012 759 0	Fuse holder			1	7.5 A
45	000 233 340 0	Washer		17 X 26 X3	2	
46	000 213 878 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 32-N	1	
47	000 724 421 0	Pin			1	at Cat motor, illustration 89
48	000 629 251 2	Threaded fork			1	
49	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
50	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
51	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
52	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	1	
-	000 181 997 0	Leak detect.spray		Spraydose 400ml	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
30

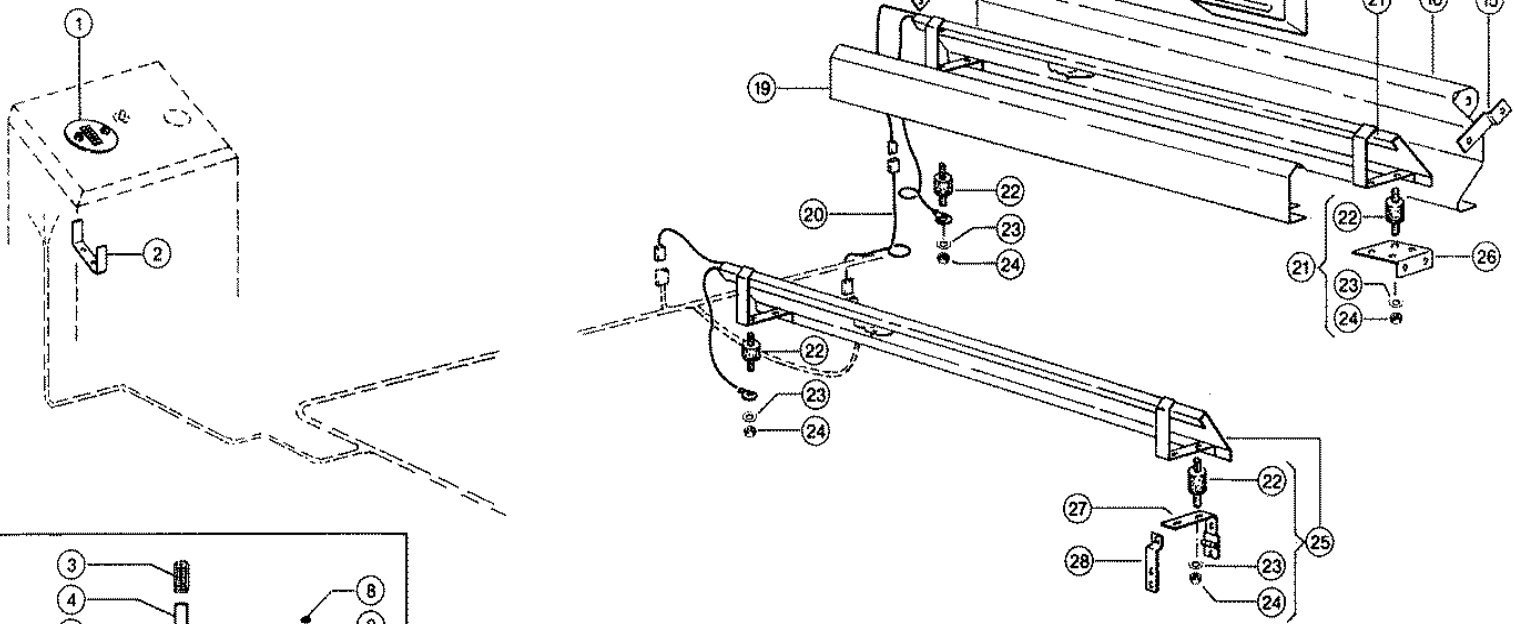
Characteristic: **YORK -COMPRESSOR FOR AIR CONDITIONER**
Illustration: **255K**

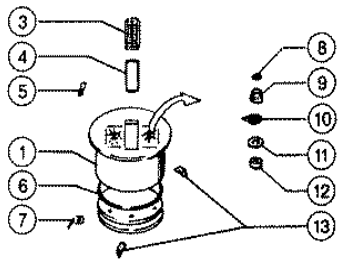
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 989 2	Compressor cpl		Kolbenkompr.	1	filled with Ester Oil
1	000 625 855 0	Compressor cpl		R 134 A	1	No. 15606694-15607032
1	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	to No. 15606693
-	000 241 706 0	Ester-oil		Flasche 413ml	1	from No. 15607033
2	000 625 890 0	Service-valve			1	suction side
						from No. 15606694
2	000 176 760 0	Valve		3/4-16	1	to No. 15606693
3	000 176 621 0	Seal ring			2	to No. 15606693
4	000 179 285 0	Guard cap			1	from No. 15606694
						with seal
4	000 176 762 0	Lock cap			2	to No. 15606693
5	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	2	from No. 15606694
5	000 176 621 0	Seal ring			2	to No. 15606693
6	000 211 721 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 3/8	8	
7	000 179 281 0	Cylinder head		mit Bwd-Dichts.	1	with Item 8, 10
						from No. 15606694
7	000 176 639 0	Cylinder head		mit Dichtsa.	1	to No. 15006693
8	000 176 635 0	Gasket		F. Zylinderkopf	1	
9	000 176 634 0	Valve plate		mit Dichtsatz	1	with Item 8, 10. 25
10	000 176 636 0	Gasket		F. Ventilplatte	1	
11	000 625 889 0	Service-valve			1	pressure side
						from No. 15606694
11	000 176 761 0	Valve		7/8 -14	1	to No. 15606693
12	000 211 722 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 17/32	2	
13	000 211 721 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 3/8	2	
14	000 176 631 0	Fitting pin			2	
15	000 176 627 1	Seal set		F. Kurbelwelle	1	with Item 17
16	000 176 629 0	Screw		10-24x15/32-3a	6	
17	000 176 628 0	O-ring			1	
18	000 235 909 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6203	1	
19	000 176 630 0	O-ring			1	
20	000 211 720 0	Screw		1/4 -20x 5/8	4	
21	000 176 619 0	Woodruff key			1	
22	000 176 624 0	Ball bearing			1	
23	000 211 820 1	O-ring	D3771	9,25x1,78 W.E	2	
24	000 176 632 0	Fill-in screw		3/8 -24x 1/2	2	
25	000 176 637 0	Gasket		F. Grundplatte	1	with Item 8,10.19,23
26	000 176 638 0	Screw		1/4 -20x 3/4	14	
27	000 179 284 0	Guard cap			1	from No. 15606694
						with seal
27	000 176 762 0	Lock cap			1	to No. 15603393
30	000 625 991 0	Drip guard			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **COMBINE PERFORMANCE MONITOR, VAR. 4118**
Illustration: **260**

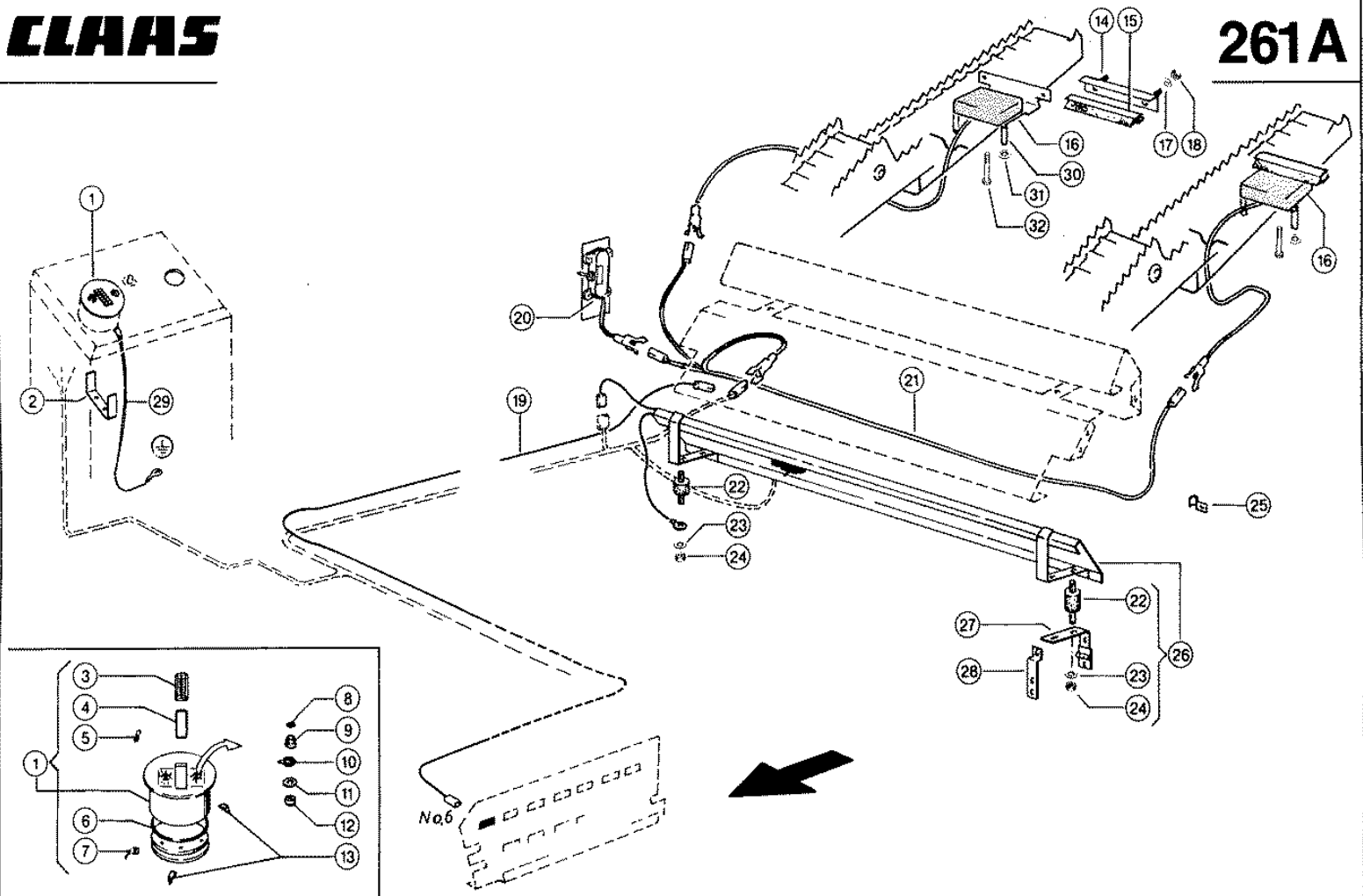
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 205 1	Indicator		S	1	
2	000 608 231 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 1150lg	1	ground connection
3	000 608 209 1	Window			1	
4	000 215 024 0	O-ring	3771	62 x1 -n	1	
5	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	20	
6	000 215 025 0	O-ring	3771	88 x1 -n	1	
7	000 215 026 0	Flat plug		4,8	1	
8	000 608 225 1	Cover			2	
9	000 608 223 1	Rotary button			2	
10	000 608 224 0	Pointer plate			2	
11	000 608 226 0	Felt disk	5419	4 x 16 x1	2	
12	000 215 023 0	Shaft seal ring		Ba 4x 12x 6	2	
13	000 215 027 0	Flat plug		6,3	2	
14	000 727 048 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
15	000 608 235 1	Bracket		3x20x215	1	
16	000 744 607 0	Attaching Clamp		Bsn 15x20x2	2	to No. 15603256
17	000 726 784 0	Tube		15x1,5x530	1	to No. 15603256
18	000 608 271 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 3400lg	1	to No. 15603256
19	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	2	
20	000 685 280 2	Fall tube			4	
21	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
22	000 608 241 2	Walker sensor			1	
23	000 676 878 1	Swing metal		m 6 20x 25	8	
24	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	16	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
26	000 608 242 2	Sieve pan sensor			1	
27	000 726 781 0	Angle			2	
28	000 726 783 0	Stop		25x5x	2	
29	000 608 506 0	Plate		25x8x51	2	
30	000 608 257 1	Guard plate		1,5x212x1066	1	from No. 15601558
						only at chopper
31	000 010 480 0	Cable extension			1	from No. 15601558
32	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			4	from No. 15601558
33	000 727 114 0	Wire			1	from No. 15603257
34	000 678 423 2	Support		3x70x119	2	


1
2
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28


3
4
5
1
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

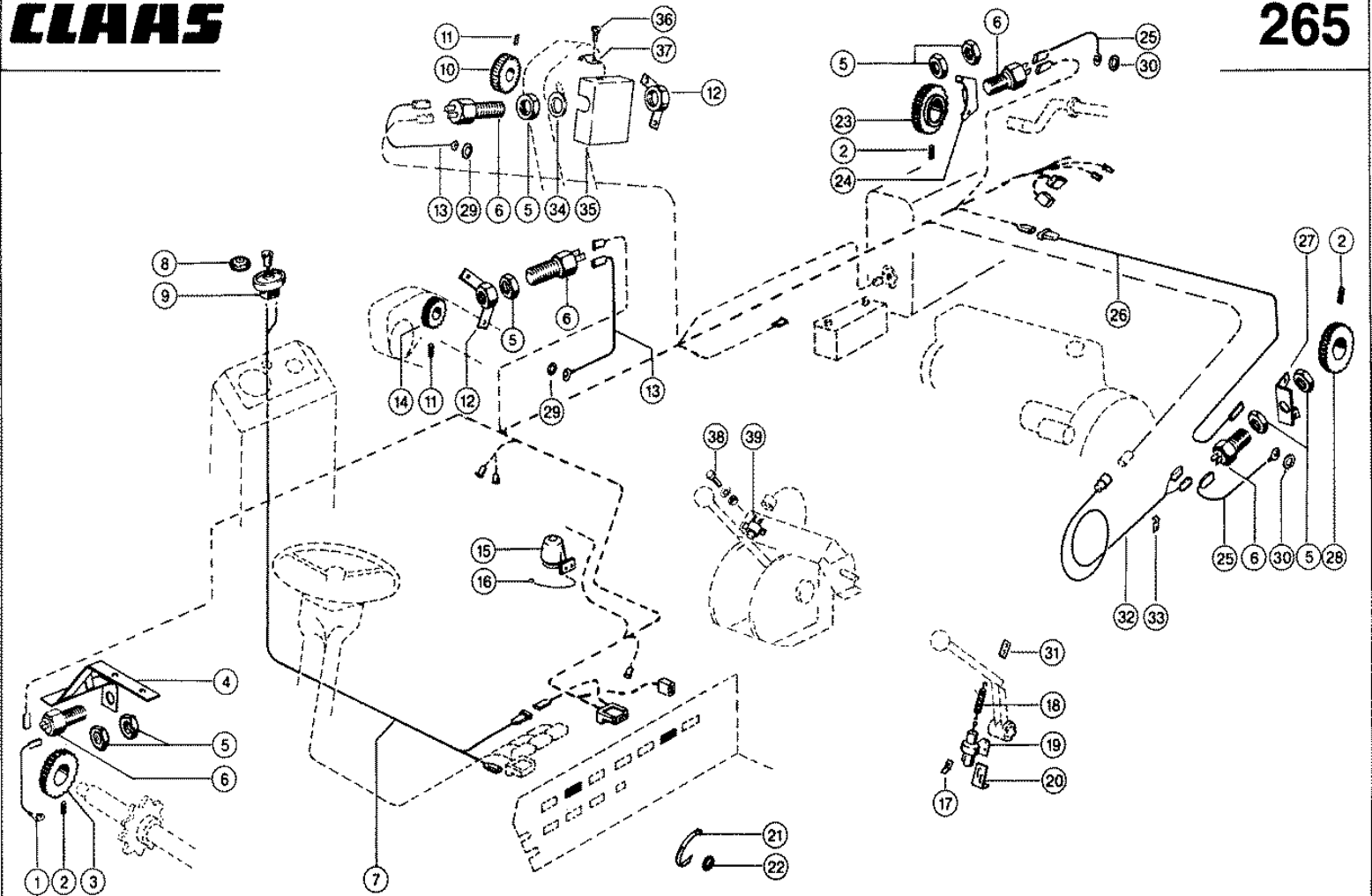
Characteristic: **COMBINE PERFORMANCE MONITOR, VAR. 4118**
Illustration: **261**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 205 1	Indicator		S	1	
-	000 608 231 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 1150lg	1	ground connection
2	000 608 235 1	Bracket		3x20x215	1	
3	000 608 209 1	Window			1	
4	000 215 024 0	O-ring	3771	62 x1 -n	1	
5	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	20	
6	000 215 025 0	O-ring	3771	88 x1 -n	1	
7	000 215 026 0	Flat plug		4,8	1	
8	000 608 225 1	Cover			2	
9	000 608 223 1	Rotary button			2	
10	000 608 224 0	Pointer plate			2	
11	000 608 226 0	Felt disk	5419	4 x 16 x1	2	
12	000 215 023 0	Shaft seal ring		Ba 4x 12x 6	2	
13	000 215 027 0	Flat plug		6,3	2	
14	000 608 171 0	Pin		M10	4	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 608 170 0	Strip		5x30x137	2	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
17	000 685 280 2	Fall tube			4	
18	000 608 172 0	Baffle plate			1	
19	000 608 257 1	Guard plate		1,5x212x1066	1	
20	000 727 114 0	Wire			1	
21	000 608 157 1	Walker sensor		.	1	
22	000 676 878 1	Swing metal		m 6 20x 25	8	
23	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	16	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
25	000 608 163 1	Sieve pan sensor		S	1	
26	000 678 423 2	Support		3x70x119	2	
27	000 726 781 0	Angle			2	not at 3 D sieve k.
27	000 687 195 0	Angle		25x5x190	2	at 3 D sieve pan
28	000 726 783 0	Stop		25x5x	2	


1
2
29
14
15
16
17
18
30
31
32
20
19
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
No.6
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

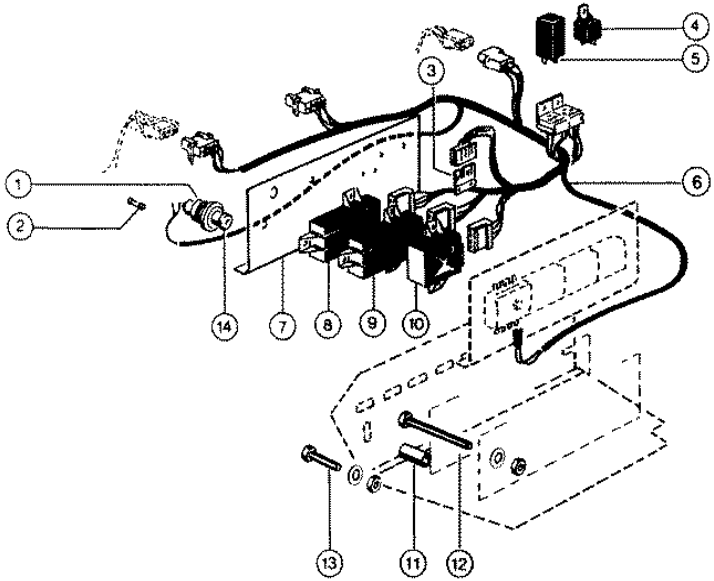
Characteristic: **COMBINE PERFORMANCE MONITOR, VAR. 4118**
Illustration: **261A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 205 1	Indicator		S	1	
2	000 608 235 1	Bracket		3x20x215	1	
3	000 608 209 1	Window			1	
4	000 215 024 0	O-ring	3771	62 x1 -n	1	
5	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	20	
6	000 215 025 0	O-ring	3771	88 x1 -n	1	
7	000 215 026 0	Flat plug		4,8	1	
8	000 608 225 1	Cover			2	
9	000 608 223 1	Rotary button			2	
10	000 608 224 0	Pointer plate			2	
11	000 608 226 0	Felt disk	5419	4 x 16 x1	2	
12	000 215 023 0	Shaft seal ring		Ba 4x 12x 6	2	
13	000 215 027 0	Flat plug		6,3	2	
14	000 011 167 0	Guard angle			2	
15	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			2	
16	000 011 061 2	Strawwalk.sensor		S	2	
17	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
19	000 011 062 0	Wire			N.B	for retrofitting
						No. 6 Orange centr.-E
20	000 011 067 0	Amplifier		Komplett .	1	
-	000 514 560 0	Sticker			1	
21	000 011 050 1	Cable harness			1	
22	000 676 878 1	Swing metal		m 6 20x 25	4	
23	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	8	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
25	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	2	
25	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	2	
26	000 608 163 1	Sieve pan sensor		S	1	
27	000 726 781 0	Angle			2	not at 3-D sieve k.
-	000 687 195 0	Angle		25x5x190	2	at 3-D sieve pan
28	000 726 783 0	Stop		25x5x	2	
29	000 608 231 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 1150lg	1	ground connection
30	000 751 086 0	Spacer bush	91	Rohr10x1	4	
31	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
32	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	


11
36
37
10
12
13
29
6
5
34
35
6
25
5
30
23
2
24
8
9
6
5
14
11
12
29
13
26
27
2
38
39
15
16
25
6
30
5
28
32
33
4
5
6
31
18
19
20
17
1
2
3
7
21
22

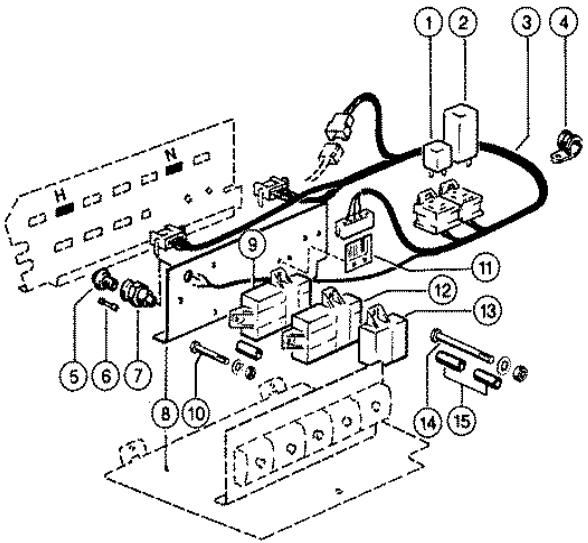
Characteristic: **FUNCTIONS MONITOR,VAR.3653 / 4153 / 7102**
Illustration: **265**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	to No. 15603256
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	6	
3	000 676 802 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x40 34z	1	
4	000 645 096 0	Support			1	from No. 15606083
4	000 605 235 0	Support			1	to No. 15606082
5	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	8	
6	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			5	
7	000 604 073 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15603256
8	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	from No. 15603257
8	000 744 125 0	Water Spray Guard			1	to No. 15603256
9	000 050 567 0	Tumble switch			1	from No. 15603257
9	000 624 763 0	Pull switch			1	to No. 15603256
10	000 646 779 0	Cam wheel		D60x13,5 24 Z	1	from No. 15600697
10	000 726 103 0	Cam wheel		34 Z, D 20 mm	1	to No. 15600696
11	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
12	000 658 606 0	Support			2	
13	000 604 098 1	Wire		1 qmm 1650lg	2	to No. 15603256
14	000 658 609 0	Cam wheel		62x13,5	1	from No. 15600697
14	000 605 789 1	Cam wheel		D59,5xd25x13,5	1	to No. 15600696
15	000 604 024 1	Buzzer			1	
16	000 755 685 0	Wire			1	to No. 15603256
17	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	to No. 15604334
18	000 507 783 0	Tension spring		9 X 1 X 45	1	to No. 15604334
19	000 768 016 0	Pull switch			1	to No. 15604334
20	000 608 792 2	Support		3x40x103	1	to No. 15604334
21	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	10	
22	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	2	
23	000 676 801 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x30 34z	1	
24	000 676 814 0	Support		108x99	1	
25	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	2	to No. 15603256
26	000 604 074 1	Wire		1 qmm 2800lg	1	to No. 15603256
27	000 061 556 1	Support		2x83x133	1	
28	000 676 802 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x40 34z	1	for grain
28	000 061 212 0	Tooth wheel		D90x24	1	for corn
29	000 234 888 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 8,4	2	to No. 15603256
30	000 236 443 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	I10,5	2	to No. 15603256
31	000 789 182 0	Strip		14x32x2	1	to No. 15604334
32	000 727 109 0	Wire			1	from No. 15603256
33	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	2	from No. 15603256
34	000 236 953 0	Washer		18,5x 33 X1	2	from No. 15604229
35	000 726 033 0	Cap		120x175x45	1	from No. 15606096
35	000 727 420 2	Cap			1	No. 15604229-15606095
36	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	2	from No. 15604229
37	000 236 393 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 8-6,2	2	from No. 15604229
38	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	from No. 15604335
38	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 15604335
38	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 15604335
39	000 010 411 4	Tracer			2	see illustration plate 80 A
						cutterbar / threshing mechanism


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

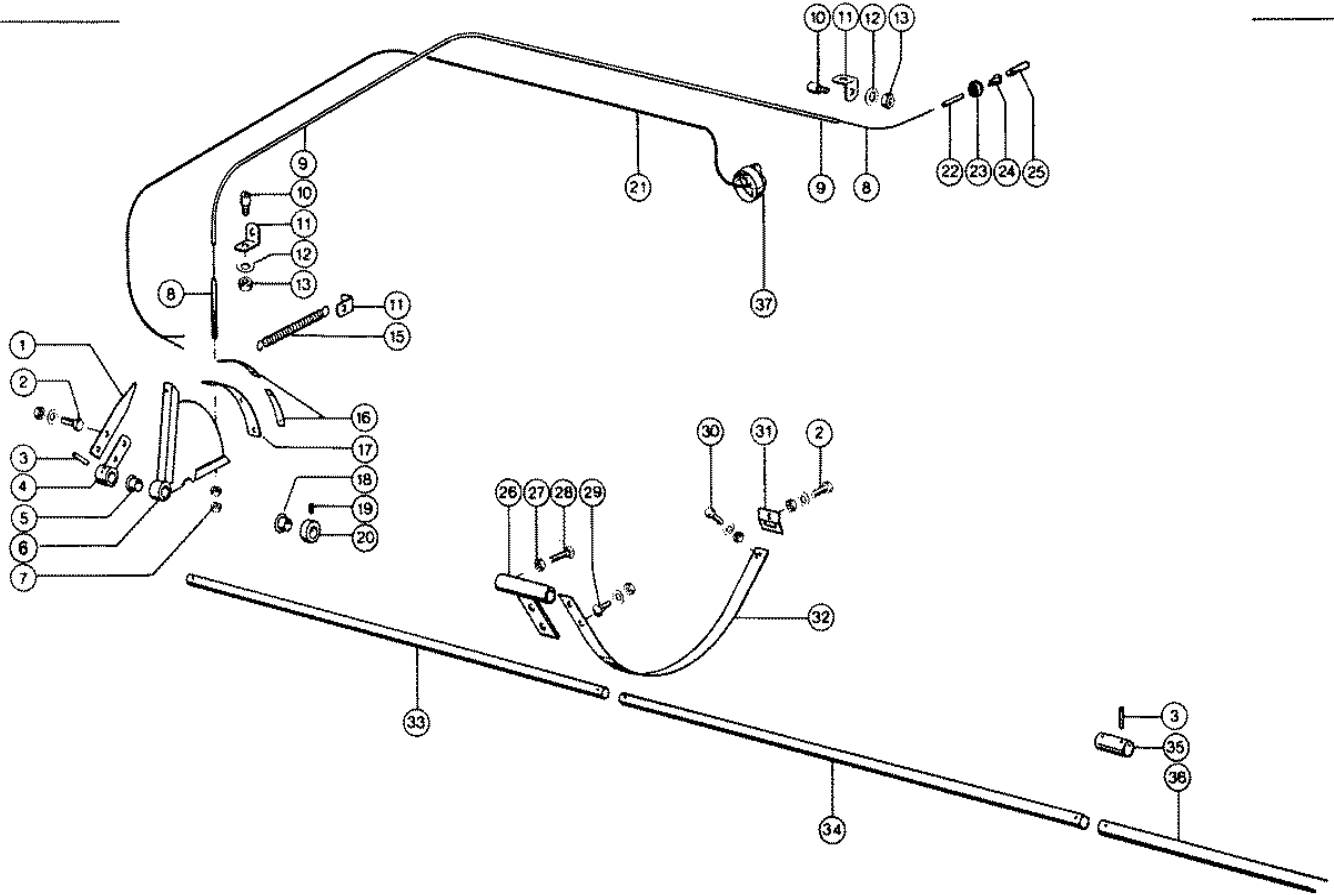
Characteristic: **FUNCTIONS MONITOR,VAR.3653 / 4153 / 7102**
Illustration: **266**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 674 440 0	Fuse holder	D41672	B 20	1	
2	000 674 441 0	Fine fuse		2 A Flink 5x20	1	
3	000 604 018 0	Printed circuit			1	
4	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
5	000 604 025 0	Pulser		12 V, 50 W	1	
6	000 604 010 0	Wiring loom			1	
7	000 604 068 2	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x310	1	
8	000 676 781 1	Nr.revolt.switch			1	grain elev./feeder housing
9	000 676 780 1	Nr.revolt.switch			1	shaker /returns
10	000 676 833 0	Nr.revolt.switch			1	straw chopper
11	000 688 256 0	Tube		10x1,8x26	5	
12	000 239 106 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x85	2	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
13	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	1	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
14	000 674 446 0	Threaded cap	D41676	A	1	


1
2
3
4
H
N
9
11
12
13
5
6
7
8
10
14
15

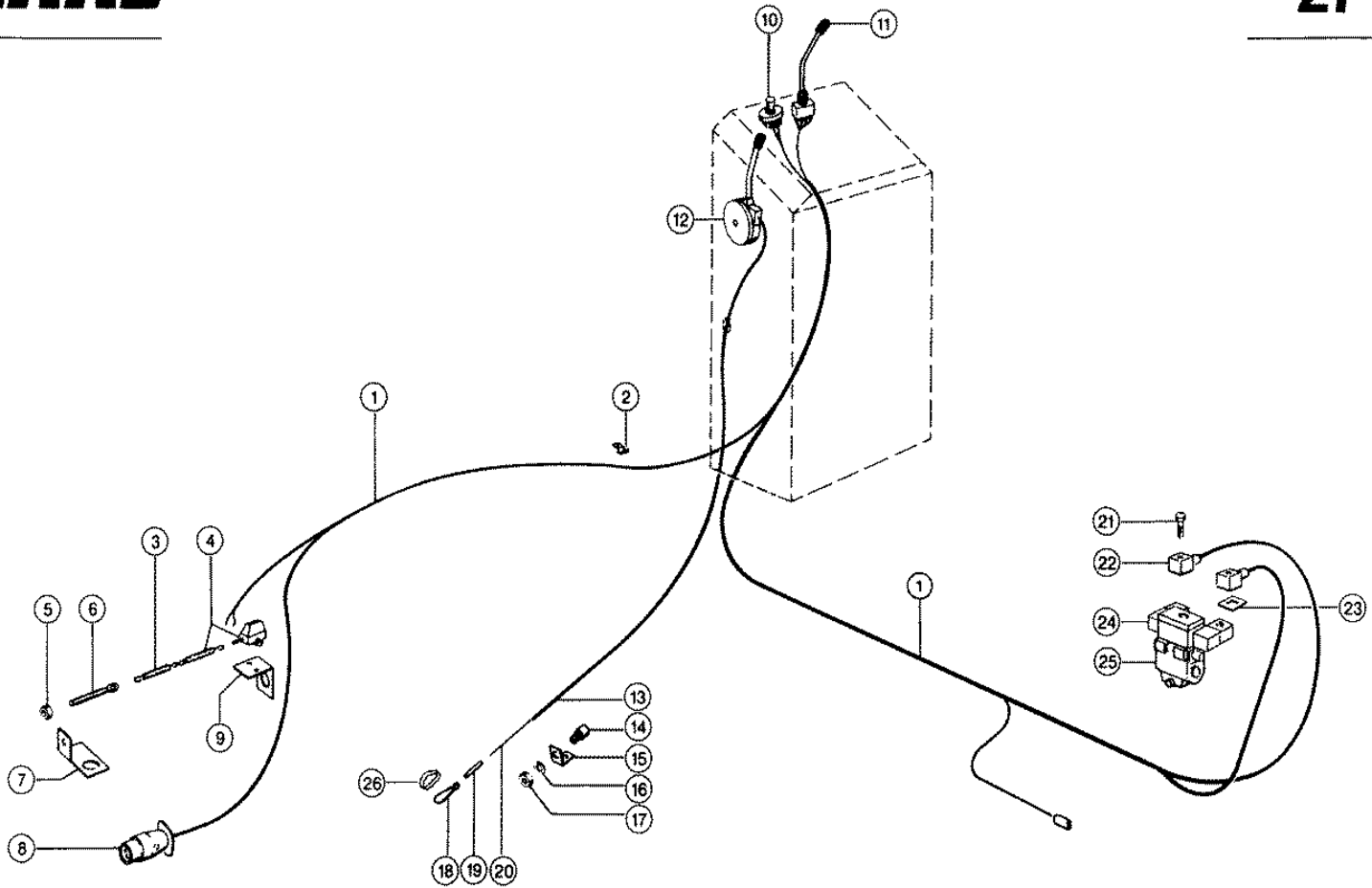
Characteristic: **FUNCTIONS MONITOR, VAR. 7102 / 4574**
Illustration: **266A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
2	000 604 025 0	Pulser		12 V, 50 W	1	
3	000 727 137 0	Wiring loom		Funktionswächt	1	new design (replacement)
						for module 012 885.0
3	000 727 113 0	Wiring loom			1	
4	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-24x20	1	
5	000 674 446 0	Threaded cap	D41676	A	1	
6	000 674 441 0	Fine fuse		2 A Flink 5x20	1	
7	000 674 440 0	Fuse holder	D41672	B 20	1	
8	000 604 068 2	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x310	1	
9	000 012 885 0	Module		30x 30x 50	1	new design (replacement)
9	000 676 781 1	Nr.revolt.switch			1	grain elev./feeder housing
10	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	1	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
10	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	1	
11	000 604 018 0	Printed circuit			1	
12	000 012 885 0	Module		30x 30x 50	1	new design (replacement)
12	000 676 780 1	Nr.revolt.switch			1	shaker /returns
13	000 012 885 0	Module		30x 30x 50	1	new design (replacement)
13	000 676 833 0	Nr.revolt.switch			1	straw chopper
14	000 239 106 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x85	2	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
14	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	2	
15	000 727 146 0	Bushing		10x1,5x26	5	from No. 15604335
15	000 688 256 0	Tube		10x1,8x26	5	to No. 15604334


10
11
12
13
9
21
22
23
24
25
8
37
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
16
17
18
19
20
30
31
26
27
28
29
32
33
34
35
36

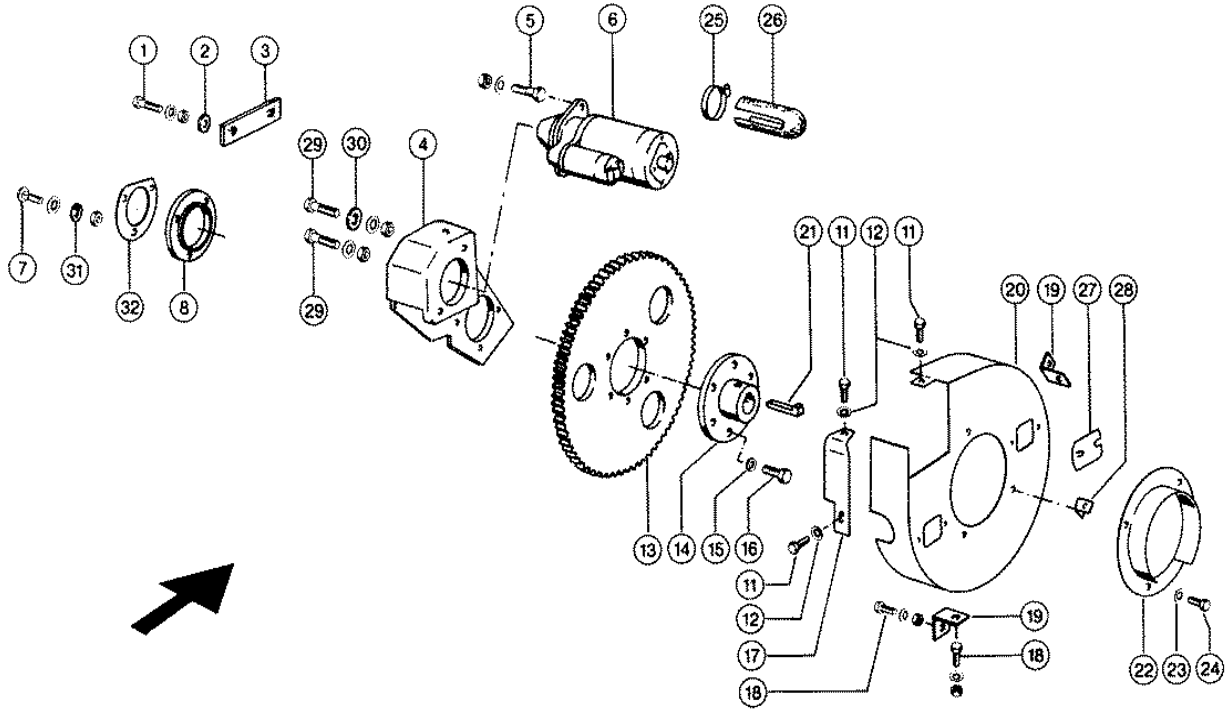
Characteristic: **AUTOM.CUTTING HEIGHT CONTROL,VAR.3723**
Illustration: **270**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 686 389 2	Contact sender			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
2	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	8	
3	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	5	
4	000 686 390 0	Coupler			1	
5	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
6	000 686 380 0	Is substituted			1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 688 202 0	Wire rope ass.			1	
9	000 686 425 1	Bowden cable spir		4270 lg	1	
10	000 659 272 0	Screw adapter		31mm	2	
11	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	3	
12	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	2	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
15	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
16	000 686 386 0	Contact rail		1 x 15x 100	2	
17	000 686 387 0	Isolating plate		2x43x232	1	
18	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	1	
19	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
20	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	1	
21	000 682 266 1	Wiring loom			1	
22	000 686 420 0	Tube		6x1 lg 40	1	
23	000 686 421 0	Ball knob		D32	1	
24	000 244 817 0	Thimble	D6899	A 3	1	
25	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
26	000 686 398 0	Coupler			6	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
28	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	12	
29	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	12	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
29	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	12	
30	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	4	(6)
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	(6)
30	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	4	(6)
31	000 686 404 0	Guide			4	(6)
32	000 686 406 0	Sensing band		30 x 3 x 970	4	(6)
33	000 686 394 0	Shaft		D 20x2250 lang	1	
34	000 686 395 0	Shaft		D 20x1500 lang	1	for 3.6 m + 3.9 m
34	000 686 396 0	Shaft		D20x1930	1	from 4.2 m cutterbar
35	000 686 393 1	Sleeve		D 30,2x60	2	(1)
36	000 686 397 0	Shaft		D 20x1200 lang	1	from 4.2 m cutterbar
37	000 769 311 1	Socket			1	


10
11
12
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
1
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
26
21
22
23
24
25

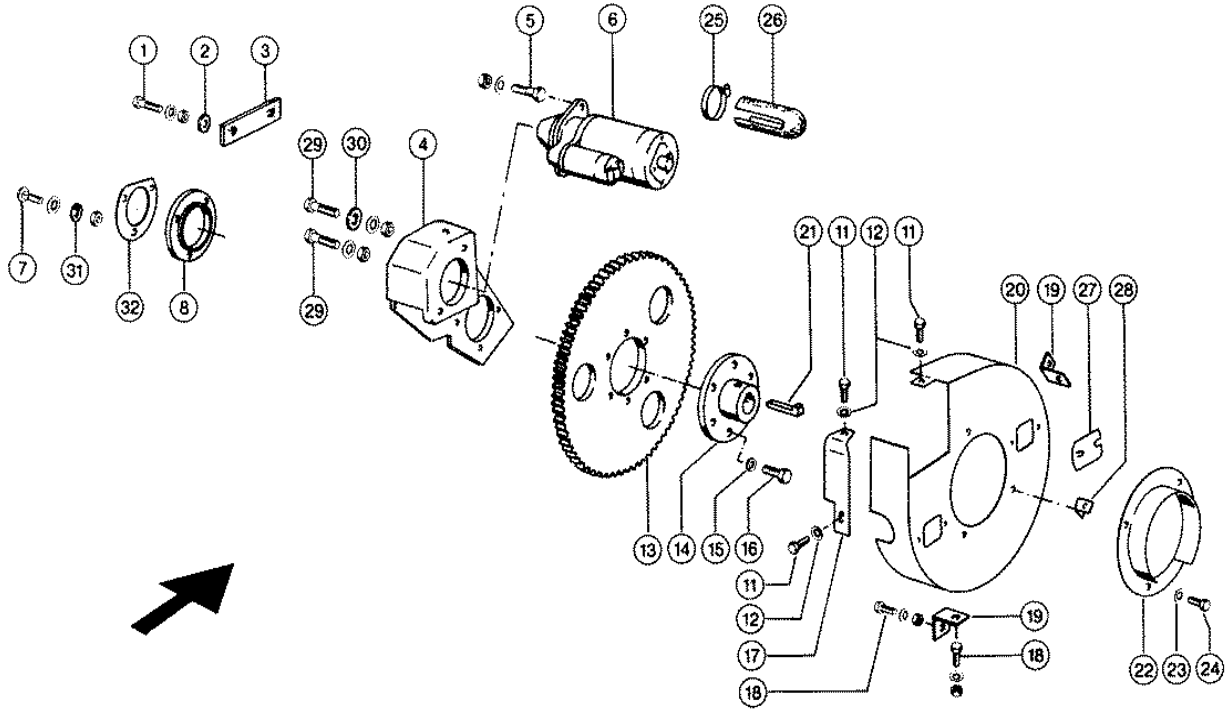
Characteristic: **AUTOM.CUTTING HEIGHT CONTROL,VAR.3723**
Illustration: **271**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 075 0	Wiring loom			1	
2	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	15	
3	000 768 013 0	Tension spring		1 X 8 X 74	1	
4	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
6	000 803 348 0	Eyebolt		m 6x 80	1	
7	000 686 403 0	Angle		65 lg	1	
8	000 769 312 1	Plug			1	
9	000 604 080 2	Support		3x40x95	1	
10	000 624 763 0	Pull switch			1	
11	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
12	000 686 422 0	Regulating lever			1	
-	000 625 373 0	Adjusting screw		M 8x 36	1	
13	000 686 424 1	Floor cable spir.		2000 lg	1	
14	000 659 272 0	Screw adapter		31mm	1	
15	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	1	
16	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	1	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
18	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
19	000 686 420 0	Tube		6x1 lg 40	1	
20	000 686 426 1	Wire rope		2x2400	1	
21	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	
22	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
23	000 177 460 1	Square sect.seal			2	
24	000 602 740 3	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 150
25	000 723 045 0	4/3-way valve		S	1	see illustration plate 149
26	000 409 238 0	Thimble	6899	A 2,5	1	


1
2
3
5
6
25
26
29
30
4
7
31
32
8
29
21
11
12
11
20
19
27
28
13
14
15
16
11
12
17
18
19
18
22
23
24

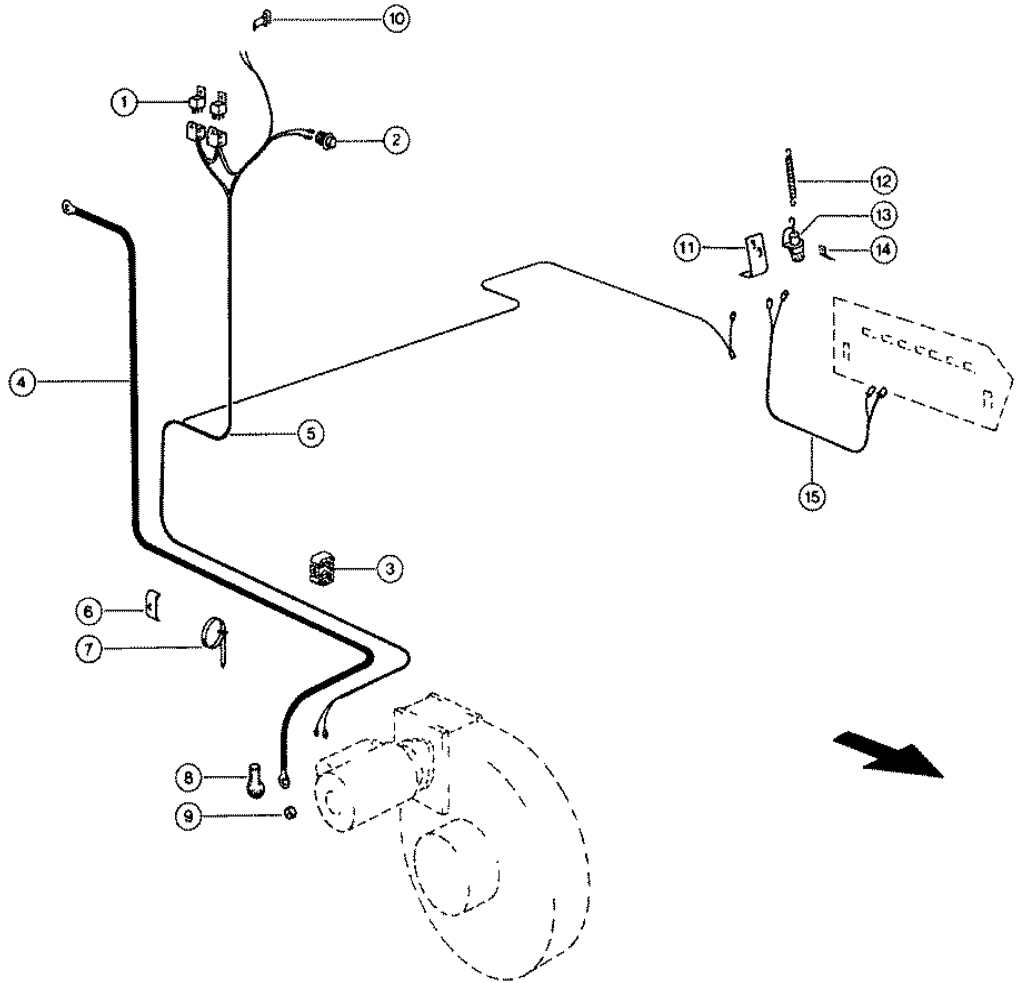
Characteristic: **FEED RAKE+INTAKE AUGER REVERSER,V.4290**
Illustration: **275**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	to No. 15600697
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to No. 15600697
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	to No. 15600697
2	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	2	to No. 15600697
3	000 603 485 0	Intermed.piece		115x30x10	1	to No. 15600697
4	000 644 205 1	Basic plate			1	from No. 15600698
4	000 603 481 1	Basic plate			1	to No. 15600697
5	000 215 098 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 40	2	from No. 15600698
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 15600698
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 15600698
5	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	to No. 15600697
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to No. 15600697
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	to No. 15600697
6	000 644 206 1	Starter			1	from No. 15600698
6	000 603 487 1	Starter			1	to No. 15600697
7	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	3	
8	000 603 488 0	Flange ring			1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
13	000 644 144 0	Tooth wheel			1	from No. 15600698
13	000 603 479 3	Tooth wheel			1	to No. 15600697
14	000 603 486 2	Hub			1	
15	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
16	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
17	000 608 108 0	Support		2x55x213	1	to No. 15600697
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
19	000 818 404 2	Stop		5x40x50x80	2	
20	000 608 105 8	Guard			1	
21	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	from No. 15605801
21	000 007 618 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 70	1	to No. 15605800
22	000 608 118 1	Protective tube			1	from No. 15600698
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 15600698
24	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	from No. 15600698
25	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	1	from No. 15600497
26	000 644 227 1	Rubber cover		100x210	1	from No. 15600497
27	000 608 129 0	Cover		1x60x80	2	from No. 15600697
28	000 608 137 0	Angle		3x20x60	3	from No. 15600697
29	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	2	from No. 15605801
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 15605801
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 15605801
30	000 233 573 0	Washer		10,5x 40 X6	1	from No. 15605801
31	000 644 449 0	Washer		V11x26x3	3	from No. 15606096
31	000 244 178 0	Washer	D440	V11	3	No. 15605801-15606095
32	000 676 042 1	Flange		D 120x4	1	from No. 15605801


1
2
3
5
6
25
26
29
30
4
7
31
32
8
29
21
11
12
11
20
19
27
28
13
14
15
16
11
12
17
18
19
18
22
23
24

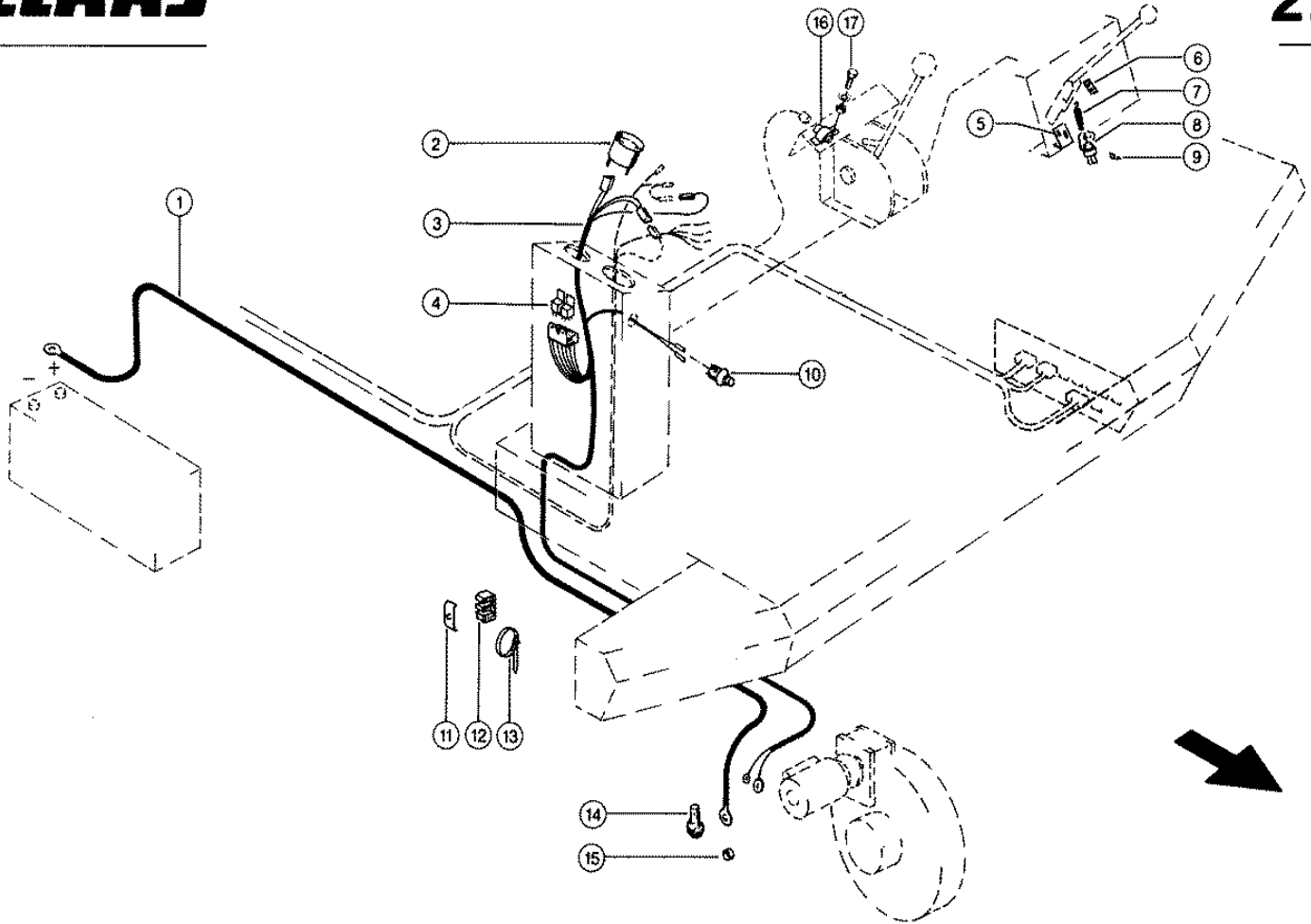
Characteristic: **FEED RAKE+INTAKE AUGER REVERSER,V.4290**
Illustration: **275**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	to No. 15600697
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to No. 15600697
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	to No. 15600697
2	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	2	to No. 15600697
3	000 603 485 0	Intermed.piece		115x30x10	1	to No. 15600697
4	000 644 205 1	Basic plate			1	from No. 15600698
4	000 603 481 1	Basic plate			1	to No. 15600697
5	000 215 098 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 40	2	from No. 15600698
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 15600698
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 15600698
5	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	to No. 15600697
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to No. 15600697
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	to No. 15600697
6	000 644 206 1	Starter			1	from No. 15600698
6	000 603 487 1	Starter			1	to No. 15600697
7	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	3	
8	000 603 488 0	Flange ring			1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
13	000 644 144 0	Tooth wheel			1	from No. 15600698
13	000 603 479 3	Tooth wheel			1	to No. 15600697
14	000 603 486 2	Hub			1	
15	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
16	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
17	000 608 108 0	Support		2x55x213	1	to No. 15600697
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
19	000 818 404 2	Stop		5x40x50x80	2	
20	000 608 105 8	Guard			1	
21	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	from No. 15605801
21	000 007 618 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 70	1	to No. 15605800
22	000 608 118 1	Protective tube			1	from No. 15600698
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 15600698
24	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	from No. 15600698
25	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	1	from No. 15600497
26	000 644 227 1	Rubber cover		100x210	1	from No. 15600497
27	000 608 129 0	Cover		1x60x80	2	from No. 15600697
28	000 608 137 0	Angle		3x20x60	3	from No. 15600697
29	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	2	from No. 15605801
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 15605801
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 15605801
30	000 233 573 0	Washer		10,5x 40 X6	1	from No. 15605801
31	000 644 449 0	Washer		V11x26x3	3	from No. 15606096
31	000 244 178 0	Washer	D440	V11	3	No. 15605801-15606095
32	000 676 042 1	Flange		D 120x4	1	from No. 15605801


10
1
2
12
13
11
14
4
5
15
3
6
7
8
9

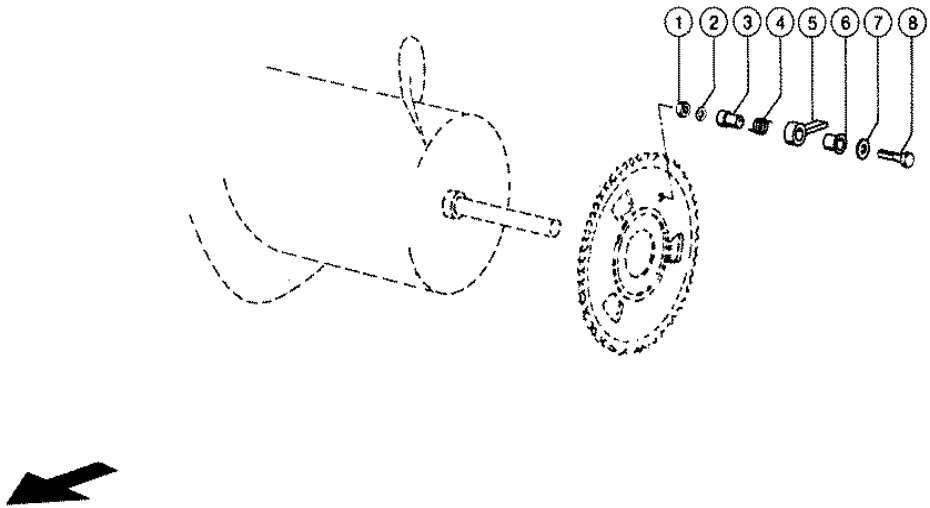
Characteristic: **FEED RAKE+INTAKE AUGER REVERSER,V.4290**
Illustration: **276**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	
2	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
3	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	
4	000 727 059 0	Cable		50 qmm 5900lg	1	
5	000 604 103 2	Wiring loom			1	
6	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	2	
7	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	15	
8	000 755 521 0	Rubber cap			1	
9	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
10	000 658 170 0	Tube connection			2	
11	000 608 792 2	Support		3x40x103	1	
12	000 507 783 0	Tension spring		9 X 1 X 45	1	
13	000 768 016 0	Pull switch			1	
14	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	2	
15	000 604 104 0	Wiring loom			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

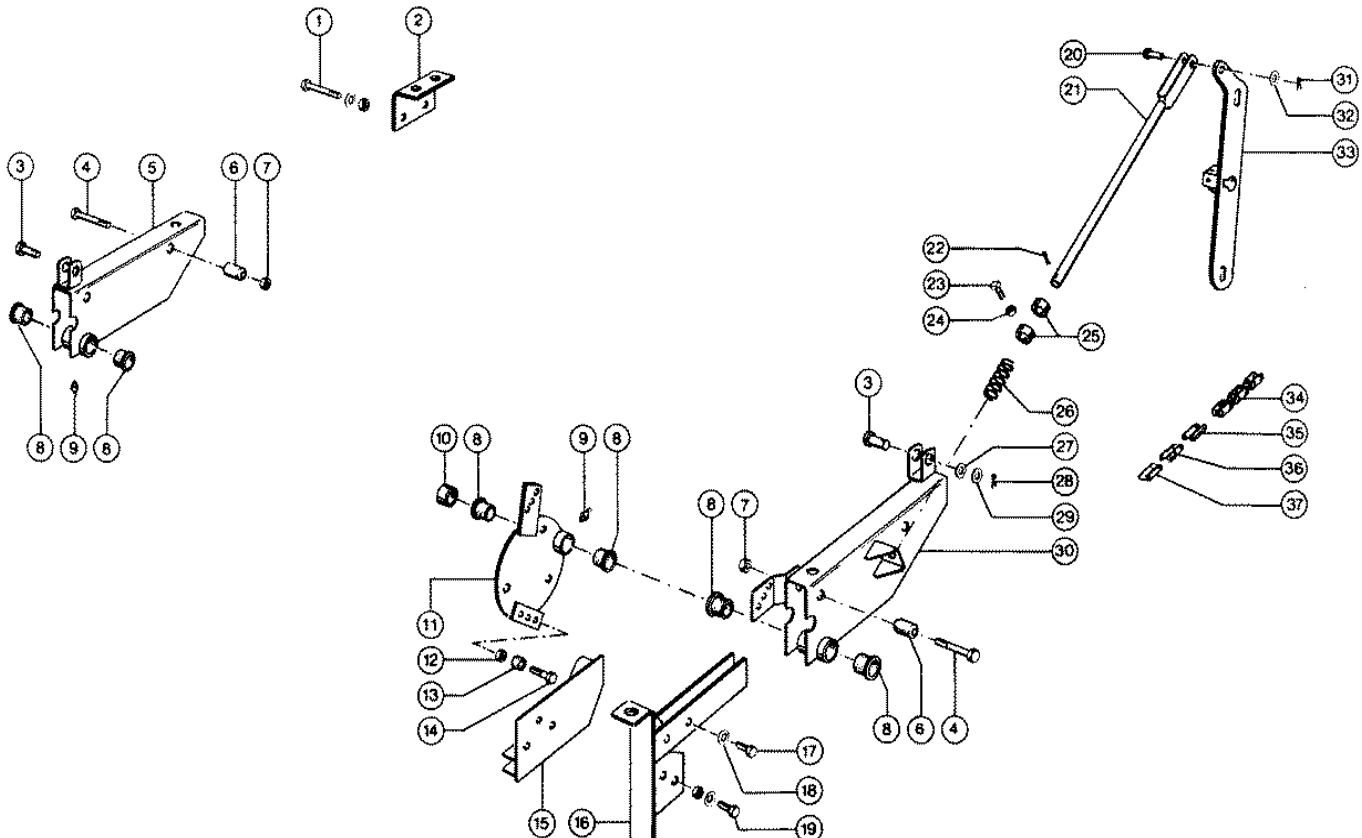
Characteristic: **FEED RAKE+INTAKE AUGER REVERSER,V.4290**
Illustration: **276A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 059 0	Cable		50 qmm 5900lg	1	
2	000 658 296 1	Hour meter			1	
3	000 727 125 0	Wiring loom			1	
4	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	
5	000 608 792 2	Support		3x40x103	1	to No. 15604334
6	000 789 182 0	Strip		14x32x2	1	to No. 15604334
7	000 507 783 0	Tension spring		9 X 1 X 45	1	to No. 15604334
8	000 768 016 0	Pull switch			1	to No. 15604334
9	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	2	to No. 15604334
10	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
11	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	2	
12	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	
13	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	15	
14	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	from No. 15604335
14	000 755 521 0	Rubber cap			1	to No. 15604334
15	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	to No. 15604334
16	000 010 411 4	Tracer			1	from No. 15604335
						Limit switch cutterbar
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	from No. 15604335
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 15604335
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 15604335


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

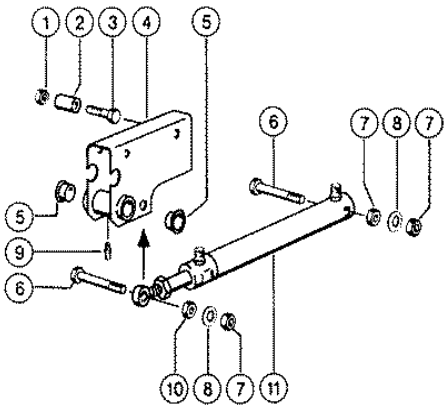
Characteristic: **FEED RAKE+INTAKE AUGER REVERSER,V.4290**
Illustration: **277**

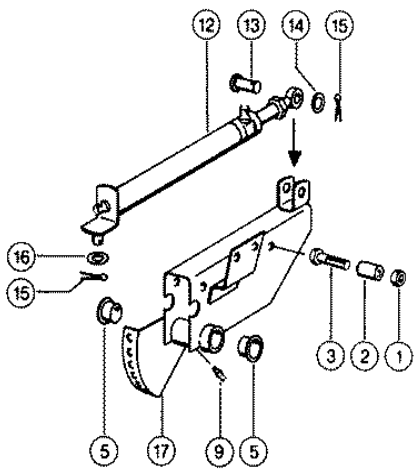
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
3	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
4	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
5	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
6	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
7	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
8	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
20
21
31
32
33
22
23
24
25
3
26
27
28
29
30
34
35
36
37
10
8
9
8
8
7
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
8
6
4

Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE A.AFT REEL ADJUSTM.,VAR.4292**
Illustration: **280**

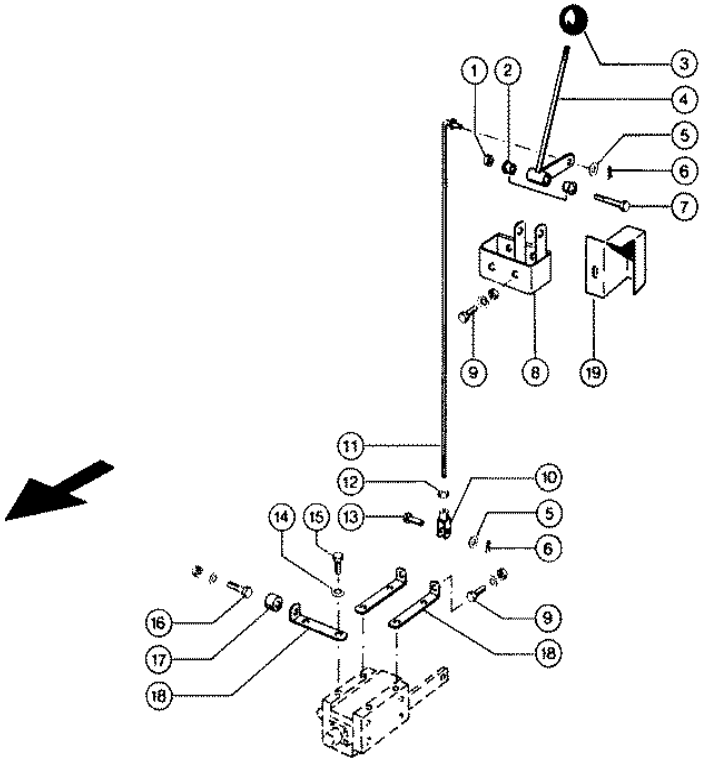
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 690 779 1	Support r.h.		100x6x108	1	
3	000 233 840 0	Pin	I2341	B16h11x 40x35	2	
4	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
5	000 690 787 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	
6	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
7	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	6	
9	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
10	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
11	000 690 789 0	Contr.roll.holder			1	
12	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
13	000 690 786 0	Roller		D25x16	1	
14	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
15	000 690 776 1	Support plate			1	
16	000 690 783 0	Plate			1	
17	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
20	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
21	000 690 763 0	Guide tube			1	
22	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
23	000 236 981 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 18 Rs	2	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
25	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	2	
26	000 818 934 0	Compress.spring		3,5 X 22 X 85	1	
27	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
28	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
29	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	2	
30	000 690 788 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	
31	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
32	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
33	000 690 784 1	Support arm			1	
34	000 690 756 0	Roller chain		15,875t 14ro	1	
35	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
37	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
5
9
6
10
8
7
11


12
13
14
15
16
15
3
2
1
5
17
9
5

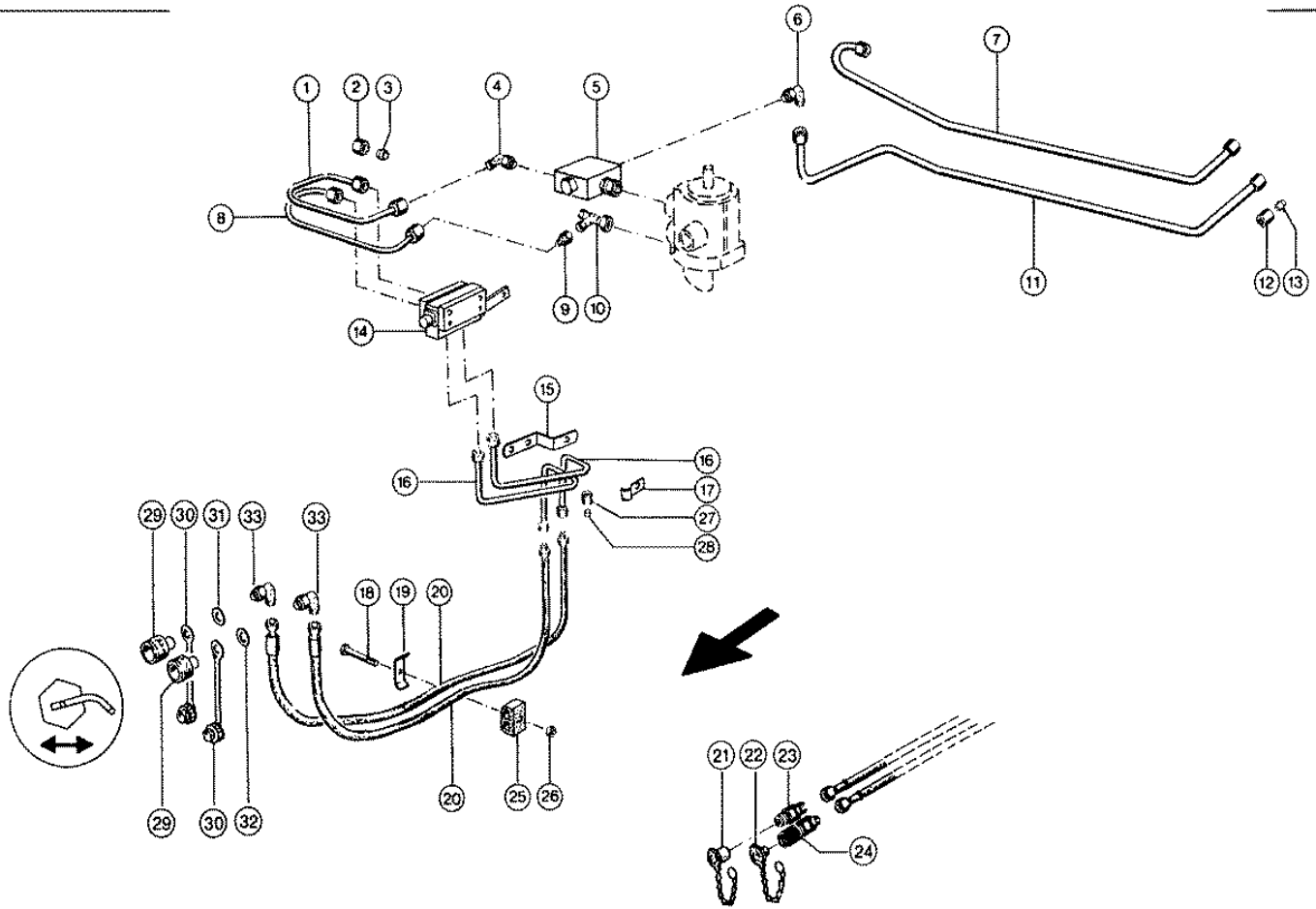
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AAND AFT REEL ADJUSTM.,V.4809**
Illustration: **280A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
2	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
3	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
4	000 650 198 0	Reel Bearing R.H.		S	1	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
6	000 239 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x85	2	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
9	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
10	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
11	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	see illustration plate 289
12	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	see illustration plate 288
13	000 233 840 0	Pin	I2341	B16h11x 40x35	1	
14	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	1	
15	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
16	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	1	
17	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
8
19
11
12
10
14
15
13
5
6
16
17
18
9
18
18

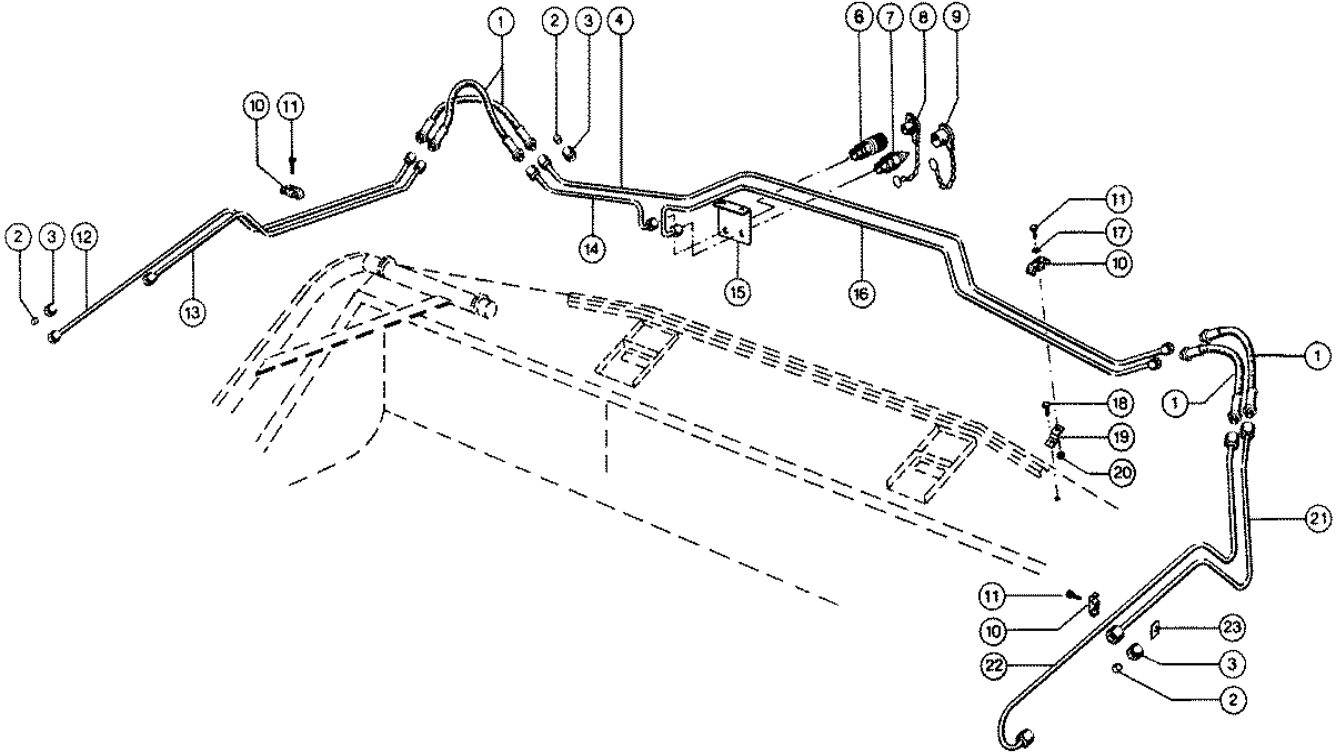
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE AND AFT ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 4292**
Illustration: **281**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
2	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	2	
3	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
4	000 682 632 0	Lever			1	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
6	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
7	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	1	
8	000 682 635 1	Bearing			1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	
11	000 682 637 1	Threaded rod		D8x614	1	from No. 15606552
11	000 682 636 0	Threaded rod			1	to No. 15606551
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
14	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
16	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
17	000 601 652 0	Bearing		Z1/4x15	1	
18	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	3	
19	000 647 310 0	Guard cap		1,5x140x175	1	from No. 15600548


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
16
17
27
28
29
30
31
33
33
18
19
20
29
30
32
20
25
26
21
22
23
24

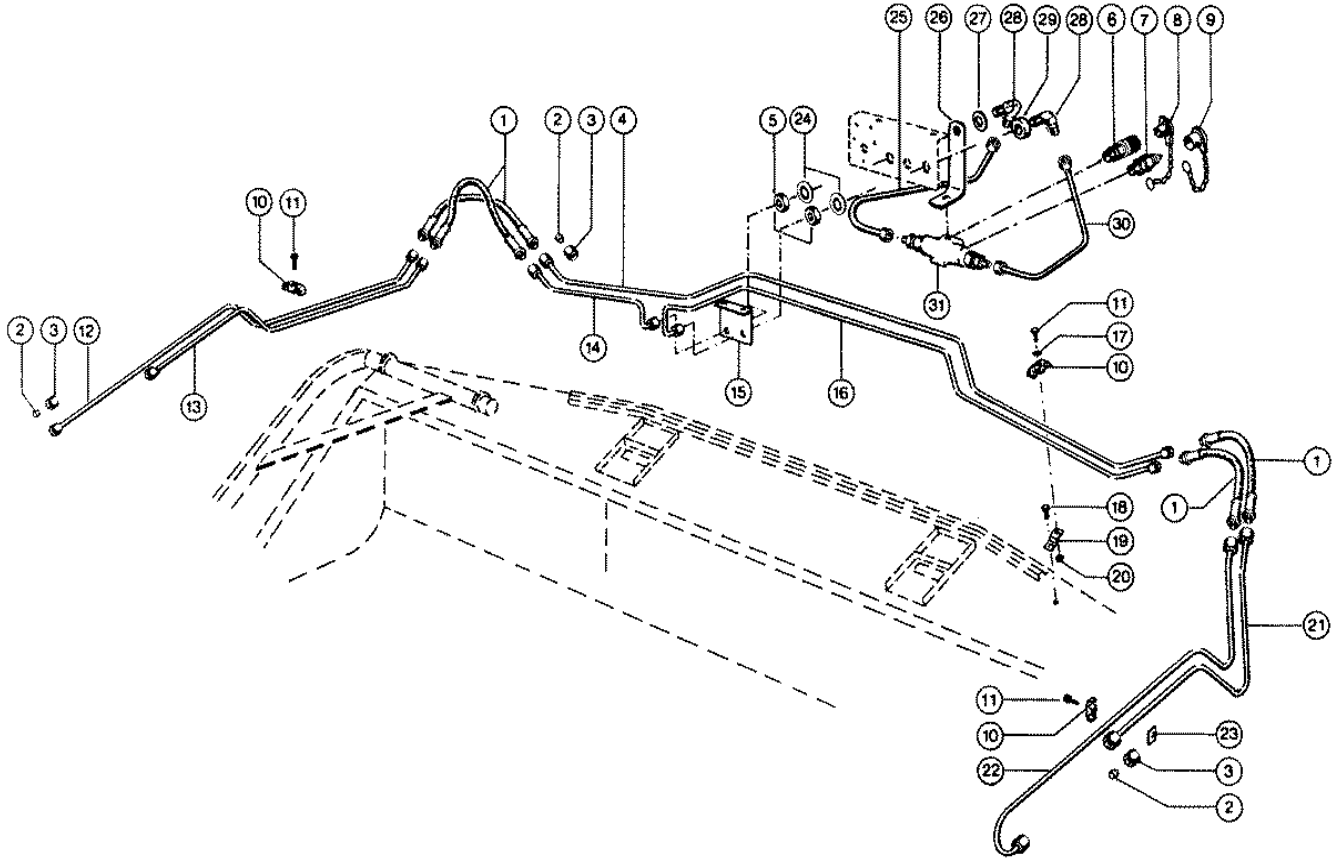
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE AND AFT ADJUSTMENT, VAR. 4292**
Illustration: **282**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 204 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 395	1	
2	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
3	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
4	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L 10	1	
5	000 683 480 3	Scavanging valve			1	see illustration plate 285
6	000 239 074 0	Angle union	D3905	L15	1	
7	000 723 290 1	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1655	1	
8	000 607 206 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 505	6	
9	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	1	
10	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L15	1	
11	000 723 288 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1580	1	
12	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
13	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
14	000 682 629 1	Valve block		S	1	see illustration plate 284
15	000 723 229 1	Support		25x5x185	1	
16	000 723 138 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 430	2	
17	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	2	
18	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	2	
19	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
20	000 689 846 0	Hose pipe			2	from No. 15603257
20	000 607 230 0	Hose pipe			2	to No. 15603256
21	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	
22	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	
23	000 607 231 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	
24	000 607 232 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	
25	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	
26	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
27	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	4	
28	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	4	
29	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	2	
30	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	2	
31	000 697 908 0	Washer			1	red , right side
32	000 697 909 0	Washer			1	blue, left side
33	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	2	


1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,VAR.4292**
Illustration: **283**

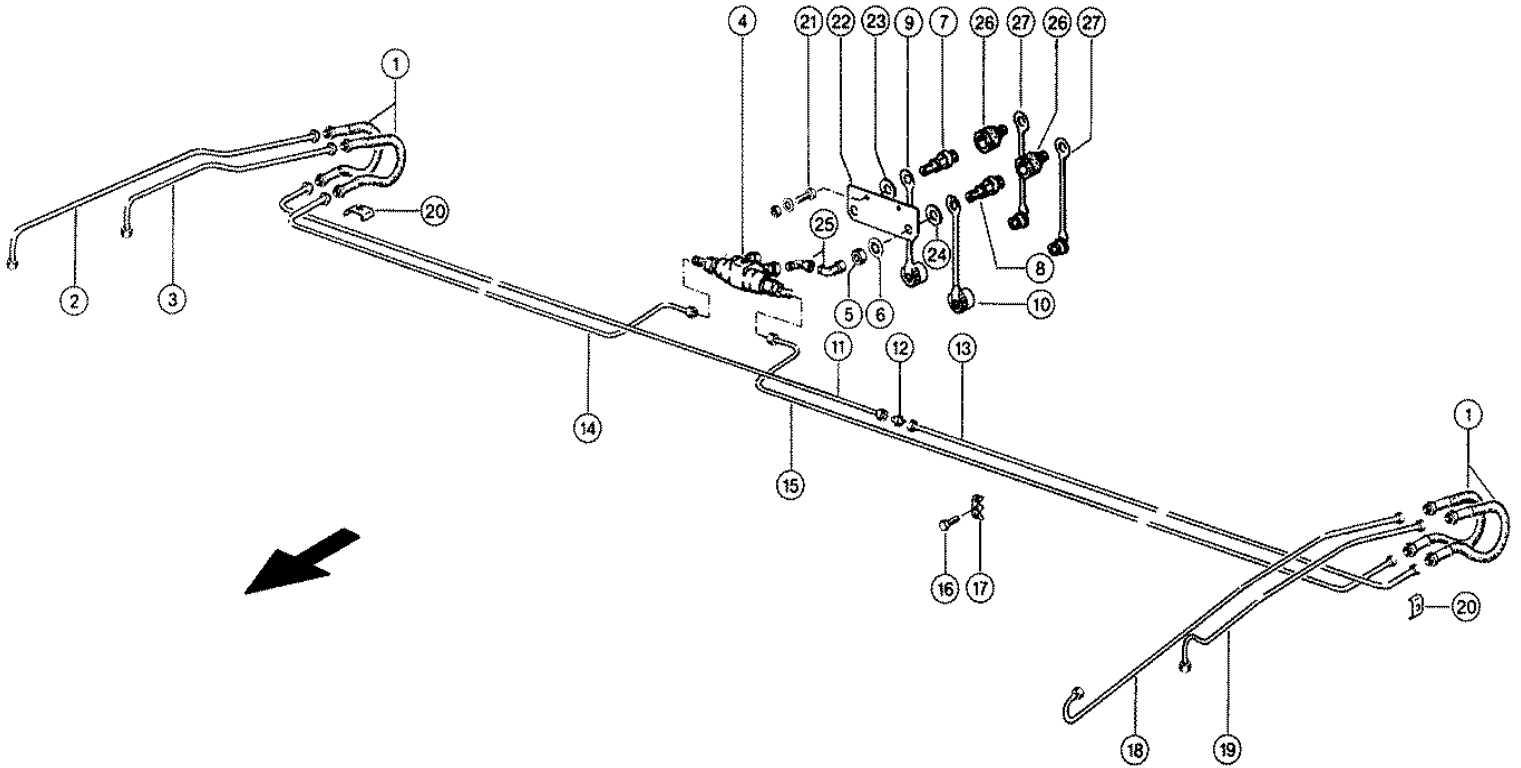
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 447 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
3	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
4	000 689 378 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x2720-12f	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 689 380 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3020-13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 689 382 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3320-14f	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
4	000 689 384 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3620-15f	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 238 945 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M14x1,5	2	
6	000 607 232 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	
7	000 607 231 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	
8	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	
9	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	
10	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	12	
11	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	8	
12	000 689 376 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x 970	1	
13	000 689 374 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x 630	1	
14	000 689 362 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x 240-12f	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 689 364 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x 390-13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 689 366 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x 540-14f	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 689 368 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x 690-15f	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
15	000 689 357 0	Metal angle		100x4x122	1	
16	000 689 394 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x2720-12f	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
16	000 689 396 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x2870-13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
16	000 689 398 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3020-14f	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
16	000 689 400 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3170-15f	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	15	
18	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	3	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
19	000 689 358 0	Support			3	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
21	000 689 390 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x1180	1	
22	000 689 392 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x1650	1	
23	000 608 719 0	Clamp strip		3x25x40	1	


25
26
27
28
29
28
6
7
8
9
1
2
3
4
5
24
10
11
30
31
2
3
12
14
15
16
11
17
10
13
1
1
18
19
20
21
11
10
23
22
3
2

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

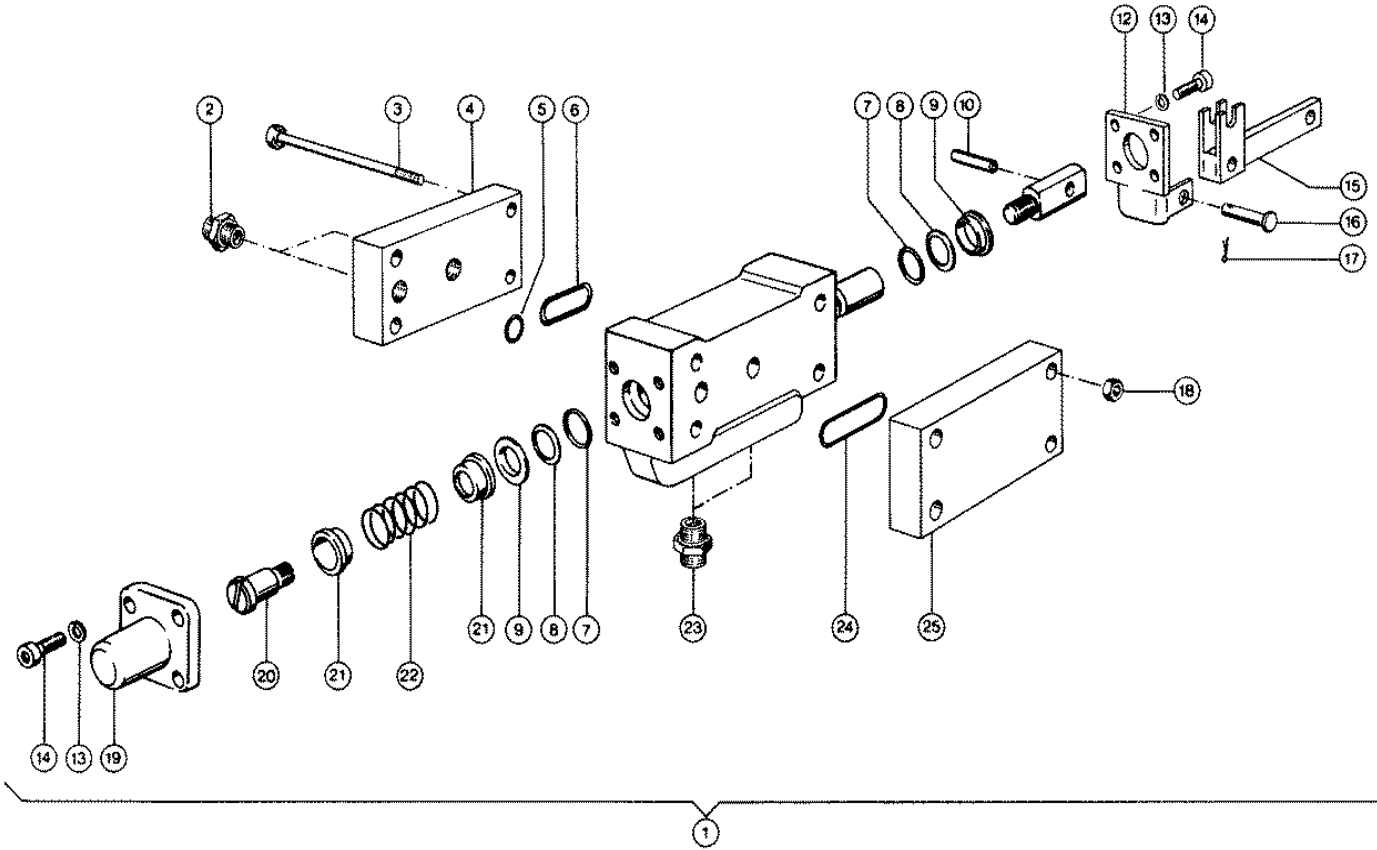
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+AFT REEL ADJUST.,VAR.4292/93**
Illustration: **283A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 447 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
3	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
4	000 689 378 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x2720-12f	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 689 380 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3020-13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 689 382 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3320-14f	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
4	000 689 384 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3620-15f	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 689 386 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x4220-17f	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
5	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	2	
6	000 607 232 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	
7	000 607 231 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	
8	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	
9	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	
10	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	12	
11	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	8	
12	000 689 376 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x 970	1	
13	000 689 374 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x 630	1	
14	000 689 362 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x 240-12f	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 689 364 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x 390-13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 689 366 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x 540-14f	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 689 368 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x 690-15f	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 689 370 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x 990-17f	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
15	000 689 357 0	Metal angle		100x4x122	1	
16	000 689 394 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x2720-12f	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
16	000 689 396 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x2870-13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
16	000 689 398 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3020-14f	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
16	000 689 400 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3170-15f	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
16	000 689 402 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3470-17f	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	15	
18	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	3	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
19	000 689 358 0	Support			3	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
21	000 689 390 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x1180	1	
22	000 689 392 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x1650	1	
23	000 608 719 0	Clamp strip		3x25x40	1	
24	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
25	000 689 720 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 215	1	
26	000 689 558 0	Angle		30x5x108	1	
27	000 234 289 0	Washer		15 X 26 X2	1	
28	000 215 360 0	Angle union	D3911	L 8	2	
29	000 964 921 0	Spacer ring			1	
30	000 689 722 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 170	1	
31	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 286
-	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	2	from No. 15602458


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

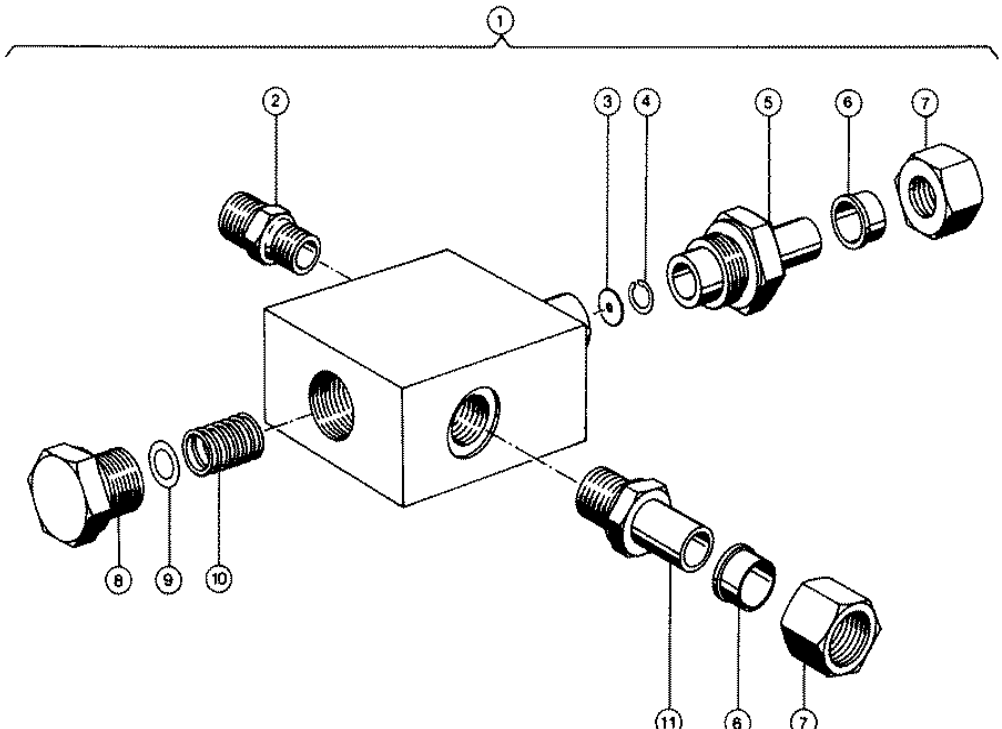
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,VAR.4809**
Illustration: **283B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 447 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 697 388 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 1000	1	
3	000 697 386 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 660	1	
4	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 286
5	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	2	
6	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
7	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
7	000 607 298 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	from cutterbar 277048
8	000 697 902 0	Screw sleeve		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	1	from cutterbar 277048
8	000 607 299 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	to cutterbar 277047
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	to cutterbar 277047
9	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
9	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	to cutterbar 277047
10	000 697 903 0	Dust cap		Bg1	1	from cutterbar 277048
10	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	to cutterbar 277047
11	000 697 390 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 975	1	at 3.0 m 975 long
11	000 697 402 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1585	1	at 3.6 m 1585 long
11	000 697 408 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1890	1	at 3.9 m 1890 long
11	000 697 414 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2195	1	at 4.2 m 2195 long
11	000 697 420 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2500-4	1	at 4.5 m 2500 long
11	000 697 426 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3110	1	at 5.1 m 3110 long
12	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
13	000 697 392 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2455-3	1	
14	000 697 384 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 560	1	at 3.0 m 560 long
14	000 697 400 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 865	1	at 3.6 m 865 long
14	000 697 406 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1020	1	at 3.9 m 1020 long
14	000 697 412 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1170	1	at 4.2 m 1170 long
14	000 697 418 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1325-5	1	at 4.5 m 1325 long
14	000 697 424 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1630	1	at 5.1 m 1630 long
15	000 697 398 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2995	1	at 3.0 m 2995 long
15	000 697 404 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3300	1	at 3.6 m 3300 long
15	000 697 410 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3455	1	at 3.9 m 3455 long
15	000 697 416 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3605	1	at 4.2 m 3605 long
15	000 697 422 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3760-5	1	at 4.5 m 3760 long
15	000 697 428 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 4065	1	at 5.1 m 4065 long
16	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	10	
17	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	13	
18	000 697 396 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1680	1	
19	000 697 394 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1295	1	
20	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	2	from cutterbar 266316
20	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	2	to cutterbar 266315
21	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	from cutterbar 277048
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from cutterbar 277048
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from cutterbar 277048
22	000 697 906 0	Supporting plate		3x70x151	1	from cutterbar 277048
23	000 697 908 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 277048
24	000 697 909 0	Washer			1	from cutterbar 277048
25	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	4	from cutterbar 277048
26	000 697 904 0	Screw plug		Bg1 Dn6 Ra8	2	from cutterbar 277048
27	000 697 905 0	Dust plug		Bg1	2	from cutterbar 277048


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
21
9
8
7
23
24
25
14
13
19
20
21
22
1

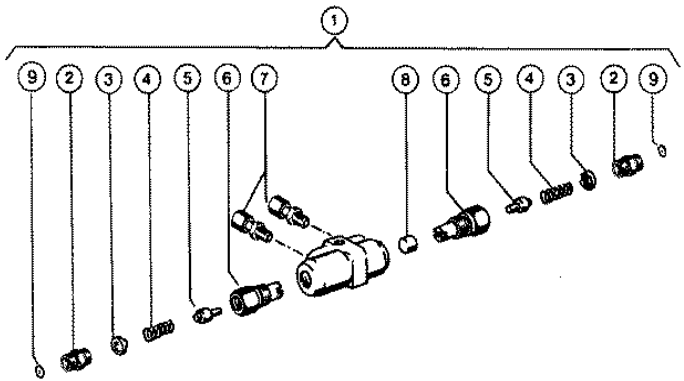
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+AFT REEL ADJUST.,VAR.4292/93**
Illustration: **284**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 629 1	Valve block		S	1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	4	
4	000 682 631 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
5	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
6	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	1	
7	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
8	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	from No. 15604229
8	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	to No. 15604228
9	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	to No. 15604228
10	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	1	
12	000 602 759 2	Bearing support			1	
13	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	8	
14	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	8	
15	000 602 756 0	Shift lever			1	
16	000 757 228 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 30	1	
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
20	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
21	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
22	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
23	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
24	000 238 780 0	O-ring	D3771	39,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
25	000 079 320 1	Connecting plate		Gg-25	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
6
7

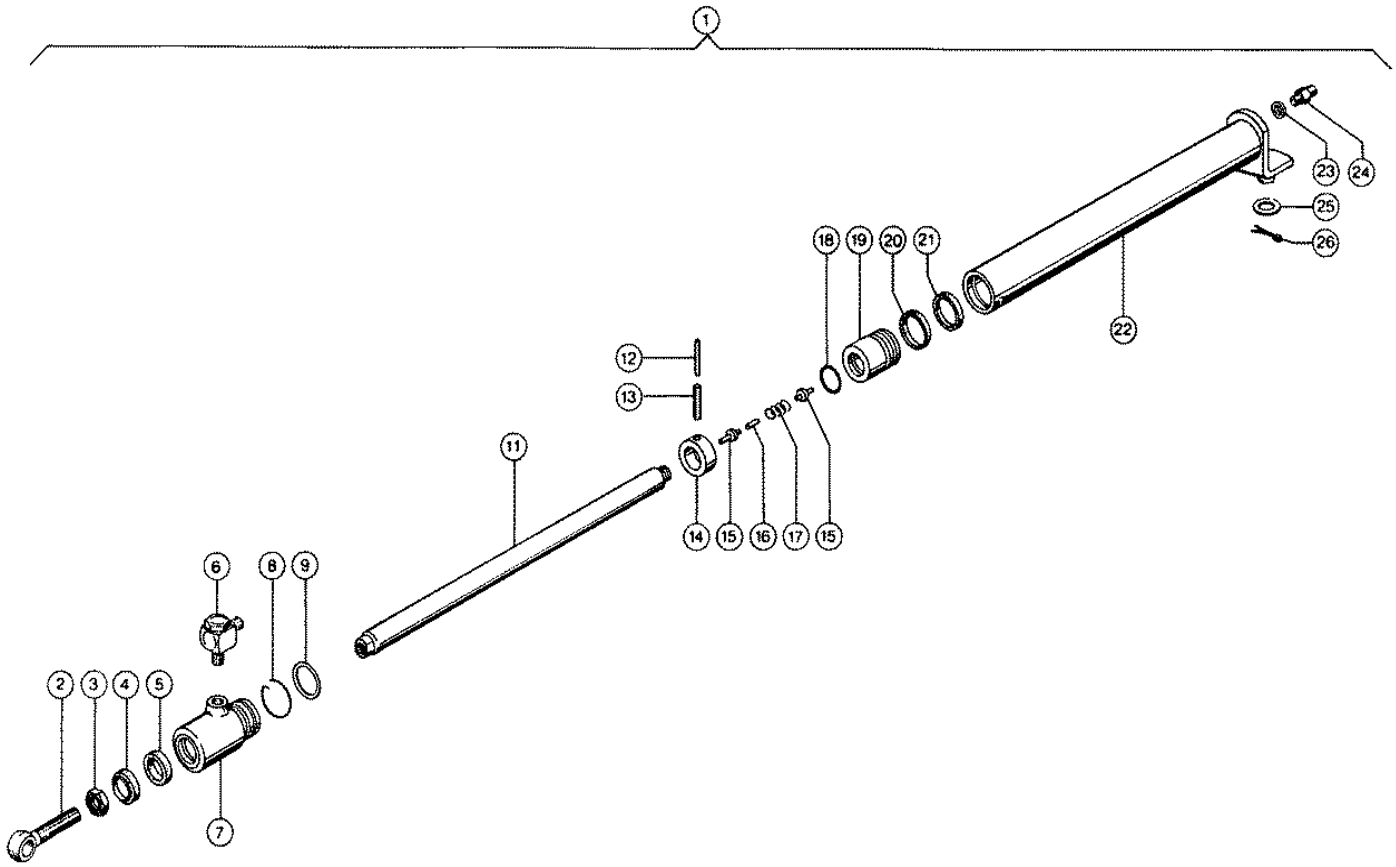
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+AFT REEL ADJUST.,VAR.4292/93**
Illustration: **285**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 480 3	Scavanging valve			1	
2	000 215 917 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-m	1	with O-Ring
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
3	000 683 483 0	Measure slit			1	
4	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
5	000 683 484 1	Threaded sleeve			1	
6	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	2	
7	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	2	
8	000 683 485 0	Threaded plug			1	
9	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	3	
10	000 683 486 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 40	1	
11	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	1	


1
9
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
6
5
4
3
2
9

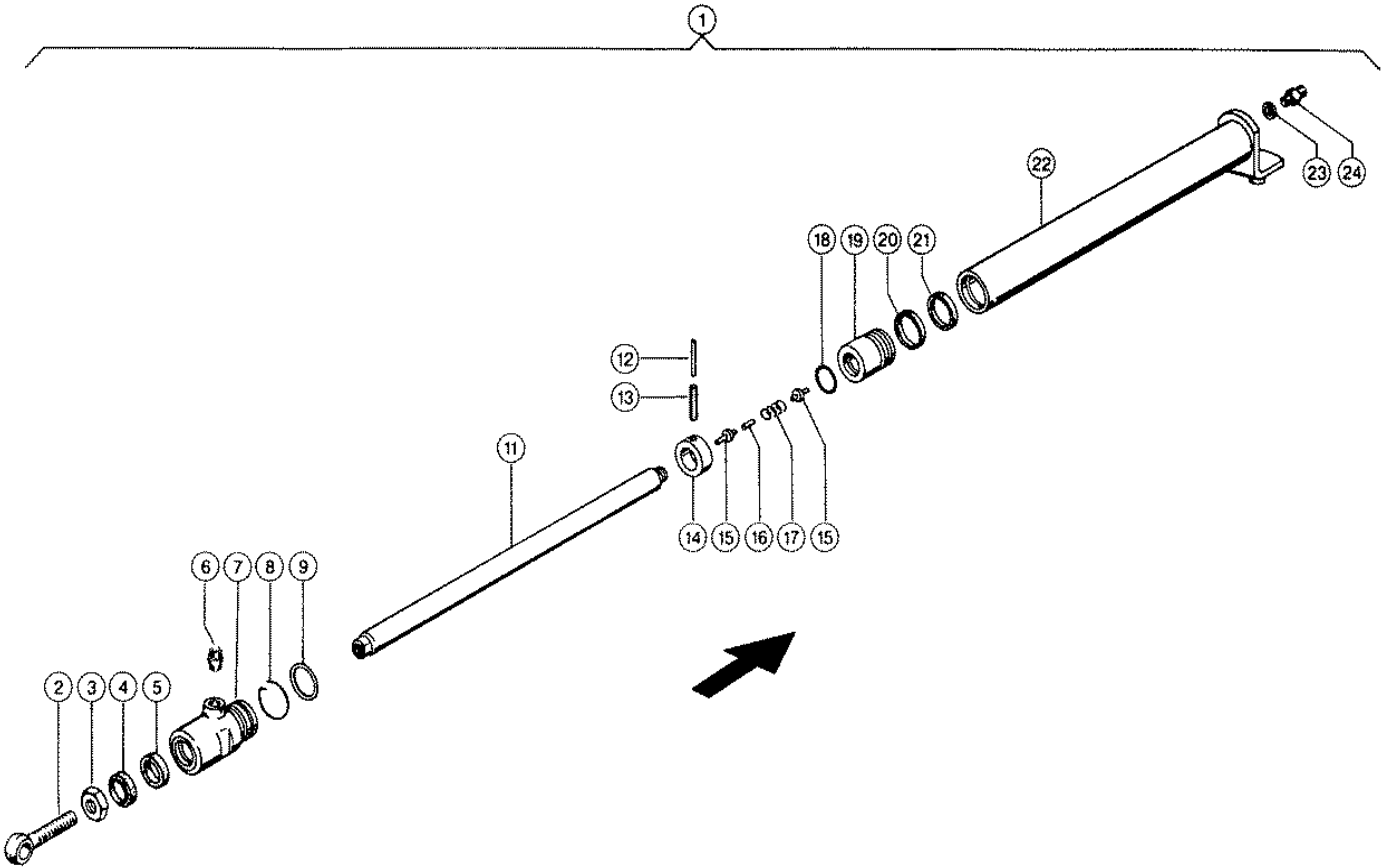
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+AFT REEL ADJUST.,VAR.4292/93**
Illustration: **286**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	
2	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
3	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
4	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
5	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
6	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
7	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
8	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	
9	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	2	from No. 15602458


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

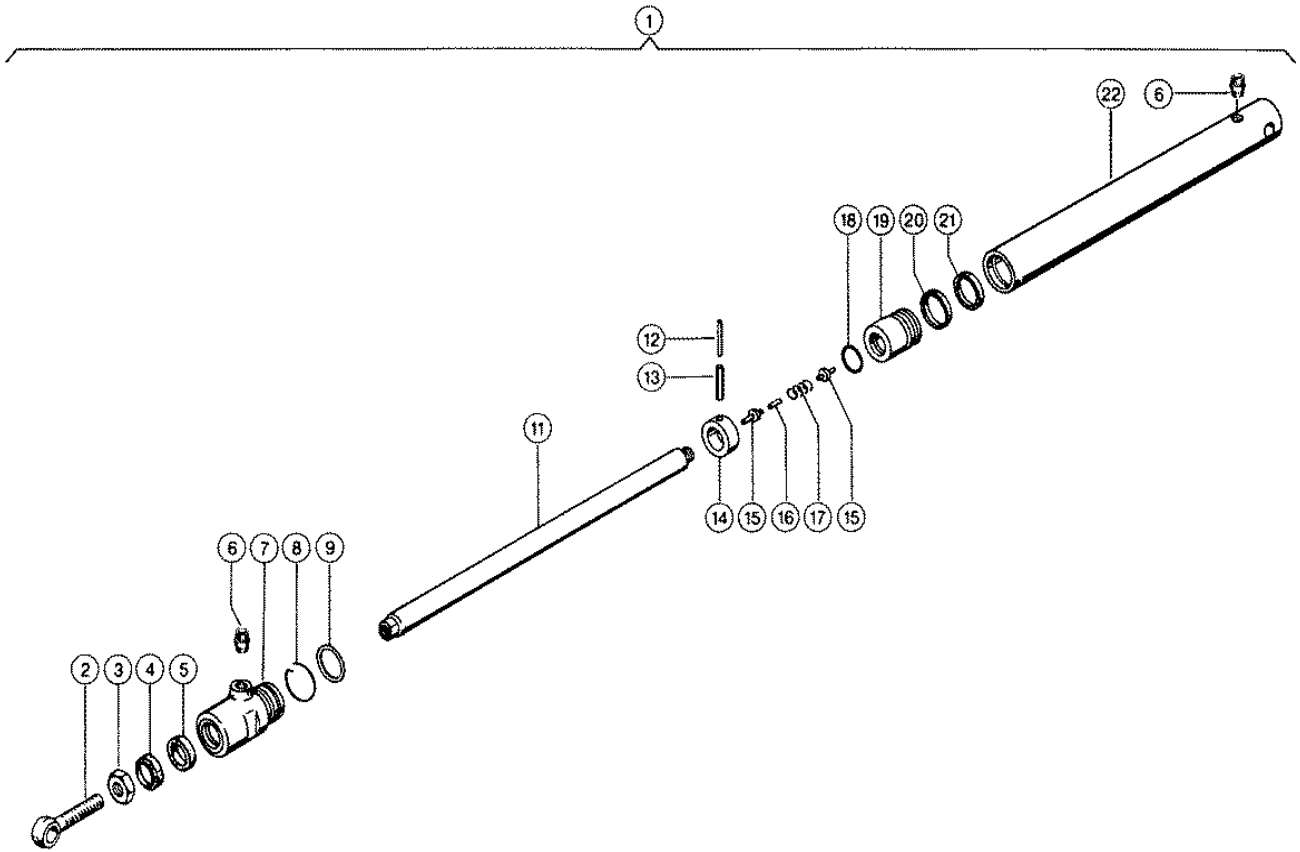
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE A.AFT REEL ADJUSTM.,VAR.4292**
Illustration: **287**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 614 1	Hydr. cylinder		34/24x225	2	
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	2	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	2	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	2	
6	000 233 218 1	Adjustable union		Zs15/3-07/L 8mf	2	
7	000 682 621 2	Cylinder head			2	
8	000 573 487 0	Securing wire		Rd 3,15x111	2	
9	000 218 116 0	Dualseal-ring		35,5x30,9x4,9	2	Dual
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	2	
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	2	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	2	
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	2	
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	4	
16	000 607 361 1	Spacer tube		5x1x8	2	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	2	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	2	
19	000 682 620 1	Plunger		D33,7x36	2	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	2	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	2	
22	000 682 615 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	
23	000 215 110 0	Sealing ring		Id 12	2	
24	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
25	000 234 336 0	Washer		17 X 34 X3	2	
26	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

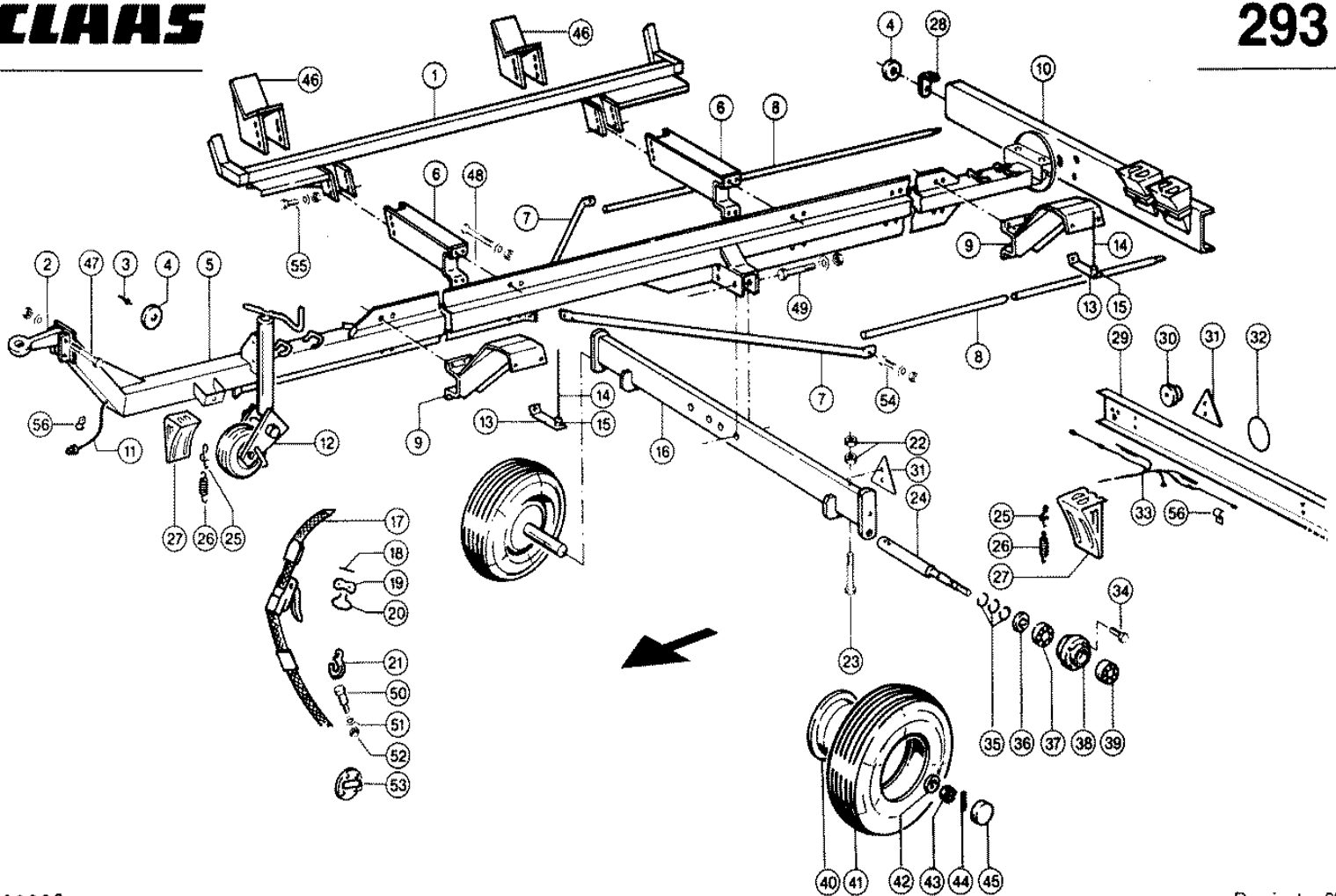
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR.4809**
Illustration: **288**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	left side
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
9	000 218 116 0	Dualseal-ring		35,5x30,9x4,9	1	Dual
11	000 087 650 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
14	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
16	000 607 361 1	Spacer tube		5x1x8	1	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
19	000 682 620 1	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
22	000 682 623 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
23	000 215 110 0	Sealing ring		Id 12	1	
24	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	


1
22
6
18
19
20
21
12
13
11
14
15
16
17
15
6
7
8
9
2
3
4
5

Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+ AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,VAR.4809**
Illustration: **289**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 266 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	right side
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	1	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	1	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	1	
9	000 218 116 0	Dualseal-ring		35,5x30,9x4,9	1	Dual
11	000 087 650 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
14	000 087 862 0	Adjusting ring		D32.15x10	1	
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
16	000 607 361 1	Spacer tube		5x1x8	1	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
19	000 682 620 1	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
22	000 649 268 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	



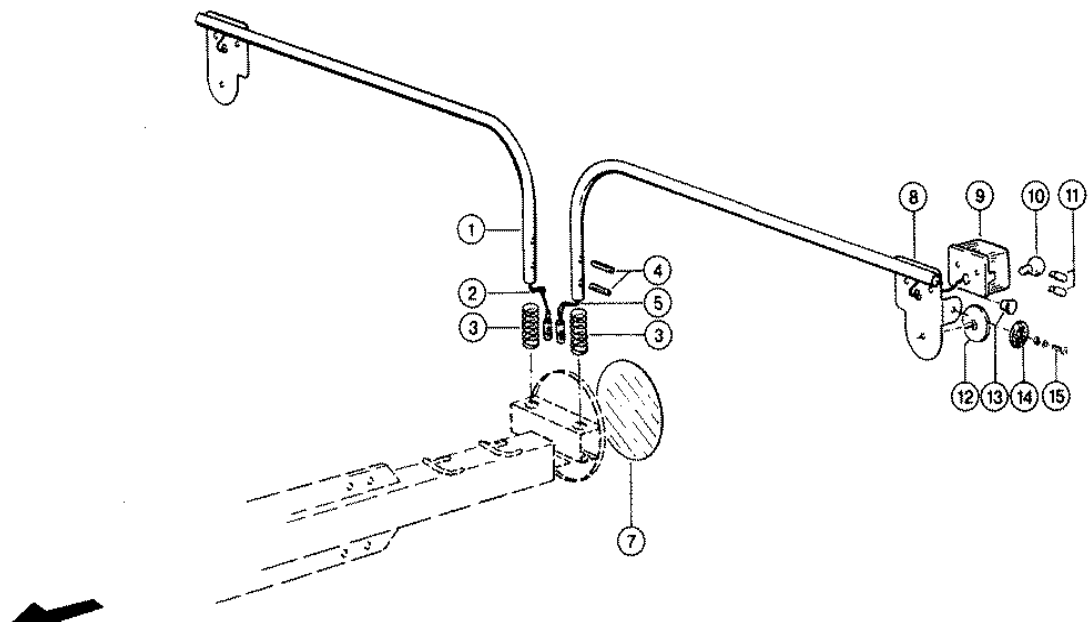
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR.7879 3.0 M - 5,1M**
Illustration: **293**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 929 0	Support tube			1	
2	000 964 303 0	Draw bar eye		D 40	1	
3	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	6	
4	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			6	
5	000 760 444 0	Main frame			1	from No. . . 0949
5	000 640 926 0	Main frame			1	to No. . . 0948
6	000 640 933 0	Support			2	
7	000 641 340 1	Tube stay			2	
8	000 640 936 1	Protective tube		21,3x2,65x3000	2	to No. . . 0948
9	000 640 842 1	Support block			2	
10	000 640 707 0	U-beam			1	to No. . . 0948
11	000 760 445 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. . . 0949
11	000 012 229 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. . . 0948
-	000 673 818 2	Plug			1	black
12	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	see illustration plate 298
13	000 640 847 0	Support		40x5x180	2	
14	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	
15	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	
16	000 641 401 4	Axle			1	
17	000 640 881 1	Safety belt		1800x35mm Orang	2	
18	000 966 458 0	Securing wire	D2076	D 3	2	
19	000 966 457 0	Locking plate		D 8	2	
20	000 967 132 1	Locking link		D 9	2	
21	000 239 159 0	Eyehook	D689	19	2	Var. 7879 (straight)
21	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	Var. 7879 (bent)
21	000 640 745 1	Eyehook			2	at 5.1 m
						from No. . . 0949
22	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
23	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
24	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
25	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
26	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
27	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	
28	000 640 938 0	Screw-on angle			2	to No. . . 0948
29	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	to No. . . 0948
30	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	to No. . . 0948
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	to No. . . 0948
-	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	to No. . . 0948
31	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
32	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
33	000 012 230 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. . . 0948
34	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
35	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	2	
36	000 760 581 0	Thrust washer			2	(635 639.0)
37	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	
38	000 760 588 0	Wheel hub			2	can be lubricated
-	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
39	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	
40	000 672 295 0	Wheel rim		6j X14 H2-B	2	
41	000 672 277 1	Tyre With Tube		185 R14c 8pr	2	
41	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
-	000 682 058 0	Tube		170-185 R14	2	
42	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
43	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	

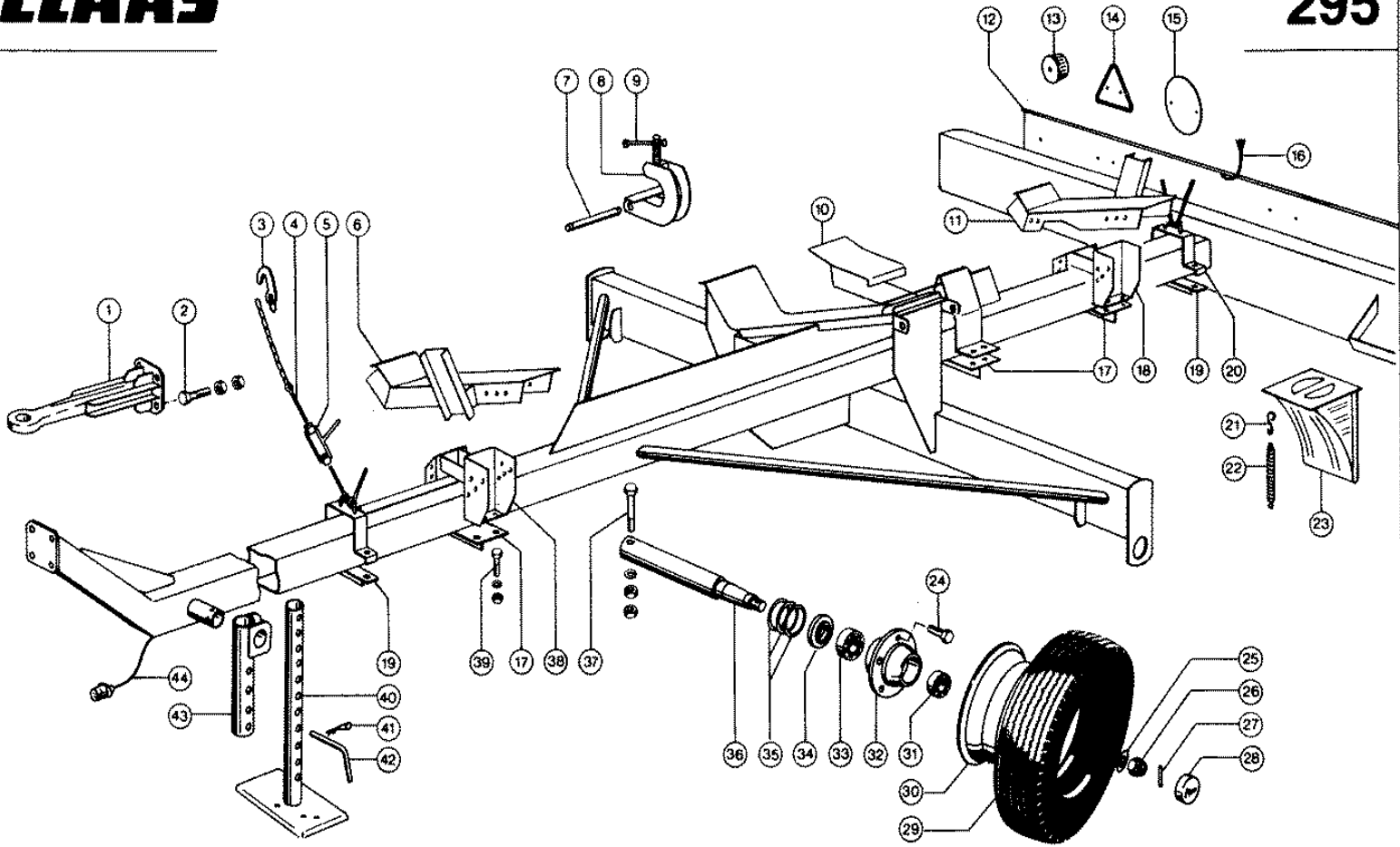
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR.7879 3.0 M - 5,1M**
Illustration: **293**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
44	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
45	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
-	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	2	
46	000 640 931 0	Support block			2	
47	000 242 410 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x120	2	
47	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
47	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
48	000 235 560 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x80	4	
48	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
48	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
48	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
49	000 239 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x110	4	
49	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
50	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	at 5.1 m
51	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
52	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
53	000 640 719 0	Flange hook			2	at 5.1 m
						to No. . . 0948
54	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
54	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
54	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
55	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	12	
55	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
55	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
56	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D725711	x 6-5,2	2	(3)
56	000 215 411 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-10x15	1	from No. . . 0949


1
2
3
4
5
3
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 7879**
Illustration: **294**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 760 467 0	Lamp holder			1	
2	000 760 469 0	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
4	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	4	
5	000 760 468 0	Wiring loom			1	
7	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	20 km/h
8	000 760 466 0	Lamp holder			1	
9	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	
9	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	
10	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	
11	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	
12	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
13	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
14	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
15	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	
15	000 241 239 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 5x16	2	
15	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	6	
15	000 215 031 0	Washer	D6798	A 5,3	6	

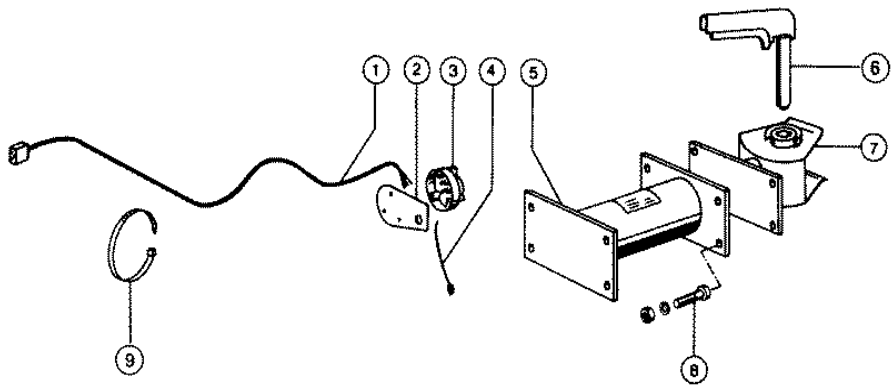

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 2620 AND 3959**
Illustration: **295**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 641 300 0	Pull drawbar			1	
2	000 233 483 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	4	
2	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	
3	000 641 214 0	Hook			3	
4	000 505 584 0	Chain	D763	6x 42x 10gl	4	
5	000 641 156 2	Turnbuckle			4	
6	000 641 646 0	Skid, front			1	
7	000 641 154 1	Pin		20h9 X175	1	
8	000 641 365 0	Screw cramp			1	
9	000 641 368 0	Spindle ass.			1	
10	000 641 653 0	Support holder			1	
11	000 641 658 0	Skid, rear			1	
12	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
13	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
-	000 178 022 0	Light housing			2	
14	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
15	000 641 577 0	Plate			1	20 Km
15	000 641 578 0	Plate			1	25 Km
16	000 682 187 0	Wiring loom			2	
17	000 641 398 0	Counter plate			2	
18	000 641 640 0	Rest			1	
19	000 641 403 0	Counter plate			2	
20	000 641 397 0	Tensioner			1	
21	000 772 172 0	Hook		3 X 56	2	
22	000 610 080 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 12 X132	2	
23	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	1	from construction year 1988
23	000 641 551 0	Wheel chock			1	to construction year 1987
24	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
25	000 238 139 1	Washer			2	
26	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
27	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
28	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
29	000 672 277 1	Tyre With Tube		185 R14c 8pr	2	
-	000 672 279 0	Tube		195r14 205r14	2	
30	000 672 295 0	Wheel rim		6j X14 H2-B	2	
31	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	
32	000 760 588 0	Wheel hub			2	can be lubricated
-	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
33	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	
34	000 760 581 0	Thrust washer			2	
35	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
36	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
37	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
37	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
37	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
38	000 641 645 0	Rest front			1	
39	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	12	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
40	000 641 143 0	Support tube			1	
41	000 801 834 0	Att.clip spring		3 X 82	2	
42	000 641 146 0	Plug			2	

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 2620 AND 3959**
Illustration: **295**

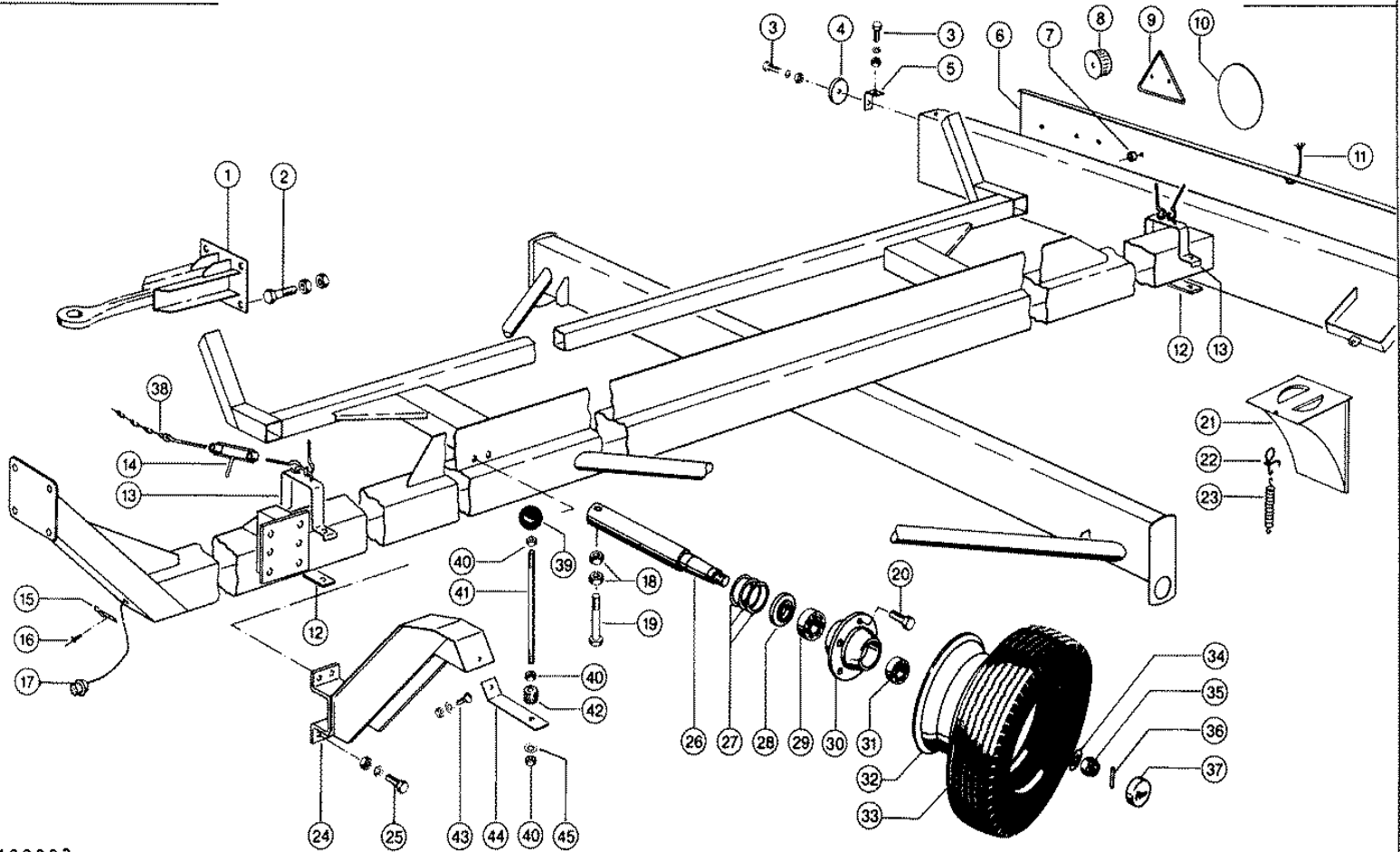
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 677 026 0	Supporting tube			1	
44	000 641 461 1	Wiring loom		10000 Lg	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

Characteristic: **HITCH, VAR. 4482**
Illustration: **296**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 077 0	Wiring loom			1	
-	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	1	
2	000 641 277 0	Support		2x75x120	1	
3	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	
4	000 755 685 0	Wire			1	
5	000 673 810 1	Coupling trestle			1	
6	000 641 028 0	Pin			1	
7	000 641 037 5	Trailer coupling			1	
8	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	8	
8	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
8	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	
9	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	

3,9m – 5,1m Schneidwerk

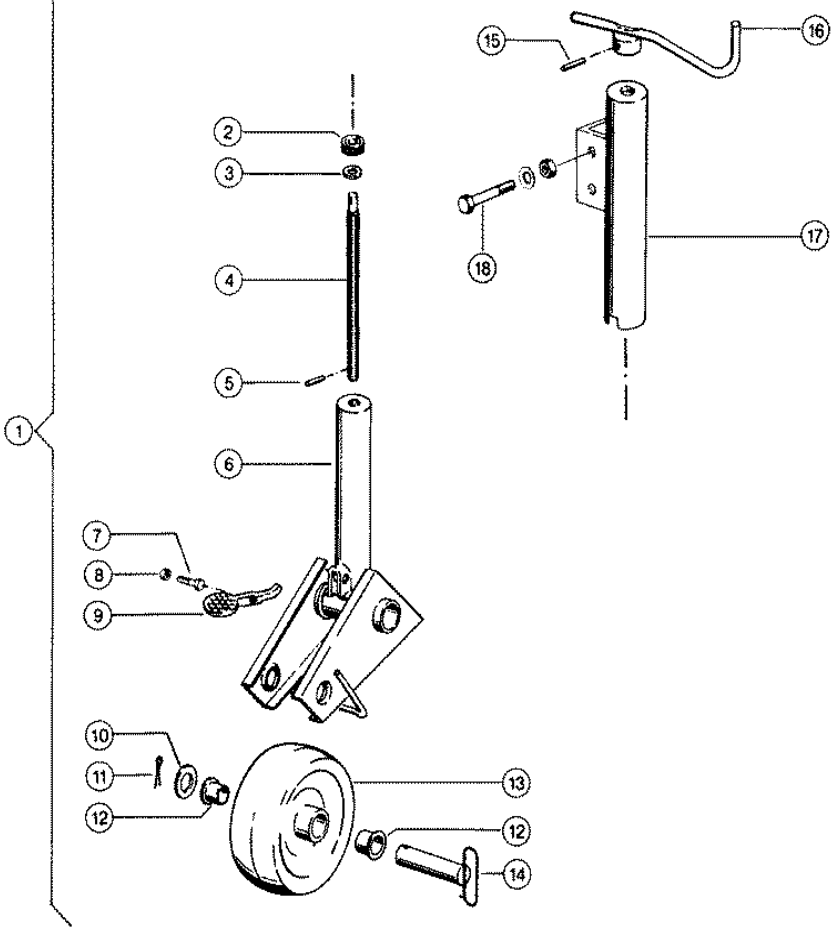


Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4807**
Illustration: **297**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 641 300 0	Pull drawbar			1	
2	000 237 591 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	4	
-	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
4	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			8	
5	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
6	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
7	000 500 930 1	Spacer tube		1/4z X 8 Lg	2	
8	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D7260	1L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D7260	112v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
9	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
10	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	3	(1)
11	000 682 187 0	Wiring loom			2	
12	000 641 403 0	Counter plate			2	
13	000 641 372 0	Tensioner			2	
14	000 641 156 2	Turnbuckle			4	
15	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x 6-5,2	1	
16	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso1658	4,8x12	1	
17	000 641 461 1	Wiring loom		10000 Lg	1	
18	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
19	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
20	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
21	000 641 551 0	Wheel chock			2	
22	000 900 881 0	Spring hook		D 3,2x 42	2	
23	000 923 066 0	Tension spring		2,1 X 17,9x 66	2	
24	000 640 842 1	Support block			2	
25	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	
25	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
25	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
26	000 672 297 1	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
27	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
28	000 760 581 0	Thrust washer			2	
29	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	
30	000 760 588 0	Wheel hub			2	can be lubricated
-	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D7141	2As 6x1	2	
31	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	
32	000 672 295 0	Wheel rim		6j X14 H2-B	2	
33	000 672 277 1	Tyre With Tube		185 R14c 8pr	2	
-	000 682 058 0	Tube		170-185 R14	2	
34	000 238 139 1	Washer			2	
35	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
36	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
37	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
38	000 677 032 0	Roundsteel chain	D763	7x 49x 10gl	1	
39	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	2	from construction year 88
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	from construction year 88
41	000 070 993 2	Threaded rod		D8x345	2	from construction year 88
42	000 624 592 0	Rubber pad		m 8 20x 30	2	from construction year 88
43	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	from construction year 88
43	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from construction year 88
43	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from construction year 88

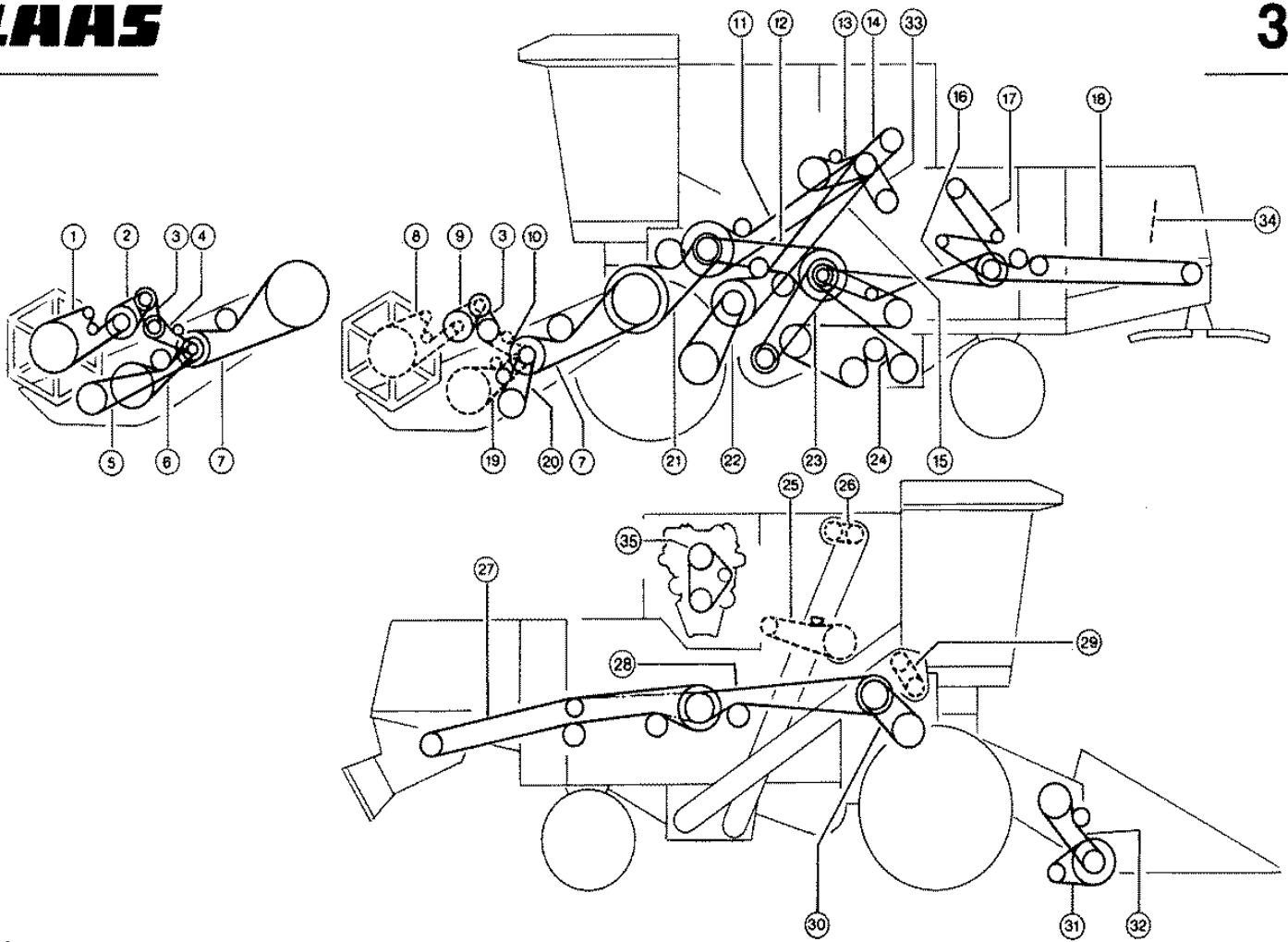
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 4807**
Illustration: **297**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
44	000 640 847 0	Support		40x5x180	2	from construction year 88
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	from construction year 88


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **GAUGE WHEEL**
Illustration: **298**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 848 0	Support wheel		S	1	from chassis No.
						4807 0430
1	000 640 843 0	Support wheel		S	1	to chassis No.
						4807 0429
2	000 244 313 0	Bearing	D711	20tag11x	1	
3	000 234 368 0	Washer		21x42x4	1	
4	000 640 733 0	Spindle			1	
5	000 237 604 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 30	1	
6	000 640 732 0	Inner tube			1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 819 685 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	1	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	
12	000 819 689 0	Bushing			2	
13	000 640 739 0	St.plate wheel		250x95	1	
14	000 820 267 0	Support wheelaxle			1	
15	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
16	000 640 737 0	Crank			1	
17	000 640 844 0	Outer tube		468 X 1	1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	2	from chassis - No.
						4807 0430
18	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	to chassis - No.
						4807 0429
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	(4)
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	(4)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
3
10
19
20
7
11
12
13
14
33
16
17
18
34
21
22
23
24
15
25
26
35
27
29
28
30
31
32

Characteristic: **CHAIN AND BELT DRIVES**
Illustration: **350**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 284 0	V-belt			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
2	000 056 961 0	V-belt			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
3	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
4	000 056 961 0	V-belt			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
5	000 778 717 1	V-belt			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 255807
5	000 713 506 2	V-belt			1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
						from cutterbar 255807
5	000 603 283 0	V-belt			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 255806
6	000 603 048 0	V-belt			1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
7	000 603 290 0	V-belt			1	2X at corn picker
						from No. 15606083
7	000 629 836 0	V-belt			1	2X at corn picker
						to No. 15606082
8	000 650 193 0	Roller chain		15,875t 192ro	1	at 3.0 m - 5.1 m
						from cutterbar 255807
8	000 677 875 0	Roller chain		15,875t 186ro	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 255806
9	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	at 3.0 m - 5.1 m
						from cutterbar 255807
9	000 670 228 0	Roller chain		15,875t 74ro	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 255806
10	000 650 296 0	Roller chain		15,875t 62ro	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 255807
10	000 650 191 2	Roller chain		15,875t 55ro	1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
						from cutterbar 255807
10	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 255806
11	000 628 888 0	Power band belt			1	at Cat 2-groove
11	000 724 100 0	Power band belt			1	Illustration 88 threshing mechanism
12	000 724 141 0	V-belt			1	see Illustration 88, 96
13	000 672 351 0	Power band belt			1	at Cat motor, illustration 93
13	000 673 614 1	Power band belt			1	grain tank unloading
14	000 629 002 1	V-belt			1	at Cat motor
14	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	Illustration 145, hydraulics
15	000 350 462 0	Power band belt			1	at Cat motor
15	000 724 181 0	Power band belt			1	Ground drive illustration 105
16	000 785 176 0	V-belt			1	
17	000 802 931 0	V-belt			1	
18	000 509 435 0	V-belt, narrow			1	for straw spreader
19	000 650 262 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 100ro	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 255807
19	000 650 174 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 94ro	1	at 3.6 m - 5.1 m
						from cutterbar 255807
19	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 255806
20	000 629 214 1	V-belt			1	from 3.6 m cutterbar
21	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	cutterbar drive, 88,91
22	000 629 756 0	V-belt, broad			1	
23	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	
24	000 724 247 1	V-belt			1	
25	000 725 325 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 114ro	1	
26	000 686 200 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 38ro	1	at hydr. unloading auger tube
						from No. 15601808

Characteristic: **CHAIN AND BELT DRIVES**
Illustration: **350**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
26	000 605 137 1	Roller chain	8187	10b-1x 68 e	1	at hydr. unloading auger tube
						to No. 15601807
26	000 686 200 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 38ro	1	at mech. unloading auger tube
27	000 061 902 0	V-belt			1	at grain
27	000 062 043 0	V-belt			1	at corn
28	000 061 872 0	V-belt			1	
29	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	
30	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
						from No. 15603257
30	000 603 015 1	V-belt, broad			1	at N 650-1550 Min.-1
						to No. 15603256
30	000 644 177 0	V-belt, broad		55x22x1905la	1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
30	000 603 132 1	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 88 E	1	at chain drive
31	000 629 410 0	V-belt			1	for Hph-chopper
32	000 680 334 1	Power band belt			1	for Hph-chopper
33	000 133 549 1	V-belt set			1	at Cat illustration 255 J
33	000 783 268 1	V-belt, narrow			1	ventilation system + air conditioning
34	000 605 490 1	Roller chain		15,875t 42ro	1	illustration 54, grain tank unloading au
35	000 147 233 1	V-belt set			1	Perkins 1006.6
35	000 147 228 1	V-belt set			1	Perkins 6.3544
35	000 147 227 0	V-belt			1	Perkins 4.248
35	000 133 523 0	V-belt			1	Mercedes Om 352
35	000 133 630 1	V-belt set			1	Mercedes Om 366